

BUTK®

JULY 1984 Vol. 6, No. 7
\$2.50 in USA/\$2.95 in Canada

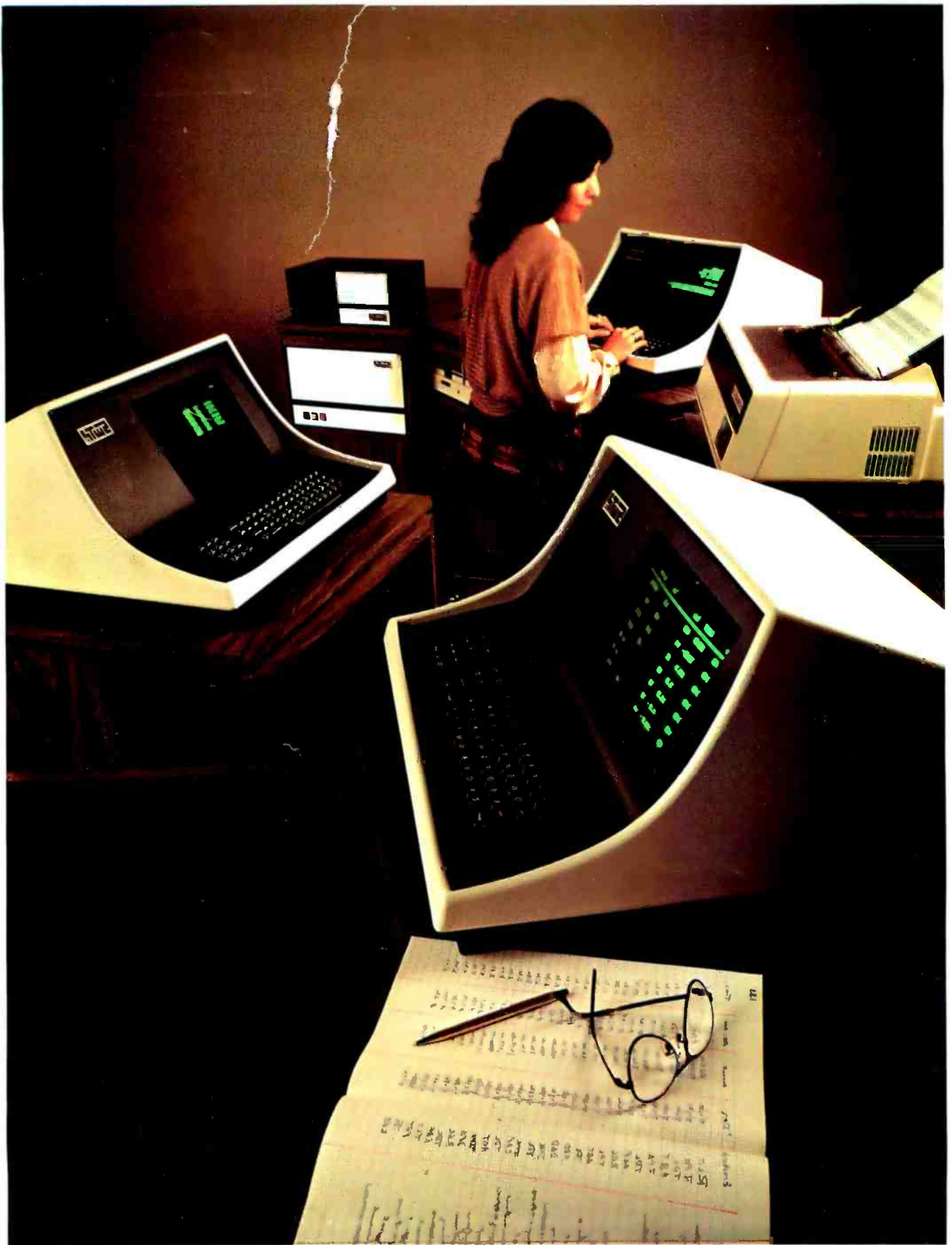
A McGraw-Hill Publication

the small systems journal



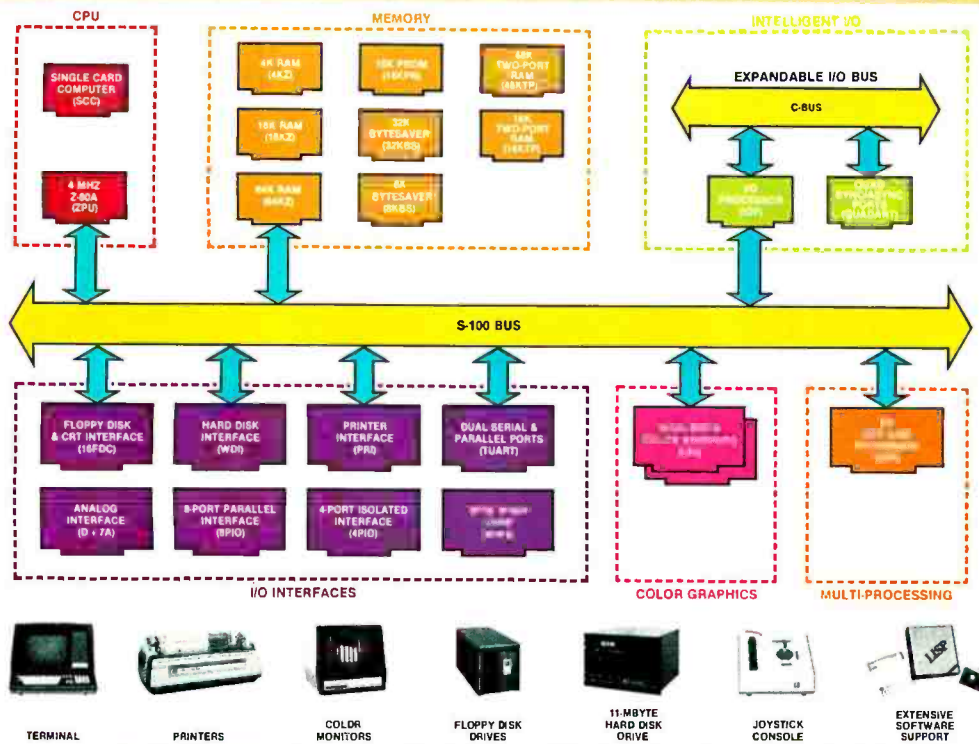
ROBERT
BI TINNEY

ENERGY CONSERVATION



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

Circle 364 on inquiry card.



What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry.

Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.



You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry

with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

CONTACT YOUR CROMEMCO REP

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

Contact your Cromemco rep now and get this capability working for you.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

- **PROCESSORS** — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor
- **MEMORY** — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMs and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability
- **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS** — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution.
- **GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES** — QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.

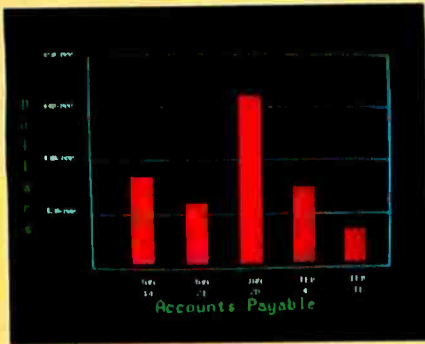


Cromemco™
i n c o r p o r a t e d

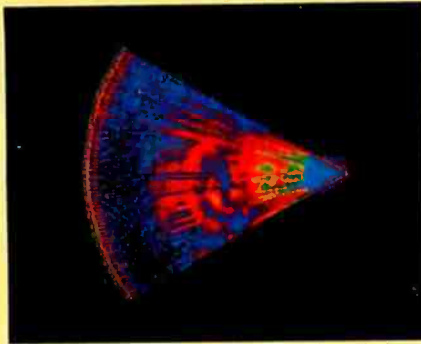
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 107 on inquiry card.



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan



High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.

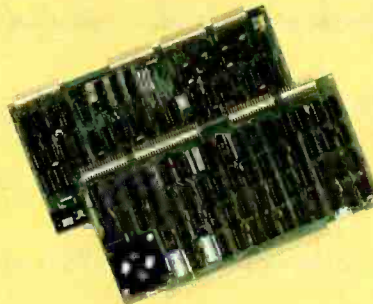
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283

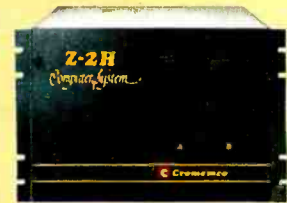


Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
incorporated

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 107 on Inquiry card.

Features

26 The Santa Cruz Open: Othello Tournament for Computers by Peter W Frey / One of the surprises was the impressive showing of the microcomputers and hand-held electronic units.

38 Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part I by Steve Ciarcia / Zilog's new single-chip microcomputers ease the construction of a small, inexpensive computer system.

48 Harvesting the Sun's Energy by George E Mobus / A computer model helps determine the amount of solar energy received by a flatplate collector.

94 What Time Does the Sun Rise and Set? by Bruce Barkstrom / This sunrise-sunset program calculates many parameters associated with the sun, including the amount of solar radiation received by the earth.

136 Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E by Hunter Scales / The MC6809E microprocessor is designed for use in a multiprocessor system.

158 Computer Simulation of a Solar-Energy System by Daniel Doan / An electric-circuit model makes heat flow easier to understand.

178 Energy Conservation with a Micro-computer by David R Jackson and John M Callahan / The principles of energy conservation can be applied to your home using a program written in PET (Microsoft) BASIC.

230 Kalman Mileage Predictor-Monitor by Jerry Lobdill / Predicting your car's fuel economy can alert you to mechanical problems.

252 The Infamous Traveling-Salesman Problem: A Practical Approach by Richard T Parry and Howard Pfeffer / A decision-tree-pruning algorithm greatly reduces the time needed to solve the traveling-salesman problem.

308 Micromodem Support in Apple Pascal by Scott G Robinson / Pascal support of the standard operational features of the Micromodem II.

326 Life After Death by Pat Macaluso / A variation on the game of Life that introduces the concept of a cellular hereafter.

388 Computer-Aided Drafting with Apple Pascal by Dan Sokol / Special routines link the Apple Graphics Tablet to UCSD Pascal in this computer-aided-drafting project.

Reviews

60 Mountain Computer's MusicSystem by Robin B Moore

174 The Atari Assembler/Editor by Mark Pelczarski

334 DOSPlus: Double-Density Operating System for the TRS-80 by Yvon Kolya

344 Percom's Doubler by Mahlon G Kelly

354 Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer by Mark Pelczarski

Nucleus

6 Editorial: IBM's Personal Computer

14 Letters

24, 134 System Notes: Terminal Width Problems with the OSI Challenger; Changes to FLOPTRAN-IV

118 BYTE's Bugs

120, 294, 300 Programming Quickies: Hurricane Tracking; Energy Management with the Apple II; Computing Inflation with the Consumer Price Index

210 Ask BYTE

221 Books Received

304 BYTELINES

358 Education Forum: Animation in Computer-Assisted Instruction: The Replication of DNA

Technical Forum: Catch Bytes with a Comparator

372 Event Queue

380, 385 BYTE's Bits

382 Clubs and Newsletters

386 Software Received

180, 430 Cartoon

433 What's New?

494 Unclassified Ads

495 BOMB, BOMB Results

496 Reader Service

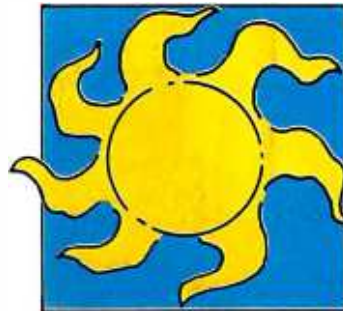
BYTE



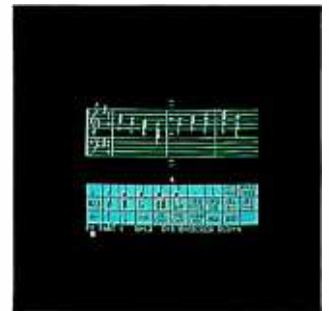
Page 26



Page 38



Page 48



Page 60



Editor in Chief

Christopher Morgan

Managing Editor

Mark Haas

Technical Editors

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor;
Richard S Shuford; Curtis P Felgel;
George Stewart; Stan Miastkowski;
Kevin Cohan; Charles Freiberg,
New Products Editor;
Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke,
Consulting Editors;
Jon Swanson, Draftsman

Copy Editors

Richard Friedman, Chief; Faith Hanson;
Warren Williamson; Anthony J Lockwood;
Ann Graves; Beverly Cronin

Assistants

Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;
Karen A Cilley

Production

Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon,
Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li;
Deborah Porter; Jonathan M Graves;
Patrice Scribner; Sherry McCarthy,
Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks;
Donna Sweeney; Valerie Horn

Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director; Marion Gagnon;
Barbara J Greene; Rob Hannings;
Marilyn Williams; Jacqueline Earnshaw,
Reader Service Coordinator

Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;
Louise Menegus; Bill Watson;
James Bingham, Dealer Sales

Marketing

Laura Hanson

Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr,
Acct D/P Mgr; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley;
Mary Beth Ireland

Traffic

N Scott Gagnon; Robert A Fiske;
William Fluhr

Receptionist

Joanne Colburn

Publishers

Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson;
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;
Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant;
Kathe LaRiviere, Administrative Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; H John Sweger, Marketing.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.



In This Issue

This month's cover painting by Robert Tinney shows our own solution to the energy crunch: a computerized "solar system." To illustrate this month's theme of energy conservation, we present a variety of articles, including "Harvesting the Sun's Energy," "Computer Simulation of a Solar Energy System," "Energy Conservation With a Microcomputer," and "Energy Measurement With the Apple."

Also in this issue are a discussion of IBM's new personal computer; the first part of Steve Ciarcia's exciting new Z8 single-board computer project (about which there was much interest at the recent National Computer Conference); another solution to the traveling-salesman problem; Micromodem support in Apple Pascal; Kalman filters; hurricane tracking by computer; the Atari Assembler/Editor; a report on the Santa Cruz Computer Othello tournament; and much more, including all the regular BYTE features.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 [ISSN 0360-5280]. Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.



Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave
Needham Heights MA 02194

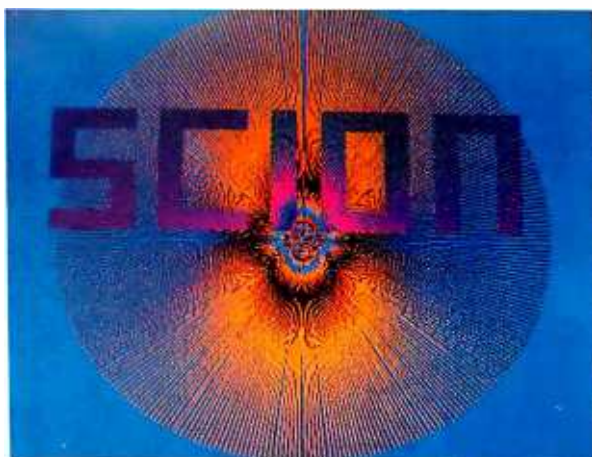
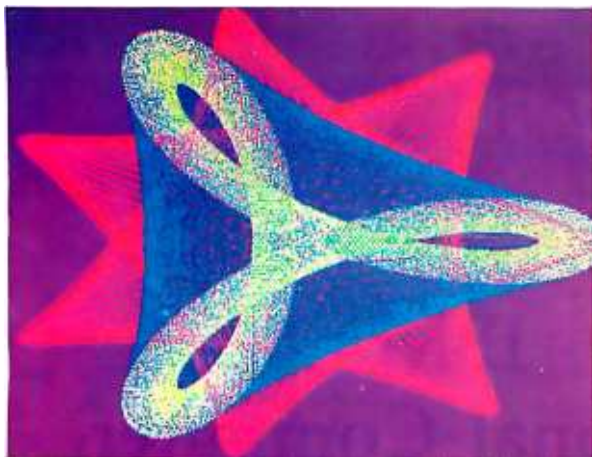
MIDWEST (312) 966-0160
Hajar Associates
5225 Old Orchard Dr
Skokie IL 60076

MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844
Hajar Associates
521 Fifth Ave
New York NY 10017

NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa CA 92626

SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210
Hajar Associates
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka FL 32703



"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range."

BYTE, Product Review



"...better monochromatic display..."

ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 1981 Technology Forecast

MICROANGELO

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
512 x 480 resolution black and white and vivid color displays

RS-170 composite or direct drive output

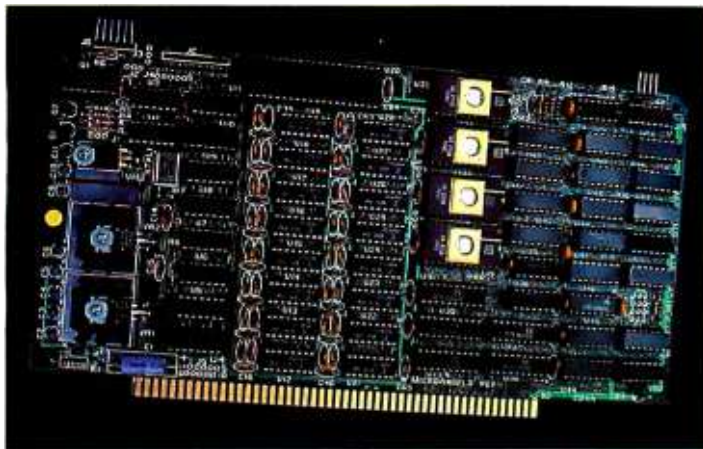
Local or external sync generation

4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor

60 hertz real-time clock

8 level interrupt tie-in

IEEE S100 bus compatible



Light pen interface

Time multiplexed refresh

4K resident Screenware™ Pak I operating system

32K RAM isolated from host address space

High speed communications over parallel bus ports

Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

Screenware™ Pak II

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programmable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

And now...COLOR!!

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16.8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.

SCION

8455-D Tyco Road • Vienna, Virginia 22180 • TWX: 710-831-9087 • (703) 827-0888

Circle 346 on Inquiry card.

When you don't have ten thousand people and a few thousand years in your budget, you need MILESTONE™.



With today's concerns about increasing costs and declining productivity it's true more than ever that any project worth doing deserves careful planning. Whether you're planning a construction project or the opening of a new retail store, you must carefully schedule your manpower, dollars and time in order to maximize productivity.

MILESTONE is a critical-path-network-analysis program. It runs on a desktop microcomputer, is inexpensive and simple enough for anyone to use.

For **MILESTONE** a project is simply any task made up of steps that must be performed in sequence. After dividing a project into its composite steps, **MILESTONE** can help you plan, schedule and control the project.

MILESTONE treats your project as a series of activities. Each activity has a name, duration, capital cost, mix of manpower, and an associated list of other activities that must be completed first. The list of associated activities provides a thread that **MILESTONE** uses to link all the jobs together into an overall project schedule. Everytime you add a new activity or make change to an existing one, the entire schedule is recomputed and the results are immediately redisplayed on the screen.

MILESTONE requires 54K RAM & CP/M. Also available for Apple Pascal, UCSD Pascal, or CP/M-86 operating systems. Specify Z80, 8080, CDOS or 8086. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, Cromemco CDOS, 5¼" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II. Price is \$295. Manual alone—\$30. Add \$7.00 for shipping and handling.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 CHERRY LANE
WALNUT CREEK • CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

Milestone trademark, Organic Software, CP/M trademark, Digital Research, UCSD trademark, Regents University, CA, Apple Pascal trademark, Apple Computers

Editorial

IBM's Personal Computer

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

The year 1981 will be important in the history of personal computing for two reasons: the "invasion" of Japanese personal computers, and the entry of major computer companies such as IBM into the market. Rumors abound about personal computers to come from giants such as Digital Equipment Corporation and the General Electric Company.

But there is no contest.

IBM's new personal computer (most likely to be officially announced this month) is far and away the media star, not because of its features, but because it exists at all. When the number eight company on the Fortune 500 list enters our field, that is news. And when you take a close look at the computer's design, that is news, too. Although the complete description of the computer is still subject to conjecture, sources close to IBM have given me an intriguing glimpse of the machine.

System Details

Seemingly contradictory rumors about IBM have raced along the personal computer grapevine for several months now. Part of the confusion stems from the fact that IBM has had not one but *two* projects going on simultaneously to develop a personal computer—one in Japan, the other in the United States. The Japanese project (code-named "Go") was jointly sponsored by IBM and Matsushita. The culmination of the project was to have been a *series* of personal computers produced in Japan bearing the IBM logo. That project now appears to have been either scrapped or indefinitely delayed.

That leaves us with the American design. The computer (code-named "Chess") looks like IBM's low-cost ASCII terminal, but with a few inches of extra height to accommodate two double-density, double-sided 5-inch floppy disk drives immediately beneath the black-and-white video display (with 640 by 400 resolution). The keyboard, designed as a separate module, has received high marks from people who have tested it. Internally, the computer uses an Intel 8088 microprocessor (a 16-bit processor with an 8-bit data bus) and an "IBM" bus. There are five slots on the motherboard—à la Apple II—to accommodate additional interface, memory, and peripheral boards.

The machine will probably be available in a low-cost version with entry-level BASIC in ROM and with program storage and retrieval via cassette recorder (the latter will be a separate module rather than built in). The more expensive version will have disk BASIC and a CP/M-like DOS (disk operating system) to be called, simply, "IBM Personal Computer DOS." Color will also be available in at least two modes: four out of a possible eight colors with 640 by 200 resolution, and eight colors with 320 by 200 resolution. A 6-megabyte

Percom Mini-Disk Drive Systems for TRS-80* Computers...

Now! Add-On and Add-In Mini-Disk Storage for your Model III.



The industry leader in microcomputer peripherals, Percom not only gives you better design, better quality and first-rate service, but you pay less to boot.

Still #1 for Model I

As if greater storage capacities, exceptional quality control measures and lower prices aren't reasons enough to make Percom your first choice for Model I add-on drives, all Percom Model I drives are also rated for double-density operation.

Add our innovative DOUBLER™ adapter to your Model I Expansion Interface, and with Percom drive systems you can enjoy the same double-density storage capability as Model III owners.

The DOUBLER includes a TRSDOS*-like double-density disk operating system called DBLDOS™

We also offer a double-density Model I version of OS-80 as well as DOUBLEZAP programs for modifying NEWDOS/80 and VTOS 4.0† for DOUBLER compatibility.

Of course you don't have to upgrade your computer for double-density operation to use Percom mini-disk drive systems. In single-density operation, our TRS-80* Model I compatible 40-track drives store 102 Kbytes of formatted data on one side of a diskette, and our 80-track drives store 205 Kbytes. By comparison, Tandy's standard drive for the Model I stores just 86 Kbytes.

And like our Model III drives, Model I add-on drives are optionally available with "flippy" storage capability.

System Requirements:

Model III: 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The second internal drive may be installed after the first internal drive kit is installed, and external drives #2, #3 and #4 may be added if either an internal or external first-drive kit has been installed. External drives #3 and #4 require an optional interconnecting cable.

Model I: 16-Kbyte system (min), Level II BASIC, Expansion Interface, disk operating system and an interconnecting cable. For double-density storage, a Percom DOUBLER must be installed in the Expansion Interface and DBLDOS (comes with the DOUBLER) or other double-density DOS must be used. For single-density operation, a Percom SEPARATOR™ adapter, installed in the Expansion Interface, will virtually eliminate "CRC ERROR — TRACK LOCKED OUT" read errors. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

New for the TRS-80* Model III

Patterned after our fast-selling TFD Model I drives. And subjected to the same reliability controls. These new TFD mini-disk systems for the Model III provide more features than Tandy drives, yet cost far less.

- **Flippy Capability:** Both internal (add-in) and external (add-on) drives permit recording on either side of a diskette.
- **Greater Storage Capacity:** Available with either 40- or 80-track drive mechanisms, Percom TFD mini-disk systems store more. A 40-track drive stores up to 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 5-inch diskette. An 80-track drive stores a whopping 364 Kbytes.
- **1.5 Mbyte On-line:** The Percom drive controller (included with the initial drive) handles up to four drives. With four 80-track mini-disk drives you can access over 1.5 million bytes of on-line file data.

Moreover, the initial drive may be either an internal add-in drive or an external add-on drive. And whichever configuration you get, the initial drive kit comes complete with our advanced 4-drive controller, interconnecting cables, power supplies, installation hardware, a DOS and of course the drive mechanism itself.

- **First Drive Includes DOS:** OS-80™, Percom's fast extendable BASIC-language disk operating system, is included on diskette when you purchase an initial drive kit. Originally called MicroDOS, OS-80 was favorably reviewed in the June 1980 issue of Creative Computing magazine.
- **Works with Model III TRSDOS:** Besides being fully hardware compatible, Percom's Model III 40-track drive systems may be operated with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS — without any modifications whatsoever. And, TRSDOS may be easily upgraded with simple software patches for operating 80-track drives.

Percom TFD add-on drives start at only \$399. Model III Drive kits start at only \$749.95.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order direct from Percom.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

™DOUBLER, DBLDOS, OS-80 and SEPARATOR are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

†Trademark of Virtual Technology Corporation.



FOR ANY ϵ
THERE IS A δ^*

WHY LET ONE MAINFRAME DEFINE

OUR WELL-DIFFERENTIATED
ARE CALCULATED
SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

A simple algorithm

We work with the serious systems integrator ... on terms that make sense to you. That means giving you a set of products which expand your limits, not reduce them.

We manufacture the most complete family of high quality IEEE/696 S-100 mainframes on the market. Choices include three mainframes in rack-mount or table-top packages with complete board sets, to serve as the building blocks for your 8 or 16 bit system. We also provide other options ranging from complete floppy disk systems right up to our proven Pascal development system.

The \int factor: one source.

No matter which option you choose, you get the benefit of working with completely integrated products ... fully assembled and tested ... under one warranty and one price structure ... leaving you free to concentrate on value-added application development and sales.

Choose from mainframe options ...

Select from three packaging options: Rack-mount, table-top or front panel models. All three feature our 20 slot S-100 motherboard with 25 amp power supply and are delivered fully assembled and tested with our Series II™ board sets. Any board configuration you choose works with any DPS-1 version, allowing you to vary your package offering, or develop on one version and market another.

- ◆ Front Panel model — a powerful development and diagnostic tool for Z-80† systems, which can be used for prototyping, servicing, debugging, and software or hardware development. Use its features to set breakpoints, trigger scopes, single step, slow step and more.

- ◆ Front Panelless desk top model—a lower cost option for OEM or other turnkey operations which do not require the extra capability of our Front Panel.

- ◆ Rack Mount version—features a heavy gauge frame designed to fit into standard 19" racks. CVT power supply for brown out immunity is standard.

*In Calculus, a fundamental statement in the definition of limit; interpreted here to imply: "For your integration problem, Intersystems has a solution."

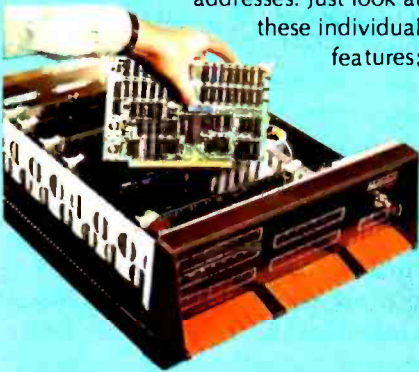
† Registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

YOUR LIMITS?

OPTIONS
TO SOLVE YOUR
PROBLEMS.

Board level options...

Intersystems mainframe packages, equipped with Series II boards, are operational in both 8 and 16 bit settings and support extended addressing in both I/O and memory space, recognizing 16 bit I/O addresses and 24 bit memory addresses. Just look at these individual features:



- ◆ MPU-80—uses a Z-80, 8 vectored interrupt lines and two 4K windows to address up to 1 Megabyte of RAM without bank select.

- ◆ 64KDR—sophisticated refresh circuitry allows unlimited DMA and absolutely reliable operation without wait states.

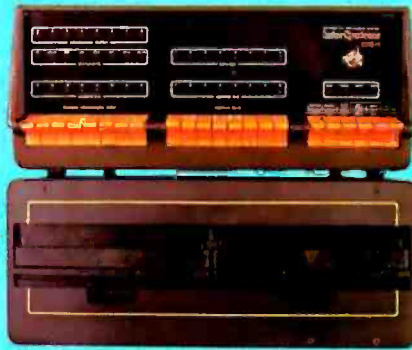
- ◆ 6 S/I/O—six individually software-controllable serial I/O ports with optional interrupts. Each can run RS 232 at up to 19,200 BAUD, as can our V/I/O board.

- ◆ V/I/O—has two serial ports; two 8-bit parallel output and two 8-bit parallel input ports plus 8 individually controllable command lines and 16 levels of vectored interrupts.

- ◆ FDC II—can DMA up to a full track into 16 Megabytes of memory. Optionally generates interrupts and handles up to four 8" floppies.

- ◆ MPU-8000—available with the non-segmented Z-8002[†], which directly addresses 64K, or the segmented Z-8001[†], which can directly address 8 Megabytes,

Extended systems options...



Interfacing disk drives is not a trivial matter, so when your objectives and resources dictate you spend your energy elsewhere, use our resources to perform the service for you. We can add our disk drive package to any Z-80 or Z-8000 configuration we provide... again, fully assembled and tested and covered under one warranty.

Or our complete Pascal Development System.

We use it for our own hardware and software development. It includes either table-top mainframe, two 8" floppy disks, 128K RAM, CP/M[®], and Intersystems Pascal/Z[™] compiler and Cache BIOS[™].

THIS SYSTEM IS FAST! Why? Because our ultra-fast Cache BIOS automatically buffers whole tracks, eliminating most disk accesses. This delivers up to three times the throughput of any other floppy-based system we know and is equal to many small hard disk systems.

The system is versatile, too. SET program allows you to change many BIOS parameters and specify control characters to enable special features such as diagnostic output to trace program execution. It can also provide remote I/O to link your system to almost any other computer, large or small.



And it's reliable. The Cache BIOS System runs continuous memory tests when idle, and verifies with a Read after Write and Read after Read.

And the system also includes our Pascal/Z, a true native compiler producing ROMable and Re-entrant code. It features a minimum of extensions chosen for the development of your scientific and business applications. And it's compatible with our native code Pascal for Z-8000, providing a graceful upward path to 16 bit applications. So what you write now is right later.

One choice you won't have to make...

We don't believe you should ever have to sacrifice good technical support to find a good product. We'll back you to the hilt with services like free technical consultation, board-swapping, diagnostic packages, and documentation that gives you all you need to integrate, operate and maintain your system... right down to schematics of the boards.

Your solution should be clear.

Whether you're integrating for scientific, governmental or commercial applications, Intersystems can provide a Delta for your Epsilon.

Talk to us today.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
Dept. B
1650 Hanshaw Road,
P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850

Phone
(607) 257-0190



Intersystems[™]
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Circle 193 on Inquiry card.

High Technology

We make our competition obsolete

with Information Master,[™] Data Master,[™] and Transit.[™]

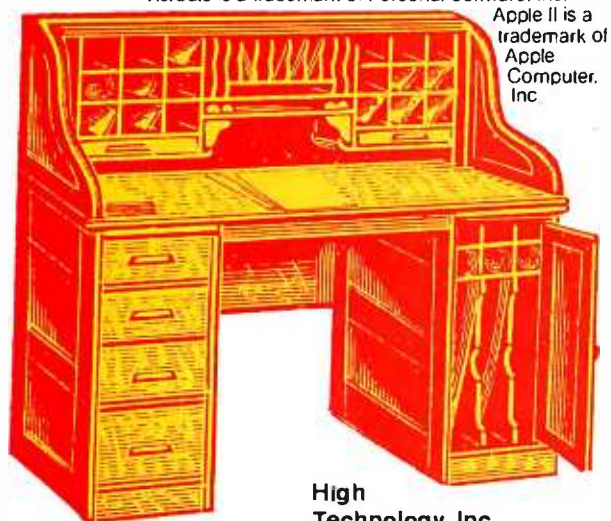
Information Master is clearly the best information management software available for your Apple II,* and it's the easiest to use.

Here are two very useful companions that add even more power to Information Master.

- Data Master — Alter the file layout of existing Information Master files without re-entering data. Add, omit, change fields, subdivide and append files selectively.
- Transit — Convert VisiCalc* files (and almost any other files you may have) into Information Master files.

See your computer dealer today for all the details.

* VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.



High Technology, Inc.
Software Products Division
P.O. Box B-14665
8001 N. Classen Blvd.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73113
405 840-9900

* Apple II is a trade name of Apple Computer, Inc.

Editorial

Winchester drive (manufactured by Tandon Magnetics) will eventually be available for the machine. IBM has signed agreements with Sears Roebuck and Co and Computerland to market the new machine; J C Penney is reportedly interested, too.

The price? That's a difficult question, but the more expensive version will probably retail in the \$3000 to \$4000 range. Pricing for the stripped-down version is harder to estimate.

To my mind, the new IBM computer is aimed squarely at the low-end word processing market. It will certainly give machines like the Apple III a run for their money.

The influence of a personal computer made by a company whose name has literally come to mean "computer" to most of the world is hard to contemplate. Its design is a mixture of the conventionally safe (some would say reactionary) coupled with a bit of daring-do (the 8088 holds up the possibility of further 16-bit development).

On the whole I am heartened by the news of IBM's computer. Some factions in our industry have looked upon IBM as the "enemy," the company that gave rise to the mainframe mentality and the coterie of high priests — the computer operators who ran the old behemoths and who formed the only link between the lowly user and the all-powerful computer. Elements of this syndrome are unfortunately still in evidence today. Yet where would we be in the personal computer world if IBM had not sunk millions of dollars into the development of such now commonplace inventions as the floppy disk? Besides, it may not be that easy for IBM to gain wide acceptance for its new computer. Competition is growing from all sides. Last year, for example, Fujitsu outsold IBM in the mainframe market in Japan. It is inconceivable that other American computer companies such as Xerox, Data General, Honeywell, and the like will remain on the sidelines for long. This competition can only further the state of the art. And today's successful microcomputer companies will most certainly not fold up and die in the presence of the giants. Good large companies don't always supplant good small companies. As an example from another field, many small specialty book publishing companies are flourishing today in the midst of a general publishing recession. Why? Low overhead, flexibility, unconventional solutions to problems, attention to customer service — the list goes on.

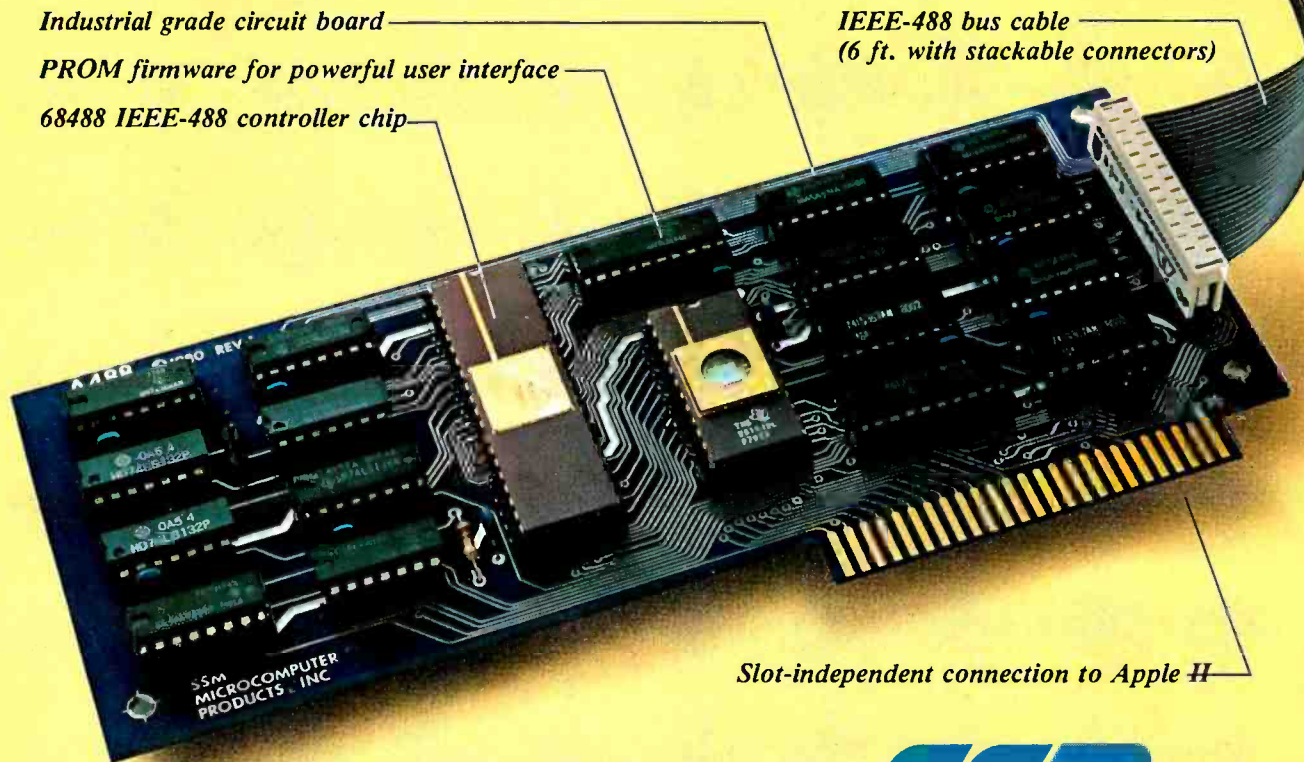
It would be burying my head in silicon, however, to deny the enormous marketing potential of IBM. But that's all right. I want to see personal computing take a giant step. I liked the recent jocular warning from Intel's Stan Masor to "never trust a computer you can't lift." Perhaps the warning's unnecessary: the way things are going, small computers may soon be the only game in town. ■

Make the Apple II* a powerful IEEE-488 Controller in a snap.

Just plug the SSM A488 board into any Apple II* expansion slot for a low-cost, full-featured instrumentation interface. SSM gives the Apple II the power and versatility of a \$9,000 IEEE-488 controller. At a fraction of the price. Our board converts the Apple II into a truly sophisticated controller that programs and controls up to 15 different instruments connected together on the 488 bus.

We make programming easy. The 68488 chip, designed by Motorola, forms the heart of our A488. We back this chip with powerful on-board firmware to give you system control via simple string commands. The only software you need is easy-to-program Applesoft* Basic. To develop special purpose firmware, simply replace our PROM with a RAM. With the A488, bus communications operate at top speed—without depending on software loops for timing. And like the more expensive IEEE-488 controllers, this system interfaces with more than 1200 instruments and peripherals.

Suitable for OEMs as well as end users. Whether you make test/measurement systems for resale, or simply for yourself, the SSM/Apple combo gives you top performance. As it cuts your costs. Call your local dealer or SSM today for complete details.



SSM's A488 board expands the Apple II to a high-performance IEEE-488 controller.

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077

**Reddy Chirra improves his vision
with an Apple.**

**Reddy is an optical engineer who's
used to working for big companies and using
big mainframes.**

**But when he started his own consulting
business, he soon learned how costly main-
frame time can be. So he bought himself a
48K Apple II Personal Computer.**

And, like thousands of other engineers



and scientists, quickly learned the pleasures of cutting down on shared time and having his own tamper-proof data base.

His Apple can handle formulas with up to 80 variables and test parameters on 250 different optical glasses.

He can even use BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and Assembly languages.

And Apple's HI-RES graphics come in handy for design.

Reddy looked at other microcomputers, but chose Apple for its in-depth documentation, reliability and expandability.

You can get up to 64K RAM in an Apple II. Up to 128K RAM in our new Apple III. And there's a whole family of compatible peripherals, including an IEEE-488 bus for laboratory instrument control.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer to find out how far an Apple can go with scientific/technical applications.

It'll change the way you see things.

The personal computer.



For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandlely Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Circle no. 28 for more information or Circle no. 205 for special OEM information

Letters

"Bug" Takes Flak

In the January 1981 BYTE, W D Maurer reported on a "bug" that he had found in a number of BASIC interpreters on stack-oriented machines. (See "A Bug in BASIC," page 188.)

I ran Mr Maurer's test on the BASIC interpreter that I use. My BASIC is provided with the OASIS operating system by Phase One Systems. The bug doesn't appear to be present in this BASIC.

Donald M Dealy
EDP Director
Fuller Memorial Hospital
231 Washington St
South Attleboro MA 02703

W D Maurer has identified a vexing problem in some BASICs: the abnormal exit from a FOR . . . NEXT loop. Another problem with abnormal exits occurs when the interpreter is designed to stack, or nest, FOR . . . NEXT loops. A simple search algorithm such as

```
10 INPUT "MATCH?=" ; X
20 FOR I = 1 TO N
30 IF A(I) = X THEN 60
40 NEXT I
50 GO TO 10
60 PRINT "FOUND " ; X
70 GO TO 10
```

can end abnormally if the number of matches in line 30 (ie: abnormal exits) exceeds the nesting level of the interpreter.

Ens G K Baird, SC, USN
USS Peleliu (LHA-5) Bx4
FPO San Francisco CA 96624

I enjoyed W D Maurer's article, but I beg to differ with his conclusion that the Atari 400 and 800 suffer from this problem.

In the *Atari BASIC Reference Manual*, the POP instruction is discussed. POP is a BASIC command that performs a PLA (Pull Accumulator) instruction on the 6502 processor. If line 135 is added to Maurer's program:

```
135 POP
```

the top location of the stack (which controls the number of loops to be executed) is cleared, and all test runs in listing 2, page 190 of the article, run without error.

Atari provides this instruction for use when an abnormal exit occurs from a FOR

. . . NEXT loop or a GOSUB/RETURN sequence.

William Hanson
Kentron International
2508 W 22nd St
Yuma AZ 85364

The *PET Users Manual* warns not to use abnormal exits from loops. So is this really a bug or a design trade-off?

James E Borden
641 Adams Rd
Carlisle PA 17013

Surely the "elegant" solution to the BASIC bug problem is not to stack more information for each loop or to search stacks differently, but to clean up the programming by setting a flag if needed, resetting the counter variable to the end value, and executing the NEXT on the way out. The FOR . . . NEXT structure thus becomes a variant of a REPEAT . . . UNTIL structure, which, by coincidence, is more or less what David Carew was up to in his "Programming Quickie." (See "Change Your GOTOs to FOR . . . NEXT Loops," January 1981 BYTE, page 334.)

John C Miller
110 Riverside Dr #14C
New York NY 10024

Maurer's article "A Bug in Basic" was a bitter reminder of the many hours I've spent chasing down this particular problem in Applesoft BASIC. His solution—to replace a FOR . . . NEXT loop with an open-coded equivalent—is a practical one. However, there's an alternative solution that keeps the structure of the FOR . . . NEXT loop, but it requires a little more coding.

Recognizing that the problem arises from an abnormal exit from the loop, you can circumvent the difficulty by ensuring that all FOR . . . NEXT loops exit normally. This can be done by setting the index of the loop to its final value inside the loop at the point at which the abnormal exit would be made, then proceeding through one more cycle of the loop. The occurrence of abnormal termination can be stored in a flag. In terms of Maurer's example, this code could be used:

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE:

13201 Bel-Red Road
Suite 205, C9200
Bellevue, Washington 98004
(206) 455-4725

1242 Kifer Road
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 730-2145

#10 11th Avenue
Glendora, New Jersey 08029
(609) 939-4762

999 Plaza Drive, Suite 400
Schaumburg, Illinois 60195
(312) 882-8176

6520 Powers Ferry Road
Suite 200
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0919

122 East 42nd Street
17th Floor
New York, New York 10017
(212) 687-7122

19600 Fairchild
Suite 150
Irvine, California 92713
(714) 851-9462

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION

5440 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-3472
TLX: 171551 DYSAN SNTA

OUR MEDIA IS OUR MESSAGE.

Over the past seven years we've earned a name for ourselves by making the best magnetic media in the business. Precision magnetic media — Diskettes, Mini Diskettes, Diagnostic Diskettes, Rigid

Discs, Disc Packs, and Disc Cartridges — all certified to be 100% error free both on-track **and** between the tracks.

Now we're making it easier for you to buy the best.

Just dial Dysan direct TOLL FREE at 800/538-8150 or 408/988-3472 (in California) or contact your local Dysan office.

Precision magnetic media from Dysan.

Our media says it all.



dysan **Dysan**
CORPORATION

5440 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-3472
TLX: 171551 DYSAN SNTA

Circle 133 on Inquiry card.

Letters

75 FLAG = 0
80 FOR C = 1 TO N
90 IF TIC() > 0 THEN 100
92 C = N
94 FLAG = 1
100 NEXT C
110 IF FLAG = 1 THEN 130
120 PRINT "ZERO IS NOT PRESENT"
125 GOTO 140
130 PRINT "ZERO IS PRESENT"
140

The key step here is line 92, in which the loop index is set to its final value when abnormal termination is required.

John Figueras
65 Steele Rd
Victor NY 14564

Mr Maurer's article was quite enlightening. As a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level II owner (a machine that "bombed" on the tests), I too ran into the mysterious NEXT without FOR error. Maurer suggests changing the interpreter or the loop variable, but each of these solutions has problems: the first is either impossible (as with a BASIC in read-only memory) or impractical; the second can be cumbersome to patch into an existing program. There is an easier solution, one that presents few, if any, problems and is easy to implement into an incorrect program.

The problem, as Mr Maurer states, is the "illegal" exit from the loop. The correction I suggests to "fool" the interpreter into thinking the loop is completed by changing the loop variable to a value greater than the end value of the loop.

Joe Sewell
6776 Sheridan Rd
Melbourne Village
Melbourne FL 32901

WD Maurer Replies:

I have received numerous communications from people who have tried out my "buggy" program on eight or ten versions of BASIC not covered in my article. The results are very much like those I reported: most do not have the bug, but a sizable minority do.

Mr Hanson exhibits a common confusion about bugs in programming-language systems. Just because there is a way to rewrite a program exhibiting a system bug in such a way that the new program does not manifest it, does not mean there is no bug. Mr Hanson's solution also has the drawback of reducing portability in a particularly essential way.

Mr Borden's comments on the PET can only be answered by noting that abnormal exits from loops are an essential part of programming. Also, when most people are faced with a system that discourages abnormal exits from FOR...NEXT loops, they will simply rewrite their programs to avoid the FOR and NEXT statements (usually with comments showing where the FOR and NEXT statements would have gone and what they would have been).

Messrs Miller, Figueras, and Sewell have a higher-level confusion about structured programming that I have met with many times before. The fact is that changing the loop index value inside the loop is expressly forbidden in almost every algebraic language except BASIC (eg: FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/I). It should, therefore, not be considered as a technique dictated by structured programming, which is essentially a study of language-independent methods of improving the readability and probability of programs.

I also want to respond specifically to Mr Sewell's contention that changing the interpreter is either impossible or impractical. The way to change interpreters, Mr Sewell, is for everyone who knows about the bugs in them to mention these bugs to computer-store salespeople when shopping for new equipment. It was partly for this reason that I intended my investigations of this particular bug to be published in a magazine with as large a circulation as BYTE's.

Structured Programming Clarifications

I agree 100% with the sentiments expressed by Gregg Williams in "Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts." (See the March 1981 BYTE, page 20.) For too long, programmers have worried almost exclusively about program size, coding techniques, and execution speed. Logical simplicity, program reliability, and ease of modification (inevitable in every environment) have taken a back seat.

However, I want to point out the following:

• A design notation is not the same thing as a design method. A notation tells you how to write down something you have already structured mentally. A design method tells you how to arrive at the

Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOENIX, AZ
2727 W Indian School Rd.
602-279-6247

ANAHEIM, CA
330 E. Bal Rd.
714-776-9420

CAMPBELL, CA
2355 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8821

EL CERRILLO, CA
6000 Polero Ave.
415-236-0870

LA BREA, CA
6363 Center Dr.
714-401-9110

LOS ANGELES, CA
2309 S. Flower St
213-749-0281

POMONA, CA
1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
714-623-3543

REDWOOD CITY, CA
2001 Redwood Rd.
415-365-8575

SACRAMENTO, CA
1600 Fulton Ave.
916-486-1675

WOODLAND HILLS, CA
225-04 Ventura Blvd.
213-883-9531

SEASIDE, CA
5140 W. 38th Ave.
303-422-3400

AVON, CT
395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44)
203-678-0323

HALEIGH, FL
4705 W. 18th Ave.
904-823-2881

PLANTATION, FL
1713 W. Broward Blvd.
305-791-7300

TAMPA, FL
4019 W. Hubbard Ave.
813-886-2541

ATLANTA, GA
5235 Peachtree Rd.
404-252-4341

CHICAGO, IL
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.
312-543-3920

DOWNSIDE GROVE, IL
224 Ogden Ave.
312-452-1304

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
2112 E. 62nd St.
317-257-4321

MISSION, KS
5960 Lamar Ave.
913-362-4466

LOUISVILLE, KY
2401 Shelbyville Rd.
502-245-7011

KENER, LA
1900 Veterans
Memorial Hwy.
504-467-8321

BALTIMORE, MD
1715 E. Joppa Rd.
301-661-4444

ROCKVILLE, MD
5542 Nicholson Lane
301-881-5420

PEARSON, MA
212 Andover St.
617-531-9330

WELLESLEY, MA
185 Worcester Ave
617-237-1510

DETROIT, MI
18645 W. Egan Mile Rd.
313-535-6400

E. DETROIT, MI
18149 E. Egan Mile Rd.
313-772-0416

HOPKINS, MN
101 Shady Dale Rd.
612-938-6371

SE PAUL, MN
1645 W. Broadway Ave.
612-776-1211

BRIDGE TON, MD
3794 McKelvey Rd.
314-291-1650

OHAMA, NE
9207 Maple St.
402-301-2071

ASBURY PARK, NJ
1013 State Hwy 25
201-775-1231

FARM LAWR, NJ
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)
201-791-6025

AMHERST, NY
3478 Shepley Dr.
716-835-3000

JERICHO, L.I. NY
15 Jericho Turnpike
516-334-8181

ROCHESTER, NY
937 Jefferson Rd.
716-424-2560

W WHITE PLAINS, NY
7 Hershey Row
914-761-7800

CLEVELAND, OH
23100 Cleveland Ave.
216-292-7553

COLUMBUS, OH
2500 New St. Rd.
614-475-7200

TOLEDO, OH
48 S. Byrne Rd.
419-537-1887

WOODLAW, OH
10123 Springfield Pk
513-771-8850

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
2727 Northwest
Expressway
405-949-7503

PLAZER, PA
630 Lancaster Pike
(Rt. 30)
215-647-5555

PHILADELPHIA, PA
63 W. Roosevelt Blvd.
215-268-0180

PITTSBURGH, PA
3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
412-524-3564

WARREN, RI
558 Greenwich Ave.
401-738-1510

DALLAS, TX
2715 Ross Ave
214-626-0953

HOUSTON, TX
1704 W. Loop W.
713-608-5263

SAN ANTONIO, TX
7111 Blanco Road
512-241-6878

MIAMI, FL
58 E. 1st St. South
801-566-4826

ALEXANDRIA, VA
6201 Richmond Hwy.
703-785-5515

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
1056 Independence Blvd
404-466-9997

SEATTLE, WA
5405 8th Ave. S.
206-682-2172

TUWIKU, WA
154933rd Ave. S
206-246-5350

MILWAUKEE, WI
5215 W. Fond du Lac
414-873-8250

*Units of Variable Electronics Corp. CP-198

You'll be a little richer after building one of these.

H-19 Professional Video Terminal



H-8 Personal Computer with Dual Floppy Disk Storage



H-11A 16-Bit Computer with Dual Floppy Disk Storage



H-89 All-In-One Computer with Floppy Disk Storage



H-14 Serial Printer



Self-Instruction for Assembly and BASIC Programming

Richer in knowledge

Once you build your own computer, you'll know it inside out. You'll know how to make it work for you, how to make it grow as your skills grow.

Richer in savings

Build-it-yourself kits cost less — about 30% less than comparable assembled computers. And you'll probably never need to pay someone for service because no one will know your computer better than you.

Is it hard?

Not at all. Heath makes it simple with easy-to-assemble designs and with step-by-step manuals that guide you from unpacking to final plug-in. And a Heathkit helping hand is always just a phone call away.

Innovative software

Heath offers you innovative programs for running your home or business, and exciting games for your family. You can have Microsoft™ BASIC™, one of the most powerful and widely used languages.

Heath User's Group (HUG) will share with you a library of over 500 programs to make your computer serve you in ways you never imagined.

Complete hardware

Choose from three computer systems:

The H89 All-In-One Computer gives you everything in one compact, convenient unit.

The flexible H8 gives you the freedom to combine memory and interfacing for exactly the system you require.

And the powerful H11A gives you 16-bit

power for your most complex programs.

The Heathkit line includes video terminals, matrix and letter-quality printers and a complete selection of accessories. You'll even find award-winning self-instruction packages to teach yourself programming in BASIC or Assembly.

FREE CATALOG



It's all in the new 104-page Heathkit Catalog, along with nearly 400 electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure. Send for your free catalog today, or pick one up at your Heathkit Electronic Center.*

Heathkit®

*Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center in the U.S. or Canada where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced. See your white pages for the location nearest you. Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-784, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(In Canada write Heath Company, 1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont. L4X 2R7)

structure and how to write it down. This is a very important distinction. I suggest that figuring out what the structure ought to be is the hardest part of programming.

I find that data-structured design produces programs that are simple, modifiable, and that accurately reflect the problem they are supposed to be solving. This method is explained in *Principles of Program Design*, by Michael Jackson (New York: Academic Press, 1975).

●Mr Williams's table-search program used as an example of structured flow-charting has some difficulties. The index of the largest element (MAXINDEX) is described in table 1 (page 22) as:

$$1 < \text{MAXINDEX} < N$$

This means that neither the first nor the last entry can be the largest, and that there must be at least three elements in the table.

$$1 \leq \text{MAXINDEX} \leq N$$

would have been better, and was probably intended.

Also, the initial setting of MAXVAL to -9×10^{20} is much too machine dependent. This number would have to be changed for each compiler/computer combination. Why should a programmer even have to know what the smallest possible number is? It would be much better to set MAXVAL to the contents of the first entry in the table, and MAXINDEX to 1. INDEX can then start at 2, since the first entry in the table does not have to be

compared with MAXVAL—it is MAXVAL.

There is another weakness in the program. What if the table has no entries at all? I know this is outside the specification, but it really shouldn't be. As written, the program will print:

MAXINDEX = 0, MAXV = -9×10^{20}

Clearly, this is not true. The program

Listing 1

```

program FINDMAX
  if array is empty (N = 0)
    print "V ARRAY IS EMPTY"
  else array is not empty (N > 0)
    set first entry as largest (MAXINDEX = 1, MAXV = V(1))
    comparisons start at second entry (INDEX = 2)
    while INDEX ≤ N
      find value of current array element (CURRV = V(INDEX))
      if current array element > largest element so far (CURRV > MAXV)
        new maximum element = current element (MAXV = V(INDEX))
        new maximum index = current index (MAXINDEX = INDEX)
      endif
      increment index by 1 (INDEX = INDEX + 1)
    endwhile
    print MAXV, MAXINDEX
  endif
endprogram
  
```

MICROSTAT

Microstat is an advanced statistics package designed for use in research, education and industry. Microstat is a file-oriented statistics package with a Data Management Subsystem (OMS) that creates the data files plus the ability to: edit, list, destroy, delete cases, augment, sort, rank-order, lag, move, merge and transform the data. The data transforms include: add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponential, linear transformations plus adding any number of variables to create new variables.

Once the file is created, it can be used to produce: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis tests (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple and Multiple regression, Time Series, Nonparametric tests (11 of them), Crosstabs and Chi-square, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and 8 Probability distributions.

The price of Microstat is \$250.00 and the user's manual is available for \$20.00 and includes sample printouts. Since the printouts reference standard statistics textbooks and journal articles, you can compare the accuracy of Microstat to results produced on much larger systems. No other statistics package seems to have the confidence to do that . . . at any price.

Microstat is available for the North Star DOS and Basic, Microsoft's Basic-80™ (5.03 or later) and Compiler Systems' CBasic2™. Please specify 8" SO (soft-sectored) or North Star 5 1/4" disk when ordering.

ECOSOFT
 P.O. Box 68602
 Indianapolis, IN 46268
 (317) 283-8883



INTERCHANGE

If you use the CP/M™ operating system, life just got a whole lot easier for you. Interchange is a Z-80™ assembly language program that gives you all of the features that PIP doesn't, plus several unique features. Some of the features of Interchange include:

DIR, in the usual fashion, plus listing all files *excluding* those with a specified character. Read/write status is also given.

ERA, as usual plus *exclusive* erases. In addition, a "Q" switch can be used to query on each erase, a "W" allows erases of R/O files without query (normally you are queried), and an "R" switch if system files are to be included.

LIST permits printer listings with formatting controlled by TAB, WIDTH, LINES and WRAP. If you are using the QT Systems Clock Board, listings include the date and time.

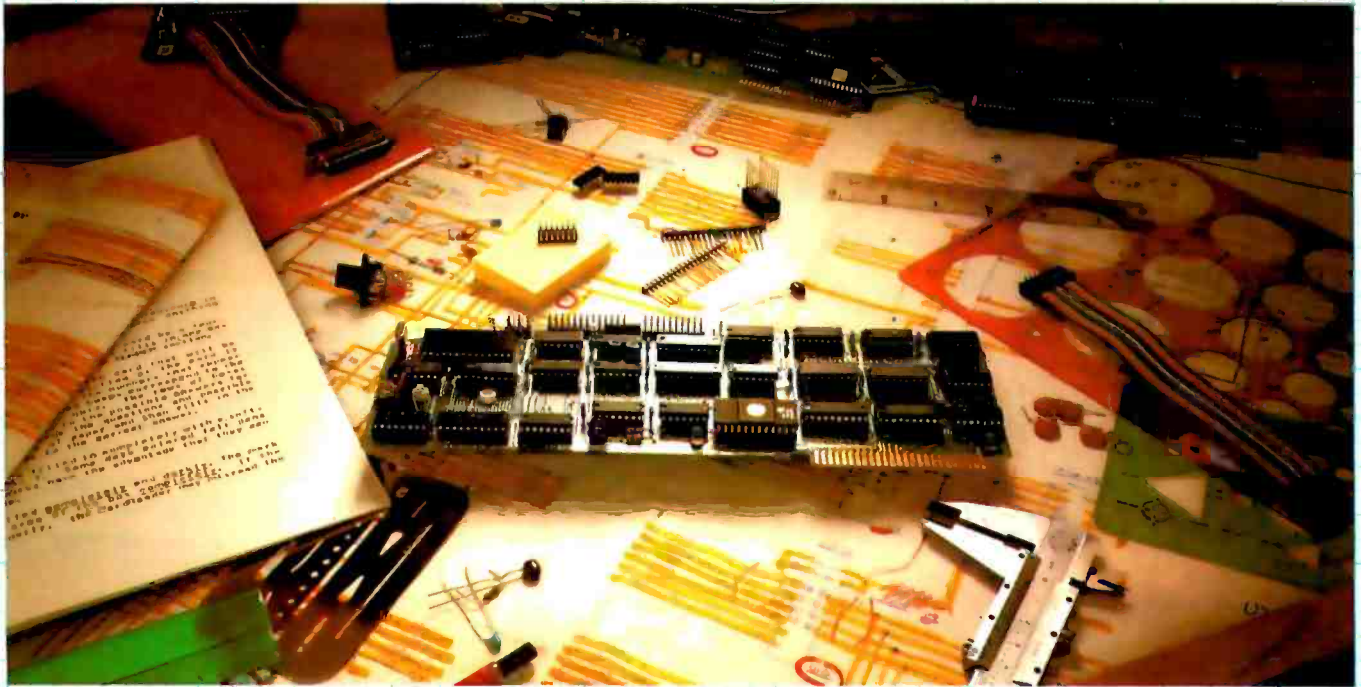
COPY including exclusive copies and the optional "Q", "W" and "R" switches plus an "E" switch that queries if the file already exists. It also allows for changing disks in the middle of a copy if either the disk or directory become full. It automatically verifies copies.

STAT, with ambiguous, unambiguous and exclusive listings. It produces an alphabetized listing and includes each file length, total directory entries and space used and unused.

Other commands include RENAME (including ambiguous), HELP, START, END, CLEAR, RESET, DATE, TIME, TAB, WIDTH, LINES, WRAP, QT, SETIT and TYPE. Once you've used Interchange, we doubt that you'll ever use PIP again. The price of Interchange is \$59.95 and the manual is available for \$10.00. Orders must be accompanied with your CP/M serial number. Interchange is recommended for a 32K or larger system and will not run with an 8080 CPU. At the present time, only User 0 is supported.

*CBasic2 is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.
 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.*

Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504
Circle 267 on Inquiry card.

Special
Introductory
Price

\$239

What can you honestly expect from an interactive data terminal that costs only \$369?*



Well, to begin with, color graphics.

RCA's VP-3301 has unique color-locking circuitry that gives you sharp, jitter-free color graphics and rainbow-free characters.

Plus much more: Microprocessor control. Resident and programmable character set. Reverse video. State-of-the-art LSI video control. 20 and 40 character formats. RS232C and 20 mA current loop. Six baud rates. Eight data formats. ASCII encoding. Light-touch flexible-membrane key switches for reliability and long life. CMOS circuitry and a spill-proof, dust-proof keyboard for hostile environments.

The VP-3301 can be used with a 525-line color or monochrome monitor or a standard TV set through an RF modulator.** It serves a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications including communication with time sharing and data base networks such as those provided by Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe and Source.

All this—for the low price of \$369. And it's made by RCA. So get the whole story about the surprising VP-3301 today. Write RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Order toll-free: 800-233-0094.

RCA

Circle 336 on inquiry card.

Letters

should test explicitly for an empty table. The final pseudocode is shown in listing 1.

Listing 1 exhibits none of the problems I've mentioned, and it was patterned using data-structured design.

Mayer Wantman
3D Systems
17 Grange Rd
Elstree, Hertfordshire,
WD6 3LY, England

Gregg Williams Replies:

Mr Wantman's distinction between notation and method is a particularly incisive one. Because it is one of those ideas that illuminates the mind and helps clarify its intended subject, I'm sure I will find it useful in the future.

Also, his corrections concerning MAXINDEX, the initialization of MAXVAL, and the possibility of an empty V array are correct. The first was a typographical error, but the last two were, alas, design errors on my part. My thanks to Mr Wantman for pointing them out.

Praise from All Over

It would be nice if more software companies took a leaf from Versawriter's sales program and offered a sample of their products—perhaps a demonstration disk for a dollar plus your disk. Boy, that would certainly help in evaluating the stuff they're offering.

Evans M Harrel
342 Sequoia Dr
Marietta GA 30060

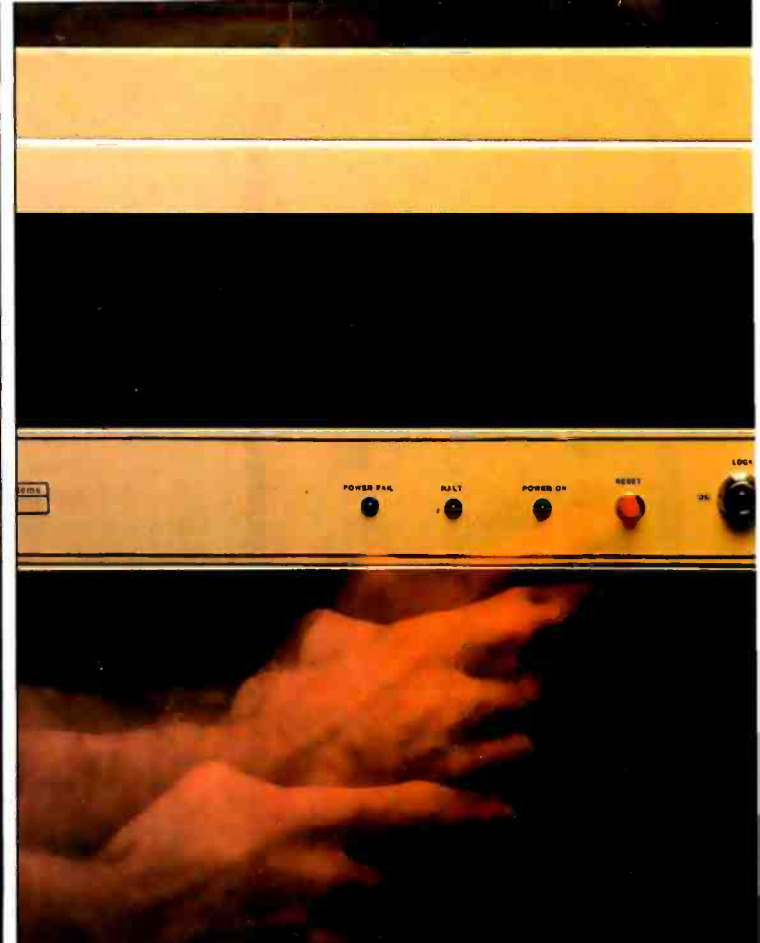
Southwestern Data Systems has recently introduced *The Courier*, a demonstration disk for dealers. It contains program samples from several manufacturers. While not as convenient as trying out programs in your home, you now have the opportunity to evaluate programs from several sources at your local computer store. . . . MH

In a day when companies charge you at the drop of a hat for an update to their software, here comes Tom Gibson providing an update to tiny-c, without charge. (See the letter from Tom, below.)

I've seen or heard of no other company doing this. Practices such as this will

**Model VP-3303 with built-in RF modulator—\$389.

*Suggested user price. Monitor and modem not included.



PUSH IN. PUSH ON.

MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

Here's the system builder's solution for successful computers and applications. Push in the CCS component. Push in the operating software. And push on with your application. CCS systems and components are designed to go together quickly, and to keep running reliably, with a proven return rate of less than 1%.

And you get performance. The systems deliver hardware vectored interrupts and the capability to interleave DMA data transfers with rates as high as two megabytes per second, plus bank select memory of up to 512K bytes. This 8-bit system provides single user, multiuser, and multitasking capability with ample speed to prevent operator waiting or loss of incoming real-time data.

The systems are available with CP/M or MP/M operating systems. For real-time or multiuser applications, the CCS OASIS real-time multitasking operating system supports re-entrant programs and relocatable code modules, with



- Please have a sales representative call me.
- Please send more information on CCS Systems and Expansion Modules.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Phone: () _____



California Computer Systems
 250 Caribbean Drive
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
 (408) 734-5811

facilities for task-to-task communication, file protection, time-of-day bookkeeping, spooling, task overlay, dynamic memory management, ISAM file structures and device-independent I/O. CCS OASIS includes debug, text editing, linkage, and file sort utilities; the system supports a host of existing languages, applications, and utilities from a range of vendors.

Powerful computer systems you can configure to your demanding requirements quickly, and with confidence. Choose from a variety of systems. Expand with CCS board-level modules for memory, disk control, high-speed arithmetic, and I/O, plus subsystems for floppy and hard disk storage.

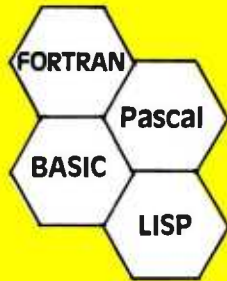
If you sell, install, or use computer systems, you should know more about the CCS product line. **We've got a lot more to tell. Tear out and return the coupon for more information. Or call.**

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

Tomorrow's
Software...
Today!

UCSD*

P-SYSTEM



**PORTABLE
POWERFUL
PROFESSIONAL**

FOR PROGRAMMERS

- Operating system with interpreter, screen and character editors, filer, assemblers, utilities and compilers.
- PFASTM — Keyed - ISAM in 6K user memory

FOR ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS

- MilestoneTM — Organic Software's answer to PERT. Critical path modeling.
- FORTRAN — ANSI '77 Subset

FOR DOCTORS, CLINICS

- MEDOFFICETM — The complete office system for the professional.
- DATE BOOKTM — Appointment scheduling for your micro.

FOR SMALL BUSINESS

- GL, AR, AP, Payroll Packages
- Word Processing

FOR EDUCATORS, RESEARCHERS

- INTELLECT-ULTM — A full range LISP interpreter for A. I. applications
- mINDEXTM — Text database system for bibliographies, contracts, abstracts, etc.

And Much More —
READY TO RUN ON
DEC LSI-11 ‡
TRS-80 Model II §

PCD SYSTEMS
P. O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
315-536-3734

‡TMDigital Equipment
§TM of Tandy Corp.
*TM U. of California

Letters

guarantee tiny-c associates a good reputation and a long life.

Jack M Williams
902 Anderson Dr
Fredericksburg VA 22401

To: tiny-c Two customers

Enclosed is a revision of tiny-c Two. Usually we charge a small fee for updates. But because tiny-c Two is a brand-new product and this is a significant revision, we are sending it without charge to all our tiny-c Two customers.

You may keep your old disk. We would appreciate it if you would remove and destroy its "tiny-c" label, and erase all its files. Then you may use it as a scratch disk.

Tom Gibson
Tiny-c Associates
POB 269
Holmdel NJ 07733

When post-warranty service from a microcomputer manufacturer can be described only with superlatives such as "exemplary" and "outstanding," the time has come to bring it to BYTE readers' attention. In a field noted for its past lack of customer support, my experience with Dynabyte's civilized and decent way of treating consumers convinces me it is in a league with such legendary firms as Rolls-Royce (automobiles) and McIntosh (stereo equipment).

I called Dynabyte in Menlo Park, California, from London, Canada, about an intermittent disk problem with my Dynabyte 5200. Although the warranty period had expired, Roy Wheaton, Dynabyte's new national service manager, telephoned me. He not only spent some time on the phone "walking me through" the problem (I know nothing about the inside of a computer), but also arranged to rush me hundreds of dollars' worth of new parts without payment in advance. He called back several times to check whether they had arrived. The problem, an auxiliary disk controller, was sent back with the unneeded parts he sent, on an exchange basis for \$65.

Dynabyte's policy of total customer satisfaction should be contrasted with an increasing number of firms in our society that become incommunicado after the sale. I have never experienced anything

like the customer support given by Dynabyte.

Benjamin D Singer
Faculty of Social Science
Department of Sociology
University of Western Ontario
London, Ontario, N6A 5C2, Canada

Null Way To Run

William Sommerfeld's self-replicating program is an elegant one, but not quite the shortest. (See "Letters," March 1981 BYTE, page 16.) That honor goes to the "null" program:

which, if run, also prints exactly itself.

Here is, I think, the smallest self-replicating and self-modifying program. Notice that the program it becomes is also self-replicating (in fact, the one mentioned above):

- 1 LIST
- 2 NEW

Finally, if mere self-replication isn't enough, an *infinitely* self-replicating program:

- 1 LIST
- 2 RUN

Robert F Barnes
905 Delaware Ave
Bethlehem PA 18015

Expert Advice.

On page 52 of the January 1981 BYTE, there is a photo showing a power-line filter in a video terminal. (See photo 2 in Steve Ciarcia's "Electromagnetic Interference.")


The label on the capacitor is 0.1 μ F at 1000 V DC. BYTE readers should be warned that the selection of a DC-rated capacitor for use across the power line is a task for an expert. Nonexperts should use capacitors rated for the AC line voltage and recognized for this use by Underwriters Laboratories.

R E Stutz
Engineering Manager
Special Components Operations
Sprague Electric Company
26899 S Mooney Blvd
POB 5000
Visalia CA 93278 ■

MANAGER'S DILEMMA NO.2

How to put
a system together
by tomorrow.

MOSTEK®



You can reduce the time lag between an idea and its execution with Mostek MD Series STD-Z80 BUS modules. In this system component approach, your engineer selects the functions he needs — CPU, memory, I/O, etc. Then, he inserts the compact STD-Z80 BUS modules into a card cage. Redesigns are as easy as adding, exchanging, or deleting modules.

Our broad software line further speeds the design cycle. A real-time multi-tasking executive is available. And a CP/M* compatible operating system. And a new Process BASIC that



**Prototype with
STD-Z80 BUS
microsystems.
The cost
effective edge.**

is a development system and a stand-alone executive.

And now, more than ever, STD-Z80 BUS boards are the cost-effective edge. Because we've just reduced prices an average of 30%! Delivery is from stock through your Mostek distributor.

We also offer OEM discounts, a one-year warranty, and more. Get *all* the facts today. Because you never know when you'll have to put a system together by tomorrow. Contact Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; (214) 323-1829. In Europe, phone Mostek Brussels: 762.18.80.

Terminal Width Problems with the OSI Challenger

Shel Sacks, 2 Eldorado Blvd, Plainview NY 11803

If you use an OSI (Ohio Scientific) Challenger 1P computer with a video display having a line length or TW (terminal width) of less than 24 characters, you know that you cannot properly save programs on cassette. This is due to OSI's BASIC-in-ROM requiring a 72-character terminal width. In fact, 72 is the default value for the TW parameter, which is requested after the system is booted. But this problem of properly saving programs is easily solved.

The TW parameter is found in memory location 15 (decimal). The value of this parameter can be easily

changed by a POKE, either given in immediate mode or from within a program. You might want to try a few different values and watch the changes in the display when listing a program.

Due to overscan on the television that I use for a video display, I program with TW set at 22 so that I can see all characters as they are entered. When I'm ready to save the program on tape, I begin with a POKE 15,72, which returns the TW parameter to 72 and ensures that the program is saved properly. I then SAVE the program as usual. ■

NEW
from Odesta Publishing

ODIN BY PETER FREY.

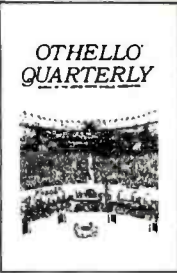
FEATURE-PACKED TO MAKE YOU THE MASTER OF THIS GREAT STRATEGY GAME.

Odin™ a product of Alpha Beta, the Atkin, Frey, Morgan, Slate software group, plays the ancient game of Annexation (also known as Reversi) according to the modern rules specified by the United States Othello Association. Odin challenges and teaches on ten progressive levels. With impressive, crystal clear graphics. Plus these exciting and helpful features.

- Tutor mode.
- Take back one move.
- Opening library.
- Change sides anytime.
- Change the level of play easily during the game.
- The ability to set up any position.
- Display a complete record of all moves.
- Instant replay in graphic detail.
- Instant strategic evaluation.
- Odin thinks on opponent's time.

FREE MEMBERSHIP. Order Odin and get a free United States Othello Association membership, including a complimentary subscription to the Othello Quarterly.

TO ORDER or for the name of your nearest dealer. CALL TOLL FREE. 800-621-5199



(In Illinois 800-972-5855). Or write Odesta Publishing 930 Pitner, Evanston, Illinois 60202.


Apple™ Disk (Atkin/Frey)	\$40.00
TRS-80™(32K) Disk	\$34.95

ODESTA PUBLISHING


Apple is the registered trademark of Apple, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Coming soon from Odesta Publishing. David Slate's Checkers. John Morgan's Game Disk.

We can't afford to lose our wetlands.



For years, marshes, swamps and bogs have been drained and filled for farmlands and manmade "improvements." But we need our wetlands. They're natural fish farms and homes for small animals and birds. They provide a buffer from floods and storms. Millions of acres of wetlands have already been destroyed. We can't recreate our wetlands once they're gone. We can preserve those we have. You can help. Join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 103, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.





Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Circle 250 on inquiry card.

The Santa Cruz Open Othello Tournament for Computers

Peter W Frey
Visiting Professor
University of California
421 Kerr Hall
Santa Cruz, CA 95064

In mid January, when the Midwest and Northeast were weathering heavy snows and subzero temperatures, programmers from the US and abroad, laden with microcomputers or terminals and modems, traveled to the University of California in sunny Santa Cruz, for the Santa Cruz Open Othello Tournament. Each programming team had been preparing for months for decisive head-to-head competition in which only one program would triumph as champion. For individuals accustomed to solitary, cerebral pursuits, this tournament provided a public arena in which to demonstrate their skills.

The focus of this concentrated preparation was a complex strategy game, originally called Annexation, then renamed Reversi. It is now known as Othello, a trade name of CBS Inc. The rules of play and strategic ideas for this game have been discussed in earlier issues of BYTE (see references at the end of this article).

The University of California, Santa Cruz (UCSC), was an unconventional site for this electronic confrontation. The campus buildings are nestled among redwood trees on a hill overlooking Monterey Bay, an area of mostly undisturbed natural beauty. When the visitors arrived on campus for the weekend tournament, many must have thought they had been

misdirected to a meeting of the Sierra Club.

The weekend was filled with many little surprises. Despite our careful plans, campus security forgot to open the fortress-like Applied Science building at the appointed hour. After traveling great distances at considerable expense, the competitors found themselves at a closed gate surrounded by dense forest. Members of the security force finally responded to our panicky telephone calls and opened the main gate, but then they promptly departed, leaving all of the rest rooms locked. The problems were eventually taken care of, however, and the Othello tournament gained a momentum of its own and proceeded in reasonable order.

Twenty teams were represented—more entries than in any computer-chess competition.

Tournament information was sent to potential participants last September. Later in the fall, most of the personal computing magazines carried announcements of the event. Even though Othello is a recent introduction to this country from

Japan, it has gained a loyal following, and the organizers were surprised by the large number of individuals who responded enthusiastically. When tournament day arrived, 20 teams were represented—*more entries than in any computer-chess competition.*

The Santa Cruz Open was noteworthy also in respect to its budget. There wasn't any. Nevertheless, the event managed to take on the appearance of a big-time competition because of the enormous enthusiasm of the participants and the generous support from various segments of the computing community.

At the request of Dan and Kathie Spracklen, Fidelity Electronics and the Hayden Book Company provided air transportation from New York for the tournament director, Jonathan Cerf. Jonathan had recently returned from London where he had wrested the World Othello Championship from the Japanese. It was the first time that anyone outside Japan had held the title. For US Othello players, Jonathan's victory was akin to our hockey team's victory over the Russians at the 1980 Winter Olympics. We were extremely pleased to have Jonathan with us, and he turned in an absolutely superb job as tournament director. His efforts were aided by a computer program I had written to keep track of match outcomes.

Text continued on page 32

megastor and apple*

the perfect couple

MEGASTOR consists of two very reliable 8-inch drives, complete with integral power supply and controller card for APPLE II.

Any software currently running under APPLE II DOS will run on MEGASTOR.

Special software is available to convert APPLE II DOS files to IBM 3741 Ebcidic-formatted files, and to read IBM-formatted files.

MEGASTOR offers the user:
1.1 or 2.2 megabytes of
storage per dual-
drive unit.

Full APPLE II
compatibility.

Distributorship
and overseas
enquiries
welcomed.

*Apple is a trade mark
of Apple Computer Inc.



Viasak
Computer
Systems

Viasak House,
8 Stuart Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks,
HP13 6AG, England.
Tel. H.W. (0494) 448633

ANNOUNCING

A Major Breakthrough

The

SYSTEM 2800

The System 2800 is the next logical step in the continuing line of innovative products from the Systems Group.

Unbeatable S-100 Memory Boards

First was the development of the DMB6400 series of S-100 Memory boards featuring the innovative Bank Select switching technique. This enables users to software select up to four totally independent memory banks per board.



The 2nd Generation

Then came the 2nd Generation of IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE Z80 PROCESSORS, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS and SERIAL I/O BOARDS. Each has been designed for single user, multi-user or

network operating systems such as CP/M[®], MP/M[™], CP/Net[™] and OASIS[™].

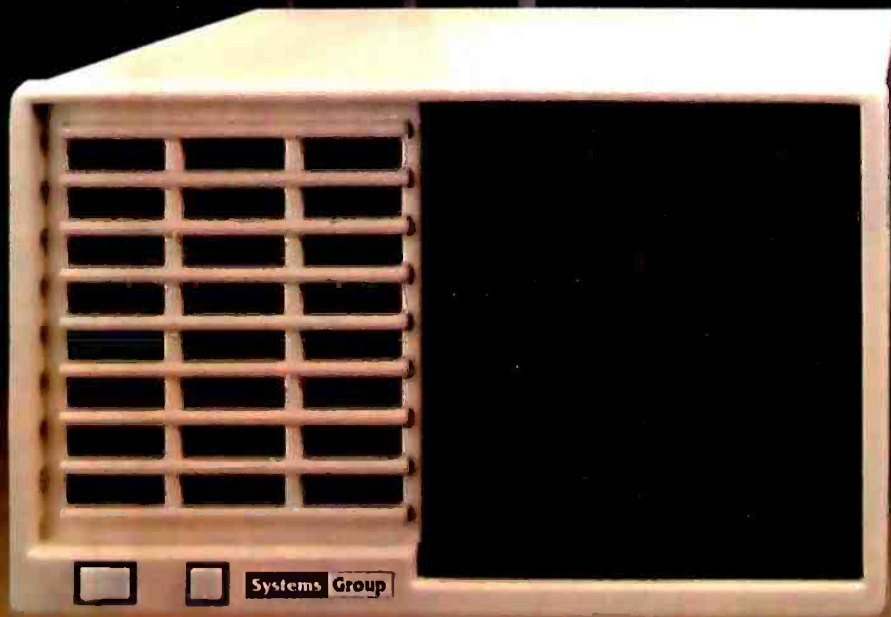


The Next Logical Step ...

We challenged our design team to create an innovative yet competitive system utilizing our existing line of field proven, dependable S-100 boards. The result: a highly reliable, quality built, state of the art microcomputer that gives you the cost/performance edge you need to be a leader in your field.

The System 2800 comes with a choice of operating systems: CP/M with an enhanced CBIOS for single user systems and either MP/M or OASIS for multi-user, multi-tasking systems. MP/M is available with either a standard or

CP/M MP/M and CP/Net are trademarks of Digital Research
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems



enhanced XIOS. The CP/M based System 2800 provides improved diagnostic reporting capability and increased sector sizes of 1024 bytes yielding disk performance throughput increases up to 400% over standard unblocked systems.

The enhanced multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M based System 2800 provides the same advanced features as CP/M. In addition, this interrupt driven implementation can offer performance throughput increases up to 2000% thru extensive disk buffering for applications requiring a large number of disk accesses.

Also available is the OASIS operating system with ISAM files, automatic record locking and multiple-user print spooling.

All operating systems are available in either floppy or hard disk configurations. The disk drive selection includes single or double sided, double density 8-inch floppies with up to 2.52 megabytes of formatted storage per system, expandable to 5.04 megabytes, and an 8-inch 10 megabyte winchester hard disk.

Cost Effective Reliability

Dealers, OEM's and System Integrators share many common needs. Not the least of these is dependable products. That's why we back our System 2800 with our established reputation for high quality products, superior support, prompt and courteous service, and a one-year warranty.

Take the next logical step. See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on our S-100 family of board products and enhanced systems.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

1601 Orangewood Ave.

Orange, Calif. USA 92668

(714) 633-4460 TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

For International Sales Inquiries contact: SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC., P.O.
Box 1118, Scottsdale, AZ 85252 USA (602) 994-3435 / Telex 165 745 Sigma



Introducing 4 new programs from the

These new programs are going to do for you just what our VisiCalc™ program has done: make your computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

They'll enable a personal computer to take over more of those tasks eating up so much of your time. That'll give you more time to concentrate on the tasks where your skills, experience and intuition can do the most good. Things like thinking, planning and managing.

A personal computer can help you do all these things better. And Personal Software™ programs will help you do them best!

VisiDex. The VisiDex™ program makes it a snap for you to remember anything, and everything, you don't want to forget.

It's a free-form personal filing program with nearly unlimited cross referencing.

VisiDex "thinks" and "remembers" just the way you ask it to—so you can access it anyway you want, and find exactly what you want—instantly!

VisiPlot. The VisiPlot™ program makes it easy to see what your numbers really say.

It adds real meaning to financial analysis, forecasting, budgeting and business planning. Because VisiPlot takes hard-to-grasp numbers and automatically turns them into easy-to-comprehend charts and graphs, right before your eyes!

All kinds of charts and graphs, with all kinds of flexibility in titling, shading, and color—all at the touch of a few buttons!

HOW TO WORK SMARTER NOT HARDER



people who brought you VisiCalc!

VisiTrend/VisiPlot. If you want sophisticated trend forecasting and statistical analysis—and you know how hard it is to create them by hand—you'll want to get your hands on the VisiTrend/VisiPlot™ program!

This program will enable you to rapidly perform regressions and time series analysis, plus providing you with comprehensive charting and graphing capabilities.

VisiTerm. The VisiTerm™ program enables you to reach out to the world.

With VisiTerm, you'll be able to use your personal computer to communicate with larger computers, to tap into data networks, to communicate with other personal computers.

VisiTerm gives you all the benefits of a personal computer, plus all the advantages of an intelligent terminal, all in one package.

All of these programs are currently available for the Apple II and II Plus. Besides their many individual benefits, these new programs deliver an even greater total benefit. That's because many of them interact with each other and with our new, enhanced version of VisiCalc.

Together, they give you an unprecedented family of personal computing capabilities; making the computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

Or call us at (408) 745-7841 for the name of the Personal Software dealer nearest you. Or write us at 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Circle 314 on Inquiry card.

Text continued from page 26:

calculate standings, and make pairings for each new round. The program ran on a Radio Shack Model III TRS-80 lent to us by the local Radio Shack retailer.

We also received generous assistance from many others. BYTE Publications offered a prize of an autographed, bound set of its early volumes. The Computer Room, a

retail establishment in nearby Scotts Valley, provided two Commodore PET computers for the weekend. One of these machines was used to run the program of our most distant entrant, Anders Kierulf, who was competing by proxy from the University of Zurich in Switzerland. Members of the local Apple and TRS-80 users' groups also volunteered their

assistance. Several ran programs for entrants who could not be at the tournament site.

To accommodate individuals operating from large machines at distant locations, six of my colleagues at UCSC donated the use of their offices and telephones for the weekend. This arrangement avoided the considerable expense of installing telephones in the main tournament room and also provided some unexpected entertainment. Prior to the tournament, we had completed a university requisition to obtain keys for each office. On the first day of the tournament, I assigned office keys to each of the mainframe participants so that their terminals and modems would be secure. Imagine my chagrin when I learned that most of these keys did not work. The weekend was only a few hours old, and already some of the participants were starting to wonder if the tournament organizer had all of his marbles in the right place. A hastily discovered master key saved us.

Having six participants located in faculty offices away from the main tournament room also led to some logistical complications. When a microcomputer was paired with a mainframe, it was a simple matter to move the microcomputer into the proper office. When two mainframes were paired, the solution was not so easy since each was anchored to a telephone outlet. The problem was eventually solved by borrowing a few tricks from the ancient Greeks. Spectators who had dropped by to see this curious event were treated to a modern version of the marathon. Moves were relayed from one office to another, sometimes located on different floors, by messengers running as fast as possible. The spectators, I am sure, were impressed by our brilliant use of modern technology.

The tournament involved a David versus Goliath theme as well. Not only were lowly TRS-80s matched against large systems like the Control Data Cyber 170/730 and the Univac 11/40, but many first-time competitors found themselves sitting across the table from computer

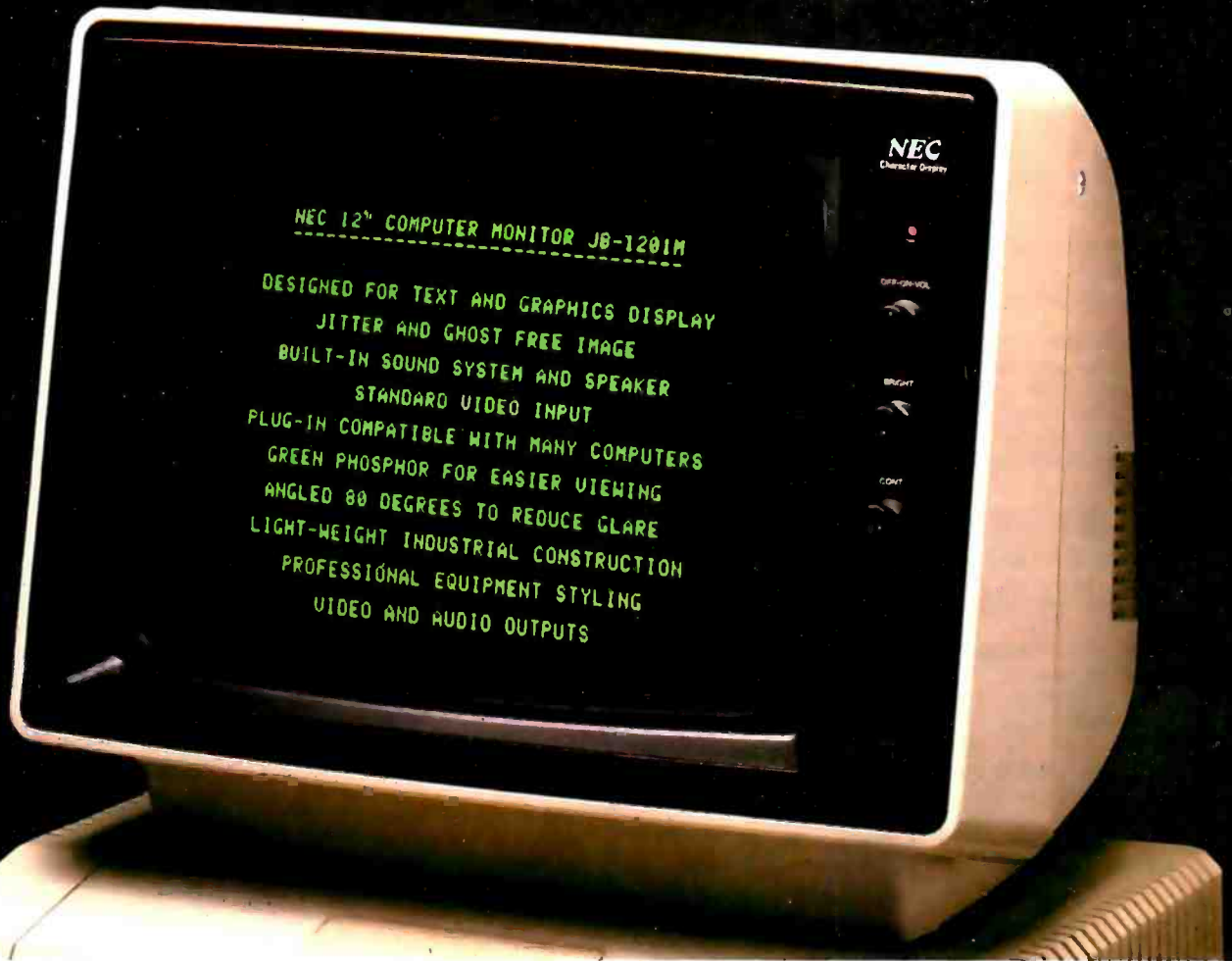


Photo 1: Peter Frey, the author, waits patiently for his TRS-80 to calculate its next move.



Photo 2: Dan and Kathe Spracklen record the move of Larry Atkin's machine as he reaches for the chess clock.

Easy on your eyes and your budget.



This high quality professional computer monitor provides sharp, clear display of up to 80 characters by 25 lines of text, making it ideal for word processing as well as standard business applications.

Lightweight industrial grade construction gives maximum portability with reliable operation.

Color monitor also available for Apple[®], Atari[®] and other popular computers. See your authorized NEC America Dealer.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



80 character display makes it ideal for word processing and scientific applications.

NEC

NEC America, Inc.
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Rank	Author(s)	Affiliation	Representative at Tournament Site	Hardware	Programming Language	Wins-Losses
1	Paul Rosenbloom	Carnegie-Mellon Univ Pittsburgh PA	Kate Rosenbloom	DEC KA10	SAIL	8-0
2	Charles Heath	Instant Software Peterborough NH	author	Model I TRS-80	Assembler	7-1
3	Dan and Kathe Spracklen	Fidelity Electronics Miami FL	authors	4 MHz 6502	Assembler	7-3
4a	Peter Frey	Northwestern Univ Evanston IL	author	Model I TRS-80	Assembler	7-4
4b	Larry Atkin Peter Frey	Applied Concepts Garland TX	Larry Atkin	2 MHz 6502	Assembler	5-4
6	Stephen Cheng	DataSoft Inc San Jose CA	author	Model I TRS-80	Assembler	4-4
7	Anders Kierulf	Univ of Zurich Zurich, Switzerland	Stuart Hastings	Commodore PET	Assembler	5-4
8	Rob Phillips	Univ of Maryland College Park MD	James Morgan	Univac 11/40	Pascal	5-4
9a	Douglas Larson Paul Goothers	Hewlett-Packard San Jose CA	authors	HP-1000	FORTRAN	4-4
9b	Bill Tomlinson Mark Faron Chris Gates	California State Univ, Northridge	authors	CDC CYBER 170/730	BASIC	4-4
11	Richard Adams	Data General Dayton OH	author	C/330 Eclipse	Pascal	4-3
12	David Levy Kevin O'Connell	Philidor Software London, England	authors	2 MHz 6502	Assembler	4-4
13	Nick Jacobs	Univ of California Berkeley CA	author	MODCOMP	BCPL	3-5
14	Michael Riley	AB Computers Montgomeryville PA	Ernest Maharenke	Commodore PET	Assembler	3-4
15a	Gerhard Ringel Dan Jones	Qantel Corporation Hayward CA	authors	Qantel System 220	Assembler	3-5
15b	Ron Burke	Summit NJ	Philip Manoff	Model I TRS-80	Assembler	3-5
17	Bill Kemper	Hewlett-Packard Corvallis OR	John Sechrest	HP-85	BASIC	2-6
18	Brian Redman Lynn Aston	Bell Telephone Labs, Whippany NJ	Brian Redman	VAX 11/780	C	2-6
19	Peter Frey	Northwestern Univ Evanston IL	Kurt Inman	Model I TRS-80	BASIC	1-5
20	Jack Decker	The Alternate Source Lansing MI	Greg Vaughan	Model I TRS-80	BASIC	1-7

Table 1: Final standings for the Othello Tournament held at UCSC on January 17 and 18, 1981.

luminaries such as Dan and Kathe Spracklen, David Levy, or Larry Atkin. These tournament regulars had ten times as much experience as everyone else combined. Despite this, several of the newcomers turned in impressive performances.

Tournament Rules

The tournament rules closely followed those adopted for human competition by the United States Othello Association (USOA). Each contestant was allowed a maximum of 30 minutes for each game and moves were communicated using standard USOA notation. Pairings in the first round were determined by a random process. This was necessary because many programs had not been used in tournaments or they had been

modified extensively since their last public performance.

A modified Swiss procedure was used to make the pairings for all subsequent rounds. At the end of each round, all of the contestants were ranked on the basis of their won-lost records and by cumulative piece differential when records were equivalent. Matches were then slated between the programs in first and second place, third and fourth place, fifth and sixth place, and so on. When this led to a pairing between contestants who had already met, a modified set of pairings was prepared which approximated the initial plan as closely as possible. The Model III TRS-80 performed these contestant-juggling acts quickly and accurately. This system of pairings insured that

each contestant met an opponent of relatively similar strength. Although this decreased the number of lopsided outcomes, the won-lost records did not accurately reflect the relative playing strength of each program.

After the planned eight rounds had been completed, five programs were tied with records of five wins and three losses. Tournament director Cerf arranged several playoff matches between contestants who could stay a few extra hours. The addition of these extra matches, plus the cancellation of several others because of telephone problems, led to an unequal number of matches for the different programs. To arrive at final rankings, we used a Guttman scaling technique, instead of more conventional procedures. This is an iterative

TRS-80* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

35 cents

Percom's DOUBLER II™ tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

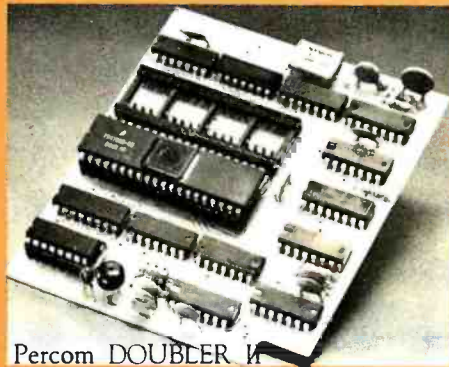
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER II

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and-peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for \$219.95, including the DBLDOS diskette.

~~\$219.95~~
Now \$169.95!

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for \$30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the \$30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 309 on inquiry card.

All that glitters is not gold OS-80™ Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Kruggerand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80™ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."[†]

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is \$29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for \$49.95.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR—TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a high-resolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-

megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only \$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Circle 310 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

*Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. *TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. †Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

process that attempts to order the contestants in a way that produces the greatest degree of transitivity. That is, each program should be able to defeat those below it in the standings and should lose to those above it. Our final standings, shown in table 1, closely approximate this goal in respect to the matches that were played in the tournament.

The Winners

The champion program was Iago, written by Paul Rosenbloom, a fifth-

year graduate student in computer science at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh. His DEC KA10 program performed remarkably well, defeating all opponents. In a tournament held six months earlier at Northwestern University, Paul's program placed third in the machine competition, finishing behind the Spracklens' program and my program. Since then, everyone had made major improvements. Paul had apparently learned more than the rest of us. Progress has been so substantial

that any one of the top eight programs at Santa Cruz is probably strong enough to defeat the program that placed first at Northwestern. Paul could not be in Santa Cruz, so he vigilantly monitored the contests from Pittsburgh while his sister Kate, a professional programmer working in Mountain View, California, operated a terminal at UCSC.

Second place, and top microcomputer honors, was won by first-time competitor Charles Heath of Waltham, Massachusetts. After several playoff matches, the Spracklens placed third. Fourth place was shared by Larry Atkin and myself. Stephen Cheng from San Jose, another newcomer to the tournament circuit, came in sixth. Anders Kierulf, the Swiss entrant, finished seventh and Rob Phillips, who recently received his PhD from the University of Maryland, took eighth place.

One of the surprises of the tournament was the impressive showing of the microcomputers and hand-held electronic units. Devices based on the Zilog Z80 or the MOS Technology 6502 microprocessors finished in positions two through seven. The Cyber 170 entry tied for ninth place and the VAX 11/780 system came in 18th. All of the programs running on large machines were operated in time-sharing environments and this hindered their performance. In addition, these programs were compiled from high-level languages, while the microprocessor-based entries that placed well in the tournament were all written in assembly language. Some of the advantages of the larger machines, such as bigger word size or faster floating-point arithmetic, are not particularly important for Othello where most operations involve simple symbol manipulation.

Microprocessor-based units have also benefited from recent hardware improvements. For example, the 6502-based units entered by David Levy and Larry Atkin are designed to run at twice the speed of the Apple computer. The tournament version of the Spracklens' program used specially prepared hardware to run four

*** * * WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE * * ***

The MAX BOX: Manufactured by *John D. Owens Associates*. 8" dual drive cabinet complete with power supply & fan. Will hold Qumes, Shugarts or Siemens. Excellent design and engineering \$ 325.
 With 2 Shugart 800R Drives. . \$1,250. With 2 QUME Doublesideddrives. . \$1,650.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS *HIGH IN QUALITY, LOW IN PRICE*
 Z80 CPU, 4 Mhz, with one serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K Dynamic Ram, CP/M 2.2[®] SYSTEM 2210A \$1,750.

IMS 5000 and 8000 Systems and IMS Memory
 Outstanding long term reliability and performance. These systems feature a Z80A CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (either single or double sided), DMA disk controller, 64K RAM, 2 serial & 1 parallel port. Prices include the very finest implementation of CP/M[®] available in the entire industry. Hard disk and multi user software options.

MULTI-USER, NETWORKING OPERATING SYSTEM
 Turbodos: *Spectacular* new CP/M[®] compatible operating system. Z80 code, interrupt driven. Up to 6X faster than CP/M[®]; up to 35% increased disc capacity. IMS compatible.
 Multi-user (up to 16 users) \$750. Single user \$250.

PER SCI—THE KING AND QUEEN OF DRIVES!
 Model 299B: Dual headed drives, total 3.2 MB unformatted \$2,300.
 Model 277: Dual 8 inch drives, voice coil positioned, IBM compatible, 1600 K BYTES per drive, unformatted \$1,210.
 Slimline cabinet and power for either 277 or 299 \$ 300.

GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT
HIPAD DIGITIZER from *Houston Instruments*. Create graphics using stylus. Easier than using joystick or keyboard input. For S-100 systems, Apple, TRS-80, PET \$755.

MICROANGELO \$2,280.
 High resolution graphics system. 15" 22MHZ, green phosphor screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION.
 S-100 Graphics card \$ 960.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE. On line, real time, for the M9900 to drive the Microangelo. For use in design of PC board masks, IC masks and other applications \$1,000.

CAT 100 Full Color Graphics: Digital Graphics. Complete S-100 color imaging system w/high performance video FRAME GRABBER \$1,875.

MAURO MP-250B Proac Plotter: Uses standard paper, choice of pen colors and line widths, resolution is 200 steps per inch; .005" tracking error; RS232 \$895.

WE EXPORT: Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844
 Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF EXPERT CONSULTING SERVICES

JOHN D. OWENS
Associates, Inc.
 12 Schubert Street
 Staten Island, New York 10305
 212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

times as fast as the Apple. At this speed, the 6502 generates so much heat that a special cooling unit is required. The two strongest TRS-80 programs were also run at clock rates faster than Tandy intended. The unit as it comes from the factory runs its Z80 processor at 1.8 MHz, less than half the speed for which it was designed. There are several speed-up kits available commercially for the TRS-80, and these may be useful options for the serious chess or Othello player. I have been especially pleased with the reasonable price and reliable operation of the kit from Archbold Electronics.

Learning and Playing

Machine Othello programs are becoming good enough to make useful contributions to human play. In the endgame, computers can play perfectly, selecting a final sequence of moves that guarantees them the maximum final disk count. In this respect, they are as good or better than any human. Cerf has played several of these programs and reports that his endgame play has improved noticeably. This may be the first case in which a machine has become sufficiently proficient at a complex strategy game to serve as a useful sparring partner for the world champion.

Tournaments like the Santa Cruz Open provide a rigorous test for new software and the occasion for information exchange. Few programmers are eager to reveal their most important secrets, but one must divulge some information in order to get ideas from others. Santa Cruz was a great learning experience. It was comforting to discover that other apparently sane persons had been working day and night for months on their creations. The enjoyable camaraderie reinforces each one's belief that the shared enterprise is reasonable and worthwhile.

Othello seems to be rapidly overtaking chess as the most popular strategy game for computer programming. Eighteen months ago few serious Othello programs existed. Today there are more than two

dozen, and the number is increasing at a rapid pace.

The keen interest in machine Othello reflects the inherent fascination of the game and its logical structure that facilitates programming. The game is conceptually complex and yet the move-generation and evaluation routines can be compact and architecturally aesthetic. The challenge of chess is there with fewer programming headaches. I expect that the current love affair between Othello and microcomputers will

produce a long and happy marriage. Long before the final match was played at Santa Cruz, one question was asked by many: "When is the next tournament?" ■

References

1. Frey, Peter W. "Simulating Human Decision-Making on a Personal Computer." July 1980 BYTE, page 56.
2. Maggs, Peter B. "Programming Strategies in the Game of Reversi." November 1979 BYTE, page 66.

*** GREETINGS TO OUR FRIENDS IN HONG KONG ***

<p>TELETYPE — PRICES SLASHED Model 4320 AAA \$ 800. Model 43ASR, 8 level; 1" tape ... \$2,595.</p> <p>dbASE II Ashton-Tate \$615. Brings power of mainframe database software to a microcomputer. Runs under CP/M®. Extremely easy to use. Manual and demo software \$50. Money Back Guarantee</p> <p>MUSYS Single BD Computer Z80 processor, 64K Dyn RAM, Console serial port, S-100 parallel interface, Bootstrap PROM \$1300.</p> <p>HAZELTINE 1500 \$ 925. 1510 \$1,030. 1520 \$1,265. 220 volt models, add \$100 EXEC 80 with 15" screen \$1,115. 90 day on-site warrantee.</p> <p>IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 \$1,195. Model 20 \$1,395. Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only \$70 per year.</p> <p>ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS Full S-100 IEEE Compatibility! Full 24 address bits. DMA disk controller. SYSTEM 2A: 20 slot mainframe, front panel, 64K RAM, Z80 CPU, 4 MHz, extended addressing capability. 4 parallel, 2 serial I/O. Our discounted price \$3,415.</p> <p>MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900 Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible, multi user, multi processor operating system. BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word processor, text editor. CPU kit and software package ... \$ 550. Assembled \$ 700. Complete system, 64KB, two drives \$4,995.</p> <p>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Printers 10% off list price on entire TI printer line.</p> <p>CENTRONICS 737 \$780. Same as TRS-80 Model IV. Apple serial/parallel interface \$195.</p>	<p>EPSON MX80 550. RS 232 Interface \$ 50.</p> <p>CORVUS Hard Drives We are the S-100 CORVUS dealer in the New York area. Model 11, Hard Disk System ... \$4,820. Mirror Backup System \$ 715.</p> <p>DMA-DOS NORTH STAR 8" Floppy Subsystem A new operating system, completely CP/M® compatible that allows use of both 8" (Shugart single sided, double density via Tarbell controller) and 5¼" drives. Allows transfer of file from 8" to 5¼" and vice versa. Complete hardware, with software package \$1,910.</p> <p>TARBELL Double density controller \$420. Z80 CPU 395. Includes 2 serial ports; supports MPM®. Runs at either 2 or 4 MHz.</p> <p>TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100 We are proud to announce that we are now a TEI stocking distributor. For the best in mainframes... TEI!!</p> <p>TELEVIDEO CRTs 912. \$780. 920. \$850. 950. \$1,050.</p> <p>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE from Hawkeye Grafix Enables communications from a micro to a terminal or to another micro, mini or main computer. Object Code \$75. Source Code \$250.</p> <p>3M SCOTCH® Diskettes</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">5 BOXES Price of ten per box</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Model 740, 8" single sided, single density ..</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$29.00 \$26.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Model 741, 8" single sided, double density ..</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38.00 35.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Model 743, 8" double sided, double density ..</td> <td style="text-align: center;">46.50 42.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Model 744-0, 5¼" soft sectored, single sided 744-10, 5¼" hard sectored, single sided</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29.00 26.50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		5 BOXES Price of ten per box	Model 740, 8" single sided, single density ..	\$29.00 \$26.50	Model 741, 8" single sided, double density ..	38.00 35.00	Model 743, 8" double sided, double density ..	46.50 42.50	Model 744-0, 5¼" soft sectored, single sided 744-10, 5¼" hard sectored, single sided	29.00 26.50
	5 BOXES Price of ten per box										
Model 740, 8" single sided, single density ..	\$29.00 \$26.50										
Model 741, 8" single sided, double density ..	38.00 35.00										
Model 743, 8" double sided, double density ..	46.50 42.50										
Model 744-0, 5¼" soft sectored, single sided 744-10, 5¼" hard sectored, single sided	29.00 26.50										

JOHN D. OWENS
Associates, Inc.

SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part 1

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

I hope you believe me when I say that I have been waiting years to present this project. For what has seemed an eternity, I have wanted a microcomputer with a specific combination of capabilities. Ideally, it should be inexpensive enough to dedicate to a specific application, intelligent enough to be programmed directly in a high-level language, and efficient enough to be battery operated.

My reason for wanting this is purely selfish. The interfaces I present each month are the result of an overzealous desire to control the world. In lieu of that goal, and more in line with BYTE policy, I satisfy this urge by stringing wires all over my house and computerizing things like my wood stove.

There are many more places I'd like to apply computer monitoring and control. I want to modify my home-security system to use low-cost *distributed* control rather than central control. I want to try my hand at a little energy management, and, of course, I am still trying to find some reason to install a microcomputer in a car. (How about a talking dash-board?)

Generally, the projects I present each month are designed to be attached to many different commercially available microcomputers through

existing I/O (input/output) ports. Most of my projects are applicable for use on the small (by IBM standards) computers owned by many readers, but, unfortunately, a typical home-computer system cannot be stuffed under a car seat.

The Z8-BASIC Microcomputer is a milestone in low-cost microcomputer capability.

The time has come to present a versatile "Circuit Cellar Controller" board for some of these more ambitious control projects. I decided not to adapt an existing single-board computer, which would be larger, more expensive, and generally limited to machine-language programming. Instead, I started from scratch and built exactly what I wanted.

The microcomputer/controller I developed is called the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer. Its design and application will be presented in a two-part article beginning this month. In my opinion, it is a milestone in low-cost microcomputer capability. It can be utilized as an inexpensive tiny-BASIC computer for a variety of changing applications, or it can be dedicated to specialized tasks, such as

security control, energy management, solar-heating-system monitoring, or intelligent-peripheral control. [Editor's Note: We are using the term "tiny BASIC" generically to denote a small, limited BASIC interpreter. The term has been used to refer to some specific commercially available products based on the Tiny BASIC concept promulgated by the People's Computer Company in 1975....RSS]

The entire computer is slightly larger than a 3 by 5 file card, yet it includes a tiny-BASIC interpreter, 4 K bytes of program memory, one RS-232C serial port and two parallel I/O ports, plus a variety of other features. (A condensed functional specification is shown in the "At a Glance" text box.) Using a Zilog Z8 microcomputer integrated circuit and Z6132 4 K by 8-bit read/write memory device, the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer circuit board is completely self-contained and optimized for use as a dedicated controller.

To program it for a dedicated application, you merely attach a user terminal to the DB-25 RS-232C connector, turn the system on, and type in a BASIC program using keywords such as GOTO, IF, GOSUB, and LET. Execution of the program is started by typing RUN. If you need higher speed than BASIC provides, or if you just want to experiment with the Z8 instruction set, you can use the

GO@ and USR keywords to call machine-language subroutines.

Once the application program has been written and tested with the aid of the terminal, the finished program can be transferred to an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) via a memory-dump program and the terminal disconnected. Next, the 28-pin Z6132 memory component is removed from its socket and either a type-2716 (2 K by 8-bit) or type-2732 (4 K by 8-bit) EPROM is plugged into the lower 24 pins. (The choice of EPROM depends upon the length of the program.) When the Z8 board is powered up, the stored program is immediately executed. *The EPROM devices and the Z6132 read/write memory device are pin-compatible.* Permanent program storage is simply a matter of plugging an EPROM into the Z6132's socket.

There is much more power on this board than is alluded to in this simple description. That is why I decided to use a two-part article to explain it. This month, I'll discuss the design of the system and the attributes of the Z8 and Z6132. Next month, I'll describe external interfacing techniques, a few applications, and the steps involved in transferring a program into an EPROM.

Single-Chip Microcomputers

The central component in the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer is a member of the Zilog Z8 family of devices. The specific component used, the Z8671, is just one of them. Unlike a microprocessor, such as the well-known Zilog Z80, the Z8 is a single-chip microcomputer. It contains programmable (read/write) memory, read-only memory, and I/O-control circuits, as well as circuits to perform standard processor functions. Microprocessors such as

the Z80 or the Intel 8080 require support circuitry to make a functional computer system. A single-chip microcomputer, on the other hand, can function solely on its own.

The concept is not new. Single-chip microcomputers have been around for quite a while, and millions of them are used in electronic games. The designers of the Z8, however, raised the capabilities of single-chip microcomputers to new heights and provided many powerful features usually found only in general-application microprocessors.

Typically, single-chip microcomputers have been designed for

intensive applications. Under program control, the Z8 can be configured as a stand-alone microcomputer using 2 K to 4 K bytes of internal ROM, as a traditional microprocessor with as much as 120 K to 124 K bytes of external memory, or as a parallel-processing unit working with other computers. The Z8 could be used as a controller in a microwave oven or as the processor in a stand-alone data-entry terminal complete with floppy-disk drives.

Getting Specific: The Z8671

The member of the Z8 family used in this project is the Z8671. This component differs from the garden-variety Z8601 chiefly in the contents of the ROM set at the factory. The pinout specification of the Z8671 is shown in figure 1b, and the package is shown in photo 2 on page 41. The Z8671 package contains the processor circuitry, 2 K bytes of ROM (preprogrammed with a tiny-BASIC interpreter and a debugging monitor), 32 I/O lines, and 144 bytes of programmable (read/write) memory.

The operational arrangement of memory-address space is shown in figure 1c. The internal read/write memory is actually a register file (illustrated in figure 2) composed of 124 general-purpose registers (R4 thru R127), 16 status-control registers (R240 thru R255), and 4 I/O-port registers (R0 thru R3). Any general-purpose register can be used as an accumulator, address pointer, index register, or as part of the internal stack area. The significance of these registers will be explained when I describe the tiny-BASIC/Debug interpreter/monitor.

The 32 I/O lines are grouped into four separate ports and treated internally as 4 registers. They can be configured by software for either input or output and are compatible with

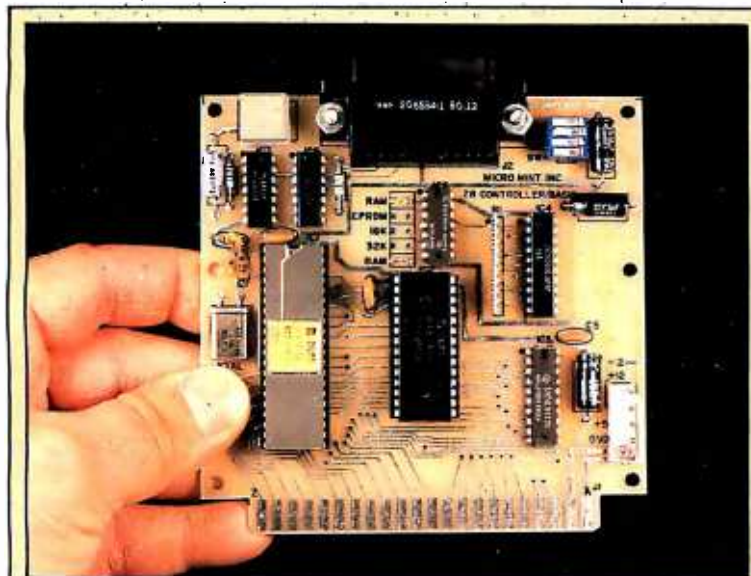


Photo 1: A prototype of the versatile "Circuit Cellar Controller," formally called the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer. The printed-circuit board measures 4 by 4½ inches and has a 44-pin (two-sided 22-pin) edge connector with contacts on 0.156-inch centers. A 2716 or 2732 EPROM can be substituted for the Z6132 Quasi-Static memory, plugging into the same socket.

microcontroller applications and optimized for I/O processing. On a 40-pin dual-inline package, as many as 32 of the pins can be I/O related. A ROM-programmed single-chip microcomputer used in an electronic chess game might offer a thousand variations in game tactics, but it could not be reprogrammed as a word processor. The ability to reorient processing functions and reallocate memory has generally been the province of microprocessors, with their memory-intensive architecture.

The Z8 architecture (shown in figure 1a on page 40) allows it to serve in either memory- or I/O-

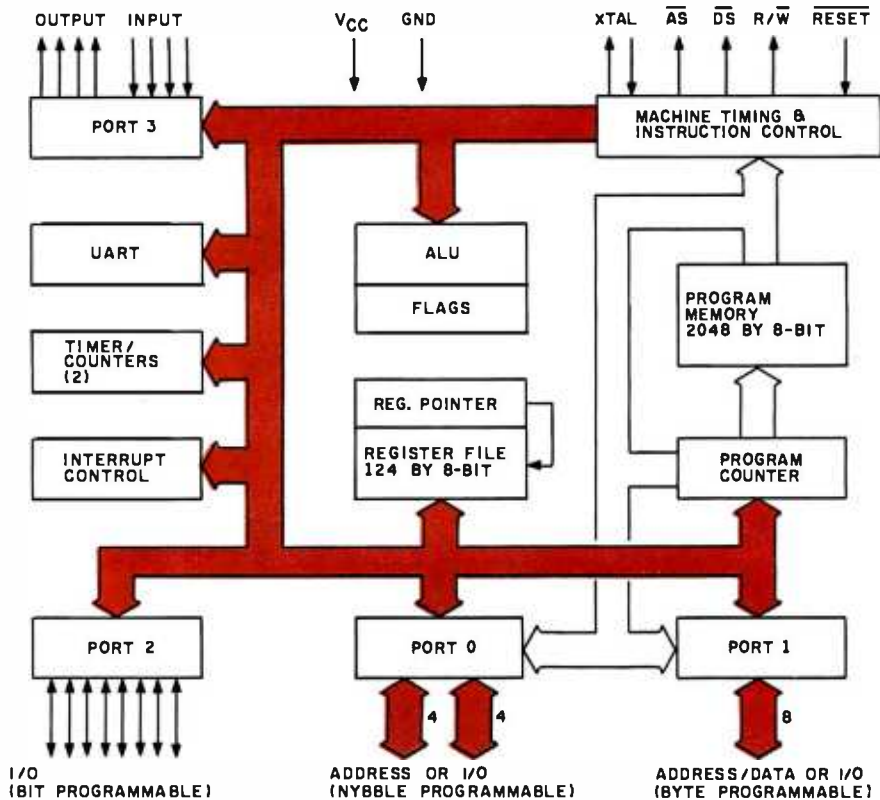


Figure 1a: Block diagram of the Zilog Z8-family single-chip microcomputers. Their architecture allows these devices to serve in either memory- or I/O-intensive applications. This figure and figures 1b, 1c, 2, 3, and 4 were provided through the courtesy of Zilog Inc.

LSTTL (low-power Schottky transistor-transistor logic). In addition, port 1 and port 0 can serve as a multiplexed address/data bus for connection of external memory and peripheral devices.

In traditional nomenclature, port 1 transceives the data-bus lines D0 thru D7 and transmits the low-order address-bus signals A0 thru A7. Port 0 supplies the remaining high-order address lines A8 thru A15, for a total of 16 address bits. This allows 62 K bytes of program memory (plus 2 K bytes of ROM) to be directly addressed. If more memory is required, one bit in port 3 can be set to select another memory bank of 62 K bytes, which is referred to as data memory. In the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer presented here, a separate data-memory bank is not implemented, and program and data memory are considered to be the same.

The Z8 has forty-seven instructions, nine addressing modes, and six interrupts. Using a 7.3728 MHz

crystal (producing a system clock rate of 3.6864 MHz) most instructions take about 1.5 to 2.5 μ s to execute. Ordinarily, you would not be concerned about single-chip-microcomputer instruction sets and interrupt handling because the programs are mask-programmed into the ROM at the factory. In the Z8671, however, only the BASIC/Debug interpreter is preprogrammed. Using this interpreter, you can write machine-language programs that can be executed through subroutine calls written in BASIC. This feature greatly enhances the capabilities of this tiny computer and potentially allows the software to control high-speed peripheral devices. (A complete discussion of the Z8 instruction set and interrupt structure is beyond the scope of this article. The documentation accompanying the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer Board describes the instruction set in detail.)

The final area of concern is communication. The Z8 contains a full-

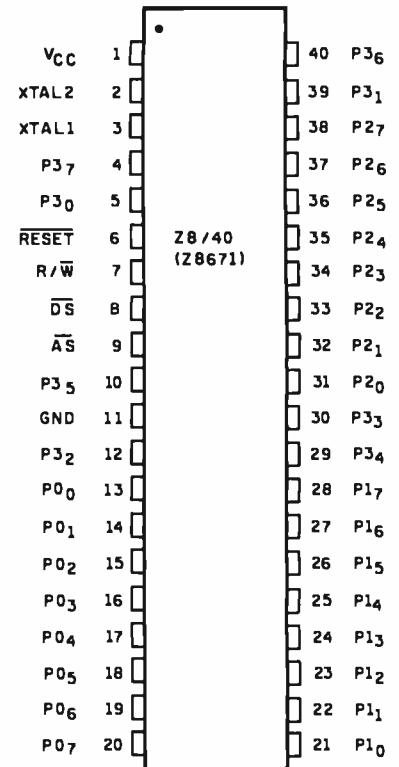


Figure 1b: Pinout specification of the Zilog Z8671 microcomputer. The Z8671 is a variant of the basic Z8601 component of the Z8 family. The Z8671 is used in this project because it contains the BASIC/Debug interpreter/monitor in read-only memory. Other members of the Z8 family are supplied in different packages, chiefly to support system-development work.

duplex UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) and two counter/timers with prescalers. One of the counters divides the 7.3728 MHz crystal frequency to one of eight standard data rates. With the Z8671, these rates range between 110 and 9600 bps (bits per second) and are switch- or software-selectable.

A block diagram of the serial-I/O section is shown in figure 3. Serial data is received through bit 0 of port 3 and transmitted from bit 7 of port 3. While the Z8 can be set to transmit odd parity, the Z8671 is preset for 1 start bit, 8 data bits, no parity, and 2 stop bits. Received data must have 1 start bit, 8 data bits, at least 1 stop bit, and no parity (in this configuration).

Quasi-Static Memory

A limiting factor in small controller

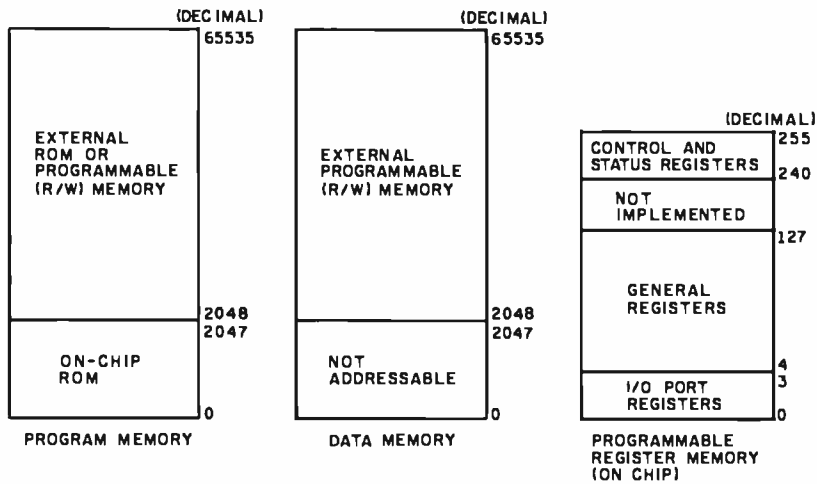


Figure 1c: The operational arrangement of memory-address space in the Z8 family. The regions labeled "program memory" and "data memory" may map to the same physical memory, or two separate banks may be used, selected through one bit of I/O port 3. The internal programmable (read/write) memory is a register file containing 124 general-purpose registers, 16 status-control registers, and 4 I/O-port registers.

designs has always been the trade-off between memory size and power consumption. To keep the number of components down and simplify construction, a designer generally selects a limited quantity of static memory. Frequently, the choice is to use two type-2114 1 K by 4 NMOS (negative-channel metal-oxide semiconductor) static-memory devices. In practice, however, the 1 K-byte memory size thereby provided is rather limited. It would be much better to expand this to at least 4 K bytes. Unfortunately, eight 2114 chips require considerably more circuit-board space and consume about 0.7 amps at +5 V. Not only would this make the design ill suited for battery power, it could never fit on my 4- by 4½-inch circuit board.

Another approach is to use dynamic memory, as in larger computers. Dynamic memory costs less, bit for bit, than static memory and consumes little power. Unfortunately, most dynamic-memory components require three separate operating voltages and special refresh circuitry. Adding 4 K bytes of dynamic memory would probably take about twelve chips. The advantages gained in reduced power consumption hardly justify the expense and effort.

The solution to this problem, sur-

prisingly enough, also comes from Zilog, in the form of the Z6132 Quasi-Static Memory. The Z6132, shown in photo 4 on page 43, is a 32 K-bit dynamic-memory device, organized into 4 K 8-bit (byte-size) words. It uses single-transistor dynamic bit-storage cells, but the device performs and controls its own data-refresh operations in a manner that is completely invisible to the user and the rest of the system. This eliminates the need for external refresh circuitry. Also, the Z6132 requires only a +5 V power supply. The result is a combination of the design convenience of static memory and the low power consumption of dynamic memory. All 4 K bytes of memory fit in a single 28-pin dual-inline package, which typically draws about 30 milliamps.

An additional benefit in using the Z6132 is that it is pin-compatible with standard type-2716 (2 K by 8-bit) and type-2732 (4 K by 8-bit) EPROMs. This feature is extremely beneficial when you are configuring this Z8 board for use as a dedicated controller. As previously mentioned, the Z6132 can be removed and an EPROM inserted in the low-order 24 pins of the same socket. Thus, any program written and operating in the Z6132 memory can be placed in a

Text continued on page 44

LOCATION	IDENTIFIERS
255	STACK POINTER (BITS 7-0) SPL
254	STACK POINTER (BITS 15-8) SPH
253	REGISTER POINTER RP
252	PROGRAM CONTROL FLAGS FLAGS
251	INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER IMR
250	INTERRUPT REQUEST REGISTER IRQ
249	INTERRUPT PRIORITY REGISTER IPR
248	PORTS 0-1 MODE P01M
247	PORT 3 MODE P3M
246	PORT 2 MODE P2M
245	TO PRESCALER PRE0
244	TIMER/COUNTER 0 T0
243	T1 PRESCALER PRE1
242	TIMER/COUNTER 1 T1
241	TIMER MODE TMR
240	SERIAL I/O SIO
	NOT IMPLEMENTED
127	GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTERS
4	PORT 3 P3
3	PORT 2 P2
2	PORT 1 P1
1	PORT 0 P0
0	

Figure 2: An expanded view of the register-memory section of figure 1c, showing the organization of the register file. Any general-purpose register can be used as an accumulator, address pointer, index register, or as part of the internal stack area.

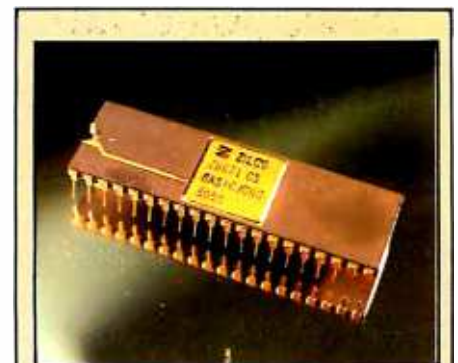


Photo 2: The Zilog Z8671 single-chip microcomputer, a member of the Z8 family of devices. This dual-inline package contains the processor circuitry, 2 K bytes of ROM, 32 I/O lines, and 144 bytes of programmable memory.

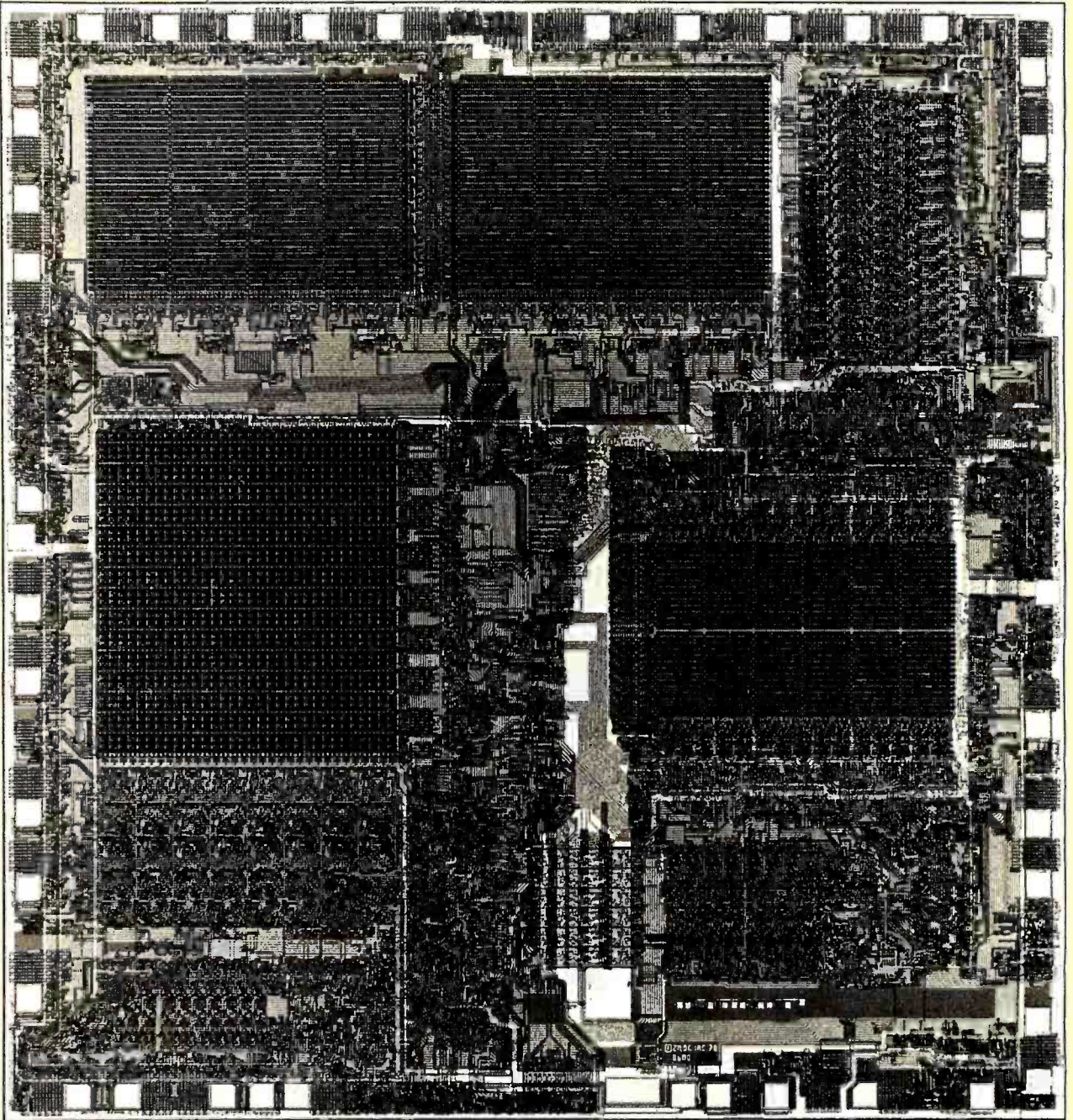


Photo 3: A photomicrograph of the silicon chip containing the working parts of a Z8 microcomputer.

The following items are available from:
 The MicroMint Inc
 917 Midway
 Woodmere NY 11598
 Telephone:
 (800) 645-3479 (for orders)
 (516) 374-6793 (for technical information)

Z8-BASIC Microcomputer
 Documentation includes:
 Z8 Technical Manual, Z8 Product Specification
 Z6132 Product Specification
 BASIC/Debug Manual
 Z8-BASIC Microcomputer Construction/Operator's Manual
 Assembled and tested....\$170
 Kit....\$140

Z8-BASIC Microcomputer power supply
 (Size: 2½ by 4½ inches)
 Provides: +5 V, 300 mA
 +12 V, 50 mA
 -12 V, 50 mA
 Assembled and tested....\$35
 Kit....\$27

All printed-circuit boards are solder-masked and silk-screened.
 The documentation supplied with the Z8 board includes approximately 200 pages of materials. It is available separately for \$25. This charge will be credited toward any subsequent purchase of the Z8 board.
 Please include \$4 for shipping and handling. New York residents please include 7% sales tax.

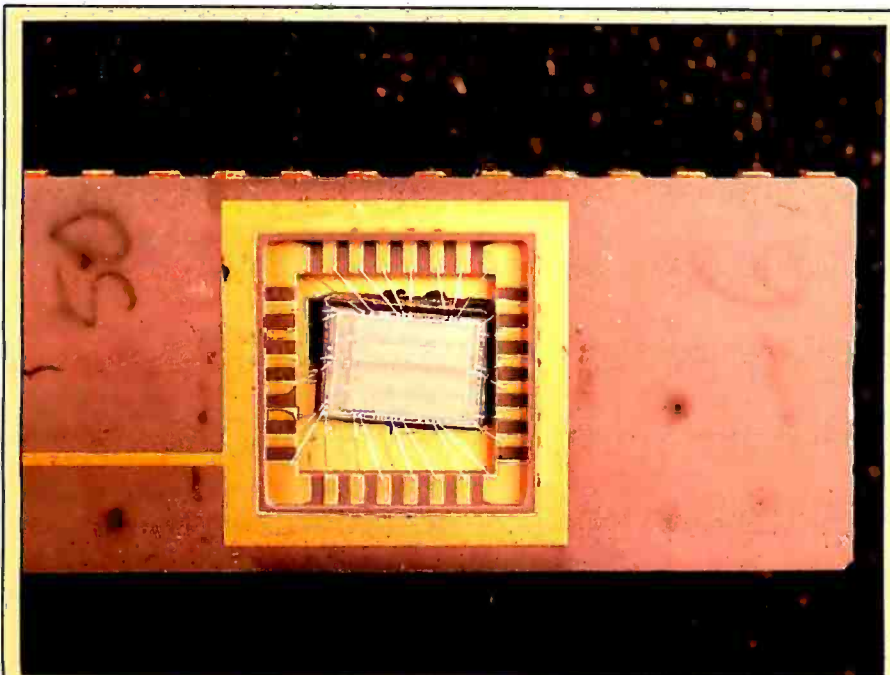


Photo 4: The Zilog Z6132 Quasi-Static Memory device, shown with the hood up. This component stores 32 K bits in the form of 4 K bytes in invisibly refreshed dynamic-memory cells.

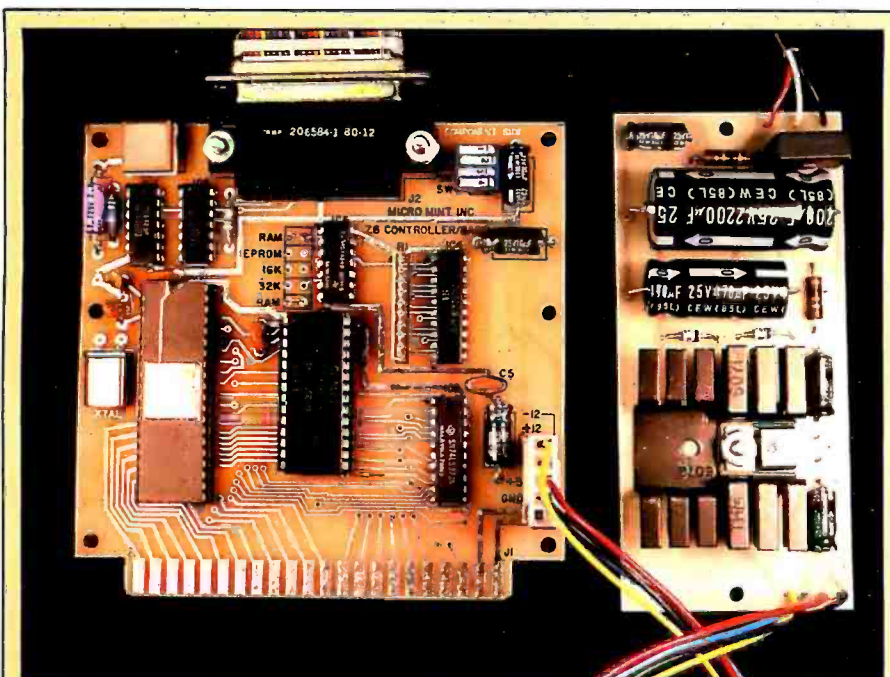


Photo 5: The Z8-BASIC Microcomputer Board attached to a power supply. Power can be supplied either through the separate power connector, as shown, or through the edge connector.

At a Glance

Name

Z8-BASIC Microcomputer

Processor

Zilog Z8-family Z8671 8-bit microcomputer with programmable (read/write) memory, read-only memory, and I/O in a single package. The Z8671 includes a 2 K-byte tiny-BASIC/Debug resident interpreter in ROM, 144 bytes of scratch-pad memory, and 32 I/O lines. System uses 7.3728 MHz crystal to establish clock rate. Two internal and four external interrupts.

Memory

Uses Z6132 4 K-byte Quasi-Static Memory (pin-compatible with 2716 and 2732 EPROMs); 2 K-byte ROM in Z8671. Memory externally expandable to 62 K bytes of program memory and 62 K bytes of data memory.

Input/Output

Serial port: RS-232C-compatible and switch-selectable to 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 bps.

Parallel I/O: two parallel ports; one dedicated to input, the other bit-programmable as input or output; programmable interrupt and handshaking lines; LSTTL-compatible.

External I/O: 16-bit address and 8-bit bidirectional data bus brought out to expansion connector.

BASIC Keywords

GOTO, GO@, USR, GOSUB, IF...THEN, INPUT, LET, LIST, NEW, REM, RETURN, RUN, STOP, IN, PRINT, PRINT HEX. Integer arithmetic/logic/operators: +, -, /, *, and AND; BASIC can call machine-language subroutines for increased execution speed; allows complete memory and register interrogation and modification.

Power-Supply Requirements

+5 V \pm 5% at 250 mA

+12 V \pm 10% at 30 mA

-12 V \pm 10% at 30 mA

(The 12 V supplies are required only for RS-232C operation.)

Dimensions and Connections

4- by 4½-inch board; dual 22-pin (0.156-inch) edge connector. 25-pin RS-232C female D-subminiature (DB-25S) connector; 4-pole DIP-switch data-rate selector.

Operating Conditions

Temperature: 0 to 50°C (32 to 122°F)

Humidity: 10 to 90% relative humidity (noncondensing)

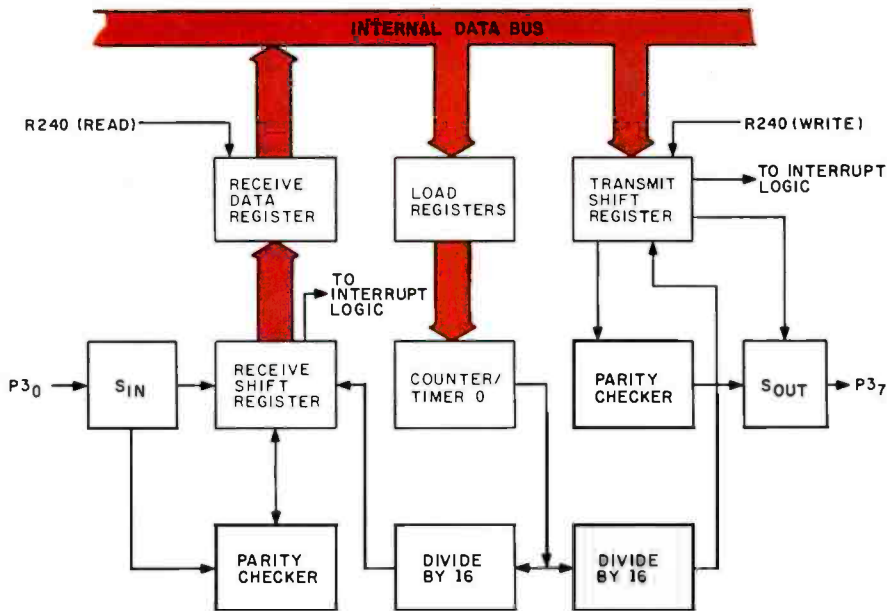


Figure 3: Block diagram of the serial-I/O section of the Z8-family microcomputers. The Z8 contains a full-duplex UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). The data rates are derived from the clock-rate crystal frequency. Serial data is received through bit 0 of port 3 and is transmitted from bit 7 of port 3. An interrupt is generated within the Z8 whenever transmission or reception of a character has been completed.

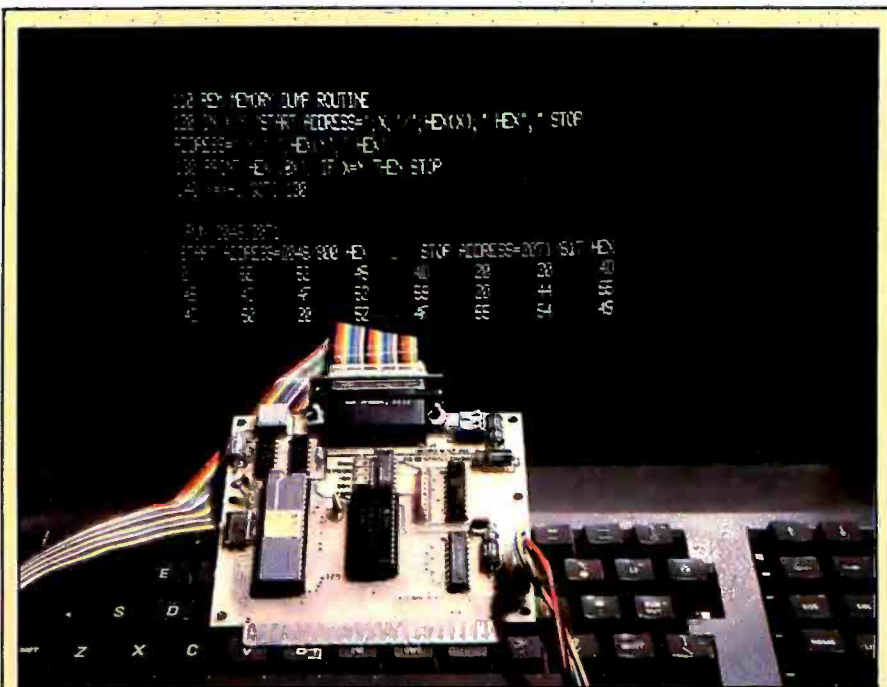


Photo 6: The Z8-BASIC Microcomputer in operation, communicating with a video terminal (here, a Digital Equipment Corporation VT8E). A memory-dump routine, written using the BASIC/Debug interpreter, is shown on the display screen. The starting address of the dump is the beginning of the user-memory area; the hexadecimal values displayed are the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) values of the characters that make up the first line of the memory-dump program.

Text continued from page 41: nonvolatile EPROM. (There are some limitations placed on the number of subroutine calls and variables allowed by this substitution because variable data and return addresses must be stored in the Z8's register area instead of in external read/write memory.)

Z8-BASIC Microcomputer

Figure 5 on pages 46 and 47 is the schematic diagram of the seven-integrated-circuit Z8-BASIC Microcomputer Board, shown in prototype form, with a power supply, in photo 5. IC1 is the Z8671 microcomputer, the member of the Z8 family that contains Zilog's 2 K-byte BASIC/Debug software in read-only memory. IC2 is the Z6132 Quasi-Static Memory, and IC3 is an 8-bit address latch. Under ordinary circumstances, the Z6132 is capable of latching its address internally, but IC3 is included to allow EPROM operation. IC4 and IC5 form a hard-wired memory-mapped input port used to read the data-rate-selection switches. IC6 and IC7 provide proper voltage-level conversion for RS-232C serial communication.

The seven-integrated-circuit computer typically takes about 200 milliamps at +5 V. The +12 V and -12 V supplies are required only for operating the RS-232C interface. Power required is typically about 25 milliamps on each.

The easiest way to check out the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer after assembly is to attach a user terminal to the RS-232C connector (J2) and set the data-rate-selector switches to a convenient rate. I generally select 1200 bps, with SW2 closed and SW1, SW3, and SW4 open. After applying power, simply press the RESET push button.

Pressing RESET starts the Z8's initialization procedure. The program reads location hexadecimal FFFD in memory-address space, to which the data-rate-selector switches are wired to respond. When it has acquired this information, it sets the appropriate data rate and transmits a colon to the terminal. At this point, the Z8 board is completely operational and programs can be entered in tiny BASIC.

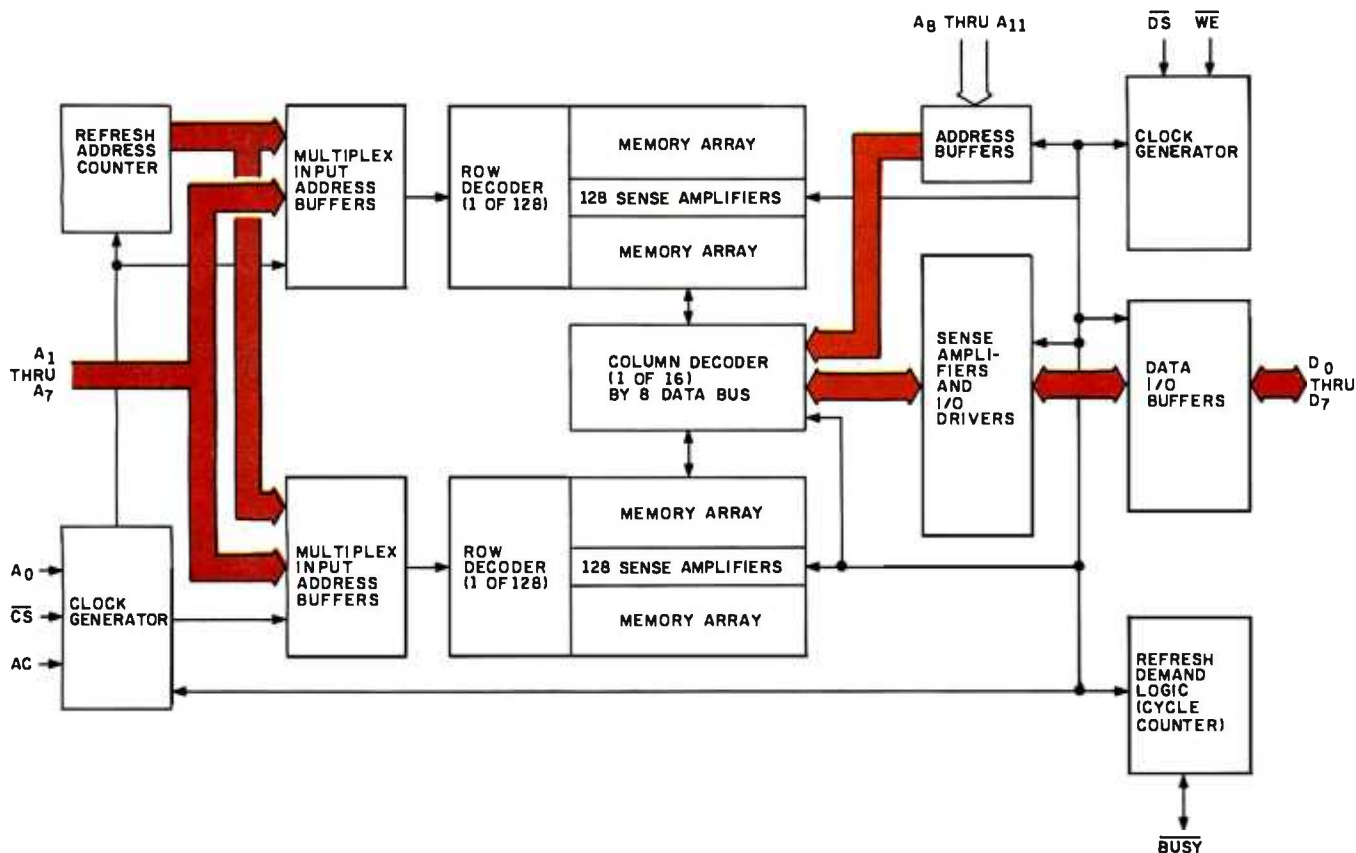


Figure 4: Block diagram of the Zilog Z6132 Quasi-Static Memory component. This innovative part stores 32 K bits in the form of 4 K bytes, using single-transistor dynamic random-access bit-storage cells, but all refresh operations are controlled internally. The memory-refresh operation is completely invisible to the user and the other components in the system. The Z6132 draws about 30 milliamps from a single +5 V power supply.

(With the simple address selection employed in this circuit, the data-rate switches will be read by an access to any location in the range hexadecimal C000 thru FFFF. This should not unduly restrict the versatility of the system in the type of application for which it was designed.)

BASIC/Debug Monitor

I'll go into the features of the tiny-BASIC interpreter in greater detail next month, but I'm sure you are curious about the capabilities present in a 2 K-byte BASIC system.

Essentially an integer-math dialect of BASIC, Zilog's BASIC/Debug software is specifically designed for process control. It allows examination and modification of any memory location, I/O port, or register. The interpreter processes data in both decimal and hexadecimal radices and accesses machine-language code as either a subroutine or a user-defined function.

BASIC/Debug recognizes sixteen keywords: GOTO, GO@, USR, GOSUB, IF...THEN, INPUT, IN, LET, LIST, NEW, REM, RUN, RETURN, STOP, PRINT, and PRINT HEX. Standard syntax and mathematical operators are used.

**The Z8 board is
not my idea of what
should be available;
it is available now.**

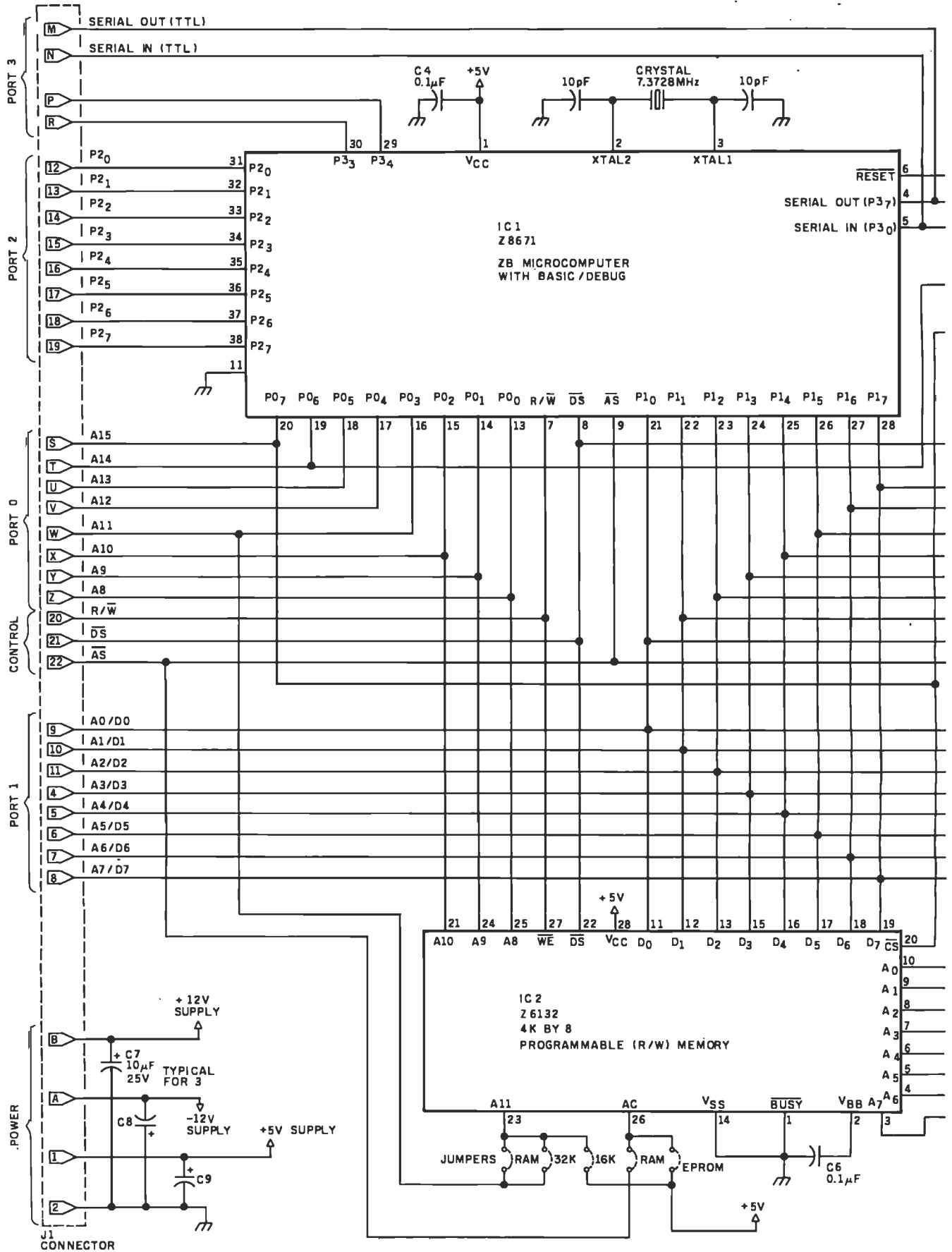
Twenty-six numeric variables, designated by the letters A thru Z, are supported. Variables can be used to designate program line numbers. For example, GOSUB B*100 and GOTO A*B*C are valid expressions.

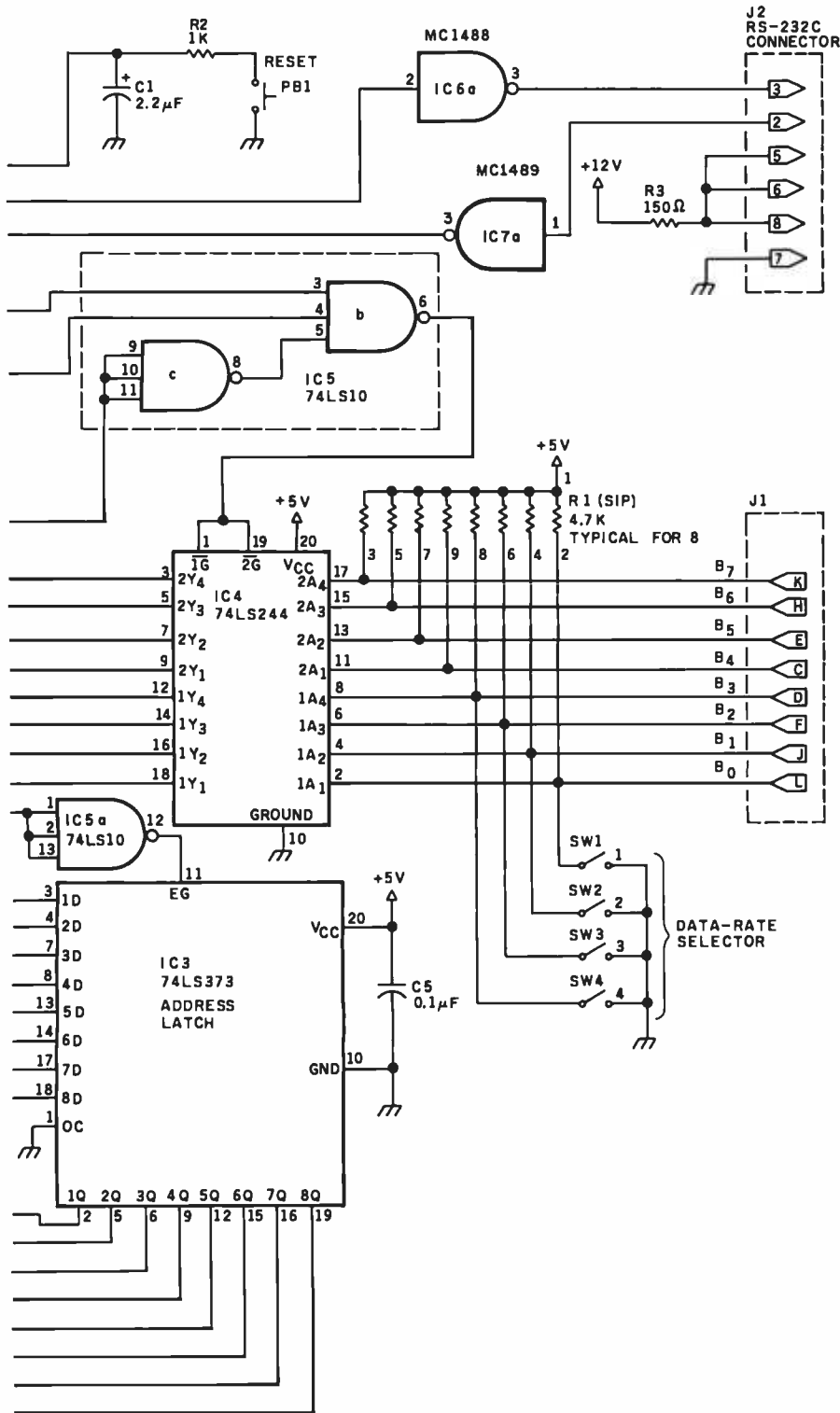
In my opinion, the 2 K-byte interpreter is extremely powerful. Because it operates easily on register and memory locations, arrays and blocks of data can be easily manipulated.

(Full appreciation of the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer comes after a complete review of the operating manuals and a little experience. Documentation approximately 200 pages long is supplied with the unit; the documentation is also available separately.)

In Conclusion

It's easy to get spoiled using a large computer as a simple control device. I have heard of many inexpensive interfaces that, when attached to any computer, supposedly perform control and monitoring miracles. Frequently overlooked, however, is the fact that implementation of these interfaces often requires the software-development tools and hardware-interfacing facilities of relatively large systems. The Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, with its interpretive language, virtually eliminates the need for costly development systems with memory-consuming text editors, assemblers, and debugging programs.





Number	Type	+ 5 V	GND	- 12 V	+ 12 V
IC1	Z8671	1	11		
IC2	Z6132	28	14		
IC3	74LS373	20	10		
IC4	74LS244	20	10		
IC5	74LS10	14	7		
IC6	MC1488	7	7	14	1
IC7	MC1489	14	7		

If you need a proportional motor-speed control for your solar-heating system, you don't have to dedicate your Apple II or shut off your heating system when you balance your checkbook. From now on, there is a small, cost-effective microcomputer specifically designed for such applications. The Z8 board described in this article is not my idea of what should be available; it is available now.

Next Month:

I will elaborate on interfacing and applications for the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer. ■

Acknowledgment

Special thanks to Steve Walters and Peter Brown of Zilog Inc for help in production of this article.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.

Many Circuit Cellar projects are available as kits. To receive a complete list, circle 100 on the Reader Service card.

Figure 5: Schematic diagram of the Circuit Cellar Z8-BASIC Microcomputer. Five jumper connections are provided so different memory devices can be used. For general-purpose use and program development, the 4 K-byte Z6132 read/write memory device will be used; for dedicated applications, two kinds of EPROMs can be substituted in the same integrated-circuit socket. Standard 450 ns type-2716 or type-2732 EPROM chips can be used. The connection labeled "32 K" should be closed if a type-2732 EPROM is installed; the connection labeled "16 K" should be closed for use of a type-2716 EPROM.

The pull-up resistors adjacent to IC4 (the 74LS244 buffer) are contained in a SIP (single-inline package).

Harvesting the Sun's Energy

George E Mobus
3984 60th St #30
San Diego CA 92115

As the cost of fuel continues to skyrocket, more people are looking toward the sun to meet their energy needs. The potential use of solar energy for both heating and electric power generation is tremendous. By some estimates, energy from the sun could account for more than one-third of the nation's total energy needs by the year 2000. There are even more optimistic estimates that are based on technological "break-throughs" such as the much-publicized solar space station. If solar energy can be "harvested" in outer space by a station in geosynchronous orbit, it can be beamed down to the earth's surface as low-power microwaves. In such a scenario, as much as 80% of our energy may come from the sun.

No doubt such highly developed systems for exploiting this vast, non-depletable energy source will come into play as the economics of energy production make solar-conversion technology more competitive with conventional, nonrenewable forms of fuel such as oil, gas, and coal.

The Collector

For most of us, however, the immediate use of solar energy will be to heat our homes and hot water. Already the technology exists for the conversion of sunlight into thermal energy at convenient temperatures and affordable costs compared to the fossil fuel alternative. The solar-energy collector most commonly used involves a thin plate of metal (usually copper, stainless steel, or, sometimes, aluminum) sealed behind a glass panel. A working medium (water, air, or antifreeze) passes behind it to carry away the heat. The plate is coated with a black, light-absorbing substance such as flat black engine

paint. The *flatplate* collectors are connected in parallel by some appropriate ducting or tubing, mounted facing, generally, in a southerly direction. The fluid is circulated through the collectors and then to a storage device, usually a bed of pebbles for air systems or a tank of water for water-based systems. The heat contained in the storage devices is removed and circulated to the point of use by a thermostatically controlled recovery system.

As the engineering details of systems designs are becoming better understood, the technology is gaining wider acceptance. In areas with very high fuel costs, such as the Northeast and Midwest, the price of the hardware may, indeed, be a worthwhile investment. Solar collector panels are showing up now on rooftops all over the country. The best and most efficient collectors, however, are still far from inexpensive.

Orientation

It is very important that the collector be properly oriented in order to maximize the heat gain during the peak of the heating season. Unfortunately, every location has varying constraints such as the position of the house, sun availability, and heating-load periods. All of these must be taken into consideration when designing the system. Detailed information on the timing and amount of solar energy available for a specific location is required when designing a collector. Since the design process involves trade-offs, it would be helpful to be able to predict the gains and losses of alternative strategies, particularly when it comes to the placement of the solar collector array. The governing factor in orienting collectors is that the actual light that can be

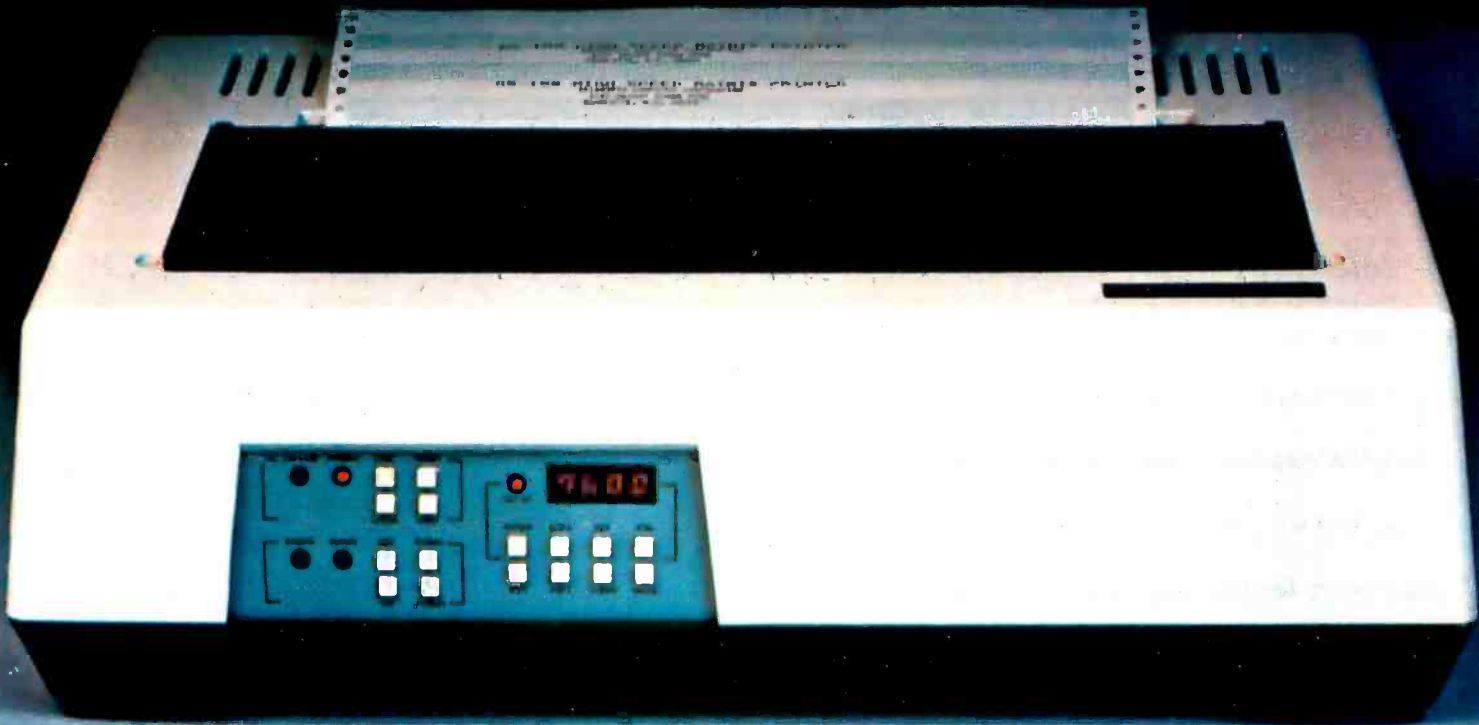
absorbed falls off as the cosine of the angle of incidence increases between the light beam and the collector surface. When the beam of light is exactly normal (perpendicular) to this surface, as it would be when the collectors face the sun directly, the cosine of the angle (zero degrees) is 1.0 and all of the light is available for conversion into heat. At angles more than zero degrees, the available light falls off, slowly at first, then more rapidly as the angle of incidence increases. It can be seen from this that the proper orientation of the collectors (ie: the tilt angle with respect to the horizontal and the azimuth angle with respect to due south) is extremely important. Of course, there are many important design criteria in addition to collector placement and orientation that will affect the overall performance of the system. However, how and where the collectors are placed are the most important factors contributing to the success of the system.

The program described in listing 1 was developed to assess various placement strategies. It is one of a series of programs that can help a designer make the best use of the sun's energy. In fact, this program uses a simulation model of the theoretical maximum amount of collimated (ie: direct) sunlight striking a tilted flat surface facing southward. The units of output are in Btus (British thermal units) per square foot per solar hour. A solar hour is actually an arc of 15° thru which the sun moves across the sky (360°/24 hours = 15°/hour). This will not always correspond precisely to the local time. The variance, however, will not cause significant errors in the calculations.

A table of values is printed for each

Text continued on page 52

datasouth announces... **THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!**



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need... until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real work-horse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc... it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

Listing 1: Computer model that will calculate the daily solar flux on a flatplate solar-energy collector given the collector's latitude north or south, the tilt angle with respect to the ground, and azimuth angle with respect to true south. Written in BASIC-11 for use on a DEC PDP-11/V03 microcomputer, this program can be easily adapted to other versions of BASIC.

SOLRA2

HU BASIC/RT-11 V01-01C

```

1 REM ***** PROGRAM TO COMPUTE AND PRINT *****
2 REM ***** THE DAILY SOLAR FLUX ON A *****
3 REM ***** FLAT FLATE COLLECTOR *****
5 Z=SYS(6,81)
10 RESTORE
20 PRINT CHR$(26);
30 DIM I(11) \ F=FI/180
40 PRINT , 'TABLE OF BEAM RADIATION'
50 PRINT , ' SOLAR ENERGY'
60 PRINT \ PRINT
70 PRINT 'ENTER DATA IN DECIMAL VALUES AS REQUESTED.'
80 PRINT \ PRINT 'LATITUDE'; \ INPUT L \ L=L*F
90 PRINT \ PRINT 'TILT ANGLE'; \ INPUT T \ T=T*F
100 PRINT \ PRINT 'AZIMUTH ANGLE'; \ INPUT A \ A=A*F
110 PRINT CHR$(26);TAB(28); 'TABLE OF SOLAR RADIATION'
120 PRINT TAB(24); 'BTU'S/SQ.FT.*HR. ON A FLAT SURFACE'
130 PRINT \ PRINT 'DAY';TAB(33); 'SOLAR HOUR'
140 PRINT 'OF';TAB(20); 'AM';TAB(36); 'NOON';TAB(56); 'PM';TAB(74); 'DAILY'
150 PRINT 'YEAR';TAB(7); '7';TAB(13); '8';TAB(19); '9';TAB(25); '10';TAB(31)
    '11';
160 PRINT TAB(37); '12';TAB(43); '1';TAB(49); '2';TAB(55); '3';TAB(61); '4';
    TAB(67); '5';TAB(74); 'TOTAL'
165 FOR I=1 TO 79 \ PRINT '='; \ NEXT I \ PRINT '='
170 FOR Q=1 TO 12
180 READ N \ D$=STR$(Q)+'/21' \ H=75 \ F=0
190 FOR B=1 TO 11
200 H1=H*F \ GOSUB 500 \ I(B)=I \ H=H-15 \ F=F+I(B)
210 NEXT B
220 B=6
230 PRINT D$; \ FOR Z=1 TO 11 \ PRINT TAB(Z*B);I(Z); \ NEXT Z \ PRINT TA
    B(74);P
260 NEXT Q
270 PRINT 'END OF RUN' \ GO TO 1000
500 REM ***** SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE *****
510 REM **** SOLAR INCIDENCE PER HOUR *****
520 I=429*(1+(.034*COS(360*N/365*F)))
530 D=23.45*SIN(360*(284+N)/365*F) \ D=D*F
540 S=SIN(L)*SIN(D)+(COS(L)*COS(D)*COS(H1))
550 H=SQR(1229+(614*S)^2)-(614*D)
560 IF H>94.976 THEN E1=0 \ GO TO 580
570 E1=EXP(-.65*H)
580 E2=EXP(-.095*H)
590 I=I*.56*(E1+E2)
600 C=SIN(D)*(SIN(L)*COS(T)-(COS(L)*SIN(T)*COS(A)))
610 C=C+COS(D)*COS(H1)*(COS(L)*COS(T)+(SIN(L)*SIN(T)*COS(A)))
620 C=C+COS(D)*SIN(T)*SIN(A)*SIN(H1)
630 I=I*C \ R=INT(I) \ O=I-R
640 IF O>.5 THEN I=R+1 \ GO TO 660
650 I=R
660 IF I<0 THEN I=0
670 RETURN
800 DATA 21,52,80,111,141,172,202,233,264,294,325,355
1000 END

```

IT WAS INEVITABLE

Sooner or later, someone had to take all this proven microcomputer hardware and software technology and wrap it up in a portable package at a price that shocks the industry. Adam Osborne decided to do it sooner.

The OSBORNE 1[®], from Osborne Computer Corporation. You get full CP/M[®] disk computer capabilities—Z80A[®] CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, a full business keyboard, a built-in monitor, and two floppy drives with 100K bytes each of storage. You get two interfaces, the IEEE 488 and the RS-232C. Just connect a printer, via either interface.

Software? You get CP/M[®], CBASIC-2[®], Microsoft BASIC[®], the WORDSTAR[®] word processing system with the MAILMERGE[®] mailing list feature, and the SUPERCALC[®] electronic spreadsheet package. All standard. All for \$1795.



And it's *portable*. When the keyboard is clipped over the display panel, only the weatherproof plastic case is exposed. (There are even optional modem electronics, couplers, battery packs, and external monitor connections, providing practically unlimited system portability.)

It's all business. The OSBORNE 1 delivers *significant* productivity at an irresistible price. At \$1795, it's immediate and lasting success as a personal business computer is, quite simply, inevitable.



\$1795

OSBORNE

COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545 (415) 887-8080

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

Orders for the Osborne 1 Computer can be placed over the telephone at (415) 887-8080. Your order will be forwarded by the factory for delivery by your nearest authorized Osborne 1 dealer.

Text continued from page 48:

daytime solar hour (7 am to 5 pm) when the light intensity is high enough to be collectible. Representative days for each month are used to print out an hour-by-hour averaged value. The daily amount is totaled and printed in the rightmost column. This allows the comparison of the expected variance between months.

Modeling a System

The program was written in BASIC-11, the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) implementation of BASIC. This particular version is running under the RT-11 operating system on a PDP-11/V03 microcomputer. DEC's BASIC is general enough so that you should have little difficulty adapting the program to your own computer's particular dialect. The SYS(n,n) command in line 5 is used to set the print buffer to 81 characters (normal default is 72). CHR\$(26), which appears in lines 20 and 110, is the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code for *clear screen* to the ADM-3A terminal that I used. You will want to replace this code with the equivalent control code for your terminal.

All of the numbers in the DATA statement are the sequentially numbered days of the year for the 21st day of each month (January 1 = day 1). The program RUN samples

were done on a DECWRITER terminal. If your system has an addressable printer, you may want to include provisions for an LPRINT type option. And for those hardy souls who might want to convert the program to another language, I've included the mathematical equations in table 1. The model was derived from work presented by Kreith and Kreider in *Principles of Solar Engineering* (McGraw-Hill, New York, 1978).

Three major features in the placement of collectors (in addition to making sure they aren't shaded) affect the amount of solar energy available for conversion. Two of these—the tilt angle (T) and the azimuth angle (A)—are controllable in the design (see figure 1). The third, latitude (L), simply depends on where you live.

An easy way to find your latitude is to call the nearest airport. They can tell you precisely where *they* are, which is close enough for this calculation. Tilt angle is measured relative to the horizontal. An upright wall has a tilt angle of 90° . The azimuth angle is measured with respect to true (not compass) south, with degrees east given positive signs and degrees west of south given negative signs by convention.

In addition to the above controllable factors, there are several more that contribute to the determination of the intensity of sunlight on a collector surface. Hourly varia-

VISIT THE MicroAge. STORE IN YOUR AREA!

9530 Viscount
El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

2525 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794

611 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585

1490 W. Spring Valley Rd.
Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

5742 E. Broadway
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

83 South 10th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

2760 S South Havana
Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6950

4550-50 E. Cactus
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 996-2910

1707 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

24 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

1220 Melbourne Drive
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

2591 Hamilton Road
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 866-1550

2675 Mayfair Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

8615 Allisonville Road
Indianapolis, Indiana

2065 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

1517 N.E. 122nd Avenue
Portland, Oregon
(503) 256-4713

COMING SOON TO:

Salt Lake City, Utah
St. Louis, Missouri
Norwalk, Connecticut
Lincoln, Nebraska
San Diego, California
Omaha, Nebraska
Albuquerque, New Mexico
Spokane, Washington
Toronto, Canada
Boston, Massachusetts
Lexington, Kentucky
Pompano Beach, Florida
Palm Beach, Florida
Houston, Texas
Wilmington, Delaware

FOR FRANCHISE
OPPORTUNITY
INFORMATION CALL
(602) 968-3168

1. Solar incidence outside the earth's atmosphere (the solar constant) — I_0
 $I_0 = 429(1 + .034\cos(360N/365))$ where N = day number
2. Solar declination — D
 $D = 23.45\sin(360(284 + N)/365)$ N as above
3. Mass of air along the path of light — M
 $M = (1229 + (614 \sin \alpha)^2)^{1/2} - 614 \sin \alpha$ where $\sin \alpha$ (solar altitude) = $\sin L \sin D + \cos L \cos D \cos H$ where L = latitude, D as above, and H = solar hour angle
4. Solar incidence attenuated by the air mass — I_a
 $I_a = I_0 \times 0.56(e^{-.6SM} + e^{-.075SM})$ where e = base of natural logarithm
5. Solar power on a tilted surface — I_p
 $I_p = I_a \cos i$ where i = angle of incidence
where $\cos i = \sin D \sin L \cos T - \cos L \sin T \cos A$
 $+ \cos D \cos H \cos L \cos T$
 $+ \sin L \sin T \cos A$
 $+ \cos D \sin T \sin A \sin H$
where T = tilt angle and A = azimuth (true south = 0)

Table 1: These equations form the basis of the calculations performed in the author's computer model.

CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.



MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that

quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging

report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the \$5,000 to \$15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge.
COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store" SM

tions are due, in part, to the distance of the light path through the atmosphere. The path is longer in the early morning and late afternoon, which is why we can watch sunsets and sunrises without burning our eyeballs. Even more important, however, is the fact that the amount of light reflected back from the flat surface increases as the angle of incidence increases. This results in the cosine factor mentioned previously. This fact has prompted some designers to develop special mounting systems for tracking the sun across the sky, thus keeping the collector surface always pointing directly toward the sun. While this will increase the solar power considerably, it also increases cost and mechanical complexity. These increased expenses must be considered carefully for home heating applications.

Monthly variation in daily totals is due to several factors. First, though of lesser importance, is the fact that the earth's orbit around the sun is elliptical; hence, the sun is farther

away when the planet is at its apogee. But the major factor is the tilt of the planet with respect to the plane of its orbit. Viewed from the planet's surface, this is perceived as the difference in the sun's altitude between June 21 and December 21, the summer and winter solstices. The sun is lower in the winter sky and, since this is the heating season, the typical design strategy calls for tilting the collector array so that the beam radiation at solar noon on the coldest days of the year (usually January) is almost perpendicular to the surface of the collectors—if the array is used for space heating. If the system is to provide domestic hot water, the collectors must be tilted to split the difference between the two seasons.

The Weather

Finally, there is the age-old variable that can't be predicted, but that has a major impact on the light availability — the weather. The table of hourly radiation produced by this program cannot provide a prediction of how

the local cloud cover will attenuate the sunshine. However, if the monthly cloud-cover factors for your area have been tracked for the past twenty years or so, then they can be used to modify the data in the table. The table provides the theoretical "clear day" values. The daily totals for the month can be multiplied by the percent of cloud cover averaged over the past years for that month and by the number of days in the month to get a fair picture of the probable light availability. (As it turns out, the values predicted by this model for clear-day radiation have been verified by empirical methods to within a very small deviation.)

Application

The model has several uses in designing a solar collector. Primarily, you will want to know how much sunlight your area could produce. Suppose your house is oriented such that the section of roof on which you want to mount the collectors faces

Text continued on page 58

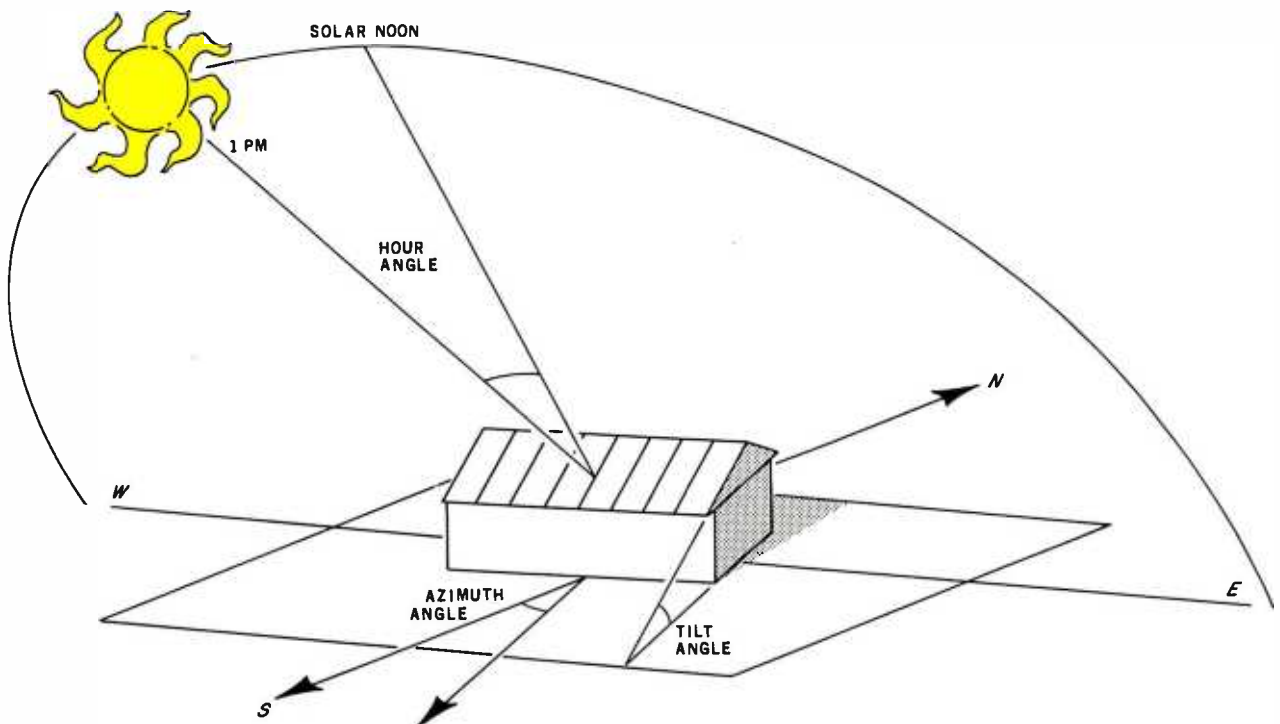


Figure 1: Diagram of the various solar angles used in calculating the total beam energy striking a roof-mounted solar collector.

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS FINANCIAL SOFTWARE.

ANYTHING LESS IS CHEATING YOUR OWN BUSINESS.



Penny wise and software foolish. One of the best ways to cheat your business is to waste a whole lot of time on solutions that don't work, or that can't grow with your business. And frankly, we get phone calls every day from computer users who've tried to get by on "bargain" software, and found that "bargain" software is the most expensive kind a business can own.

Here's a fact: if you have a real need for a computer in any of these areas:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Order Entry
- Inventory Control
- Payroll,

any business software less than Structured Systems Financial Software is cheating your business. You'll cheat yourself out of lots of time. Time spent with

systems which aren't designed for high volume use. You'll cheat yourself out of reliable audit controls and reliable error prevention features. Out of the training you invest in a system you outgrow when you need to add more disk storage, more customers, more data. You'll be cheating yourself out of a software bargain in the truest sense of the word—the greatest value for your dollar.

CP/M® microcomputer systems can do the job of minicomputers. Structured Systems software makes that potential a reality. Right now, hundreds of businesses are profiting from the financial controls and operating efficiency of SSG financial software. So can yours.



**Take it easy on yourself.
But sentence your computer
to hard labor.**

Please send more
information on your

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Ledger | <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Receivable | <input type="checkbox"/> Order Entry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Payable | <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll | <input type="checkbox"/> Inventory Control |

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____
Telephone () _____

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Structured Systems Group

5204 Claremont, Oakland, California 94618 (415) 547 1567

INCORPORATED

Listing 2: Sample data obtained by running the program in listing 1. It shows the solar energy that would strike a collector mounted directly on the author's roof. In this case, the roof and the collector have an azimuth of 10°, a tilt with respect to the ground of 18°, and a latitude of 32.5° north. The energy, given in Btus per square foot per hour, is calculated for each daylight hour on the the 21st of each month.

RUN

SOLRA2 13-OCT-80 MU BASIC/RT-11 V01-01C

TABLE OF BEAM RADIATION
SOLAR ENERGY

ENTER DATA IN DECIMAL VALUES AS REQUESTED.

LATITUDE? 32.5

TILT ANGLE? 18

AZIMUTH ANGLE? 10

TABLE OF SOLAR RADIATION
BTU'S/SQ.FT.*HR. ON A FLAT SURFACE

DAY OF YEAR	SOLAR HOUR											DAILY TOTAL
	7	8	AM 9	10	11	NOON 12	1	2	3	4	5	
1/21	5	70	140	197	233	243	226	184	123	55	2	1478
2/21	27	99	174	235	273	283	264	220	155	80	16	1826
3/21	51	129	206	268	306	316	297	251	184	106	33	2147
4/21	72	152	227	286	323	332	314	270	205	127	51	2359
5/21	85	161	232	288	322	331	313	272	211	137	62	2414
6/21	88	163	232	286	318	327	310	270	211	139	66	2410
7/21	84	160	231	286	320	329	311	270	209	136	62	2398
8/21	72	150	225	284	319	329	311	267	203	126	51	2337
9/21	50	128	204	265	303	312	294	249	183	105	33	2126
10/21	25	97	171	231	268	278	260	216	151	78	15	1790
11/21	4	69	137	195	231	240	223	181	121	54	2	1457
12/21	1	58	125	181	216	226	209	168	109	45	0	1338

END OF RUN

READY

6809 SYSTEMS ☺ **6809 SYSTEMS** ☺ **6809 SYSTEMS** ☺ **6809 SYSTEMS**

Featuring the GIMIX mainframe with 30 amp C.V. ferro-resonant power supply; fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slot Mother Board; 2 Mhz CPU with time of day clock & battery back-up; 1K RAM, 6840 programmable timer, provisions for 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic processors, and 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets that can hold up to 32KB of monitor or user software.

VARIETY: you can have 32KB, 56KB, 128KB and up of static RAM. You can use 5" and/or 8" disk drives, single or double density, single or double sided, and single or double tracking with GIMIX disk controllers. You have a wide choice of serial or parallel I/O cards.

EXPANDABILITY: You can add memory, I/Os, Video or Graphics cards, Arithmetic processors, additional drive capacity, and other hardware now or in the future to this S550 bus structured system from GIMIX or other S550 bus compatible manufacturers.

SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: GIMIX systems can use TSC's FLEX or UNIFLEX and MICROWARE'S OS-9 operating systems. A wide variety of software and languages is available for these systems.

QUALITY: All boards are assembled, burned-in, and tested and feature GOLD PLATED BUS CONNECTORS. Only top quality components are used and all boards are fully buffered for maximum system expansion. All boards come complete with bus connectors and all necessary instruction and documentation.

GIMIX designs, manufactures and tests, in-house, their complete line of products. Complete systems are available to fit your needs. Please contact the factory if you have any special requirements.

For further information, pricing and brochures, contact:



GIMIX inc.

The Company that delivers
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

GIMIX* and GHOST* are registered trademarks
of GIMIX Inc.

Flex and Unitlex are trademarks of Technical Systems
Consultants Inc. OS9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See
their ads for other GIMIX compatible software.

For GIMIX compatible software see Technical Systems Consultants ad page 119 and Microware ad page 263.

YOUR WAIT IS OVER!



The fast, simple, affordable way to step up your printing ...

FAST. The PBI™ (Programmable Buffer Interface) is a unique new solution to an age-old problem. If you've had it with waiting for your printer to complete a run so that you could continue with your work, the PBI is for you. Let our PBI wait for your print-out so neither you nor your computer has to do any waiting. The computer doesn't wait on the printer and the printer doesn't wait on the computer. The PBI increases throughput and saves time by entering data while the printer is printing. The PBI uses none of the host computer's memory and allows linking one or more host computers and one or more printers.

Micro Compatible reserves the right to change any engineering design and specifications at any time.

SIMPLE. The PBI is easy to use. Simply plug the computer cable to the PBI and the PBI to the printer cable.

AFFORDABLE. The PBI will help you avoid the expensive purchase of a high speed printer. We've priced the PBI with the user in mind.

Choose From These PBI Models:

- Single Parallel*
- Dual Parallel**
- Single Parallel and Single Serial (RS-232)
- Dual Serial
- Dual Parallel and Dual Serial

* All Single Ports are 16K Buffers

** All Dual Ports are 32K Buffers



TM

MicroCompatible

P. O. BOX 7624 • ATLANTA, GA. 30357 • PHONE (404) 874-8366

Listing 3: In this sample, the collector on the author's roof has been optimally mounted so that it faces directly south (zero azimuth) and is tilted at a more optimum angle (47.5°). Note that the solar energy striking the collector has increased about 27%.

RUN

SOLRA2 13-OCT-80 MU BASIC/RT-11 V01-01C

TABLE OF BEAM RADIATION
SOLAR ENERGY

ENTER DATA IN DECIMAL VALUES AS REQUESTED.

LATITUDE? 32.5

TILT ANGLE? 47.5

AZIMUTH ANGLE? 0

TABLE OF SOLAR RADIATION
BTU'S/SQ.FT.*HR. ON A FLAT SUFACE

DAY OF YEAR	SOLAR HOUR											DAILY TOTAL
	7	8	9	10	11	NOON 12	1	2	3	4	5	
1/21	8	93	173	239	281	296	281	239	173	93	8	1884
2/21	32	111	191	257	300	314	300	257	191	111	32	2096
3/21	42	118	196	261	303	317	303	261	196	118	42	2157
4/21	40	112	185	245	284	298	284	245	185	112	40	2030
5/21	33	100	168	223	260	272	260	223	168	100	33	1840
6/21	29	94	159	213	247	259	247	213	159	94	29	1743
7/21	33	99	166	221	257	269	257	221	166	99	33	1821
8/21	40	111	183	242	281	294	281	242	183	111	40	2008
9/21	42	117	194	258	299	313	299	258	194	117	42	2133
10/21	31	109	188	254	296	311	296	254	188	109	31	2067
11/21	7	92	171	237	279	293	279	237	171	92	7	1865
12/21	1	83	163	228	270	284	270	228	163	83	1	1774

READY

Text continued from page 54-

0° east of due south. Furthermore, you would like to mount the collectors flush on the roof, to keep a low profile. Let's say the roof has an 18° tilt. If you should happen to live in San Diego, as I do, your latitude is approximately 32.5° (use decimal values for all minutes of arc). By plugging these values into the keyboard when requested, you should get an output such as listing 2.

If you can determine how much heat you need to keep warm during January, by doing heat-load calculations on your home, then you can estimate how much collector surface area you'll need. Incidentally, don't forget a factor for thermal efficiency. In many states, each collector manufacturer is required to state a standardized rating for its product. This factor modifies considerably the

performance of the collectors in absorbing the available sunlight.

Now, if you want to determine how much more light you might get with a more "ideal" orientation, try plugging in some alternatives. One rule of thumb for the optimal tilt angle is to add 15° to the latitude—so let's try a tilt angle of 47.5° (32.5 + 15 = 47.5). Due south is 0° azimuth. And, of course, you can't change the latitude unless you move your house, so that remains 32.5°. The resulting output is shown in listing 3. Notice the difference in the values for January between the two mounting strategies. You've gained a whopping 406 Btus per square foot for the day; that's approximately a 27% increase. Now, you have to decide if it's worth forgoing the low profile to gain that much more heat. For one thing, it means you will be able to reduce the

amount of collector surface by 27%. Since the collectors are the single largest cost factor in a typical installation, it might be worth it!

Play around with the model to generate various schemes. If nothing else, you can give your friends their very own, personalized printout of the solar energy they could be enjoying.

A final word of caution about this model. As with any model, simplifying assumptions have been made. The numbers represent theoretical maximums only and can in no way predict the actual performance of a particular solar system installation, so they must be interpreted with care. Use the program for comparing strategies. Who knows, it may help you find a way to beat the escalating cost of energy, or at the very least, you can snub your nose at OPEC! ■

NEVER UNDER\$OLD.

That's right. If you can find a lower price in this magazine WE WILL BEAT IT! Period.*

S-100 HARDWARE

SD SYSTEMS	
Versa Floppy I kit	\$259
Versa Floppy II kit	\$349
ExpandoRam II kit	\$249
ITHICA INTERSYSTEMS	
ALTOS	\$CALL
NORTHSTAR	\$CALL

SUPPLIES

Verbatim Datalife Diskettes	
MD525-01, 10, 16	\$26.50
FD34-9000	\$30.00
FD34-8000	\$44.00

Avery Tabulables	
5,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$18.75
3,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$14.25
1,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$8.15

UARCO Paper (prices are FOB S.P.)	
9 1/2 X 11, 15 or 18 Lb.	\$25.95
14 7/8 X 11, 15 or 18 Lb.	\$35.00

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Basic-80	\$299
Microsoft Basic Compiler	\$319
Microsoft Fortran-80	\$399
Magic Wand	\$275
Apple Visicalc	\$113
Pickles and Trout CP/M®	\$175

APPLE HARDWARE

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$259
Microsoft Ramcard	\$170
SSM AIO A&T	\$165
SYMTEC Apple Light Pen	\$219

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE:

Super Talker	\$270
ROMWRITER	\$157
INTROL/X-10	\$180
ROMPLUS+	\$162
MUSICSYSTEM	\$499
Apple Clock	\$252
Lobo Drive	\$CALL
Videx 80 x 24	\$299
Andromeda	\$170
M & R Sup-R-Term	\$299
Enhancer	\$100
NEC Green Monitor	\$240
Sanyo Green Monitor	\$240
D.C. Hayes Micromodem	\$299

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

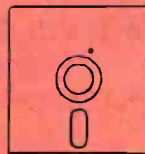
See our full page ad in this magazine.

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-80	CALL
MX-80 Graphics ROM	CALL
NEW EPSON MX-80 TF	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	\$415
Okidata Microline 82	\$625
Okidata Microline 83	\$899
IDS Paper Tiger 460G	\$1050
Anadex DP-9000, 1	\$1195
Anadex DP-9500, 1	\$1295
Centronics 737	\$689
NEC Spinwriter	\$CALL
NEC w/ Sellum Option	\$CALL
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 cps	\$1440
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 cps	\$1770
Diablo 630	\$2195
Malibu 165	\$1995
Malibu 200	\$CALL
MPI 88G	\$495

TRS-80 HARDWARE

TRS-80's	\$CALL
Micropolis 77 track	\$399
Percom Doubler	\$199
Percom Separator	\$27
Orchestra 80	\$79



**ALPHA
BYTE
STORES**

5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302

*Include \$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Visa and Master Card accepted. Never undersold offer applies only to items currently deliverable from other retail vendors at advertised price. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add \$2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quantity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

(213) 883-8594



Mountain Computer's MusicSystem

Robin B Moore, Warner Hill Rd, RFD 5, Derry NH 03038

You've probably heard them at computer shows or in the local computer store—the music synthesizer peripherals that, along with your Apple II computer, can help you “compose,” “turn your Apple into a family music center,” or offer “flash and crash sound effects.” Six or seven music synthesizers are already available for the Apple II, and in this article we'll examine the most significant new entry into the marketplace—the Mountain Computer MusicSystem—and see how it compares with the competition.

Mountain Computer (formerly Mountain Hardware) is a well-known manufacturer of high-quality Apple peripheral products that have been well received by the Apple-user community. Mountain Computer's products have never been cheap, and the MusicSystem is no exception. At \$545 it is one of the more expensive music synthesizers available for the Apple II, and yet, when its capabilities are considered, it costs less than some of the lower-priced units. No other Apple synthesizer on the market offers sixteen programmable waveforms, and the most popular “square-wave” unit, the ALF AMS (by ALF Products, of Denver, Colorado) can cost as much as \$795 when expanded to its maximum (nine voices).

Unlike many of the less-expensive music boards that are available for the Apple II, the MusicSystem is a true synthesizer in the sense that a Moog or an ARP is a synthesizer. The user can not only specify the frequency and

the amplitude envelope for each note, but also the waveform, waveform variation (within certain limits), and frequency variations during each note. This allows for a simulation of real instrument sounds that is impossible to achieve with a fixed-waveform music board.

The MusicSystem

The MusicSystem is a combined package of hardware and software that allows the user to enter and edit musical scores, to create and edit instrument definitions, and to combine both scores and instruments into PLAY files that produce the final musical output. Some of the pertinent MusicSystem features and specifications are:

- 16 programmable waveform generators (or oscillators)
- 31 KHz sample rate that gives a 13 KHz output frequency bandwidth
- Frequency resolution of 0.5 Hz
- Stereo audio outputs with up to eight waveforms (voices) per output
- Assignment of voices to either right, left, or both stereo speakers
- An integral light pen that is user-accessible for use with other programs
- Music entry and display on Apple high-resolution screen using the light pen, keyboard, or game paddles
- Use of *standard* music notation throughout the music editor portion of the system
- Multiple editing menus in high-resolution graphics to allow use of all the editing features without having to remember commands
- Part-by-part graphic printout of music scores on Apple's Silentype printer (other printers not yet supported)
- User definition of instrument waveforms, amplitude envelopes, and frequency histories
- Polyphony (chords) within a single part or through the use of multiple parts and multiple instruments
- Interrupt-driven software that allows foreground/background mode operation so that two programs can run concurrently
- The capability to merge COMP (composition) files with the Music Merger program so that extra-long scores can be created
- DMA (direct memory access) to waveform tables stored in the Apple's memory



Photo 1: The MusicSystem circuit boards with light pen and stereo outputs. The boards may occupy any two adjacent expansion slots, except slot 0, in the Apple II.

Now that the WICAT 68000 based system has quietly proven itself...



President of WICAT Systems Robert W. Mendenhall

We're ready to announce it.

While others were announcing their MC68000-based systems, we were proving ours. While other companies were scrambling to build and debug prototypes, WICAT's system was working successfully in Fortune 100 companies.

While others are promising 68000's, WICAT is delivering. Ask any of our Fortune 100 customers. Or ask us.

Call or write today for additional information.

WICAT Systems.

1875 South State P.O. Box 539 Orem, Utah 84057 801 224-6400

Many of the features incorporated into the MusicSystem can be found in existing products, but for the price the combination of features and capabilities is unique.

The MusicSystem package consists of two printed-circuit boards, two double-sided disks of software and demonstration files, and a comprehensive manual. The two circuit boards (see photo 1) are interconnected and designed to occupy any two adjacent Apple II expansion slots (except slot 0). The MusicSystem searches for them automatically wherever they are installed. A light pen and the stereo output jacks are preconnected to the boards, and their cables emerge through the slots in the back of the Apple's case.

The Light Pen

At first glance, the most unusual feature of the MusicSystem is the light pen. The light pen is used to make menu selections, either from the main system menus or from the various editor menus. Due to its limited resolution, the pen is not used to enter music; this must be done with either the keyboard or the game paddles. The pen is very effective when used with the Music Editor, for it provides a quick means of selecting items from the various graphic editor menus. Mountain Computer has thoughtfully provided information that describes how to access the pen so that you can experiment and use it with other software.

The light pen is accessed by the software as a single bit in one of the MusicSystem hardware registers. The state of the pen bit simply indicates whether or not the pen is picking up light. The software recognizes use of the light pen by detecting the 60 Hz flicker from the monitor screen. Once the flicker is detected, the program blinks each allowable portion of the screen until the blink is recognized by the pen. (This is the same technique used by some of the very inexpensive light pens that plug into the Apple's game-paddle connector.)

Hardware Flexibility

It takes a while to really appreciate the extreme flexibility inherent in the hardware design. The MusicSystem boards can produce sixteen simultaneous waveforms, each with independent control of amplitude, frequency, and waveshape. A master volume control affects all sixteen waveform generators.

Each waveform is generated from a 256-byte waveform table stored in the Apple's memory. These tables can be created either with the Instrument Definer program or, as shown in the manual, with a user-written program. The MusicSystem boards read values out of the waveform tables by using DMA. When the system is playing music, the tables are accessed by the MusicSystem boards about 500,000 times per second, and so the Apple's 6502 microprocessor is effectively slowed from 1 MHz to 500 KHz (MusicSystem takes half of the available memory cycles). Even though the processor has been slowed down, it can still run normal software, and the speed difference is rarely noticeable. This use of DMA is the key to the MusicSystem's high performance: the technique is not used by any other Apple music synthesizers, although the Casheab synthesizer for the S-100 bus has similar capabilities. (See reference 1.)

Each waveform generator on the MusicSystem boards has software loadable registers that specify amplitude, waveform-table address, and frequency. There are also registers that control overall volume, access the light pen and random-number generator, and enable or disable the DMA and interrupts. Again, Mountain Computer provides all the information necessary to operate the boards with your own programs.

Frequency Histories

One unusual feature of the MusicSystem is the ability to specify note frequency histories. Most synthesizers

At a Glance

Name Mountain Computer MusicSystem	a combination of 6502 assembly language and XPLO (a block-structured, Pascal-like language); object code only is included
Type Music composition/ synthesis system	
Manufacturer Mountain Computer 300 Harvey West Blvd Santa Cruz CA 95060 (408) 429-8600	Software Format Disks are provided in Apple's DOS 3.2 format; they are not protected, however, and may be converted to DOS 3.3 with Apple's Muffin program
Price \$545	
Hardware Two interconnected PC boards designed to occupy two adjacent expansion I/O slots in the Apple II; includes a light pen and stereo audio outputs suitable for external amplification or headphones with RCA phono plugs	Computer Apple II or Apple II+ with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and at least one disk drive with Apple's DOS 3.2 or DOS 3.3 operating system
Software Four disk sides consisting of four main programs, various overlays, and four types of files; demonstration music and some predefined instruments are included	Documentation Comprehensive manual that describes operations and provides many walk-through examples; additional sections describe installation, background theory, user interface and software file structures
Language Software is written in	Audience Any Apple II owner who would like a flexible, high-quality music synthesis system

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks



Programming Languages	Disk/Manual Only
"C"	\$200/20
FORTH	\$200/25
FORTRAN IV	\$250/25
RATFOR	\$100/NA
BASIC	\$200/25
'TINY' PASCAL	\$ 85/10
System Maintenance	
Diagnostics II	\$100/15
Diagnostics I	\$ 75/15
DISK DOCTOR	\$100/15
Utilities	
Utility Pack #1	\$ 60/NA
Utility Pack #2	\$ 60/NA
Text Processing	
TFS	\$ 85/15
Super-M-List	\$ 75/10
Software Security	
Encode/Decode II	\$100/20
Encode/Decode I	\$ 50/20
Intercommunications	
TERM	\$150/15
TERM II	\$200/15
Entertainment	
ANALIZA	\$ 35/NA
NEMESIS	\$ 40/NA
Dungeon Master	\$ 35/NA
(For use with Nemesis)	
Miscellaneous	
Z8000 Cross-Assembler	\$500/25
"C" Cross-Compiler (Z8000 Target)	\$500/25

TERM

A Complete Networking/Intercommunications Package

TERM allows the CP/M user to communicate with other CP/M based systems or with remote timesharing computers. TERM supports file transfers between both timesharing systems and between CP/M systems.

TERM equals or exceeds comparable programs in power and flexibility, but costs less, delivers more and *source code* is provided on discette!

With TERM you can send and receive ASCII, HEX and COM files. You also have a conversational mode, and a timesharing terminal emulator. Below is a partial list of features:

- Engage/disengage printer
- auto error checking with re-try
- conversational mode
- send files
- terminal emulator
- receive files

requires 32K CP/M and a minimal knowledge of assembly language programming.

TERM is supplied with source and user manual: \$150.00
Manual only: \$15.00

TERM

Many programs include SuperSoft's online "HELP" system!

SUPERDISKS FOR SALE!

SuperSoft Has Great Prices on Blank Discettes

SuperSoft sought out and found a discette that met our high standards. In the software distribution business we needed a discette that was reliable, sturdy, durable, and inexpensive. We wanted no data errors on any discette that we shipped.

- Guaranteed
- Data density in excess of 3200 b.p.i.
- Approved by Shugart, Persci, Qume, Remex, others
- Operating temperature: 50-120 degrees Fahrenheit

Discette type	price per box
---------------	---------------

Single Sided Single Density:

Soft sectored IBM compatible 8":	\$30.00
10 hard sectors 5 1/4":	\$30.00
16 hard sectors 5 1/4":	\$30.00

Single Sided Double Density:

Soft sectored IBM compatible 8":	\$35.00
10 hard sector 5 1/4":	\$35.00
16 hard sector 5 1/4":	\$35.00

*Add \$15.00 for Double Sided Discettes

Illinois residents add 5%
Add \$1.00 shipping per box

All SUPERDISKS are sold only in lots of 10. Each comes with jackets and box. All orders must be pre-paid or C.O.D. Generally we ship from stock, with arrival times running about 8-10 days.

For complete information on these and all other SuperSoft products, please write for our free catalogue.

All software can be supplied on the following media:
CP/M formats . . . 8" sft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II+



All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH
SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois

24 hour express service available!

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

Prices subject to change without notice



PERSONAL CHECK MANAGER

The ULTIMATE checkbook program. Requires 48K Applesoft and Disk II. Some of the capabilities are:

Entering checks, deposits, automatic payments. Automatic payments are deducted from the checking account each month automatically, until you delete that payment. Check numbers can be incremented by "1" automatically in the check entry routine. Also, the date entered on the last check can be entered on the next check by a single keystroke. All entries are sorted automatically. You can either list entries in chronological order giving the daily balance, or list entries showing to whom checks were issued, then giving the ending balance. Any entry can be deleted.

Search any field. Either a complete search, a partial search, or a name search. If you misspell the name in the "NAME SEARCH", you will be given a list of all the possibilities.

Code checks. List coded checks by check number, date, code, or previous year. Each years coded checks are saved in their own separate file.

Reconcile checkbook. When you reconcile checks that are in succession, they can be reconciled by a single keystroke without entering the check number.

Printer routine. You can get a printed copy in the CHECK LISTING, SEARCH routine, CODE LISTING, and the RECONCILE routine.

For immediate delivery send check or money order for \$30 to: D.R. POLING—Depr. B, 6929 LaCienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca. 90045. California residents add 6% sales tax. Please specify DOS 3.2 or DOS 3.3

allow you to specify amplitude envelopes, and some allow you to vary the waveform while the note is playing. The MusicSystem provides both of these features and also allows you to specify up to fifteen relative frequency changes *during* each note. This is done as part of the instrument definition process, and the feature may be used to create warble or vibrato, or to simulate tonguing effects. Unfortunately, frequency changes during each note are performed in steps, rather than following a smooth envelope. This makes it impossible to simulate an instrument like a steel guitar that uses long frequency glides. However, short glides can be simulated with a series of close frequency steps—the ear doesn't notice the difference. This limitation is a characteristic of the software, rather than the hardware, and could be improved in the future.

Sound Quality

The MusicSystem sound quality is excellent. Although there is a very slight background hiss—due to the limited signal-to-noise ratio of the 8-bit D/A (digital-to-analog) converters—it is not objectionable.

The system's 13-KHz frequency response is better than most home cassette tape decks, and it is almost as good as an FM receiver. If your record of *Switched-On Bach* has been played more than a few times on an average-quality turntable, it probably doesn't extend beyond 13 KHz either.

The separate individual and overall volume controls provide a wide dynamic range with no evidence of distortion at either high or low volumes.

Human Engineering

Mountain Computer has gone to a good deal of effort to make the MusicSystem as user-oriented as possible by providing detailed prompting, menu-driven operation, and operational feedback.

When an input is required, the choices are almost always spelled out on the screen. If an illegal command is entered, the system doesn't die a horrible death or misinterpret the command—it simply beeps, and usually informs you of your mistake. Any command that could cause loss of data requires a second, confirming command. Throughout the system, commands are kept as simple as possible, while still retaining their meaning. The user is not required to remember commands, for the system generally tells you what the choices are when the time comes to make them.

MusicSystem software is accessed through a series of nested menus (see photo 2) rather than direct commands. From the time the software is loaded, the system functions are controlled by selections from the menus. Each selection results in either a direct action, or it causes another menu to appear if further details are needed. The menus are clearly written and most selections consist of a single keystroke and a carriage return.

Visual feedback in the MusicSystem indicates proper operation and shows the results of your input. If the system is compiling a COMP file, it displays: WAIT



**Fully TRS-80[®]
Compatible**

**MPI B/51
DISK DRIVE**

Includes: Case and PowerSupply

In Stock!
Limited Quantities.

\$321⁰⁰

We pay UPS charges
In Continental U.S.

Guaranteed for 90 days!

- 40 tracks
- 102K per disk
- 5 ms track-to-track

030181

Save time . . . Order by phone

Toll free: 1-800-621-3229

IN ILLINOIS CALL: 312-987-1024

FREE CATALOG
Hundreds of other computer products at major savings.

Complete systems and a wide selection of accessories at a discount.

**Midwest
Computer
Peripherals**

1487 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60605



ACCEPTED

New from HIPLØT™

6-pen plotting for as little as \$1480*.

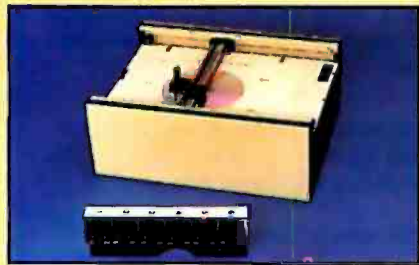


FCC class B tested.
UL listed.

the Houston way

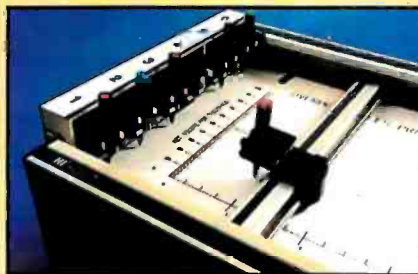
And you can retrofit your present single pen HIPLØT for only \$395.

The new HIPLØT DMP Series 6-pen option makes high performance multi-pen plotting affordable. It's available on all six models in the HIPLØT family so you can enjoy the advantages of multi-colored plots on surfaces of 8½" × 11" (DIN A4) or 11" × 17" (DIN A3). Of course, you also get the standard HIPLØT range of capabilities such as intelligence, controls, interfaces and resolutions. There's a model for virtually every plotting application.



Big Performance in a Small Plotter
Since its introduction, the HIPLØT DMP Series has been recognized as the innovative plotter

line which made low-cost, high performance digital plotting a reality.



Now, with our new 6-pen option, there's an exciting new dimension in the DMP Series' versatility. Imagine two standard models with RS-232-C and parallel interfaces, four intelligent models with RS-232-C or Centronics® compatible interfaces, a choice of controls, resolutions, and pen speeds. Add to this the ability to plot with 6-pens on paper, vellum or mylar (ideal for overhead projectors) and you have the ultimate plotter price/performance combination — the perfect choice for the user or OEM.

Easily Retrofitted to Existing HIPLØT Models

If you already have a single pen DMP-2, 3 or 4, don't despair. For as little as \$395* you can upgrade these models with our 6-pen conversion kit. It's simple to do . . . and the complete change can be made by the user in only six minutes.

So why wait? Let us send you complete information on this breakthrough in affordable, multi-pen plotting. Contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45.

houston instrument

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

BAUSCH & LOMB



™ Trademark of Houston Instrument.
* U.S. Suggested retail prices.
Centronics® registered trademark of
Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle 175 for literature
Circle 176 to have representative call



Photo 2: The System 1 main menu. Selections can be made by touching the light pen to the block at the left of each item. The tiny square in the top block indicates the presence of the game-paddle cursor. If the button on paddle 0 is pressed, the Music Player is selected.

--COMPILING. If you select a new instrument for a play file, the parameter display changes to show the results of your selection. Messages from the system are clearly spelled out, with no cryptic abbreviations.

The Software

The MusicSystem software is an integrated package of four main programs and four types of files (see figure 1), divided functionally and physically into two separate systems.

System 1 inputs and edits musical scores, and plays music. It includes the Music Editor, Music Merger, and Music Player programs, and comes with several demonstration COMP and PLAY files on the back side of the disk.

System 2 primarily creates waveforms and instruments (although it also includes a copy of the Music Player pro-

gram). There are a number of predefined instruments and waveforms on the flip side of the System 2 disk.

System 1 and System 2 are tied together with the Music Player program. The Music Player compiles the COMP files produced by the Music Editor and binds in IDEF (instrument definition) files produced by the Instrument Definer, to produce the final PLAY files. Once a PLAY file is complete, it may be played at any time, and the original COMP and IDEF files may be discarded. The Music Player can also be used to alter instrument and speaker assignments in an existing PLAY file.

The System 1 and System 2 disks are received in Apple's DOS 3.2 format, and they are not copy protected. In fact, Mountain Computer recommends that you copy them as soon as possible to avoid inadvertent destruction of the master disks. If you have Apple's DOS 3.3, the MusicSystem software should be converted to sixteen-sector format rather than run in the thirteen-sector mode, because the system reloads from disk before returning to the main menus.

The system software is written in a combination of 6502 assembly language and XPLO (a block-structured Pascal-like language). The source program is not provided, but the manual contains detailed descriptions of all the file formats. All files and programs are in Apple DOS standard format, and may be copied with the DOS 3.3 FID utility or similar programs.

Interrupt Driven

Although the MusicSystem boards can run continuously under DMA once the appropriate registers have been initialized, playing real music requires changes in frequency and amplitude, while maintaining a specified tempo. MusicSystem accomplishes this with a constant-rate interrupt, which serves as a time-base reference for the play software. Every 8 ms (milliseconds), the MusicSystem interrupts the Apple's processor, and vectors to a

Text continued on page 70

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® is a random access video digitizer which converts a TV camera's output into digital information the Apple can process. It features 256 X 256 resolution with up to 64 levels of grey scale. Scanning sequences are user programmable. On-board software in EPROM is provided for displaying digitized images on the Hi-Res screen.

Use the DS-65 for: Precision Security Systems
 • Computer Portraiture • Robotics • Fast to Slow Scan Conversion • Moving Target Indicators • Reading UPC codes, schematics, musical scores and paper tape •



NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65 IS NOW AVAILABLE ON DISK!

— Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk.

— Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen.

Write or call for more information!

GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!

Master Charge / Visa Accepted

THE **MICRO**
WORKS

DS-65 Price: \$349.95

FSII Camera Price: \$299.00

Combination Price: \$599.00

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

Customizable

*The Unique Difference that Sets
VEDIT Apart in Full Screen Editors*

Total user customizability is a predominate reason that over a thousand users find VEDIT the easiest to use full screen editor. It makes VEDIT the only editing package which allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use the cursor and special function keys on any terminal having them. And only VEDIT fully supports all of the newly available terminals. It may come as a surprise to you, that with any other editor or word processor, you will have to memorize obscure control characters or multi-character sequences, while your terminal's extra keys and editing functions go unused. The customization extends to setting the default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. It's almost like designing your own editor for your system, applications and preferences. And all of this is easily done with the setup program which requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. All screen sizes are supported, including large ones such as the 60 X 80 format on the Ann Arbor Ambassador terminal. Special function keys on terminals such as the Heath H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible and supports bank select and hardware cursors such as on the SSM VB3. With this level of customizability and hardware support, you will feel for the first time that the software was optimally designed for your system.

Fully Compatible Replacement for Ed

Since VEDIT creates and edits standard text files of up to one diskette in length, it serves as a replacement for the CP/M

standard editor ED. Of course, you benefit from the fastest and easiest to use 'What you see is what you get' type full screen editing available, fast disk access and an editor which takes up only 12K of your valuable memory space. With VEDIT you will never again need or want to use the slow and tedious ED.

Special Features

VEDIT is more than just a full screen editing replacement for ED, it gives you many new editing capabilities, such as a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. Among its special features you will find automatic indenting for use with structured programming languages such as Pascal and PL/I, and other special facilities for Assembler and COBOL. A real time saver is the ability to insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text. Unlike most software, VEDIT will even tolerate your mistakes. For example, one key will 'Undo' the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line, and the diskwrite error recovery lets you delete files or insert another disk should you run out of disk space.

Ordering

Many dealers carry VEDIT, or you may contact us for fast delivery. Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version, and disk format required.

VEDIT for 8080 or Z80: Disk and manual\$130
VEDIT for CP/M-86: Disk and manual (NEW)\$185
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase\$15

VISA or MASTERCARD Welcomed

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

• North Star • Cromemco • Heath H8/H89 • SuperBrain • Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 Model II & Model I
Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays • MP/M • CP/M-86



CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 • Telephone (313) 996-1299



NEC I/O Unit
PC-8012A

NEC PC-8001A

The end of the compromise.

Shake hands with the PC-8000 Series from NEC America.

It combines the most-wanted features of today's most popular microcomputers, together with some added wonders of its own. Five user-programmable keys, for instance. A 248-symbol character set. Z-80A equivalent chip. Access to CP/M software. Powerful N-BASIC by Microsoft.™ Text processing in 8 colors. Keyboard editing convenience. 160 x 100 graphics matrix. Easy interfacing, too.

Just contact your authorized NEC America dealer.



NEC

NEC America, Inc.

1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Circle 276 on Inquiry card.

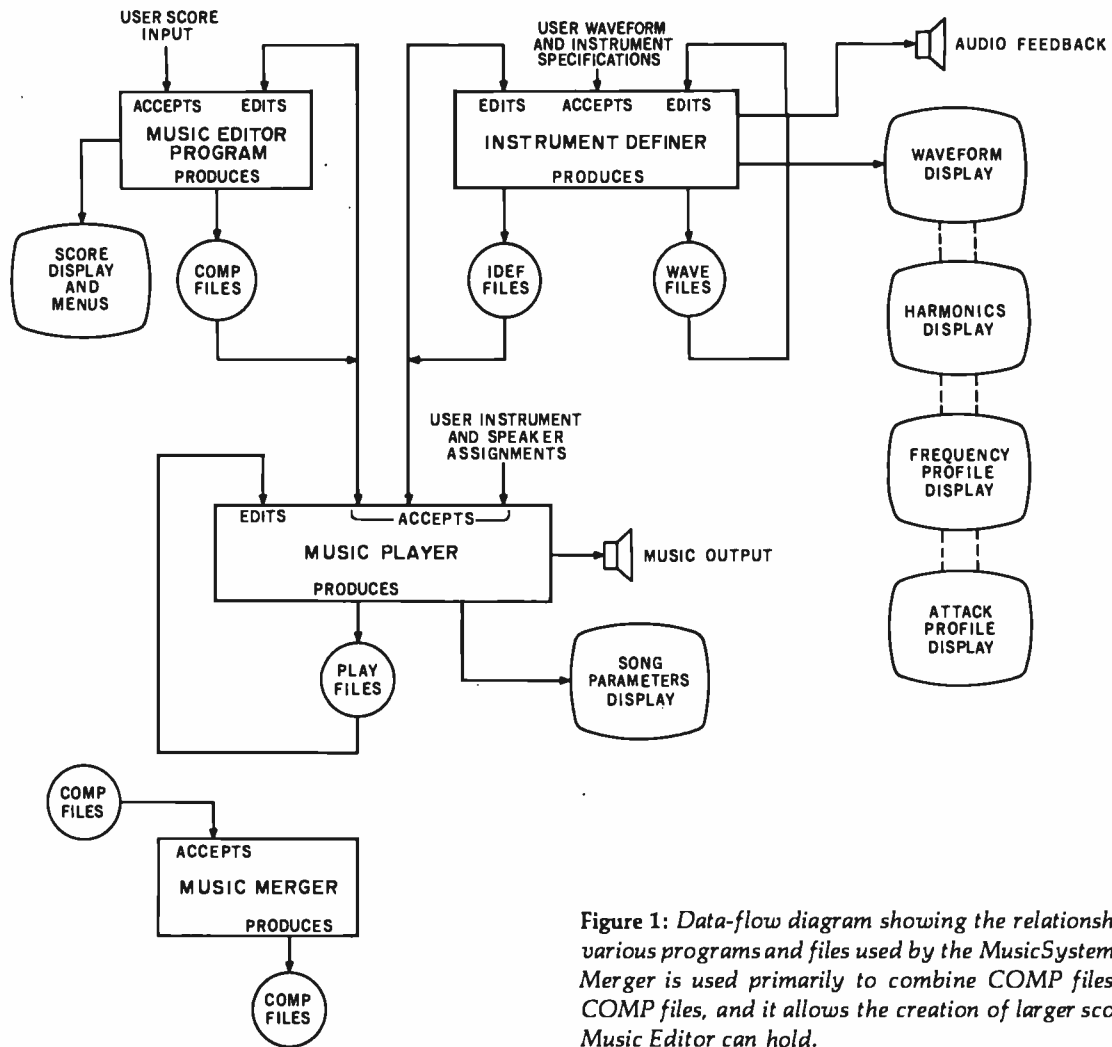


Figure 1: Data-flow diagram showing the relationships between various programs and files used by the MusicSystem. The Music Merger is used primarily to combine COMP files into larger COMP files, and it allows the creation of larger scores than the Music Editor can hold.

Text continued from page 66:

series of routines that update the registers in the MusicSystem boards. These routines vary the waveform amplitudes to create note envelopes, and update the frequency registers to change notes. They can also vary the overall volume. Once the updates are complete, execution returns to the program that was interrupted. This technique is called *foreground/background* operation.

Because the play software is interrupt-driven, the entire task of playing a song file can be accomplished during the time another program is running. A good example of this is the Instrument Definer program, in which the MusicSystem continuously plays a short PLAY file to provide audible feedback while the user is creating waveforms and defining instrument characteristics. In this case, the Instrument Definer program runs in the *foreground* while the MusicSystem plays and runs its interrupt routines in the *background*.

There is one main drawback to the use of interrupts (and DMA). The user manual cautions that no other device on the Apple's bus can generate interrupts or use DMA while the MusicSystem is playing. If this happens, both the MusicSystem and the conflicting device fail to work properly. This restriction would probably be en-

countered only with devices that interrupt continuously (eg: a real-time clock/home-control system combination). In any case, the problem can be avoided by temporarily stopping the conflicting device and then restarting it when you are finished with the MusicSystem.

The Music Editor

The Music Editor program is similar in format to a number of its competitors, but it offers a variety of additional features. The Music Editor divides the screen into two separate functional areas: the upper two thirds of the screen becomes a graphic music display, while the lower portion holds the various editor menus and the status and command lines.

The music display acts as a window on the score in memory. The display can be scrolled right and left through a given part, or up and down from part to part. The display staff formats include the treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs, as well as the System Clef (ie: the combination of treble and bass clefs used in keyboard sheet music). You can change the clef at any time, and the score will be redisplayed correctly on the new clef. Photo 3 (the Music Editor main menu) shows an example of the system clef.

Chief Relief

For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

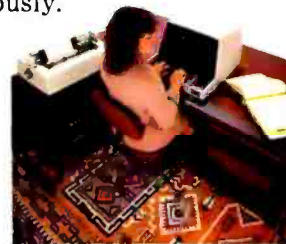
At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signal's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control,

accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under \$200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.



For dealers only, circle 355
All other inquiries, circle 354

SMOKE SIGNAL



BROADCASTING

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361, (213) 889-9340



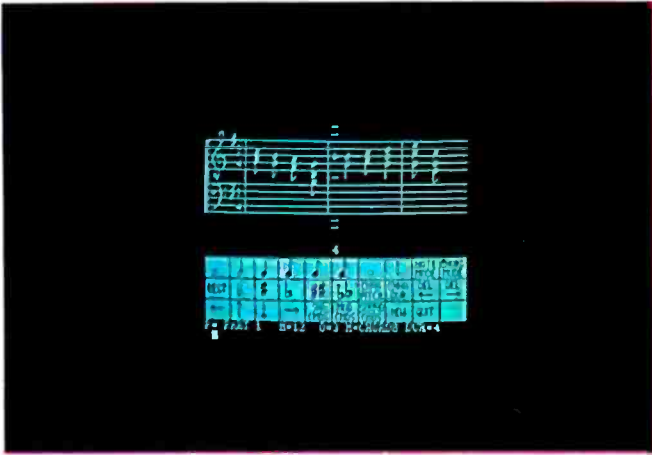


Photo 3: The Music Editor main menu. In this example, the music cursor is at measure twelve of the song "America," the music staff is the system clef, and the editor is in the CHORD mode. Chords may be entered within a part, or through the use of multiple parts.

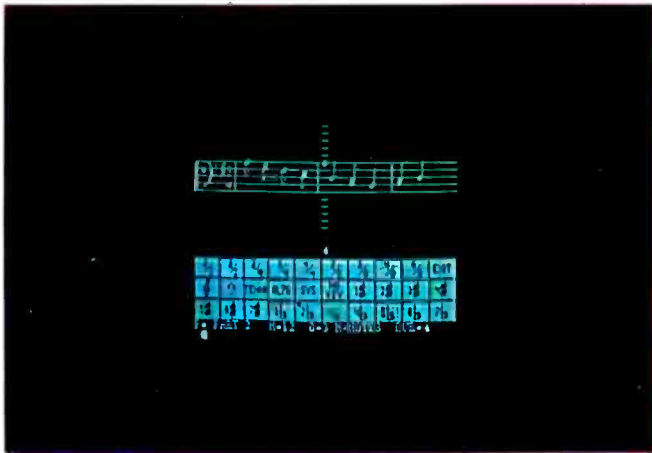


Photo 4: The Music Editor Signature Commands menu displays part two on the bass clef in NOTES mode. This menu is used to select key, time signature, and clef.

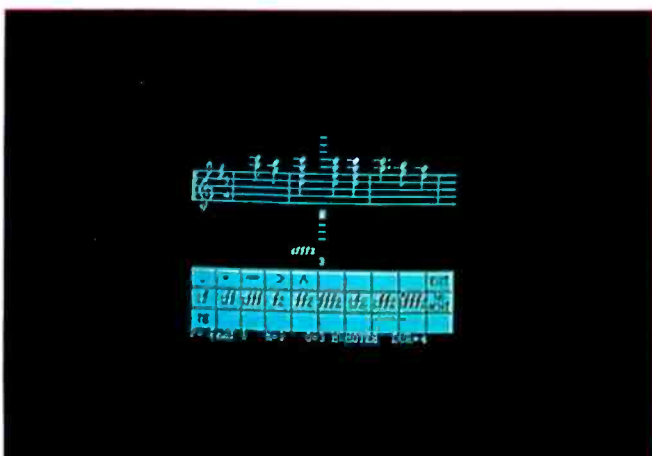


Photo 5: The Note Modifier menu inserts dynamic or normal accents, and sets or removes ties between notes. The dynamic sfffz has just been inserted at the first note in measure nine. In this photo, part one is displayed on the treble clef.

You can select items from any of the editor's four graphic menus, with either the light pen or with game paddle 1. Most of your time will be spent with the main menu: it is used to select note durations, rests, measure bars, and to handle all editing functions. The other three menus are selected from the main menu, and they all return to it. The commands are also available through the keyboard, and a few operations such as LOAD, SAVE, and PRINT can only be executed by typing the command. The various editor menus are shown in photos 3, 4, 5, and 6.

The Music Editor provides a large selection of accents and dynamics that add life and emphasis to your music. Overall loudness is controlled with the SOUND COMMANDS menu, and individual notes may be accented with the NOTE MODIFIER menu. Unfortunately, note dynamic accents, although provided for in the editor, are not fully functional in the Music Player program: they are played as normal accents. The MusicSystem manual states that this will be corrected in a later version of the software. Two other unimplemented commands are user SYNC (designed to synchronize external devices like a slide projector) and GRAD (specifies gradual volume changes to create crescendos and diminuendos). According to the manual, SYNC will be implemented in a later version. GRAD appears only in the SOUND COMMANDS menu; the manual doesn't mention it at all.

The editor's PRINT command allows you to print out part or all of a score in graphics on the Apple Computer Inc Silentype printer. The score is printed as it is shown on the screen, and may be printed in one of two sizes. Each part is printed separately on its own staff, and the printout can be cut and pasted to form a sort-of-orchestral score. I would have liked to have the ability to print out several parts simultaneously, on one set of staves, as this would have made the printout a more useful piece of sheet music. Other graphics printers, such as Integral Data Systems' Paper Tiger, are not supported in this version of the MusicSystem.

You can enter music in either NOTES or CHORDS mode. In CHORDS mode, the music cursor doesn't advance while you are entering notes of the same duration. Most synthesizers require that you use separate parts to enter chords, but the MusicSystem doesn't have this limitation. Multiple parts are only required to define the music played by *different* instruments.

Notes are placed on the screen with either game paddle 0 or with the keyboard. A small cursor is moved vertically through the staff when paddle 0 is turned, and the note appears when you press the button. You can enter music surprisingly fast through the keyboard. Once the duration and octave are selected, a string of notes may be entered as simply as typing C D E F G A B and pressing RETURN.

I was a little disappointed to find that the editor doesn't provide audio feedback during music entry. However, it

MORROW DESIGNS

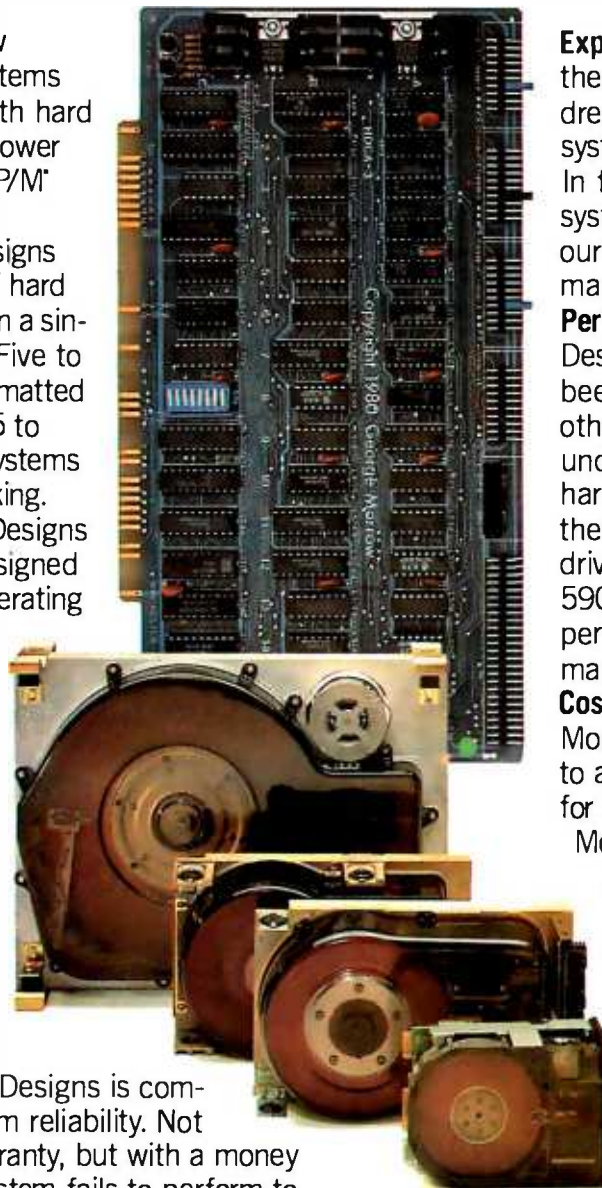
Leading edge technology in hard disk systems.

Complete systems. Morrow Designs hard disk subsystems are delivered complete with hard disk, controller, cabinet, power supply, fan, cables and CP/M^{*} 2.2 operating system.

Widest range. Morrow Designs offers the widest range of hard disk systems available from a single supplier. 5¼," 8," 14." Five to over 100 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage. \$2,995 to \$19,980. Cost effective systems that work. And keep working.

S-100 and more. Morrow Designs hard disk systems are designed for use with the CP/M operating system. Available software packages allow our systems to run on any IEEE696/S-100 Standard system with no hardware modification. Plus, Cromemco,[†] North Star,^{**} Vector Graphics, Godbout, Dynabyte, Exidy,^{††} IMSAI, Micro-mation, Processor Technology and California Computer Systems.

Reliable systems. Morrow Designs is committed to hard disk system reliability. Not simply with a 90-day warranty, but with a money back guarantee. If our system fails to perform to specification, send it back. We'll send back your money.



Experience. As of April, 1981, there were over fifteen hundred Morrow Designs hard disk systems successfully installed. In fact, over 200 independent systems integrators now use our hard disks to solve their mass storage problems.

Performance answers. Morrow Designs hard disk systems have been benchmarked against all other systems. None is faster under CP/M. Morrow Designs hard disks operate at 10 times the speed of a floppy disk drive. Transfer rates range from 590,000 bytes to 900,000 bytes per second. That kind of performance can become addictive.

Cost effective answers. Compare Morrow prices and performance to anything presently available for S-100 systems. You'll find

Morrow's price/megabyte/performance ratio to be unmatched. Leadership in disk systems technology earned us leadership in price/performance. And that may have earned us a call from you. Circle the Reader Service Number for our full line data sheets. Can't wait? Call us at

(415) 524-2101. And yes, OEM quantity prices are available. **LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.**

^{*}CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

^{**}Northstar is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

[†]Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.

^{††}Exidy is a trademark of Exidy Corporation.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101



does sharp and flat notes to match the key signature, so this potential source of errors is removed.

The size of the score that can be handled by the editor is somewhat limited. If you actually entered sixteen separate parts, there would not be room for many measures of music. Fortunately, the Music Merger program can be used to combine COMP files to produce a much larger final result. (There has been talk at Moun-

tain Computer of designing a true "virtual score" capability into the MusicSystem by spooling the score on and off disk as the editor scrolls through it. Whether or not this will be implemented in the next version remains to be seen.)

The editing functions provided by the editor are simple and effective. Unless otherwise specified, the editor is always in insert mode. Music events may be inserted at any time and at any place in the score. The editor provides commands to scroll right and left, delete right and left, and change note durations. You can jump to other locations in the score by using the keyboard GOTO command to access specific measures. I found the editor's responses to be a little slower than I liked, but it wasn't objectionable.

The editor has only two real weaknesses: it lacks both triplets and the capability to repeat musical phrases. The former makes it difficult to enter certain pieces of music, and the latter adds time and wastes space when repeated phrases are encountered. There is no reason why you should have to reenter the same section of music when the computer could do it for you. Also, the editor will not automatically place measure bars, but this drawback is not important because both measure bars and time signatures have no effect on the music played.

My overall reaction to the Music Editor is mixed. On the one hand it is an excellent piece of software with many features that are not found in most music editors. On the other hand there are the unimplemented features

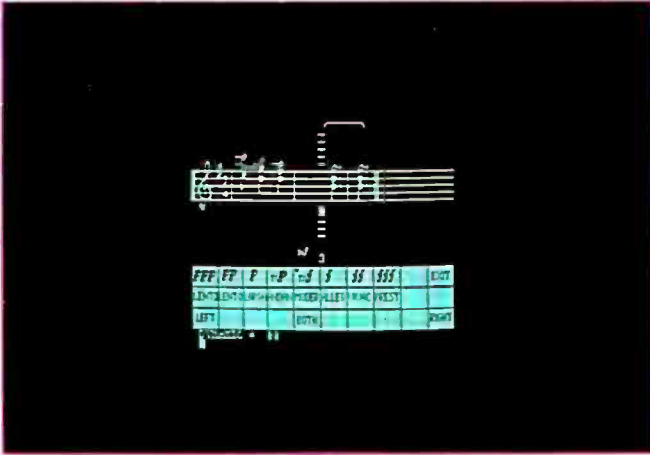


Photo 6: The Sound Commands menu controls overall loudness, sets tempo, and assigns parts to speakers. Dynamic (loudness) may be specified as either absolute (with the menu) or relative (with the keyboard). The mf dynamic has just been inserted to the left of the music cursor.

COMPLETE SYSTEM SUPPORT

Colonial Data SB/70

Altos

Zenith/Heath Z-89

TRS-80 MOD' II

ACCOUNTING

INVENTORY CONTROL

MAILING LIST

WORD PROCESSOR

SOFTWARE PRICES START AT \$125

CALL IN YOUR ORDER NOW!
(617) 373-1599

"We're doing to SOFTWARE what 'MICRO' did for the computer."

S&M SYSTEMS, INC

P.O. Box 1225, 2 Washington Street, Haverhill, Ma. 01830

SPECIALISTS IN FULL SERVICE SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS

Cost effective answers to floppy disk problems.

DMA answers. Standard, accumulator transfer floppy disk controllers can stall your microcomputer system's CPU for as long as 160 milliseconds. Just to access and transfer a sector of data to main memory. If CPU processing speed and system performance are critical, you need something better. That's where Morrow Designs' new intelligent Disk Jockey DMA™ controller comes in. This new breed of peripheral handles both 5¼" and 8" drives and can read almost any format in existence. Speed? Your CPU runs at full tilt while the DMA controller seeks and gathers a sector of data. How? Information transfers to and from main memory occur as "cycle steals" from the system bus. And the missing memory cycles are transparent to the CPU totaling only two milliseconds instead of the usual 80.

Build a buffer. Give the Disk Jockey DMA a little extra memory and your system's performance gets even better. The extra storage is used as a track buffer. So, whenever a sector on a new track is read, the track buffer is automatically filled with the other sec-



tors on the track. The result? Additional data on the track is immediately available. Without the 80 millisecond rotational latency normally encountered. And similar efficiencies occur with disk writes. Sectors in the track buffer are conditionally written on the disk only if a new track is accessed. And only one revolution of the disk is required.

Now, prices.* All systems listed are supplied with a floppy disk drive, Disk Jockey Direct Memory Access Controller, CP/M** 2.2 operating system, power supply, fan, cables, cabinet and Microsoft 5.2 BASIC.

Even lower prices. Morrow Designs' floppy disk systems with Disk Jockey™ 2D controllers offer the same high quality at even lower prices. Now without memory mapping!

Fast answers. See Morrow Designs' family of cost effective floppy disk systems at

your computer dealer. For a somewhat more leisurely answer, circle the reader service number below. For immediate answers, phone us at (415) 524-2101.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.

5¼ Inch Systems (formatted data)

400,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided 48 TPI Drive	\$1110
800,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided 48 TPI Drive	\$1899
800,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided 96 TPI Drive	\$1499
1,600,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided 96 TPI Drive	\$2599

OEM pricing available

8 Inch Systems (formatted data)

500,000 Bytes (2) Single Sided Drive	\$1199
1,000,000 Bytes (2) Single Sided Drive	\$1975
1,000,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided Drive	\$1595
2,200,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided Drive	\$2675

OEM pricing available

*Prices subject to change without notice. Disk Jockey DMA and Disk Jockey 2D are trademarks of Morrow Designs.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101





BUMPER CROP

8-inch Winchester Multi-User Systems. Now In Volume- \$8,500.

Altos is delivering the cream of the crop with their new 8-inch multi-user Winchester disk systems. They're freshly packed with the quality features you expect from Altos, and at a price you expect from Altos, too—just \$8,500.

Pick from two fully integrated systems, each packaged in our new compact, stylish cabinet suitable for either rack mount or table top applications. You get 10 MBytes of reliable on-line storage in our 8-inch Winchester drives. Then for system back-up storage, you can select from

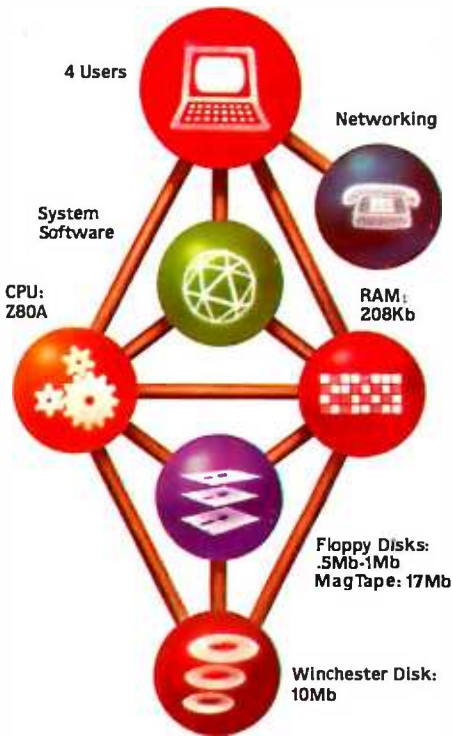
either 8-inch, single or double-sided floppy drives (ACS8000-10 and -10D) or a 1/4-inch magnetic tape drive (ACS8000-10/MTU). And for powerful performance, all of these Z80A*based systems come complete with 208K of RAM and 6 programmable serial ports, ready to support four users.

Here's the most bountiful selection of systems and capacities in the field from the company that knows how to deliver quality systems in the volumes that OEMs need to stay competitive.

And Altos supports these systems with a broad software selection including the three industry standard operating systems—CP/M, multi-user MP/M** and OASIS†. These operating systems support seven high level programming languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, PL/1 and C. Also available are comprehensive communications packages: ASYNC—Altos-to-Altos, BISYNC—Altos-to-mainframe and full networking with CP/NET. All are designed to run on a high speed 800 Kilobaud networking channel—standard with every system.

The ACS8000-10 Winchester systems join our growing family of field-proven products. In just three years, more than 8,000 systems have been shipped to an OEM customer-base.

Get to market fast. Harvest your 8-inch Winchester system direct from the heart of Silicon Valley. Call or write today for specific product information and OEM pricing. Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.



SYSTEMS PICTURED:
 ACS8000-10 (10Mb HD + 1 floppy) \$ 8,500
 ACS8000-10/MTU (10Mb HD + DEI MagTape) \$10,990



Packed with Fresh Ideas



*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
 **CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
 †OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.
 ‡datapro is a registered trademark of Datapro Research Corp.
 © 1981 Altos Computer Systems

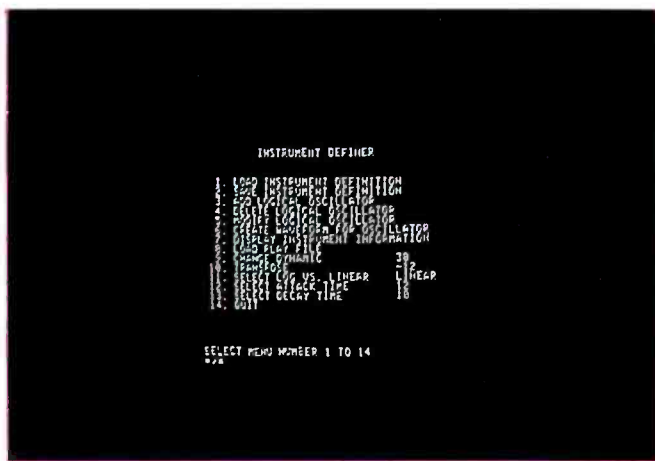


Photo 7: The Instrument Definer main menu. The audio feedback level has been reduced and the pitch transposed down one octave by setting DYNAMIC to 30 and TRANSPOSE to -12.

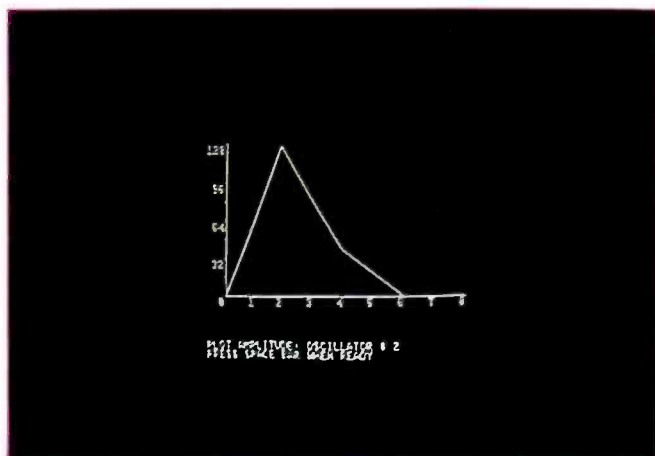


Photo 8: An example of an Attack Profile plot from the Instrument Definer. The plot shown is for oscillator 2 from the instrument WOODDRUM. This example shows an alternate method of defining envelopes. In this case, the entire envelope is defined during the attack phase, so there is no sustain or release.

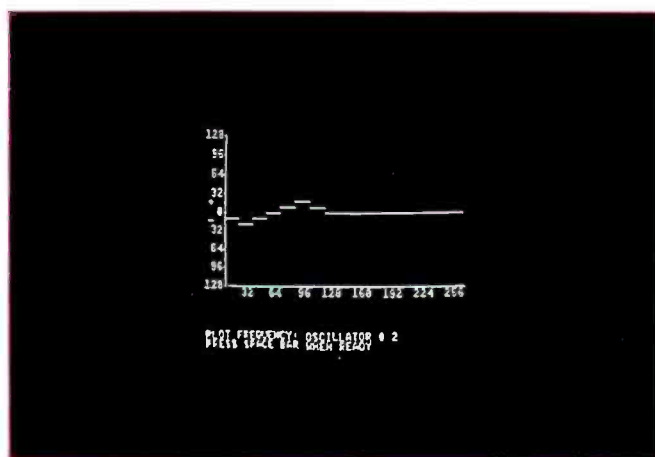


Photo 9: A sample frequency-history plot. Note that rather than changing smoothly, the frequency changes in steps. In this example the steps are not audible, so it sounds like a smooth change.

and the omissions previously mentioned. The current version of the software (2.0) is much improved from the original version 1.2. I look forward to the next version, and hope that the few remaining problems will be fixed. In any case, the editor is still very usable, and I enjoyed the time that I spent with it.

The Instrument Definer

The process of creating and playing different instruments is one of the more interesting aspects of the MusicSystem. Here the MusicSystem's unique capabilities clearly separate it from the rest of the synthesizers available for the Apple. Other synthesizers can define instruments, but their capabilities are limited compared with the MusicSystem (see the "Music Making" text box on page 84).

In the MusicSystem, each instrument definition (see figure 2) is composed of one or more logical oscillators, each with a defined waveform, relative amplitude, attack envelope, sustain-decay rate, and frequency profile. (The term "logical oscillator" is used because the actual physical waveform generator will not be chosen until play-time.) In addition, there are several global parameters that affect all of the oscillators used in an instrument definition (see photo 7). You can specify attack and decay times, and whether the amplitude scale should be logarithmic (to match the human ear's response) or linear.

During the instrument definition process (see photos 8 and 9), there is continuous audio feedback, so that you can hear the effect of your changes as you make them. The feedback is normally a C-major scale, but a short PLAY file can be loaded and used instead. The audio level of the feedback may be changed or transposed so that you can hear how your instrument sounds at different pitches. As previously described, the audio feedback runs under interrupts in the background while you define instruments and create waveforms with the Instrument Definer in the foreground.

A special subprogram of the Instrument Definer, called the Wavemaker, is used to create waveforms through a process called Fourier (or additive) synthesis. Just as *Fourier analysis* breaks down a waveform into its harmonic components, *Fourier synthesis* creates a waveform from a set of harmonic amplitudes. The process is also called additive synthesis because it is done by adding sine waves of various harmonic frequencies and amplitudes to produce the final result (see reference 6).

The Wavemaker allows you to specify the amplitudes of up to twenty-four harmonics, and you can switch to the waveform display to view the wave at any time during the process. The audio feedback responds to the harmonic changes as you make them, so you can literally design your waveform "by ear." The view of the waveform is interesting, but not really important: it is easier to relate the timbre of the sound to the harmonic mix than to the waveshape. Photos 10 and 11 show ex-

Text continued on page 82

Now proven baZic can be run on any Z80[®] computer under CP/M.[®] baZic is written entirely in Z80 code—runs faster than any other BASIC interpreter. The greater execution speed is significantly advantageous for heavy number crunching, multi-user and multi-tasking operations.

baZic has all the features of North Star[®] BASIC—and then some. baZic, with minor exceptions, is 100% compatible with existing North Star BASIC programs. Our new baZic runs under all Micro Mike's timesharing and hard disk operating software.

CHECK THESE FEATURES AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER:

- Takes full advantage of the Z80 instruction set.
- Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under North Star[®] DOS or CP/M.
- Support North Star floating point board for even faster execution of compute-intensive programs.
- The most friendly BASIC available.

- Improves performance of multi-user hard disk systems.
- baZic adds functions to assist in screen formatting, as well as features to simplify programming, e.g. APPEND as a statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, enhanced editing features, etc.
- baZic as shipped includes 8, 10, 12, and 14 digit precisions, including both software and hardware floating point versions.
- baZic is also available for the Apple II[®] under CP/M with the SoftCard![™]

OEMs and dealers contact Silverman Associates for details. 4010 Opal Street, Oakland, CA 94609. (415) 428-2954. All other inquiries should be to your dealer or Micro Mike's.

- *North Star Computers
- *Digital Research, Inc.
- *Apple Computers, Inc.
- *Zilog, Inc.
- *Microsoft

Mike's

Micro Mike's, Inc.
3015 Plains Blvd., Amarillo, Texas 79102

Hard fact:

\$150 makes your Z80-based computer run up to 40% faster!



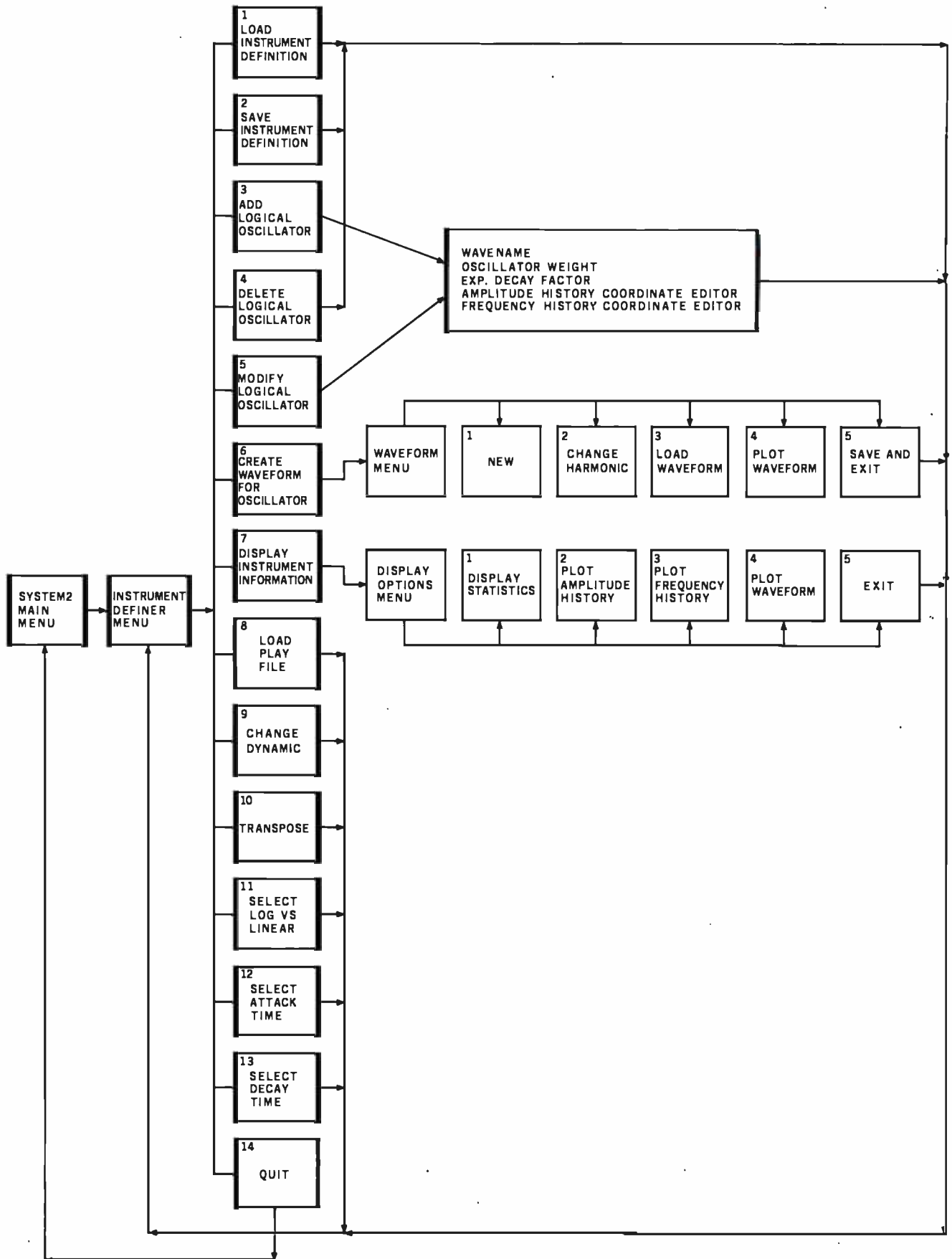
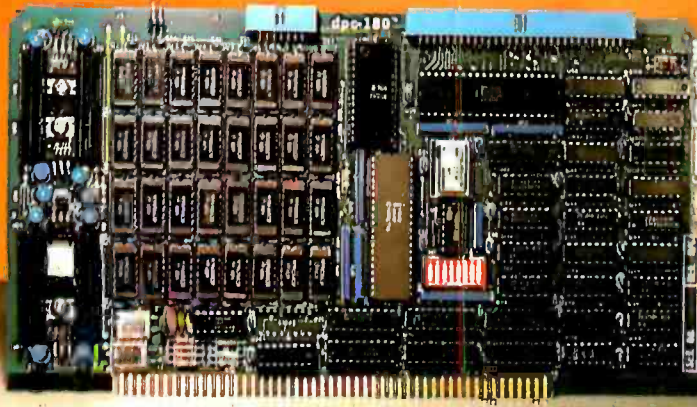
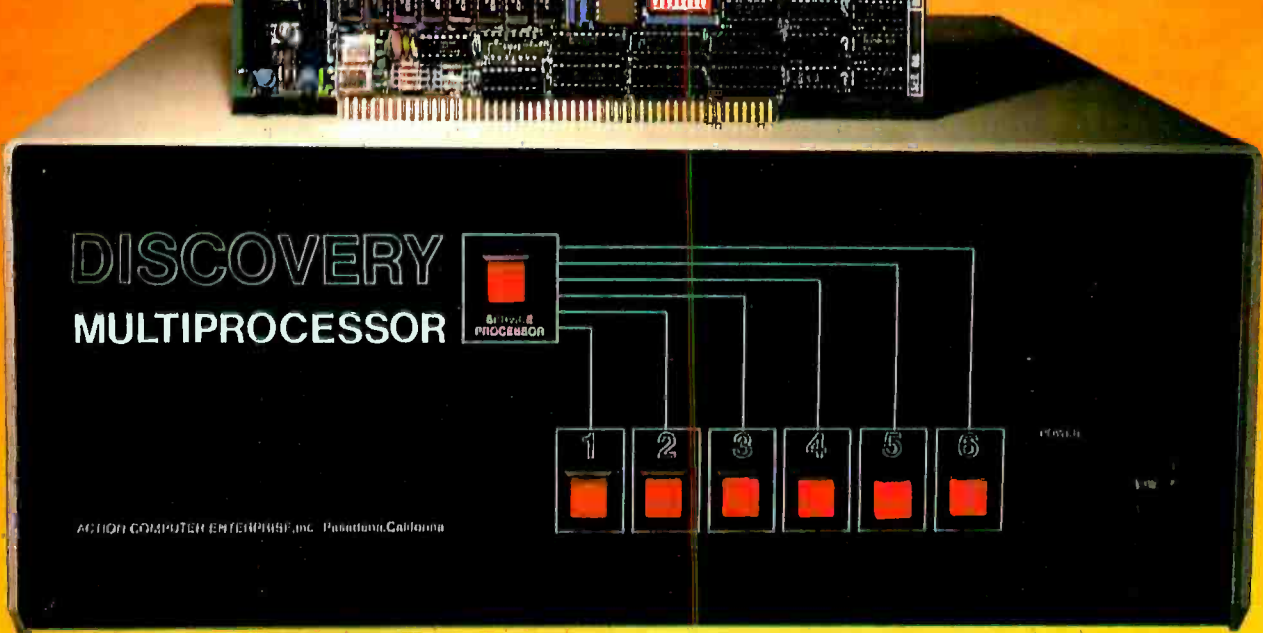


Figure 2: Structural diagram of the Instrument Definer program, showing access paths to various menus and displays. The Instrument Definer is a large program that operates by loading program segments from disk as different functions are required.

**This
Single
Board...**



**...is the Heart
of the
Microprocessor
World's
Best Multi-User
System ...**



THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing • With the economy of shared peripherals • With the flexibility of shared and public files • And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

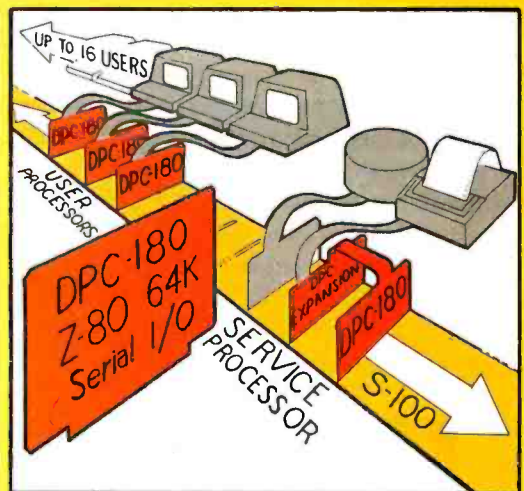
Multiprocessing Software Multiprocessing Hardware

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**[®], resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**[™] gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**[™] to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K **dpc-180**[™] is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.
The Multiprocessing Company

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440

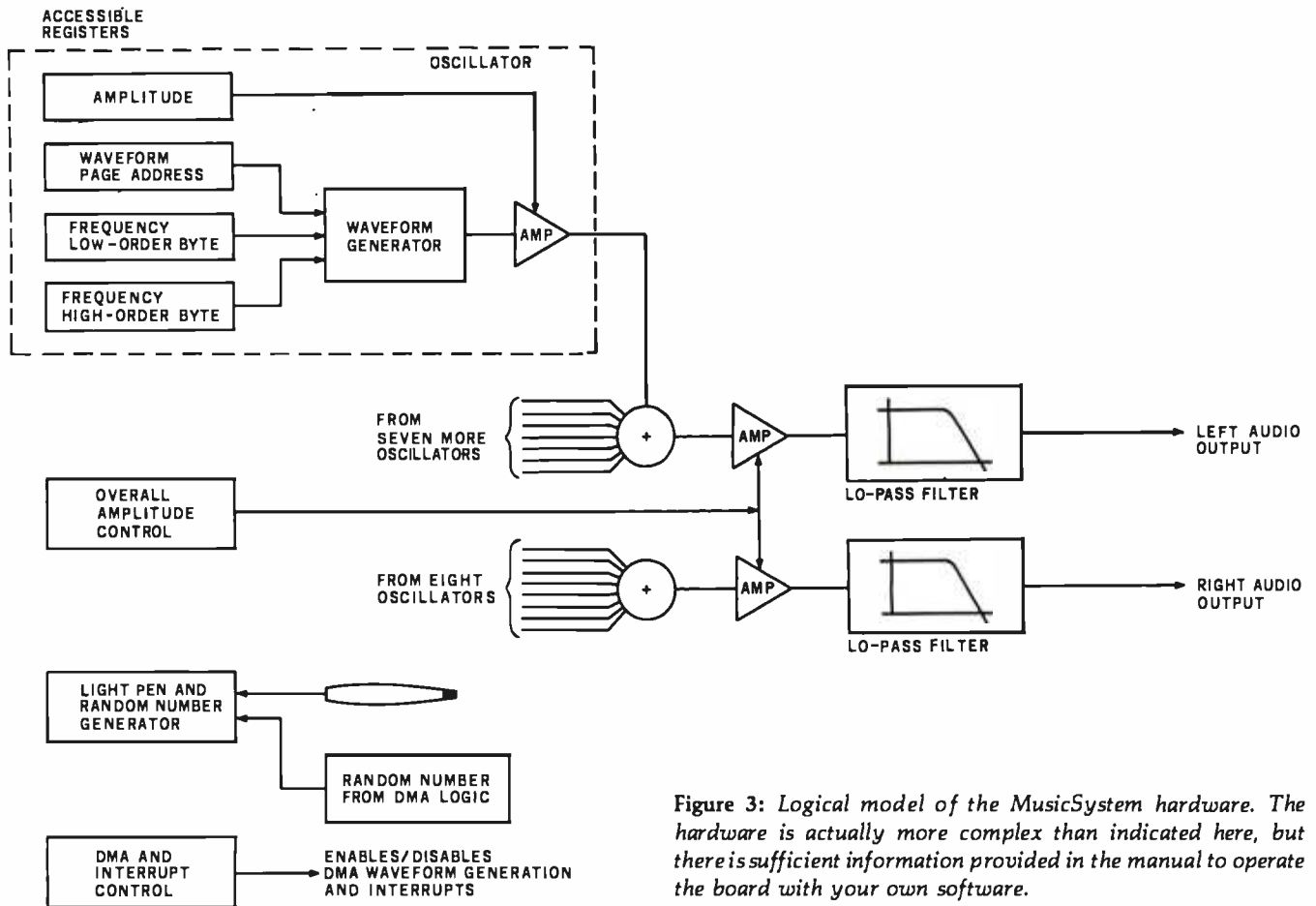


Figure 3: Logical model of the MusicSystem hardware. The hardware is actually more complex than indicated here, but there is sufficient information provided in the manual to operate the board with your own software.

Text continued from page 78:

amples of the waveform creation process.

Envelopes

In the Instrument Definer, the envelope is specified through a combination of oscillator and global parameters (see figure 3). Each oscillator in an instrument definition has five specified characteristics:

- Weight: its amplitude relative to any other oscillators used
- Attack profile: the pattern of volume changes during the attack portion of the envelope

- Frequency history: the pattern of frequency changes during the attack
- Sustain exponential: the sustain amplitude half-life in milliseconds
- Waveform

The attack and frequency profiles can each be specified with as many as fifteen segments to allow detailed instrument models. The global attack time defines the interval over which the oscillator attack and frequency profiles are spread.

Instruments whose timbre changes during each note

Text continued on page 88



ADVANCED MICRO SYSTEMS • 26188 ADAMOR ROAD • CALABASAS, CA. 91302
OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-8 SAT. 10-6 Tel.: (213) 880-4670

COMPLETE QUALITY SYSTEMS AT LOW, LOW PRICES !

ALL SYSTEMS ALLOW MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, UPWARD EXPANDABILITY AND INCLUDE:

INCLUDING ONE YEAR
FREE WARRANTY
ON PARTS & LABOR

1. TELEVIDEO 912C

2. ANADEX DP-9500 SERIES GRAPHIX PLUS PRINTER

3. 64K DYNAMIC RAM

5. PLUS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DISK DRIVE SETS :

a. 2x5 1/4" FLOPPY
(400K BYTES)
FOR

\$5500.

b. 2x8" FLOPPY
(1M BYTES)
FOR

\$5800.

c. 2x8" FLOPPY
(2M BYTES)
FOR

\$6300.

d. 8" FLOPPY
5 1/4" WINCHESTER
(6MB) FOR

\$7900.

e. 8" FLOPPY
8" HARD DISK
(11 MB)FOR

\$8110.

f. 8" FLOPPY
14" HARD DISK
(27 MB)FOR

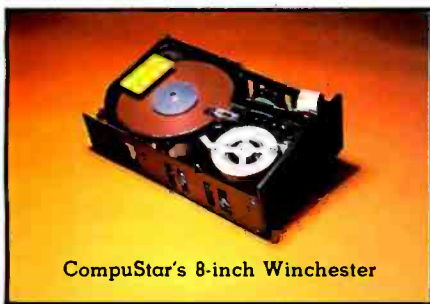
\$9195.

SYSTEMS ARE DELIVERED AS AVAILABLE. PRICES, TERMS, SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALLOW 30-60 DAYS

FOR DELIVERY. PRICE FOB CALABASAS, CA 91302. DECISION I - TRADEMARK OF MORROW DESIGN. PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID (DEPOSIT) ORDERS.

SOLVE THE STORAGE SHORTAGE

with ten multi-user megabytes



CompuStar's 8-inch Winchester



Intertec's exclusive 255 User Controller



CompuStar Cable Assembly

If you could think of just one way to improve our phenomenally popular SuperBrain, what would it be? More disk storage? Well, we already thought about it. And for only a few thousand dollars for a whopping 10 megabytes of lightning-fast storage, it's nothing short of another major breakthrough! From the company that wrote the book on price/performance . . . Intertec.

Our New CompuStar™ 10 Megabyte Disk Storage System (called a DSS) features an 8 inch Winchester drive packaged in an attractive, compact desktop enclosure. Complete with disk controller and power supply. Just plug it into the Z80 adaptor of your SuperBrain and turn it on.* It's so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there. But, you'll quickly be astounded with its awesome power and amazing speed.

The secret behind our CompuStar DSS is its unique controller/multiplexor. It allows many terminals to "share" the resources of a single disk. So, not only can you use the DSS with your SuperBrain, you can configure multiple user stations using our new series of CompuStar™ terminals, called Video Processing Units or VPU's™.

Four CompuStar VPU's are available. At prices starting at less than \$2,500. Some models are designed to operate as stand-alone microcomputers, with internal disk storage. Just like your SuperBrain. Each model features its own 64K of RAM and can be "daisy-chained" into a powerful multi-user network. Just connect one VPU into the next. Using easy-to-install cable assemblies. Connect up to 255 users in a single system. One at a time. As you need them.

Whether you need an extra 10 megabytes for your SuperBrain or an enormous multi-user network, the CompuStar™ DSS solves your storage shortage problems. Sensibly. And economically. Plus, your investment is protected by a nationwide service network with outlets in most major U.S. cities. Providing efficient on-site or depot maintenance.

Get a demonstration of this extraordinary new system today. Call or write now for the name and address of your nearest CompuStar dealer.

**INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS**
2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, S.C. 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Some models require hardware/software modification.

Music Making

Two main music-synthesis techniques have been used on the Apple II computer. Each of these techniques has strong and weak points, and each presents features that the other does not. However, neither offers the power and flexibility of the MusicSystem which, in fact, uses a combination of the two techniques.

Square-Wave Music

The first widely available music synthesizer for the Apple II was produced by ALF Products Inc. The ALF synthesizer could generate three square-wave "voices" with note-envelope control and a wide frequency range. Up to three ALF circuit cards could be installed in an Apple II, which provided up to nine musical parts through three separate audio outputs. The ALF software was well written, and the same unit, the ALF Apple Music Synthesizer, is still quite popular today.

The technique used by ALF to generate tones is also used by a number of similar, but lower-quality and less-expensive, synthesizers currently on the market. This technique involves the use of several programmable hardware frequency dividers. Each divides a master frequency by a number that is provided by the controlling software. Different output frequencies are provided by varying the software-supplied divisor. The square-wave output of each frequency divider is then fed into a programmable attenuator, typically a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter, to vary the output level. Thus, the software simply supplies the frequency and output-level information to the card and the hardware does the rest.

One of the advantages of this technique is that the number of voices can be increased by simply adding more synthesizer cards. Even with nine-part music, the software has enough time left over to provide a real-time music display on the Apple's screen.

The main disadvantage of this technique is that it is not true music synthesis. It is impossible to reproduce a wide range of instrumental sounds with a waveform that is limited to a square wave. The control of each note's envelope allows a range of effects to be produced, but the high notes are invariably sharp and brilliant while the low notes have a buzzy sound.

Since the introduction of the ALF synthesizer, a number of similar units have appeared on the market. Most use the General Instrument AY-3-8910/8912 music synthesizer integrated circuit to produce tones. This is an inexpensive approach, but it offers limited frequency accuracy and only sixteen levels of output volume. The AY-3-8910 also includes a pseudo-white-noise generator that allows these units to offer (as one advertiser puts it) "flash and crash sound effects."

Software-Driven D/A Synthesis

Another popular approach to personal computer

music synthesis utilizes a software-driven D/A converter. The D/A receives a constant stream of numbers from the computer and produces a correspondingly varying voltage at its output. With carefully written software, this technique is capable of producing surprisingly good-quality music.

The current state of the art was largely developed by Hal Chamberlin of Micro Technology Unlimited and his associates, Frank Covitz and Cliff Ashcraft. The software steps through precomputed waveform lookup tables, summing the values found and outputting the sum to the D/A at a constant rate. This allows complex waveforms to be computed and stored in advance, thus reducing the amount of computation required at play time. Note envelopes and timbre variations during each note are accomplished by storing a series of waveforms for each voice. Each stored waveform represents the waveshape and amplitude of the note at a given duration. The amplitude and timbre variations are generated by rapidly switching waveform tables.

Using the current software, the Apple's 1 MHz 6502 microprocessor can produce four-part music with realistic-sounding instruments and a 3.5 KHz frequency bandwidth. Faster processors can produce more parts and a greater frequency response. The technique is extremely flexible and can provide a wide range of instrument sounds. The hardware required is simple and inexpensive because the software does most of the work.

The main disadvantage of the system is that the software uses virtually all available processor time. The bandwidth or the number of musical parts cannot be increased without using a faster processor. Adding another D/A circuit board can provide stereo outputs but will not increase the music capacity of the system. Another disadvantage is that overall volume control and dynamic accents are difficult to implement due to time and memory-capacity limitations. It is not uncommon to fill 32 K bytes of memory with waveform tables without allowing for varying volumes for each instrument. This limitation could be removed by using a multiplying (variable gain) D/A to control the output level, which would also tend to effectively improve the limited signal-to-noise ratio of the 8-bit D/A.

Even with these limitations, the technique has a large number of avid users, and the quality of the music produced continues to improve as the software is refined. Examples of products using this method are devices built by Micro Music Inc (309 Beaufort St, Normal IL 61761, (309) 452-6991) for the Apple II, and products produced by Micro Technology Unlimited Inc (2606 Hillsborough St, POB 12106, Raleigh NC 27605, (919) 833-1458) for the Apple, PET, Aim, and other 6502-based computers.

Introducing quality print at matrix speed. For only \$1295.*

Until now, word processing output was a slow, expensive proposition. You could pay thousands for a slow, letter-quality character printer. Or give up print quality for matrix speed and price.

But that was before Paper Tiger™ 460 offered you a better choice.

The new Paper Tiger 460 is the first matrix printer with high-density dot matrix characters plus high speed. At a low price.

The secret? A unique nine-wire, staggered matrix head provides overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. The result is dense, high-quality characters you'll be proud to show off.

What's more, Paper Tiger 460 gives you a combination of features simply not available on any other printer, at any price. Like bi-directional, logic-seeking printing at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. Micro-processor electronics, with built-in diagnostics and self-test. Proportional spacing. Automatic text justification. DotPlot™ high

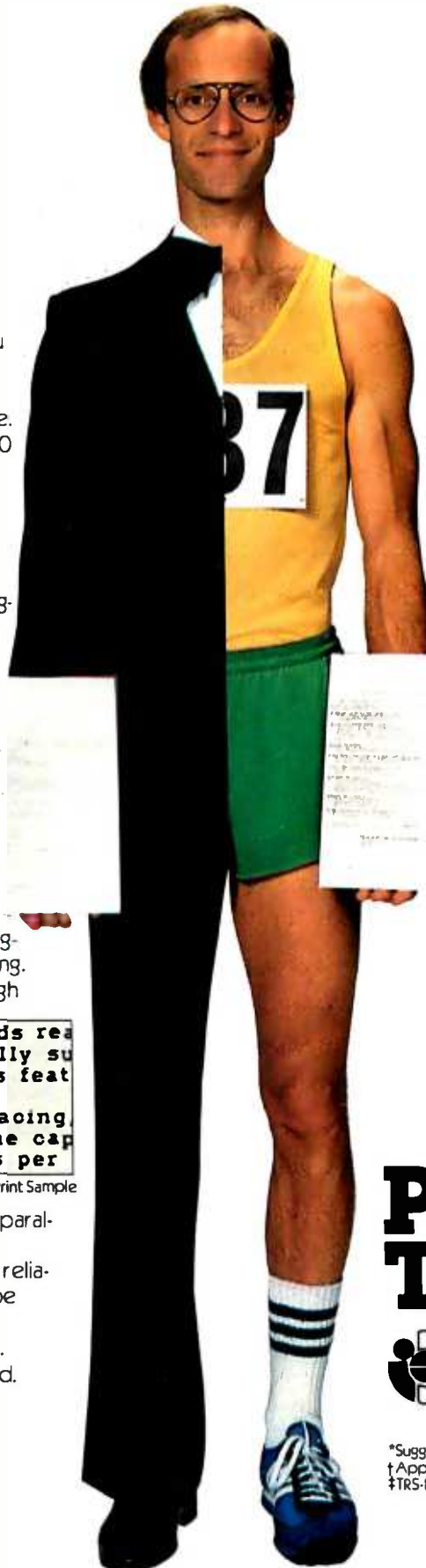
Integral Data Systems stands ready to provide the best performance printers ideally suited to your needs. In this printer, the IDS 460, offers features you won't find elsewhere.

Automatic proportional spacing, high resolution graphics option, RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

Paper Tiger 460 Print Sample

resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

But its most important feature is high reliability. Paper Tiger 460 is designed to be tough and dependable. It has rugged, stepper-motor head and paper drives. A new rugged ballistic-type print head.



And its simple, chassis-mounted cartridge ribbon lasts up to four times longer than cassette or spool ribbons.

Paper Tiger 460 is the one printer that gives your Apple,† TRS-80,‡ or other small business computer both data processing and word processing output. At a price you can afford.

Get your paws on Paper Tiger 460, and join the tens of thousands of satisfied Integral Data Systems users. For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you. Call us toll-free: 800-258-1386. (In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii, call (603) 673-9100.) Or, write for complete specifications. Integral Data Systems Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055.



Paper Tiger 460

 Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested single-unit U.S. retail price.

†Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

‡TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Space Shuttle Columbia is a symbol of the commitment to explore the limits of science and technology.

The Denver Software Company has made a similar commitment: to simplify these breakthroughs for everyday use.

By developing applications software in UCSD Pascal*, the newest microcomputer language, and by using a unique approach to design, The Denver Software Company creates high quality programs for use in business, industry, and the home.

The speed and flexibility of UCSD Pascal enable DSC to manufacture versatile programs, usable on more microcomputers, while at the same time reducing costs to the consumer. In addition, DSC has combined the strength of this language with a new, low-cost portable computer, the Attache from Otrona, to provide the user with even more efficient computer capability.

Pascal-related products now available from The Denver Software Company include:

The PASCAL TUTOR™: Teaches persons at the entry level how to write simple programs. Using the computer as instructor, this self-paced program is the first in a series of Pascal teaching tools. Price \$125

The PASCAL PROGRAMMER™: A programming aid for those familiar with UCSD Pascal. Provides pre-tested modules which reduce programming efforts by approximately 70%. Includes two diskettes with source code and library units, user's manual, complete module documentation, and Ideas for modifications. Price: \$125

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™: A one- or two-drive accounting system designed specifically for households or for small businesses with an annual gross of up to \$1,000,000. All necessary "how-to" is contained in a comprehensive user's manual. Price: \$175

PERT/Critical Path Management: Time analysis program which allows critical path supervision. For use in project management, this time-saving system considers manpower and skill levels, and provides for fulltime, fulltime plus overtime, and parttime employment of personnel. Price: \$750

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

All programs available from your local dealer or contact:

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

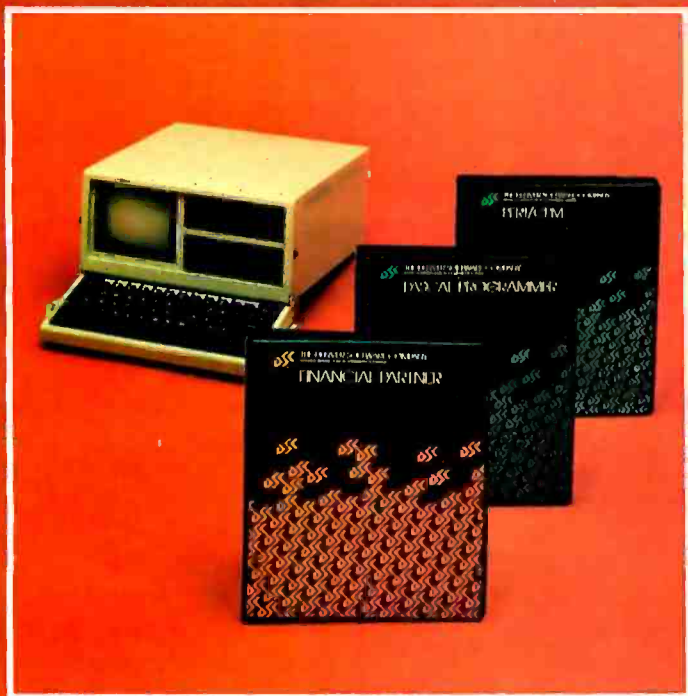


36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.

..“another giant step”..

“The success of the Columbia mission signifies another giant step in the on-going effort to adapt computer technology for individual use.”

Wally Schina



*Applications software for business, industry, and home use.
The FINANCIAL PARTNER™: accounting for home or small business.
The PASCAL SERIES: computer language teaching aids.
PERT/Critical Path Management: for efficient project management.*

All programs available from your local dealer or contact:

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE



36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcomed. 303 321-4551.

Circle 114 on Inquiry card.

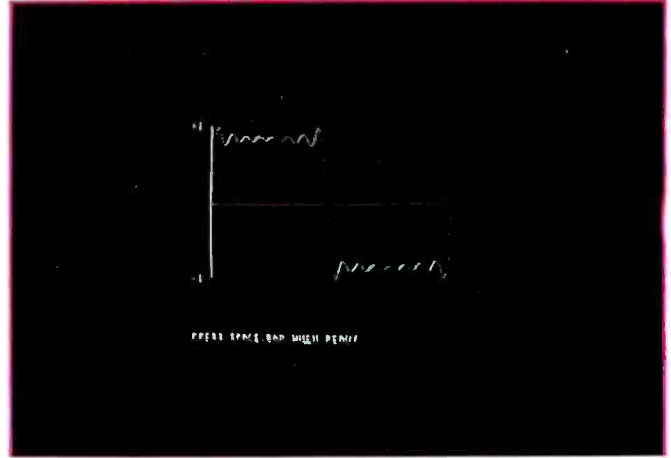
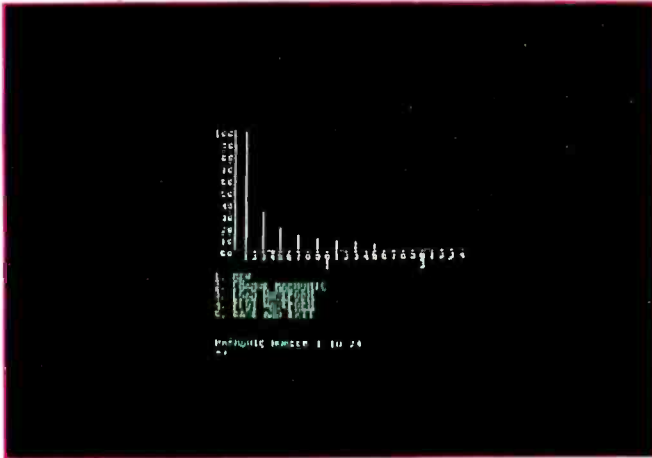


Photo 10: A plot of the harmonic partials required to create an approximate square wave. For each odd harmonic specified, the amplitude is equal to $100/n$, where n is the harmonic number.

Photo 11: The waveform resulting from the harmonic specifications in photo 10. A good approximation of a square wave could be used to simulate some of the less expensive music boards that are available for the Apple.

Text continued from page 82:

may be simulated by using multiple oscillators. If you wish to decay the higher harmonics faster than the low ones in order to simulate a plucked or struck string instrument, you can use two or three oscillators with different harmonic contents and design them to decay at different rates.

In contrast to the MusicSystem, many synthesizers use the ADSR (attack-decay-sustain-release) method to specify envelopes. In the ALF synthesizer, for example, you specify the *attack* slope, the initial *decay* slope, the *sustain* level, and the *release* slope which ends the note. The sustain is always at a constant volume, so it is difficult to simulate instruments, like a piano, which decay

MICROCOMPEQUIP

DISCOUNTS & DEALER OVERSTOCKS

Circle 245 on Inquiry card.

ALL ITEMS BELOW SOLD AS IS — NO RETURNS / NO REPAIRS
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY: LIMITED QUANTITIES

NEW EQUIPMENT

CALL FOR
OUR LOW PRICES
FOR THE FOLLOWING
MANUFACTURERS:

APPLE
ATARI
CROMEMCO
VECTOR GRAPHIC

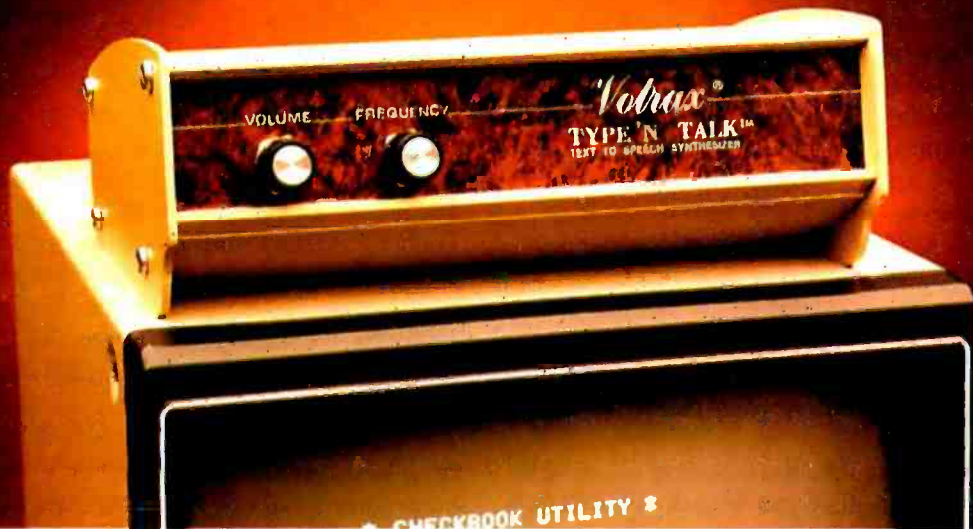
MICROCOMPEQUIP
PO BOX 195
CROWNSVILLE, MD 21032

VISA / MC / CHECK

PHONE ORDERS:
(301) 261-1859

	Sell For	List Price
A.I. Cybernetics Speechboard	260.00	380.00
Anadex 40 Column Printer	641.00	855.00
Base 2 8K Memory Board Assembled	211.00	282.00
Commodore 2001-8 8K PET	550.00	795.00
Craig M-100 Translator	122.00	199.95
Dajon Cassette Interface	88.00	120.00
Dynabyte Naked Terminal	245.00	350.00
Digital Systems Dual 8" Single Density	2293.00	2732.00
Dultronics Poly Z-80 Upgrade Kit	123.00	169.95
Dultronics Imsaf Z-80 Upgrade Kit	116.00	159.95
Eclectic Corp. Superchip for Apple II	75.00	95.00
Fidelity Electronics Ltd.		
Level 1 Chess Challenger	120.00	75.00
Level 4 Checker Challenger	100.00	115.00
Level 2 Checker Challenger	40.00	40.00
George Risk Inc. Pat Keyboard	176.00	250.00
Imsaf CPU Board	125.00	175.00
Icom Micro Peripherals 5" Disk Drive	821.00	1095.00
Intertec Data Intertube Terminal	595.00	874.00
Kent Moore 8K RAM 450NS	148.00	197.50
Kent Moore Alpha Display Module	80.25	107.00
Mountain Hardware		
AC Control Apple	132.00	189.00
AC Remote	95.00	149.00
S-100 AC Control Kit	104.00	149.00
AC Remote Kit	67.00	99.00
AC Control- Apple Kit	104.00	145.00
Micromation Dual Memorex 8" disk drive	1467.00	1990.00
Micromation Dual Density disk controller Card	310.00	500.00
MS Corp. Apple PR-40 Interface	87.00	87.00
National Multiplex Digital Cassette Recorder	150.00	200.00
Novation 1200 Baud Modem (4202T)	274.00	375.00
Radio Shack TRS-80 Disk Drive	399.00	499.00
TRS-80 16K Computer	479.00	599.00
TRS-80 Expansion Interface	239.00	299.00

Polymorphic Systems		
8K Assembled	289.00	385.00
8K Memory Board	225.00	300.00
Poly KBD	169.00	225.00
8813	2880.00	3250.00
88-System 2	529.00	735.00
System 12 Kit	846.00	1128.00
System 6	1134.00	1575.00
Video Card	210.00	280.00
Processor Tech		
8K Dynamic Ram	175.00	250.00
16K Dynamic Ram	300.00	429.00
64K Dynamic Ram	878.00	1350.00
Extended Basic Cassette	21.00	45.00
SOL 20 W/O Memory	1270.00	1895.00
System II Kit	1262.00	1905.00
Panasonic Monitor	143.00	210.00
SD Sales 32K Dynamic Ram Board Kit	332.00	475.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Kit	300.00	325.00
Southwest Technical (SWTPC)		
MF-68 Dual 5" Floppy	796.00	995.00
Graphics Terminal	79.00	98.50
Technical Design Labs (TDL-Xitan)		
I/O board - SMB-II	257.00	395.00
32L Series K Memory Board	559.00	799.00
Fortran IV Ser.37	279.00	349.00
Fortran IV Ser.41	279.00	349.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	823.00	1136.00
Xitan Alpha 1	576.00	769.00
Xitan Alpha 3	854.00	1181.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	571.00	868.00
Video Board	277.00	369.00
Technico Super Starter Assembled	293.00	300.00
Technico Super Starter Kit	199.00	299.00
Trace Elec. 32K RAM Board Assem	599.00	999.00



TYPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.

The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer that has every computer talking.

- **Unlimited vocabulary**
- **Built-in text-to-speech algorithm**
- **70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer**

Type-'N-Talk™, an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk™, the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just \$375.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

The endless uses of speech synthesis.

Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

Text-to-speech is easy.

English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk™. ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech. Just enter English text and hear the verbal

response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII characters representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

TYPE-'N-TALK™ has its own memory.

Type-'N-Talk™ has its own built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer to hold the words you've typed. Even the smallest computer can execute programs and speak simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ doesn't have to use your host computer's memory, or tie it up with time-consuming text translation.

Data switching capability allows for ONLINE usage.

Place Type-'N-Talk™ between a computer or modem and a terminal. Type-'N-Talk™ can speak all data sent to the terminal while online with a computer. Information randomly accessed from a data base can be verbalized. Using the Type-'N-Talk™ data switching capability, the unit can be "de-selected" while data is sent to the terminal and vice-versa — permitting speech and visual data to be independently sent on a single data channel.

Selectable features make interfacing versatile.

Type-'N-Talk™ can be interfaced in several ways using special control characters. Connect it directly to a computer's serial interface. Then a terminal, line printer, or additional Type-'N-Talk™ units can be connected to the first Type-'N-Talk™, eliminating the need for additional RS-232C ports on your computer. Using unit assignment codes, multiple Type-'N-Talk™ units can be daisy-chained. Unit addressing codes allow independent control of Type-'N-Talk™ units and your printer.

Look what you get for \$375.00. TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for \$375.00 plus \$4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

1-800-521-1350.

Votrax Circle 420 on Inquiry card.

Distributed by Votrax
A Votrax Company — Dept. RT
500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.

gradually while the note is sustained, but drop off abruptly when the key is released. The ADSR method is a simple way of specifying envelopes, but it does not have the flexibility required to simulate real instruments accurately. Figure 4 shows a comparison of the ADSR and MusicSystem envelopes.

Documentation

Mountain Computer provides a comprehensive manual with the MusicSystem. Within its two hundred pages are chapters on system operations, descriptions of all the system programs, and a good section on background and theory.

The MusicSystem manual makes extensive use of walk-through examples to introduce you to each of the MusicSystem programs. You are taken step by step through the Music Editor (through the process of entering the song "America" in two parts), and then through the Instrument Definer, where you learn while creating the instrument ORGAN. The manual also includes a complete list of error messages and their causes, by program, as well as reference material that describes the hardware, the system file formats, and how to control the hardware with your own software.

The manual, and in particular the chapters on the Instrument Definer and MusicSystem theory, should be carefully read by any MusicSystem purchaser. A number of fine points and operational details will not be

understood if you "don't read the instructions until all else fails."

Comments

According to Avery Dee, Vice President of Marketing, Mountain Computer considers the MusicSystem an evolving product, and plans to support and expand the system through future software releases. The first release of the MusicSystem was version 1.2, which did not include the Instrument Definer or the PRINT command. Since then, the current version 2.0 has been released and made available *at no charge* to all purchasers of version 1.2. By the time you read this article, another version may have been released. Certainly the unimplemented commands should be fixed, and hopefully, n-tuplets and repeats will be added.

Mountain Computer is currently compiling and providing MusicSystem information to several vendors who are either designing software or interfacing the system to other products. For example, The Alpha-Syntauri keyboard (Syntauri Ltd, 3506 Waverly, Palo Alto CA 94306) is now available interfaced to the MusicSystem as well as ALF's music boards.

In a way, the development of the MusicSystem can be compared to that of the Apple II three years ago. It has some limitations at the moment, but it is still entirely usable, and shows great potential. With the planned software enhancements, it should satisfy most needs for

From *Ballet on Broadway* to *Billiards in Dallas...*

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER



Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:

- Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	\$159.
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	\$159.
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$184.
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc)	\$269.
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	\$129.

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Send check
or money
order to:

SciTronics Inc.

523 S. Clewett St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

Real Time Clocks feature:

- Lithium battery back-up
- Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

**What has nine lives, three forms,
multiple faces and a price tag
that almost disappears?**



The Magical Microline 80 Printer

It's magic! Well, almost. The Microline 80 will run all day at 80 cps with no duty cycle limitations. The head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters. That translates to over nine years on your TRS-80™, APPLE® or other small computer.

Want to change forms? The magical Microline 80 is three printers disguised as one. There is a whisper-quiet rubber platen for cut sheets and roll paper, pins on nine inch centers for pin feed stock and optional snap-on tractors that adjust to suit all your other forms. The Microline 80 also saves paper by letting you tear off as close as one inch from the last print line.

Want to change your image? The magical Microline 80 really does tricks. It prints upper

and lower case, condensed and double width characters and block graphics for charts, graphs and diagrams.

The Microline 80 is not a toy. With two motors, a rugged cast aluminum base and a head you never have to throw away, the Microline 80 is built to handle the most demanding business applications.

Which brings us to the biggest magic of all, the price tag, the one that almost disappears. If we're not the lowest, we are so close that it doesn't matter. There are stocking Microline distributors throughout the country. Call or write today for the name of the one near you and the price of the Magical Microline 80.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation, 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054 609-235-2600

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

MUSIC SYSTEM ENVELOPE GENERATION

ADSR ENVELOPE GENERATION (AS IMPLEMENTED IN THE ALF SYNTHESIZER)

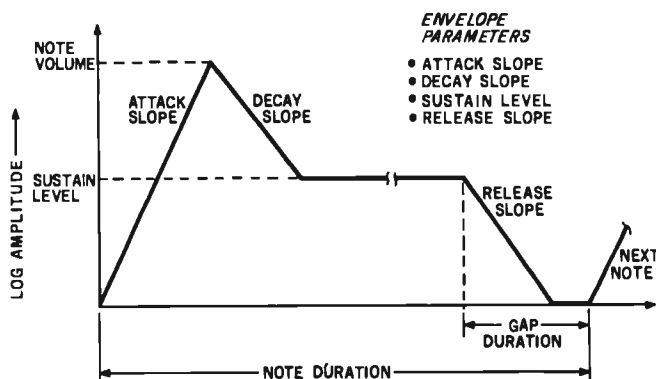
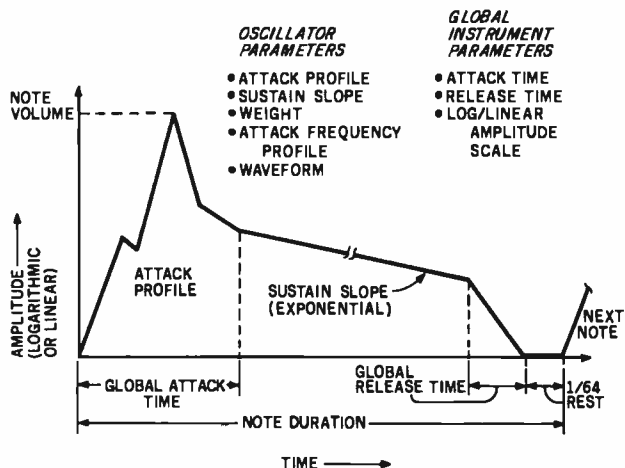


Figure 4: Comparison envelopes produced by the MusicSystem and by the ADSR method. The MusicSystem allows a more detailed envelope specification than the ADSR method, and is better able to emulate the characteristics of real instruments. The overall MusicSystem envelope is a composite of the various oscillator envelopes in the instrument definition.

years to come. In any case, it is the most powerful synthesizer available for the Apple II, and it is price-competitive with its closest rival, the ALF unit.

Conclusions

- The Mountain Computer MusicSystem is a flexible, well-designed music synthesizer that provides a combina-

tion of features and capabilities currently unmatched by any other Apple II music synthesizer.

- The MusicSystem boards alone provide an interesting avenue for experimentation in computer music for those users who wish to write their own programs.
- The documentation provided by Mountain Computer is complete and comprehensive. In addition to operating instructions, it provides tutorial and theory sections and numerous appendices that cover such categories as the hardware interface, error message causes, and conversion to DOS 3.3.
- The Instrument Definer is a unique program that adds a new dimension to the synthesis process. As much creative effort may be spent defining instruments as was previously spent entering music.
- The two main weaknesses of the MusicSystem are the lack of repeats (musical subroutines) and triplets, or n-tuplets. Hopefully this omission will be rectified in a future software release.
- Other features I'd like to see added are a Play Multiple Songs program, the ability to adjust tempo at play time, and audio feedback in the Music Editor program. ■

TWICE THE BYTE!



8" DISK CONTROLLER
NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$400.

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

References and Further Reading

1. Bondy, Jon. "The Casheab Music Synthesizer." January 1981 *Creative Computing*, pages 30 thru 35.
2. Chamberlin, Hal. "A Sampling of Techniques for Computer Performance of Music." September 1977 *BYTE*, pages 62 thru 83.
3. Chamberlin, Hal. "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques." April 1980 *BYTE*, pages 70 thru 94, and 180 thru 196.
4. Newcomb, Steven R and Gooch, Sherwin. "Rise Up, Rachmaninoff." June 1980 *Creative Computing*, pages 66 thru 71. (A good explanation of D/A conversion and sampling theory as applied to music.)
5. Tubb, Phil. "Apple Music Synthesizer." June 1980 *Creative Computing*, pages 74 thru 83. (ALF as described by its designer.)
6. Stanley, W D and Peterson, S J. "Fast Fourier Transforms on Your Home Computer." December 1978 *BYTE*, pages 14 thru 25.

Planning Your Future Growth?

OMNINET™ Can Help You Today.

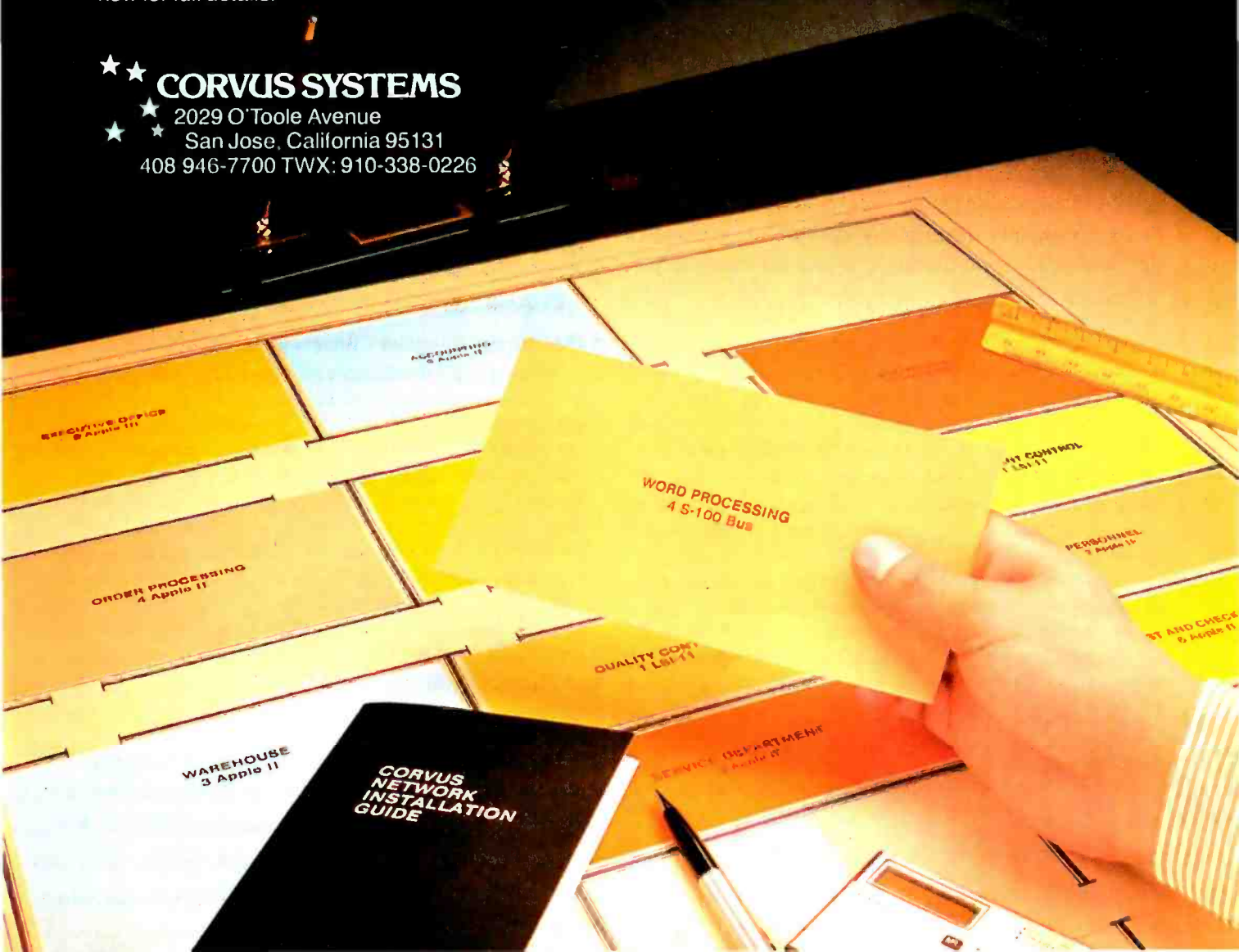
OMNINET is the first low-cost high-performance carrier-sense-multiple access local network specifically designed for microcomputers. It provides everything that Ethernet promises for mainframes, but is available now with interfaces to a wide range of popular microcomputers, including the Apple II, DEC LSI-11, and Onyx C-8000.

OMNINET uses low-cost, easy-to-install twisted pair wire that makes both the initial and subsequent installation of computers as simple as hooking up stereo speakers. You can connect up to 64 different computers on a highly efficient 1 megabaud network that doesn't require costly extras like repeaters, isolation circuits, or dedicated network controllers. Microcomputer-based intelligent OMNINET transporters in each computer manage total network operations without stealing processing power or requiring significant software support from the host.

Corvus has helped you expand your personal computer into a powerful business tool with mass storage, low cost backup, and data sharing. Now, we give you an intelligent solution to your local communications needs. With OMNINET's microvirtual circuits, you can accomplish direct intercomputer communications with your microcomputers, a thing that was only dreamed of on mainframes yesterday. Contact your Corvus dealer now for full details.

★ ★ CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ ★ 2029 O'Toole Avenue
★ ★ San Jose, California 95131
408 946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226



What Time Does the Sun Rise and Set?

Bruce Barkstrom
111 Pear Ave
Newport News VA 23607

Do you have to rise before the crack of dawn to go duck hunting? Do you need to know how many hours of sunlight to expect for your new solar collector? Do you want to know if you have enough time to jog ten miles before the sun sets? One way to answer these questions is to use your computer. All you need to know is your latitude, longitude, and the date. The program shown in listing 1 computes the time the sun rises or sets for any date and location on the earth. It uses a precise calculation of the sun's position in its apparent orbit around the earth and relates this to the time of sunrise and sunset by geometry.

The sun's orbital position is found with a general method that might be of use in your next space-war simulation. A general Julian-date calendar is also included, which might be useful in keeping track of days in an accounting program. The times of sunrise and sunset are computed with a method that also gives the amount of solar energy falling on the surface of the atmosphere for a given latitude and date. *[The amount of solar energy reaching the surface of the atmosphere is considerably different from the solar energy actually reaching the surface of the earth. Although the amount of energy actually radiating through the atmosphere can be calculated, it re-*

quires more complex mathematics than those used in this article. The solution involves solving a partial differential equation known as the equation of radiative transfer...SM] For the twentieth century, the times computed are accurate to within two minutes.

The fact that the sun rises at different times during the year is not mysterious. It is caused by the tilt of the earth's axis with respect to its orbit around the sun. In the summer, the time between sunrise and sunset is longer than in the winter. The question is: "How much longer?"

Describing Celestial Objects

We first need to understand how astronomers describe where objects are in the sky. They start by assuming that all astronomical objects such as the sun, moon, and stars, can be painted on a large sphere around the earth. If you stand in an open field, your line of sight to the unobstructed horizon intersects this celestial sphere in a great circle. The point directly overhead is called the zenith, and the point near the North Star (Polaris) where the stars appear to rotate is known as the north celestial pole. A great circle running through the celestial poles and the local zenith is called the local meridian. These positions and circles are shown in figure 1. The position of the image on the sphere is described by a celestial "latitude" and "longitude," known as declination (δ) and right ascension (RA) (see figure 2).

The celestial sphere rotates once every 24 hours. By observing the angle between the meridian and a point on the celestial equator rotating with the celestial sphere,

Text continued on page 102

About the Author

Bruce R. Barkstrom is a practicing scientist with a PhD in Astronomy from Northwestern University. Dr. Barkstrom also has an active interest in word processing and computer-aided program design and development. He recently acquired a Cromenco System 3, on which this article and its associated software were written.

When it comes to Quality, Reliability, Price/Performance in CRT's, TeleVideo is "The Value Leader"



TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760
800/538-8725 (outside CA)
TWX 910-338-7633



Santa Ana, CA 714/557-6095; Sunnyvale, CA 408/745-7760; Dallas, TX 214/980-9978; Atlanta, GA 404/255-9338;
Bloomington, IL 312/351-9350; Boston, MA 617/668-6891; Morris Plains, NJ 201/267-8805;
Overseas Office—England, West End, Surrey 44-9905-6464

Listing 1: The Sunrise-Sunset program written in CBASIC Version 2.

```

REM                               SUNRISE - SUNSET
REM   This program is intended to compute the time of sunrise and sunset,
REM   as well as the total solar energy incident on the top of the atmos-
REM   phere for a given latitude and longitude at a given time of year.
REM   Comments are welcome addressed to
REM       Bruce R. Barkstrom
REM       111 Pear Avenue
REM       Newport News, VA 23607.
REM   This program requires about 10k of text storage, and about 3.5k to run
REM   when compiled by the CBASIC Version 2 compiler.
DIM First.Day.of.Month(12)
FOR I=1 TO 12:READ First.Day.of.Month(I):NEXT I
DATA 0,31,59,90,120,151,181,212,243,273,304,334
PI=3.1415926535898:TRUEX=-1:FALSEX=0:A=1:DebugX=TRUEX
REM ** Compute Julian Date *****
DEF FN.Julian.Date(Month,Day,Year)
Yrs.since.0=Year+4712
No.of.lp.yrs=INT((Yrs.since.0-1)/4)
Julian.Date=365*Yrs.since.0 + No.of.lp.yrs
IF Year>=1583 THEN \
    Julian.Date=Julian.Date-10: \
    No.of.cent.yrs.snc.1583=INT((Year-1501)/100): \
    No.of.cent.lp.yrs.snc.1583=INT((Year-1201)/400): \
    Julian.Date=Julian.Date-No.of.cent.yrs.snc.1583+ \
    No.of.cent.lp.yrs.snc.1583
REM ** Deal with month and day *****
Julian.Date = Julian.Date + First.Day.of.Month(Month) + Day
IF 4*INT(Year/4)=Year AND Month>=3 THEN \
    Julian.Date = Julian.Date + 1
IF Year=1582 AND ((Month=10 AND Day>=15) OR Month>=11) THEN \
    Julian.Date = Julian.Date - 10
FN.Julian.Date = Julian.Date
RETURN
FEND
REM ** Compute Mean Anomaly *****
DEF FN.M(T,D)
M00 = -1.52417+(1.50E-4+3.E-6*T)*T+0.9856002670*D
IF M00>360 THEN M00=M00-360*INT(M00/360)
FN.M = M00*PI/180
RETURN
FEND
REM ** Compute Obliquity of Ecliptic *****
DEF FN.epsilon(T)=(23.452294-(1.30125E-2+ \
    (1.64E-6 - 5.03E-7 * T)*T)*T)*PI/180.
REM ** Compute Mean Longitude of Perigee *****
DEF FN.omega(T,D)=(281.22083 + (4.53E-4 + 3.E-6 * T)*T*T \
    + 4.70684E-5 * D)*PI/180.
REM ** Compute Eccentricity *****
DEF FN.eccentricity(T)=0.01675104 - (4.08E-5+1.26E-7*T)*T
REM ** Compute Longitude of Ascending Node of Lunar Orbit *****
DEF FN.Lunar.Long(T,D)
Lunar.Long = 259.183275 + (2.078E-3+2.E-6*T)*T*T
Lunar.Long = Lunar.Long - .0529539222*D
FN.Lunar.Long = Lunar.Long*PI/180.
RETURN
FEND
REM ** Print time or angle in xx:xx:xx.xxx format
REM ** time.or.angle is assumed to be in radians
DEF FN.Print.Angle(time.or.angle$,Y$,Angle)
IF time.or.angle$="time" THEN factor=12: y0$="Hours" \
    ELSE factor=180: y0$="Degrees"
x1=factor*ABS(Angle)/PI:x2=INT(x1):x3=60*(x1-x2):x4=INT(x3)
x5=60*(x3-x4):x6=.001*INT(x5+1000)
IF x2<>0 THEN x2=SGN(Angle)*x2
IF x2=0 AND x4<>0 THEN x4=SGN(Angle)*x4
IF x2=0 AND x4=0 THEN x6=SGN(Angle)*x6

```

Listing 1 continued on page 98

TRANSFER YOUR DATA

INTO

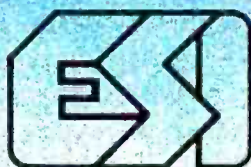
HARDCACHE™

THE HARDCACHE SUBSYSTEM:

- ◆ 30 Megabytes [Formatted] Winchester Disk
Average access time 48 milliseconds
- ◆ Cartridge tape drive provides:
Complete backup in under 10 minutes
File save/reload
Software distribution
- ◆ S-100 Bus Intelligent Interface Card
DMA or programmed I/O data transfer
Disk throughput optimizer
Bootstrap ROM - switch selectable
Time of day clock - battery powered
- ◆ Compatible with
CROMEMCO
VECTOR GRAPHICS
NORTH STAR and other
S-100 based computer systems
- ◆ Installs on any CP/M or
MP/M system*



*CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.



EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.

15300 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
(213) 990-3457

Listing 1 continued:

```
PRINT Y$,x2;"":x4;"":x6;y0$
RETURN
PEND
REM ** Input Location Information
Idne2=1
WHILE Idne2
100 INPUT "Your latitude (Deg,Min,Sec), Pos for N, Neg for S";LatD,LatM,LatS
Latitude=LatD+(LatM+(LatS/60))/60
INPUT "E or W, Longitude (0 - 180 Deg,Min,Sec)";Dir$,LonD,LonM,LonS
Longitude=LonD+(LonM+(LonS/60))/60
INPUT "Your Standard Time Zone (1-24)";Std.Time.Zone
Err=0
IF Latitude<-90 OR Latitude>90 THEN \
PRINT "Latitude out of range":Err=Err+1
IF Dir$<>"E" AND Dir$<>"W" THEN \
PRINT "You did not input E or W":Err=Err+1
IF Longitude<0 OR Longitude>180 THEN \
PRINT "Longitude outside the range (0,180)":\
Err=Err+1
IF Std.Time.Zone<1 OR Std.Time.Zone>24 THEN \
Print "Std Time Zone outside the range (1,24)":\
Err=Err+1
IF Err>0 THEN 100
REM ** Revise longitude and standard time zone to be consistent
Latitude = Latitude*Pi/180.
IF Latitude>=0 THEN x$="Arctic" ELSE x$="Antarctic"
IF Dir$="E" THEN Longitude = 360 - Longitude
Longitude = Longitude * Pi / 180
Time.Diff=12*Longitude/Pi
Tot.time.diff = Time.Diff - (Std.Time.Zone - 1)
REM ** Input Date and Check for Correctness *****
Idne=1
WHILE Idne
200 INPUT "Date (Month,Day,Year)";Month,Day,Year
Err=0
IF Month<0 OR Month>12 THEN \
PRINT "Month out of range, input again":\
Err=Err+1
IF Day<0 OR Day>31 THEN \
PRINT "Day out of range, input again":\
Err=Err+1
IF Err>0 THEN 200
Day = Day - .5 + Time.Diff/24
REM ** Compute current Julian Date, and Time since 1900
J.D.Current = FN.Julian.Date(Month,Day,Year)
D = J.D.Current - FN.Julian.Date(1,0,1900):T = D/36525
REM ** Compute solar orbit
ecc = FN.eccentricity(T):MO = FN.M(T,D):E = MO
FOR I=1 TO 3
E = E + (MO - (E-ecc*SIN(E)))/(1-ecc*COS(E))
NEXT I
V = 2*ATN(SQR((1+ecc)/(1-ecc))*TAN(0.5*E))
IF V<0 THEN V=V+2*Pi
r = A*(1-ecc*COS(E)):eps = FN.epsilon(T):omeg = FN.omega(T,D)
REM ** Nutation Terms are computed here *****
L1 = FN.Lunar.Long(T,D)
Nutation.of.Obliquity = (2.583333E-3+2.5E-7*T)*COS(L1)*Pi/180.
eps = eps + Nutation.of.Obliquity
Nutation.of.Longitude = -(4.7872222E-3+4.7222222E-6*T)*SIN(L1)*\
Pi/180.
REM ** Compute solar declination *****
sine.del = SIN(eps)*SIN(V+omeg)
cosine.del = SQR(1 - sine.del*sine.del)
del = ATN(sine.del/cosine.del)
REM ** Compute Equation of Time *****
mean.long=omeg+MO
IF mean.long<0 THEN mean.long=mean.long+2*Pi
IF mean.long>2*Pi THEN mean.long=mean.long-\
```

Listing 1 continued on page 100

NO MORE WAITING.

CIS COBOL™ software with FORMS-2™ for Apple II® computers is here. Now. From Micro Focus.

Apple II users . . . the wait is over. And your patience has paid off. Now you can create serious business programs with the world's most popular professional programming language—COBOL. And, run them on the industry standard operating system—CP/M™.

COBOL—the only standard language designed exclusively for business programming.

COBOL gives you programs that are easy to write, easy to read, easy to maintain and easy to learn.

A complete program in 20 minutes.

FORMS-2, a COBOL source-code generator, lets you begin with a blank screen . . . and end with a fully-operational program. FORMS-2 generates standard COBOL code. You can use it as is. Or build on it to create even more sophisticated programs.

Business computer compatibility.

CIS COBOL on Apple II is standard COBOL. (ANSI X3.23-1974) With it, you have the broadest applications flexibility available today. And the most reliable.

Powerful file handling.

You can grow with CIS COBOL. It provides you with all the power of ANSI COBOL file handling. Underlying B-tree technology takes care of large ISAM files . . . fast.

Quick, convenient program development.

With CIS COBOL and FORMS-2, you have your very own low-cost tools that allow you to get work done faster and less expensively than ever before. Features include interactive debug, fast compile-and-go, interactive screen creation and dynamic loading of modules.

GSA approved.

CIS COBOL is certified on Apple II by the General Services Administration. Which means it's been tested, re-tested and tested again . . . all under the most demanding conditions. No wonder it's been chosen for use by over 25 of the world's leading computer manufacturers.

See your Apple dealer for a demonstration.

Don't wait any longer. Get all the details about CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 today. For further information, visit your nearest Apple dealer. Or call us at (408) 248-3982 for a FREE fact-filled brochure.

CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



MICRO FOCUS™

The COBOL Company

Micro Focus, Inc.
1601 Civic Center Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050
Tel: (408) 248-3982
Telex: 171135 MISSION SNTA

Micro Focus LTD.
58 Acacia Rd., London N.W. 8, ENGLAND
Tel: (01) 722-8843/4/5/6/7
Telex: 28536 MICROF G

Listing 1 continued:

```
      2*P1+INT(mean.long/(2*P1))
      y=TAN(0.5*eps)
      y=y*y
      y=(1-y)/(1+y)
      alpha0=omeg+V+Nutation.of.Longitude
      IF alpha0<0 THEN alpha0=alpha0+2*P1
      IF alpha0>2*P1 THEN alpha0=alpha0-2*P1+INT(alpha0/(2*P1))
      alpha = ATN(y*TAN(alpha0))
      Eqn.of.time = alpha-mean.long
      Eqn.of.time = Eqn.of.time - P1*INT(Eqn.of.time/P1)
      IF ARS(Eqn.of.time)>.9*P1 THEN \
        Eqn.of.time=Eqn.of.time-SGN(Eqn.of.time)*P1
      a0=Eqn.of.time+mean.long
      IF a0>2*P1 THEN a0=a0-2*P1+INT(a0/(2*P1))
REM ** Print various orbital related quantities if desired *****
      IF DebugX=TRUEX THEN \
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","mean anomaly ",M0):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","eccentric anom",E):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","true anomaly ",V):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","obliquity ",eps):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","nutatation of ob",Nutation.of.Obliquity):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","longitude ",alpha0):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","nutatation of ln",Nutation.of.Longitude):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("angle","solar declin ",del):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","solar R. A. ",a0):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","equation of tm",Eqn.of.time):\
        PRINT "eccentricity ";ecc:\
        PRINT "r ";r
REM ** Length of Day
      mun = COS(Latitude - del):mun = -COS(Latitude + del):mua = 0
REM ** Refraction Effect computed here
      x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","Tot time diff",Tot.time.diff*P1/12)
      IF -mun>mun>0 THEN Refrac.corr = 0.055555556/SQR(-mun*mun) \
        ELSE Refrac.corr = 0:\
        PRINT "The sun's upper limb does not cross the horizon."
      IF DebugX=TRUEX THEN \
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","Refraction corr is ",\
          Refrac.corr*P1/12)
      IF mun>mua THEN mua=mun
      IF mun>mua THEN \
        x = SQR((mua-mun)/(mun-mua)):\
        frac.of.day.sun.up = 1 - (2/P1)*ATN(x):\
        basic.sunset = 12.*frac.of.day.sun.up:\
        basic.sunrise = basic.sunset:\
        basic.sunset = basic.sunset + Refrac.corr + Eqn.of.time*12/P1:\
        basic.sunrise = basic.sunrise + Refrac.corr - Eqn.of.time*12/P1:\
        time.basic.sunset = 12 + basic.sunset:\
        time.basic.sunrise = 12 - basic.sunrise:\
        time.sunrise = time.basic.sunrise + Tot.time.diff:\
        time.sunset = time.basic.sunset + Tot.time.diff:\
        fraction.avail.sun = 0.5*((mun+mun)*frac.of.day.sun.up\
          + (mun-mun)*SIN(P1*frac.of.day.sun.up)/P1):\
        PRINT:PRINT:\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","Sunrise occurs at ",time.sunrise*P1/12):\
        x0=FN.Print.Angle("time","Sunset occurs at ",time.sunset*P1/12)\
      ELSE \
        PRINT "you are in the ";x$;" winter - the sun doesn't rise":\
        fraction.avail.sun = 0.
      PRINT "Sunlight available at the top of the atmosphere is"
      PRINT 1.18886488*fraction.avail.sun;" Joules per square meter"
      INPUT "If this is the last date, input 0";Idne
      IF Idne<>0 THEN Idne=1
      WEND
      INPUT "If you have no other locations, input 0";Idne2
      IF Idne2<>0 THEN Idne2=1
      WEND
      ENO
```

*The perfect marriage of
Superbrain™ and Winchester.™*

SUPERFIVE™



700 K or 350 K
floppy storage

5 Megabytes
hard disk storage

**Finally, a price-performance breakthrough for mass storage in a one-piece,
handsomely styled desk-top computer.**

SUPERFIVE™

A product of CMC International

- 5¼" Micro-Winchester™ 5 Mbyte (formatted) hard disk
- 700K or 350K floppy disk back up
- Dual Z-80 processors with 64K RAM
- Dual RS232 ports

- Complete and ready to run with CP/M™ 2.2
- Also available 10 Mbyte hard disk, 5 MB removable
- 10 Mbyte hard disk SuperTen™

DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
Telephone (206) 453-9777

CMC INTERNATIONAL

A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation
11058 Main, Suite 125, Bellevue, WA 98004

Listing 2: A sample run of Sunrise-Sunset.

```
Your latitude (Deg,Min,Sec), Pos for N, Neg for S 37,0,0
E or W, Longitude (0 - 180 Deg,Min,Sec) W,75,0,0
Your Standard Time Zone (1-24) 6
Date (Month,Day,Year) 9,1,1980
mean anomaly      237 : 54 : 53.025 Degrees
eccentric anom    237 : 6 : 37.387 Degrees
true anomaly      236 : 18 : 34.682 Degrees
obliquity         23 : 26 : 23.519 Degrees
nutatation of ob  0 : 0 : -6.947 Degrees
longitude        158 : 54 : 51.928 Degrees
nutatation of ln  0 : 0 : -11.323 Degrees
solar declin     8 : 13 : 35.673 Degrees
solar R. A.     10 : 42 : 4.382 Hours
equation of tm   0 : 0 : -1.057 Hours
eccentricity     0.0167180457765
r                1.00907827086
Tot time diff    0 : 0 : 0 Hours
Refraction corr is 0 : 4 : 14.545 Hours
```

```
Sunrise occurs at 5 : 30 : 43.307 Hours
Sunset occurs at 18 : 29 : 14.577 Hours
Sunlight available at the top of the atmosphere is
35208038.2944 Joules per square meter
If this is the last date, input 0 1
```

```
Date (Month,Day,Year) 12,1,1980
mean anomaly      327 : 36 : 15.675 Degrees
eccentric anom    327 : 5 : 1.817 Degrees
true anomaly      326 : 33 : 34.559 Degrees
obliquity         23 : 26 : 23.934 Degrees
nutatation of ob  0 : 0 : -6.415 Degrees
longitude        249 : 10 : 6.219 Degrees
nutatation of ln  0 : 0 : -12.376 Degrees
solar declin    -21 : 49 : 34.492 Degrees
solar R. A.     16 : 29 : 54.062 Hours
equation of tm   0 : -10 : 57.915 Hours
eccentricity     0.0167179436184
r                0.985965844479
Tot time diff    0 : 0 : 0 Hours
Refraction corr is 0 : 4 : 42.959 Hours
```

```
Sunrise occurs at 6 : 54 : 34.914 Hours
Sunset occurs at 16 : 43 : 29.255 Hours
Sunlight available at the top of the atmosphere is
16043293.0622 Joules per square meter
If this is the last date, input 0 0
If you have no other locations, input 0 0
A.
```

Text continued from page 94:

you can keep track of the time. For example, if the sun were on the celestial equator, at noon it would be on the meridian. You could measure 90° along the celestial equator between the local meridian and the sun's location at 6 PM; it would be 180° from its starting position at midnight. At dawn, it would be 270° around, and at noon 360° —back to its starting position. The angle between the local meridian and a certain celestial longitude is called the *hour angle*, H .

At any given time, θ_0 , the angle between the sun and the zenith of an observer at latitude ϕ , is related to the hour angle and declination of the sun, δ , by the equation

$$\cos(\theta_0) = \sin(\phi) \sin(\delta) + \cos(\phi) \cos(\delta) \cos(H) \quad (1)$$

When the sun sets, it is on the horizon 90° from the zenith, so $\cos(\theta_0)$ is 0. Thus, the sun sets when

$$\cos(H) = -\tan(\phi) \tan(\delta) \quad (2)$$

Computing the Amount of Solar Energy

The actual computation of the time of sunrise or sunset is more useful if, instead of solving equation (2), a method is used allowing you to estimate the amount of energy the sun radiates to the atmosphere during a day.

A BIG HAPPENING FOR YOUR APPLE ...

LOBO's New Hard Disk Memory Systems

Mass memory for your APPLE™ ... as big and fast as a charging Elephant ... that's LOBO's new family of disk memory systems.

Now you can connect up to four 5¼-inch hard disk drives (6 megabytes each*), and/or four 8-inch hard disk drives (up to 20 megabytes each*), and/or four 14-inch disk drives (up to 58 megabytes each*) to your APPLE, all at the same time. --You'll never have to run out of memory again.

Every LOBO Hard Disk Memory System comes complete with hard disk drives,

*unformatted

APPLE and APPLIEDOS are trademarks of APPLE Computer Co.

size-compatible floppy disk drive (except 14-inch model), controller,

DMA interface, chassis/ power supply, cables, and DOS. And, they are completely compatible with most applications software on the market today.

Furthermore, LOBO's enhanced version of APPLIEDOS™ permits you to build a data file as large as 16 megabytes.

No, you don't have to go on Safari to find mass memory. For the **BIG** story on Hard Disk Memory Systems, visit your nearest LOBO keeper, or contact our "Maha Roger"



LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

INTERNATIONAL

Circle 209 on Inquiry card.

The power input to a small portion of the top of the atmosphere is proportional to $\cos(\theta_0)$. For the time between sunrise and noon (or noon and sunset), θ_0 is a monotonically decreasing (or increasing) function of time. Thus, in a time increment dt ,

$$d(\cos(\theta_0)) = -\cos(\phi) \cos(\delta) \sin(Ct) C dt \quad (3)$$

where $C=2\pi/24$ hr. In this same time increment, the amount of energy per unit area that reaches the top of the atmosphere is

$$dP = E_0 \cos(\theta_0) dt \quad (4)$$

E_0 is the solar constant, which is about 1370 watts per square meter. By converting to $\cos(\theta_0)$ as the variable of integration, you can compute both the time of sunrise (or sunset) and the amount of energy per unit area arriving during the hours of daylight.

The number of hours of sunlight is given by

$$LD = 24 \left(1 - \frac{2}{\pi} \arctan \left(\sqrt{\frac{\mu_a - \mu_n}{\mu_m - \mu_a}} \right) \right) \quad (5)$$

and the amount of energy is given by

$$AE = (1.184 \cdot 10^8) \left(\frac{a}{r} \right)^2 \left\{ \frac{1}{2} (\mu_m + \mu_n) LD + \frac{(\mu_m - \mu_n) \sin(\pi LD/24)}{2\pi} \right\} \quad (6)$$

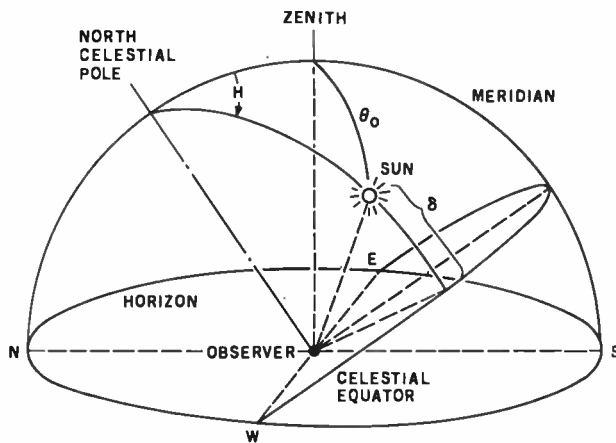


Figure 1: Positions on the celestial sphere for an observer at latitude ϕ . For observation from the earth, the points of reference are the horizon and zenith. The horizon has attached to it the compass points N, S, E, and W. The zenith is always directly overhead. The meridian is the great circle extending from N on the horizon through the zenith to S on the horizon. The celestial sphere rotates from E to W about the north celestial pole. When the sun is on the meridian, it is local solar noon, and the hour angle H is 0. As time passes, rotation of the celestial sphere carries the sun toward the western horizon, and the hour angle increases. At the same time, the solar-zenith angle also increases. When the sun is on the horizon (at sunrise and sunset), $\theta_0 = 90^\circ$.

where LD is the length of day in hours, AE is the amount of energy per unit area in joules per square meter (J/m^2), a is the mean distance from the earth to the sun in kilometers, and r is the actual distance from the earth to the sun in kilometers. (To convert this figure to Btu per square feet, multiply by $8.80598 \cdot 10^{-5}$. About half of this energy reaches the surface on a clear day.)

In these expressions, μ_m has been used for $\cos(\max$ of θ_0 during the day), μ_n for $\cos(\min$ of θ_0 during the night), and μ_a for $\max(0, \mu_n)$. In terms of latitude and solar declination

$$\mu_m = \cos(\phi - \delta) \quad (7)$$

while

$$\mu_n = -\cos(\phi + \delta) \quad (8)$$

Observe that μ_m can be less than zero during the arctic winter (δ less than zero and ϕ close to 90°) and μ_n can be greater than zero during the arctic summer (δ greater than zero and ϕ close to 90°). These conditions prevent us from computing a negative square root in equation (5).

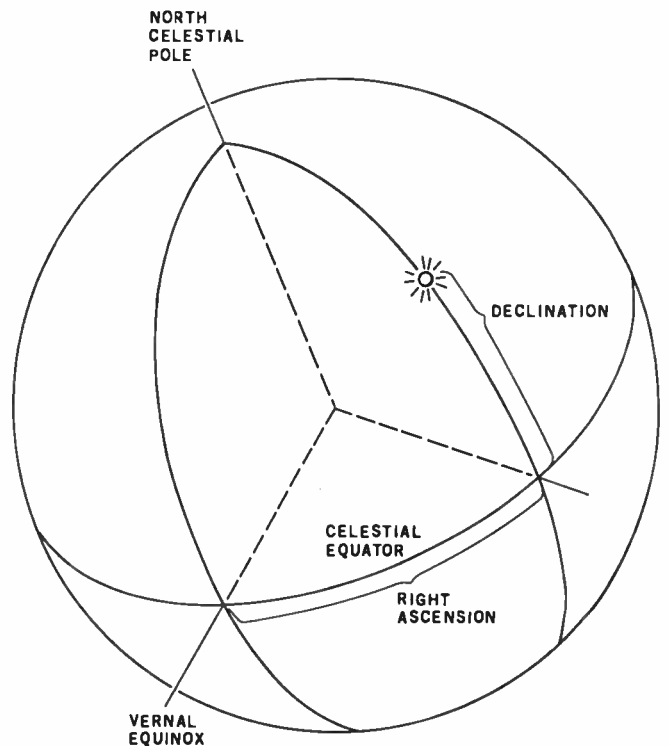


Figure 2: The position of an object is described by its declination and right ascension. For a person located at the North Pole, the north celestial pole is directly overhead. A person located on the equator has the celestial equator directly overhead. The vernal equinox (March 21) is where the sun intersects the equator in its apparent orbit around the earth.



NO MATTER WHAT MIRACLES YOUR COMPUTER MAY PERFORM, THE 739 PUTS IT DOWN ON PAPER.

To get full advantage of your computer's versatility you must have an equally versatile printer. One designed for your office. Suited to your budget. And built to deliver all the management information, correspondence – and graphics – that good management demands. Introducing the Centronics Model 739.

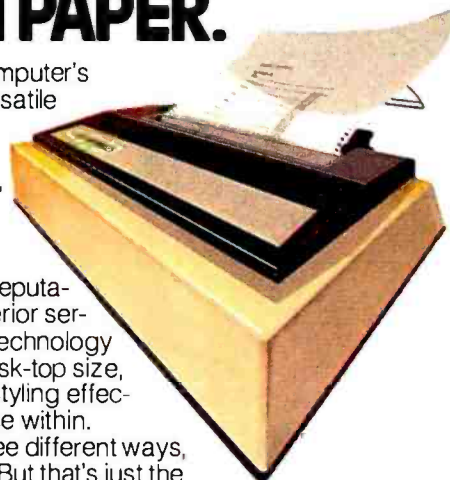
Backed by Centronics 12-year reputation for rugged dependability and superior service, the Model 739 brings big printer technology into your office environment. Still, its desk-top size, super-quiet operation and handsome styling effectively mask the 12-hour-a-day workhorse within.

You can feed the Model 739 three different ways, fan-fold forms, bond sheets, roll stock. But that's just the beginning.

It's the end result that impresses you most. The high density dot matrix characters produce printout of superior quality. Correspondence quality. True descenders, proportionally spaced and justified right and left.

In short, one printer that will meet all your needs for under a thousand dollars.

The Centronics Model 739. The strong, silent miracle-maker. You can see and try it at your nearest dealer. Or contact Centronics Data Computer Corp., Dept. B, One Wall Street, Hudson, N.H. 03051. (603) 883-0111.



CENTRONICS® PRINTERS
THE REALITY OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Where's the Sun?

To use equations (5) and (6), you must know both your latitude, ϕ , and the solar declination, δ . Very roughly,

$$\delta = 22.5 \cdot \sin(360f - 90) \quad (9)$$

where f is the number of days since January 1 divided by 365.25, δ is in degrees, and the argument of the sine function is also in degrees.

This might be satisfactory if you just wanted to know where the sun is. But if it is used to estimate the time of sunrise and sunset, you find large errors (about twenty minutes) in the local solar time of sunrise and sunset. There are basically two kinds of difficulty. The first is that the sun's apparent orbit around the earth doesn't fall on the celestial equator. Once this is recognized, you realize that time is kept by a fictitious *mean sun* moving steadily along the equator. As a result of the nonzero orbital inclination, the right ascension of the actual sun rarely agrees with that of the mean sun.

The second difficulty is that when the earth is closer to the sun in January, it moves faster in its orbit than it does in June, when it is farther away. The correction for these two effects is known as the *equation of time*.

The proper way to find the sun's location on the celestial sphere is to find its position in apparent orbit around the earth, then find its right ascension and declination. This is not as difficult as it sounds. The basic orbit description requires only the actual distance from the earth to the sun, r , and the angle between the sun and

its orbital position at its closest approach to earth. This angle, V , is known as the *true anomaly*.

You can compute V (giving the true position of the sun) through calculations geometrically equivalent to the diagram in figure 3. The apparent orbit of the sun is given by the ellipse in this figure, with earth not at the center of the concentric circles but at one of the foci of the ellipse. (For purposes of illustration, the "flatness" of the ellipse has been exaggerated; in truth, the ellipse is almost a true circle, and the focus where the earth lies is much closer to the center of the concentric circles.) Taking the intersection of the axes of the ellipse as a center, the dotted circle (with radius $a \cdot \sqrt{1 - e^2}$) is the path of the imaginary mean sun, traveling at a constant speed along its orbit. The larger, solid circle has the same center but with radius a , which is the length of the semimajor axis of the ellipse.

V can be found by calculating two other angles: the mean anomaly, M , and the eccentric anomaly, E . Although the calculations are involved, the result is this: the area traced out by the mean sun from perigee to its current location (the crosshatched area traced out by angle M) is equal to the area traced out by the real sun from perigee to its current location (the crosshatched area traced out by angle V). The eccentric anomaly, E , is calculated as an intermediate step from M to V .

(Actually, the angle M must be adjusted. Its true value, in degrees, for f days into the year is

$$M = 360f + \epsilon' - \Omega \quad (10)$$

where ϵ' is the *mean longitude of the sun* and Ω is the *mean longitude at perigee*.)

An object with a position described by M can be geometrically related to another object moving at a con-

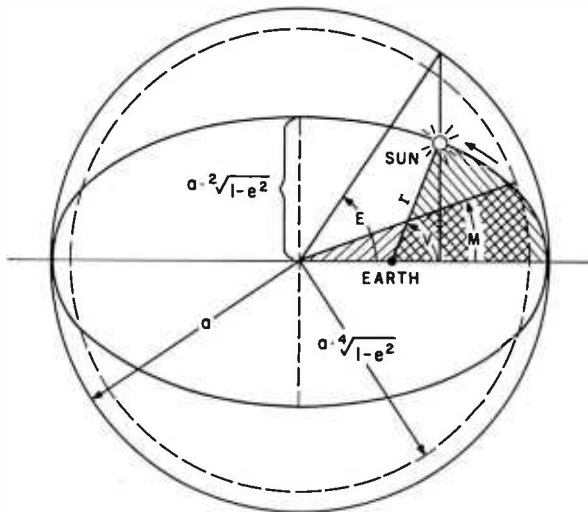


Figure 3: True anomaly (V), eccentric anomaly (E), and mean anomaly (M). The position of an object in orbit is given by radius r and angle V . By using the properties of an ellipse and a circle with radius a , it can be shown that $r = a(1 - e \cdot \cos(E))$, where e is the orbital eccentricity. The mean anomaly (M) is the angle swept out in a circle of radius $a \cdot \sqrt{1 - e^2}$ by a radius vector so that the area swept out by that radius (crosshatched area marked as M) increases at the same rate as that of r for the elliptical orbit (crosshatched area marked as V). See the text for more details.

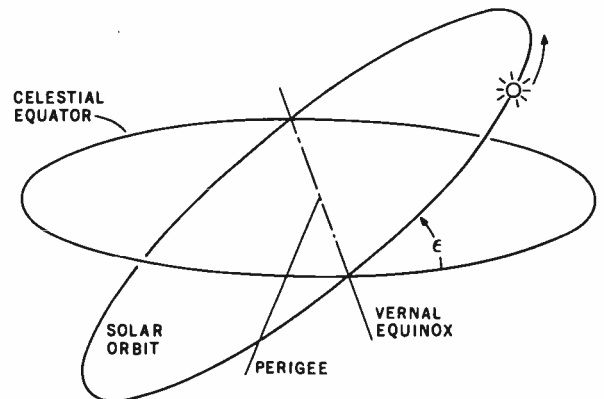


Figure 4: Relation between the celestial equator and the apparent solar orbit. The sun's apparent orbit does not lie in the plane of the celestial equator. The angle between these two planes is the obliquity of the ecliptic (ϵ). The sun is closest to the earth at perigee, which occurs about January 20. Ω is the angle along the solar orbit from vernal equinox to perigee (about 280°).

The tool you need to chop your software backlog can be yours now



TRAM Drastically Cuts Development Time and Can Increase Your Productivity by 2000%

TRAM is an advanced TRAnsaction Access Method developed in PL/I to run on a variety of CPU's and operating systems. With its screen manager, you are completely freed from the burdens of screen communication such as location, length, rendition and even text itself. In addition, TRAM takes care of full data validation, default value generation and housekeeping of past values.

Look at what TRAM can do for you:

 **will assist you in design:**

TRAM forms, kept with your specifications, describe in detail the layout, along with the information and processing required to get and validate data. This documentation is of tremendous help when modification is required.

As an option, TRAM provides a multiple-level up-and-down generalized menu and chaining system allowing you to create tree-structured applications along with parameter passing.

 **will boost your productivity:**

TRAM takes care of line-column positions and all video attributes. TRAM has a unique "no show" feature which extends the versatility and scope of your software. TRAM has a powerful exception processing handler. TRAM controls protected areas and echoing. TRAM formats and redispays accepted data. TRAM retains past values for each item. TRAM builds default values based on past events. TRAM checks input for consistency, magnitude, match in a predefined list and even provides an interface for a search against your own external files, or, as an option, against a built-in fast direct access code file.

All those benefits lead to a deep reduction in the actual number of lines you have to code.

 **will give you environment freedom:**

All TRAM features can be used on any display video terminal with cursor addressing. TRAM will also work on a variety of CPU's and operating systems from micros to minis and even mainframes. Any displayable text is program independent and can be in any foreign language. Even more, the date format can be any arrangement of day, month and year, with or without month spelling. And the decimal point is what you want it to be. The

menu option gives you drive independence: programs, parameters and data files are freely scattered on different disk drive, with run-time choice.

CHECK IT BEFORE YOU BUY

Ask for the demo kit and you will see how a 2000 line program is reduced to 100. Send the coupon below, along with \$50 and here is what you get:

- The screen generator and editor. You will immediately start creating and editing your own screens.
- The screen examiner. You will display and examine your new screens and see TRAM features at work.
- The utility programs you need to adapt TRAM to your environment.
- The demo program with source listing and documentation.
- The full TRAM screen manager manual set.
- A sample of TRAM screen forms.

The demo kit is for Z80, 8080 CP/M based systems with a minimum of 48K and comes on an 8" single side single density soft sectored diskette. TRAM's screen manager price is \$295 and can be yours for \$245 if bought less than 30 days after the demo.

(CP/M, MP/M and PL/I-80 are registered trademarks of Digital Research)

Purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period. So act now to see how TRAM will solve your problem.

Concentrate on your application, TRAM concentrates on the technical burden.

TRAM is available now for Z80, 8080 CP/M and MP/M systems with 48K minimum and requires the PL/I-80 compiler (or the PL/I-80 run-time library if your application is not in PL/I).

Coming soon are versions for 8086/8088, Prime Computers, Data General, Digital Equipment (LSI 11, PDP 11 and VAX), IBM and others. Coming soon also are the multi-key multi-user file management system, the report writer, the file inquirer and the transaction processor.



REDDOX CORPORATION
215 CHAPEL CREST TERRACE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15238
PHONE (412) 963-6532 TELEX 866 555

It isn't just for small business anymore!

PLEASE SEND ME:

Qty.	Price ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's screen manager (disk & doc)	\$295
+ code file option	75
+ menu option (with doc)	100
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's menu system alone	150
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM demo kit	50
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's screen manager - documentation only	30
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's menu system - documentation only	20
<input type="checkbox"/> PL/I compiler & run-time library (disk & doc)	500
<input type="checkbox"/> PL/I run-time library (disk & doc)	100
	PA residents add 6% tax _____
	shipping and handling _____ 3
	TOTAL _____

I understand that if I decide to buy TRAM's screen manager in less than 30 days after the demo, \$50 credit will be applied towards the total amount. I understand also that a signed software license agreement is required and that purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period. Send check or money order to Reddox Corporation, Dept. B3 - 215 Chapel Crest Terrace, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

LISP

for TRS-80 Models I & III

SuperSoft LISP allows the TRS-80 to become a complete Artificial Intelligence laboratory! It is the tool that takes you to the frontier of Computer Science.

The SuperSoft LISP is a *complete and full* implementation. (It is NOT a subset!) It contains an efficient garbage collector which optimizes the usage of user RAM, and supports the TRS-80 graphics. Below are some features:

- Runs in 16k level II (with only 6K overhead)
- Fully implements atom property list structure.
- PROG is supported.
- FUNARG device is implemented.
- Efficient garbage collection.
- Complete with LISP editor and trace.
- Allows complete range of single precision numeric data.
- Works with old as well as new ROMs.
- Contains 97 functions.
- Sample Programs.

The LISP package is supplied on tape or discette and with a complete user manual.

cassette version: \$75.00
(requires 16K level II)

Disk version: \$100.00
(requires 16K disk)

(manual only: \$15.00)

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP

stant rate around an elliptical orbit with the same semi-major axis. The angle between perigee and the position of this second object is known as the eccentric anomaly, E . It is related to M by the transcendental equation

$$E = M - e \sin(E) \quad (11)$$

where e is the *orbital eccentricity* (a dimensionless constant). For the earth, e is small, and Newton's method is sufficient for solving equation (11). You start by assuming that

$$E = M \quad (12)$$

and then iterate a few times with the equation

$$E = E + (M - (E - e \sin(E)))/(1 - e \cos(E)) \quad (13)$$

Once E is available, V can be found using the relationship

$$V = 2 \arctan (\sqrt{(1+e)/(1-e)} \cdot \tan(E/2)) \quad (14)$$

If you are interested in solar energy, the correction for the distance to the sun is available directly, since

$$r = a(1 - e \cos(E)) \quad (15)$$

and a is the semimajor axis of the orbit. Equations (10) and (12) through (15) are general and can be used for orbits other than the sun's apparent orbit around the earth. For a derivation, see sections 67 and 68 of *Textbook on Spherical Astronomy* by W M Smart (see reference 4). You might want to try these equations for simulating the orbital elements of comets and for spacecraft in space-war games.

With the true anomaly available, you can find the solar declination from additional orbital geometry which relates Ω and the *obliquity of the ecliptic*, ϵ (ie: the angle between the earth-sun orbital plane and the celestial equator). The relationship is

$$\sin(\delta) = \sin(\epsilon) \cdot \sin(V + \Omega) \quad (16)$$

The Solar Ephemeris and the Julian Date

Equations (12) and (5) are not entirely accurate. For precise computation, you should use

$$M = -1.52417 - (1.5 \cdot 10^{-4} + 3 \cdot 10^{-6} T) T^2 + 0.9856002670 D \quad (17)$$

where T is the *Universal Time* since January 1, 1900 in Julian years of 365.25 days, D is the number of Julian days since that date, and the mean anomaly M is in degrees. The longitude of perihelion is

$$\Omega = 281.22083 + (4.53 \cdot 10^{-4} + 3 \cdot 10^{-6} T) T^2 + 4.70684 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot D \quad (18)$$

CRYSTALWARE

12215 MURPHY AVENUE,
SAN MARTIN, CALIFORNIA 95046

THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

APPLE

48K — w/disk

ATARI

48K — w/disk

PET

32K — w/disk

TRS-80

48 — w/disk

SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



GALACTIC QUEST Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galatic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

LASAR WARS — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

SANDS OF MARS — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquatt and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



HOUSE OF USHER — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

IMPERIAL WALKER (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

FANTASY LAND 2041 (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

WAR GAMES



WORLD WAR III — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

WATERLOO (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

And for you PET Users let us introduce you to . . . **VIGIL** A brand new language for the PET computer: Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language. Make your own shape tables in 80 x 50 graphics. Write your own exciting games with sound, using this versatile tool by Roy C. Wainwright. With this package are 9 full length graphic games. Space War, Maze, and many more. VIGIL is now in the PET world and because of its possible application even by the beginner, it's a fun language. Available only on disk/32K PET \$99.95

Order line open 24 hrs / day (408) 683-0696



We accept VISA & Mastercharge



where Ω is in degrees.

You can also write the obliquity of the ecliptic, which is the angle between the celestial equator and the earth's orbital plane, as

$$\epsilon = 23.452294 - (1.30125 \cdot 10^{-2} \cdot T + (1.64 \cdot 10^{-6} - 5.03 \cdot 10^{-7} \cdot T) \cdot T^2) \quad (19)$$

while the orbital eccentricity is

$$e = 0.01675104 - (4.18 \cdot 10^{-5} + 1.26 \cdot 10^{-7} \cdot T) T \quad (20)$$

It takes the sun 365.2596413 days to increase M by 360° , a period known as the *anomalistic year*. This is the time required for the sun to return to the same point in its orbit—perigee. However, as equation (18) shows, the zero-point for measuring the position of perigee moved 61.892 seconds of arc during the year. As a result, the time required for the sun to return to the same longitude is nearly 365.2422 days. You could repeat the position of the sun without correcting for this nonrational period only if the number were exactly 365 days.

The first-order correction is to add 0.25 days per year, one day every four years. This correction was instituted by Julius Caesar, resulting in the *Julian calendar*. However, 365.25 days is 0.0078 days per year too long. To improve the fit, Pope Gregory XIII decreed that October 5, 1582 was to be called the 15th and that, thereafter, three century leap years would be ignored every 400 years (ie: all leap years ending in 00 not divisible by 400). England did not adopt the change until 1752, when riots broke out because the rioters believed their lives were being shortened by twelve days.

Astronomers wish to be spared such complications, and they have agreed to keep track of the days continuously, beginning with January 1, 4713 BC. January 1, 4712 BC is day 366, January 1, 4711 BC is day 731, and so on. To compute the Julian date is not difficult. You start by taking 365 days times the number of years since 4713 BC. To this, add the number of leap years. In the years since 1581, the proper number of excess leap years must also be subtracted.

Some Physical Complications

In computing the time of sunrise or sunset, there are two major corrections to the procedure described so far: the *equation of time* and *refraction*. With the advent of accurate clocks, timekeepers have invented a fictitious *mean sun*, located on the celestial equator, which advances at the same rate as the mean solar longitude. The solar position in its apparent orbit must be put into right ascension to find how far ahead or behind the true sun is with respect to the fictitious mean sun. The difference in right ascension is known as the equation of time. To compute it, simply compute the solar right ascension, using the relation

$$\tan(SRA) = \frac{1 - \tan^2(\epsilon/2)}{1 + \tan^2(\epsilon/2)} \tan(SL) \quad (21)$$

where SRA is the solar right ascension and SL is the solar longitude, both expressed in degrees. The equation of time is the difference between the solar right ascension and the right ascension of the fictitious mean sun.

The other significant factor is refraction. Although it has been assumed that the sun could be treated as a point mass for the orbital calculation, it subtends about one-

Anomalistic year: *The period of time (365.2596413 days) for the sun to increase the mean anomaly (M) by 360° .*

Celestial sphere: *An imaginary sphere around an observer positioned on the earth on which can be placed astronomical objects such as the sun, the moon, the planets, and the stars.*

Declination (δ): *The angular distance (north or south) from the celestial equator of an object located on the celestial sphere.*

Ecliptic: *The apparent annual path of the sun across the celestial sphere.*

Hour angle (H): *The angle between the local meridian and the right ascension (RA) of a celestial object.*

Local meridian: *A great circle running through the celestial poles and the local zenith.*

Mean anomaly (M): *The angle between perigee and a fictitious sun moving in a perfectly circular orbit at a constant speed.*

Mean sun: *A fictitious object used for calculating time because the real sun's apparent orbit around the earth does not fall on the celestial equator and the sun does not move at a constant speed in its apparent orbit.*

North celestial pole: *The point near the North Star (Polaris) around which all the other stars appear to rotate.*

Obliquity of the ecliptic: *The angle between the earth-sun orbital plane and the celestial equator.*

Orbital eccentricity: *An orbit of a celestial body deviating markedly from a circle.*

Perigee: *The point in the orbit of an object when it is closest to the earth.*

Perihelion: *The point at which the earth is closest to the sun.*

Precession of the equinoxes: *An effect caused by tidal friction which acts as a torque on the earth's rotation and causes the axis to precess like a top or gyroscope.*

Right ascension: *The east-west position of an object on the celestial sphere relative to a given reference point called the vernal equinox.*

True anomaly (V): *The angle between the sun and its orbital position at its closest approach to earth.*

Zenith: *The point directly overhead on the celestial sphere.*



Take Your Cue From Vista . . .

When it comes to Apples, take your cue from Vista's A800 Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Controller. The A800 offers a cost-efficient approach to software compatible disk memory expansion for your Apple II® computer. The A800 Controller enables Apple II users to access up to five megabytes of online storage through conventional disk operating (DOS) commands.

The Control and DMA Logic provides high speed (1 microsecond per byte) transfer of data from the disk drive directly to the Apple II memory without processor intervention. Plus, the Phase-Locked Loop Data Separator provides the ultimate in data reliability.

AND THERE'S MORE.

The controller is compatible with the most popular disk operating systems for the

It's a Sure Shot.

Apple II computer. It also interfaces to all Shugart/ANSI Standard Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Drives. The A800 provides complete IBM format compatibility in both single and double-density modes.

THE HOT SHOT AT A COOL PRICE.

The A800 is reasonably priced at \$595. A price you can't beat when you compare its quality and performance.

CALL YOUR SHOTS.

Vista offers you a complete line of peripheral equipment to maximize the capabilities of your Apple system including: High capacity Mini-floppy Disk Drives, the Vista Music Machine 9 and the Vista Model 150 Type Ahead Buffer. In addition, Vista offers a line of advanced components fully compatible with the TRS-80* and S-100 based computers.



Vista Computer
Company
1317 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

Call Toll Free 800-854-8017

© Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Co.

FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the micro processor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (It's the silicon chip you'll buy and use the 8085/8085 chip is your friend!)... Four 8-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. . . a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write... deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways: # It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs # It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program # It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) . . . and it does much more.

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$2 P&H*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.
 Level B kit ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 S100 bus connectors (two required) ... \$4.95 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.
 Level C kit ... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 S100 bus connectors (five required) ... \$4.95 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single \$100 card, our famous "JAWS".

Level D kit (CHECK ONE) ... \$49.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 16k S100 "JAWS" ... \$149.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 32k S100 "JAWS" ... \$299.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 64k S100 "JAWS" ... \$599.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 128k S100 "JAWS" ... \$1199.95 plus \$2 P&H*

LEVEL E — An important "building block" that activates the ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.
 Level E kit ... \$89.95 plus \$2 P&H*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:
 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM above); we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS" ...) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) ... \$329.95 plus \$2 P&H*

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that erases the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.
 Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (minimum) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS" ...) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block" that adds our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them in to your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM formatted CP/M programs.
 8" Floppy Disk Drive ... \$499.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Floppy Controller Card ... \$199.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Drive Cables (set up for two drives) ... \$25.00 plus \$3.50 P&H*
 CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System: includes a Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give you Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs ... \$150.00 postpaid.
 NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).
 AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 3 amp) in deluxe steel cabinet ... \$39.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit that can be used with either



1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here or upgrade Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add your own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connector terminal

CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator) ... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&H*
 Hex Keypad/Display kit ... \$69.95 plus \$2 P&H*



- ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128-character set, 8-line cursor control, 75 column video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 mA I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line format ... \$149.95 plus \$3 P&H*
- Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal ... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 P&H*
- RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... \$8.95 postpaid.
- 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... \$139.95 plus \$3 P&H*
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 ... \$49.95 plus \$3 P&H*
- Fan for cabinet ... \$19.00 plus \$1.50 P&H*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

- Beginner Pak (Save \$28.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value) AP-1 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 User Manual ... (Reg. \$199.95) SPECIAL \$169.95 plus \$4 P&H*
- Experimenter Pak (Save \$53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp. power supply ... (Reg. \$229.95) SPECIAL \$176.55 plus \$6 P&H*
- Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp. power supply ... (Reg. \$439.70) SPECIAL \$336.70 plus \$7 P&H*

ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or S100 Memory) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 P&H*

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware ... (Reg. \$1065.00) SPECIAL \$899.95 plus \$13 P&H* ... 32k Starter System, \$1049.95 plus \$13 P&H* ... 48k Starter System, \$1099.95 plus \$13 P&H* ... 64k Starter System, \$1149.95 plus \$13 P&H*
 Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 5-amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal ... (Reg. \$225.95) SPECIAL \$189.95 plus \$13 P&H*
 Complete 94k System, Wired & Tested ... \$1650.00 plus \$28 P&H*
 Special Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package ... (Reg. \$1325) SPECIAL \$699.95 postpaid.

*P&H stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:
TO ORDER
Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428
 To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 394-8375

★ (Clip and mail entire ad) ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax) \$ _____
 Paid by:
 Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order
 VISA MASTER CARD (Bank No. _____)
 Acc. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
 Print Name _____

Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

half degree in the sky. As the sun rises and sets, the rays from different portions of the disk are bent different amounts by refraction in the earth's atmosphere.

As a result, the center of the solar disk must be 51 seconds of arc below the horizon before the upper limb of the sun disappears. The first-order correction to the hour angle in equation (2) is provided by expanding the equation for a correction in H that depends upon having $\theta_0 = 90^\circ + 51$ arc seconds. The number of minutes by which the sun's upper limb rises earlier or sets later is roughly given by

$$\Delta H = (51/15) \sec(\phi) \sec(\delta) \operatorname{cosec}(H) \quad (22)$$

Changes in Orbital Elements

As we go forward or backward in time, the other planets and the moon act on the earth and its orbit to change the orbital elements. One sign of these changes is the *precession of the equinoxes*, which is the major cause of the 61 arc-second advance per year of the longitude of perihelion that has been noted.

Most of this effect is caused by the tidal friction, which acts as a torque on the earth's rotation and causes the earth's axis to precess like a top or gyroscope. In addition, because neither the moon nor the other planets lie exactly in the orbital plane and because their force is not uniform, the orbital elements reflect a change in the inclination of the earth's orbit. These changes appear in the equation for the ephemeris as terms in T and are known as *secular terms*.

Besides the secular terms, the earth wobbles in its motion in response to forces exerted by the moon on the mass distribution of the earth. The motion is not too large, but it is much faster than the motion accounted for by the secular terms. The largest element of the nutation (wobbling) is included in the program listing. The remaining terms are found in the *American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac* (see reference 2) or in *Smart's Spherical Astronomy* (see reference 4).

Time Zone Correction

There is one more substantial correction to make. Most of us use standard time. The same time is kept for all points in a standard time zone. Standard time divides the world into twenty-four zones of longitude, each about 15° wide. The boundaries are not exactly longitude lines. They are arranged to miss centers of population.

In order to refer to the correct Julian date, you must have the time difference between the longitude of interest and both the Greenwich meridian and the standard time zone. The time difference between the standard meridian and the longitude of interest (LG) is

$$TD = \begin{cases} (24 \cdot LG)/360 & \text{if } LG \text{ is west of the Greenwich meridian} \\ \text{or} \\ 24 - (24 \cdot LG)/360 & \text{if } LG \text{ is east of the Greenwich meridian} \end{cases} \quad (23)$$

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

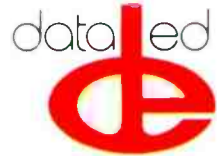
HOOK 3 WINNERS



DOLPHIN ↗

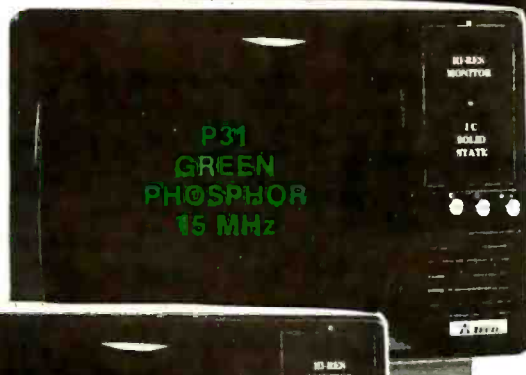
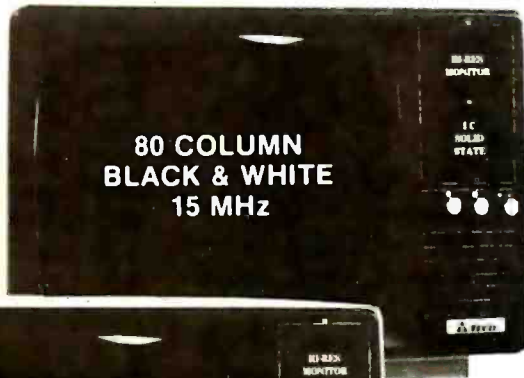
\$139.00

WINNER #1 ↘



\$159.00

WINNER #2 ↘



**WATCH
THIS SPACE
FOR
COLOR
WINNER**

\$179.00

WINNER #3 ↘



By  **TECO**

**DEMAND THESE
UNITS FROM YOUR
DEALER!**

Data-Ed
18 Bridge Street
Salem, NH 03079
603-893-2047 (collect)

- _____ TM-12GX Monitors at \$179.00 plus 2.75 shipping
- _____ TM-12G Monitors at \$159.00 plus 2.75 shipping
- _____ TM-12 Monitors at \$139.00 plus 2.75 shipping

Please send OEM information about your low cost custom fit smart printers.

- Check or Money Order enclosed
- C.O.D. Orders Accepted
- Bill my- VISA- Mastercharge



Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Bank No. _____
Signature _____

where TTD is the time difference measured in hours. Then, you can refer back to the standard time zone, using the longitude of the standard time zone:

$$TTD = TD - LSZ \cdot \frac{24}{360} \quad (24)$$

where TTD is the total time difference (in hours), LSZ is the longitude of the center of the standard time zone, and the ratio $24/360$ relates 24 hours per day to the 360° in a circle.

To calculate daylight savings time in any zone, subtract 1 from the zone number. For example, Eastern Standard Time for the United States is centered at $75^\circ 0' 0'' W$ longitude and is time zone 6. For daylight savings time, use zone 5 in the program input.

The Sunrise-Sunset Algorithm

The program shown in listing 1 was written in CBASIC Version 2. The features of this language that will strike users of standard BASICs are the long variable names and lack of line numbers. Variable names, which may be up to 31 characters, may be concatenated from shorter phrases by interspersing periods; this allows you to write programs that are considerably more readable than ver-

sions of BASIC allowing only 2-character variable names.

The line numbers at the left of listing 1 were added during compilation. The only line numbers in the source code were those connected with error handling on the input. Line numbers are optional when using the IF...THEN...ELSE and similar control structures that enter so prominently into structured coding.

The second set of features that makes programming in CBASIC2 relatively easy is the structured-control features, such as the IF...THEN...ELSE and WHILE...WEND statements. (The WHILE statement executes the loop as long as the stated condition is not zero.) The implementation of these structures is such that no line numbers are required. Within a set of operations, several replacement statements can be strung together by the use of a colon (:) to denote continuation of the activity. Backslashes (\) allow comments at the end of statement lines, making it easy to write self-documenting code.

Beyond these features, CBASIC2 contains the ability to define functions that take arguments. Functions must be defined before they are used, as in Pascal, although there is no requirement for all function definitions to occur before the body of the program. CBASIC2 is a well-designed product that fits well with CP/M.

Final Comments

A sample calculation with some intermediate results is shown in listing 2. This program was checked against the *Nautical Almanac and Ephemeris for 1977*. Solar positions appear to be correct within about 10 seconds of arc, the error to be expected by neglecting the short-period terms in the nutation. The sunrise and sunset times agreed with those for $50^\circ N$ latitude within two minutes at all times of year. The major inaccuracy is in the approximation used for the refraction effect.

There are some simple extensions to this work. With a bit more work, the times of moonrise and moonset could be derived. Beyond this, it should be relatively easy to extend the orbital calculation to other planets, so that a complete computation of the material in the *Ephemeris* would be available. Finally, the amount of sunlight getting through the atmosphere could be calculated. This last task, however, would require considerable extra work. ■

References

1. Abell, George. *Exploration of the Universe*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1975.
2. *American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac for the Year 1977, The*. Washington: US Government Printing Office, 1976.
3. *Explanatory Supplement to the Astronomical Ephemeris and to the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, The*. Washington: US Government Printing Office, 1975.
4. Smart, W M. *Textbook of Spherical Astronomy*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1965.
5. Wyatt, Stanley P. *Principles of Astronomy, Third Edition*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon, 1977.

DISCOUNT PRICES

APPLE II COMPUTERS

16K APPLE II	1089.00
32K APPLE II	1134.00
48K APPLE II	1179.00
DISK W CONTROLLER	545.00
DISK ONLY	475.00
APPLESOFT CARD	159.00
INTEGER CARD	159.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	425.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	525.00

RAM MEMORY
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4 116's 45.00



NORTH STAR COMPUTERS

HRZ-1D-32K-ASM	2125.00
HRZ-2D-32K-ASM	2475.00
HRZ-1Q-32K-ASM	2375.00
HRZ-2Q-32K-ASM	2990.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES
BOX OF 10 5 1/4" 29.50
BOX OF 10 8" 39.50

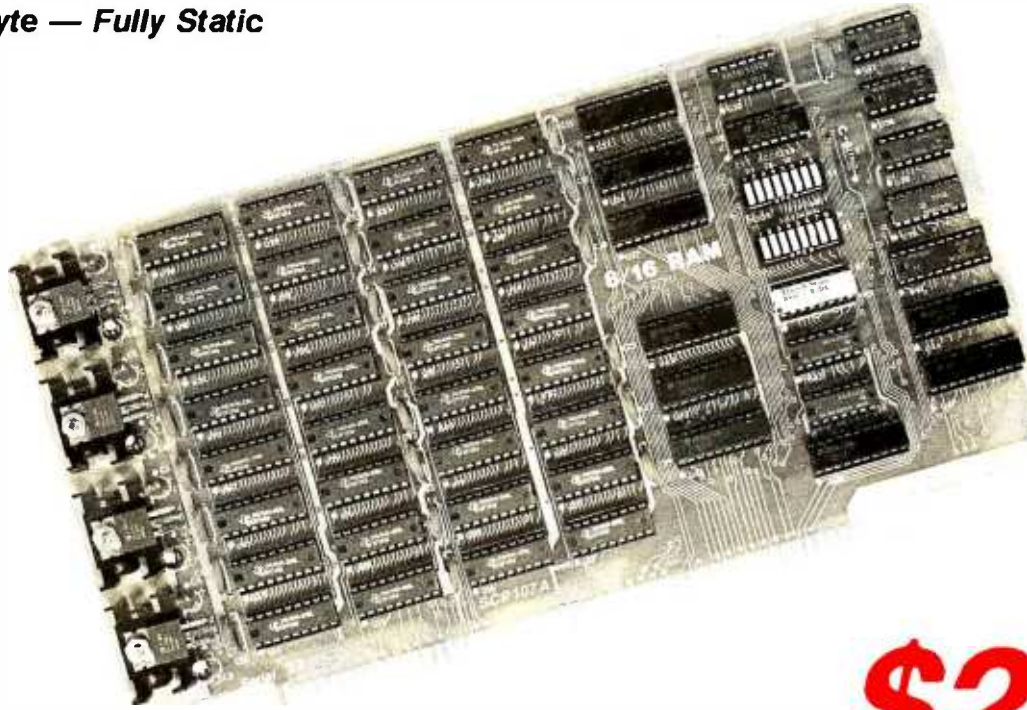


FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
FREDERICK, MD. 21701
(301) 694-8884

8/16 RAM

FOR YOUR 8-BIT SYSTEM TODAY
FOR YOUR 16-BIT SYSTEM TOMORROW

16K Byte — Fully Static



Quantity 1-9

\$280

- Can act as either an 8-bit or 16-bit wide memory. Dynamic data bus switching per IEEE Standard.
- Fully static design eliminates system timing problems. Promotes reliable operation with a wider range of CPU cards and DMA devices.
- Easy to Integrate into your system. Addressable on 4K boundaries. PHANTOM, extended addressing, 16-bit operation may be switched off if desired.
- Able to use the full 24-bit address bus of the IEEE S-100 Standard for a 16-megabyte address range. A single switch allows 16-bit addressing for your 8-bit CPU.
- Fast 200 nanosecond memory chips help you keep up with the ever-rising clock speeds of newer CPUs.
- The 8/16 RAM is designed to run at full speed with our 16-bit 8Mhz. 8086 CPU card. And, it has plenty of speed to spare.

OTHER HIGH-QUALITY 8-BIT RAMS

16K PLUS RAM — this fully static RAM has become the standard of the industry. It features 200 nsec. chips and Cromemco style bank select using port 40H. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. High reliability, low noise design. Prices: 1-9, \$280; 10-19, \$260.

16K STANDARD RAM — this fully static RAM is frequently used by OEMs in systems which do not require bank select. High reliability, low noise design. Uses 200 nsec. chips. Addressable to any continuous 16K on 4K boundaries. Any 4K block may be disabled. Prices: 1-9, \$265; 10-19, \$245.

TO ORDER: May be ordered through your local computer store or factory direct. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted from within USA. 10-day return privilege on factory orders. Shipping paid by SCP on prepaid USA and Canadian orders. Add \$15 per board extra for shipping overseas. All boards fully assembled, guaranteed one year.

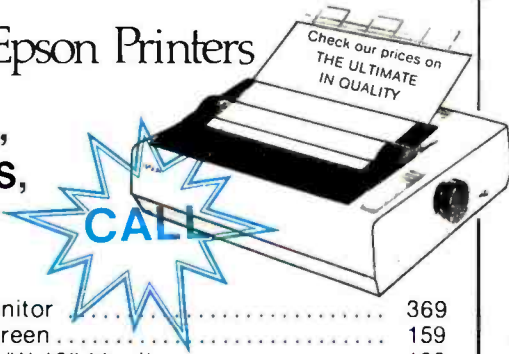


Seattle Computer Products, Inc.

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Epson Printers

**PRINTERS,
MONITORS,
DISKS**



Amdek Color Monitor	369
Amdek Green Screen	159
Amdek/Leedex B/W 12" Monitor	129
Centronics 737	737
Daisey Wheel Printer	1750
Epson MX70	CALL
Epson MX80 FT	CALL
Epson MX80	CALL
NEC Spinwriter #5510	2590
Paper Tiger 445G	725
Paper Tiger 460G	1175
Paper Tiger 560	1495
Silentype w/interface	529
Sanyo 9" B/W Monitor	169
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	255
Sanyo Green Screen	309
NEC Green Screen	239
Televideo 912C	669
Televideo 920C	749
Dysan Disks (pkg. 10)	50
Memorex Disks (pkg. 10)	40
Opus Disks (pkg. 10)	30
Verbatim "Gold" (pkg. 10)	35



ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

\$789

IF
ATARI[®]
MAKES
IT, WE
SELL IT

Assembler/Editor	45
Atari 800	789
Atari 400 8K	419
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 825 Printer	695
Atari 850 Interface	169
Atari Joystick	18
Atari Paddles	18
Le Stick	35
16k RAM Microtek	99
Microtek 32K RAM	189
Visicalc	180
Basketball	30
Video Easel	30
Super Breakout	30
Music Composer	45
Computer Chess	30
Star Raiders	45
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Invitation to Programing	17

LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White \$139

*** MONTHLY *
SPECIALS**

CENTRONICS 737
cable extra **\$737**

25 CPS
\$1750
DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

Starwriter

- Print speed — 25 CPS
- Paper width — 381mm (15") max.
- Backed by C. Itoh's 1 yr. limited warranty
- Interface — standard parallel or RS232-C compatible
- Ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software
- Compatible with sheet feeders & uses industry standard ribbon cartridges

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT



- Excellent letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies



TO ORDER Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard or bank wire transfers. Visa and MC service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Please include phone number. No COD or PO accepted. APO and FPO include 5% for postage.

FOREIGN ORDERS include 1% handling — shipped air FREIGHT COLLECT only. Credit cards not accepted on foreign orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS! Please add 3% shipping, handling, and insurance.



(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

DIV OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC.

EXCITING DISCOUNTS

apple II
16K computer

DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 \$529
without . . . \$445
Nearly Everything
for Apple

\$1045

APPLE II 48K
\$1095

**WE WILL MEET OR BEAT
ANY ADVERTISED PRICES
ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE
IN STOCK**

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	27	Hi Res Football	33
ABM by Muse	22	Head-on	25
Alien Rain by Broderbund	22	Integer Basic Cassette Demos	29
Applebug Debugger	29	Pascal Language System	459
Apple PIE	129	Peachtree Bus. Pkgs.	CALL
Apple Pilot	129	Personal Filing System	84
Apple Plot System	59	Phantoms Five	39
Applepost Mailing List System	44	Raster Blaster by Budge Co	24
Applesoft Cassette Demos	29	Sargon II Chess Game disk	32
Apple Game Paddles	26	Single Disk Copy Routines	35
Applesoft Utility Programs	29	Space Game Album by B Budes	39
Applewriter Word Processor	65	Space Eggs	25
Ascii Express	65	Star Cruiser	24
Asteroid Field by Cabalier	19	Stellar Trek	23
Autostart ROM Pkg.	59	Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim. disk	34
Controller Bus. Pkg.	514	Supertext II by Muse	129
Cosmos Mission/Space Invaders	24	3-D Graphics/Tool by B Budes	39
CCA Data Mgmt.	84	Tranquility Base	24
3-D Animation Pack	55	Trilogy by Bill Budge	24
Data Factory by Microlab	129	Visicalc II	169
Desktop Plan II	169	Visilist	CALL
DB Master by Stoneware	209	Wizard and the Princess	32
DOS Tool Kit	65	Zork	34
DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49		
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45		
Forth II by Softape	45		
Fortran for Language Sys.	159		
Galaxian by Broderbund	23		

**LARGE SELECTION OF
SOFTWARE IN STOCK —
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE —**



CALL 1-800-854-2833
PHONE ORDERS
MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

ALS Smartterm	324
Apple Clock/Calendar Card by Mtn. Comp.	225
Applesoft II Firmware Cd.	149
CCS Asynchronous 7710A	145
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A	155
Centronics Interface Cd.	179
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable	179
CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp.	259
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp.	649
HiSpeed Serial Int. Cd.	155
Integer Basic Firmware Cd.	149
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra)	135
Serial Interface Card	139
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested	189

ACCESSORIES

A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp.	319
Andromeda 16k Ramcard	179
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B	339
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp.	51
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2	55
Extender Board	27
GPIB by CCS model 7490A	259
Graphics Input Tablet	649
Hayes Micromodem*	319
Intro! X-10 Remote Control Sys.	239
K & D Joystick for the Apple	47
Keyboard Filter ROM chip	49
M & R Sup-R-Term 80 column board	319
Music System by Mtn. Comp.	479
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A	159
Prototyping Hobby Card	22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp.	149
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
Symtec Light Pen	214
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	209
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Videx Videoterm	319
Z-80 Soft Card Microsoft	295

MEMBER CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER



SPECIALTIES

DIV OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC.

A Character Fault

In a table comparison of five low-cost microcomputers (see "The Commodore VIC 20 Microcomputer: A Low-Cost, High-Performance Consumer Computer," by Gregg Williams, May 1981 BYTE, page 46), it is stated that the TRS-80 Color Com-

puter has no graphics characters available, but that the unit's color block is one-quarter normal-character size. To clarify this a bit, the Color Computer (without Extended BASIC) *does* have low-resolution graphics on a 64 by 32 grid. Each of these blocks can be turned on or off individually by using the SET and RESET commands.

Corrupted Interpolation

There are several typographical errors in the second subroutine of "A General Interpolating Graphics Package for the TRS-80," by D K Cohen and D Crowe. (See the November 1980 BYTE, page 296.)

Refer to page 308 of that

issue for comparison with these improved program statements:

```
20150 IF A1=Z2-X2/A
      THEN P1=64 ELSE
      P1=-64
20220 PRINT @
      Z5+P1+DU, AX$;
20265 J6=J6+64
20275 W5=J6+A1/2-
      (INT(W3/2)-1)*64
20290 L8=L8+1
20295 PRINT @
      M8+P2,F$(18);
```

In line 20150 the original has F1, which is an undefined variable. In line 20220, the entry ends with a comma, which would cause the screen to scroll up one line when this statement is at the bottom of the screen. Lines 20265 and 20275 have the undefined variable J8 in the original listing. Line 20290 had the undefined L6 as a variable, and 20295 had M6, also undefined.

Thanks to Philip F Jackisch of Royal Oak, Michigan, for pointing out these bugs.

Knight Errant

While attempting to run the FORTH program given in the article "KNIGHT: A Knight's Tour Problem in MMSFORTH," by Ulrich Frei (February 1981 BYTE, page 325), Marcel Kurtagic of Caracas, Venezuela, got the error message

```
DCONSTANT ? 28 3
```

running under Version 1.9 of MMSFORTH.

He corrected the problem by inserting the statement "25 LOAD" into block 80, just after ": TASK;" and before "28 LOAD". With this modification, the program ran perfectly. ■

Multiperipherals For Your Multibus

MULTIWAYS

Need large disk capacity for your Multibus system? Xylogics has what you need.

Multi Disks

- CDC Hawk (10 MB)
- CDC cartridge modules (32-96 MB)
- CDC storage modules (80-300 MB)
- CDC Lark (8 MB/8 MB)
- BASF (24 MB)
- NEC (20-80 MB)

Multi Interfaces

Choice of Xylogics Peripheral Processors for either storage module or Diablo 44B interface.

Multi Benefits

- Bit-slice control technology
- Compatible with INTEL, NATIONAL 80/20, 86/12
- SMD configurations of up to four drives in any mix of storage capacities
- Fast delivery
- Low prices



U.S. Headquarters: 42 Third Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: (617) 272-8140 (TWX 710-332-0262)
European Headquarters: 46-48 High Street, Slough, Berks SL1 1ES U.K. Tel: (0753) 78921. Telex 847978
Circle 434 on inquiry card.



State-of-the-art hardware demands state-of-the-art software

Operating Systems & Support Software from Technical Systems Consultants

To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

The UniFLEX™ Operating System

UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multi-tasking system for the 6809 and 68000 microprocessors, supports such features as:

- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

The FLEX™ Operating System

FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:

- dynamic filespace allocation
- random files
- batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

Support Software

Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:

- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

... and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.



Box 2570, 1208 Kent Avenue
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex: 27-6143

Sculpture by Joann Chaney

Programming Quickies

Hurricane Tracking

John E Bailey
24 Hibiscus St
Sulphur LA 70663

Tropical summer weather in Southwest Louisiana occasionally turns into vicious hurricanes. People in this part of the country, keenly aware of the destructive power of these storms, become very cautious when tropical depressions begin developing in the Caribbean or Gulf of Mexico. Local weather forecasters closely follow these weather patterns from their inception. Hurricane tracking charts appear everywhere. They are even printed on the back of the paper bags used at the local grocery stores.

In summer 1979, I began tracking hurricane David while it was far out in the Atlantic. I listened diligently to the daily weathercasts and recorded the storm's location on my grocery bag tracking chart. After several days of manually keeping track of David, I decided that this would be a perfect application for my computer. I wanted to give my program the ability to track different

storms by name as they developed throughout the season, tell me the exact direction the storm was traveling, and the distance it had moved since its last recorded position.

At first, I decided to make the mathematics of the program simple by using plane trigonometry to compute storm direction and distance after I input latitude, longitude, date, and time. In fact, I tracked several storms during the 1979 season using this technique with reasonable accuracy. However, not being completely satisfied I checked out a library book that explained the development and use of spherical trigonometry. After several days of studying equations and trial-and-error testing on my computer, I was able to make my hurricane tracking program function more accurately.

Writing and rewriting this program was a great learning experience for me. I had never really worked with spherical trigonometry before. The equations are really quite simple. However, understanding how they work and making them work for you is not quite so simple.

There are two programs written in NorthStar BASIC: CSTORM and HURRICANE. Before running the

File-Oriented Winchester Back-Up? Take a 'TIP' from ALLOY

ALLOY-CPD's 'TIP' (Tape Interchange Package) provides S-100 users with either a 13.4 mB Cartridge or 45 mB IBM compatible 9-Track Magnetic Tape SUB-SYSTEM and a software utility to permit efficient transfer of programs and files from your WINCHESTER DISK.

Simple to install, 'TIP' features comprehensive menu-driven software under both CP/M™ & MP/M™ OS's.

Over 500 of these S-100 Tape Sub-Systems have been installed.

To place your order or for further details contact: Nigel R. Spicer,
Director of Marketing.

DEALER and OEM inquiries invited.

CP/M & MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.



ALLOY ENGINEERING
COMPANY, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

12 MERCER ROAD, NATICK, MA 01760 (617) 655-3900
TWX: 710-346-0394

Tiny BASIC MICROCOMPUTER K-8073

The Engineer's Product Development Board Level Computer

**LOW COST
POWERFUL/VERSATILE
ENGLISH-LIKE PROGRAMMING**



1K Byte Local RAM
Ext. Expandable To 9K

ART/RC Master, For Single
Wire Data I/O Of 128 Slave Units

Real Time Clock
W/Ext. Battery Backup
Yr, Mo, Wk, Day, Hour, Sec.

RS-232 For CRT
110-4800 Baud

STD (MOD) BUS 4.5 x 6.5 in.
5 Volt Only—Cassette
Tape In/Out—2 Sense—
3 Flags

INS8073 Microinterpreter
Tiny BASIC Processor

Autostart EPROM 2K Byte

Utilities Firmware, For
Software Dev., EPROM 2K

EPROM—2K Byte

EPROM Programmer, 2K
Byte Prm. Decoded—Req.
Ext. 25V Only

PPI, Programmable I/O,
24 Lines

PPI Interface Ribbon
Connector

\$388
SINGLE UNIT

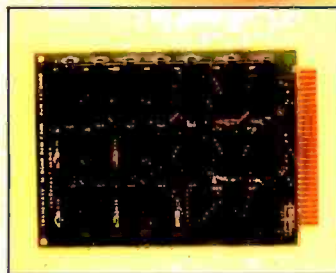
K-8073

THIS IS AN ENGINEER'S COMPUTER.

Simply attach a CRT, connect 5 volts, and you have yourself one each powerful, versatile microcomputer that YOU can program.

If you're fed-up with board level computers that require expensive development systems plus the skills of an Assembly language programmer, then you need the K-8073. With an on-chip microinterpreter and the extra control devices we designed into the board, you can do your own programming in the most simple English-like language available—Tiny BASIC. Sophisticated application designs can be implemented in hours instead of days or weeks because you have eliminated expensive and time-consuming hardware and software costs.

IN ADDITION TO ALL THIS, the K-8073 offers advantages unheard of in other board level computers. Among these are an on-board EPROM Programmer, A Real Time Clock, Autostart, 1K Byte local RAM for variables, 8K Byte EPROM, ART/RC and PPI W/24 line I/O.



8K Byte RAM \$232.00



Development Station \$195.00

THE K-8073 IS FOR OEM'S AS WELL AS END USERS.

Whether you manufacture Industrial Process Control, Environmental or Test/Measurement systems, or simply for your own use, you can count on top quality performance. The K-8073 comes complete with all socketed devices including the powerful F-2 Utilities Firmware and a Hardware/Software manual.

In Industry, Education, or New Product Development, the K-8073 provides you with State-of-the-Art technology for microprocessor efficiency and ease. With a full line of support products, the TransWave line takes care of your every need at the most reasonable prices.

To order your K-8073 or for further information, write or call TRANSWAVE CORPORATION, Cedar Valley Building, Vanderbilt, PA 15486, (412) 628-6370.

TRANSWAVE
COMPUTER DIVISION OF UTSC

Programming Quickies

Listing 1: Sample output of the hurricane tracking program as it monitored hurricanes David and Fred over a period of several days.

DAVID'S INITIAL POSITION WAS LAT - 16.9 , LONG - 67.4

DATE	TIME	LAT	LONG	DISTANCE AND DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
08/31	12:00	17.7	70.0	181.3 MILES AT 18.2 DEG NORTH OF WEST
08/31	18:00	18.2	70.5	48.0 MILES AT 46.5 DEG NORTH OF WEST
08/31	22:00	18.8	70.7	43.8 MILES AT 72.5 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/01	05:00	20.0	72.7	155.4 MILES AT 32.8 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/01	11:00	20.0	74.5	117.6 MILES AT .0 DEG DUE WEST
09/02	18:00	24.1	77.5	344.3 MILES AT 56.4 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/02	22:00	24.7	78.4	70.6 MILES AT 36.4 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/03	00:00	24.9	78.6	18.8 MILES AT 47.8 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/03	18:00	27.9	80.8	249.4 MILES AT 57.2 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/04	18:00	38.2	81.1	716.1 MILES AT 88.7 DEG NORTH OF WEST

ACTUAL MOVEMENT HAS BEEN 63.3 DEG NORTH OF WEST
DAVID IS 839.6 MILES AT 43.0 DEG NORTH OF EAST FROM LAKE CHARLES.

FRED'S INITIAL POSITION WAS LAT - 14.1 , LONG - 54

DATE	TIME	LAT	LONG	DISTANCE AND DIRECTION OF TRAVEL
09/01	22:00	17.0	60.6	485.6 MILES AT 25.4 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/03	15:00	19.0	63.1	215.9 MILES AT 40.5 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/03	22:00	18.3	64.0	76.7 MILES AT 39.2 DEG SOUTH OF WEST
09/04	18:00	18.1	68.0	264.5 MILES AT 2.4 DEG SOUTH OF WEST
09/09	18:00	22.3	83.7	1064.1 MILES AT 18.5 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/10	18:00	23.5	83.7	83.4 MILES AT 90.0 DEG DUE NORTH
09/10	22:00	23.6	84.0	20.4 MILES AT 20.4 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	05:00	24.1	84.4	43.1 MILES AT 53.9 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	11:00	24.6	85.1	56.3 MILES AT 38.2 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	14:00	25.0	85.5	37.5 MILES AT 47.9 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	18:00	25.2	85.7	18.8 MILES AT 47.9 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	20:00	25.6	85.8	28.5 MILES AT 77.3 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/12	05:00	27.3	87.0	139.8 MILES AT 58.0 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/12	07:00	27.6	87.3	27.8 MILES AT 48.4 DEG NORTH OF WEST
09/11	09:00	27.8	87.3	13.8 MILES AT 90.0 DEG DUE NORTH
09/12	13:00	28.2	87.3	27.8 MILES AT 90.0 DEG DUE NORTH
09/12	18:00	29.1	87.8	69.6 MILES AT 64.1 DEG NORTH OF WEST

ACTUAL MOVEMENT HAS BEEN 31.2 DEG NORTH OF WEST
FRED IS 320.5 MILES AT 10.0 DEG SOUTH OF EAST FROM LAKE CHARLES.

Listings 2 and 3 are on pages 126-132.

HURRICANE program, you must first initialize the storm file using the CSTORM program. CSTORM has to be run once for each new hurricane to be tracked. Then run the HURRICANE tracking program. It will ask if there are any new coordinates to add to the data file. If there are, the program will ask you to enter the date in the form (MM/DD), the time in the form (HH:MM), the latitude, and the longitude. You may enter all or as many new coordinates as you want to bring the file up to date. When all new coordinates are entered, type in END, to

end the update phase. The program will then generate the latest tracking figures according to the data in the storm file. Listing 1 shows an example of its output. Listing 2 is the CSTORM program and listing 3 is the HURRICANE tracking program. Change lines 560 and 570 to reflect the longitude and latitude of your location and change line 600 to reflect the name of your city or location.

I can't say that I am anxiously awaiting the next hurricane season, but it will be fun and interesting to once again use this program to track the developing storms. ■

The COMPUTER FACTORY®

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS
64K ONLY
\$3395



More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... The SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage
- A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

Model QD
720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM
\$3895

SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte List \$4995 \$4495	16 Fixed-16 Removable \$9995
---	--



NEW 96K
80 Column Commodore CBM Basic 4.0 Operating System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032 32K memory
\$1495

NEW! Model 8096
\$1795

8050 DUAL DISK \$1795
1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system
NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK \$695

Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET Business Computers have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.



- PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS**
- Full size keyboard
 - 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
 - Level III Operating System
 - Full Screen Editor
 - Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies



HI-SPEED PRINTER

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability



NEW CORVUS 5 MEG ONLY \$3750

APPLE II PLUS for price

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

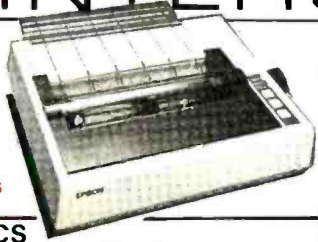
Features Include:

- auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
 - Expandable to 48K.
- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| Supertalker | \$279 | Micromodem | \$379 |
| Disk | 645 | Superterm (24 x 80) | 395 |
| Add-on Disk | 525 | Speechlab | 229 |
| Pascal Card | 495 | Communication Card | 225 |
| Business Software | 625 | Modem | 200 |
| Monitor | 159 | Graphics Printer | 595 |
| Printer Card | 180 | Graphics Tablet | 795 |

PRINTERS

EPSON

- MX-70
 - MX-80
 - MX-80FT
 - MX-100FT
- Call for Prices

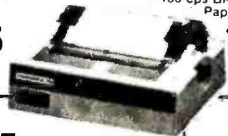


Qume®
NEW SPRINT 9
Only \$2295
• 45 cps

CENTRONICS 700-9

\$1195

- 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case
- Tractor Feed
- RS-232 Serial Interface

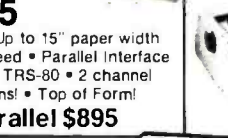


MONITORS

- | | |
|------------------------|-------|
| SANYO 12" GREEN | \$325 |
| BMC 12" GREEN | 295 |
| LEEDEX 13" COLOR | 449 |
| ZENITH 13" COLOR | 395 |
| LEEDEX 12" GREEN | 189 |

704 \$1695

- 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width
 - Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! • Top of Form!
- 737 Parallel \$895**



ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses.

- ASCII Code
- 15 CPS Printout
- High Quality Selectric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.

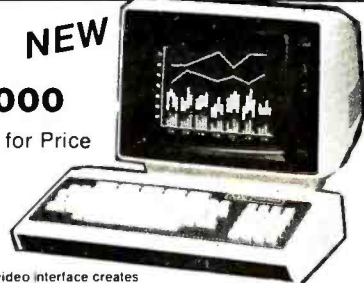
Serial \$995

• Delivered FREE to nearest service center



NEW NEC PC-8000

- Call for Price
- 32K RAM
 - 24K ROM
 - Z80-A Micro Centronics and RS-232 interfaces standard
 - Built-in color video interface creates vivid 8-color graphic displays
 - MICROSOFT™ BASIC, plus many unique features combine to produce a high-performance DISK BASIC System.
 - Five dual-level user-programmable function keys
 - A built-in numeric key pad



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ON DIABLO, CENTRONICS, SUPERBRAIN



DIABLO 630 Special \$2495
On Site Warranty List \$2755



Min. Credit Card Order \$75
N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

apple III
IS FINALLY HERE
128K RAM!!



FOR BEST DELIVERY AND SUPPORT SEE IT AT THE COMPUTER FACTORY

NEW STORES Grand Opening Specials

LONG ISLAND, NY 1301 Franklin Ave., Garden City, Opposite Saks (516) 248-6700

FOREST HILLS, NY 100-17 Queens Blvd. At 67th Road (212) 896-0700

YONKERS, NY 2361 Central Ave., Opposite Caldors (914) 793-1300

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

Open Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY®

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk — Telex 640055

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-80

Now in stock!
The MX-80 dot matrix printer. Unequaled Epson reliability. Has all the features of the MX-70 plus more power and extra functions.

CALL US

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER \$2000! This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available.

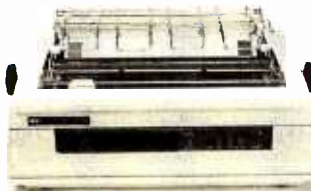
CALL

NEC SPINWRITER FROM THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS/Compumart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter Terminals. We carry all models from RO THRU KSR WITH NUMERIC KEYPAD—5510-5530. All versions give unsurpassed hard copy output!

CALL FOR PRICES

NEW INTEGRAL DATA'S 560 PRINTER/All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 141/2" paper capacity. 132 col. graphics printer. IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. With & w/o graphics. IDS 460. Features include correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics.

CALL FOR PRICES



CENTRONICS PRINTERS MODEL 737/The closest thing to letter quality print for under \$1000. List \$899. SPECIAL \$795. 737 -1 Parallel Interface SALE PRICE \$695.

PLUS EXCITING REBATE OFFER ON CENTRONICS PRINTERS.

OMNI 810 PRINTER FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CALL US
The 820 RO PACKAGE includes machine mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features.
THE 820 KSR PACKAGE includes fully ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO.

CALL FOR PRICES

MONITORS TERMINALS

CLEARANCE ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR \$349.

SUPER SELLING TERMINALS FROM LEAR SIGLER/We have the following Lear Siegler terminals in stock at prices too low to print! Call for quotes.

ADM-3A/Industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons/ADM-3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL
IT IS HERE! It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler. CALL FOR DETAILS

SANYO MONITORS AT LOW COMPUMART PRICES /Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" SANYO B/W \$169.
12" SANYO B/W CALL
12" SANYO W/ GREEN SCREEN CALL
13" SANYO COLOR CALL



NEC MONITOR/RECEIVER/ Composite video using BNC connectors, 8-Pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop In/Out and television reception. **CALL US!**

Visit our giant

ANN ARBOR STORE

1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

**FREE
MICRO/DEC LS1-11
CATALOGS**
Send for them!

CALCULATORS MISC

HP-41C CALCULATORS MEMORY MODULES for storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory.
"EXTRA SMART" CARD READER. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards.
THE PRINTER. Upper and lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable thermal operation.
APPLICATION MODULES
CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL

NEW SUPER 41-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS built-in. Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.
+ CARD READER + CARD READER + PRINTER
QUAD RAMS equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed into one. **CALL ON ALL**

MATROX PRODUCTS/Compumart stocks the complete line. **CALL ON SPECS**

DEC LS1-11/Compumart now offers the entire product line. **CALL FOR PRICES AND DELIVERY**

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM Answer Originate. **CALL**
NEW! D-CAT Direct Connect Mo- dem from Novation. **CALL**



NEW! GILTRONIX RS 232 SWITCH/ The ultimate in flexibility. You can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. Switches the eight most important RS 232 signals. **CALL ON PRICE**

DYSAN DISKETTES/Single side, single density. Hard or Soft Sector. **\$5. ea.**

MEMOREX 3401's/5 1/4 disks \$3.25.
/with hub ring for Apple **\$3.50.**

MEMORY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/ Call for quantity discounts when ordering over 50 units. **CALL**

MOTOROLA 4116 (200 Nano- second Plastic) **\$4.50**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

ROM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR AIM—
CALL SPECS AND PRICES

APPLE III IS IN STOCK/Apple III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III. Black and White Monitor 12". and information analyst software. **CALL**

TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM COMPUMART

VISICALC/FOR APPLE/FOR HP/ FOR COMMODORE/FOR ATARI
SOFTWARE FROM APPLE/Apple Plot (the perfect graphic complement for Visicalc/Dow Jones News & Quotes/Apple Fortrom/Apple Writer/Pascal Language System/ Controller Business System **CALL**
PERSONAL SOFTWARE/Visidex/ VisiTrend/VisiPlot/VisiTerm CALL
MUSE/Super Text CALL



MOUNTAIN COMPUTER/ Expansion accessories for Apple/ Super Talker/The Music System/ ROM plus board with Keyboard filter/ROM Writer/Clock Calendar/Atod and D-to A Converter/ Clock for Apple/CPS Multifunction Board **CALL**
VIDEX/Video Term (80 col x 24 line. 7x9 Matrix plug in compatible board for Apple II) w/wo graphics EPROM/SSM Serial & Parallel. Apple Interface/ABT's Numeric Key Plan/California Microcomputer Keyboard **CALL**

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

CALL 800 343-5504. In Massachusetts, (617) 491-2700, phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri. 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. PO's. Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment

contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. **SALE PRICES.** Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri. 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

SYSTEMS APPLE II STARTER

\$1895.

SAVE OVER \$200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.

List \$2209.

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk)
COMPLETE SYSTEM \$925.

SAVE \$200 ON APPLE ACCESSORIES WITH PURCHASE OF AN APPLE II.

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)/Clock for Apple.

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM MOUNTAIN HARDWARE: Card Reader.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer.



OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COMPLETE. WE'VE GOT IT ALL—
CALL US FOR PRICES

SYSTEMS COMMODORE WORD PRO

\$4995.

CRISP LETTER QUALITY OUTPUT UNSURPASSED EASE OF OPERATION

This Compumart/Commodore system includes a COMMODORE 8032 32K CPU, a 4040 DUAL DISK, a C-ITOH PRINTER and x/face and WORD PRO 4 PLUS (all cables included). List \$5685.

CALL FOR DETAILS AND LOW PRICES

A COMPLETE SYSTEM: includes a DUAL DISK DRIVE/TRACTOR PRINTER and an 80 COLUMN 32K CPU. No interlaces needed. Cables included. List \$3985.
COMPUMART \$3635.

SAVE \$200 ON COMMODORE ACCESSORIES WITH PURCHASE OF A 32K PET—SAVE \$100 WITH A 16K PET.

CHOOSE FROM: Visicalc/Word Pro 4/Wordcraft 80/Ozz the Information Wizard/Tax Preparation Planner/Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt System/Personal Tax Calculator/Assembler Development Package.



EDUCATORS TAKE NOTE: COMMODORE HAS EXTENDED ITS 3 FOR 2 DEAL UNTIL 6-30-81.

SYSTEMS HP 83 BASIC

\$4249.

This Basic System from Hewlett-Packard includes HP-83/ROM DRAWER/MASS STORAGE ROM/5 1/4" SINGLE MASTER FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE/HP-1B INTERFACE MODULE/2 METER HP-1B CABLE.

SAVE \$400 ON HP-85 SERIES ACCESSORIES WITH THE PURCHASE OF AN HP-85.

CHOOSE FROM: PERIPHERALS: Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters ENHANCEMENTS: Basic Training/General Statistics/Financial Decision/Math/Linear Programming (\$95 EA.) ACCESSORIES: Enhancement ROM's/ ROM drawer/Overhead Transparency Kit SUPPLIES: Plotter Pens/Tape Cartridges INTERFACE MODULES: HP-1B Interconnect Cables/Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module.



WE CARRY EVERY PERIPHERAL MADE FOR THE HP-85.
CALL US FOR PRICES

SYSTEMS AIM 65 STARTER

\$795.

FROM ROCKWELL

Our AIM Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes 4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EGI ENCLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER.

We also carry RM Expansion Accessories for the Aim-65.

CALL FOR SPECS AND PRICES

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

CALL



Systems
Customized

800-343-5504

IN MASS CALL 617-491-2700

COMPUMART

65 Bent Street, Dept 107,
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

From THE LEADER...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why: COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

Programming Quickies

Listing 2: *NorthStar BASIC program CSTORM initializes data in the disk file and must be run for each new hurricane tracked.*

```
10 !"      THIS PROGRAM CREATES AND INITIALIZES THE FILE"
20 !"      CONTAINING THE STORM DATA."
30 !
40 INPUT "      WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE STORM ? ",A$
50 CREATE A$,5
60 OPEN #1,A$
70 !\INPUT "      ENTER INITIAL DATE (99/99) ? ",D$
80 IF LEN(D$)<>5 THEN 70
90 INPUT "      ENTER INITIAL TIME (99:99) ? ",T$
100 IF LEN(T$)<>5 THEN 90
120 INPUT "      ENTER INITIAL LATITUDE ? ",Y
130 INPUT "      ENTER INITIAL LONGITUDE ? ",X
140 WRITE #1,D$,T$,X,Y
150 CLOSE #1
160 END
```

Listing 3: *HURRICANE performs the actual tracking functions using spherical trigonometry and produces the output shown in listing 1.*

```
10 DIM C$(15)
20 FOR I=1 TO 11!\NEXT
30 !"      THIS PROGRAM GENERATES A HURRICANE TRACKING TABLE."
40 !\INPUT "      WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE STORM ? ",A$
50 INPUT "      ANY NEW COORDINATES TO ADD (Y OR N) ? ",Z$
60 IF Z$="" THEN 240
70 IF Z$="N" THEN 240
80 !\!\!
90 OPEN #1,A$
100 IF TYP(1)=0 THEN 130
110 READ #1,D$,T$,X,Y
120 GOTO 100
130 !\!"      ENTER NEW DATA"
140 INPUT "      ENTER DATE (99/99) ? ",D$
150 IF D$="END" THEN 230
160 IF LEN(D$)<>5 THEN 140
170 INPUT "      ENTER TIME (99:99) ? ",T$
180 IF LEN(T$)<>5 THEN 170
190 INPUT "      ENTER LATITUDE ? ",Y
200 INPUT "      ENTER LONGITUDE ? ",X
210 WRITE #1,D$,T$,X,Y
220 GOTO 130
230 CLOSE #1
240 !\!\INPUT "      DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY (Y OR N) ? ",Z$
250 IF Z$="Y" THEN H=1
260 IF H=1 THEN 280
270 !\!\!
280 OPEN #1,A$
290 P1=12
300 READ #1,D$,T$,X,Y
310 !#H"      ",A$,"'S INITIAL POSITION WAS LAT -",Y," , LONG -",X,
320 IF H=0 THEN INPUT " ",Z$
330 !#H!\!#H
```

Listing 3 continued on page 128

This book can save your company a lot of money.



Rental Electronics is renting

Amplifiers	2
Wave and Distortion Analyzers	2
Logic Analyzers	2
Microwaves Link Analyzers	3
Data Link Analyzers	4
Network Analyzers	4
Power Line Analyzers	5
Sound and Vibration Analyzers	5
Spectrum Analyzers	6
Reference Oscilloscopes	6
Coronas	7
Counters	7
Coverters	8
Desktop Computers	8
Filters	9
Function Generators	9
Noise Generators	10
Pulse Generators	10
Signal Source Generators	10
Sweep Frequency Generators	11
Generators/Synthesizers	12
Analog Voltage, Current and Resistance Meters	13
Digital Meters	13
Power Meters and Thermistors	15
Microprocessor Instrumentation	16
Modulators	16
Oscillators	18
Oscilloscopes	18
Printers	21
DC Power Supplies	21
Probes	22
Digital Printing Recorders/Plotters	23
Event Recorders	23
Magnetic Tape Recorders	23
Oscillographic Recorders	24
Strip Chart Recorders	24
Temperature Recorders	25
TV Recorders	25
Sounders	26
Stroboscopes	26
Synthesizers	26
Data Terminals	28
Graphic Terminals	27
Test Bridges	27
Test Sets	27
Test Chambers	28

GSA # GS-04S-23560
Catalog
Rental Electronics, Inc.
A member of the SIMONDS/CORONA companies

You can rent just about any electronic instrument-- including data terminals and printers-- off-the-shelf for as short a time as 30 days.

Rental Electronics, Inc. (800) 227-8409

In California (213) 993-7368 or (415) 968-8845 or (714) 879-0561

Send me a copy of this book. Soon, please. In these inflationary times, my company would like to save money. Your Rental Catalog might help.
 I'd like a copy of your Equipment Sales Catalog, too.
 I'm interested in desktop computers. Send me a copy of your Hewlett-Packard Desktop Computer rental brochure.
 I'd like to see a brochure on Intel's Intellec® Microcomputer Development Systems now for rent.

I understand you have scads of data terminals and printers for rent off-the-shelf. Send me a brochure.
 I need immediate assistance. Have someone phone me quickly here:
 (A.C.) (number) _____ (ext.) _____
 I have specific interest in the following electronic equipment:

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 ORGANIZATION _____
 ADDRESS _____ MAIL STOP _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
 PHONE _____

Please complete this coupon and mail to: Rental Electronics, Inc./19525 Business Center Dr./Northridge, CA 91324

© Rental Electronics, Inc. 1981

Programming Quickies

Listing 3 continued:

```
340 X0=X
350 Y0=Y
360 IF TYP(1)=0 THEN 510
370 READ #1,D1$,T1$,X1,Y1
380 GOSUB 830
390 IF P1<11 THEN 430
400 !#H"   DATE   TIME   LAT   LON   ",
410 !#H"DISTANCE AND DIRECTION OF TRAVEL"
420 P1=1
430 !#H"   ",D1$,"   ",T1$,"   ",%5F1,Y1,"   ",X1,"   ",
440 !#H"%6F1,Q," MILES AT ",%5F1,D," DEG ",C#
450 IF H=0 THEN P1=P1+1 ELSE 480
460 IF P1<>11 THEN 480
470 INPUT "   PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE",Z#
480 X=X1
490 Y=Y1
500 GOTO 360
510 X=X0
520 Y=Y0
530 GOSUB 830
540 T1=D
550 !#H\!#H"   ACTUAL MOVEMENT HAS BEEN ",%6F1,T1," DEG ",C#
560 X=93
570 Y=30
580 GOSUB 830
590 !#H"   ",A$," IS ",%6F1,Q," MILES AT ",D," DEG ",C#,
600 !#H" FROM LAKE CHARLES."
610 P1=P1+3
620 FOR I=P1 TO 10\! \NEXT
630 CLOSE #1
640 IF H=0 THEN INPUT "",Z#
650 IF Q>=100 THEN 720
660 !#H\!#H\!#H
670 !#H"   *****"
680 !#H"   *   W   A   R   N   I   N   G   -   H   U   R   R   I   C   A   N   E   I   S   L   E   S   S   T   H   A   N   1   0   0   M   I   L   E   S   A   W   A   Y   ."
690 !#H"   *****"
700 !CHR$(7)
```

Listing 3 continued on page 132

Bower-Stewart & Associates SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE DESIGN

\$GOLD DISK\$ CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Software

Available for all 8-5" SS-SD IBM format systems including TRS-80®, Northstar, SD Systems. Also available on 5" double density Superbrain.®

\$175.
ppd

Un-can your canned software!

Z-80 Disassembler Feel couped up with your canned software? Our Z-80 Disassembler recreates assembly language source files from absolute code enabling users to easily tailor programs to meet their specific needs. The Preconditioner works with the Disassembler to decode ASCII.

\$50.
ppd

Great looking letters & reports!

E-Z Text A unique word processor organized around user-created text files, embellished with simple control commands, which supports such 'BIG GUYS' features as Automatic Foot-noting, Table Spacing, Heading, Paging, Left & Right Margins, Proportional Spacing and MORE, at a 'LITTLE GUYS' price tag.

Credit cards: Immediate service, free 24 hr. phone - we will credit invoice. Checks, M.O.'s: Ten workday hold. CA. res: Add tax.



State system & controller. Allow time for surface mail. Trademarks: Digital Research, Radio Shack, Intertec.

POST OFFICE BOX 1389 HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 213 / 676-5055

Verbatim comments:

“Compared to the brands I've used before, Verbatim Datalife™ is the best yet!”
*Sandy Tiedeman
Las Vegas, NV*

“New Verbatim helped eliminate I/O errors on my Apple.”
*Richard Adams
Ft. Walton Beach, FL*

“I would prefer Verbatim Datalife over any brand I've ever used.”
*Skip Piltz
Overland Park, KS*

“My experience with Verbatim diskettes has been excellent. I've used several boxes over the past few months and they've all been error-free.”
*Robert Roeder
Las Vegas, NV*

“Much stronger, better centering. A definite improvement.”
*Leroy LaBalle
Marrero, LA*

“It has worked perfectly everytime!”
*Richard Ruth
Shippensburg, PA*

“I like the thicker protective cover.”
*David Hendel
Lititz, PA*

“Great! I have had no problems!”
*Timothy Roscoe
Mechanicsburg, PA*

“So far my Verbatim disks have been performing flawlessly. Not always so with other disks.”
*Chris Otis
Hoffman Estates, IL*

“Runs quieter in the disk drive.”
*Richard Cannova
Los Angeles, CA*

“Verbatim disks are super. They're our standard for quality.”
*Bob Mills
Mission, KS*

“Anything that prolongs the life of a diskette is a plus. Thank you Verbatim for an excellent improvement.”
*Steve Toth
Piscataway, NJ*

“Of the 130-plus Verbatim disks I have, I'm not aware of any problems. I'm sure the improvements will give your disks an even longer life.”
*Gerald Janas
Warren, MI*

“FANTASTIC. Not a single registration problem. Much more reliable than what I had been using.”
*Gary Sandler
Playa Del Rey, CA*

“Verbatim is much more reliable. I wouldn't trust anything else.”
*Howard Chin
Pomona, CA*

“Thank you for the improvements. Just another reason why I'll always use Verbatim.”
*James Hassler
Cheyenne, WY*

We introduced Verbatim Datalife mere months ago. And it's already playing to rave reviews like these.

But don't take anybody else's word for it. Try it yourself, and see if you don't agree it's the best media you've ever tried. For the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer, call (800) 538-1793, in California call (408) 737-7771 collect.



We play it back, Verbatim!

consumer computers

mail order

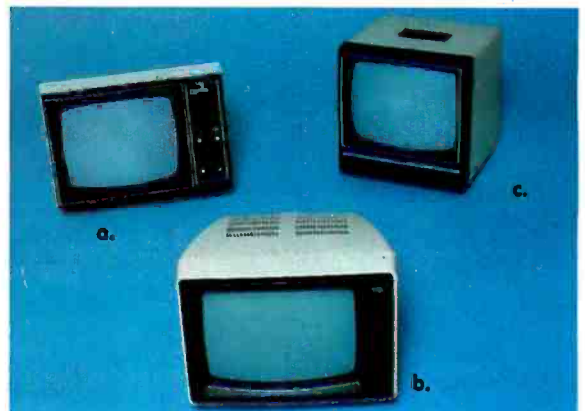
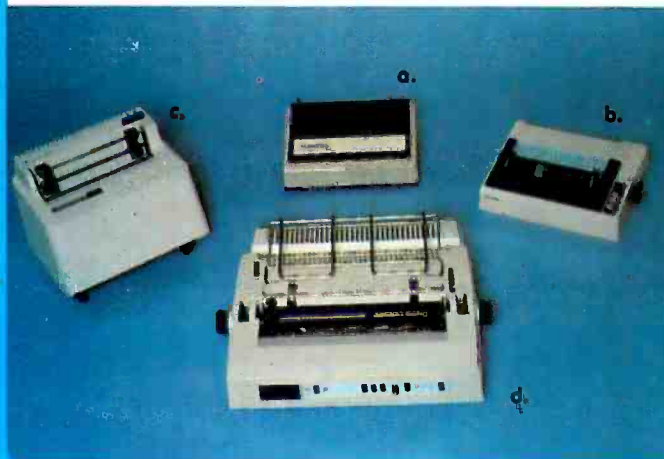


SYSTEMS

- A. APPLE II PLUS 16K 1049
- APPLE II PLUS 48K (APPLE Memory) 1189
- APPLE II STANDARD MODELS CALL
- These are the newest models with FCC type approval to prevent RF interference.
- D. DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER 529
- This model includes DOS 3.3 16 sector DISK II DRIVE ONLY (ADD-ON) 445
- C. CHALLENGER 4P by OHIO SCIENTIFIC 699
- C4PMF (MINI FLOPPY SYSTEM) 1599
- CIP MODEL II 449
- SARGON II (DISK OR CASSETTE) 35
- FIG FORTH (DISK ONLY) 69
- D. PMC-80 THE 'TRS-80 WORKALIKE' 629
- 16K LEVEL II W/PROGRAM RECORDER
- CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
- E. EXIDY SORCERER II CALL
- AVAILABLE IN 16K, 32K & 48K MODELS
- 5-100 EXPANSION UNIT 375
- WORD PROCESSING PAC 179
- DEVELOPMENT PAC 89
- F. ATARI 800 16K 799
- ATARI 400 16K 499
- 810 DISK DRIVE 499
- 410 PROGRAM RECORDER 69
- 850 INTERFACE MODULE 175

PRINTERS

- ANADEX DP-9500 W/2K BUFFER 1375
- ANADEX DP-9501 W/2K BUFFER 1450
- BASE 2 800-B 599
- C. ITOH STARWRITER 25 CPS 1750
- C. ITOH STARWRITER 45 CPS 2450
- A. CENTRONICS 737 825
- EPSON MX-70 W/GRAPHICS 449
- D. EPSON MX-80 132 col. 620
- PAPER TIGER IDS-445 W/DOT PLOT 749
- C. PAPER TIGER IDS-460 W/DOT PLOT 1195
- PAPER TIGER IDS-560 W/DOT PLOT 1495
- D. QUME SPRINT 5/45 2550
- SILENTYPE W/INTERFACE 549



VIDEO MONITORS

- A. AMDEX/LEEDEX VIDEO-100 12" BGW 139
- HITACHI 13" COLOR 389
- D. NEC 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER CALL
- PANACOLOR 10" COLOR 375
- SANYO 9" BGW 179
- C. SANYO 12" BGW 255
- SANYO 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER 295
- SANYO 13" COLOR 445

SHOPPING MAIL ORDER? CALL US TODAY!

We probably have what you're looking for in stock at an incredible price. Our company is an authorized dealer for sales and service for Apple Computer, Atari and Ohio Scientific. If you receive a defective product from us we will repair or replace (at our option) any product in warranty. Our Service Center will repair all Apple Computer products, in or out of warranty, whether it was purchased from us or another dealer. (call for more details)

PHONE ORDERS IN CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII & FOREIGN (714)698-8088
 SHIPPING INFORMATION OR BACKORDERS PLEASE CALL (714)698-0260
 SERVICE CENTER AND FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION (714)460-6502
 TELEX 695-000 ANS:BETA ATTN:CCMO

Order Dept.
Open Every Day
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
P.S.T.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

800-854-6654



APPLE HARDWARE

TOP FIVE SELLERS

LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	425
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE	549
HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 w/graphics	335
Z-80 MICROSOFT CARD	299

APPLE COMPUTER INC.

DISK II DRIVE ONLY	445
INTEGER OR APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	155
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	155
HI-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	155
COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE CARD	185
SMARTERM 80 COLUMN VIDEO CARD	335

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

MUSIC SYSTEM (16 Voices)	479
A/D + D/A INTERFACE	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS	555
INTROL/X-10 SYSTEM	249
CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD	239
SUPERTALKER SD-200	249
ROMPLUS+ CARD	135
ROMWRITER CARD	155

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE	109
GPIO IEEE-488 CARD	259
ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	129
CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD	99
We carry all CCS hardware.	Please call

MISC. APPLE HARDWARE

16K RAM UPGRADE (Apple, TRS-80, Exidy)	189
16K RAM CARD MICROSOFT	189
ABT NUMERIC KEYPAD (old or new kybrd)	115
ABT BAR CODE READER WAND	179
ALF 3 VOICE MUSIC CARD	229
ALF 9 VOICE MUSIC CARD	169
ALPHA SYNTAURI KEYBOARD SYSTEM	1399
BIT 3 FULL VIEW 80 CARD	349
CAT NOVATION ACOUSTIC MODEM	169
CORVUS 10MB HARD DISK	CALL
LAZER LOWER CASE PLUS	50
MICRO-SCI DISK DRIVES	CALL
PAYMAR LOWER CASE (old or new kybrd)	55
RADCOM AMATEUR RADIO INTERFACE CARD	189
SPEECHLINK 2000 HEURISTICS	229
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD AGT	189
SUP-R-TERMINAL 80 COL. CARD	339
SVA 8 INCH FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	345
VERSAWRITER DIGITIZER PAD	229
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	115
We stock much more than listed.	Please call.

APPLE SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER INC.

DOS TOOLKIT	65
APPLEPLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE WRITER	65
APPLE POST	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
APPLE FORTRAN	165
APPLE PILOT	129
DOS 3.3 UPGRADE	49
MUSIC THEORY	45
THE CASHIER Retail Mngmnt & Inv.	199
THE CONTROLLER Gen. Bus. Sys.	519

MISC APPLICATIONS PACKAGES

VISICALC	125
DESKTOP PLAN II	169
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT DMS	85
EASYWRITER WORD PROCESSOR	225
EASYMOVER MAIL SYSTEM	225
EASYMAILER LETTER WRITER	225
ASCII EXPRESS	65
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	185
MICROSOFT COBOL	695
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	375
SUPER TEXT II	139
PROGRAMMA APPLE PIE	119
THE LANDLORD Apt Mngmnt package	649
PEACHTREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE	CALL
TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft	89
APPLEBUG ASSEM/DISASSM/EDITOR	75
3-D GRAPHICS By Bill Budge	53
SUPER FORTH	49

TOP TEN GAMES

APPLE GALAXIAN	23
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34
THE WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS	32
COSMOS MISSION (SPACE INVADERS)	24
SARGON II CHESS	32
HI-RES FOOTBALL	39
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	39
ADVENTURE BY MICROSOFT	27
PHANTOMS FIVE	39
REVERSAL (OTHELLO)	34

**CALL OR WRITE
FOR A COMPLETE
SOFTWARE LIST**

ORDERING INFORMATION Phone Orders invited using VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB CARTE BLANCHE or bank wire transfer Credit cards subject to service charge: 2% for VISA & MC 5% for AE DC & CB Mail Orders may send credit card account number (include expiration date) cashiers or certified check money order or personal check (allow 10 days to clear) Please include a telephone number with all orders Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in U.S. dollars Shipping handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00) California residents add 6% sales tax We accept COD's under \$500 OEMs, Institutions & Corporations please send for written quotation All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty (usually 90 days) We cannot guarantee merchantability of any products We ship most orders within 2 days.

**WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
SHOWROOM PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.**

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH LA MESA CALIF. 92041

Programming Quickies

Listing 3 continued:

```

710 FOR I=1 TO 6\|#H\NEXT
720 END
730 REM THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE DIRECTION
740 REM AND DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO POINTS ON THE
750 REM GLOBE. INPUT IS - STARTING COORDINATE
760 REM X,Y AND ENDING COORDINAGE X1,Y1.
770 REM OUTPUT IS - C$ CONTAINS THE HEADING
780 REM IN WORDS, IE, NORTH OF WEST, DUE SOUTH, ETC.
790 REM D CONTAINS THE ANGULAR HEADING IN DEGREES.
800 REM Q CONTAINS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE 2 POINTS.
810 REM USES VARIABLES A,B,Q,Q2,D,S,N,U
820 REM X,X1,Y,Y1 ARE UNCHANGED.
830 IF X1=X AND Y1=Y THEN C$="NO MOVEMENT"
840 IF X1>X AND Y1=Y THEN C$="DUE WEST"
850 IF X1>X AND Y1>Y THEN C$="NORTH OF WEST"
860 IF X1=X AND Y1>Y THEN C$="DUE NORTH"
870 IF X1<X AND Y1>Y THEN C$="NORTH OF EAST"
880 IF X1<X AND Y1=Y THEN C$="DUE EAST"
890 IF X1<X AND Y1<Y THEN C$="SOUTH OF EAST"
900 IF X1=X AND Y1<Y THEN C$="DUE SOUTH"
910 IF X1>X AND Y1<Y THEN C$="SOUTH OF WEST"
920 REM
930 REM SUBROUTINE MAY BE ENTERED HERE IF C$ IS NOT REQUIRED."
940 REM
950 U=57.29578
960 Q=Q\D=0
970 N=ABS(X-X1)
980 B=90-Y
990 A=90-Y1
1000 S=COS(A/U)*COS(B/U)+SIN(A/U)*SIN(B/U)*COS(N/U)
1010 IF S*S>=1 THEN RETURN
1020 Q2=ATN(SQRT(1-S*S)/S)
1030 Q=Q2*U*69.5
1035 IF Y=Y1 THEN RETURN
1040 S=SIN(A/U)*SIN(N/U)/SIN(Q2)
1050 IF S*S>=1 THEN RETURN
1060 D=ATN(S/SQRT(1-S*S))*U
1070 D=90-D
1080 RETURN

```

LEO ELECTRONICS
8921 S. Sepulveda #208
Los Angeles, Ca 90045
213-641-3101 800-421-2418



"WANT LOW PRICES AND QUALITY"

CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING

All major brands and late date codes
ALL PARTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Hours Mon thru Fri 8:00 am - 5:00 pm

TTL - CMOS
SOCKETS
CONNECTORS
CAPACITORS

DIP SWITCHES
DIODES
TRANSISTORS

SHIPPING & POSTAGE

UPS (GROUND) or
PARCEL POST ADD \$2.00
UPS BLUE (AIR) ADD \$4.00
Foreign Orders .. U.S. FUNDS ONLY
Please Specify Method

MEMORY PRODUCTS

	1-10	11-49		1-10	11-49
1702A	4.75	4.50	TMS 4060	2.50	2.25
2708	3.25	3.05	4116	2.50	2.37
TMS 2716	7.35	6.35	8080A	2.75	2.50
2716 5v	7.25	6.35	8085A	8.75	8.50
2532	18.00	16.85	8216	2.50	2.35
2732	18.00	16.85	8748	55.00	52.00
2758	8.00	7.35	TMS 9900	25.00	22.00

LS PRODUCT

LS00	25	LS51	30	LS138	.75	LS174	1.00	LS273	1.35
LS02	25	LS54	30	LS139	.75	LS175	1.00	LS283	.95
LS04	.25	LS73	.40	LS151	.75	LS191	1.00	LS367	.65
LS08	.25	LS74	.30	LS153	.75	LS193	.85	LS368	.65
LS10	.25	LS85	1.15	LS155	1.00	LS195	.70	LS373	1.40
LS20	.25	LS86	.40	LS157	.75	LS221	1.15	LS374	1.40
LS30	.25	LS93	.60	LS158	.78	LS240	1.20	LS377	1.40
LS32	30	LS95	.70	LS161	.90	LS244	1.20	LS390	1.50
LS38	.35	LS109	.45	LS163	.90	LS245	1.20	LS393	1.50
LS42	.75	LS123	.75	LS164	.85	LS259	1.75	LS670	1.85

S PRODUCT

S188	3.25	SPECIAL 4116(200ns) 8/19.00
S189	3.25	
S287	3.25	Z-80 CPU 7.50
S288	3.00	Z80A CPU 8.00
S387	3.25	2114(450) 2.75
S471	7.50	2114(300) 3.00
S472	9.00	2114(200) 3.65
3407S-12	.85	6810 4.25
3207S-12	.95	6821 5.75
		6850 5.25

TERMS: VISA, MASTER CARD, CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

P.O. s accepted

APPLE WORLD

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS
Written in machine code.
The Program made famous on national T.V.1
by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?
You won't think so after you have visited Apple World.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95
36 page manual included
For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3-D SUPERGRAPHICS

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR
by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective.

Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high-speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL) \$39.95 FOR TAPE

PIANO PLAYER

- Listen to the PET play your favorite songs.
- Compose your own music with this professional system.
- Plays by itself, like a real player.
- For use with any music box.

**16-32K
PETS
\$14.95**



FANTASTIC

NEW!

NEW!



ADVENTURE AT PEARL HARBOR

- You're in command of the lead sub—our only hope!
- The enemy is advancing—you must warn the fleet
- Can you survive their attacks and change the course of history?
- Written by a career submariner—real authentic action! real adventure!

**16-32K PETS
\$19.95**

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA
750 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK NY 10017

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
(212) 682-0347 Telex 640055

Changes to FLOPTRAN-IV

George H Watson Jr, Physics Department
University of Delaware, Newark DE 19711

I thoroughly enjoyed Mark Zimmermann's article on compiled BASIC for the Commodore PET. (See "FLOPTRAN-IV: A Tiny Compiler," October 1980 BYTE, page 196.) His detailed documentation enabled me to translate FLOPTRAN-IV for use with version 3 PET ROMs (read-only memories). I would like to share with BYTE readers the changes needed for this translation.

● GO% is replaced by G0% in lines 50000, 58760, 58840, and 60080 as shown:

```
50000 DIMX, LN%(255),G0%(127,1),ML%(19,1):P = 1025:GC = 0
58760 G0%(GC,0) = PC - 32766:PRINT#1,0:PRINT#1,0
      :PC = PC + 3:TL = 0
58840 G0%(GC,1) = TL:GC = GC + 1:GOTO50260
60080 FORX = 0TOGC - 1:PRINT#1,G0%(X,0) + 32767
      :L = G0%(X,1):Z = LN%(L) + 32767
```

● Change the DATA statements for the ROM subroutines in lines 49600, 49640, and 49680 as follows:

```
49600 DATA69,219,216,219,100,219,0,0,91,210,122,210
49640 DATA94,222,127,223,246,216,218,222,216,223,223,223
49680 DATA40,224,140,224,232,214,115,215,54,215,52,217,30,
      218,104,222
```

● The pointer to the start of the variables is at hexadecimal 2A,2B, so the PEEKs in line 58180 must be changed as follows:

```
58180 PRINT#1,24:PRINT#1,144:PRINT#1,5:PC = PC + 3
      :VL = 256*PEEK(43) + PEEK(42) + 2
```

● The BASIC buffer is now in the second page of pro-

grammable memory, so lines 59620 thru 59780 should read:

```
59620 PRINT#1,157:PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,2:PRINT#1,232
      :PRINT#1,201:PRINT#1,13
59660 PRINT#1,208:PRINT#1,245:GOSUB59300
59680 PRINT#1,169:PRINT#1,2:PRINT#1,133:PRINT#1,32
      :PRINT#1,169:PRINT#1,32
59700 PRINT#1,133:PRINT#1,31:PRINT#1,202:PRINT#1,138
      :PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,143
59760 PRINT#1,214:PRINT#1,162:PRINT#1,ZL:PRINT#1,160
      :PRINT#1,ZH
59780 PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,224:PRINT#1,218:PC = PC + 46
      :GOTO59500
```

● Line 59780 above and lines 49420, 50720, 51520, 55660, and 59080 require changes, as follows, due to other alterations in subroutine locations:

```
49420 PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,174:PRINT#1,218:PC = PC + 7
      :RETURN
50720 PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,152:PRINT#1,217:PC = PC + 3
      :GOTO51080
51120 PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,224:PRINT#1,218:PC = PC + 7
      :GOTO50240
55660 PRINT#1,69:PRINT#1,99:PRINT#1,133:PRINT#1,99
      :PC = PC + 6:GOTO51100
59080 GOSUB49190:GOSUB49400:PRINT#1,32:PRINT#1,233
      :PRINT#1,220
```

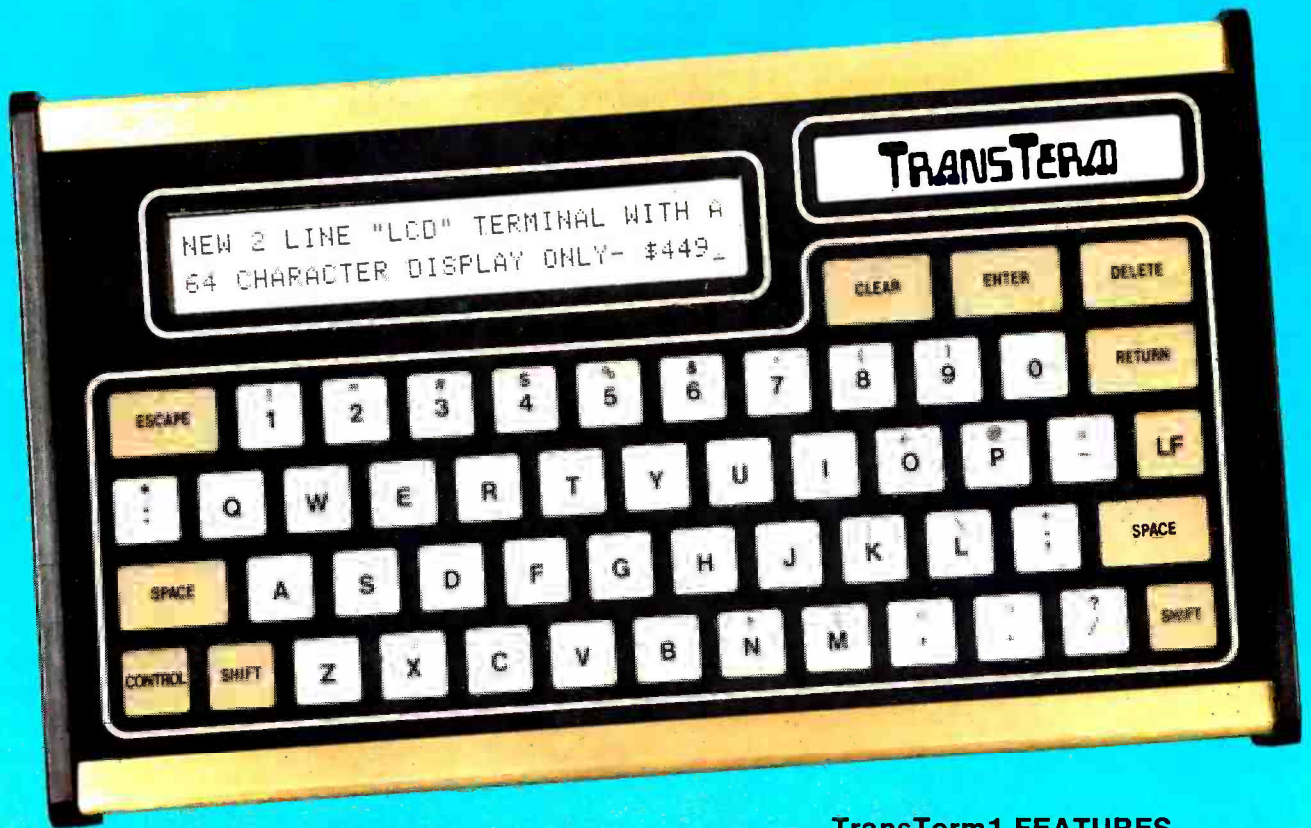
In the new ROMs, the array dimensions are limited by the amount of memory available. The number of possible lines in the source file can be increased by changing lines 49940, 50000, and 50200, replacing 255 with the number of lines desired. ■

\$380. TERMINAL

100's

\$449. SINGLES

The Biggest Little Deal in Terminals!



TransTerm1 FEATURES

The TransTerm 1 is a compact, low cost alphanumeric keyboard/display terminal designed for efficient man-computer communications. The TransTerm 1 consists of a two line 64 character liquid crystal display and a 53 key TTY style keyboard packaged in a 2" high by 12" wide by 7" deep case. The terminal communicates in full duplex RS-232 serial asynchronous ASCII with 20 ma current loop or RS-422 available as options.

The TransTerm 1 is ideal for applications where low cost and minimum size or portability are desirable. The TransTerm 1 can be used on a horizontal desk-top surface or mounted on a vertical plane. Typical applications include:

Dial-up data entry/retrieval
Factory floor data collection
Portable console terminal
Microprocessor support device

- Rugged Attractive Case
- Compact Size (11.7" W x 6.9" D x 1.75" H)
- 64 Character LCD Display (5x7-0.11" W x 0.18" H)
- Displays 96 ASCII Characters
- 53 Key Alphanumeric Keyboard (Membrane switches)
- Audible Key-click for tactile feedback
- RS-232 Serial Asynchronous ASCII Interface
- Selectable baud rates (300, 1200, 2400, 9600)
- Data Format - 7 Data Bits, Odd Parity
- Three switch selectable operating modes:
 - Teletypewriter Emulation
 - Block Send
 - Multidrop Polled
- 20 ma Current Loop Interface (optional)
- RS-422 Compatible Party Line (optional)
- Powered by Wall Plug-in Transformer
- Low Power Consumption (less than 10 watts 115VAC)
- 25 pin RS-232 Type Female I/O Connector
- Custom Configurations Available

COMPUTERWISE_{INC.}

4006 East 137th Terrace • Grandview MO 64030 • 816 765-3330

Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E

Hunter Scales
Systems Applications Engineer
Advanced Microcomputer Components
Motorola Inc
Mail Stop L2787
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

Recent years have seen microprocessors assuming applications previously targeted for minicomputers. Their cost and size advantages have spurred their inclusion in a variety of designs such as word processors, computer terminals, and cash registers. Where these functions were once implemented on minicomputers and timesharing terminals, microprocessors can now take on most of the burden in these jobs.

There are still many applications where microprocessors are too slow or are lacking in arithmetic power. However, microprocessors are so attractive from a cost standpoint that ways to use them in computation-bound problems are being intensively investigated. The sharing of resources by more than one processor spreads the cost of expensive programmable memory, mass storage, and

peripheral devices. The percentage of utilization is increased, making these resources more efficient.

Multiprocessing (using more than one processor) is one way to accomplish this increase in use. The use of two or more microprocessors sharing common resources, each working on a portion of a problem, allows a microcomputer system to function where a minicomputer was needed previously—provided that the microprocessor can be used in a multiprocessor system. Motorola's new 8-bit microprocessor, the MC6809E, was designed with multiprocessing in mind.

Features of the MC6809E

While the MC6809E features the same instruction set as the MC6809, there are some basic hardware differences (see figure 1 for a pin description). The first difference is the clocks. The MC6809 has an on-board clock generator and inputs to control it: the MRDY (memory ready) pin causes the E and Q clocks to be stretched to allow for a longer access time (for slow memory circuits). The clock signals for the MC6809E, on the other hand, must be generated by an external circuit (see figure 2) that can also be used to stretch the clocks. On the MC6809, the DMA/BREQ input is used to stretch the clocks internally and force the address and data buses into the high-impedance state for DMA (direct memory access) operations. Since the clock generator is external to the MC6809E, this input is not present.

Figure 2 shows a simple clock-generator circuit for use with the MC6809E. The system clock is based on the signal from a crystal oscillator whose frequency is four times the desired clock frequency; the oscillator's output signal is called 4X. The timing of the bus signals is shown in figure 3. The MRDY input is sampled on the rising edge of the 4X signal before the falling edge of E. If MRDY is high, E falls with the next falling edge of 4X, and Q rises one 4X period later. If MRDY is low, E is stretched to remain high and Q is stretched low. Signals on the data and address buses remain valid until MRDY goes high again. E falls on the next falling edge of the 4X signal, and E and Q continue normally from there. The MC6809E can have its clock stretched a maximum of 10 μ s.

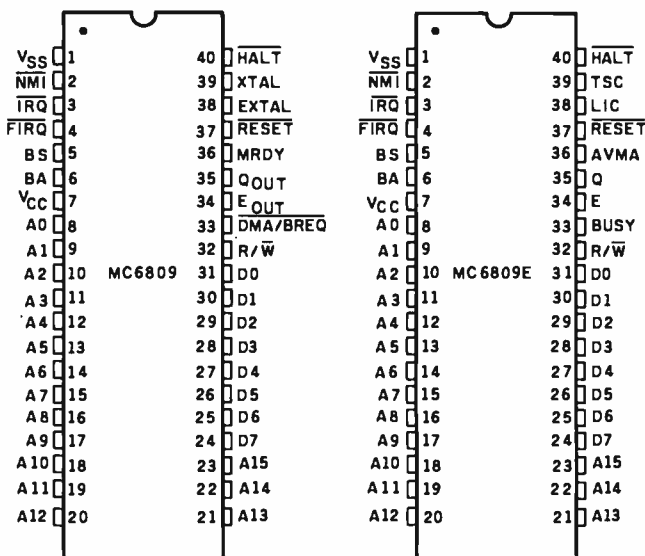


Figure 1: Basic hardware changes made to develop the MC6809E. Comparing the pin assignments of the original MC6809 with the "E" version's reveals that 4 pins have new functions. The MC6809E does not have an on-board clock generator. It relies on external circuitry to perform this function. This allows the control of the bus accesses in a multiprocessor application.

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America*. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone* and pulse dialing.

Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat. Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable. Smartmodem can be controlled using

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—

and you don't even need a phone!

Status at a Glance. Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

Direct-Connect Design. Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

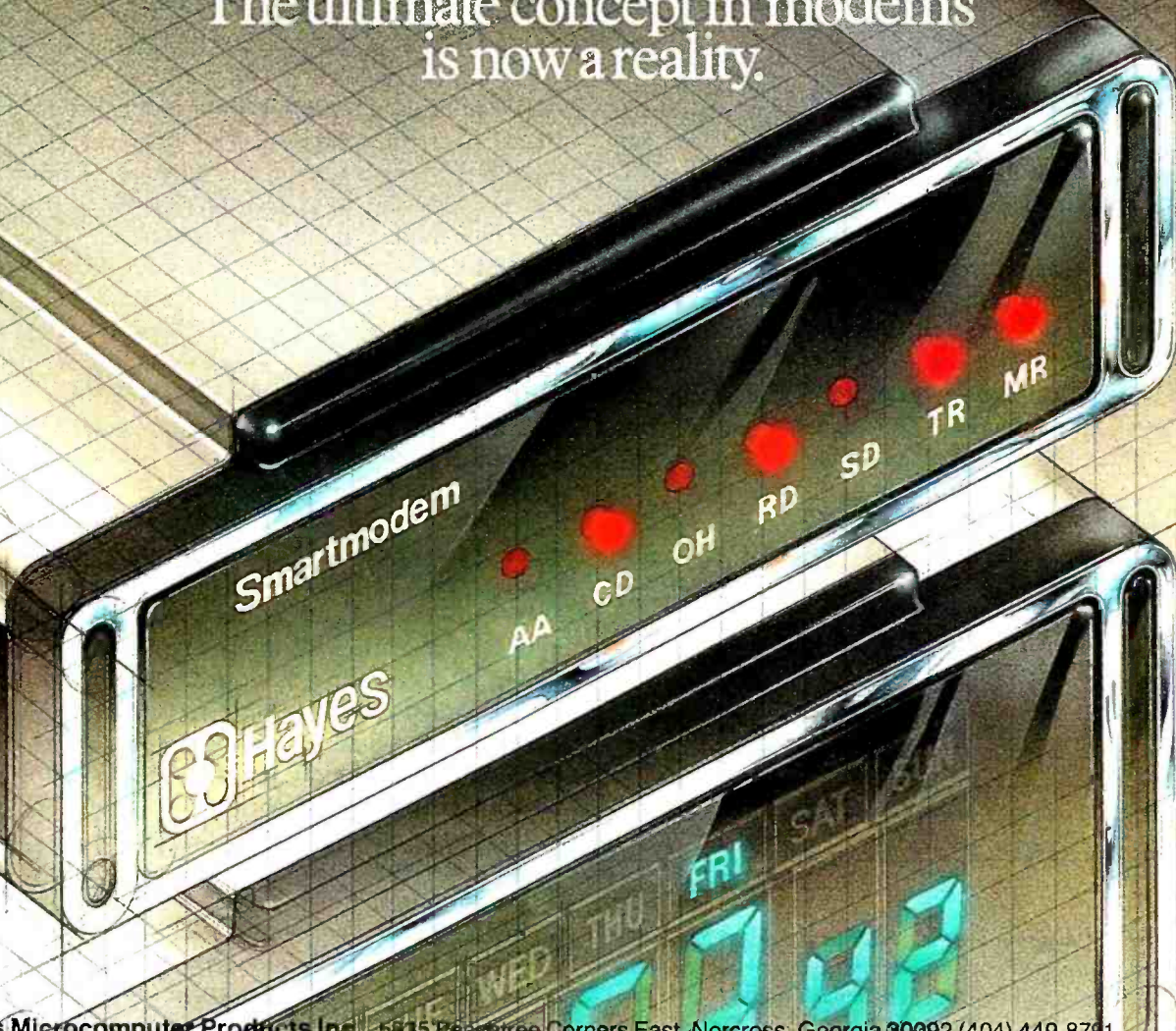
Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



Smartmodem.
The ultimate concept in modems
is now a reality.



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A. TM American Telephone and Telegraph © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

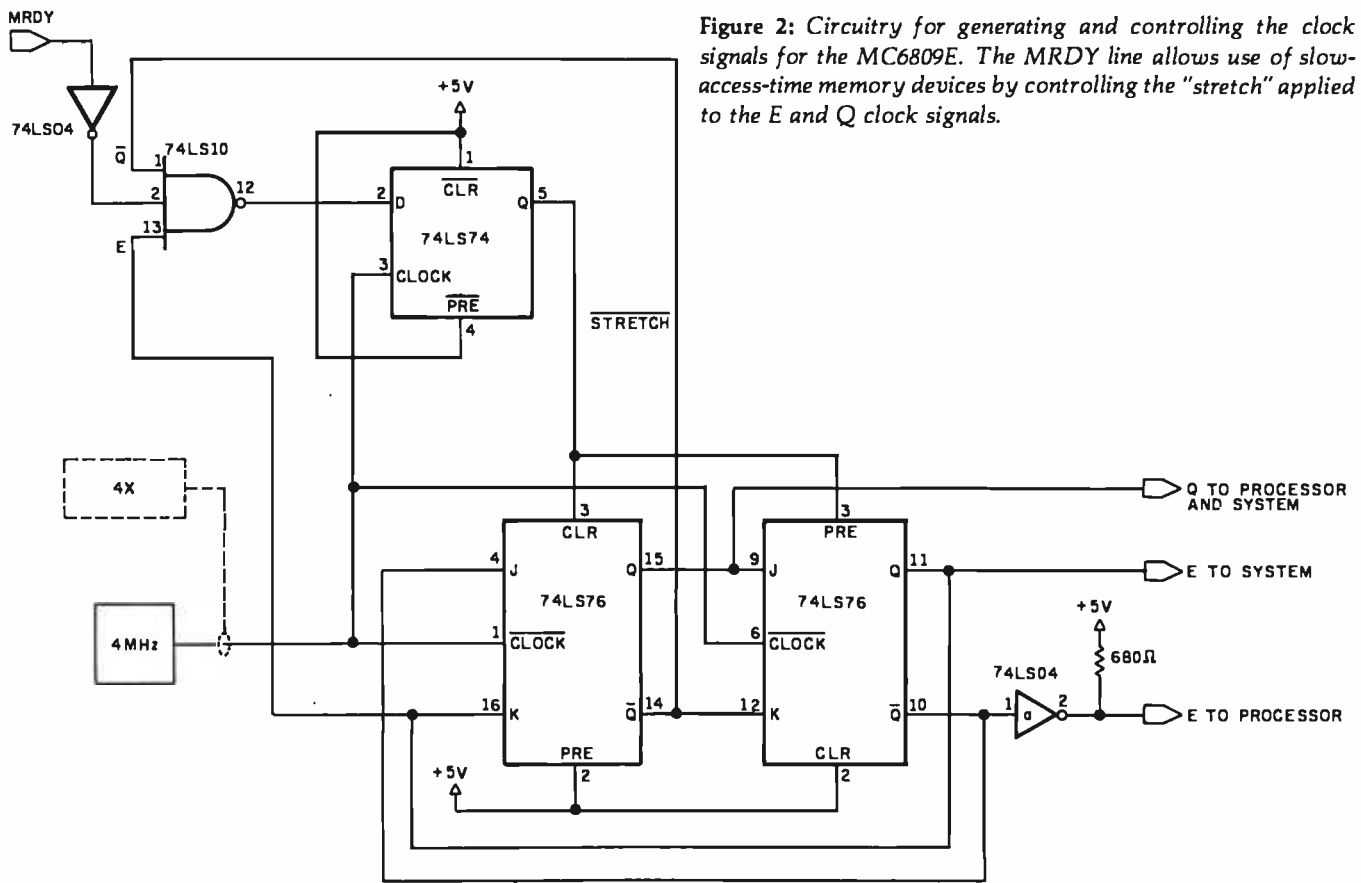


Figure 2: Circuitry for generating and controlling the clock signals for the MC6809E. The MRDY line allows use of slow-access-time memory devices by controlling the "stretch" applied to the E and Q clock signals.

In addition, the MC6809E has 4 pins dedicated to signals not used in the MC6809: TSC, AVMA, BUSY, and LIC. Asserting (placing a logical true signal on) the TSC (three-state control) pin forces the data bus, address bus, and R/W (read/write) line into a high-impedance state if the clocks are both held in the logic low state. This can be used to temporarily "remove" the processor from the bus so another bus master, such as a DMA controller, can take over.

The LIC (last instruction cycle) pin is high during the last cycle of an instruction. This signal, in conjunction with a bipolar PROM (programmable read-only mem-

ory), can be used to decode unimplemented opcodes and trigger an error condition. The error condition can be used to reset the processor to a known condition and recover. This helps to guarantee system integrity for applications needing fail-safe operation.

AVMA (advanced valid memory access) indicates that the processor will access the bus on the next cycle, whether an opcode or operand. Since the MC6809E sets all address and R/W lines high during cycles in which it is not accessing the bus, this signal is useful to a bus arbiter in deciding which processors are granted bus access and which have to wait. (This will be discussed in more detail later, in a multiprocessor system implementation.)

The BUSY signal indicates that an indivisible memory access is taking place. This occurs during double-byte operations (such as LDX), and also during the read-modify-write instructions (such as shifts and rotates) in which a byte is fetched from memory, modified, and returned. This is also useful in a multiprocessing environment, as will be shown later.

The timing relationship of these signals is shown in figure 4. The example given is the execution of an ASR (arithmetic shift-right) operation on a memory location using the extended (16-bit) addressing mode. AVMA is high for the first three cycles, indicating that the processor is using the bus. This is the opcode fetch (hexadecimal 77) and the operand fetch (hexadecimal 10 and 00) from locations hexadecimal 100, 101, and 102. AVMA then goes false to show that the next cycle is not a

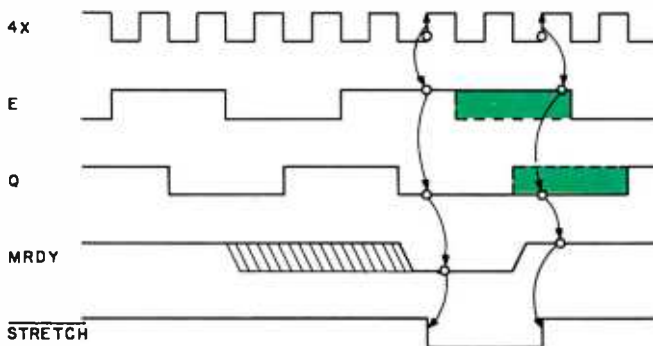


Figure 3: Timing diagram for the circuit in figure 2. The MRDY and 4X signals are used in combination to determine how long the E and Q clocks will be stretched (shaded areas).



THE NEW

FLIP/FLOPPY™ DISK
with twice the byte

OMNI is pleased to bring you a **reversible** 5¼" mini diskette...the FLIP/FLOPPY DISK. Now you can record on both sides for twice the storage capacity of a single sided disk. And you'll be able to do it far more economically, too!

Each OMNI FLIP/FLOPPY DISK incorporates all of the quality features you'd expect from the very best single sided disk.



- Two recording surfaces
- Two sets of WRITE ENABLE notches
- Two index holes
- Reinforced Hub Rings
- Certified error-free operation at more than twice the error threshold of disk drives
- Over 12 million rated passes without disk related errors or significant wear, for extra long life operation
- Compatible with most 5¼" disk drives including APPLE, TRS-80, PET, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, and many more.

OMNI Resources

4 Oak Pond Avenue • Millbury, MA 01527 • 617-799-0197

Call TOLL-FREE: In Mass. 1-800-252-8770
Nationwide 1-800-343-7620

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the OMNI FLIP/FLOPPY DISK at this special introductory price:

Five Pack...\$21.00

Equivalent to ten single-sided disks.

Ten Pack....\$40.00

Equivalent to twenty single-sided disks.

OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 15, 1981

Please send me the following OMNI FLIP/FLOPPY DISK(s)

_____ Five Packs(s) @ \$21.00 each = \$ _____

_____ Ten Pack(s) @ \$40.00 each = \$ _____

Shipping and handling \$ _____ 1.50

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax \$ _____

TOTAL \$ _____

Check made payable to OMNI RESOURCES C.O.D.

Mastercard
Account Number _____

VISA/BankAmericard
Account Number _____

Credit Card Expiration Date ____ / ____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number (_____) _____

Authorized Signature _____

(Please allow approximately three weeks for delivery)
Money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

valid memory-access cycle; BUSY is then made true to identify the read-modify-write portion of the instruction. The value at address hexadecimal 1000 is read, shifted, and written back to memory. LIC is then made true to indicate the last cycle of the instruction. LIC, AVMA, and BUSY are all valid from the rising edge of the Q clock.

Software

The MC6809 and MC6809E have a powerful instruction set, including a variety of indexed addressing modes,

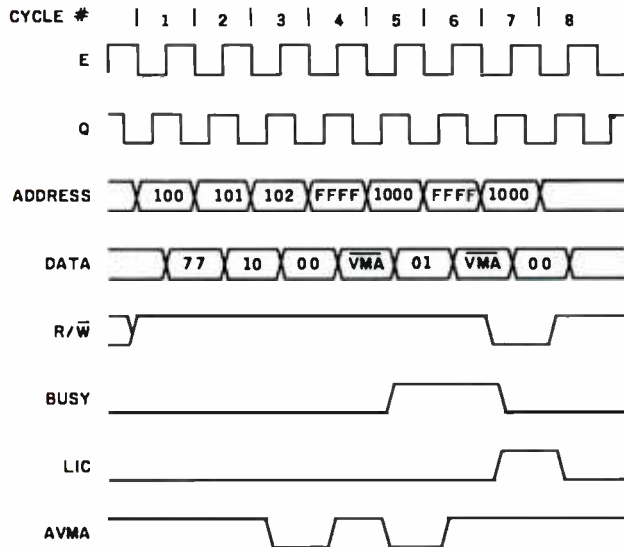


Figure 4: Timing relationships of MC6809E signals during an ASR (arithmetic shift-right) instruction. All numbers shown are in hexadecimal.

16-bit math functions, and versatile stack-manipulation instructions. They support position-independent reentrant code and the multiple-stack architecture required by many high-level languages, including Pascal.

The processor's architecture and programming model are shown in figure 5. There are two 16-bit stack pointers (S and U) and two 16-bit index registers (X and Y). Two 8-bit accumulators are provided, but they can be used as a single 16-bit accumulator (D) to perform double-precision additions and subtractions. The DP (direct-page register) allows a "floating" 256-byte page for direct (8-bit address) instructions. (This saves on the amount of code and time required to access frequently used variables.)

Both stack pointers also support all indexed addressing modes, and both index registers can be used as stack pointers:

```
PUSHAX STA 0,-X TO PUSH, PNTR IS DEC,
          THEN STORE A
```

```
PULLAX LDA 0,X+ TO PULL, LOAD THEN
          INCR PNTR
```

This code implements stacks with the X and Y index registers. The X register is used as a stack pointer that always points to the last entry in the stack. The automatic "predecrement" indexed mode is used to implement a push to the stack. (The X register is first decremented by one, and the A accumulator is stored at the location pointed to by X.) In the same fashion, a pull is accomplished with the load-accumulator-indexed instruction with an automatic postincrement operation.

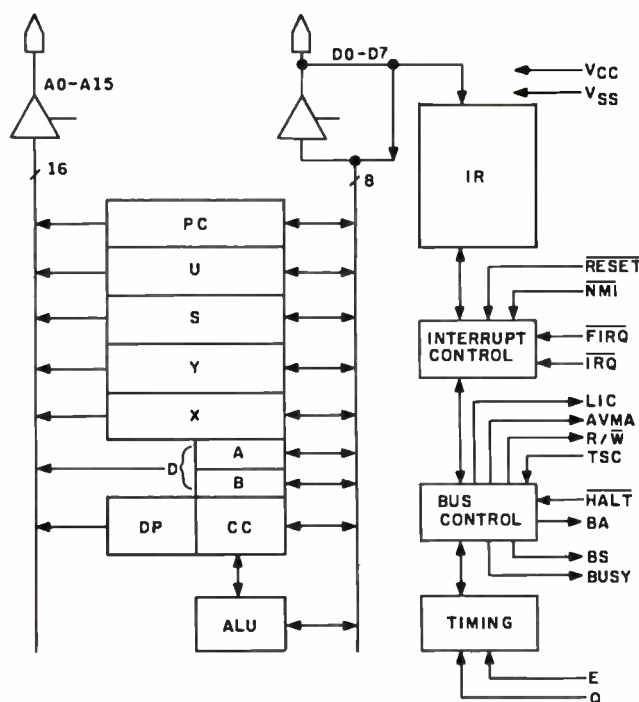
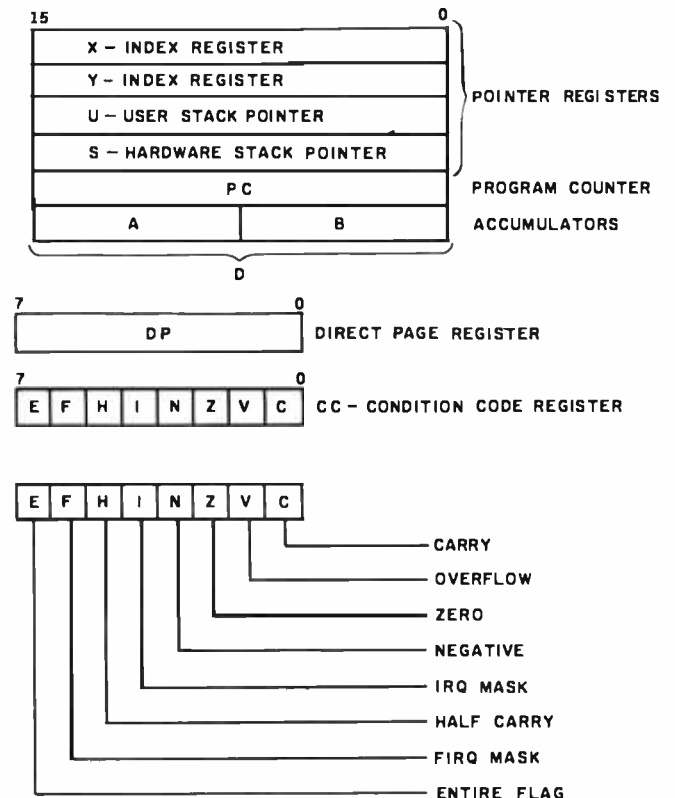
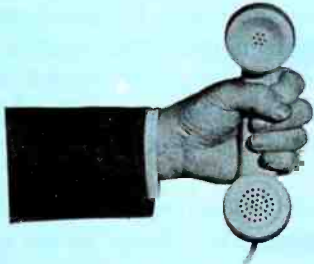


Figure 5: Internal architecture and programming model of the MC6809E.



Westico-The Software Express Service that really delivers.

The professional wants good software, wants it fast and backed by expert service — There's one answer — Westico, the Software Express Service that really delivers...



Call (203) 853-6880 for overnight delivery or... when you need expert service.

— Quality Software!

Westico constantly improves its quality software in a wide range of categories including: Accounting, Professional Time Accounting, Text Processing, Planning and Analysis, Telecommunications, Data Management, Development Tools, Language Processors.

— Your Program Overnight!

Westico knows that the speed in which you receive a program is often a key consideration in your selection. That's why Westico is the only software company to offer overnight delivery.

— Our 24-Hour Computer Hotline!

For detailed program information or for quick access ordering, just dial-up the Westico computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

— The Software for a wide variety of CP/M™ and other computer systems:

TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, iCom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, SuperBrain and more.

— Professional Service

Westico is staffed by experts who understand your software and the equipment on which it runs. It's nice to know when you need service or advice, a Westico expert is standing by.

Send for our **NEW FREE** Catalog.

— Professional Software

Current Westico products with **new prices** for complete systems and documentation alone:

Accounting: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 495/60 • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 495/60 • CLIENT WRITE-UP 895/60 • GENERAL LEDGER 495/60 • INVENTORY CONTROL 595/60 • PAS-3 DENTAL 990/40 • PAS-3 MEDICAL 990/40 • PAYROLL 495/60 • PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 895/60.

Professional Time Accounting:

DATEBOOK™ II 295/25 • ESQ-1 Legal 1495/50 • ESQ-1 Legal Demo 75/50 • PTA 595/40 • PTA Demo 75/40.

Text Processing:

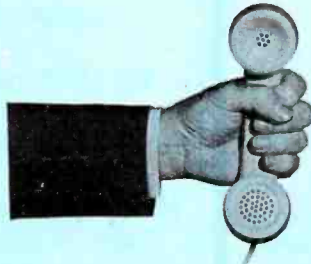
MAIL-MERGE™ 125/25 • MINCE 125/25 • SPELL-GUARD™ 295/25 • TEXTWRITER 125/20 • WORDMASTER™ 145/40 • WORDSEARCH™ 195/40 • WORDSTAR™ 450/60.

Planning & Analysis:

MILESTONE™ 295/25 • MINIMODEL 495/50 • STATPAK 500/40 • TARGET 195/25.

Telecommunications:

A\$COM 175/20.



... Dial-up our 24-hour Computer Hotline (300 baud) (203) 853-0816 for program information or orders.

Data Management: CBS 395/50 • CBS Demo 75/50 • CBS LABEL OPTION 80/10 • HDBS 300/35 • MAILING ADDRESS 395/60 • MAGSAM III 145/25 • MAGSAM IV 295/25 • MDBS 900/35 • MDBS DRS 300/5 • MDBS RTL 300/5 • MDBS QRS 300/5 • PRISM/ADS 795/55 • PRISM/IMS 495/55 • SELECTOR IV 550/35 • DATASTAR™ 350/60.

Development Tools: GENERAL SUBROUTINE PAK 295/30 • APPLICATION UTILITIES 495/30 • STRING BIT™ 65/15 • STRING/80™ 95/15 • STRING/80 SOURCE 295/-.

Language Processors: LYNX Overlay loader 250/25 • BASIC COMPILER 395/25 • BASIC-80 350/25 • CBASIC-2 120/15 • NEVADA COBOL 150/25 • PASCAL/M 175/20 • PASCAL/MT+ 425/30 • PL/I-80™ 475/35 • S-BASIC™ 295/25.

Miscellaneous: SUPERSORT I 225/40 • SURVEYOR 550/60 • ULTRASORT II™ 165/15.

New from Westico

MILESTONE: Tough Planning Jobs Made Easy

MILESTONE is a powerful new tool for managers and planners, which organizes complex projects and identifies job schedules essential to on-time completion.

MILESTONE finds the critical path through hundreds of interrelated tasks and determines where slack time can be eliminated.

Equally significant, MILESTONE computes manpower requirements and costs, allocating them to proper schedule periods and up to nine manpower skill/cost levels can be allocated to each task.

With MILESTONE, projects can be measured in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters or fiscal quarters; with provision to specify working hours, holidays, vacations and other non-productive time periods for up to 8,196 years.

Reschedule or complete tasks, revise prerequisites, play "What If" games. MILESTONE immediately displays the results on your screen or printer — either as a table or graph!

MILESTONE is easy to use and requires no programming!

System with full documentation — \$295. Documentation alone — \$25.

Versions for CP/M, APPLE PASCAL and CDOS.

4 WAYS TO ORDER

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call (203) 853-6880.
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer Inquiries invited. Copyright ©1981 Westico, Inc.

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Listing 1: A completely reentrant search routine for the MC6809E. Each routine in a program passes parameters on a stack and returns them on the stack.

```
*****CHARACTER SEARCH*****
*
*   SEARCH A TABLE OF LENGTH N STARTING AT
*   LOCATION TAB TO FIND CHAR. IF THE SEARCH
*   IS SUCCESSFUL, RETURN WITH ADDRESS ON
*   THE STACK AND C=1, IF NOT THEN CLEAN THE
*   STACK AND RETURN WITH C=0
*
*   ON ENTRY CHAR, N AND TAB ARE ON STACK
*
*   REGISTER VOLATILITY: A,B,X,Y,CC
*
CHAR EQU 0      OFFSET ON STACK TO CHAR
TAB EQU 1      2 BYTE ADDR OF TABLE
N EQU 3       NUMBER CHARS IN TABLE
*
SEARCH LDX TAB,S GET ADDR OF TABLE IN X
LDB -N,S GET N
LDA CHAR,S GET CHAR TO FIND
S1 CMPA ,X+ CHECK FOR MATCH, INC PNTR
BEQ FOUND GOT IT
DECB DEC COUNT
BNE S1 NOT FINISHED YET
NOT ANDCC #SFE CLEAR CARRY
LEAS 4,S CLEAN STACK
RTS RETURN
FOUND ORCC #S01 SET CARRY
LEAS 4,S CLEAN STACK
LDY 0,S GET RETURN ADDR IN Y
STX 0,S PUT CHAR ADDR ON STACK
JMP 0,Y RETURN TO CALLER
```

The A accumulator is loaded with the value pointed to by X, and the X register is incremented. In any case, the stack pointer points to the last byte on the stack.

The proper use of stacks in an MC6809 machine-language program allows completely reentrant code to be written, making recursive routines easy to implement. Each routine passes parameters on a stack and returns them on the stack, as well as keeping any temporary variables there. An example of this is shown in listing 1.

The MC6809E also supports position-independent code through its relative-addressing mode and LEA (load effective address) instruction. Two types of branches are provided—short and long. The short-branch instructions have a single-byte signed offset from the current location, allowing a branch within the 256-byte page centered on the branch opcode. The long-branch instructions have a 2-byte signed offset, allowing branches to anywhere in the 16-bit address map.

A particularly useful relative-address mode is the PCR (program counter relative) mode. This allows the use of the program counter itself as an index register. Using this mode in conjunction with the LEA instruction allows the calculation of absolute addresses at run time, even though the final execution address may not be known at assembly time.

The LEA instruction loads the effective address of an operand into an index register instead of the operand itself, allowing absolute addresses to be calculated in position-independent code:

```
TABLE RMB 20      START OF DATA TABLE

LEAX TABLE,PCR GET ADDRESS OF TABLE
LDA ,X+          GET A BYTE OF DATA
```

The LEAX instruction loads the absolute (effective) address of TABLE into the X register, even though this differs if the routine is executed at different addresses.

Multiprocessor Systems

There is considerable debate about what a multiprocessor system should do and how it should be implemented. On one hand are loosely coupled systems, in which several computers communicate with one another (over a serial link, for example), each processor doing part of a larger job. Local processors can preprocess raw data into a more manageable format to be used with more comprehensive algorithms on another computer. On the other hand are tightly coupled systems, in which several processors share a common bus (of a given bandwidth), using the same memory and I/O (input/output) interfaces in a timeshared fashion. The MC6809E was designed for this latter type of system.

Two types of systems are considered here, the local/global and the global-only. In the local/global system, each processor has a *local bus* with a block of program-

Text continued on page 146

PASCALC™

A screen oriented electronic worksheet

Pascalc is:

- An easy to use report generator
- Written in U.C.S.D. Pascal
- Compatible w/APPLE, CP/M & TRS-80 Pascal Systems

You can produce balance statements, profit projections and cash flow analysis reports perfectly with a minimum of time and effort. Pascalc features flexible formations-design reports just as you wish, NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE IS NECESSARY!!

AVAILABLE NOW FOR AN INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF

\$200⁰⁰ Regularly \$300.00

To Order Or For More Information:

CONCOMP INDUSTRIES
8338 Center Drive
La Mesa, California 92041
(714) 464-6373
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GUARANTEED RELIABLE FOR 2 FULL YEARS.

Unprecedented product reliability deserves an unprecedented warranty. IMS International provides its dealers with both.

Our commitment is real.

We are so confident that our products are the industry standard in reliability, we stand behind them for *two full years* from date-of-sale to the end user. All IMS manufactured products are covered.

The success of our dealers will insure our continued growth. That's why IMS International

is committed to providing every IMS dealer with these distinct advantages in today's marketplace:

- 2 year warranty
- Low retail cost
- Best margins in the industry
- Protected territories
- Full factory technical support
- Complete system delivery in 30 days
- Comprehensive advertising and promotional support

For more information about IMS International's "Reliable's" and our unique dealer plan, call 714/978-6966 or write us:

IMS 2800 Lockheed Way
INTERNATIONAL Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051



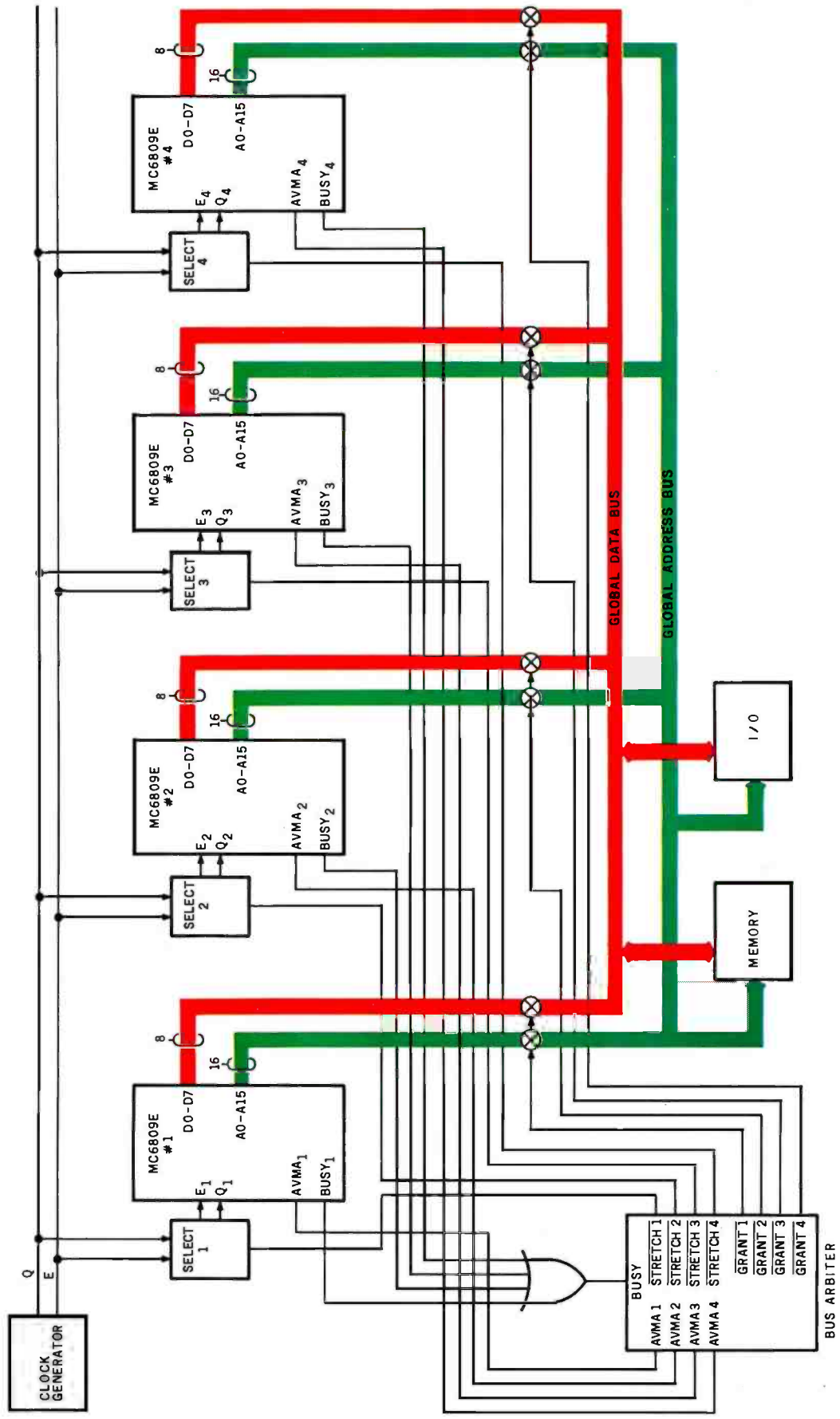


Figure 6: Block diagram of a global-only multiprocessor system. Each of the four microprocessors shares the system's memory and I/O resources using a round-robin priority system.



“By expanding our potential, we help you expand yours.”

“As a Vector computer, I’d like to introduce you to the newest member of the Vector computer family: me!”

“I’m a Vector 5005 Multi-Share™ system, with all the intelligent, convenient characteristics of our 3005, and then some. I am a truly integrated word and data processing system, and I can stand alone or support up to a total of 5 terminals and 2 printers. I can be typing a letter, doing data entry, updating the general ledger, checking inventory, and doing a cash flow forecast on different terminals all at the same time.

“I use sophisticated, big computer error correction techniques for the security and integrity of your data. My advanced Winchester hard disk gives you 5 megabytes of storage for convenient, fast access to large amounts of information — without the inconvenience of changing floppy disks. In addition, I fit in equally well in small businesses (where the need is for perhaps 2 terminals) or in corporate environments (where I can be used as a multi-station word processor or comprehensive departmental machine).”

“For more information and your local dealer, call us at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to us at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

“We Vector 5005s are here. Each time we get closer to our full potential, you get closer to yours.”

VECTOR
Vector Graphic Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

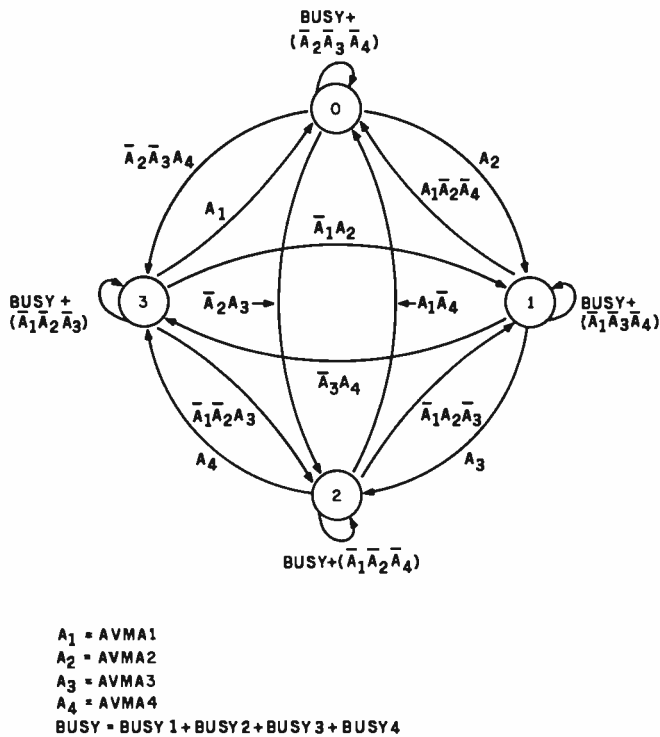


Figure 7: State diagram of the bus arbiter used in a four-processor system. This resolves conflicts regarding which processor has access to the system resources.

Text continued from page 142:

mable memory not shared by the others; a *global bus* makes available the memory and I/O that is shared. Arbitration takes place only when one processor wishes to use the global bus. In a global-only system, all processors share the same global bus and every cycle must be arbitrated.

The block diagram in figure 6 shows a global-only system in which four MC6809Es share a block of memory and some I/O interfaces. Each processor is connected to the bus via three-state bus buffers controlled by the bus arbiter. The AVMA lines of each processor are connected to the arbiter to indicate which processor is requesting access to the bus. The BUSY lines are logically ORed together to provide a single BUSY signal to the arbiter.

The arbiter's control outputs are four grant signals that control the three-state buffers of their respective processors, and four stretch signals that stretch the E and Q clocks of each processor, separately.

The function of the bus arbiter is to decide which processor will be granted access to the global bus during each cycle of the E clock. The arbiter determines access to the bus for each processor on a cycle-by-cycle basis. The clocks are stretched on the processors that are requesting the bus. Clocks are provided to the processor on the bus. This allows only one of the processors access during a given E cycle. During any given cycle, arbitration takes place for the next cycle unless BUSY is true, in which case arbitration is deferred until it becomes false. This is to ensure that data is not modified during instructions requiring indivisible accesses.

The state diagram in figure 7 shows the logical function of the arbiter. Each state represents the state of the grant outputs shown in table 1. For example, in state 1, GRANT1 is true and the remaining grant signals are false. If BUSY is true, the next state is the same as the present state and the bus continues to be granted to the same processor. BUSY remains true for a maximum of two cycles.

If no other processor requests the bus via its AVMA signal, the bus remains granted to the one currently having possession, even if it does not require it; this simplifies the logic of the arbiter.

If the processor next requesting the bus is next in line to have highest priority (ie: its number in the round-robin priority scheme is numerically next), it is granted the bus and the rest are denied access. If it does not request the bus and another processor does, the requesting unit with the highest priority is granted an access.

The stretch signals are also generated by the arbiter. If a processor requests the bus and is denied, its grant will be false and its clocks will be stretched with both E and Q held low until that unit is granted the bus and can complete its access. If a processor has not requested the bus, its grant will be false and its three-state bus buffers will be in the high-impedance state, but its clocks will *not* be stretched—to allow completion of its nonmemory access cycle. This improves system throughput markedly in programs where instructions having many internal cycles

Main/Frames from \$200

Main/Frames from \$200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply:
 - 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models

Rack mounted MainFrame

8" Floppy MainFrame (includes power for drives and mainframes)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalla, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
 We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

Now for adults.



**Creates,
Edits,
Formats.**

Textwizard™ transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the **Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formatting of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. *Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard™. Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.

Datasoft Inc.TM
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Software for people who aren't easy to please.

19519 Business Center Drive / Northridge, California 91324 / (213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or

Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

*Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari®825, Centronics®737 and Epson® MX-80 printers.

**Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

State	Outputs			
	GRANT1	GRANT2	GRANT3	GRANT4
0 (00)	0	1	1	1
1 (01)	1	0	1	1
2 (10)	1	1	0	1
3 (11)	1	1	1	0

Table 1: State of the GRANT outputs of the bus arbiter, as shown in figure 7. State numbers are those shown in figure 7. The binary output of the state-register flip-flop is shown in parentheses.

AVMA _N	GRANT _N	STRETCH _N
1	1	1
0	1	0
0	0	1

Table 2: Truth table of the STRETCH outputs of the bus arbiter, as shown in figure 7. N can have the values 1, 2, 3, or 4.

(such as a multiply instruction) are used frequently. The truth table for the stretch signals is summarized in table 2.

If a processor, having the highest priority for that cycle, were to execute the fifth cycle of an ASR or similar instruction, the BUSY signal would prevent "re-arbitration" and the other processors would be held off for three cycles. If all the processors did the same thing, each would have its clocks stretched for nine cycles. With a 1 MHz E clock, this is 9 μs. Since the maximum time a clock (E or Q) can be low is 9.5 μs, a maximum of four processors can be used in a system of this type. If MC68B09Es (rated at 2 MHz) are used, eight processors can be put on the same global bus.

A circuit implementing the bus arbiter is shown in figure 8. The state machine of figure 7 is implemented us-

ing a 74S287 256 by 4-bit PROM, and a 74LS273 octal latch as the next-state latch. Since the AVMA signals change with the rising edge of Q, these signals are latched by the falling edge of E, preventing the inputs to the PROM from changing during arbitration. The outputs of the arbiter are state bits that are decoded with a 74LS139 dual 2-bit to 4-line decoder. The separate grant lines control the enable signals of the three-state buffers, and the stretch signals send the E and Q clocks to the separate processors.

The reset state presents a special problem. When the RESET line is brought low and returned high, the processors fetch their restart vectors from locations hexadecimal FFFE and FFFF. This means that all the processors would execute the same code—hardly an improvement. One way to prevent this is to designate one processor, number 1, for example, as the master. The decoding for the restart vectors would then include GRANT1, so processor 1 would restart into code that would perform the I/O and set up the operating system. The other three units would restart to another location containing a SYNC instruction.


Since the interrupt masks E and I are set during reset, the SYNC instruction causes the processor to wait until it receives an interrupt to continue execution. The master processor then writes a jump instruction to the code that each processor is to execute in the location following the SYNC instruction. A PIA (programmable interface adapter integrated circuit) can be used to toggle the IRQ (interrupt request) lines to each processor, in turn, to initiate the execution of the application program.

Semaphores

Now that the processors are all executing code, how do they communicate with one another? They will possibly need to pass data from one to the other. Perhaps one will need to pass a pointer to data that has been processed to another unit, or it might need to output data and will require an I/O device. How can a resource be allocated to one processor and its use be made known to the others? The answer is *semaphores*.

A semaphore, in this system, is a memory location set aside by the programmer to be a flag indicating the availability of a resource, memory, I/O, or whatever. The semaphore must show a resource as being allocated or

Talking Terminals Create Jobs For Blind.




FSST...Free Scan Speech Terminal

FSST permits blind individuals to handle hundreds of computer and communication related jobs without the need to know braille. This device, which offers unlimited full word or character by character audible delivery, permits operators to call up information and scan it at operator-designated speeds. AVC-1, the audio voice communicator, provides users with audio output from existing micros (TRS-80, Apple, etc.). AVC-1 as well as the FSST full speech terminal, offers more features and better speech quality at a lower price than ever before available.

"Commemorating the International Year of Disabled Persons"

For more information contact:



Triformation Systems, Inc.
3132b S.E. Jay Street,
Stuart, Florida 33494
(305) 283-4817

16 BIT 8086 MICRO SYSTEM

TEC -86W \$9990

• Tec-86W Includes a 31 Mbyte Winchester plus memory increase to 256K plus all the Tec-86 features below.

TEC -86 \$3990

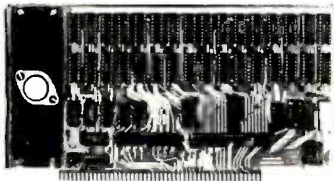
CP/M -86™ \$ 250

BASIC -86™ \$ 350

PASCAL / M86™ \$ 270

- IEEE 696 S-100
- CPU w/Vectored Interrupts
- Two RS-232 Ports
- 24 Parallel I/O lines (3 ports)
- 64K RAM (256K RAM with Tec-86W)
- ROM boot for CP/M-86™
- Dual 8-Inch Shugart floppies with controller
- Attractive, all metal desk top enclosure

S-100 Boards



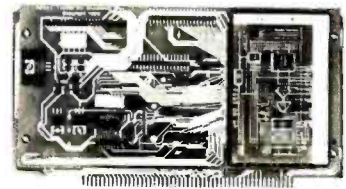
16 Kilobyte Static RAM
8 and 16 bit transfer



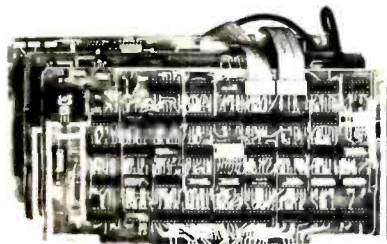
8086 CPU with Vectored Interrupts



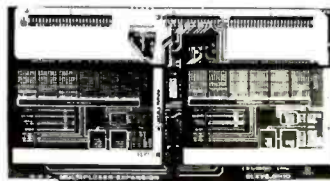
PROM and I/O
2 RS 232 - PIO
CP/M-86 ROM Boot



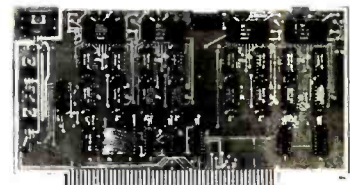
Analog to Digital Converter and Timer/Counter
16 channels expandable to 256
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy
30,40,100, or 125 KHz
Programmable Gain



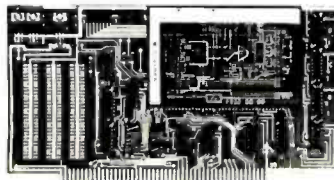
Real Time Video Digitizer and Display



Expansion Multiplexer



Digital to Analog Converter
4 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate



Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels - 12 bit accuracy
30 KHz Conversion rate

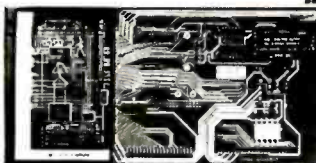


4 PIO and Timer/Counter



Digital to Analog Companion
4-20 mA output - Filters

Apple Boards



Analog to Digital Converter
16 channels
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy
30, 40, 100, or 125 KHz



Digital to Analog Companion
4-20 mA output - Filters



Digital to Analog Converter
2 channels - 12 bit accuracy
3 microsecond conversion rate
1 parallel output port



Data Acquisition Systems and
Video Digitization Systems Available
23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 464-7410

Basic-86™ registered tradeMark - Microsoft

Pascal/M86™ registered tradeMark - Sorcim

CP/M™ registered tradeMark - Digital Research

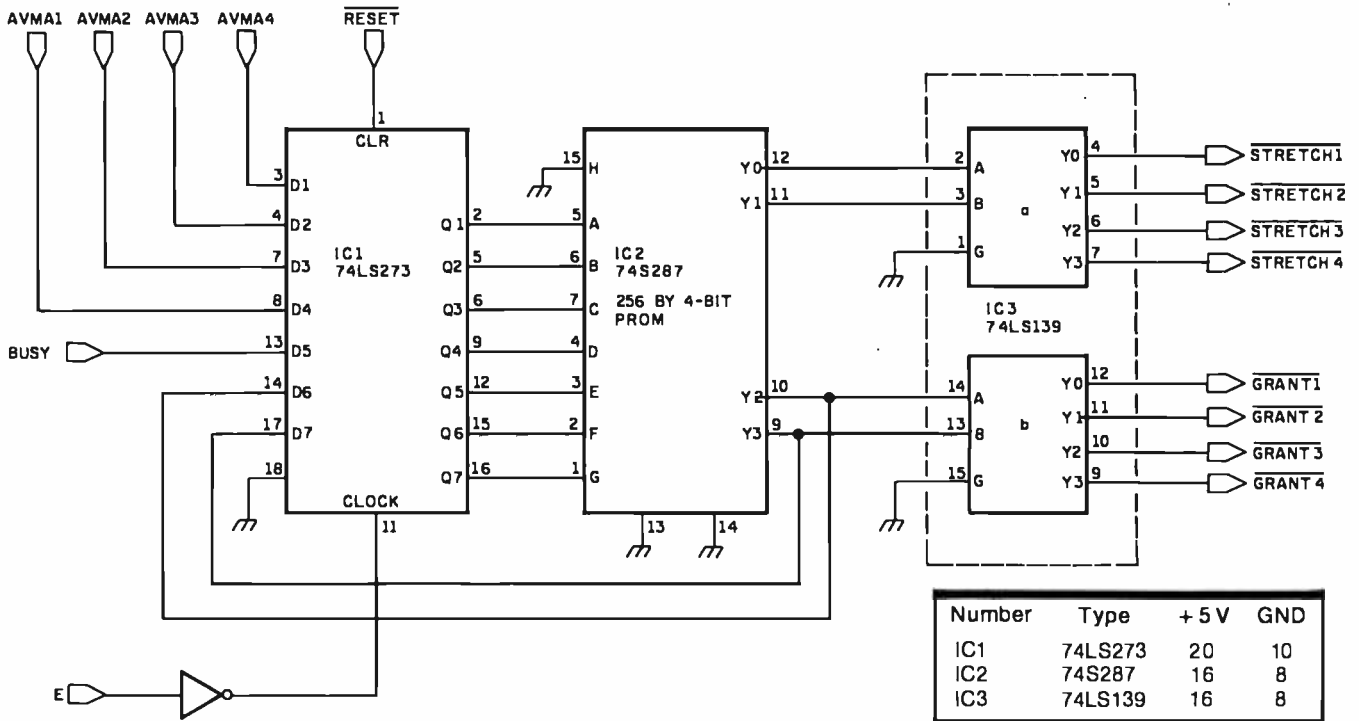


Figure 8: The circuitry used to implement the bus arbiter. Information based on table 1 and table 2 (stored in the PROM) is decoded to produce the states shown in figure 7.

unallocated when read by a processor. If it was unallocated, it must show allocated the next time it is read.

Since bus accesses are performed on a cycle-by-cycle basis, there is the possibility that one processor might read the semaphore, finding it unallocated. Another processor might read it and find it still unallocated before the first processor has a chance to change the semaphore. At this point, the resource might (mistakenly) be allocated to both units.

To prevent this, the BUSY signal is used to defer bus "re-arbitration." The shift instructions (which are of the read-modify-write type) can then be used to implement true semaphores:

```
CHECK ASR SEM READ SEMAPHORE
      BCS FREE CAN NOW USE PRINTER
      BRA CHECK IN USE, TRY AGAIN
FREE EQU * PRINTER ROUTINE HERE
```

The ASR instruction is used to allocate a printer to a processor. The location shown symbolically as SEM contains the value 0 if the printer is already in use or the value 1 if it is free. The ASR SEM instruction reads the location and shifts bit 0 into the carry bit of the processor. At the same time, a 0 is shifted into the high-order bit of the location and all other bits are shifted to the right one place. The result is the value 0. This is then written back into memory.

During the two cycles preceding the last write to memory, the BUSY line is high, preventing any other pro-

cessor from accessing the bus. The BCS (branch-on-carry-set) instruction that follows will branch to FREE if the printer was free. If this is not the case, the program loops back to CHECK to try again. To reset the semaphore and make the resource available, store a 1 in the semaphore location.

The Local/Global System

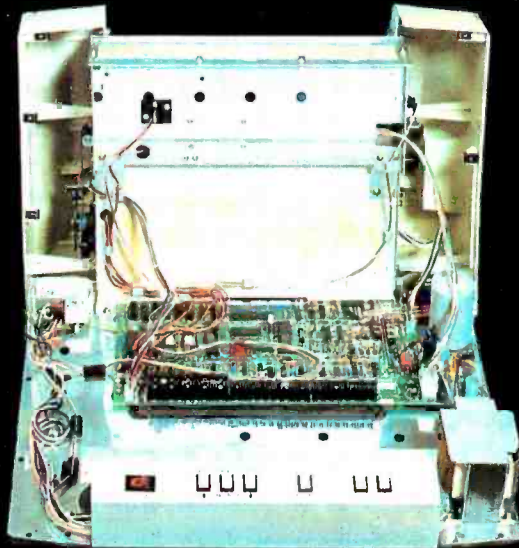
One problem with the global-only type of system is that, since the processors must access the bus constantly to fetch opcodes, system efficiency suffers. One way to increase efficiency is to provide each processor with a separate, local bus with memory in which to store a program and a portion of the data as well. The only time a processor will be slowed is when it needs to access the global bus. This is called a *local/global system*.

A block diagram of a local/global system is given in figure 9. The top address bit (A15) is used to determine whether an access is local or global. Addresses hexadecimal 7FFF and below are global; 8000 and above are local. This places the restart and interrupt vectors in local address space, alleviating the restart problem mentioned earlier. The BUSY signal should also be gated with A15 to prevent the holding off of "re-arbitration" when one of the processors is busy on the local bus. In the system shown, the processors are partitioned functionally. Processor 1 performs all I/O. Processor 2 executes the operating system and directs the operation of the others. Processor 3 and Processor 4 perform data manipulations.

Since it is not known whether an access as indicated by

Text continued on page 154

Say Ahh...



Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-

in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

 **Anadex**
...the plus in printers



... close please.

SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933
Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England. • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

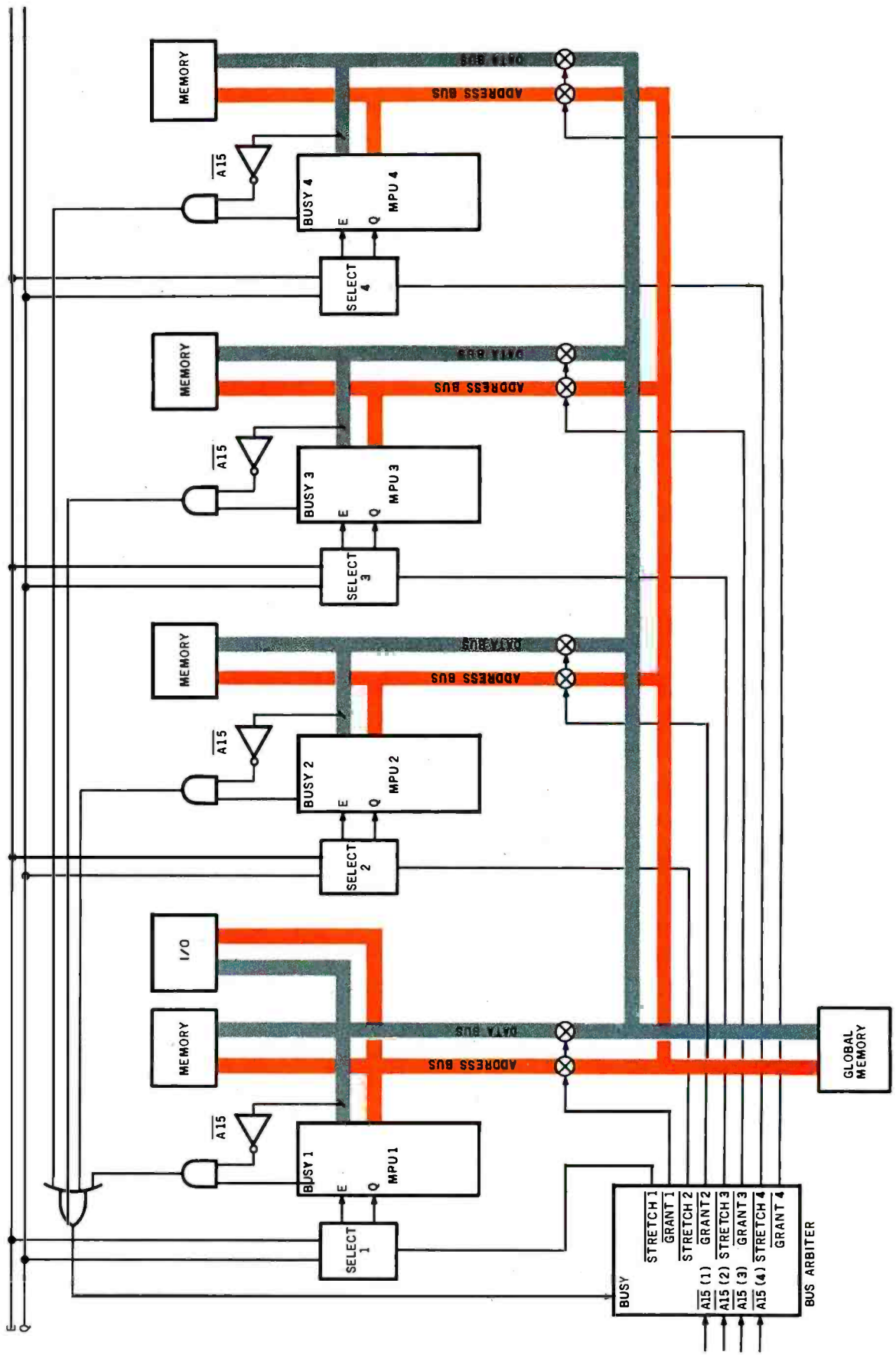


Figure 9: Block diagram of a local/global multiprocessor system.

COMPATIBILITY

...that's the 910

You no longer have to pay high prices for conversational terminals. Now you can get TeleVideo's new 910 terminal at a low price.



- TeleVideo engineering provides you with switchable emulations of the ADDS 25/Viewpoint, Hazeltine 1410, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, 5A. Four switchable character fonts and five independently-controlled video attributes.
- Microprocessor design offers OEM's the flexibility of code changes.
- You will get TeleVideo's high quality value and features.
- The 910 uses the same monitor, keyboard, and case as our popular 912/920. This means field-proven reliability.



TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760
800/538-8725 (outside CA)
TWX 910-338-7633

*Nationwide field service is available from General Electric Co
Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.*

The Value Leaders

Santa Ana, CA 714/557-6095; Sunnyvale, CA 408/745-7760; Dallas, TX 214/980-9978; Atlanta, GA 404/255-9338;
Bloomindale, IL 312/351-9350; Morris Plains, NJ 201/267-8805; London 44-9905-6464

Text continued from page 150:

AVMA is going to be global or local, bus arbitration cannot be accomplished until addresses for the current cycle become valid. Addresses do not become valid until t_{AD} (200 ns in a processor rated at 1 MHz) after the rising edge of E, and arbitration must be complete before the rising edge of Q to prevent BUSY from switching to the valid state for the next cycle.

The E-low-to-Q-high time (t_{EQ}) is 250 ns at 1 MHz. Arbitration must be complete in $t_{EQ} - t_{AD} = 250 \text{ ns} - 200 \text{ ns} = 50 \text{ ns}$. Assuming Schottky buffers for the A15 line, there will be a 7 ns delay through the buffer, a 45 ns propagation delay through the 74S287 PROM, an 8 ns propagation delay through the 74S139, and a 22 ns delay for the bus buffers to release from high impedance. This is a total of 82 ns arbitration time. Clearly, this is not sufficiently fast. One solution is to redesign the arbiter using random logic to reduce the arbitration time.

Another solution is to slow the system clock to less than 1 MHz, but this reduces throughput. A better solution is to use MC68A09Es. The address delay, t_{AD} , is only 140 ns in this part. With a 1 MHz clock, this requires 250 ns - 140 ns = 110 ns to arbitrate, leaving a 28 ns margin.

This type of system can use cost-effective 16 K-bit dynamic memory devices by applying the 6809's unique method of software refresh. In this method, an oscillator is connected to the NMI line, causing a nonmaskable interrupt to be generated periodically. The interrupt routine executed with each interrupt is used to refresh the dynamic memory, and the oscillator is set at a frequency allowing all the memory to be refreshed frequently enough to retain all its information. The interrupt routine is 128 page-2 "pre-byte" opcodes (hexadecimal 10), each of which increments the program counter and fetches the next byte (each instruction takes only one machine cycle). This routine quickly cycles through all possible

Circle 360 on inquiry card.

The Powerful New Alternative To VisiCalc™

For CP/M based microcomputers, SuperCalc is the superior new "electronic worksheet" for businessmen. Complex calculations, alternative recalculations, and numerical forecasting are easy. Just type in your numbers - SuperCalc does the rest. SuperCalc pays for itself almost immediately, and eventually it will save enough in time and money to pay for your computer as well! Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome. SORCIM Corporation, 405 Aldo Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 727-7636

"What was needed for the OSBORNE 1 was an easy-to-understand CP/M based alternative to VisiCalc from a qualified, reliable company. SuperCalc by SORCIM is all that... and more."

*Adam Osborne
Developer of the OSBORNE 1*



Powerful Software Tools

SuperCalc™ by SORCIM

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

International Dealer & Personal Inquiries Invited, Prices May Vary. Tlx (0) 668382 (MCB)

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System 800 w/32K, recorder star raiders, joysticks	\$935
800 (16K)	\$744
810 Disk Drive	Call
825 Printer	\$710
850 Interface	\$155
410 Recorder	\$70
830 Modem	\$140
Star Raiders	\$ 45
16K Memory	\$ 75
32K Memory	\$150

DISK DRIVES

Lobo	
Apple 1st Drive	\$490
Apple 2nd Drive	\$410

MODEMS

Novation	
CAT	\$155
D-CAT	\$155
Apple Cat II	Call
AutoCat	Call

SOFTWARE

CBASIC	Call
CP/M	Call

VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds	
Viewpoint	Call
Soroc	
IQ 120	Call
IQ 130	Call
IQ 135	Call
IQ 140	Call
Televideo	
912 B	\$699
912 C	\$699
920 B	\$749
920 C	\$749
950	Call
Zenith - Z - 19	Call

PRINTERS

C.ltoh	
Starwriter	\$1333
Datasouth	
DS180	\$1365
Diablo	Call
Epson	
MX-80	Call
MX-80 F/T	Call
Fric.FeedOpt.for MX-80	\$50
NEC	Call
Okidata	
Microline 80	\$375
Microline 82	\$515
Microline 83	\$755
Qume	Call
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	\$1480
810 Loaded	\$1739

COMPUTERS

Altos	Call
Northstar	Call
Intertec Data	
Superbrain 64K D/D	\$2777
Commodore	
8032	\$1498
8050	\$1498
Zenith	
Z-89 48K	Call

DISKETTES

Memorex	Call
BASF	Call
Scotch	
5 1/4"-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100)	\$250
8"-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100)	\$260

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor	\$115
Sanyo - 9" Monitor	\$165

We Buy and Sell Used Equipment

Experienced Equipment

Diablo, NEC, Qume	Call
Centronics 779	\$450
Hazeltine 1510	\$650
Hazeltine 1420	\$600
Atari 820 printer	\$250
Soroc	\$475
TI 810 Basic	\$1100














COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109 1-800-528-1054

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-5MST Saturday 10-4 MST



Circle 85 on inquiry card.

Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling.



McGraw-Hill helps you do business in the People's Republic of China.

You know how advertising in McGraw-Hill magazines helps your company contact prospects, arouse interest in products, overcome sales resistance, and create preference when you're selling to businesses here in America.

But you may not know that McGraw-Hill's *American Industrial Report* can do the very same things to help you sell to your toughest prospects in the People's Republic of China. And you also may not know that *American Industrial Report*, as the first U.S. technical magazine accepted into modern China, has more than five years of experience and marketing expertise.

During the early 1980's, the People's Republic of China will spend an estimated \$30 billion-plus for foreign technology and capital goods. By 1985, they'll be buying a projected total of \$12-15 billion worth from companies in the United States.

Obviously, the People's Republic of China is an important new market for American manufacturers.

But it's one thing to identify an important new market. And quite another to successfully capture a share of it.

Selling industrial products in the P.R.C. involves the same problems as selling them in the U.S.

Plus the problems of a different language and culture. And a different political, economic and foreign trade system.

There are almost 1 billion Chinese. McGraw-Hill's *American Industrial Report* reaches the .1% you need to do business with.

Every month, *American Industrial Report* reaches 35,000 end-users, engineers, managers, Foreign Trade Corporation and ministry officials. With an estimated pass-along of 50 readers per copy, that gives you exposure to 1 million Chinese—the .1% of the population who, as key decision-makers, are your key prospects.

American Industrial Report also helps you reach them in their own language. With free translation of your advertising copy into modern Chinese characters—the kind used in technical journals in the P.R.C., not Hong Kong or Singapore. We also give you free, expert advice on how to avoid the kind of political and cultural errors that could

alienate or confuse the very people you're trying to sell to.

A free guide to selling in the P.R.C. and to the magazine that helps you do it.

American Industrial Report would like to share what it's learned over more than five years of serving end-users in the People's Republic of China—and serving American advertisers who want to sell to them.

We've put it all into a free 84-page guidebook, which you can get by writing *American Industrial Report*, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020. Or calling Robert Christie at 212-997-6730.

Write or call for your copy today. Now that the People's Republic of China has opened the door, see how *American Industrial Report* can help you get a foot in it.



McGraw-Hill Magazines

“我不知道你是谁
I don't know who you are.
我不知道你的公司
I don't know your company.
我不知道你的公司的产品
I don't know your company's product.
我不知道你的公司代表什么
I don't know what your company stands for
我不知道你的公司有那些顾客
I don't know your company's customers
我不知道你的公司办得怎样
I don't know your company's record.
我不知道你的公司的声誉如何——
I don't know your company's reputation
那么，你到底要什么给中国？”
Now — what was it you wanted to sell us?”

combinations of the 8 low-address lines (A0 thru A7), which is sufficient to refresh all the 16 K-bit memory devices being used. The memory used may be very slow because the entire cycle is available to access it (since there is no hidden refresh). However, the global memory must have hardware-refresh circuits because the stretched cycles caused by the shared bus preclude efficient refresh by the above method.

Applications

The systems described earlier provide a high concentration of processing power with the ability to communicate over a high-bandwidth medium, the global bus. Appropriate applications for this type of machine include problems that can be broken into subproblems not requiring access to the full block of data; mathematical operations on matrices are an example. Adding, subtract-

ing, multiplying, finding the inverse, and finding the determinant of a matrix are all operations that can be partitioned successfully. If each processor can perform part of the operation and later combine the subproblem solutions, the speed of the system will be substantially increased over conventional serial methods.

A different way to use a multiprocessor system is to functionally partition a problem. Using a separate processor for each task allows simplified system software but retains the cost advantage over separate, loosely coupled systems. Several users can do different tasks simultaneously without a reduction in throughput or the complication of multiple-task operating systems. In any event, multiprocessing certainly has a place wherever concentrated computing power is needed with maximum utilization of resources. Multiprocessing is the wave of the future. ■

SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS WANTED

THE 1981 SOFTWARE WRITER'S MARKET lists hundreds of firms who want software from independents.

They will buy rights to your software or market and distribute it for you.

Includes service bureaus, consulting companies, mini/micro manufacturers, publishers, computer stores, international/national market outlets — Wang, Apple, HP, ADL, Digital, Atari, CDC, MCAUTO . . .



free updates for two months with this ad.

Detailed writeups describe how they procure software from independents, what kinds they want, payment rates, how they market, contract details . . .

Names, addresses, phone numbers of key industry contacts.

The only market report of its kind specifically for independents and small software businesses.

Call or write to order! **\$45.00** per copy
VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Include card no. and expiration date with orders.

KERN PUBLICATIONS • 190 Duck Hill Road • P. O. Box 1029 • Duxbury, MA 02332 • (617) 934-0445

Apple* en **CASTELLANO**

Tercer Medio presenta su **sistema administrativo** **(T.M.A.) para Apple**

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

APLICACIONES COMERCIALES Y CIENTIFICAS

- **CONTABILIDAD GENERAL**

Diario General
Resumen del Diario
Consulta parcial al Diario
Mayor General
Balance de Comprobación
Balance General
Ganancias y Pérdidas
Catálogos de Cuentas
Consultas por pantalla

- **CUENTAS POR COBRAR**

Catálogo de Cuentas
Listado de Transacciones
Antigüedad de Saldos
Saldos por Vencer
Relación de Cobranzas
Relación de Pagos
Estado de Cuentas
Consultas varias por pantalla

- **INVENTARIO Y FACTURACION**
- **CONTROL DE BANCOS**
- **PERT/CPM**
- **CUENTAS A PAGAR**
- **CONTROL DE COSTO DE OBRAS**

VENTAJAS DEL SISTEMA T.M.A.

- Son completamente conversacionales.
- El chequeo de la información es instantáneo.
- Los reportes impresos o por pantalla guardan los formatos generalmente aceptados.
- Están pensados para adaptarse a cualquier empresa.
- Toda la información está instantáneamente disponible
- Precisión Expandida.
- Números de hasta ± 999.999.999,99



Circle 390 on inquiry card.



Tercer Medio
Sistema de Información C.A.

APARTADO DE CORREOS 62533
CARACAS 1060 - A - VENEZUELA
TELEX: 27.876 - CPB TH - VE.
TELEFONOS: 283.60.88 - 284.74.68

* Apple es marca registrada por APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Computer Simulation of a Solar-Energy System

Daniel Doan
60 Wadsworth St #17H
Cambridge MA 02142

Energy consumption in the United States in 1979 exceeded 70 quadrillion Btus (British thermal units). That's a lot of energy. About 22% of that was consumed by residential space and water heating. If some of this energy could be supplied directly by the sun, the savings would be considerable.

This goal could be attained in part by thermal-solar-energy heating systems, but their design presents some problems. For example, what collector area would be most cost-effective? Does the building need more insulation? Can a storage tank hold enough energy to supply the building with heat thru a cold spell? A simulator program can help answer these and other important questions.

A computer program using heat-transfer equations can use numerical approximation to effectively simulate a solar-energy system. Program users can begin simulation with the parameters of their home and learn the effect of changes in these parameters on the efficiency of a hypothetical energy system. In this way, an economical system can be engineered for a particular building and location without costly experimentation.

A typical solar-heating system (figure 1) consists of a collector, storage tank, and pipes connecting these and the building. In this article, I consider only a circulating-water system, keeping in mind that the concepts are similar for a hot air system.

The flow, storage, and exchange of heat are governed by several thermodynamic equations. Heat flow in any homogeneous material is given by the equation:

$$H_f = (T_h - T_c)/R_f \quad (1)$$

where H_f = heat flow in kilojoules per hour (kJ/hr), T_h = temperature on hot side of material, in degrees Celsius, T_c = temperature on cool side of material in °C, and R_f = resistance to heat flow in the material, with units of degree-hours per kilojoule (degree-hrs/kJ). The

resistance to heat flow is a constant, characteristic of the material thru which the heat transfer takes place. This equation will be used to calculate the amount of heat lost from the building. We can also calculate the amount of heat lost from the storage tank and that lost from the collector to the outside air.

The thermodynamic equation for heat storage is:

$$H_s = m C_s T_s \quad (2)$$

where H_s = heat stored in the material, in kJ, m = mass of the material in kilograms, C_s = specific heat of the material, in kJ/kg-degree, and T_s = absolute temperature of the material, in kelvins (K). (Kelvins are equivalent to degrees Celsius plus 273.15.) In this equation, H_s is the amount of absolute heat in the material. Any change in T_s will result in a storage or loss of energy.

When water is between 0° and 100°C, its specific heat, or C_w , is about 4.18 kJ/kg-degree. Since one liter of water has a mass of about 1 kilogram in this temperature range, a tank of 1900 liters (about 500 gallons) can store 7942 kilojoules of energy for each degree it is heated, according to equation (2).

Heat exchange, in this case thru water pumped in pipes, is given by the equation:

$$H_e = m_f C_w (T_s - T_d) \quad (3)$$

where H_e = amount of heat exchanged, in kJ/hr, m_f = mass flow rate of water in liters/hr, C_w = specific heat of water, T_s = temperature of heat source, and T_d = temperature of the heat's destination.

This can be restated as:

$$H_e = (T_s - T_d)/R_e$$

where $R_e = 1/(m_f \times C_w)$. In this way the piping system can be modeled as a resistance to heat flow, and our simulation will take advantage of this fact.

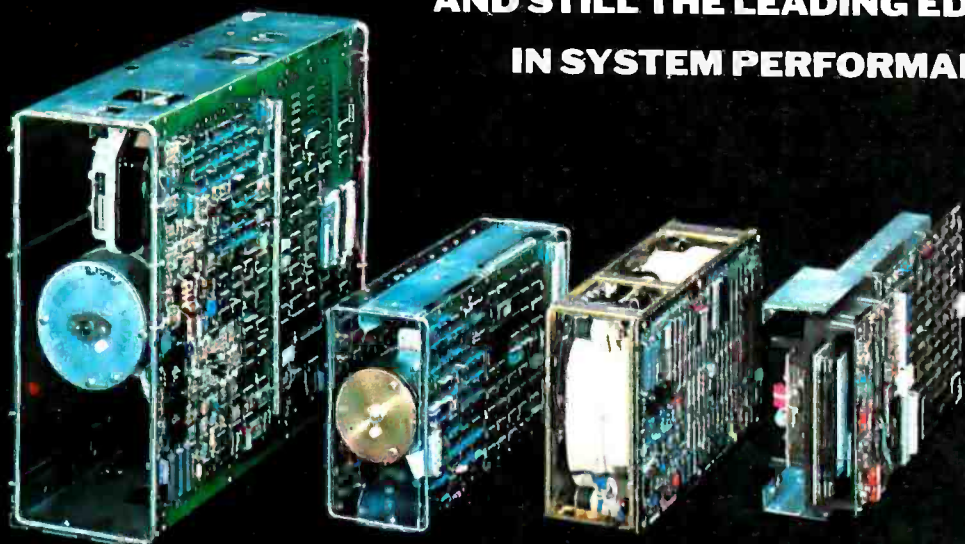
To increase our understanding of the simulation, we can make an analogy between a thermal system and an electrical circuit. Basically, electrical and thermodynamic systems have much in common, according to their dynamics. If we suppose that heat is analogous to electric charge, then heat flow is analogous to current. Thermal

About the Author

Daniel Doan graduated from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1980 with a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering. He is continuing his education at MIT in a master of science program. During the last four years, Dan has done research on a simulation system for power electronic circuits, in which an IMSAI 8080 computer was used.

THE HARD EDGE

AND STILL THE LEADING EDGE . . .
IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



Hard Disk and Streaming Tape

reliability and versatility that can't be beat

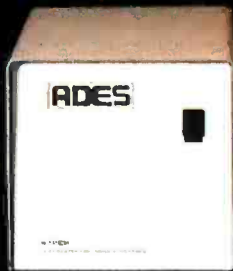
OEM CONTROLLERS

- Multibus
- General Purpose
- S10



S33

- 31 or 62 MByte formatted
- Lowest cost/MByte from any manufacturer
- CP/M* compatible "drop in" BIOS
- Single S100 card controller
- Fully expandable up to four drives, 8" or 14"
- Reliable high performance Primam Winchester Disks
- Immediate delivery



S10

- 10.5 or 32 MByte formatted



SYSTEM 8

- 8" Winchester 10 or 32 MByte formatted
- Integrated streaming cartridge backup
- Streaming backup at 5 MB/min
- Selective file backup under CP/M
- Versatile parallel I/O or DMA interface

ADES

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard • Pomona, CA 91768

Phone: (714) 594-5858

Figure 1: Diagram of a water-based thermal-energy system that will provide home heat using solar energy as a source. The water tank serves as a temporary energy-storage area, which can provide heat on cloudy days.

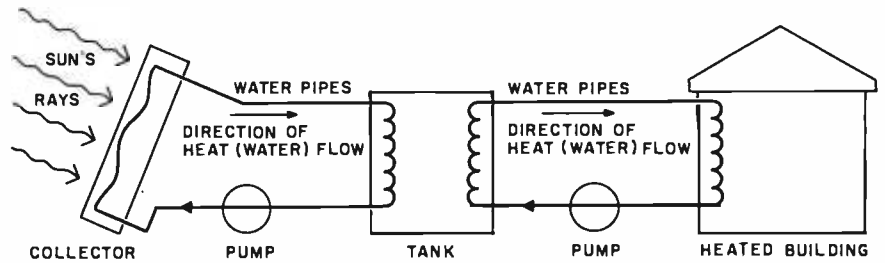
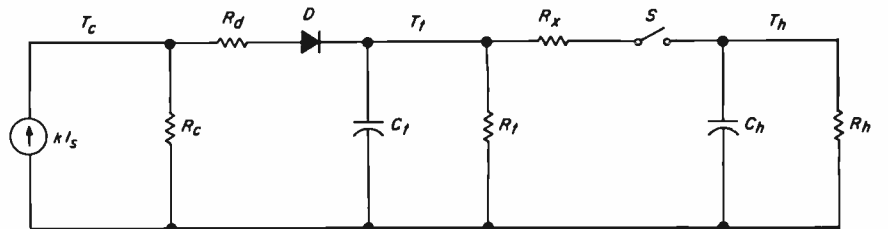


Figure 2: Electrical simulation of heat flow in the solar-heating system shown in figure 1. Current source I_s simulates the solar collector. Resistors R_d and R_x represent the water-piping system connecting the collector, the storage tank, and the house. Resistors R_c , R_t , and R_h represent paths of heat loss to the environment from the three main system components. The capacitances of C_t and C_h simulate the heat-storage capacity of the water tank and the house, respectively. The switch S symbolizes the house thermostat, closing when the house temperature goes below the thermostat setting. Diode D shows that heat will be transferred to the water tank only when the collector's temperature is greater than that of the tank.



resistance can be compared with electrical capacitance. Compare equation (1) with Ohm's law:

$$I = (V_h - V_t)/R$$

If the above analogies hold, we can see that the voltage in a circuit corresponds to the temperature in a thermal system.

For a clear illustration that capacitance is the counterpart of heat storage in our analogy, compare equation (2) with the fundamental equation for charge on a capacitor:

$$Q = CV$$

Here C is the capacitance, and V is the voltage across the dielectric. If voltage is analogous to temperature, then in our simulation, heat storage can be modeled as capacitance.

Our thermal system (figure 1) can now be described as an electrical circuit, as shown in figure 2. The piping systems from the collector to the tank and from the tank to the building are modeled by the resistances R_d and R_x , respectively. The switch S symbolizes the building thermostat, closed when building temperature is below the thermostat setting. The diode shows that heat will be transferred from the collector to the tank only when the temperature of the collector is higher than that of the tank. These heat-flow controls will be implemented in our computer simulation by IF statements and a flag in the program.

The heat-storage capacity of the building is symbolized by C_h , and R_h shows the path of heat loss to the environment. The heat-storage capacity of the water tank is shown by C_t , and R_t shows the path of heat loss from the tank. Operation of the collector is defined by the values

of k and R_c . The current source at the left of the circuit is a model of the sun's energy that strikes the collector and turns into heat.

The amount of heat actually absorbed by the collector is less than the amount striking it. This is due to reflection from the cover plates and incomplete absorption by the collector surface. The ratio of heat absorbed to heat striking is referred to as k , and is given by the equation:

$$k = at^n$$

where a = absorptivity of surface (about 0.9 for most black paints), t = transmissivity of cover plate (about 0.8 for glass), and n = the number of cover plates.

Some of the absorbed heat will be lost to the environment. This heat flows thru R_c , the value of which is a parameter of the collector. The amount of heat gained from any solar collector can be described by an equation:

$$I_{out} = k I_s - (T_c - T_a)/R_c$$

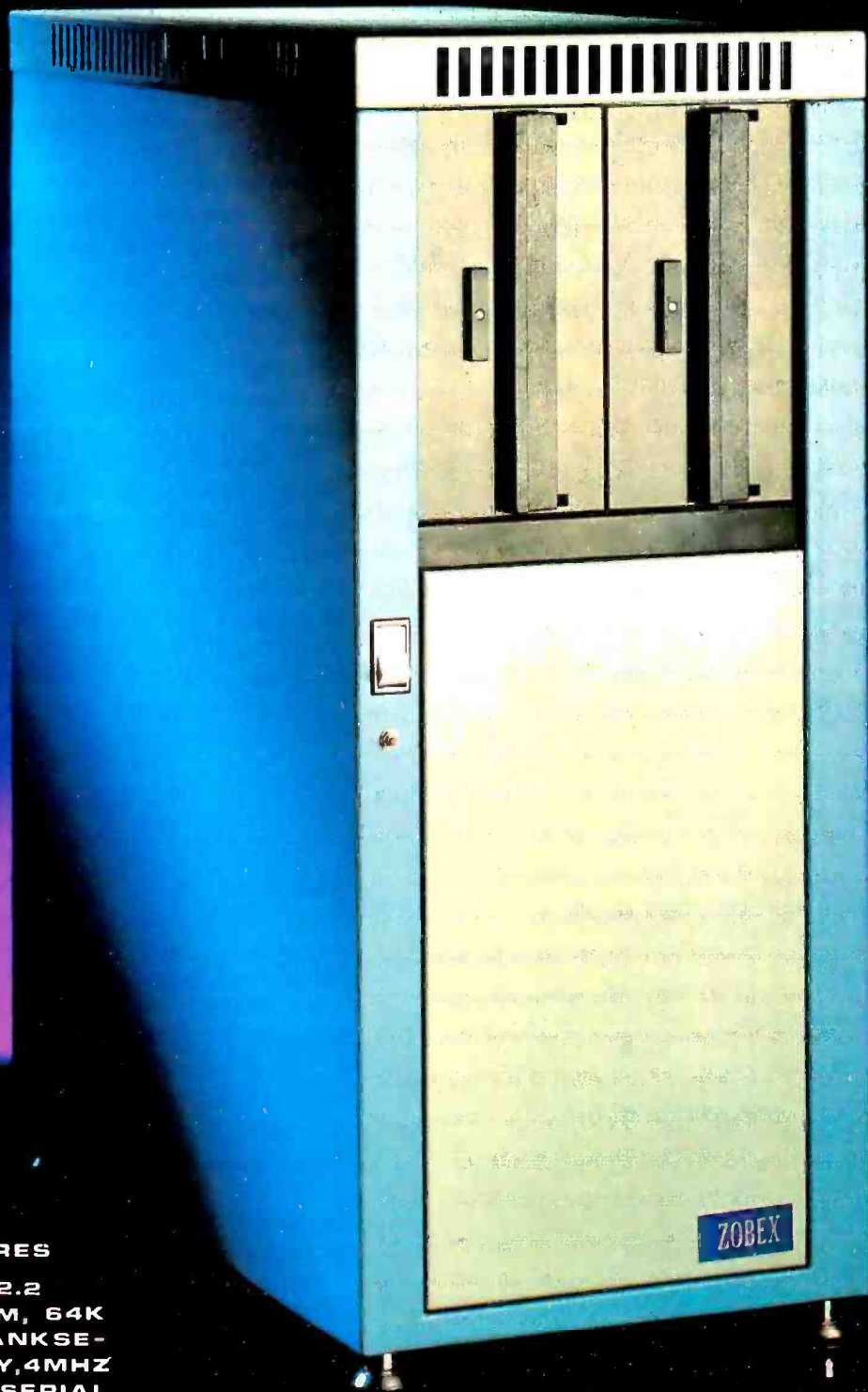
where T_c = temperature of the collector, T_a = temperature of environment, I_{out} = amount of heat actually sent to the storage tank, and k and R_c given as parameters. Commercially built collectors will list the values of k and R_c on data sheets accompanying the units. Occasionally, this data will be given in the form of an efficiency equation:

$$\text{efficiency} = k - U(T_c - T_a)/I_s$$

with k and U given. U is merely $1/R_c$.

The hot-water-storage tank is modeled in our circuit by an RC (resistor/capacitor) network. The time constant of this RC network is $R_t C_t$. If the tank is large and well in-

MULTIUSER



COMPUTER
ON S-100 BUS
DESIGNED TO
SATISFY A WIDE
VARIETY OF
APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD FEATURES

INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2
OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K
EXPANDABLE, BANKSE-
LECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ
Z80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL
METAL CABINET.

\$4900

MP/M OPTIONAL.

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX[®]

P.O. BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92112
7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
(714) 571-8971

Listing 1: The solar-energy system simulator written in CBASIC. The author attempted to use only those BASIC statements available in other versions of BASIC, to facilitate translation.

```

10 REM SOLAR ENERGY
20 REM SYSTEM SIMULATOR
30 REM BY DANIEL DOAN JUNE, 1980
40 REM
50 REM DEFINE FUNCTIONS
60 PI = 3.14159
70 REM ARCCOS(X)
80 DEF FNR(X)=PI/2-ATN(X/SQR(1-X*X))
90 REM DEGREES TO RADIANS
100 DEF FWR(Y)=Y*PI/180
110 REM
120 REM DAYS IN MONTH
130 DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31
140 DIM M(12)
150 FOR I=1 TO 12
160 READ M(I)
170 NEXT I
180 REM
190 REM GET PARAMETERS
200 FOR CO=1 TO 8
210 GOSUB 3060
220 NEXT CO
230 REM
240 REM REVISE?
250 GOTO 3000
260 REM
270 REM INPUT DATA
280 GOSUB 2000
290 IF IT<0 THEN 2500
300 REM SETUP SUN
310 GOSUB 2800
320 REM
330 REM LOOP ONE HOUR
340 FOR MI=DT TO 60.0 STEP DT
350 T=HR+MI/60
360 IS=B*SIN((T-(12-WS))*PI/(2*WS))
370 IS=IS*DT/60
380 IF T<12-WS OR T>12+WS THEN IS=0
390 REM ADD TO SUM1
400 FT=FT+IS
410 IF TC<T THEN 470
420 TC=RD*RC/(RC+RD)*(K*IS+TA/RC+TT/RD)
430 IF TC>100 THEN TC=100
440 II=(TC-TT)/RD
450 II=II*DT/60
460 GOTO 490
470 TC=K*IS*RC*60/DT+TA
480 II=0
490 REM ADD TO SUM2
500 ST=ST+II
510 REM CALCULATE TANK, HOUSE
520 IF TH<TS THEN F=1
530 IH=(TT-TH)/RX
540 IH=IH*DT/60
550 IL=(TT-FA)/RT
560 IL=IL*DT/60
570 REM TANK
580 SI=II-F*IH-IL
590 TT=TT+SI/CT
600 IF TT>100 THEN TT=100
610 REM HOUSE
620 SI=F*IH-DT*(TH-FA)/(RH*60)
630 TH=TH+SI/CH
640 REM ADD TO SUM3
650 HT=HT+IH*F
660 F=0
670 IF OP$="S" THEN GOSUB 2400
680 NEXT MI
690 REM SUM4
700 UT=UT+(TS-FA)/RH
710 IF TH<TS THEN 880
720 HR=HR+1

```

Listing 1 continued on page 164

ulated, it will cool off very slowly. This means that its RC time constant is large. From equation (2):

$$C_s = m C,$$

Since the specific heat C , is 4.18 kJ/kg-degree, C_s is equal to 4.18 kJ/degree multiplied by the number of liters of water in the tank. A good time constant is a week, or 168 hours, and that requires R , to be about 0.021 degree-hrs/kJ for the 1900-liter tank.

A 1-inch thickness of common fiberglass insulation has a thermal resistance value of about 1.95 degree-m²-hrs/kJ. To convert this metric R-value or R-number to R_s , it must be divided by the area insulated. The result is in units of degree-hrs/kJ. If the 1900-liter tank has an outside area of 20 square meters, 1 inch of insulation will give $R_s = 1.95/20 = 0.098$ degree-hrs/kJ. This would be sufficient to insulate the tank, but more insulation is recommended and will decrease the amount of heat wasted.

The thermal-resistance coefficient of the building must also be calculated. This can be derived from the amount of insulation, heat loss thru windows and doors, and the heating of infiltrating air. This is complicated and beyond the scope of this article, but a guide to this calculation can be found in *Sound Control and Thermal Insulation of Buildings* by Paul Close (see reference 1). An easier way to determine R_s is to divide the number of degree-days in a year by the number of kilojoules of energy burned by the building's heating plant during that year. In this manner:

$$R_s = 24 \times N / (H_u \times \text{eff}) \times 5/9$$

where N = number of degree-Fahrenheit-days in a year, H_u = number of kilojoules burned by heating system in that year, and eff = efficiency of the furnace. The factor 5/9 converts degrees Fahrenheit to degrees Celsius.

To find H_u , the amount of fuel burned must be multiplied by its energy content. Coal contains about 6.2 x 10⁶ kJ/metric ton, #2 heating oil contains about 39,100 kJ/liter (148,000 kJ/gallon), and natural gas contains about 19,950 kJ/m³ (565 kJ/ft³). The efficiency of a typical furnace is between 70% and 80%, but it should be measured for each individual furnace. The number of degree-days in a year for a specific geographic region can be obtained from local weather or radio stations.

The heat capacity of the building C_b cannot be easily determined from the design of the building. But the building cools down to the temperature of its environment exponentially as a function of time, with no heat source, by the equation:

$$T = (T_i - T_e) \exp(-t/R_b C_b) + T_e$$

Here, T_i = initial inside temperature, and T_e = temperature of the environment. The time it takes

Text continued on page 166

IF YOU NEED \$5,000...20,000 EVEN UP TO 500,000 TO START A NEW BUSINESS OR TO EXPAND AN EXISTING FIRM—THEN READ WHY YOU TOO WILL CALL THIS INCREDIBLE MONEY RAISING MANUAL

“THE SMALL BUSINESS BORROWER’S BIBLE”

Practically prepares the loan application for you line-by-line...the “proper” way.
All properly prepared applications are processed faster...no red tape!
Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans are available now!

Most men and women seriously interested in starting their own business are eligible to apply — including those who already own a business and need capital fast for expansion...or to stay afloat...even if they've been flatly refused by banks and turned down elsewhere! Yet, too, many never qualify, simply because they do not know how to “properly” prepare the loan application...

In order to help those people applying for these guaranteed and direct loans fill out their loan applications the “right way,” ICC Business Research, through its diligent compilation and research efforts, has successfully assembled and published a comprehensive, easy-to-follow seminar manual: The Money Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual, that will quickly show you practically everything you'll need to know to prepare a loan application to get federally Guaranteed and Direct Loans.

Here are just some of the many important benefits The Money Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual provides you with:

- a completely filled in sample set of actual SBA loan application forms, all properly filled in for you to easily follow— aids you in quickly preparing your own loan application the right way. Each line on the sample application forms is explained and illustrated in easy-to-understand language.
- fast application preparation procedures for getting loans for both new start up business ventures and established firms.
- advises you on how to properly answer key questions necessary for loan approval and in order to help avoid having your application turned down— gives you advice on what you should not do under any circumstances.
- what simple steps you take to guarantee eligibility—no matter if you do not presently qualify.
- where you can file your application for fastest processing.

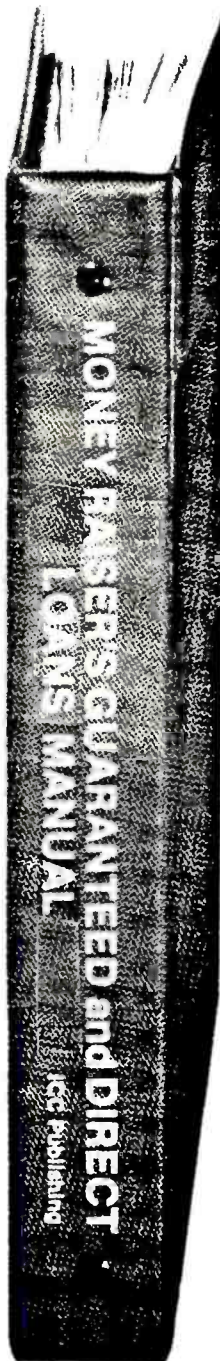
At this point the most important question you want answered is: Just where is all this loan money coming from? Incredible as it may sound—these Guaranteed Loans...Direct Loans...and Immediate Loans are indeed available right now — from the best, and yet, the most overlooked and frequently the most ignored and sometimes outright ridiculed...“made-fun-of” source of ready money...fast capital, in America — THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

Of course, there are those who upon hearing the words “UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT” will instantly freeze up and frown and say:

“...only minorities can get small business loan money from the government!”

Yet, on the other hand (and most puzzling) others will rant on and on and on that:

“...don't even try, it's just impossible — all those Business Loans Programs are strictly for the Chryslers, the Lockheeds, the big corporations...not for the little guy or small companies.” etc.



Still there are those who declare:

“...I need money right now... and small business government loans take too darn long. It's impossible to qualify. No one ever gets one of those loans.”

Or you may hear these comments:

“...My accountant's junior assistant says he thinks it might be a waste of my time!” “Heck, there's too much worrisome paperwork and red tape to wade through”

Frankly — such rantings and ravings are just a lot of “bull” without any real basis — and only serve to clearly show that lack of knowledge...misinformation...and not quite fully understanding the UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT'S Small Business Administration's (SBA) Programs have unfortunately caused a lot of people to ignore what is without a doubt — not only the most important and generous source of financing for new business start ups and existing business expansions in this country — but of the entire world!

Now that you've heard the “bull” about the United States Government's SBA Loan Program — take a few more moments and read the following facts:

- Only 9.6% of approved loans were actually made to minorities last year
- What SBA recognizes as a “small business” actually applies to 97% of all the companies in the nation
- Red tape comes about only when the loan application is sent back due to applicant not providing the requested information...or providing the wrong information
- The SBA is required by Congress to provide a minimum dollar amount in business loans each fiscal year in order to lawfully comply with strict quotas. (Almost 5 billion this year)

Yet, despite the millions who miss out — there are still literally thousands of ambitious men and women nationwide who are properly applying — being approved — and obtaining sufficient funds to either start a new business, a franchise, or buy out or expand an existing one. Mostly, they are all just typical Americans with no fancy titles, who used essentially the same effective know-how to fill out their applications that you'll find in the Money Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual.

So don't you dare be shy about applying for and accepting these guaranteed and direct government loans. Curiously enough, the government is actually very much

GUARANTEE #1
Simply — look over this most effective money raising loan preparation assistance manual for 15 days — and, then, if you are not convinced that it can actually help you obtain the Business Loan you need right away — just return it for a full and prompt refund.

interested in helping you start a business that will make a lot of money. It's to their advantage — the more money you make the more they stand to collect in taxes. In fiscal 1981, our nation's good old generous “uncle” will either lend directly or guarantee billions of dollars in loan requests, along with technical assistance and even sales procurement assistance. Remember, if you don't apply for these available SBA funds somebody else certainly will.

Don't lose out — now is the best time to place your order for this comprehensive manual. It is not sold in stores. Available only by mail through this ad, directly from ICC Business Research, the exclusive publisher, at just a small fraction of what it would cost for the services of a private loan advisor or to attend a seminar. For example:

Initially, this amazing Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual was specially designed to be the basis of a Small Business Loan Seminar — where each registrant would pay an admission fee of \$450. But our company felt that since the manual's quality instructions were so exceptionally crystal-clear that anyone who could read, could successfully use its techniques without having to attend a seminar or pay for costly private loan advisory assistance services.

Therefore, for those purchasing the manual by mail, no 3 day class, no course and accommodations are required. And rather than \$450 we could slash the price all the way down to just a mere \$35 — a small portion of a typical seminar attendance fee — providing you promptly fill in and mail coupon below with fee while this special “seminar-in-print” manual offer is still available by mail at this relatively low price!

Remember, this most unique manual quickly provides you with actual sample copies of SBA Loan application and all other required forms—already properly filled in for you to easily use as reliably accurate step-by-step guides—thus offering you complete assurance that your application will be properly prepared...and thereby immediately putting you on the right road to obtaining fast, no red-tape loan approval.

GUARANTEE #2
Even after 15 days — here's how you are still strongly protected — If you decide to keep the manual — and you apply for an SBA Loan anytime within 1 year...your loan must be approved and you must actually receive the funds or your money will be refunded in full.

YOU GET NOT 1 BUT 2 STRONG BINDING GUARANTEES! YOUR LOAN MUST ACTUALLY BE APPROVED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

Of course, no one can guarantee that every request will be approved — but clearly we are firmly convinced that any sound business request properly prepared — showing a reasonable chance of repayment and submitted to SBA — will be approved. Only because we are so confident that this is a fact do we dare make such a strong binding seldom-heard-of Double Guarantee. No stronger guarantee possible! It actually pays for you to order a copy of this remarkable manual — 100% tax deductible as a business expense...Don't delay—send for yours right now!

NO RISK LOAN OPPORTUNITY FORM

Detach and rush for COMPLETE PREPARATION ASSISTANCE FOR LOAN APPROVAL

Please rush me _____ copies of the “Money Raiser's Guaranteed and Direct Loans Manual,” each at a \$35 fee plus \$2.50 handling and shipping under your 2 strong binding Guarantees.

Enclosed is full payment:
 Check Money Order
 C.O.D. \$5 Deposit required.
Send payment with order. Save C O D Fee

Name _____ Please Print Clearly

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

My telephone is: _____
(in case we have a question about your order)

MAIL TO ICC Business Research
307 Forest Hill Avenue
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27105

THE EASY NO-NONSENSE WAY TO RAISE CAPITAL FAST!

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```

730 IF HR=24 THEN 770
740 IF OP$="H" THEN GOSUB 2400
750 IF IP$="H" THEN 260
760 GOTO 320
770 HR=0
780 DA=DA+1
790 IF DA>M(MO) THEN 830
800 IF OP$="D" OR OP$="H" THEN GOSUB 2400
810 IF IP$="D" OR IP$="H" THEN 260
820 GOTO 300
830 DA=1
840 MO=MO+1
850 IF MO=13 THEN MO=1
860 GOSUB 2400
870 GOTO 260
880 REM AUX HEAT
890 IF TH>=TS-5 THEN 720
900 SA=SA+(TS-5-TH)*CH
910 TH=TS-5
920 GOTO 720
930 REM
940 REM
950 REM
960 REM SUBROUTINES
970 REM
980 REM
990 REM
1000 REM GET LOCATION
1010 PRINT
1020 INPUT"LATITUDE(D, M, S)";LD, LM, LS
1030 LA=((LD*60+LM)*60+LS)/3600
1040 LA=FNR(LA)
1050 RETURN
1100 REM
1110 REM GET DT
1120 PRINT
1130 PRINT"STEP SIZE, IN MINUTES"
1140 INPUT DT
1150 IF 60/DT=INT(60/DT) THEN RETURN
1160 PRINT
1170 PRINT"DT MUST BE A FACTOR OF 60."
1180 GOTO 1120
1200 REM
1210 REM COLLECTOR DATA
1220 PRINT
1230 PRINT"COLLECTOR AREA"
1240 INPUT"(SQ. METERS)";AR
1250 PRINT
1260 INPUT"ANGLE FROM HORIZONTAL";AN
1270 AN=FNR(AN)
1280 PRINT
1290 PRINT"COLLECTOR LOSS"
1300 INPUT"COEFFICIENT";RC
1310 PRINT
1320 INPUT"# OF COVER PLATES";NP
1330 AL=0.9
1340 TR=0.8
1350 K=AL*TR^NP
1360 RETURN
1400 REM TANK DATA
1410 PRINT
1420 INPUT"TANK VOLUME(LITERS)";CT
1430 CT=CT*4.187
1440 PRINT
1450 INPUT"TANK LOSS COEFF.";RT
1460 PRINT
1470 INPUT"FLOW TO TANK(L/MIN)";ML
1480 RD=1/(ML*4.187*60)
1490 RETURN
1500 REM HOUSE DATA
1510 PRINT
1520 INPUT"HOUSE LOSS COEFF.";RH
1530 PRINT
1540 INPUT"HOUSE TIME CONSTANT(HRS)";HC
1550 CH=HC/RH
1560 PRINT

```

Listing 1 continued on page 166

EPSON PRODUCTS

MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT by Orange Micro

HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4 part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fan-fold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 15 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions.



\$75.00

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

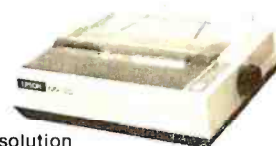
EPSON MX80



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors.

MX80 (List \$645) \$ CALL
MX80 Dot Graphics Upgrade..... (List \$100) \$ CALL

EPSON MX70



- Super low-priced dot resolution graphics • 5 x 7 dot matrix • User replaceable printhead • Top of Form.

MX70 (List \$495) \$ CALL

EPSON MX80 FT



- Same basic features as the MX80
- PLUS friction feed for single sheets • and adjustable tractors.

MX80 F/T (List \$745) \$ CALL

APPLE INTERFACE For Epson

The Grappler™ interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics — it's all in a chip. Actually, it's our E-PROM, and it is replaceable to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX80 & MX70, IDS Paper Tigers, Contronics 739, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 17 software commands including Hi-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more.



\$165.00

Includes Cable
DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

Orange Micro

"THE COMPUTER PRINTER SPECIALISTS"

UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! — SAME DAY SHIPMENT!

NEW

CENTRONICS 739 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

With Graphics and

Word Processing Print Quality



- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns • Top of form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel)..... (List \$995) \$ Call
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial)..... (List \$1045) \$ Call

VISTA — C. ITOH

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality



- 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH)..... (List \$1895) \$ Call

ANADEX

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage



- 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bidirectional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.

ANADEX 9501..... (List \$1650) \$1350

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150..... (List \$1350) \$ Call

MALIBU 165

The Small Business Printer; Letter Quality & Speed.

- 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage • Vertical forms control • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics.

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality

- 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

5510-5 RO, Serial, w/tractors..... (List \$2995) \$2650
5530-5 RO, Parallel, w/tractors..... (List \$2970) \$2625

AXIOM

Dot Graphics, Low Price



- Dot addressable graphics • 70 CPS • 12 characters per inch • 80 columns • adjustable tractors • 3 part copies • Manufactured by Sieko • Parallel, RS232 serial, IEEE-488 interfaces available.

AXIOM GP-80M..... (List \$399) \$349

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to
advertise

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed



- 7 wire printhead (445); 9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking (460) • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification (460).

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics..... (List \$895) \$ 750
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics..... (List \$1394) \$1150
IDS 560G 9 wire, wide carriage, graphics..... (List \$1794) \$1590

PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality... (List \$2495) \$ 1975
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality..... (List \$2905) \$ 2559

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE PARALLEL Interface & cable..... \$ 150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable..... \$ 110
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface..... \$ 69
ATARI 850 interface module, serial/parallel..... \$ 199
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface..... \$ Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem..... \$ Call

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

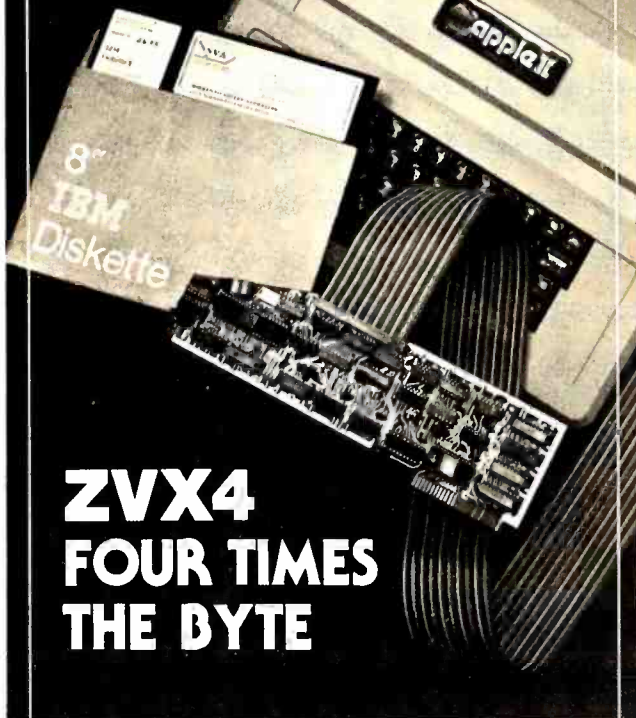
At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:00
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):
Mon.-Fri. 10:00 - 6:00, Sat. till 4:00

Phone orders WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I
Anaheim, CA 92806

MEGABYTER



ZVX4 FOUR TIMES THE BYTE

The ZVX4 MEGABYTER is for the APPLE II user who wants to DOUBLE file size, expand the capability of existing business software, and make other SERIOUS applications more viable.

Now you can have compatibility with IBM, INTEL, CP/M*, Z80 Softcard*, UCSD Pascal, and others.

Look what the MEGABYTER dual density 8" floppy disk controller, with its LSI circuitry and reliable industry standard IBM 3740 format, means to you:

INCREASED STORAGE

- Increase online storage to 2 Mega bytes
- Double your maximum accounts and file size
- Add high capacity efficient hard disk backup
- Control up to 4 Shugart SA800/SA850 drives

IMPROVED COMPATIBILITY

- Operate APPLE DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3, mini disks
- Preserve existing software investment
- Interchange data with other computers

SIMPLIFIED OPERATION

- Reduce disk handling and I/O slot usage
- Gain automatic single/double density operation
- Change to double sided drives with one switch

Available at your Apple dealer. Call or write today!!



SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

* CP/M trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Z80 Softcard trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```
1570 INPUT"FLOW TO HOUSE(L/MIN)";ML
1580 RX=1/(ML*4.187*60)
1590 PRINT
1600 INPUT"THERMOSTAT SETTING";TS
1610 RETURN
1620 REM
1630 REM INITIAL TEMPS
1640 PRINT
1650 PRINT"    INITIAL"
1660 INPUT"COLLECTOR TEMP";CI
1670 INPUT"TANK    TEMP";TI
1680 INPUT"HOUSE    TEMP";HI
1690 RETURN
1700 REM
1710 REM I/O
1720 PRINT
1730 PRINT"OUTPUT EACH MONTH, DAY,"
1740 INPUT"HOURLY, OR STEP (M/D/H/S)";OP$
1750 PRINT
1760 PRINT"INPUT EACH MONTH, DAY,"
1770 INPUT"OR HOUR (M/D/H)";IP$
1780 RETURN
1800 REM
1810 REM INIT DATE, HOUR
1820 PRINT
1830 PRINT"STARTING DATE, TIME"
1840 INPUT"MONTH(1-12)";MS
1850 INPUT"DAY (1-21)";DS
1860 INPUT"HOURLY (0-23)";HS
1870 RETURN
1900 REM
1910 REM OUTPUT DATE, TIME
1920 PRINT
1930 PRINT"MO  DA  HR"
1940 PRINT MO;"  ";DA;"  ";HR
1950 RETURN
2000 REM
2010 REM GET TEMP, INSOLATION
2020 PRINT
2030 PRINT"MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP"
2040 PRINT"FOR PERIOD BEGINNING"
2050 GOSUB 1900
2060 INPUT"(DEGREES F)";TA
2070 TA=(TA-32)*5/9
2080 PRINT
2090 PRINT"MEAN DAILY INSOLATION"
2100 PRINT"FOR SAME PERIOD"
2110 INPUT"(KJ/SQR.METER)";IT
2120 RETURN
2200 REM
2210 REM NEW DAY OR NEW DATA
2220 REM
2230 N=MO*30+DA
2240 DE=0.40928*SIN((284+N)*2*PI/365)
2250 FA=-1*TAN(LA)*TAN(DE)
2260 WS=FNA(FA)
2270 AC=COS(LA-AN)*COS(DE)+SIN(LA-AN)*SIN(DE)
2280 AT=COS(LA)*COS(DE)+SIN(LA)*SIN(DE)
2290 IU=IT*AR*AC/AT
2300 IU=ABS(IU)
2310 WS=WS*12/PI
2320 B=(IU*PI)/(4*WS)
2330 RETURN
2400 REM
2410 REM OUTPUT TEMPS
2420 GOSUB 1900
2430 PRINT
2440 PRINT"TH ";TH
2450 PRINT"TI ";TI
2460 PRINT"TC ";TC
2470 RETURN
2500 REM
2510 REM OUTPUT SUMS
2520 PRINT
2530 PRINT"KJ INCIDENT ";FT
2540 PRINT"KJ COLLECTED ";ST
2550 PRINT"KJ DELIVERED ";HT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 168

68K

WHY SETTLE FOR A 68000 BASED microCOMPUTER
WHEN YOU CAN HAVE OUR 68K™ MINICOMPUTER ?

FEATURES:

- 8 MHz 68000 CPU
- Virtual memory to 4 billion bytes
- 6809 peripheral processor
- Multi-user/multi-tasking memory management
- Each RAM board accomodates 2 megabytes
- High-speed DMA for universal hard disk interface
- 6 RS-232 and 4 8-bit I/O ports standard
- Dual 8" quad-density floppys
- Extensive error checking and recovery

★ Attend the **68K SEMINAR:**
our experts will field your 68K questions and discuss:

- ☞ 68000 architecture
- ☞ 68K MiniFrame™ architecture
- ☞ 68K hardware interface
- ☞ MiniFrame programming
- ☞ \$85 registration fee includes all-day seminar, lunch, and take-home documentation
- ☞ in Los Angeles

➤ Please call or write for 68K
MiniFrame information and
the complete 1981
seminar schedule.

from  **MicroDaSys**

Dept. 5B, P.O.Box 36051
Los Angeles, CA. 90036
(213)731-0876

YES. Enroll me in your 68K all-day seminar.
circle day you can attend : July 23 24 25
Aug 27 28 29
Sept 24 25 26

name: _____
address: _____
tel.* home: _____
work: _____
Enclose \$85 registration fee

**MicroDaSys
seminar
68K**

Listing 1 continued:

```

2560 PRINT"KJ REQUIRED ";UT
2570 PRINT"AUX KJ USED ";SA
2580 PRINT
2590 PRINT HI/UT*100;" PERCENT SOLAR"
3000 REM
3010 REM
3020 REM MENU OF COMMANDS
3030 REM
3040 PRINT
3050 PRINT"1 - CHANGE LOCATION"
3060 PRINT"2 - CHANGE DT"
3070 PRINT"3 - CHANGE COLLECTOR DATA"
3080 PRINT"4 - CHANGE TANK DATA"
3090 PRINT"5 - CHANGE HOUSE DATA"
3100 PRINT"6 - CHANGE INITIAL TEMPS"
3110 PRINT"7 - CHANGE I/O"
3120 PRINT"8 - CHANGE DATE, HOUR"
3130 PRINT"9 - RUN"
3140 PRINT"10- CONTINUE"
3150 PRINT"11- QUIT"
3160 PRINT
3170 PRINT"TYPE THE # CORRESPONDING"
3180 PRINT"TO YOUR WISH."
3190 INPUT CD
3200 IF CD>11 OR CD<1 THEN 3000
3210 IF CD = 11 THEN STOP
3220 IF CD = 10 THEN 260
3230 IF CD = 9 THEN 3300
3240 GOSUB 3260
3250 GOTO 3000
3260 REM
3270 REM DISPATCH
3280 ON CD GOTO 1000,1100,1200,1400,1500,1620,1700,1800
3300 REM
3310 REM RESET INITS AND RUN
3320 TC=CI
3330 TT=TI
3340 TH=HI
3350 HT=0
3360 ST=0
3370 FT=0
3380 UT=0
3390 SA=0
3400 MO=MS
3410 DA=DS
3420 HR=HS
3430 GOTO 260

```

Text continued from page 162:

to cool down to $1/e$ or about 37% of its original temperature is one time constant $R_h C_h$.

If one wishes to find this time constant for a particular occupied house, certain approximations must be made. In practice all houses have many heat sources: people, appliances, lights, and pets. These can be ignored because they produce much less heat than the building's main heating system. To measure t_h (which is $R_h C_h$), turn off the main heating system for a few hours and fit the resulting temperatures over a period of time to the exponential equation shown above. The time constant required (in units of hours) can be divided by R_h to get C_h . For example, the R_h of a typical building might be 10^{-3} degree-hrs/kJ, and t_h might be two days, or 48 hours, so that C_h would be 48,000 kJ/degree.

About the Program

Understanding all the preceding parameters is important for understanding the simulator program. This program is designed to work easily on the data from the reference book *Input Data for Solar Systems*, distributed by the United States Department of Energy (see reference 2). This publication contains information in tables for 248 weather stations in the United States. It includes average temperature and standard degree-days (heating and cooling) in degrees Fahrenheit and mean daily solar radiation on a horizontal surface for every station each month of the year.

The simulation program (shown in listing 1) will fit in 8 K bytes of memory with lots of room for expansion. The program was written for an Ohio Scientific C1P, but only those BASIC statements available on most BASIC machines were used.

The first loop, in lines 200 to 220, calls the different subroutines to obtain values for the various heating-system parameters. The initial conditions of the system

Text continued on page 172

SYNCHRO-SOUND
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

CROMEMCO



System 3



ATARI
800
400

HAZELTINE



1421
Video
Terminal

ALPHA-MICRO



Computer
System

MORE SPECIALS

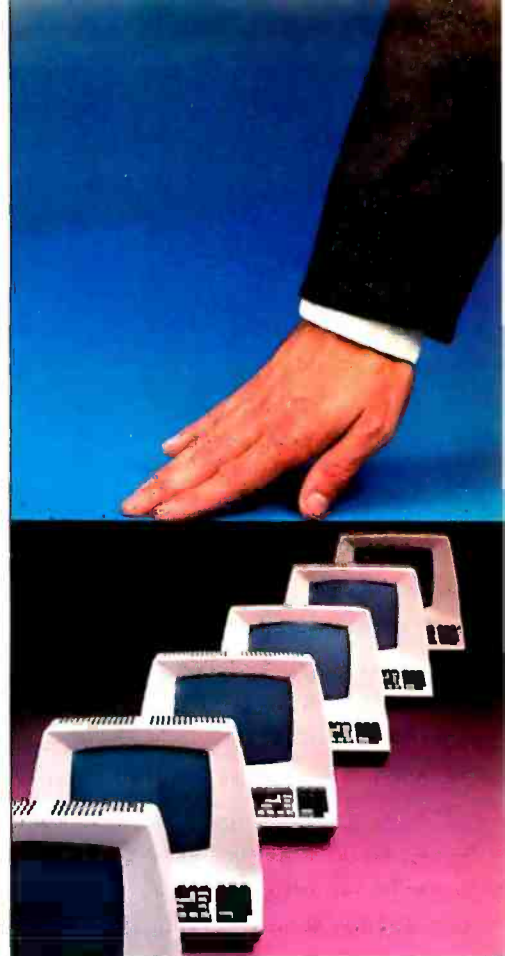
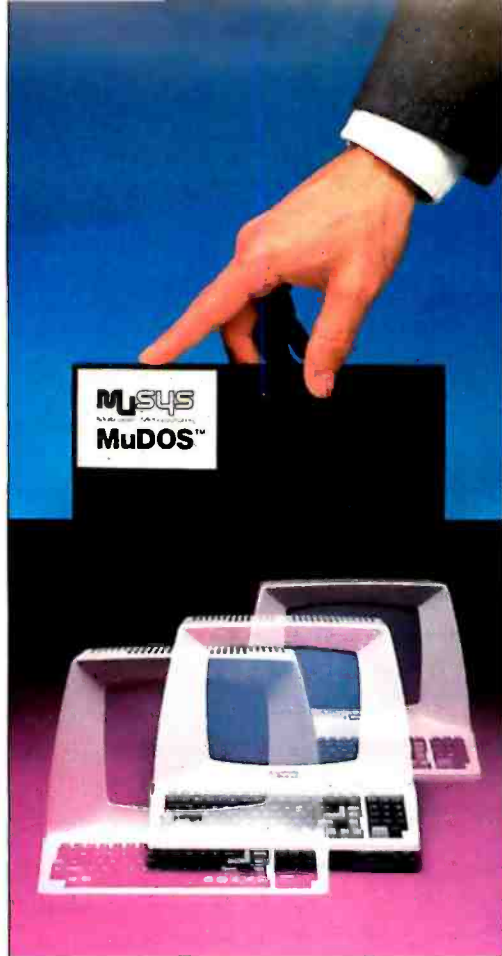
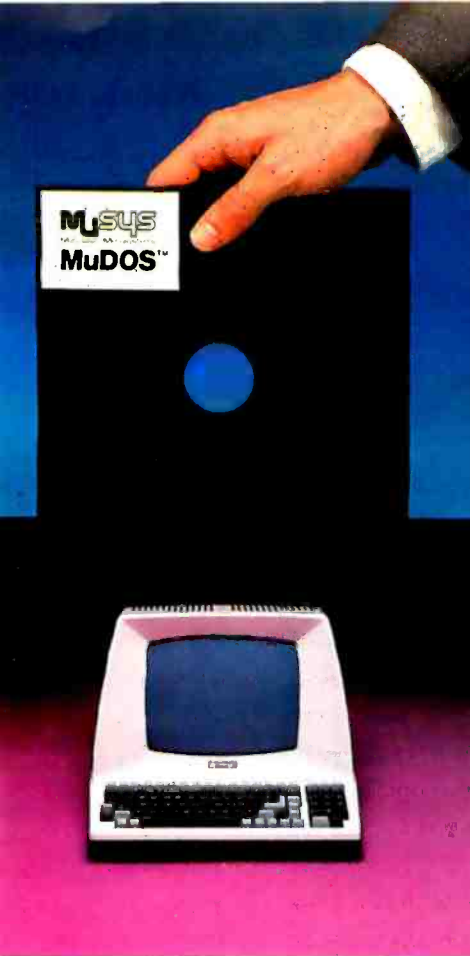
Integral Data Systems Model 445 Printer	Livermore Acoustic Coupler	\$159.95
Teletype Model 950	Centronics Micro Printer	349.00
Industrial Micro Systems	5" Scotch Diskette Box	34.95
	8" Scotch Diskette Box	39.95

We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey Computer System to meet your specific requirements

We carry a full line of: ADDS, QUME, CROMEMCO, SCOTCH, MAXELL, VERBATIM, ALPHA-MICRO, ATARI, INTEGRAL DATA, LIVERMORE COUPLERS, HAZELTINE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, DIGITAL MICRO SYSTEMS and others.

SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE 125 Mineola Ave., Roslyn Hts., N.Y. 11577
Phone Orders call: 516/484/1852 • Toll Free: 800/645-3820 • TWX 710-582-5886

CALL, WRITE OR VISIT OUR NEW COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER 10-4 Daily & Saturday



Introducing MuDOS.* The rest of the works for networks.

A CP/M** compatible replacement for CP/NET**

MuDOS multiplies your micro capabilities with higher throughput, increased reliability and extra professional features for both single and multi-user environments. MuDOS works with any Z80-based micro, in place of CP/NET, MP/M**, or CP/M — and, of course, with MuSYS NET/80* and EXP/80* network slaves.

MuDOS works faster — MuDOS makes the most of the Z80's extra registers and instructions. Program loading is up to six times faster; file processing functions average three to five times faster than CP/M.

MuDOS works smarter — A sophisticated buffer manager, a totally re-entrant file manager, multiple print queuing, disk file support to 67MB, drive support to 2000MB and read-after-write verification of disk updates helps you make the most of your multi-user data and word processing pro-

grams. Modular design allows us to tailor the system to your configuration.

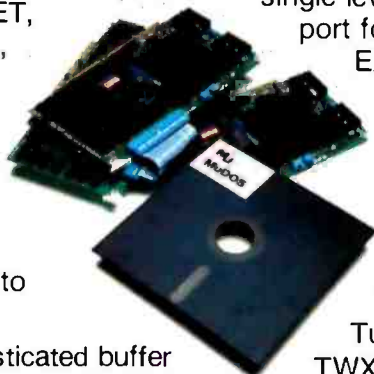
Build your network with MuSYS — MuDOS is ideal for use with our NET/80 board (64K RAM, single level interrupt, console port and parallel port for bus communication) and our EXP/80 expansion board (another serial port, Centronics port, priority interrupt control, real time clock, etc.) for S-100 based systems.

This is the year of the network —

Make sure you have the works.

Call or write MuSYS Corporation, 1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680 (714)730-5692.

TWX: 910-595-1967. CABLE: MUSYSTSTN.



MUSYS
CORP
Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

*MuDOS, NET/80, and EXP/80 are trademarks of MuSYS Corp.

**CP/M, MP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research.

Listing 2: Sample run of the solar-system simulator using actual data obtained from the author's parents' home.

CRUN VER 2.03

LATITUDE(D,M,S) 41,20,0

STEP SIZE, IN MINUTES
? 60

COLLECTOR AREA
(SQR. METERS) 40

ANGLE FROM HORIZONTAL 35

COLLECTOR LOSS
COEFFICIENT .0022

OF COVER PLATES 1

TANK VOLUME(LITERS) 1900

TANK LOSS COEFF. .098

FLOW TO TANK(L/MIN) 5

HOUSE LOSS COEFF. .00213

HOUSE TIME CONSTANT(HRS) 24

FLOW TO HOUSE(L/MIN) 5

THERMOSTAT SETTING 20

 INITIAL
COLLECTOR TEMP 10
TANK TEMP 50
HOUSE TEMP 20

OUTPUT EACH MONTH, DAY,
HOUR, OR STEP (M/D/H/S) m

INPUT EACH MONTH, DAY,
OR HOUR (M/D/H) m

STARTING DATE, TIME
MONTH(1-12) 1
DAY (1-21) 1
HOUR (0-23) 0

1 - CHANGE LOCATION
2 - CHANGE DT
3 - CHANGE COLLECTOR DATA
4 - CHANGE TANK DATA
5 - CHANGE HOUSE DATA
6 - CHANGE INITIAL TEMPS
7 - CHANGE I/O
8 - CHANGE DATE, HOUR
9 - RUN
10- CONTINUE
11- QUIT

TYPE THE # CORRESPONDING
TO YOUR WISH.
? 9

MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING

MO DA HR
1 1 0
(DEGREES F) 26

MEAN DAILY INSOLATION
FOR SAME PERIOD
(KJ/SQR.METER) 5165

MO DA HR
2 1 0

TH 15
TT 16.1120664067
TC -3.33333333333

MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING

MO DA HR
2 1 0
(DEGREES F) 0

MEAN DAILY INSOLATION
FOR SAME PERIOD
(KJ/SQR.METER) -1

KJ INCIDENT 10416572.1067
KJ COLLECTED 2929020.83061
KJ DELIVERED 3030684.47692
KJ REQUIRED 8150234.74177
AUX KJ USED 3404717.54754

37.1852415659 PERCENT SOLAR

1 - CHANGE LOCATION
2 - CHANGE DT
3 - CHANGE COLLECTOR DATA
4 - CHANGE TANK DATA
5 - CHANGE HOUSE DATA
6 - CHANGE INITIAL TEMPS
7 - CHANGE I/O
8 - CHANGE DATE, HOUR
9 - RUN
10- CONTINUE
11- QUIT

TYPE THE # CORRESPONDING
TO YOUR WISH.
? 10

MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING

MO DA HR
2 1 0
(DEGREES F) 27.3

MEAN DAILY INSOLATION
FOR SAME PERIOD
(KJ/SQR.METER) 7815

MO DA HR
3 1 0

TH 15
TT 17.1636489361
TC -2.61111111111

MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING

MO DA HR
3 1 0
(DEGREES F) 36

MEAN DAILY INSOLATION
FOR SAME PERIOD
(KJ/SQR.METER) 11250

MO DA HR
4 1 0

TH 18.1455114873
TT 21.1256652165
TC 2.22222222222

MEAN OUTDOOR TEMP
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING

MO DA HR
4 1 0
(DEGREES F) 0

MEAN DAILY INSOLATION
FOR SAME PERIOD
(KJ/SQR.METER) -1

KJ INCIDENT 38853164.0338
KJ COLLECTED 12498479.6857
KJ DELIVERED 12236803.5069
KJ REQUIRED 21493583.7251
AUX KJ USED 5478230.30262

56.9323555505 PERCENT SOLAR

1 - CHANGE LOCATION
2 - CHANGE DT
3 - CHANGE COLLECTOR DATA
4 - CHANGE TANK DATA
5 - CHANGE HOUSE DATA
6 - CHANGE INITIAL TEMPS
7 - CHANGE I/O
8 - CHANGE DATE, HOUR
9 - RUN
10- CONTINUE
11- QUIT

TYPE THE # CORRESPONDING
TO YOUR WISH.
? 11

Wild Hare Software Systems Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

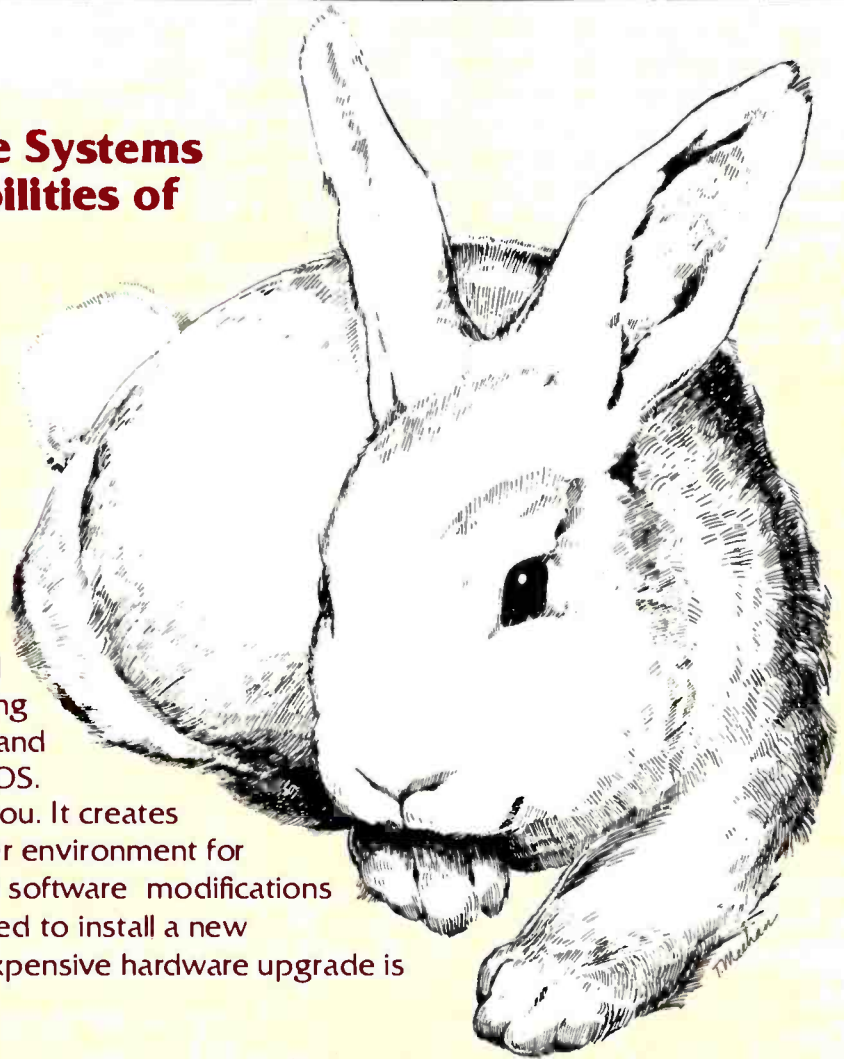
**RDOS
INFOS®
ICOS
DOS**

Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS. Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Features

- Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

**Wild Hare's Software
Gives Data General Users
A Choice!**



**WILD
HARE** COMPUTER
SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 494-0221

Circle 425 on inquiry card.

NOVA®, ECLIPSE®, and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

Text continued from page 168:

are set up. These include the initial temperatures of the tank, collector, and building in degrees C. The time increment for the numerical approximation is set to a value between 1 minute and 60 minutes. This allows a very accurate simulation, if 1-minute steps are used, or a fast simulation, if 30- or 60-minute steps are used. The program is quite accurate even with long steps. Short steps could be effectively used with parameter changes to simulate how a partly cloudy day affects the system.

The subroutine beginning at line 2200 changes daily solar radiation in kilojoules to a half-wave sine approximation of the energy falling during that day. As the simulation proceeds thru the current day, the sun rises at a point in time WS hours before noon and sets WS hours after noon. WS is the hour angle of the sun, calculated from the location's latitude and the declination of the sun (lines 2230 to 2260). The sine wave is implemented in the main loop in lines 360 to 380, as the simulator time proceeds.

The user is asked if he wants output each dt (step size), hour, day, or month. He is also asked if changing data (outside temperature and solar radiation) should be input each hour, day, or month. The program asks the user for the initial date and hour of simulation, to calculate the angle of incidence of solar radiation. Control is then transferred to lines 3000 thru 3300, where the user is given a menu of different commands that allow him to change any parameters or run the simulation.

As the program is running, it will output the temperatures of the collector, tank, and building until data is required. When data is input, the simulation will continue. If a negative value is input for the solar radiation, the program will stop simulation and output five sums of energy:

- the amount of heat striking the collector
- the amount of heat transferred to the tank from the collector
- the amount of heat delivered to the building from the tank
- the amount of heat that would have been used by the building had its temperature stayed at 20°C (68°F)
- the amount of heat delivered by an auxiliary source

These sums can be compared for different parameter values to find the most efficient and effective heating system. After this output, control returns to line 3000, allowing the user to alter parameters and run the simulation again, or quit the program.

As many will note, this program is far from ideal. Much could be added. If you wish to simulate a system employing a collector with selective surfaces, lines 1320 to 1350 could be changed to allow input of different transmissivities of glass and absorptivities of the surface. If a south-facing wall of the building has many windows, a current source could be added to the electric circuit to model the heat gain from this passive source.

As an example, I calculated the t_h and R_h of my parents' home in Pennsylvania. R_h was 0.00213 degree-hrs/kJ, and t_h was 24 hours. A tank of 500 gallons with 1 inch of insulation was modeled, and the flow rates of typical water pumps were used (5 liters/minute). Other parameters were 40 square meters of collector area, a single cover plate, and an R_c of 0.0022 degree-hrs/kJ. The simulator was run for these conditions, giving the output shown in listing 2. The results were significant, since a total of 1.2×10^7 kilojoules of energy would be supplied by this system, and the house uses 2.1×10^7 kilojoules without any solar heating during January, February, and March in a typical year.

I hope that some readers will be inspired to develop further some of these ideas, which show the power of computers in engineering alternative energy sources. ■

References

1. Close, Paul D, *Sound Control and Thermal Insulation of Buildings*, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1966.
2. National Climatic Center. *Input Data for Solar Systems*. U.S. Department of Energy, 1979. Available for \$3 from:

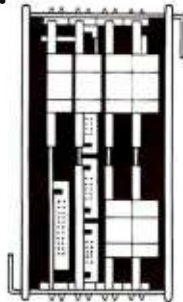
Director, National Climatic Center
Federal Building
Asheville, NC 28801
Telephone: (704) 258-2850 ext 683

For requests about receiving the same data on computer-readable magnetic tape, call extension 203.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service
at discount prices

Domestic
and Export



Mini
Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
1979

New Products From Orange Micro

Mix APPLES and ORANGES?

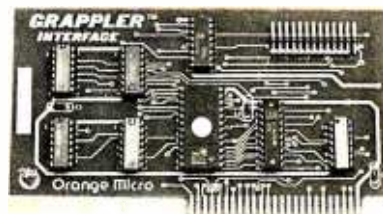
... And you get GRAPHICS!

NEW

THE GRAPPLER™ Apple Interface and Cable

FROM ORANGE MICRO

The Grappler™ Interface is the first universal parallel interface card to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphic - it's all in a chip. Actually, it's our E-PROM, and there are versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX80 & MX70, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 software commands including Hi-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more.



GRAPPLER INTERFACE FEATURES

TEXT FEATURES:

- Printer Bell on/off
- High Bit on/off
- Left Margin
- Right Margin
- Var. Line Length
- Var. Page Length (skip over perf.)
- Video on/off
- Alternate Command Chars.

Text Screen Dump

HI-RES GRAPHICS FEATURES:

- Print Hi-Res Page 1 or 2
- Print Inverse
- Rotate Picture 90°
- Single/Double Size
- Variable Left Margin
- Chart Recorder Mode

\$165.00 Includes Cable

Dealer/Distributor
Inquiries Invited

NEW

MX80/MX70 FRICTION FEED

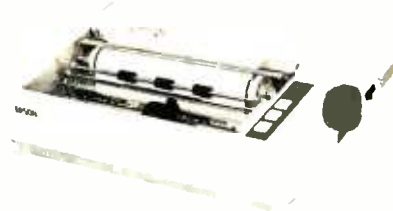
FROM ORANGE MICRO

HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4 part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 15 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions.



\$75.00

Dealer/Distributor
Inquiries Invited

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

RETAIL PRINTER STORES:
3150 E. La Palma, #1, Anaheim, CA.
13604 Ventura Bl., Sherman Oaks, CA.
Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat. 10-4

Phone orders WELCOME: same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange
Micro, Inc.** 
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I
Anaheim, CA 92806

The Atari Assembler/Editor

Mark Pelczarski
1206 Kings Circle
West Chicago IL 60185

The Atari Assembler/Editor plug-in ROM (read-only memory) cartridge is finally available. Anyone who plans to use or learn 6502 assembly language on the Atari 400 or 800 computers will find it a convenient tool. It is especially nice for beginners, since some of the editing and programming features of Atari BASIC are available. The Atari people point out that this assembler is not designed for professional programmers, although they do use it for much of their in-house programming. They describe it as an experimenter's assembler designed for those people writing machine-language subroutines to supplement their BASIC programs when speed, sound, or graphics are factors.

Overview

The Assembler/Editor package includes the cartridge and a user's manual. The cartridge actually contains three programs: the Writer/Editor, the Assembler, and the Debugger/Mini-Assembler. The cartridge will operate with either a cassette-tape drive or a floppy-disk system, but the disk gives more versatility. The cartridge plugs into the left slot in the Atari 800, and it occupies the

upper 8 K bytes of user-accessible memory-address space.

Although it does not make any attempt to teach the fundamental concepts of assembly-language programming, the manual does include an overview of 6502 assembly language (command format, addressing modes, types of operands, etc)—something I've not seen in other assembler/editor packages. The beginner will still want to find a good book about 6502 assembly language, however. A large part of the manual contains information explaining the use of each program and the options and procedures available. It seems complete and easy to follow and contains helpful information in the appendices, including sample programs showing how to use machine-language subroutines from BASIC.

This assembler will be used mostly for writing short subroutines that will be called from BASIC programs. Those who decide to write straight machine-language code will need more information about the Atari I/O (input/output) structure, which may be found in the *Atari Technical Manual*, now available. They will also have to consider the memory capacity of their machine. Atari estimates that the amount of object code that can be "comfortably developed" with the cartridge is about one-tenth of the memory space available. Thus a 40 K-byte system would allow about 4 K bytes of object code to be developed. (Remember that other use of the top 8 K bytes is precluded by the cartridge, so 40 K bytes is the maximum.)

Those who want to write long machine-language segments to attach to BASIC programs may find some other problems. There are only 256 bytes in memory that are guaranteed untouched by BASIC or the operating system. If you want to write a longer machine-language routine, you must incorporate it into the actual BASIC program through the use of strings. This is not an unknown practice. Programmers of Radio Shack's TRS-80 have been using this method for quite some time. The only drawback is that the code must be fully relocatable. That means the subroutine can have no JMP or JSR commands to itself, and no data tables. Some non-relocatable material may be put in the one 256-byte block that is always available, but some headaches may persist. These procedures are well documented in the appendix,

At a Glance

Product

Atari Assembler/Editor
Cartridge

Manufacturer

Atari Inc,
Computer Products Division
1346 Bordeaux Dr
Sunnyvale CA 94086

Price

\$59.95

Format

Plug-in ROM cartridge

Computer requirements

Atari 400 or 800, floppy-
disk drive, and more than

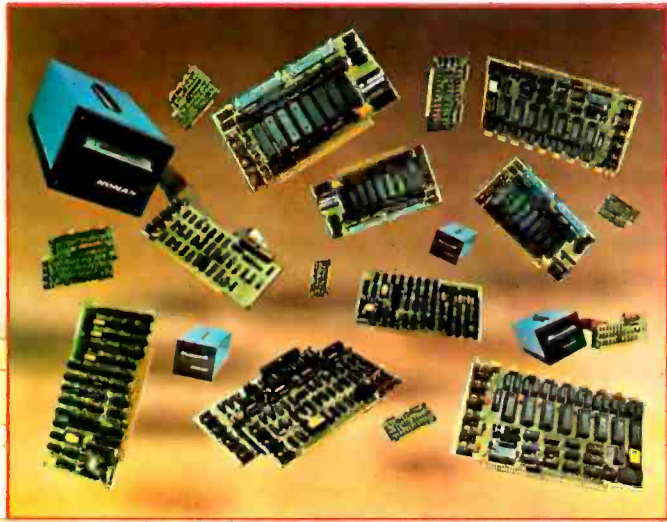
16 K bytes of memory
recommended, but not
necessary

Documentation

User's manual describing
operating features is
included. Atari technical
information and 6502
assembly-language
programming information
available separately

Audience

Those who want to write
machine-language programs
and subroutines on the Atari
computers



New Hard Disk Control At Your Fingertips.

Introducing THE DAVID™ a giant step forward.

Konan, known for its innovative, versatile selection of high performance controllers, now offers THE DAVID.

THE DAVID is a series of intelligent HARD DISK CONTROLLERS for the Apple, S100, Radio Shack, IEEE 488 and others.

Here are all the mighty things THE DAVID does.

- Error correction. 32 bit poly, 11 bit correct.
- Flaw mapping done by controller.
- Single high-speed bidirectional port.
- Fully buffered 256 and 512 byte sectors.
- Write pre-comp/data separation if required.
- Format command. Full or partial disk.
- Read next command.
- Power on diagnostics.
- Single/double density 5 1/4" and 8" floppy available in 8" hard disk products.

Hard disks currently supported include most 5 1/4's and CDC Finch. To come are all 8" hard disks with the SA1000 interface (7-81), and SMD drives (9-81). Other drive implementations available soon.

These very low cost controllers are all host software and hardware compatible. That means total flexibility to change drive types or manufacturers, without rewriting software or designing new hardware.

In other words, THE DAVID is a giant in its own right...and every bit IN CONTROL. Put this powerful equipment to work for you. Give us a call on Konan's toll-free order line.

800-528-4563

Or write to: Konan Corporation
1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Konan offers a selection of other fine tape and disk controller products and is actively pursuing license agreements.

IN CONTROL and THE DAVID are registered trademarks of Konan Corporation.



Circle 201 on inquiry card.

by the way, with sample programs using calculations, sound, and graphics (a demonstration of putting 128 colors on the screen at once).

Writer/Editor

The Writer/Editor allows you to enter and edit assembly-language programs. Each line of a program is numbered, as in BASIC, and contains an optional label, an instruction, an operand, and an optional comment. These are located in predesignated fields across the line, and pressing either Tab or the space bar moves the cursor to the next field. The Editor also uses the same screen editing that Atari BASIC uses: you may move the cursor to a line, insert, delete, or change characters, then press Return and the new line is entered. The line numbering allows other BASIC-like commands, such as:

- LIST—to list all or part of a program
- DEL—to delete a line or a range of lines
- NUM—for automatic line numbering
- REN—to renumber lines

(Strangely, most of these were left out of Atari BASIC.) The Editor also has FIND and REPLACE commands, plus SAVE and LOAD commands that let you move parts of programs, allowing you to create your own library of subroutines on disk.

The Assembler

The Writer/Editor puts your program into a text buffer in memory. The Assembler takes the source program from the buffer, or from disk or cassette tape, and assembles it into an object program (true 6502 machine language) stored in a specified range of memory, on disk, or on tape. During assembly you can also specify an assembly listing to be displayed on the screen, written to disk or tape, or printed on a printer. Assembly requires two passes, which is standard. Directives to the assembler may be included in your program to control paging and titles in the assembly listing, and to insert values and character strings into the machine code. One feature not provided that would have been helpful is a symbol table that shows the values assigned to labels you've used.

Debugger/Mini-Assembler

The Debugger allows you to trace through your program step by step as it runs and make minor changes in conditions or in the code. Options provided allow for single-stepping through your program, displaying and changing register or memory values, and moving and comparing contents of memory locations. There is also the Disassembler, which will display the instruction mnemonics for any range of memory, and the Mini-Assembler, which lets you assemble single lines of code at specified locations.

Conclusions

Although there are three programs in the cartridge, transferring control back and forth between them is simple, thus creating the effect of a nicely integrated system. When you turn the power on, you are in the Editor mode. Typing ASM assembles whatever source code is in the buffer and returns you to the Editor. Typing BUG puts you in the Debugger. Typing X returns you to the Editor again. With a disk, typing DOS gives you access to the disk operating system, and you can access the Atari's built-in Memo-Pad by typing BYE.

There's nothing easier than using a cartridge-based system, even if we did have to wait for it. The designers of the Assembler/Editor programs have taken advantage of the cartridge system, and have made a nice, easy-to-use tool for both beginners and assembly-language experts. It was not designed for large-scale machine-language code development, but that shouldn't bother most people. It is much easier to write the bulk of a program in a higher-level language such as BASIC, leaving machine language for the subroutines that have requirements BASIC cannot satisfy. ■

THE FORTH SOURCE™

Specializing in the FORTH language.

Printed Material

Using FORTH, Manual	\$25.00
PDP-11 User's Guide	20.00
Systems Guide to fig-FORTH	20.00
CalTech FORTH Manual	11.00
TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH	10.00
fig-FORTH Cross Compiler	30.00
<i>PLUS many source listings</i>	

Machine Readable H89 & Z89 Disks & Documentation

Operating System, with tutorial	\$250.00
fig-FORTH, CP/M, with tutorial	175.00
TinyPASCAL, with source	75.00
fig-FORTH, CP/M	65.00

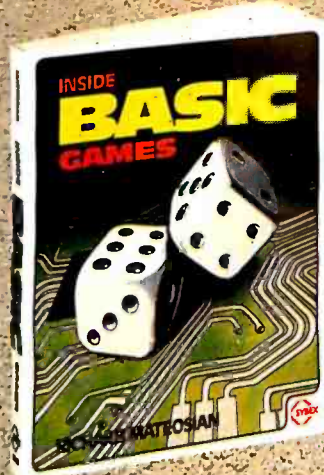
Write for complete FORTH List.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS
PO BOX 4656
Mt. View, CA 94040

The Atari Technical Manual is available from Atari for \$27 plus \$3 shipping. A documented operating-system source-code listing is also available for \$17 plus \$3 shipping. Contact Atari Inc., Customer Service Division, 1346 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale CA 94086.

SYBEX HAS THE BASIC IDEA

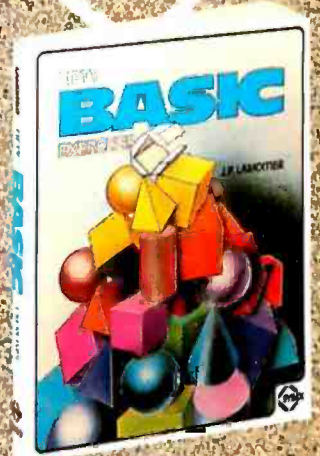
Let the chips fall where they may. These two books on BASIC assure comprehension and competence.



INSIDE BASIC GAMES

by Richard Mateosian teaches interactive game design and BASIC programming through thorough analysis of eight different kinds of computer games. Programs are presented in Microsoft BASIC with versions for PET/CBM, TRS-80 and APPLE II.

350 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B245, \$13.95



FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES

by J.P. Lamoitier provides the surest way of learning BASIC—actual practice. Graduated exercises, each containing a detailed explanation, flowchart and sample run, develop skill and competence rapidly. Applications include mathematics, business, operations research, statistics and more.

256 pp., 194 illustr., Ref. B250, \$12.95

COMING SOON

BASIC PROGRAMS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

by Alan R. Miller

PLEASE SEND ME INSIDE BASIC GAMES
 FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES

NAME _____ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ADD \$1.50/book UPS or 75¢/book 4th class mail or \$8/book overseas airmail

(CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed _____ OR CHARGE MY VISA MC AM EX.

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____



MAIL TO:
SYBEX DEPT. B71
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS:
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

Energy Conservation with a Microcomputer

David R Jackson and John M Callahan
University of Connecticut Energy Center
POB U-139
Storrs CT 06268

Many aspects of the present energy situation are beyond the control of the individual. There are, however, a few notable actions that you can take to lessen the impact: one is to conserve conventional fuels; the other is to find economical alternatives. In this article we will present several tools that can be used in conjunction with your personal computer—tools that will allow you to understand energy-use patterns, and change these patterns with sound technical and economic decisions.

We will begin by providing a background on heat transfer and how it governs the energy consumed in a building. After this information is presented, we will outline an example that demonstrates the calculation that you must perform to determine your yearly energy requirements for space conditioning. Included in this example will be a program that you can use to simplify these calculations. We will also discuss energy conservation options available to you and how to determine the economic payback to implement these measures.

About the Authors

David R Jackson is Director of the Solar Energy Division of the University of Connecticut Energy Center and a lecturer in the School of Engineering. John M Callahan is a staff member at the Solar Energy Division and is working toward a degree in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science at the University. Both have been involved in a variety of research projects dealing with energy-systems performance analysis, as well as solar energy system design.

Basic Principles of Heat Transfer

Heat, of course, tends to flow from hot places to cold places. This observation fits right in with such other examples as water running downhill, electrical current flowing from high electrical potential (voltage) to low, and fluids moving from high-pressure areas to low-pressure areas. In these and similar phenomena there is a *flux* of something—thermal energy, matter, or electrical charge—in response to a favorable gradient in some *potential*. In the case of thermal energy in transit, which is referred to as heat, the potential is a *gradient*, or difference in temperature. The engineering discipline that attempts to quantitatively relate the flow of heat to temperature differences is called *heat transfer*.

Why do we care about this? Because the comfortable temperature of our living and work environments is often very different from the outdoor temperatures which surround these spaces. These temperature differences result in an unwanted flow of heat, either into our spaces or out of them. In the former case, which occurs in hot weather, we often “pump” the unwanted heat back outdoors with a type of heat pump called an air conditioner. In cold weather, we usually replace the escaping heat by burning some form of fuel or by operating an electrical resistance heater or a backwards air conditioner, called a heat pump.

The methods by which we cope with unwanted heat transfer all have one fact in common: they cost money to implement and operate. Alarming increases in the price

of fuel and electricity have caused the energy portion of our cost of living to challenge rent and mortgage payments for the lead item in the family budget.

Types of Heat Transfer

There are three basic types of heat transfer which must be recognized in order to understand and calculate the heating and cooling energy requirements of a building. These are *conduction*, *convection*, and *radiation*. A fourth contributor to the heating and cooling load related to outside air entering the structure will be dealt with separately as *infiltration*.

Conduction

The movement of thermal energy by conduction is the only mode of heat transfer that is possible within solid materials. However, it is also present and important in liquids and gases. Thermal energy can be visualized in terms of randomly directed motion among the atoms or molecules of a material. In solids, the atoms are bound together by forces so that the only possible atomic motions are various types of vibrations, as opposed to the relative freedom of motion present in liquids and gases. Picture a three-dimensional arrangement of billiard balls, all held in a regular geometrical pattern by springs. If one of the billiard balls is hit with a hammer and caused to vibrate, the vibrations will be transmitted through the springs until all of the balls are shaking. This example is a crude but easy-to-visualize model of the propagation of thermal energy through a solid by conduction.

Now that we have a conceptual idea of conduction heat transfer, we would like to be able to numerically calculate the rate of heat transfer by conduction in various materials for a given, imposed, temperature difference. This calculation is readily performed using Fourier's law of heat conduction, which states for simple steady-state one-dimensional conduction:

$$Q = KA \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta X} \quad (1)$$

where:

Q = the heat transfer rate in Btu/hr

A = the cross-sectional area in square feet of the material perpendicular to the direction of heat flow

ΔT = the temperature difference across the material in degrees Fahrenheit

ΔX = the thickness of the material in the direction of heat flow in feet

K = the thermal conductivity of the material in units consistent with the rest of the equation (eg: in Btu/hr ft °F)

The use of this equation is best demonstrated by an example. Suppose we have a 14½-inch-wide by 8-foot-long by ¾-inch-thick piece of fiberglass insulation, and we wish to calculate the rate of heat transfer through the

StackWork's

FORTH

A full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.



SELF COMPILING

Includes every line of source necessary to recompile itself.

EXTENSIBLE

Add functions at will.

CP/M* COMPATIBLE

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included

Single license

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial:
\$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

OEM's, we have a deal for you!

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored,
5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II,
Vector MZ, TRS-80 Mod II

Please specify CPU type.
Z80 or 8080

All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

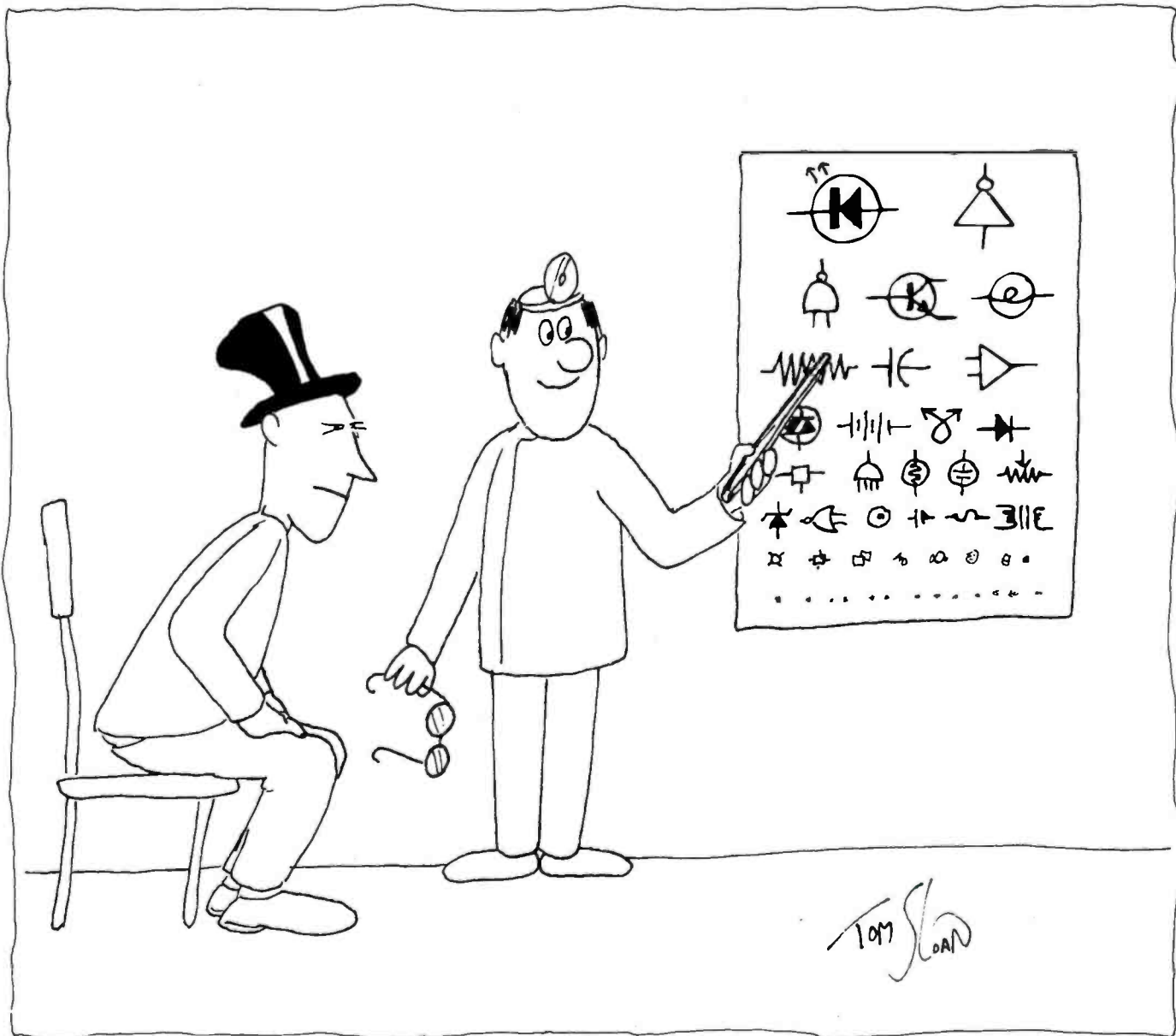
(answered only when technician is available)



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research



IMPOSSIBLE? 32K OF S-100 STATIC RAM FOR \$399 !?!?!?!?

**TB-4
S-100
EXTENDER
BOARD/LOGIC
PROBE**

No, it's not impossible; in fact, we think we've lucked into the S-100 value of the year.

Recently a leading manufacturer of static memory for S-100 systems (we can't say who) received a batch of electrically perfect 32K static RAM boards with some minor cosmetic defects. Intended for sale as Assembled/ Tested units, the company got as far as soldering the sockets in place before the problem was discovered. We were in the right place at the right time and bought the entire lot; we're offering these memories in kit form with all components and complete documentation. Simply insert the ICs into the appropriate sockets, solder in a few other parts - and you're up and running. Best of all, you'll have the same reliable, ultra-high speed, fully static, and low power performance you've come to expect from the boards made by this prominent company.

Don't miss out on the memory deal of the year - these are limited quantity, first-come-first-served.

\$59 Kit, \$79 Assembled/ Tested.

With built-in logic probe for painless troubleshooting, large "kluge" area for building custom circuits or testers, edge connector label that identifies all pins, jumper links in power lines for easy current measurement/fusing, and gold plated connector surfaces for optimized electrical contact. New interlaced ground and signal traces improves performance and reduces noise; even works with the new generation of high clock frequency boards.

If you ever need to examine or fix an S-100 board, the TB-4 is for you.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: VISA® / Mastercard® accepted; call (415) 783-2866. Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add tax.

MULLEN Computer Products

BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544



NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support... Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.

MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) \$ 795
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) . . . \$ 199



commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M	\$ 4500
ACS 8000-15 64K 1M	\$ 5990
ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M	\$10490
ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M	\$11690
ACS 8000-10 208K 10M	\$ 8500
ACS 8000-10/MTU	\$10990

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459

INTERFACE CARDS

8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	\$4740

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.)16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG. WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

thickness. The warm side is at a temperature of 60°F, the cool side is at a temperature of 30°F, and the thermal conductivity of fiberglass insulation is 0.0265 Btu/hr ft °F. For this case:

$$A = \text{length} \times \text{width} = \frac{14.5 \text{ in}}{12 \text{ in/ft}} \times 8 \text{ ft} = 9.67 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\Delta X = \frac{3.5 \text{ in}}{12 \text{ in/ft}} = 0.292 \text{ ft}$$

then:

$$Q = 0.0265 \times 9.67 \times \frac{(60 - 30)}{0.292} = 26.3 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr}}$$

Now that we have arrived at this number, how do we interpret it? Officially, a Btu is the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit. But this fact isn't much help unless we can relate heat requirements to fuel purchases. Roughly speaking, one gallon of number two fuel oil burned in a furnace of average efficiency contains about 100,000 Btu. One kilowatt-hour of electricity contains 3413 Btu. So, if we lost 26.3 Btu per hour through our piece of fiberglass insulation for a period of one month, the total amount of thermal energy lost would be:

$$26.3 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr}} \times 24 \frac{\text{hrs}}{\text{day}} \times 30 \frac{\text{days}}{\text{month}} = 18,936 \text{ Btu}$$

If fuel oil costs \$1.35/gal, and electricity \$.07/kWh, this corresponds to:

$$\frac{18,936 \text{ Btu}}{100,000 \text{ Btu/gal}} \times \$1.35/\text{gal} = \$0.26 \text{ for oil}$$

and:

$$\frac{18,936 \text{ Btu}}{3413 \text{ Btu/kWh}} \times \$.07/\text{kWh} = \$0.39 \text{ for electricity}$$

The example used for fiberglass insulation closely resembles the case of a normal American residential wall which is framed by 2-inch by 4-inch (nominal) studs placed on 16-inch centers and insulated with fiberglass batting between the studs. But how do we arrive at the thermal conductivity value used in the example? And what is the so-called "R-value" that is used in reference to insulation?

Actually, the R-value is another way of describing the thermal conductivity of insulation. Often we hear of a given thickness of insulation having a certain R-value. The lumber yards usually stock "R11" or "R19" fiberglass, which refers to 3½-inch thickness or 5½-inch thickness, respectively. Insulating materials also have a certain "R-value per inch." For instance, rigid urethane foam is frequently assigned an R-value of 6.5 per inch of thickness. The R11 fiberglass which is 3½ inches thick therefore has an R-value per inch of 11/3.5 = 3.1 per inch.

But we seem to be going in circles. Let's relate the R-value to the thermal conductivity. People in the building trade find the R-value of materials easier to deal with than thermal conductivity. The equation they use for heat transfer is:

$$Q = A \frac{\Delta T}{R} \quad (2)$$

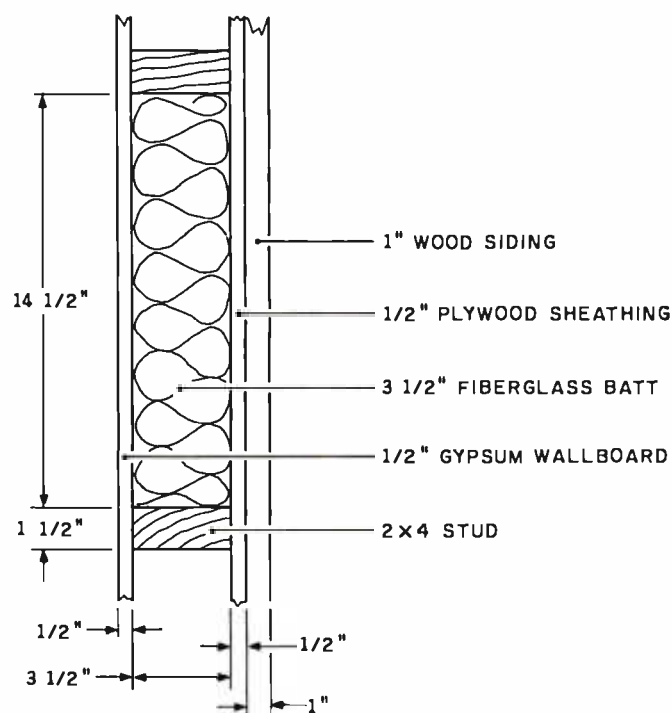


Figure 1: Cross section of an insulation combination that is used to demonstrate heat-loss calculations.

• TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER •

PET • TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET

SCORCERER • TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET • TRS-80

FREE CATALOG
over 150 items
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 327-7172
IN FLORIDA (305) 862-6917
nuf said

TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER

ai Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLA. 32750

(305) 862-6917

NEW

ITS MAGIC[®]



The System/48 is the outstanding office automation computing system for the 80's... it's so productive we call it MAGIC[®]. Look at these features:

- One to eight interactive users per node
- Data management system
- Report generator
- Query processor
- Screen format generator
- Automatic interface code generator
- Up to 1/2 Mbytes of user memory
- Winchester disk with 18-million bytes (formatted capacity)
- 15-minute mean-time-to-repair
- Built-in protection from line-voltage spikes, noise, and brownouts

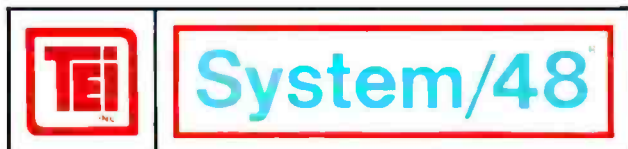
And, it features MAGIC[®], the Operating System that gets things done faster than you can say abracadabra because of its multi-keyed Indexed-Sequential Access Method and flexible file-organization. MAGIC[®] also offers high security, with password protection. MAGIC[®] supports global or local printers for as many users as desired.

MAGIC[®] also includes DataMagic II — TEI's red-hot database manager. DataMagic II has even more tricks up its sleeve — like automatic or manual record-lock protection and automatic transaction backout to protect the database. And it runs application software written for CP/M 2.X.

Take a MAGIC[®] leap into the future!

Arrange to attend one of our regularly scheduled System/48 workshops (RSVP).

OEM and Dealer Inquiries Invited



5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033
(713) 738-2300 TWX. 910-881-3639

Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.



As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.¹ This compares to a cost of \$6.07 for sending a business letter,² over \$3.50 for a business phone call,³ and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs \$137.02.⁴

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies that maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those that cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020 for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

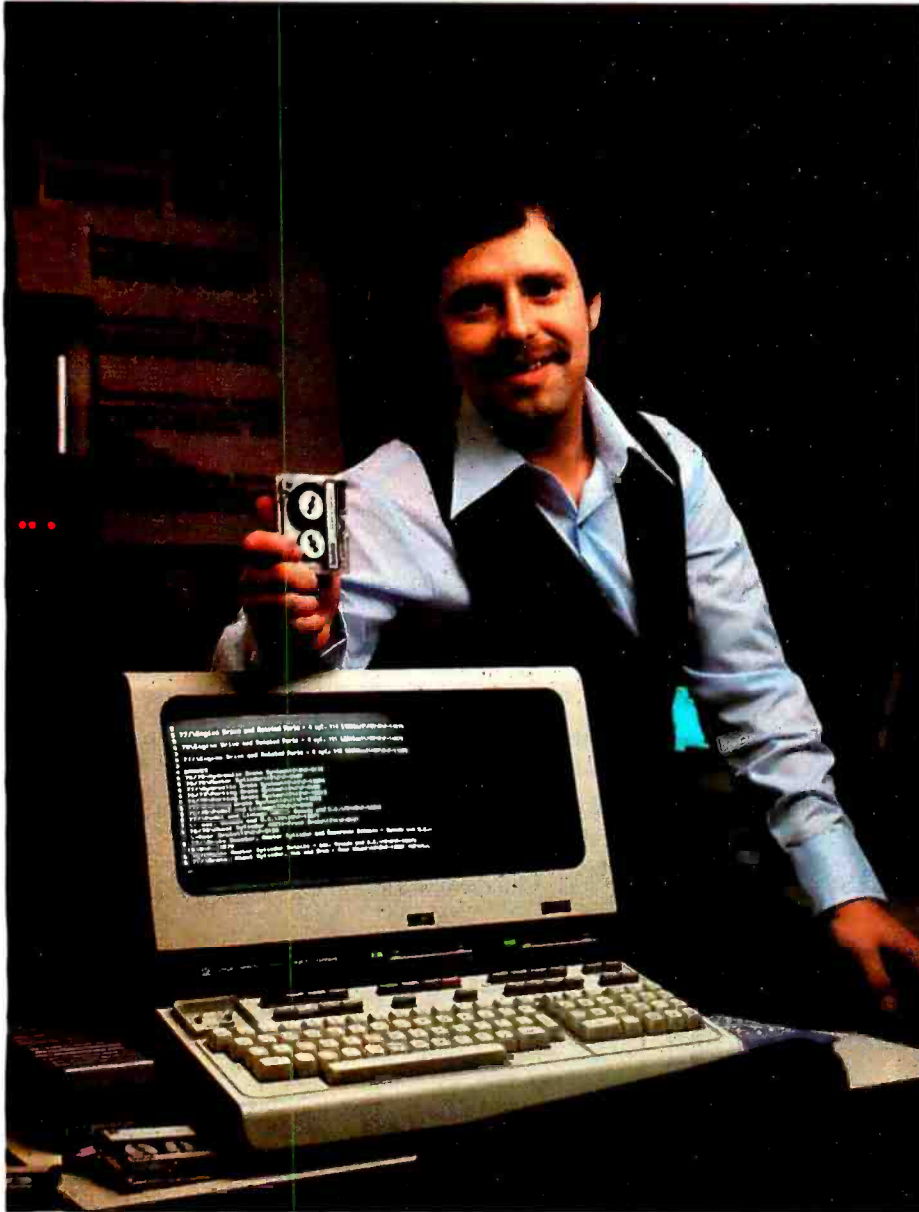
¹One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication.
²The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. ³Telephone Marketing by Murray Ruman. P. 87. McGraw-Hill 1976. ⁴Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.5. McGraw-Hill Research.

McGraw-Hill Magazines



**With inflation,
we're an even better buy.**

“Our reputation rests on digits, decimal points, and details. We wouldn't trust them to anything less than Scotch® Brand Data Cartridges.”



**Bill Birkett, Vice President,
Trade Graphics, Inc.,
Livonia, Michigan**

The unique design of a data cartridge provides great reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And where could you possibly get better data cartridges than Scotch Brand, made by 3M, the people who invented the data cartridge system itself?

3M controls every step in manufacturing. Top quality magnetic tape and precision components are part of every Scotch Data Cartridge. Over twenty-five years of service to the computer industry assure you of the utmost reliability.

Scotch Data Cartridges are available in miniature DC 100A, the standard-size DC 300A and now, an extra-length DC 300XL with 50% more storage capacity. They are compatible with most cartridge systems including Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NCR, Tektronix and TI.

To find out where you can find Scotch Data Cartridges or virtually any other data recording medium, call toll-free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

**If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.**



3M

where R is the R -value. Quite often it appears in this form:

$$\frac{Q}{A} = \frac{\Delta T}{R}$$

which gives the heat-transfer rate per area of surface. If we compare equations 1 and 2, we see that $R = \Delta X/K$ for a given thickness, and the R -value per inch = $1/12K$. The number twelve is left over from converting ΔX from feet to inches. Thermal conductivities tabulated in various reference sources may be listed in any of these three forms. References 1, 2, and 3 (given at the end of this article) are good sources for this data.

If we examine the version of Fourier's law of heat conduction that contains the R -value and compare it to Ohm's law for electrical conduction, we have the following:

$$Q = \frac{A \Delta T}{R} \quad (\text{Fourier's law})$$

$$I = \frac{V}{R_{\text{electrical}}} \quad (\text{Ohm's law})$$

The similarity between these laws is striking. Apparently, temperature difference and electrical potential difference are analogous, as is the R -value to electrical resistance and the heat transfer rate to electrical current. Thus, we can conceptually consider thermal circuits of various heat

paths with characteristic thermal resistances. This analogy is extremely useful, as it provides the rules for dealing with complicated heat-path systems and leads to some of the more straightforward numerical schemes for solving problems involving complicated thermal networks. For our purposes, we need only the rules for combining series and parallel thermal resistances.

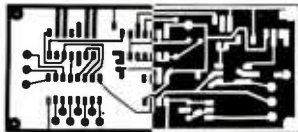
Looking once again at our example of the 3½-inch-thick fiberglass insulation, let's calculate the R -value:

$$R = \frac{\Delta X}{K} = \frac{3.5/12}{0.0265} = 11.0$$

R_{11} is, of course, much easier to remember to characterize 3½-inch fiberglass insulation than are thermal conductivity and thickness.

What happens if we sandwich our fiberglass between sheets of ½-inch-thick gypsum board and ½-inch asphalt-impregnated plywood, both having the same width and height as the piece of fiberglass? We know that the heat must pass sequentially through each of the three materials. This suggests that we should add the R -values

FOOLPROOF P. C. BOARDS WITH RE-ZOLV® PAT. PEND.



THE COVAL IMAGING PROCESS Negative or Positive

Coat your own p. c. board with this unique photo-resist. Environmentally safe. Develops in water. No toxic or corrosive chemicals. Work in room light. Temperature control is not critical. May be used either as a NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE IMAGING PROCESS with incandescent, fluorescent, or u. v. light.

Used worldwide by the experienced technician, hobbyist, and the beginner. Complete simplified instructions allow satisfaction and success. No more time consuming, frustrating, costly failures. Exposure latitude is phenomenal plus or minus 50%. RE-ZOLV... it's simple, inexpensive, and easy to use. In an hour or less you can mix the emulsion, coat the board, dry it, expose the image (negative or positive), develop, and etch... a perfect board. Coat over 12 sq. ft. with the Starter Kit.

Unconditionally guaranteed, Coval Industries, Inc. invites you to try RE-ZOLV. COMPARE! You'll never again be without it. The Starter Kit (Emulsion, Sensitizer, and Instructions) only \$12.00 postpaid. Order your's TODAY! Call (217) 352-9336 or write to COVAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

COVAL INDUSTRIES, INC.
2706 W. Kirby, Champaign, IL 61820

Material	R-Value (or Thermal Resistance) in	
	hr ft ² °F	
	Btu	
Plywood ¼ in		0.31
¾ in		0.47
½ in		0.62
Particle board ¾ in		0.82
Insulating sheathing ½ in		1.32
Soft wood 1 in		1.24
Hardwood 1 in		1.00
Gypsum board ¾ in		0.32
½ in		0.45
Plaster 1 in		0.20
Brick 1 in		0.15
Concrete blocks		
Three oval core 4 in		0.70
8 in		1.12
12 in		1.28
Poured concrete 1 in		0.25
Asbestos siding shingles		0.21
Wooden siding shingles		0.81
Asphalt roof shingles		0.44
Slate roof shingles		0.05
Wood roof shingles		0.94
Fiberglass batts 3½ in		11.00
6 in		19.00
Urea formaldehyde 1 in		5.60
Polyurethane 1 in		6.25
Polystyrene 1 in		3.57
Inside vertical air film		0.68
Outside vertical air film (15 mph wind)		0.17
Inside horizontal air film		0.60
Dead air space attic		1.14
Air space between studs 3½ in		0.97
Single-pane glass		0.91
Double glass		1.67
Triple glass		2.50
Storm window (4 in air space)		1.78
Wooden door 1¼ in		1.56
Insulated steel door 1¾ in		1.69

Table 1: Thermal resistances of several typical building materials.

ALL THE PROGRAMS YOU'LL EVER NEED. FOR \$600.

Say goodbye to the costs and frustrations associated with writing software: The Last One[®] will be available very soon.

More comprehensive and advanced than anything else in existence, The Last One[®] is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in *genuinely* plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One[®] uses those answers to generate a totally bug-free program in BASIC, ready to put to immediate use.

What's more, with The Last One[®], you can change or modify your programs as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

In fact, it's the end of programming as you know it.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

The Last One[®] will be available very soon from better computer outlets. To place your order, take this ad into your local dealer and ask him for further details. Or in case of difficulty, please write to us direct.

THE LAST ONE[®]

YOU'LL NEVER NEED BUY ANOTHER PROGRAM.
D.J. 'A' Systems Ltd., Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9BQ. England
Telephone: 04605-4117. Telex: 46338 ANYTYR G.

GET THE SOFTWARE THAT'S GOING PLACES. THE UCSD p-SYSTEM.™

You want a copy of the exciting software system that's going places. Professionals everywhere are using the UCSD p-System. Now, you can have it. The UCSD p-System offers: a complete software development system, your choice of languages, and a portable system that runs on your microcomputer today and tomorrow. Send in the coupon below and join the pros today. Phone orders accepted with Visa or Master Card.

Yes, I want the software system that's going places—the UCSD p-System. Here's my order:

- UCSD p-System* (Version IV.0) including documentation:
- with UCSD Pascal™ Compiler \$500.00
 - with FORTRAN-77 Compiler \$500.00
 - with UCSD Pascal and FORTRAN-77. \$750.00
 - BASIC Compiler Add-On \$150.00
 - Assemblers Package (cross-assemblers) for Z-80, 6502, 6800, 6809, 8080, 9900, Z8, PDP-11™/LSI-11™ \$250.00
 - Complete UCSD p-System with UCSD Pascal Documentation Set \$50.00
 - Send me more information (general)
 - Send distributor information
 - Send information on the availability of systems for the 6800, 6809, and/or 9900 processors

My system has: (check only one)

- CP/M* Version I.4
- CP/M Version II.0 with 128-byte sectors
- 8080 or Z80 processor without CP/M (requiring some assembly language programming)
- 6502 processor (requiring some assembly language programming)
- PDP-11 with RX01 RX02 (check one)
- LSI-11 with RX01 RX02 (check one)

NOTE: (pertaining to two items above) For availability of RK05 and RL01 disk drivers, contact SofTech Microsystems.

*System requires 48K contiguous RAM. Software is shipped on 8-inch floppy disks, and can be transferred to other formats.

- Check or money order enclosed Ship C.O.D. (U.S. orders only)

Calif. and Mass. residents must add applicable sales tax. For foreign shipping charges, contact SofTech Microsystems.

Ship to: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____
Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Allow six weeks for delivery.



SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
9494 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
Ph: 714/578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

(UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. LSI-11 and PDP-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.)

in the same manner that we would add the values of electrical resistances in series:

$$R_{\text{total}} = R_{\text{gypsum}} + R_{\text{fiberglass}} + R_{\text{plywood}}$$

The thermal resistances for gypsum and plywood sheathing (see table 1) are found to be 0.45 for ½ inch of gypsum and 1.32 for ½ inch of sheathing. The total R-value becomes:

$$R_{\text{total}} = 0.45 + 11.0 + 1.32 = 12.77$$

We must also consider parallel heat paths. The heat transfer through the wooden studs that form the walls of the cavities occupied by our fiberglass insulation (see figure 1) follows a parallel path to the heat passing through the fiberglass. In parallel electrical circuits, we merely add the currents. Here we add the heat transfer rates:

$$Q_{\text{total}} = \frac{A_1 \Delta T}{R_1} + \frac{A_2 \Delta T}{R_2} = \left(\frac{A_1}{R_1} + \frac{A_2}{R_2} \right) \Delta T \quad (3)$$

where the subscripts 1 and 2 refer to the wall areas associated with the studs and bays between them, respectively.

For each stud that is 1½ inches wide by 8 feet long, $A_2 = 1.0$ square feet, and the total resistance through the studs, which are also sandwiched between gypsum and plywood, is:

$$R_2 = R_{\text{gypsum}} + R_{\text{stud}} + R_{\text{plywood}} = 0.45 + 4.35 + 1.32 = 6.12$$

where R_{stud} (pine or other softwood 3½ inches thick) = 4.35. (See table 1 for the thermal resistances of several common building materials.) If the inside surface of the wall is at 62°F and the plywood is at 28°F, the heat transfer rate through the wall will be given by equation 3 as:

$$Q = \left(\frac{9.67}{12.77} + \frac{1.0}{6.12} \right) (62 - 28) = (.921)(34) = 33.3 \text{ Btu/hr}$$

An effective R-value for the stud/fiberglass parallel combination can also be determined. (This will be useful later.) Generalizing the parallel resistance analogy we have:

$$\frac{A_1 + A_2}{R_{\text{eq}}} = \left[\frac{A_1}{R_1} + \frac{A_2}{R_2} \right]$$

For our example (considering just the wood studs and fiberglass), we get the equation:

$$\frac{9.67 + 1.0}{R_{\text{eq}}} = \left[\frac{9.67}{11} + \frac{1}{4.35} \right]$$

which gives us a value of:

$$R_{\text{eq}} = 9.62$$



MEET AXIOM'S IMP — THE ONLY LOW COST IMPACT PRINTER DESIGNED FOR APPLE* COMPUTERS.

Three-Way Forms Handling

IMP is equipped with both friction and adjustable tractor feed (2-1/2 to 9-1/2 inches) to provide three-way forms handling — single sheet, roll paper, and fan fold.

The Nitty Gritty

IMP prints 80, 96 or 132 columns of crisp hardcopy at a speed of one line per second. The 7x7 dot matrix has a standard 96 ASCII character set. IMP's stylish low profile case will complement APPLE in any home or office. And, in addition to being distinctively styled, IMP is rugged, with a heavy duty mechanism, ribbon cartridge and single snap-out board for easy maintenance.

Visit your local computer store to see Axiom's IMP-APPLE in action.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hardware and Software Compatible

Priced at only \$699, Axiom's versatile IMP-APPLE is the only high quality impact printer specifically designed to operate with the popular APPLE computers. It's completely hardware and software compatible with APPLE. Even comes with cables and connectors for direct plug-in to the computer. No additional interface is needed.

Enhances HiRes Graphics

IMP greatly enhances HiRes graphics. While other printers can only reproduce graphics on a 1 for 1 basis, IMP provides over 20 different aspect ratios, with complete control over horizontal and vertical resolution, placement, and orientation. For example, a chart could be reduced and printed on one portion of the paper, with text added. IMP also enhances APPLE's alphanumeric capability by providing lower case. It's super simple to operate, too, with all printer commands controlled with a simple keystroke. Another plus, IMP is one of the few printers compatible with PASCAL. How is all this versatility made possible? For one thing, IMP has a 2K byte ROM in its special APPLE interface, while others have 256 bytes or less.

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746





MANNFRED ELECTRONICS CORP.

takes on the competition...and
WINS EVERY TIME!

ATARI® 800™
**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
SYSTEM**
\$789.95



The ATARI 800 computer's purpose was amazingly simple; take advantage of the revolution in computer technology to develop a computer so advanced that anyone could use it.

The ATARI 800 is a sophisticated, interactive computer that's easy to own - simple to use. Even if you've never used a computer before.

Simply connect the 800's output to your television antenna terminals and you're ready to put your ATARI 800 Personal Computer to work!

But don't let its ease of operation fool you. The ATARI 800 is also a fully programmable general purpose computer, programmable in BASIC with the Atari BASIC language cartridge included with your system.

The ATARI 800 Personal Computer has its own family of peripherals. And the 800's unique, plug-in Memory Modules let you instantly expand your computer's internal memory to suit your needs.

Then there's Atari's comprehensive software library. Plug-in cartridge and cassette tape programs in anything from business management to home finance, tax planning and computerized educational subjects. Plus some of the most challenging computer games ever.

And the ATARI 800 is backed by one of the world's most technically sophisticated service systems. A national network of computer-connected service facilities for the highest quality service...in the shortest possible time.

What it can do:

The ATARI 800 Personal Computer System can do many of the same things for you that larger computers have been doing for the business world for more than two decades.

With its standard 16K bytes internal RAM memory, the ATARI 800 can store, file and give you instant data access for hundreds of business and household applications, educational programs and computer games.

And you can add to your computer's capabilities by increasing its RAM memory with optional plug-in Atari Memory Modules. 8K and 16K (16,384 bytes) modules let you expand up to 48K (49,152 bytes) of RAM for higher level programming and even more sophisticated uses.

Or go for the ultimate ATARI 800 Personal Computer system, with up to four optional disk drives. Each uses standard 5¼ inch diskettes, which provide up to 88K bytes of memory storage.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-0466



ATARI® 410™ PROGRAM RECORDER \$65.95	ATARI® 850™ INTERFACE MODULE \$159.95	ATARI® 400™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM \$375.00	ATARI® 810™ DISC DRIVE \$524.95	ATARI® 825™ 80 COLUMN PRINTER \$650.00
--	---	---	---	--

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES	
ATARI 830 Acoustic Modem	\$169.95
CX852 8K RAM Memory Module	89.95
CX853 16K RAM Memory Module	99.95
CX8100 Atari Diskettes (box/5)	21.50
SOFTWARE	
An Invitation To Programming	\$16.95
Biorhythm	12.95
Music Composer	47.95
Education System Master	20.00
U.S. History	22.95
Principles Of Accounting	22.95
Basic Psychology	22.95
Principles Of Economics	22.95
Basic Algebra	\$22.95
Energy Czar	12.95
Hangman	12.95
Kingdom	12.95
States & Capitals	12.95
Telelink™ 1	20.00
Basketball	32.95
Computer Chess	32.95
Space Invaders	16.95
Star Raiders	47.95
Super Breakout	32.95
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	32.95
Video Easel	32.95
Assembler Editor	47.95

WE SHIP BY UNITED PARCEL-COD, CASH or CERTIFIED CHECK

MANNFRED ELECTRONICS CORP.
60-10 KISSENA BLVD., FLUSHING, N.Y. 11355
TOLL-FREE (800) 221-0466

The method outlined thus far allows us to compute conductive heat loss through walls (or ceilings) of arbitrary construction, provided we know the temperature of the inner and outermost surfaces. Unfortunately, we almost never know these temperatures, but we do have values for inside and outside air temperatures. If we can add additional thermal resistances to our network to account for the temperature drops across the air films separating the air temperature from the material surface temperatures, we will have a more complete picture.

Convection

Why can't we simply look up the thermal conductivity of air and add it in as a thermal resistance? There are two reasons:

- We have no way of determining a film thickness ΔX to use in the equation $R = \Delta X/12K$.
- The film of air adjacent to the wall may be mixing with air at a different temperature from outside the film as a result of turbulence.

Convection problems are classified as either *free* or *forced*, depending on whether the gas or liquid motion involved is caused by buoyancy effects (eg: cold air streaming down the interior surface of a large picture window on a cold night) or induced by wind (or mechanically by fans or blowers). We understand that raising the velocity of a gas over a solid surface improves heat transfer between the gas and solid—that's why we blow on hot food. However, determining the actual relationship between the flow characteristics and convective heat-transfer rate is a science unto itself, and amateurs are forced to use simple, empirically derived coefficients to describe convective heat transfer. The convective heat-transfer coefficient (h) relates the heat-transfer rate to the difference in temperature as follows:

$$Q_{\text{convective}} = hA(T_{\text{air}} - T_{\text{surface}})$$

The R -values given in table 1 are equivalent to the reciprocal of h ; reference 1 gives the R -values of a large number of building materials.

Since we can consider $1/h$ to be an R -value, we are now in a position to add it to the resistance chain on the inside and outside walls.

Radiation

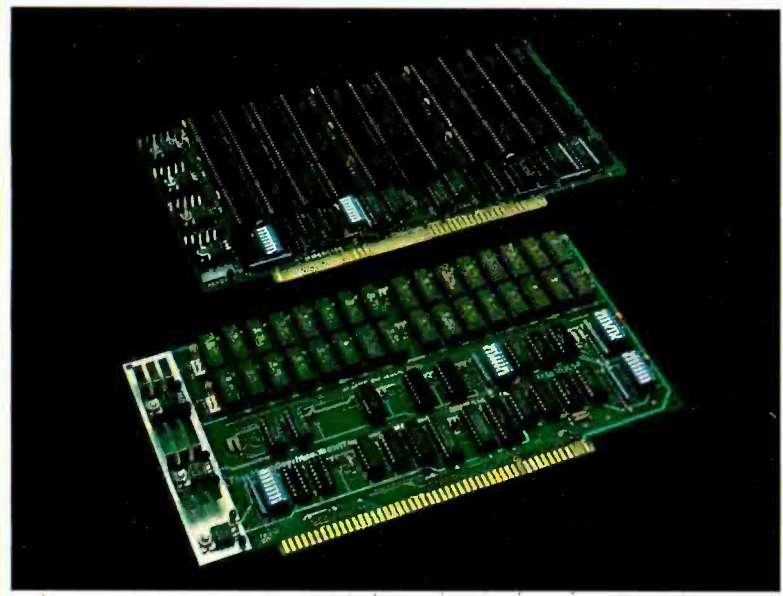
Before we conclude our discussion of heat transfer through an insulated wall, we should discuss radiation, the last of the three principal types of heat transfer. While conduction and convection involve matter as the medium of heat transfer, radiation does not. Radiative heat transfer proceeds unimpeded in a vacuum, where convection and conduction would be precluded. A type of electromagnetic radiation is emitted by all surfaces whose temperatures are above absolute zero. The amount of

Getting "STATIC" from our competition? . . if so, you're paying too much!

Try Ours
\$179

64K Static \$895
assembled

16K Static \$179
assembled



- STATIC RAMS • FULLY ASSEMBLED • FULLY TESTED • BURNED-IN • FULLY SOCKETED • INCREDIBLE VERSATILITY • BANK SELECTABLE
- EXTENDED ADDRESSING • DELIVERY FROM STOCK • SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS • INTRODUCTORY PRICE - ORDER TODAY

The Memory Merchant Story

Why hasn't memory come down in price like it should? Here's what is being done for you.

High Performance and Low Price 16K Static Board

You want the most cost-effective, high performance memory boards that technology will allow. With that in mind we commissioned one of the top memory designers in the country. We told him to design the board with the user in mind. It had to sell for less than \$200. It had to run cool and have low-power consumption. It had to have both extended addressing capabilities and bank select capabilities at no additional cost. You had to be able to de-select 1K blocks so the memory could accommodate memory-mapped video displays or controller cards. The board had to be fast so a user could run his processor at full speed. Finally, the board had to be reliable and easy to install. He came up with all this and more. Here's a high

16K Ram, Model MM16K14 Specifications:

- Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments
- One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
- Compatible with both existing bank select type hardware and IEEE 696/S100 extended address protocol
- Operation guaranteed to 4 MHz with Z-80 and to 5 MHz with 8085 processors
- Low power consumption, typically 1.3 amps
- Uses low power 300 ns 2114 (1K X 4)

64K Ram, Model MM65K16S Specifications:

- Operation guaranteed to 8 MHz
- Compatible with both existing bank select type hardware and IEEE 696 extended address protocol
- Fully loaded board (64K) draws 400ma. while max. current is 550 ma.
- Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as 2 pair of independent 32K banks or as 1 64K extended address page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom. Bank select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard bank select software.
- 2716 (5V) EPROM compatibility: Programmed 2716 EPROMs may replace any or all of the Ram components on the board.
- New 16K (2K X 8) Static Rams which combine extreme low power (40ma. ON; 5mo. OFF) with high speed (200ns max. access time).
- Also available partially populated to 48K or 32K.

*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.

performance, fully assembled, tested and burned-in, guaranteed 16K board that we are introducing for only \$179. Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80, or 5 MHz 8085 system.

The Most Advanced 64K Static Board

The end user wants State-of-the Art when he buys a 64K board. So we had our super designer put together the 64K board of the future with tomorrow's high speed processors in mind. This board had to work with all S-100 systems, with current processors and future (up to 8 MHz) processors. It had to be ultra-low power. It had to be designed so the advanced user could populate the board with programmed EPROMs for special applications. This board, too, had to have both bank select and extended addressing at no extra cost. The board was also designed to be used as a 32K or 48K board and we are selling it that way, too. Put in additional chips when you want to increase the capacity!

OEM and dealer inquiries invited.

No Risk Free Trial

After you purchase one of our boards you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and receive a full refund.

Free Six Months Memory Insurance

We will replace any board purchased from Memory Merchant that becomes defective through normal use for up to six months.

Yes! Please send me the items listed below. I understand that if I'm not fully satisfied with the product, I can get a full refund within 15 days after shipment. (Send check, money order, or use your credit card.)
Note to credit card buyers: For extra fast service phone (415) 483-1008

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	SEND TO:
	64K	\$895.00		MEMORY MERCHANT (B1) 14666 Doolittle Dr. San Leandro, CA 94577 (NO C.O.D.'s) <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> MONEY ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> *MASTERCHARGE (Must also have ICA#)
	48K	749.00		
	32K	569.00		
	16K	179.00		
SHIPPING & HANDLING \$5.00/Board				
California Residents		TOTAL		
Add 6% Tax				

CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

* ICA NO. _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

14666 DOOLITTLE DR.
SAN LEANDRO,
CA 94577
(415) 483-1008



**Memory
Merchant**

TM

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

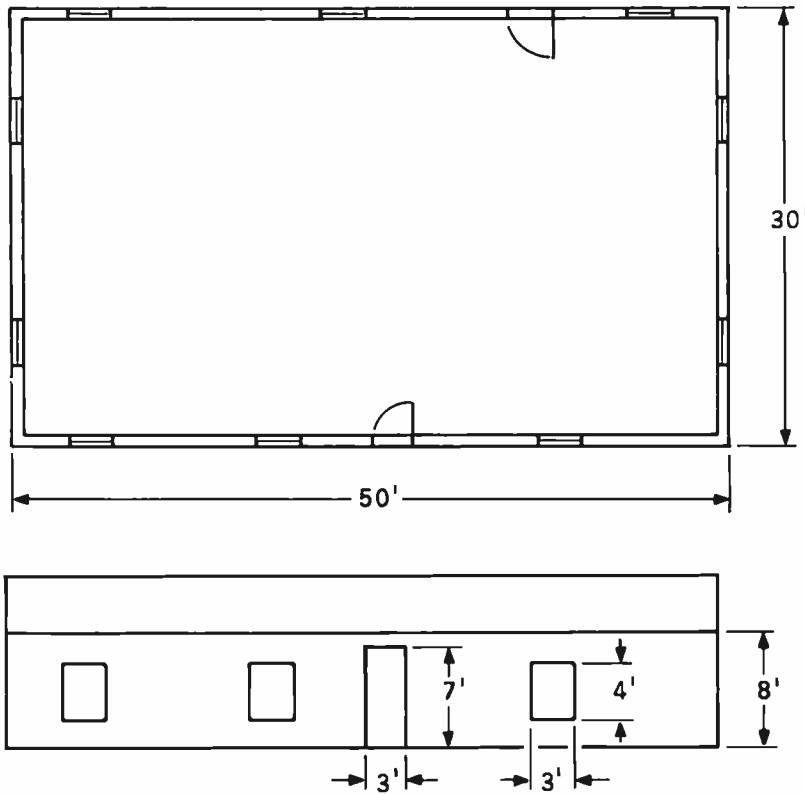


Figure 2: Floor plan and elevations of a hypothetical house.

radiation emitted per unit time is proportional to the fourth power of the absolute temperature of the emitting surface. Those surfaces which are separated by a vacuum or other transparent medium experience net heat transfer according to the following:

$$Q_{\text{radiation}} = \epsilon A \sigma (T_1^4 - T_2^4) \quad (4)$$

The emissivity, ϵ , is a number between zero and one, and it is a measure of the ability of a surface to emit (or absorb) radiant heat. The area, A , plays the usual role, and σ is a constant of proportionality. The nonlinearity exhibited by equation 4 would ruin our thermal resistance model if we attempted to explicitly include a radiation term.

Fortunately, in cases where radiation plays a significant role in building-heat transfer, convection is also present so that the radiation effect may be added into the convective R -value. For example, in the case of double-pane (insulated glass) windows, the panes may radiate to one another but this effect is taken into account in the overall window R -value listed in table 1. Similarly, radiation is included in tabulated R -values in other cases involving air gaps. Of course, when a gap between surfaces is stuffed with insulation, radiation is eliminated through the elimination of the transparency of the gap (so that we don't have to worry about it in those cases either).

Armed with some knowledge of the other two forms of heat transfer, we can complete our analysis of the insulated wall. Figure 1 gives a wall cross section showing the materials already discussed and the addition of exterior siding. Using table 1, reference 1, and our previous

calculation, we add the R -values for the entire heat path from inside and to outside air:

Item	R-value
Inside surface (air film)	0.68
Gypsum wallboard	0.45
Insulation plus studs equivalent	9.62
Plywood sheathing	1.32
Wood siding	0.81
Outside surface, 15 mph wind	0.17
Total R-value = 13.05 $\frac{\text{°F hr}}{\text{Btu}}$	

If a building had 1000 square feet of wall area constructed in this manner, the total heat loss for an interior temperature of 65°F and an exterior temperature of 25°F would be:

$$Q_{\text{wall total}} = \frac{A \Delta T}{R} = 1000 \text{ ft}^2 \times \left(\frac{(65 - 25) \text{°F}}{13.05 \text{ °F hr/Btu}} \right) = 3065 \text{ Btu/hr}$$

If we extend this calculation to include other heat paths (doors, ceiling, windows, etc), we would add the resulting heat-transfer rates to get the total:

$$Q_{\text{total}} = \left(\sum_{\text{paths}} \frac{A}{R} \right) \Delta T \quad (5)$$

People who perform these calculations for a living have found it worthwhile to replace the R -value with its reciprocal, U , the conductance, so that equation 5 becomes:

Can your word processor pass this screen test?



WordStar™ software does*! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from the high-priced WP system, with WordStar you have a true screen image of what your printout will look like **before you print it!**

With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are

displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demon-

stration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

MicroPro™
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Star Maker

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

*Runs on most Z80/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research); 48K, and terminal with addressable cursor.

Apple computer installation requires MicroSoft Softcard and 80 column video board.

Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

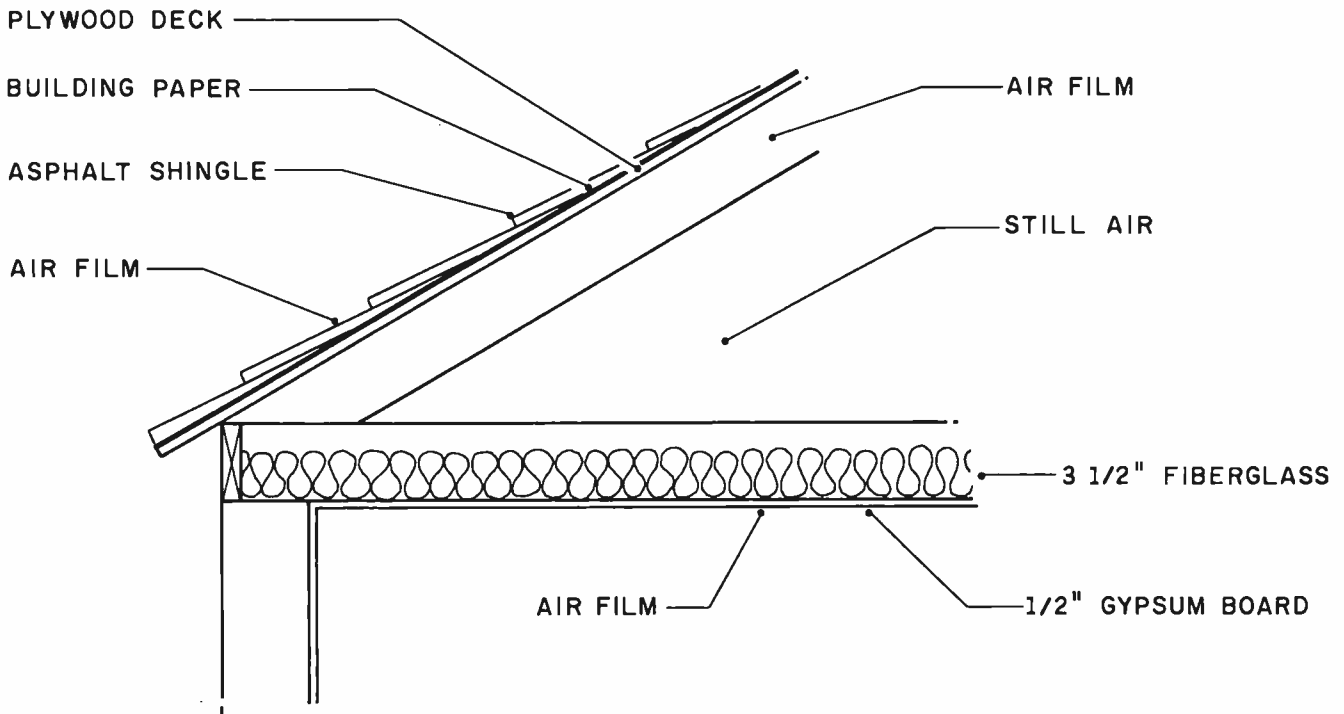


Figure 3: Construction of the ceiling and roof of the house shown in figure 2.

$$Q_{\text{total}} = \left(\sum_{\text{paths}} UA \right) \Delta T \quad (6)$$

where:

$$U = 1/R$$

The units of U are $\text{Btu}/\text{ft}^2 \text{ hr } ^\circ\text{F}$, which are easier to remember than those of the R -value.

Infiltration

Remember that unconditioned air entering our building can impose an additional cooling or heating load. If a cubic foot of air at outdoor temperature enters a conditioned space, the heating or cooling system must adjust the temperature of that air to the conditioned temperature. The thermal energy, Q , required to accomplish this is given by:

$$\begin{aligned} Q &= \text{vol of air in ft}^3 \times \text{density} \times \text{specific heat} \\ &\quad \times (T_{\text{inside}} - T_{\text{outside}}) \\ &= \text{vol of air in ft}^3 \times 0.074 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}^3} \times 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}^\circ\text{F}} \times \Delta T^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned}$$

If the volume of infiltration air is given in cubic feet per minute (CFM), we have:

$$\begin{aligned} Q &= (\text{CFM}) \times 60 \frac{\text{min}}{\text{hr}} \times 0.74 \frac{\text{lb}}{\text{ft}^3} \times 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lb}^\circ\text{F}} \times \Delta T^\circ\text{F} \\ &= 1.07 \times (\text{CFM}) \times \Delta T \quad (7) \end{aligned}$$

Meteorology

We have seen that in calculation of heating or cooling energy requirements in Btu/hr , we multiply our UA values by a temperature difference. Here our principal

interest is to determine seasonal heating and cooling costs from these calculations. To this end, we need a way to modify our calculations to get this information.

The *degree-day* is a measure of the average temperature difference between our conditioned space and the outside for a given period of time. Heating degree-days are usually based on an inside temperature of 65°F . For example, if the average daily temperature on a day in February were 35°F , we would accumulate $65 - 35 = 30$ degree-days on that day. Adding up all the heating and cooling degree-days for a month or an entire season provides a measure of the severity of the climate. We use degree-days in our calculations as shown in the following:

$$Q_{\text{season}} = \{ \Sigma UA + \text{infiltration load} \} \times \text{degree-days} \times 24$$

Degree-day data is available for various US cities from the US Weather Service (see also references 1 thru 4).

Example Problem

To reinforce understanding of the relationship between the basic principles of heat transfer and different building components, we will present an example that outlines the calculations needed to determine the energy requirements for a residential building in Austin, Texas. If you live in the northeast, heating is the major energy consideration, and cooling is usually considered unnecessary, whereas if you live in the southwest, this situation may be reversed. Therefore, we have chosen Austin as a location where both heating and cooling functions are necessary.

First, we will outline the characteristics of the building that will serve as our example. Then we will proceed to show how to calculate the heat loss in the winter and the

4 ALL NEW GUIDES

from OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

The Apple II User's Guide by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook #46-2 \$15.00

This Guide is the key to unlocking the full power of your Apple II or Apple II plus computer. The Apple II User's Guide brings together in one place a wealth of information for Apple computer users. It will tell you more about your Apple than any other single source. This book will save you both time and effort. No longer will you have to search endlessly for useful information. It's all here, in the Apple II User's Guide, thoughtfully organized and easy to use. Topics include:

*Applesoft and Integer BASIC programming - especially how to make the best use of Apple's sound, color and graphics capabilities. The book presents a thorough description of every BASIC statement, command and function.

*Advanced programming - special sections describe High Resolution graphics techniques and other advanced applications.

*Hardware features - the disk drive and printer are covered in separate chapters.

*Machine level programming - although not a machine language programming guide, this book covers the Machine Language Monitor in detail.

*Apple is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corporation.

PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide Second Edition by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue #55-1 \$15.00

The *PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide* is a step-by-step guide that assumes no prior knowledge of computers. If you can read English, you can use this book. This revised second edition provides even more useful material than the popular first edition. It covers the most recent CBM products: the CBM 8000 and 4000 series computers, the 2040 and 8050 disk drives, and programmable printers. Adam Osborne co-authored this new edition. He has re-written it to be a step-by-step BASIC tutorial. So if you don't know BASIC, don't worry. This book will teach you both BASIC and CBM BASIC. If you're thinking about buying any personal computer, this book will show you what the PET can do for you. If you've just bought a PET or CBM, this is the book you must have to really understand your computer. By using the examples found in this book you'll quickly get your PET/CBM up and running. These examples are thoroughly documented so you can learn how and why the programs work. It's the "how" and "why" that are important in learning to make the PET work efficiently for you. The PET Personal Computer Guide covers everything you'll need to be master of your PET.

*PET and CBM are both trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

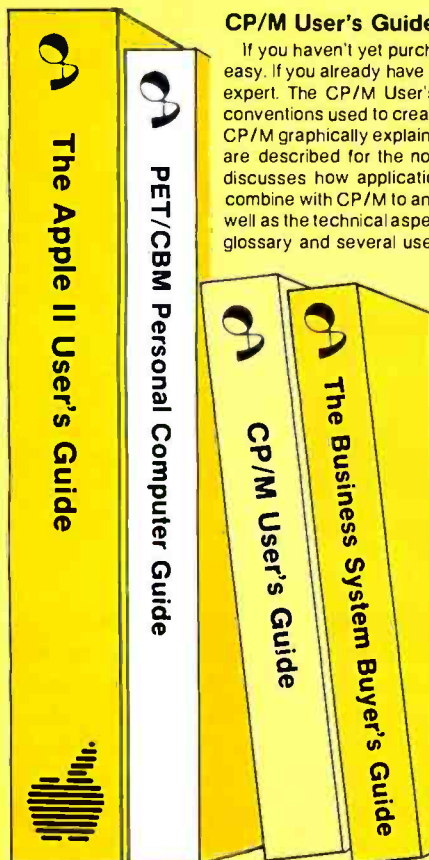
CP/M User's Guide by Thom Hogan #44-6 \$12.99


If you haven't yet purchased CP/M for your system, the CP/M User's Guide will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already have CP/M, this book will help you modify your system and let you "jockey your disks" like an expert. The CP/M User's Guide describes types of CP/M and their compatibility. It includes a discussion of conventions used to create file names and command lines. Numerous sample screen displays for each version of CP/M graphically explain each operator command and computer response. CP/M's Assembly Language Utilities are described for the non-technical reader who wants maximum use of CP/M's capabilities. The book also discusses how application packages, high level languages, solution programs, and other support programs combine with CP/M to answer a user's individual needs. You'll also find an explanation of MP/M and CP/NET as well as the technical aspects of CP/M's internal structure which will permit you to make simple modifications. A full glossary and several useful appendices are included.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

The Business System Buyer's Guide by Adam Osborne #47-0 \$7.95

When you enter the marketplace of small business computers you face a bewildering array of products, prices, features, and fables. This guide cuts through the jargon and unravels the task of buying the right computer system. Dr. Osborne is the foremost authority on the use of computers in small businesses. Here, he helps you to analyze your computer needs by applying the same know-how that made your business a success. This book provides solid information on how to determine your needs, how to choose software and hardware for all business applications, what to expect from vendors, what to avoid, and what questions you must ask. It also provides a wealth of detailed information on products, manufacturers, retailers, and the whole micro-computer marketplace. Purchasing a computer system for any business is a complex process, but it need not be a frustrating one. This book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment.



Make check payable to:  OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 Dept. B17 Phone Orders: (415) 548-2805



Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Plus .75/item 4th class \$1.50/item UPS \$2.50/item Air Mail \$10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.) Please send me your free catalog.

Total amount enclosed \$ or charge my Visa Mastercharge

Card # Expiration Date

Signature

heat gain in the summer. Finally, we will explain how to automate these calculations by using an interactive BASIC program that runs on a personal computer.

Two major factors determine heat loss and heat gain in any building: the climatological conditions and the building components. In Austin there are approximately 1980 heating degree-days and 2908 cooling degree-days. For the purpose of illustration, we will consider a single-story ranch-style house with 1500 square feet of floor area and a ceiling height of 8 feet. Figure 2 shows the

Building Description	Air Changes per Hour
House under 5 years old; new storm windows and doors; caulking and weatherstripping used around doors, windows, foundation.	0.5
House is 5 to 10 years old; old storm windows and doors; deteriorating caulking and weatherstripping.	1.0
House is 10 to 25 years old; no storm windows; no weatherstripping and caulking.	1.5
House is older than 25 years; drafty; windows rattle on windy day.	2.0

Table 2: Guidelines for the air-changes-per-hour value of a house. Because this figure is difficult to calculate, the guidelines provide only a rough estimate.

floor plan and two elevations for our example house.

To simplify our calculations, we will assume no heat loss through the floor. We will also say that the walls have no insulation and the ceiling has 3½-inch fiberglass. The front and back doors are 1¼-inch-thick solid wood. There are ten windows, each measuring 3 feet by 4 feet. We will also assume that there are no storm doors or storm windows and that there are two exhaust fans, one in the kitchen and one in the bathroom. We will use the wall section shown in figure 1, but without the fiberglass insulation, and the ceiling/roof combination shown in figure 3. Based on the given configuration of our example building and the climatological conditions in Austin, we can now calculate the heat loss and heat gain. The procedure is very simple if it is approached in a logical step-by-step fashion.

First we should calculate or look up all the *R*-values for the different building elements (see reference 1). Table 1 is a fairly comprehensive list of the *R*-values of typical building materials; it can be used to determine the *R*-values for your own home if you are not able to obtain a copy of a standard reference.

We have already calculated the *R*-value for the wall with insulation and found it to be $R = 13.05$. To get the *R*-value without the insulation, we substitute the *R*-value of a 3½-inch air space from table 1 for the R11 fiberglass, and get an effective *R*-value of 4.4 for the wall.

We will now calculate the *R*-value for the ceiling on a one-square-foot basis. Referring to figure 3 and table 1, we list the ceiling and roof materials and individual *R*-values. The *R*-values for the ceiling are:

Inside still air	0.60
Gypsum board, ½ in	0.44
Fiberglass insulation, 3½ in	11.00
Still air in attic	1.14
Ceiling total	13.18

The *R*-values for the roof are:

Outside air	0.17
Asphalt single roof	0.44
Building paper	0.06
Plywood deck, 5/8 in	0.78
Air film	0.60
Roof total	2.05

We will assume that the resistances of the ceiling and roof are additive. This is not quite correct because there is more area associated with the roof, but the answer you obtain by simply adding the two resistances is fairly close, so we get $R_{\text{ceiling/roof}} = 15.23$. Single-pane windows are very poor insulators; therefore, they have a low *R*-value, which is approximately $R = 0.91$. The *R*-value for a 1¼-inch wooden door is $R = 1.56$ (see table 1).

Second, we must determine the total surface area for each building element. Using figure 2, we find the total wall area is 1118 ft², total glass area is 120 ft², total door

OHIO DATA

Modem Kit

300 Baud Acoustic Coupler

\$69.00

Includes: Power Supply
Speakers
Printed Circuit Board
All Integrated Circuits,
Resistors & Capacitors
Instruction and Trouble
Shooting Book

Order Direct or Call for the Location
of the Closest Dealer

Add \$4.00 for Shipping Charge.
Ohio Residents add 6.5% for Sales Tax

VISA  MASTERCHARGE

OHIO DATA PRODUCTS CORPORATION
14588 Detroit Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44187 • (216) 221-9000
Allow 6 weeks for Delivery

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LITTLE WORKER NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY CAN SIT RIGHT NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY.



The Zenith Z89 sub-compact: a dual Z80 microcomputer, a video terminal, and a floppy-disk drive . . . all in a single, desktop stand-alone.

The Z89: a subcompact microcomputer that needs about as much space on a desk as a portable TV set.

And needs about as much technical training to operate. Because the Z89 uses the industry-standard CP/M™ operating system, it accepts a vast variety of existing software. Most microcomputer programmers already know it, and anyone trained on larger systems adapts to CP/M* in a flash. The Z89 also uses standard, currently available software on both 5¼" and 8" floppy disks, yet is capable of more sophisticated operation using extended languages such as Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and PASCAL.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter format, with every touch of a key confirmed by an audible click. Numbers are duplicated in calculator format, with up to 18 decimal-place accuracy. And the large-capacity non-glare video display is easy on the eyes.

The Z89 is a sub-compact desktop unit with a memory of up to 64K bytes of RAM—more than enough for word processing, accounts payable,

accounts receivable, inventory control, and many other business, scientific, and technical applications . . . without a zillion different cords hanging out of the back.

And now, for you tech-spec freaks, some important jargon regarding standardization and flexibility:

Disk data: Choice of internal or external storage, or combination: 100K to 2.5 megabytes. 5¼" flexible drives (standard 10-sector hard-sector media single-side single-density) for lowest media cost. 8" disk drives (double-side double-density) for greater storage; also standard IBM single-side single-density format for exchanging data with other computer systems. Available in either 48K or 64K systems.

Zenith is a boot-loaded RAM system, so it can accommodate the latest software on the market, and anything new that's likely to come along in the future. Twin serial input/output ports let you interface with just about any printer or modem on the market—handy whether you already have them now, or want to add them in the future. And with five different Zenith models, from a basic 48K no-disk-drive, to built-in 5¼" or 8" single or double disc drives, you can put together 18 different configurations . . . which means you can design a system to fit your exact job, rather than force your job to fit a system. In other words, the Z89's capabilities make the microcomputers with the cute names look like toys.

Service? Available just about everywhere.

The Zenith Z89 . . . a highly reliable, highly affordable, state-of-the-art microcomputer for the state of your business—whatever its size.

For the name of your nearest dealer, give us a call.

LEADING EDGE.™

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.

1-800-343-6833.

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

DEALERS: For immediate delivery from our Inventory Bank™ and some of the most attractive margins in the industry, call toll-free.

Building Element	Area (ft ²)	R-Value ($\frac{\text{hr} \cdot ^\circ\text{F} \cdot \text{ft}}{\text{Btu}}$)	U = 1/R ($\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr} \cdot ^\circ\text{F} \cdot \text{ft}}$)	UA ($\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}}$)	Air Infiltration Load ($\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr} \cdot ^\circ\text{F}}$)	Percent of Total Load
Ceiling/Roof	1500	15.23	0.066	98.5		13
Walls	1118	4.40	0.23	257.1		35
Windows	120	0.91	1.10	132.0		18
Doors	42	1.56	0.64	26.9		4
Air infiltration					213.1	29
Forced ventilation					6.6	<1
Total conduction and infiltration:				514.5	+	219.7
Grand total:				734.2		100%

Table 3: Summary of heat-transfer characteristics of a ranch-style house.

area is 42 ft², and the ceiling area is 1500 ft². The volume of the conditioned space is 1500 ft² × 8 ft = 12,000 ft³.

Finally, we must consider the load imposed by air infiltration. All buildings have some unwanted infiltration, and often have some forced ventilation. A simple way to quantify unwanted infiltration is to speak of it in terms of the number of total air changes per hour (AC/hr). A well-constructed building with tight-fitting windows and doors can have an air-change rate as low as 0.5 AC/hr. On the other hand, a badly constructed building with poorly fitted doors and windows can have an air-change rate as high as 2.0 AC/hr. It is difficult to measure infiltration or to make reasonably accurate estimates, so

for our example, we will assign 1.0 AC/hr. We suggest that when you perform your own calculation, you assign a number between 0.5 and 2.0 AC/hr, using the guidelines given in table 2.

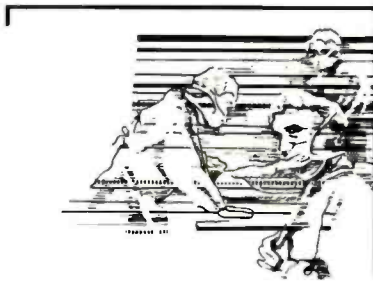
We must change the number of air changes per hour to cubic feet per hour to use in our energy calculations. This is done by taking the air changes per hour and multiplying by the total volume of the house. In our example, we get 1 AC/hr × 12,000 ft³ = 12,000 ft³/hr.

Forced ventilation from exhaust fans must now be considered. We estimate the number of minutes each fan is on each day, along with its rated capacity, to determine how much air is exhausted by the fans. Remember that

Why Do Professionals Prefer

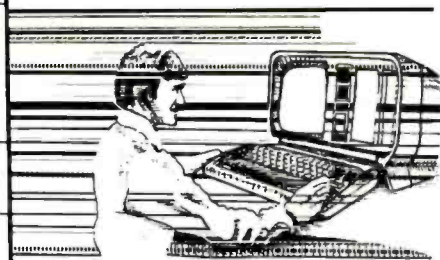
BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX* and TRSDOS¹)
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices
- Customer service • Verbatim² media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)



BECAUSE

Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.



- NEW RM/COBOL¹ applications:
 - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- NEW CBASIC2² applications:
 - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL¹—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:
APH (Automated Patient History)
Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger
NAD³ (Name and Address)
PMS (Property Management System)

Inquire for details

Trademarks of: *Ryan-McFarland Corp. • Compiler Systems, Inc. • Digital Research. ¹Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. ²Tandy Corp. • Verbatim, Inc. • Cybernetics, Inc. • Structured Systems Group, Inc. • ³Small Business Applications, Inc.

TRS-80¹, Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

And system software packages:
MAGIC WAND⁴ Editing/Word Processing
CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
QSORT⁵ Sort Merge Package



11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

The world's greatest strides in microsystems are in the Valley of the Sun.

Once again, Motorola is making history. The leader in Semiconductor technology is developing new microsystems at a record pace.

The opportunities have never been greater.

And Motorola Country never looked more inviting. With 300 days of sunshine each year, a casual approach to living and a lower cost of living than where you may be now, Motorola's Phoenix could be the perfect site for your next career move.

Find out about the bold new progress of the Motorola team — with innovative hardware and software designs at the "building block" and development systems level of microsystems.

Motorola is leading. Again and again and again.

- **Manager, Development Systems Marketing**
- **Manager of Product Market Planning**
- **Manager, Hardware Engineering**
- **Manager, Software Engineering**
- **Hardware Section Leader**
- **Software Section Leader**
- **Applications Systems Engineer**
- **Product Marketing Engineer**
- **Software Engineers**
- **Hardware Engineers**
- **Product Engineer**
- **Programmers/Analysts**
- **Technical Writer**
- **Printed Circuit Board Designer**

Call Ed Larsen, collect at 602-994-6821. Or send resume in confidence to Motorola, Inc., MOS Integrated Circuits Division, P.O. Box 20903, Phoenix, AZ 85036, Department M28.

*Innovative systems
through silicon.*



MOTOROLA INC.

MOS Integrated Circuits Division

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

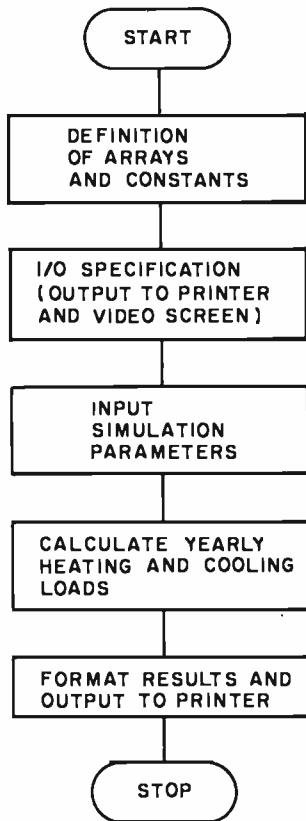


Figure 4: Flowchart for the energy-usage program of listing 1.

any air exhausted by the fans must be replaced by outside air that is heated or cooled. The equation that governs forced ventilation is shown below:

$$\text{Air ventilation rate (ft}^3/\text{hr)} = \left[\text{estimated on-time} \left(\frac{\text{min}}{\text{day}} \right) \times \text{fan rating} \left(\frac{\text{ft}^3}{\text{min}} \right) \right] / 24 \quad (8)$$

For our example house we will say that each fan has a rated capacity of 100 ft³/min, and each runs about 45 minutes per day. Substituting our numbers, we get the air-change rate for both fans combined:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Air ventilation rate} &= 90 \frac{\text{min}}{\text{day}} \times \frac{1 \text{ day}}{24 \text{ hr}} \times 100 \frac{\text{ft}^3}{\text{min}} \\ &= 375 \frac{\text{ft}^3}{\text{hr}} \end{aligned}$$

Now that we have determined the volume of air that is exchanged every hour and subsequently replaced by air that is unconditioned, we must determine the amount of energy needed to heat or cool this outside air. This must be calculated in two steps. The *infiltration energy load* is the amount of energy needed to bring to room temperature the air that inadvertently enters the house from outside, while the *ventilation energy load* is the amount of energy needed to bring to room temperature the air that enters the house to replace air deliberately pumped out by a house fan. These can be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Infiltration energy load} &= 12,000 \frac{\text{ft}^3}{\text{hr}} \times 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lbm}^\circ\text{F}} \\ &\quad \times 0.074 \frac{\text{lbm}}{\text{ft}^3} = 213.23 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr}^\circ\text{F}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ventilation energy load} &= 375 \frac{\text{ft}^3}{\text{hr}} \times 0.24 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{lbm}^\circ\text{F}} \\ &\quad \times 0.074 \frac{\text{lbm}}{\text{ft}^3} = 6.66 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr}^\circ\text{F}} \end{aligned}$$

The notation "lbm" stands for pound-mass, and is a more accurate description of what we normally call one pound of weight. The constant 0.24 Btu/lbm °F is the number of Btu needed to heat one pound-mass of air one degree Fahrenheit. The constant 0.074 lbm/ft³ is the number of pound-masses in one cubic foot of air.

So far, the calculations presented have been simplified. If you would like to try a more rigorous approach, we refer you to the references at the end of this article. You will find a number of procedures for calculating heat loss through basements, roof/ceiling combinations, solar-heat gain through windows, and you will also find a more elaborate description of air infiltration.

We have determined the R-value and surface area of each building component, as well as the energy load imposed by air infiltration. This information is summarized in table 3. We can proceed to calculate the yearly energy requirements for our example building. The total yearly

COMPUTER SYSTEM DESK

Overall Dimensions 60" L x 24" D x 30" H
 Terminal Surface 34" L x 24" D x 27" H
 Shelf Will Accept 21" W x 24" D x 12 1/4" H

- Designed for commercial use
- Easy to assemble and disassemble
- Radius on outside corners of tops for operator safety
- Separate shelf for computer and disk drives below work surface
- Lower terminal height for operator comfort
- Standard table height section for printers or work area
- Durable formica covered tops, shelf & legs
- Open back on shelf for cables and ventilation
- Modular construction—can add on as system expands
- Enhances user production by providing effective equipment layout

PRICE \$230.00 + SHIPPING (125 LBS)

COMPUTER CROSSROADS
 3800 SOUTH TAMIAMI TRAIL
 SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33579
 813-349-0200






TM

The next generation of business software

If you are still searching for quality software for your small business computer, search no more. Designer Software™ is pleased to announce PHOENIX™, the first line of microcomputer software to include professional word processing and general accounting.

WORD PROCESSING

We know word processing. A year-and-a-half ago the owners of Designer Software™ wrote a well-known word processor for another company. In the last 18 months we've learned about other features you want in a word processing package. PHOENIX™ Word Processing reflects our experience. It is more powerful and flexible than other word processing packages you can buy. And since we designed "human engineering" into PHOENIX™ Word Processing from the beginning, it can compete, feature for feature, with expensive dedicated word processors.

Many people have remarked that the user's manual we wrote earlier was the best ever for microcomputer software. Even so, we felt that we could have made it more accessible to the non-technical user. With PHOENIX™ Word Processing we have a separate Training Manual with beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. By allowing you to work at your own level, we have made the learning process easier and less intimidating.

ACCOUNTING

All five PHOENIX™ general accounting packages (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll and Inventory) were designed by CPA's based on similar packages from mini and mainframe computers. The programs are COBOL with an integral

assembly-language data base. They are fully integrated to allow automated posting to the General Ledger. An internal screen handler permits full-screen data entry for speed and ease of use. Although we made cosmetic enhancements prior to distribution, the basic programs have been user-tested for at least eighteen months.

PHOENIX™ Accounting also includes a growing number of specific application packages. We have completed or scheduled for completion Fixed Assets, Tenant Processing, Mail Management, Financial Projections and Time/Billing. Each package stands alone, but many also work in conjunction with other PHOENIX™ packages. For example, PHOENIX™ Mail Management will work very well by itself, but we also designed it to fit in easily with the merging capabilities of PHOENIX™ Word Processing.

With PHOENIX™ Accounting we have, as always, given special attention to documentation. Not being content to describe which buttons to push, we have taken the time to explain the accounting principles behind the programs and how each package fits into an automated office. To this end we created the fictional town of Smallville with a fictional company, Moustache Manufacturing. By seeing how Mr. Small and his employees use PHOENIX™ Accounting at 2M, you learn to apply it to your office as well. The Smallville sections are amusing as well as informative, and you will likely read the manual just to find out what Sidney, Mr. Small's incompetent brother-in-law, will do next.

Designer Software™

HOUSTON

If you want to know what PHOENIX™ Word Processing and accounting can do for your business, call, write, telex or use The Source to request more information.

**3400 Montrose Blvd • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671**

Designer Software and PHOENIX are trademarks of Palantir, Inc.

Listing 1: Program to produce a table of conduction and ventilation loads and the yearly energy requirements for a given house. Written in PET BASIC, this program, when slightly modified, will also run on any computer that uses Microsoft BASIC. The PET-dependent features are the opening of logical files to the printer, and the printing of formatted results to the printer. Line 2030 creates logical device 2 as unformatted output to the printer. Line 2035 creates logical device 3 as formatted output to the printer (see, for example, line 8000). Line 2040 creates logical device 3 as the format that later influences formatted output (see lines 2045 and 5090).

```

100 REM TITLE "YEARLY ENERGY LOAD"
101 REM
105 REM
110 REM
115 REM THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO DETERMINE YOUR YEARLY ENERGY CONSUMPTION.
120 REM YOU INPUT BUILDING INFORMATION AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.
125 REM THE PROGRAM GENERATES A SUMMARY OF BUILDING CHARACTERISTICS AND ENERGY
130 REM REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH SEASON
465 REM
466 REM
467 REM
1000 REM
1001 REM
1005 REM DATA DEFINITION
1010 REM
1150 DIM S$(25) :REM SURFACE NAME
1160 DIM A(25) :REM SURFACE AREA
1165 DIM R(25) :REM R-VALUE OF SURFACE
1170 DIM UA(25) :REM UA FOR SURFACE
1180 T$="" :REM TITLE
1185 AC=0 :REM INFILTRATION RATE
1190 V1=0 :REM FORCED VENTILATION
1195 RT=0 :REM ON TIME OF FANS
1200 DD(1)=0 :REM HEATING DD
1205 DD(2)=0 :REM COOLING DD
1220 V=0 :REM BUILDING VOLUME
1225 SU=0 :REM UA ACCUMULATOR
2000 REM
2005 REM
2010 REM I/O SPECIFICATION
2020 REM
2025 REM
2030 OPEN 2,4,0 :REM UNFORMATTED DATA
2035 OPEN 3,4,1 :REM FORMATTED DATA
2040 OPEN 4,4,2 :REM FORMAT CHANNEL
2041 REM FORMAT STRINGS
2045 F1$="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA 99999.9 99.99 9999.9 999.9"
2046 F2$="AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA 9.99 99999 9999.9 999.9"
2049 F4$=" 999.99 AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
2050 REM FORMAT DELIMITER
2055 B$=CHR$(29)
2057 REM STRING CONSTANTS USED IN OUTPUT TABLE
2060 AS="AIR INFILTRATION"
2065 VS="FORCED VENTILATION"
3000 REM
3005 REM
3010 REM INPUT SECTION
3020 REM
3024 PRINT"TYPE IN TITLE OF OUTPUT TABLE"
3025 INPUT T$
3029 PRINT"WHAT IS AIR INFILTRATION RATE(A.C./HR)"
3030 INPUT AC
3034 PRINT"WHAT IS INSTALLED FAN CAPACITY(CFM)"
3035 INPUT V1
3039 PRINT"WHAT IS ESTIMATED RUN TIME OF "FANS"(MIN/DRY)"
3040 INPUT RT
3044 PRINT"WHAT IS THE TOTAL # OF HEATING DEGREE DAYS "
3045 INPUT DD(1)
3049 PRINT"WHAT IS THE TOTAL # OF COOLING DEGREE DAYS "
3050 INPUT DD(2)
3064 PRINT"WHAT IS THE VOLUME OF YOUR BUILDING "
3065 INPUT V
3069 PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF BUILDING ELEMENTS TO BE CONSIDERED"
3070 INPUT N
3075 FOR I=1 TO N
3080 INPUT"TYPE IN SURFACE NAME":S$(I)
3085 INPUT"WHAT IS SURFACE AREA":A(I)
3090 INPUT"WHAT IS THE R-VALUE":R(I)
3092 REM CALCULATE UA AND SUM UP
3095 UA(I)=(1/R(I))*A(I)
4000 SU=SU+UA(I) :REM ACCUMULATE HOURLY CONDUCTION LOADS
4010 NEXT I
4500 REM
4510 REM
4520 REM CALCULATION SECTION
4525 REM
4530 REM
4550 IL=.24+.074*V*AC :REM HOURLY INFILTRATION LOAD
4555 VL=.14*RT/24 :REM ADJUST VENTILATION TO FT13/HR
4560 VL=.24+.074*V1 :REM HOURLY VENTILATION LOAD
4575 I1=IL+VL :REM COMBINED HOURLY LOAD DUE TO AIR EXCHANGES
4580 TL=SU+I1 :REM TOTAL HOURLY LOAD
4585 HL=.5*SU+I1*24+DD(1)/1016 :REM YEARLY HEATING LOAD IN 1016 BTU
4600 CL=.5*SU+I1*24+DD(2)/1016 :REM YEARLY COOLING LOAD IN 1016 BTU
5000 REM
5010 REM
5025 REM OUTPUT SECTION
5030 REM
5030 REM
5035 PRINT#2,T$
5040 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
5042 PRINT#2," UA TABLE "
5045 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
5060 PRINT#2," SURFACE AREA R UA LOAD %"
5070 PRINT#2," NAME (FT^2) BTU/HR DEG F "
5080 PRINT#2,"":REM SET UP FORMAT
5090 PRINT#4,F1$
5095 FOR I=1 TO N
6005 PRINT#3,S$(I),A(I),R(I),UA(I),TL*100
6010 NEXT I
7040 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
7042 PRINT#2," VENTILATION TABLE"
7045 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
7060 PRINT#2," AIR EXCHANGE SOURCE AC RATE VENT RATE ENERGY LOAD LOAD %"
7070 PRINT#2," AC/HR FT13/HR BTU/HR DEG F "
7080 PRINT#2,"":REM SET UP NEW FORMAT
7090 PRINT#4,F2$
8000 PRINT#3,AS,B$*AC,AC*V1,IL,TL*100
8010 PRINT#3,VS,B$*V1,V1,VL,TL*100
8045 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
8050 PRINT#4,F4$
8105 PRINT#2,"YEARLY HEATING REQUIREMENT FOR":DD(1);"HEATING DEGREE DAYS"
8110 PRINT#3,HL,"MILLION BTU"
8120 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
8125 PRINT#2,"YEARLY COOLING REQUIREMENT FOR":DD(2);"COOLING DEGREE DAYS"
8130 PRINT#3,CL,"MILLION BTU"
9000 CLOSE 4:4
9005 CLOSE 3:4
9010 CLOSE 2:4
READY.

```

Listing 2: Output of listing 1, based on an example that uses 3 1/2 inches of insulation in the ceiling.

EXAMPLE HOUSE IN AUSTIN TEXAS 3.5

UA TABLE				
SURFACE NAME	AREA (FT^2)	R	UA	LOAD %
CEILING/ROOF	1500.0	15.23	99.4	13.4
WALLS	1118.0	4.40	254.8	34.7
WINDOWS	120.0	.91	131.8	18.0
DOORS	42.0	1.56	26.9	3.6

VENTILATION TABLE				
AIR EXCHANGE SOURCE	AC RATE AC/HR	VENT RATE FT13/HR	ENERGY LOAD BTU/HR DEG F	LOAD %
AIR INFILTRATION	1.00	12000	213.1	29.1
FORCED VENTILATION	.03	375	6.6	.9

YEARLY HEATING REQUIREMENT FOR 1900 HEATING DEGREE DAYS
34.74 MILLION BTU

YEARLY COOLING REQUIREMENT FOR 2908 COOLING DEGREE DAYS
51.02 MILLION BTU

Listing 3: Output of listing 1, based on an example that uses 9 1/2 inches of insulation in the ceiling.

EXAMPLE HOUSE IN AUSTIN TEXAS 9.5

UA TABLE				
SURFACE NAME	AREA (FT^2)	R	UA	LOAD %
CEILING/ROOF	1500.0	34.28	43.7	6.4
WALLS	1118.0	4.40	254.8	37.5
WINDOWS	120.0	.91	131.8	19.4
DOORS	42.0	1.56	26.9	3.9

VENTILATION TABLE				
AIR EXCHANGE SOURCE	AC RATE AC/HR	VENT RATE FT13/HR	ENERGY LOAD BTU/HR DEG F	LOAD %
AIR INFILTRATION	1.00	12000	213.1	31.5
FORCED VENTILATION	.03	375	6.6	.9

YEARLY HEATING REQUIREMENT FOR 1900 HEATING DEGREE DAYS
32.14 MILLION BTU

YEARLY COOLING REQUIREMENT FOR 2908 COOLING DEGREE DAYS
47.20 MILLION BTU

MEMORY

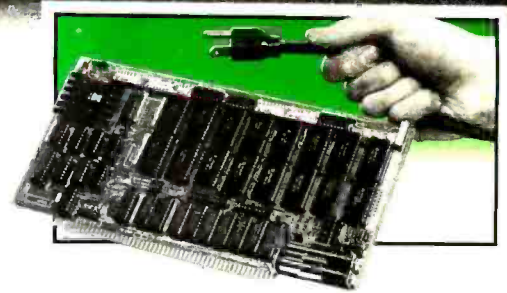
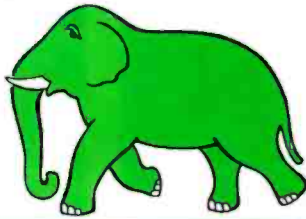
Blackout!

A PROBLEM FOR YOUR PRESENT RAM?

Don't Curse the darkness. Get our non-volatile memory and watch elephants turn green with envy!

Are you looking for a reliable non-volatile memory on a rugged industrial-standard IEEE-696 S-100 card? Your search is over. Our CMOS memory modules have a battery backup that is guaranteed to keep programs and data intact for a year. We didn't sacrifice performance for non-volatility in the design of our CMEM module, so you get all the card you're looking for . . . we even supply the battery.

- 32K on a single board 8 or 16-bit cpu compatible.
- Switch selectable addressing on 4K boundaries.
- Extended memory addressing through 24-bit lines.



- 250 nanosec access time, no wait states required.
- Runs at 4 MHz for both 8 and 16-bit S-100 systems.
- Programs developed & stored w/out disks or tapes.
- Power fail interrupts.
- Software programmable write-protect window.
- 8K bytes-\$695, 16K bytes-\$895, 32K bytes-\$1095.

The DUAL 77 Data Acquisition and Control System is a turnkey system built to Industrial standards and it comes ready to perform. As with all our systems and modules, our computer was designed with the wicked environment of the real world in mind. BASIC language makes programming easy and the built-in interface simplifies access to hundreds of sensors. The enormous expandability of the system allows its growth to meet your increasing needs, even if you enjoy learning new languages. The DUAL 77 is economical; \$9995 or higher with options.



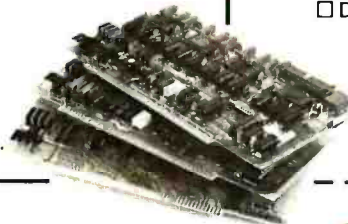
DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORPORATION
1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone (415) 549-3854 or (415) 549-3890



A/D CONVERTER

This S-100 based module is designed to withstand the rugged environment of the laboratory or in industry for general use in converting analog signals to digital information.

- 32-channel single-ended, 16-channel differential.
- 12-bit resolution and accuracy.
- 30-microsecond conversion time.
- Instrumentation amplifier on board.
- BASIC program for use provided.
- \$695 or \$785 w/1-1000 gain transducer amplifier.



NON-STOP CLOCK

Now you can keep time even with the main power off. Our industrial level clock module utilizes a backup battery circuit for a full year.

- Day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.
- Features new LSI CMOS chip.
 - Vectored interrupt capability.
 - Dip switch selectable port address.
- Simple BASIC or Assembly language program.
- Precision quartz crystal clock. \$250

D/A CONVERTER

The AOM-12 analog output module is an industrial level digital-to-analog (D/A) converter which converts digital commands from the computer into analog voltages.

- 12-bit $\pm 1/2$ L.S.B accuracy over full 0-70°C temperature range.
- Voltage outputs of 0-10 volts, ± 5 volts, or ± 10 volts.
- Short circuit protection on all voltage outputs.
- Switch-programmable port base address for multiple boards.
- \$575



Dual Systems Control Corporation
Department B, 1825 Eastshore Highway
Berkeley, CA 94710 • (415) 549-3854

- Please send your brochure with complete details on modules.
- Please provide information on the DUAL 77 System.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

dBASE II

Assembly-Language
Relational Database Management
for CP/M

\$595.

BYTE 7-81

USE OUR CLIP-OFF™ TO AVOID A RIP-OFF

Check enclosed (U.S. funds only) \$ _____ dBASE II \$595.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Interactive Business Solutions

"Businessware™ for the Business Man"

**Interactive
Business
Solutions**

333 Cobalt Way, Suite 106
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-9618

Businessware and Clip-Off are trademarks of
Interactive Business Solutions

energy requirement for space conditioning is the sum of the heating and cooling loads. The governing equation is:

$$Q_{total} = Q_{heating} + Q_{cooling}$$

Heating and Cooling Requirements

The yearly heating requirement for our example house can be easily determined from the combined conduction

Listing 4: Program for calculating dollar savings based on proposed home improvements. This program uses the discounted payback method to determine when the home improvement pays for itself in decreased energy use.

```

100 REM TITLE "DISCOUNTED PAYBACK"
101 REM
102 REM
900 REM I/O SPECIFICATION
905 REM
1000 OPEN 2,4,0
1010 OPEN 3,4,1
1020 OPEN 4,4,2
1030 REM
1035 REM FORMAT STRING
1050 F1$="99 99999.99 99999.99 99999.99"
1190 REM
1195 REM INPUT SECTION
1197 REM
1200 INPUT"GENERAL INFLATION(FRAC)";I
1250 INPUT"INVESTMENT YIELD(FRAC)";Y
1275 INPUT"FUEL ESCALATION RATE(FRAC)";E
1400 INPUT"RETROFIT COST($)";C
1500 INPUT"WINTER SAVINGS(1016BTU)";WS
1385 INPUT"COST OF HEATING ($/1016 BTU)";HC
1310 INPUT"SUMMER SAVINGS(1016BTU)";SS
1520 INPUT"COST OF COOLING ($/1016 BTU)";CC
1521 REM
1522 REM ECHO INPUT INFORMATION
1523 REM
1525 PRINT#2,"          DISCOUNTED PAYBACK"
1527 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
1530 PRINT#2,"GENERAL INFLATION(FRAC)";I
1531 PRINT#2,"FUEL ESCALATION RATE(FRAC)";E
1532 PRINT#2,"INVESTMENT YIELD(FRAC)";Y
1534 PRINT#2,"RETROFIT COST($)";C
1536 PRINT#2,"WINTER SAVINGS(1016BTU)";WS
1538 PRINT#2,"COST OF HEATING ($/1016 BTU)";HC
1540 PRINT#2,"SUMMER SAVINGS(1016BTU)";SS
1542 PRINT#2,"COST OF COOLING ($/1016 BTU)";CC
1545 REM
1546 REM PRINT TABLE HEADER
1547 REM
1548 REM
1555 PRINT#2,"":PRINT#2,""
1560 PRINT#2,"          WITH RETROFIT          WITHOUT RETROFIT"
1565 PRINT#2,""
1570 PRINT#2,"          PRESENT VALUE OF          PRESENT VALUE OF          PRESENT VALUE OF"
1575 PRINT#2,"          YEAR          CUMULATIVE          CAPITAL          NET SAVINGS"
1580 PRINT#2,"          ENERGY SAVING          INVESTMENT          "
1695 REM
1700 PRINT#4,F1$ :REM SETUP FORMAT
1705 REM
1950 REM
1960 REM CALCULATION SECTION
1965 REM
2000 A=WS*HC+SS*CC
2010 FOR N=1 TO 10
2050 S=A*(1+E)/(1-E)*((1+Y)^N-(1+I)^N)
2070 CI=C*((1+Y)/(1+I))^N
2080 PV=S-CI
2090 PRINT#3,N,S,CI,PV :REM PRINT TABLE ENTRIES
3000 NEXT N
5000 CLOSE 4, 4
5005 CLOSE 3, 4
5007 CLOSE 2, 4
READY.

```

Listing 5: Sample output of listing 4.

DISCOUNTED PAYBACK			
GENERAL INFLATION(FRAC) .1			
FUEL ESCALATION RATE(FRAC) .15			
INVESTMENT YIELD(FRAC) .08			
RETROFIT COST(\$) 450			
WINTER SAVINGS(1016BTU) 2.6			
COST OF HEATING (\$/1016 BTU) 20.51			
SUMMER SAVINGS(1016BTU) 3.81			
COST OF COOLING (\$/1016 BTU) 6.83			
YEAR	WITH RETROFIT PRESENT VALUE OF CUMULATIVE ENERGY SAVING	WITHOUT RETROFIT PRESENT VALUE OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT	PRESENT VALUE OF NET SAVINGS
1	82.95	441.81	- 358.86
2	169.68	433.78	- 264.10
3	260.34	425.89	- 165.54
4	355.13	418.15	- 63.01
5	454.23	410.55	+ 43.68
6	557.83	403.08	+ 154.75
7	666.14	395.75	+ 270.39
8	779.38	388.56	+ 390.82
9	897.76	381.49	+ 516.26
10	1021.52	374.56	+ 646.96

and infiltration load shown in table 3, and the yearly heating degree-day value of 1980 °F day/year:

$$Q_{heating} = 734.2 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr} \cdot \text{°F}} \times 24 \frac{\text{hr}}{\text{day}} \times 1980 \frac{\text{°F day}}{\text{year}}$$

$$= 34.89 \times 10^6 \text{ Btu/year}$$

We calculate the cooling energy requirements in a similar fashion:

$$Q_{cooling} = 734.2 \frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{hr} \cdot \text{°F}} \times 24 \frac{\text{hr}}{\text{day}} \times 2908 \frac{\text{°F day}}{\text{year}}$$

$$= 51.24 \times 10^6 \text{ Btu/year}$$

We have presented these calculations in considerable detail so that the reader will understand the mechanism of heat transfer. Now we would like to outline and demonstrate how to obtain these results using your personal computer. Figure 4 is a flowchart for a simple interactive program that accepts building and climate input and generates a printout (similar to table 3) and a summary of yearly energy consumption.

The program is written in Commodore (Microsoft) BASIC, and it runs on any PET with a Commodore 2022 printer. Listing 1 is the source code and listing 2 is a copy of the output from this program. Readers who are fortunate enough to have Personal Software's VisiCalc will find that the procedures performed by this program can be followed very easily. We will not go into details of the program because it simply carries out the procedures outlined earlier. We suggest that you first try these calculations by hand, then write the BASIC program after you are comfortable with the method.

Energy Conservation

At this point, you can see *how* to get your microcomputer to predict energy consumption in buildings, but you may be wondering whether you should go to the trouble.

The advantage of having a program is that it will allow you to rapidly evaluate the energy savings of such hypothetical changes as adding storm windows or insulation. To serve as an example, we have used our program to evaluate the effect of adding 6 inches of insulation to the ceiling of the example house. This change raises the R-value in the ceiling from 15.23 to 34.23. Listing 3 shows that the new annual energy consumption is 79.35×10^6 Btu/year, a savings of 6.41×10^6 Btu/year.

By themselves, annual energy savings numbers tell us very little. We still need an indicator that will help us choose from among energy conservation alternatives.

Energy Conservation Economics

Armed with our program and a "hit list" of potential conservation measures, we can compile energy savings figures for each measure or for any combination of the measures. But there are two other key pieces of information that we must stir into the recipe: the cost of material and labor for adopting the conservation scheme, and the

fuel cost information required to turn Btu saved into dollars.

Getting a cost estimate for material and labor for residential retrofit work is as easy as calling a contractor. If the labor will be your own, then you should call a local lumber yard to get material cost figures. Once we know how much the proposed modifications to the building will cost, we can turn our attention to the dollar savings associated with the energy savings.

If a fuel is burned to produce heat, we have to know the efficiency of the furnace and the heating value of the fuel. Let's assume we are burning number two fuel oil in a furnace that has an efficiency of 70%. Using 138,000 Btu per gallon as the heating value for this oil and assuming a cost of \$1.30 per gallon, we can compute:

$$\text{Cost per million Btu} = \frac{\$1.30 \text{ per gallon}}{0.7 \times 138,000 \text{ Btu/gallon}} \times 10^6 = \$13.46$$

All fossil fuels can be calculated in this manner.

For electric heating, we have a cost of \$0.07 per kilowatt-hour and an efficiency of 100%. We can compute:

$$\text{Cost per million Btu} = \frac{\$0.07 \text{ per kWh}}{3413 \text{ Btu/kWh}} \times 10^6 = \$20.51$$

Electric air-conditioning cost estimates require knowledge of the coefficient of performance of the air-conditioning system—a measure of the ratio of the cooling effect in Btu to the electrical energy purchased. The coefficient of performance of a good air-conditioning system is around 3.0. The cost for cooling then becomes:

$$\text{Cost per million Btu} = \frac{\$0.07 \text{ per kWh}}{3.0 \times 3413 \text{ Btu/kWh}} \times 10^6 = \$6.83$$

A time-honored method for putting all of this information together is the calculation of *simple payback*. In this easy method, we merely calculate how long it will take for the money saved each year on energy costs to "pay back" the capital we invested to carry out the building modification. We then have a simple way to rank our energy conservation options.

Let's return to the example of adding ceiling insulation. The current cost of material for R19 fiberglass is \$0.30 per square foot, which amounts to a material cost of \$450. Let's assume you install the insulation yourself. Comparing listings 2 and 3, we see an annual energy savings of 2.6 million Btu for heating and 3.81 million Btu for cooling. Using the electricity values estimated previously, our heating and cooling savings are:

$$\text{Annual heating savings} = 2.6 \text{ million Btu} \times \$20.51 = \$53.33$$

$$\text{Annual cooling savings} = 3.81 \text{ million Btu} \times 6.83 = \$26.02$$

$$\text{Total savings} = \$79.35/\text{year}$$

The simple payback period is therefore:

$$\frac{\$450}{\$79.35} = 5.67 \text{ years}$$

You probably noticed from listings 2 and 3 that the ceiling heating and cooling load is not, by any means, the predominant load. You might, for example, be tempted to assume that insulating the walls is a better approach. However, don't forget that retrofitting wall insulation is a grim proposition that, in some cases, involves drastic dismantling of the walls. Even when it is blown in loose, wall insulation will still involve a greater initial cost than do-it-yourself ceiling insulation.

Improving the Economic Model

What if we want a more sophisticated economic model to rate our conservation measures? The shortcomings of the simple payback model are that it ignores the effects of:

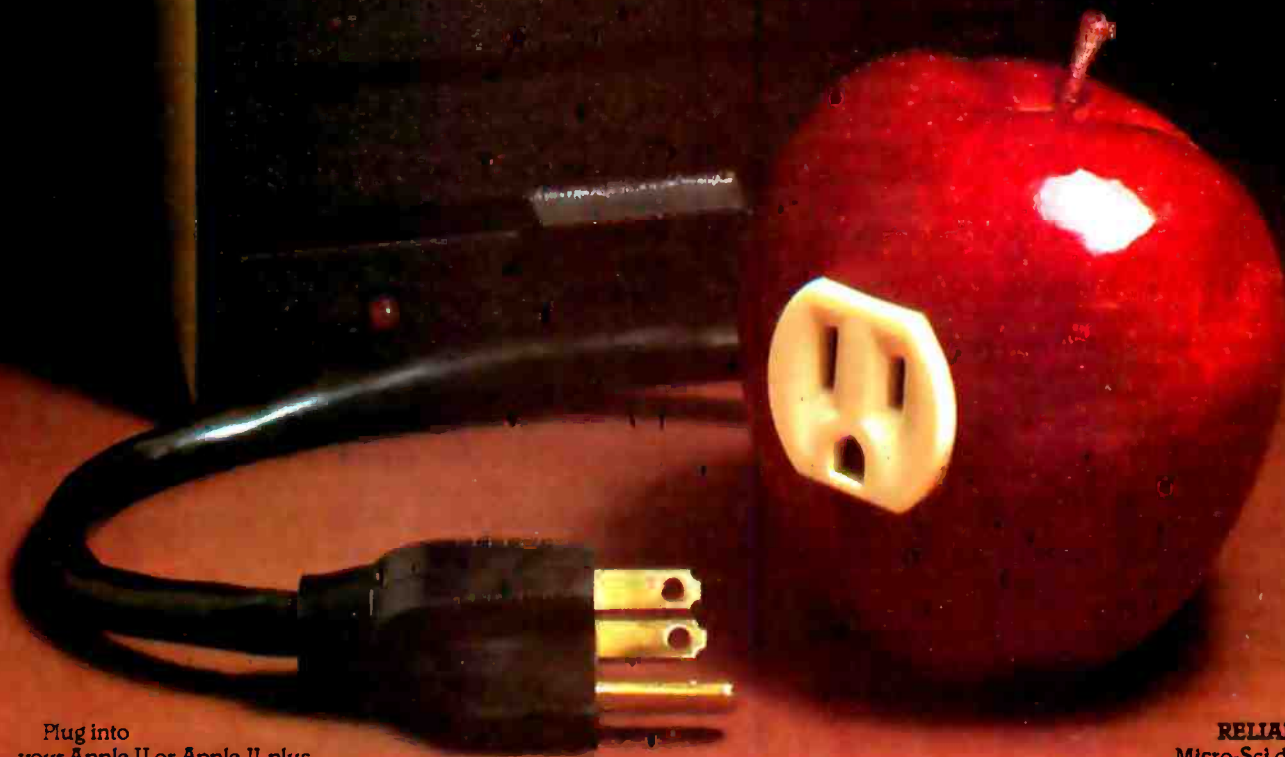
- Income derived from investing the capital instead of using it for energy conservation
- Escalation of fuel costs with time
- Inflation on the real value of money saved or spent in the future

A.25 BISING SDI/ASMA
Software for Your Microcomputer
 8080 280 8086 28000

IBM 2770
 IBM 2780
 IBM 3270
 IBM 3741
 IBM 3780
 IBM 3776

WINTERHALTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS
 3825 ZEEB ROAD
 DEXTER, MICHIGAN 48130
 313-426-3029 or
 313-665-5582

NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Plug into your Apple II or Apple II-plus with a Micro-Sci disk system, and you get Apple software compatibility, PLUS: Increased capacity, improved performance and higher reliability. And you save money, too!

COMPATIBILITY:

With thousands of programs currently available in Apple format—and many more being released every day—the ability to read and write diskettes interchangeable with the Apple disk II system is a MUST. The Micro-Sci disk subsystems offer this compatibility and more. Our disk system has a jumper-selectable boot PROM to move from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3, or to the language system at your fingertips.

CAPACITY:

The Micro-Sci A-40 system provides 40 tracks of storage (versus the Apple disk II system which offers only 35 tracks). The A-40's 5 extra tracks give you an additional 20,000 bytes of storage. And for even greater capacity, check out our A-70 system which offers a full 70 tracks of storage—exactly DOUBLE the storage capacity of the Apple disk II system!

PERFORMANCE:

Micro-Sci's disk systems' abbreviated track-to-track access time of 5msec (versus 15msec for the Apple disk II) means improved random disk access performance.

RELIABILITY:

Micro-Sci disk systems incorporate band-actuated head positioners for faster access and more accurate head positioning. Each disk system features Micro-Sci's improved media centering system which provides uncommonly accurate diskette registration, and virtually eliminates damage to the media centering hole.

PRICE:

The Micro-Sci A-40 drive, with controller, is priced at only \$549; the second A-40 drive is only \$449. The large-capacity A-70 disk drive with controller is only \$699, with the second drive priced at only \$599.

Call or write us today to order your new Micro-Sci disk system.

μ-SCI

17742 Irvine Boulevard, Suite 205, Tustin, California 92680 / Phone: 714/731-9461 / Telex: 910-346-6739

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

CPS

APPLYING MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TO THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

CENTEC Process Systems Inc.

Professional Software

Key to Microcomputer Use

Most managers, engineers and scientists have discovered that microcomputers can be a very useful tool in their work, but very little "good" software is available. We came to the same conclusion. So we built our own software and put it to use. As a result we are able to offer software packages that are well documented, supported and "bullet-proofed." Two such packages being offered through your local computer dealer include Discounted Cash Flow and Manufacturing Cost Estimator.

DCF computes the internal rate of return on invested equity. All important variables can be manipulated independently and escalated or de-escalated over the life of the project.

DCF provides an array of capabilities, for example detailed cash flows for each year of a project can be printed out; effects of a range of general inflation rates are easily considered; separate interest rates can be used for project borrowed capital and working capital; tax losses and investment tax credits can be applied either in the year incurred or carried forward until offsetting income is earned; and research, sales, and general administrative expenses can be entered and escalated individually.

MCE greatly simplifies the estimation of manufacturing costs. Changes in unit values or amount of any cost item can be easily entered or changed and a new or modified cost listing can be printed immediately.

The user of MCE can specify headers that structure the output to look like a product using customized software. Costs can be entered and printed either in dollars per unit or in annual dollars. The format is compatible for entry into CPS's DCF program if desired.

These packages are the first in a long list we have been using for years. They can form a tool kit that will be useful to you for many more. See your local dealer or order directly.

CPS**CENTEC Process Systems Inc.**

Inquire at your local computer store, if not available order direct

 DCF \$125.00 MCE 75.00 Both 149.00 AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MASTERCARD

Check or money order enclosed

Valid from _____ to _____

Name _____ (Please print) Signature _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CENTEC Building 11260 Roger Bacon Drive
Reston, Virginia 22090
OR CALL — 703/471-5999

We will present a method here called *discounted payback*, which takes these things into account without becoming terribly complicated. We will also discuss a BASIC program that uses these concepts and gives results for our example house.

Let's assume that a quantity of capital, C , is invested at an annual yield rate, Y , with an annual inflation rate of I . In 1981 dollars, the present value of this investment after n years is given by:

$$P = C \left(\frac{1 + Y}{1 + I} \right)^n$$

The *accumulated* present value of energy saved from now to year n , while energy costs escalate at rate E and general inflation is I , is given by:

$$S = A \frac{(1 + E)}{(1 + I)} \left[1 - \left(\frac{1 + E}{1 + I} \right)^n \right]$$

where A represents the initial annual energy savings based on 1981 fuel costs.

If we compare by subtraction the accumulated present value of the energy savings for each year with the present value of the invested money, payback occurs when the difference changes sign. Using this method, the financial gains made in the years beyond payback are tangible and easy to interpret because we have discounted everything back to 1981. Reference 4 describes several more elaborate economic models.

Listing 4 shows a program written for a Commodore PET with printer. Listing 5 shows program output for our attic insulation example using an annual energy cost escalation rate of 15%, a general inflation rate of 10%, and a rate of return on investment of 8%. The program accepts input of these three rates, plus heating and cooling energy costs in year zero (1981) and the capital cost of the energy conservation measure.

Conclusions

Some readers may question the simplicity of our methodology. Please remember that we only wish to provide the basics to get you started. The material we have presented must be expanded to be truly useful, but the references cited and the vast body of available literature on the subject should help you develop the material presented here. ■

References

1. ASHRAE *Handbook, 1977 Fundamentals*. The American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers, 345 E 47th St, New York, 1971.
2. Gay, L (editor). *The Complete Book of Insulating*. Brattleboro VT: The Stephen Greene Press, 1980.
3. McQuiston F and J Parker. *Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1977.
4. Marshall H and R Ruegg (editors). *Simplified Energy Design Economics*. Washington DC: Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office.

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem. But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How? Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR SYSTEMS: Altos; CompuCorp; Cromemco; Della Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SO Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vormex

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; MicroPops; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor, etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	1500 350	1175.00 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other DS, etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

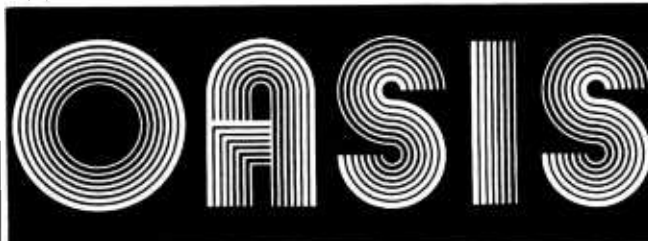
Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT \$ _____
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
 Check enclosed VISA
 UPS C.O.D. Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

The VTR Blues

Dear Steve,

I want to use my Radio Shack TRS-80 for generating screen titles for videocassette training tapes, including graphs, etc. My problem is that when I plug the TRS-80's cable into the video recorder (instead of the monitor), I can't get a good recording.

I replaced the TRS-80's monitor with an industrial monitor, and modified the cassette recorder's cable to plug into the video monitor and the VTR (videotape recorder).

As long as I keep the amount of writing on the screen to a few lines, the

videotape comes out fine. But if I try to put many lines on the screen, the result is sparkling, rippling letters, etc. Any more than four lines seems to drive the VTR crazy. Also, it seems that the writing has to be kept away from the right edge of the screen.

The VTR I use is a Panasonic reel-to-reel unit that has selectable video-level control. In the automatic mode, the recorder doesn't work so well. I have to keep it on a low manual setting. Even on good recordings, the playback gives a light gray background with black smears running to the right of the letters.

I use this equipment for my work, but many TRS-80 users must own VTRs. This idea is useful in schools for educational tape titling, etc, so solving this problem would benefit a lot of people.
Paul Bendorius
New York NY

The more lines of text on a screen, the greater the bandwidth required to store the information.

It sounds like you have two problems. First, using the cassette cable as you have provides no shielding and is probably very capacitive. Excess capacitance will cause high-frequency loss and probably accounts for the sparkling and rippling letters. Second, apparently your VTR needs a better signal with more defined synchronization levels. The problem is due to the difference between the standard 1- to 1½-volt peak-to-peak video signal that the recorder expects and the almost 4 V output from the TRS-80.

The video signal in this circumstance is either black or white—there are no gray tones. The synchronization level is correct, but the high white level can be confusing your VTR. The white level should be at +1.5 V, the

black level at +0.5 V, and the synchronization level at 0 V.

I see no problem in directly recording this signal. My Magnavox VHS VTR has no problems even with a screen full of text. Other than opening your TRS-80 and changing the values of R23, R27, and R28, there isn't much I can suggest to you. Better cabling should help.
... Steve

Chp Off the Old Program

Dear Steve,

I have some questions about PROM (programmable read-only memory) programming. Like many homebrewers, I'm strong on digital, but weak on analog. I have successfully built a 2708 EPROM programmer, but I encountered a problem when attempting to program Intel 2716s and 8755As under complete computer control. The +26/+5 V programming/verifying voltages complicated the control circuit. My circuitry came up with only +26/+4.4 V. The circuit did manage to program the PROMs and verify correctly, but obviously doesn't meet Intel specifications. The

SHOPPING MAIL ORDER FOR APPLE?

We will try to beat any
advertised price!

refer to our ad on pages 130-131

consumer computers

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-854-6654

California (and outside
continental U.S.)

(714) 698-8088

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve [TCE317] directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

RIP US OUT!

\$295 VERSUS THE OTHERS: VTS/80.

- The easiest-to-use full-feature CP/M word processor is priced lower than the rest. Hundreds of dollars lower!
- Fastest-to-learn — basic features in one hour. Full capability in half a day of use. No complicated symbolic commands!
- First with color-coded replacement keys — color and legends indicate function. No menus cluttering the screen.
- Kmega-supplied keytops are the reference card. One hundred fifty-page manual is color-coded to the keys.
- Optional SpellRite — the first authorized, fully integrated version of Spellguard, a 10,000-word-per-minute proofreader.

APPLE II PRODUCTS

- Peachtree 40: we install, train and service Peachtree on the Apple in Northern California. Call for pricing.
- Tax Preparer: too late for 1980, but time to automate your tax record-keeping for '81. Free schedule updates for '81 forms, when available from IRS. \$150.
- Real Estate Analyzer: evaluate cash flow, ROI, depreciation, etc., to determine the value of a potential or existing investment. \$150.

CP/M[®] Digital Research, Spellguard[®] ISA, Peachtree 40[®] RSI, VTS/80[®] NMP, Spell Rite[™] Kmega, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer[®] Howardssoft

ORDER BLANK

- Send me VTS/80 with SpellRite integrated: \$590 including diskette, manuals, and custom replacement keytops for my system.
- Send me VTS/80 alone: \$295 including diskette, manual and custom replacement keytops for my terminal.
- Send me Spellguard alone. I already own the _____ word processor.
- Send me _____ for my Apple II. The price is _____, including diskette and manual.
- Send me a copy of your comparison of VTS/80, Word Star and Magic Wand.

My check for \$_____ is enclosed. (California residents add 6.5% tax.) Outside North America shipping is an additional \$20.

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Computer _____

Terminal _____

Printer _____

Contact us or your local computer dealer.



Kmega Microsoftware • 1080-F East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-9203
Telex 172246

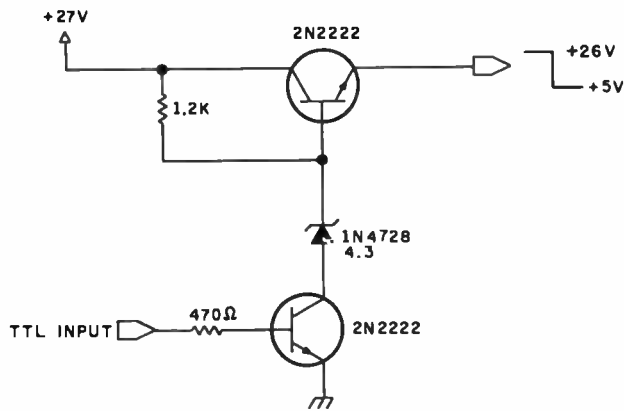


Figure 1

question is: given power-supply voltages of +5, ±12, and +26 V, can a transistor circuit be designed to come within the Intel specifications?

I've wanted to use Texas Instruments' 74S-series fuse-like (transistor-transistor logic) PROMs in circuits, but

had no way of programming them. I have never seen any designs for a programmer for TTL PROMs. As I see it, there are two problems. First, a controllable power-supply voltage like the one I attempted would be required (except with different voltages). Second, what kind of drive

requirements are necessary to program the output bits of the PROMs? Would TTL open-collector outputs (eg: from a decoder) be sufficient, or would an active circuit with transistors be necessary? Robert A Servis Ann Arbor MI

I'm not exactly an analog "wizard" myself, but I have designed a few EPROM programmers. Perhaps you should look at the article I wrote in the March 1978 BYTE for examples of voltage-level switching. (See "Program Your Next EPROM in BASIC," page 84.)

Concerning your initial problem, there is nothing inherent in transistors that would preclude them from being set at +5.0 V, and it doesn't require much to do the level shifting you need. The circuit of figure 1

switches between +26 and +5 V as you require. A logic 0 input produces +26 V, and a logic 1 produces +5 V.

Finally, as you've noted, there are few fuse-link programmer schematics around. Perhaps a reader will send me one that I can forward to you. . . . Steve

Incomplete Interface?

Dear Steve,

I enjoy reading your interesting projects in BYTE. Your May 1980 project appeared at the right time; however, I am having some trouble adapting it to my system. (See "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1," May 1980 BYTE, page 22.)

I have the Heath H-89 all-in-one computer, which has a serial interface, and a Radio

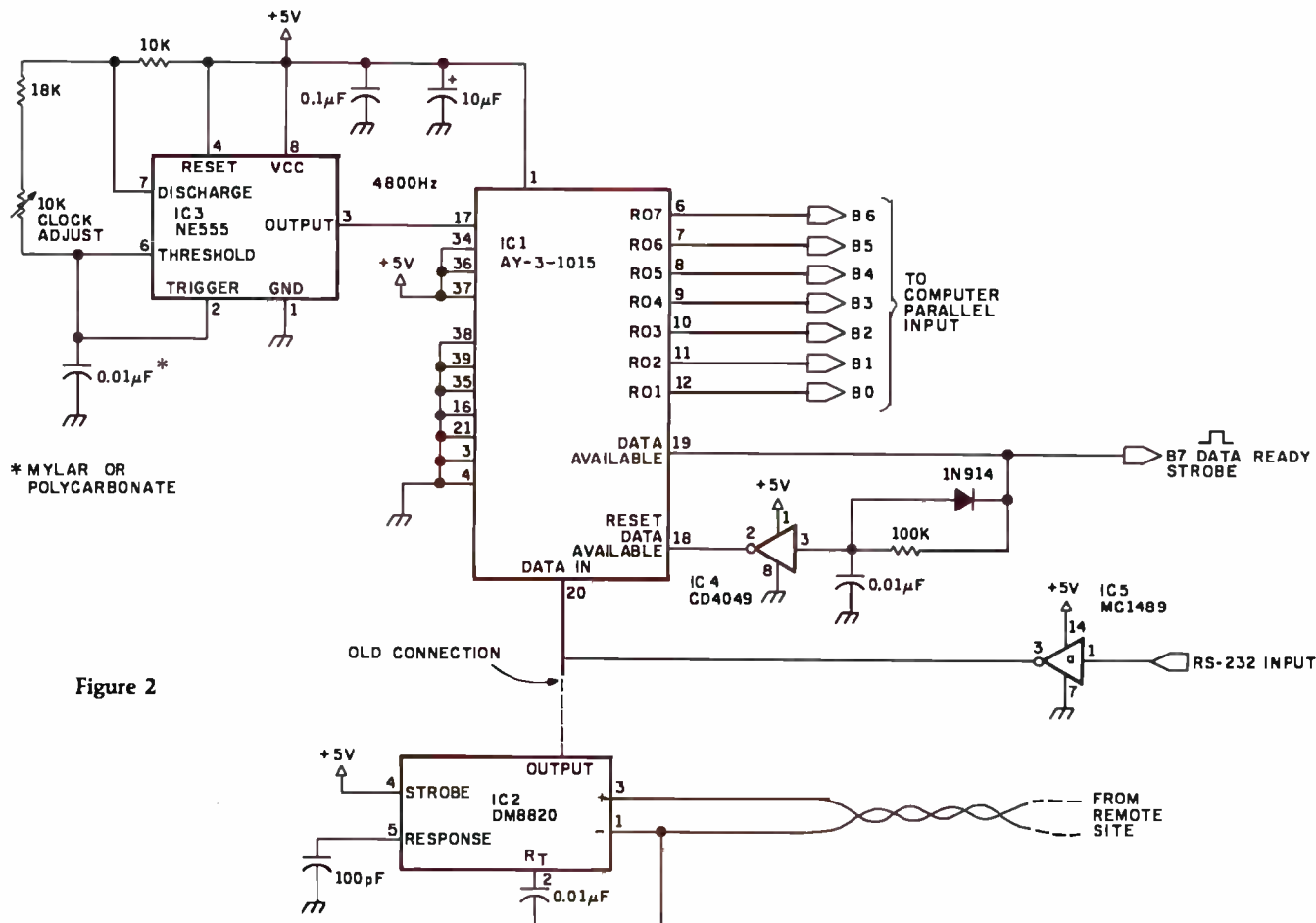


Figure 2

SPEND \$62.40 TO READ THIS ADVERTISEMENT.*

A salesman generating 1.5 million dollars in sales annually for his company does so at the rate of \$12.48 per minute. That's expensive time—should it really be used in rummaging through filing cabinets, writing long reports or talking to dozens of people looking for one small, crucial piece of information?

Of course not, so you hire an accounting staff, customer support personnel, and marketing people to support the business and let your salespeople sell. But the overhead takes a large slice of that \$12.48.

A Delta system can do the work of a swarm of secretaries, a fleet of filers, a ton of telephones—simultaneously. It's a highly developed work processing system that can maintain files, generate reports, process orders and do all routine office work with speed and accuracy. It lets your people get on with the business of making money.

We at Delta Products have spent five years designing the most reliable, efficient Z80 based microcomputer available on the marketplace. It's fast—some models use multi processors to eliminate the delays associated with other multi user systems. It's expand-

able, allowing your Delta system to grow with your company's growth and change with your company's needs. And it's rugged; requiring a minimum of service or maintenance.

But the soul of any computer system is the software; therefore, having perfected the hardware technology, Delta is now dedicated to the development of application packages designed to warm the cockles of a corporate executive's heart. Our "Uni-form", for example, will keep purchase orders, account statements, sales and shipping orders indexed, cross-indexed and filed in any manner required.

And when your Delta system has helped your business grow, it's ready to grow right along with you—every Delta System is completely expandable and configurable.

You have spent five minutes reading this advertisement, at a cost of \$62.40 in potential sales. Have you calculated what a Delta system can save your company? (Hint: a Delta system can pay for itself in less than 24 hours of time saved.)

Call us today for the name of your nearest Delta distributor.

*(and save thousands later)



Delta Products
15392 Assembly Lane
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone (714) 898-1492
TELEX: 681-367 DELT MAR HTBH

Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II, with a letter-quality print wheel and a parallel input (eight data lines and one strobe). I need a parallel interface from my H-89 to my printer. I have tried building the parallel interface explained in your article, but can't get it to work.

I can't afford to lose the money invested in my printer, and I don't want to part with my beloved H-89. So, what can I do to complete this interface? I don't mind buying an interface off the shelf, if it's available.

Olu O Ajala
Madison TN

There are two ways to approach your problem. One is to convert the H-89 to parallel output, and the other is to enable the printer to accept serial input. Given the equipment involved, your

best bet is to attach a serial-to-parallel converter to the input of the printer.

Figure 2 is a schematic of a 300 bps (bits per second) serial-to-parallel converter that should solve your problem. Set for 300 bps, no parity, and one stop bit, this circuit will allow communication between the machines. It should not be necessary to tie the printer handshaking lines back to the H-89 for the printer to operate. If you do this, however, use the input portion of the UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) IC1 to convert the parallel printer-status bits to serial.

This circuit and other variations on the subject of serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion were covered in an article I wrote in the May 1977 BYTE entitled, "Come Upstairs and Be

Respectable" (page 50).

... Steve

Slow Memory Signals

Dear Steve,

The Intel 8080 microprocessor has an input intended to force the processor to wait for memory devices that have slow access times. Can you give me an example of a memory device that produces this signal?

Irv Barditch
Baltimore MD

Generally speaking, memory devices do not have output pins specifically designed to control microprocessor WAIT states. The WAIT input is controlled by separate circuitry. The usual method is to trigger a one-shot (a circuit that produces a pulse of adjustable duration) from the

device-select strobe (called CS) of the memory bank in use. The one-shot holds the WAIT line low for a specific period so that the memory has time to produce valid data.

If you had a PROM (programmable read-only memory) with a 1 μs access time installed at location 0000 (to bootstrap load a system, for example), you would wire it as you would any other memory device (200 ns access time). However, the CS input on the PROM would have a one-shot attached to it that produced a 1 μs pulse. The Q output of the one-shot is, in turn, attached to the WAIT input of the processor. Whenever data is read from this PROM, the processor is automatically delayed by the one-shot. This delay would appear essentially transparent to the user, unless it is

BISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges. These Ribbons Produce Super Jet Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores

★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE!

YOUR PRINTER	PACK SIZE	RETAIL LIST**	YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE	SIZE	COMMENTS	CAT. ORDER#
RADIO SHACK LPW, LPV	one/pk	13.95/cart	8.95/Relead rib. only (8.95 ea)	500" x 45'	Nylon Incl Instr	R-T3
RADIO SHACK LPW, LPV	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk (3.98 ea)	.563" x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
CENTRONICS. MOOS 700 to 703	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk (3.98 ea)	.563" x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102, 103, 300, 301, 306, 308, 330, 358, 388, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588, 620, 820.	3/pk	26.33/3 pk	17.55/3 pk (5.85 ea)	1" x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk 5 mil High Speed	C-100
CENTRONICS 704-705	1/pk	16.95 ea	13.95/Giant Cart (13.95 ea)	5/16" x 210'	Giant Cart	C-7045
IBM "SILVER DOLLAR" Sys. 34, Sys. 32 MDIA, Series IMOL4974, 5256, 3287, 3770, 3771-3774, 4974, 5100, 5103, 5110, 5228, 5256, 5320MDIA	5/pk	5.80 ea	14.90/5 pk (2.98 ea)	9/16" x 30'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-300
IBM - HARMONICA 1/2". SERIES I. MDD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MDD 2.	3/pk	9.42 ea	20.85/3 pk (6.95 ea)	1/2" x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-350
TELETYPE MDD 33, 28, 35, 37, 38, 8B.	10/pk	2.40 ea	13.90/10 pk (1.39 ea)	1/2" x 36'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-450
DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S BLK) HI YIELD. HTS 70 PRINTERS!	1/pk	9.31 ea	6.87 ea (6.87 ea)	5/16" x "High Yield"	300,000 plus imp.	C-511
DUME (FITS 80 PRINTER MOOS)	3/pk	18.00/3 pk	13.95/3 pk (4.65 ea)	1/4" x 310'	Multistrike Film	C-525
WANG M/S. 5541W, WC. 5581, WD. 6581W, 2281W	1/pk	6.85 ea	5.95 ea (5.95 ea)	5/16" x 393'	Multistrike Film	C-550
DEC 1/2 x 40YD.	3/pk	17.77/3 pk	12.95/3 pk (4.32 ea)	1/2" x 120'	Double Spools	R-600
DEC 1/2 x 80YD.	3/pk	20.12/3 pk	14.25/3 pk (4.75 ea)	1/2" x 180'	Double Spools	R-644
NEC SPINWRITER	4/pk	23.40/3 cart	23.80/4 pk rlb. reload (5.90 ea)	1/2" x 51'	Nylon/Ex Lng Life	R-400



40% OFF!! OR MORE!

TERMS:
MINIMUM PURCHASE - \$20
PAYMENT BY: C.O.D.(UPS), CHECK, MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE CARD.
VOLUME DISCOUNTS:
20 - 50 PACKS 10%
51 - 100 PACKS 15%
*UNDER \$20, ADD \$5 HANDLING.
**APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES.

ANCIE LABORATORIES
5204 Baltimore Blvd. College Park, MD 20740
301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
301-792-2060 (Baltto. MD Local)
800-638-0987 (National)

NAME _____	QTY _____	CAT.# _____	AMT. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Check Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> C.O.D. <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MASTER CHARGE
ADDRESS _____	_____	_____	_____	ACCT. # _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____	_____	_____	_____	EXP. DATE _____
ANCIE Laboratories 9204 Baltimore Blvd. College Park, MD 20740	301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local) 301-792-2060 (Baltto. MD Local) 800-638-0987 (National)	TOTAL _____	MIN. ORDER \$20	PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Meet the HP Series 80: Hewlett-Packard's new one-on-one computing systems for professionals.



Together, you can analyze technical problems and evaluate solutions. Rapidly and accurately.

HP Series 80 personal computing systems provide the technical solutions you require. Quickly! Easily! Inexpensively! Analysis techniques that were formerly difficult and often impossible, become part of your everyday work routine. You can evaluate functional behavior, select variable alternatives, perform cost analysis... and more... all with greater accuracy and using more variables than you thought possible.

SERIES 80, VISICALC™ PLUS AND YOU

HP's VisiCalc™ PLUS is a major new software tool. It's an electronic worksheet that instantly recalculates results as you change the variables. You ask the *what-if* questions and immediately see their effects on your solution. No programming is necessary... you can become proficient with VisiCalc™ PLUS in a few hours... and then watch your horizons broaden. VisiCalc™ PLUS features many powerful functions including statistical analysis tools and the entire HP Series 80 BASIC math set. Plus graphics! Create professional presentations with curve-fitting plots, stacked or clustered bar-graphs, exploded pie-charts and line graphs, all in up to four colors, on paper or transparencies.

ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Series 80 personal computing systems are part of a forty-year tradition of electronic products built to uncompromising standards of excellence. Additionally, HP Series 80 products are serviced by HP technicians and on-site service contracts are now available. We urge you to judge for yourself with a hands-on, one-on-one demonstration at your HP dealer. For locations, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Dept. 283A, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon call 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, Dept. 283A.

611/04

HP Series 80 Personal Computers for Professionals: HP-85 (\$3250*) and HP-83 (\$2250*) specifications: 16K RAM expands to 32K, 32K ROM expands to 80K; CRT with integrated graphics; (HP-85 only; built-in thermal printer, cassette tape unit); Software includes VisiCalc™ PLUS, Information Management, Graphics Presentations, Surveying, Data Communications (Spring '81), Statistics, Regression Analysis, Math, Linear Programming, Waveform & Circuit Analysis, BASIC Training. HP peripherals include floppy discs, printers and plotters.

VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Ask BYTE

set for a long period.
. . . Steve

'Scope Trials

Dear Steve,

I'm faced with the decision to buy an oscilloscope or to continue using a homemade logic probe. What bandwidth 'scope would you recommend: 30 MHz or 50 MHz? (The 16-bit microprocessors are getting into the 10 MHz range, and I want my investment to last.) The problem is

that the 50 MHz 'scope is twice the price of the 30 MHz one.

I'd prefer a logic analyzer, but most are designed for specific microprocessors and are just too expensive.

Mel K Schmuldt
San Jose CA

The choice of a 'scope must be a trade-off between required operating needs and price. Rarely will you have to deal with the 20 MHz clock frequencies of the new micro-

processors. Most likely you will just check to see if the clock is present. A frequency counter is the better instrument to measure period.

In general, most of the signals you will be trying to observe will be at far lower frequencies. You would find very little difference between a 30 and 50 MHz 'scope when displaying a 1 MHz signal.

More important factors to be concerned about when buying a 'scope that will be used primarily on digital cir-

cuitry are the precision of the trigger and sweep electronics and a dual-trace (not dual-beam) display. Frequently, 'scopes are used to compare two signals while being triggered by a third. If the trigger circuitry is not particularly stable, the comparison of the signals is invalid and misleading (unfortunately, detecting these errors is very difficult). Also, it is often desirable to view the actual trigger signal or wait a specific time interval before starting the sweep. Trigger view and delayed sweep are expensive options.

In my opinion, the most economical choice for a computer hobbyist is a 15 to 25 MHz dual-trace 'scope that has a time-base range between 200 ns and 0.5 s (without the time-base magnifier). Vertical sensitivity should be at least 10 mV per division. Delayed sweep and trigger view are not necessary. This type of 'scope probably costs about \$1200.

If you are planning to do digital design, then you must be more particular about your needs. The market is wide open, and it is not unusual to pay \$5000 to \$15,000 for some 'scopes. My biggest complaint about top-end 'scopes is that they have so many bells and whistles that you need a road map to find the on/off switch.

Finally, if you are determined to buy a 50 MHz 'scope, I suggest the Tektronix Model 455 (about \$2200). A comprehensive list of the 'scopes on the market is available in the September 1980 Electronic Products magazine. . . . Steve

You can extend the usefulness and data entry speed of your TRS-80 by giving it the graphics and menu capabilities of the Bit Pad One digitizer.

With the Bit Pad and proper software, you can generate schematic diagrams; describe sales curves to your computer; enter alphanumeric information by merely touching printed letters on a menu, or enter order or



inventory information by merely checking boxes on printed forms.

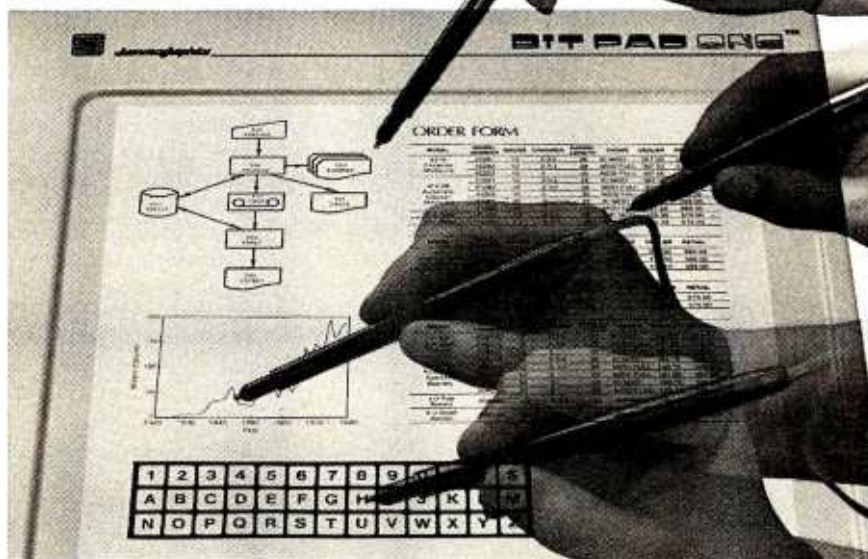
Bit Pad One, complete with stylus, specially designed plug-in TRS-80 interface and power supply cost just slightly over \$1,000.

If you don't have a digitizer, you are restricting your TRS-80's abilities. We'll gladly send you a list of distributors who have the Bit Pad One.



Summagraphics
CORPORATION
35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield,
CT 06430, (203) 384-1344

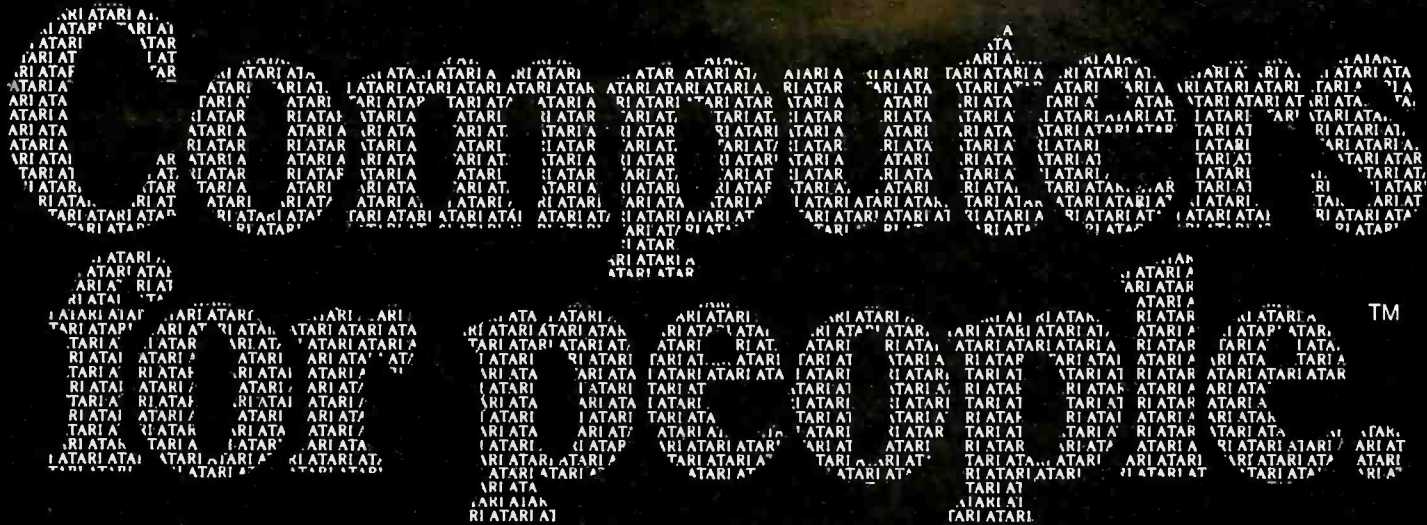
Now, Bit Pad One™ digitizer makes it easy to add graphics capability to your TRS-80!



Dual-Purpose Modems

Dear Steve,

I read with interest your article "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under \$50." (See the August 1980 BYTE page 22.) I'd like to try to adapt



Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."

*David D. Thornburg
Compute Magazine, November/December 1980*

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."

*Russell Walter
"Underground
Guide to Buying a
Computer"
Published 1980,
SCELBI Publications*

**What computer people
are saying about
Computers for people.™**

To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration.
Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)



ATARI

Computers for people.™

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made..."

*Ted Nelson
Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980*

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."

Ken Skier, OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support.

*Videoplay
December, 1980*



Ask BYTE

either your circuit or a commercial modem so that I can use my Apple II both for computer communication and as a deaf-communication device.

I am planning to use older model teletypewriters or special-purpose units, such as the Magsat, for the deaf communication project. From what I've been able to determine, they apparently operate at a lower transmission rate (45.5 bits per second?), and they have no carrier frequency.

What changes would be required to make a modem

serve this dual purpose? Also, where can I get more information on this subject?

Jerry Black
Oshkosh WI

Remember that a modem is merely a tone generator connected to a serial-data stream. The common data rates are 110 or 300 bits per second (ie: the bit rate of the data stream). If you transmit at 45.5 bps (bits per second), the modem will operate at 45.5 bps. The modem in my article is rated to work properly from 0 to 300 bps.

If the older units you men-

tioned have no carrier frequency, they are probably 20 mA current-loop devices. The modem output can be converted to 20 mA with a single-transistor circuit. Such a circuit was given in my June 1980 "Circuit Cellar" article. (See "An Answer/Originate Modem," page 24.)

Finally, 45.5 bps is a function of the clock rate provided to the transmitting UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). A serial interface designed for 110 bps can be converted to 45.5 bps by lowering the clock from 1760 to 728 Hz.

At 45.5 bps you would probably use 2 stop bits.

Steve

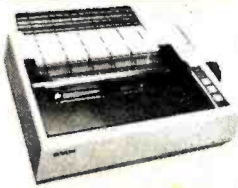
A Loaded Question

Dear Steve,

I got into computing a few months ago with a 16 K-byte Level II TRS-80, and I love it. So far I only have one problem: loading programs.

How do I load two or more programs at once? For example, I would like to combine a number of game programs into one program for my four-year-old daughter, along with a menu so I won't have

IMPORTS



EPSON MX-80

Price Breakthrough - Call!

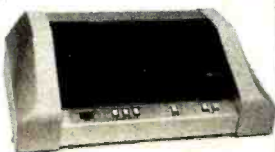
Okidata M-80 \$417
Okidata M-82 \$617
Okidata M-83 \$919

PAPER TIGERS



445G \$749
460G \$1119
560G \$1395

HIGH SPEED



Anadex
9500/9501 \$1274.00
Datasouth
DS-180 \$1349.00
TI 810 Basic \$1499.00

MORE PRINTERS

Centronics \$719.00
DEC LA 34AA \$1049.00
MPI 88G \$619.00
MPI 99G \$719.00
NEC 5510 \$2689.00
Diablo 630 \$2295.00
C. Itoh Starwriter \$1495.00
NEC 5520 \$3089.00

COMPUTERS



NORTHSTAR

Burned and tested - backed by fast warranty service. Find out why our prices, availability and service make us the #1 source for the #1 S-100 system. Free games disk.

Horizon II 64K DD \$2895.00
Horizon II 64K Qd \$3295.00



ALTOS

NOW MORE FOR LESS

ACS-8000-15 has 208K RAM, 1 Mg. on floppies, 6 serial and 2 parallel ports. Upgrade w/ Winchester hard-disk drives and tape back-up. Multi-user or single user prices.

ACS8000-15 \$4795



ATARI

Buy a 16K Atari 800 for \$775

and get 1 add'l. 16K for \$19 and/or 410 \$59
Star R. \$27 - Joysticks \$14 - 810 Drive \$449



ZENITH

The all-in-one computer that's backed by your local Zenith/Heath service center. Green Phosphor screen and CP/M included.

Z89 w/48K 2 SIO's \$2249

ADDS



The new leader! Detachable keyboard, extra port, 3 function keys, numeric keypad, 24x80, RS-232, built on backed by ADDS.

ADDS Viewpoint \$589

TELEVIDEO



912C \$729
920C \$759
950 \$989

TERMINALS



Zenith Z-19 \$789
Soroc IQ 120 \$729
Soroc IQ 135 \$799
Hazeltine 1421 \$779

ORDERING

MAIL ORDER ONLY

2% cash discount included / charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Arizona residents add 5%. F.O.B. point of shipment Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.



Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

6730 E. McDowell Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257



(602) 941-5856



Open 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Our customers select their favorite models




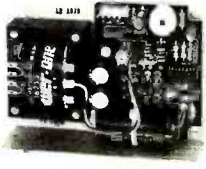
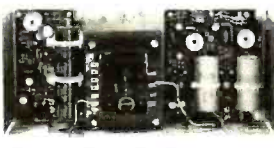
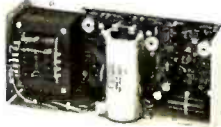
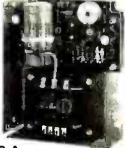

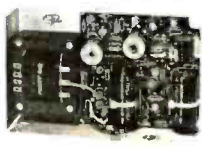
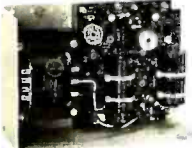
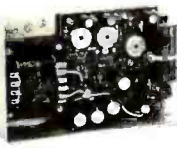


The choice wasn't easy. Not with 105 open frame linears and a full switcher line to choose from. Still, the top models of the past year — proudly pictured below — have been named.

Actually, this is a statement of Power-One's most popular D.C. power supplies — as determined by our customers. Obviously, applications vary widely, from

small floppies and micro-computers to large main-frame systems.

But one thing they all have in common. They're built by Power-One. Which means the most reliable power supplies available, at the lowest cost possible.

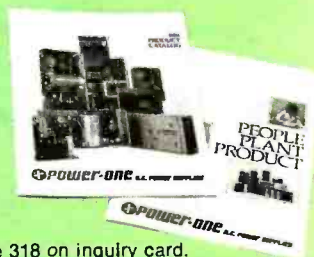
So take a look at our entire line. Send for our new 1981 Catalog and Facilities Brochure for details.

<p>Switchers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hi-Tech Design • High Efficiency - 75% min. • Compact/Light Weight • 115/230 VAC Input • 20 msec Hold-up • Totally Enclosed Packaging • Two Year Warrantee • 24 Hour Burn-in 	<p>SINGLE OUTPUT</p>  <p>5V to 24V Models</p> <p>SD, 60W : \$115.00 SF, 100W : \$170.00 SK, 200W : \$250.00</p>	<p>MULTIPLE OUTPUT 150 Watts</p>  <p>5V @ 20A -12V @ 3A 12V @ 5A 5V to 24V @ 3.5A User Selectable</p> <p>SHQ-150W : \$295.00</p>	<p>QUME PRINTER SUPPLY</p>  <p>5V @ 10A ± 15V @ 4.5A/16A Peak</p> <p>SP305 : \$345.00</p>
<p>Disk-Drive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powers Most Popular Drives • 7 "Off the Shelf" Models • Powers Drives & Controller • UL & CSA Recognized • 115/230 VAC Input 	<p>5 1/4" FLOPPY SUPPLIES</p>  <p>CP340, 1 Drive : \$44.95 CP323, Up to 4 Drivers : \$74.95</p>	<p>8.0" FLOPPY SUPPLIES</p>  <p>CP205, 1 Drive : \$69.95 CP206, 2 Drives : \$91.95 CP162, Up to 4 Drives : \$120.00</p>	<p>WINCHESTER SUPPLIES 2 Models to Power any Manufacturer's Drive</p>  <p>CP379, CP384 : \$120.00</p>
<p>Open-Frame Linear</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industry Standard Packages • 115/230 VAC Input • ± .05% Regulation • Two Year Warrantee • UL & CSA Recognized • Industry's Best Power/Cost Ratio 	<p>SINGLE OUTPUT</p>  <p>5V @ 3A 24V @ 1.2A 12V @ 1.7A 28V @ 1.0A 15V @ 1.5A 250V @ 0.1A</p> <p>HB Series : \$24.95</p>	<p>SINGLE OUTPUT</p>  <p>5V @ 6A 24V @ 2.4A 12V @ 3.4A 28V @ 2.0A 15V @ 3.0A 48V @ 1.0A</p> <p>HC Series : \$44.95 to \$49.95</p>	<p>DUAL OUTPUT</p>  <p>± 12V @ 1.0A or ± 15V @ 0.8A</p> <p>HAA15-0.8 : \$39.95</p>
<p>DUAL OUTPUT</p>  <p>± 12V @ 1.7A or ± 15V @ 1.5A</p> <p>HBB15-1.5 : \$49.95</p>	<p>TRIPLE OUTPUT</p>  <p>5V @ 2A ± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A</p> <p>HTAA-16W : \$49.95</p>	<p>TRIPLE OUTPUT</p>  <p>5V @ 3A ± 12V @ 1A or ± 15V @ 0.8A</p> <p>HBAA-40W : \$69.95</p>	<p>POWER FAIL MONITORS</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indicates pending system power loss. • Monitors AC line and DC outputs. • Allows for orderly data-save procedures <p>PFM-1 : \$24.95 PFM-2 : \$39.95</p>



NEW '81 CATALOG & FACILITIES BROCHURE

Get your free copies now!
Phone or write us direct, or circle the reader service number



POWER-ONE
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

to keep loading the tape. Could you recommend a SYSTEM tape that could do this?

I tried a Radio Shack re-numbering program to set the lines of each program far apart, but when I execute a CLOAD, it wipes out everything previously stored.

Dave Bower
Virginia Beach VA

CLOAD on a TRS-80 clears any previous program before it starts loading (except the memory area reserved when you answer the MEM SIZE? prompt). Every BASIC program, regardless of the line numbers, starts loading at the same point.

On a 16 K-byte Level II, you only have two alternatives. The first (what most people do) is to load the program each time you want it to run. A separate tape is required for each program. The second approach is to rewrite all the game programs to fit

within 16 K bytes.

To do this, you would type in the first game to have the line numbers from 2000 to 3000, for example, the second from 3010 to 4000, the third from 4010 to 5000, and so on. Lines 0 thru 1999 would be reserved for a menu that allows you to select which of the games you want to run. If you select Game 2, for example, a GOTO statement would send the interpreter to line 3010 to start execution.

The only way to get the flexibility you want without rewriting all the programs is to add a disk system. With a disk, you can write a short menu program that loads the games you want to play exactly as you have described. If you feel adventurous, my March 1981 "Circuit Cellar" article is on how to build an Expansion Interface for the TRS-80 Model I. (See "Build the Disk-80: Memory Expansion and Floppy-Disk Control," page 36.) . . . Steve

Bus Transfers

Dear Steve,

I may buy a CompuColor II computer system because this integrated color system has most of the requirements that I am seeking. Most important is its resolution and color capability; however, its bus structure concerns me. My question is this: are there any products available that allow peripherals designed for the S-100 bus to be used on the CompuColor's S-50 bus?

For other projects that I have in mind, I have looked into boards designed for the S-100, but they, of course, would make the S-50 a liability. I can see that the same signals would not be readily available from the 8080A as from a Z80 microprocessor. For example, take the signal MWRITE: aside from the fact that this particular signal is not available from an 8080A

pin, I'm not sure that it could be emulated. Has anyone accomplished this, or at least managed to change an 8080A system to a Z80-based system?

Daniel W McAndrew
Bel Air MD

I haven't seen an S-50-to-S-100 bus converter, but that doesn't mean there isn't one. If that is your main consideration for buying the CompuColor II, you might want to look around.

As for the 8080, Z80, and S-100 incompatibility: there are a variety of interfaces available, and the MWRITE Z80 signal is easily synthesized with a few gates. A good book that covers all these buses (and conversions between some of them) is The S-100 and Other Micro Buses, by Elmer C Poe and James C Goodwin (Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company). I paid \$5.95 for it. . . . Steve ■

Colorful Graphics Programs for Apple II, Atari, TI 99/4

LAND WAR: A unique computer war game. Similar to board war games, but the playing field is drawn on the screen in hi-resolution color. The players must maneuver infantry and armored units over terrain that includes rivers, forests and cities. To win, a player must occupy his opponent's city, and destroy his opponent's armies. Two players can oppose each other, or one player fight a computer general.

All this for only \$20.00

Apple II with 24K RAM; Atari with 24K RAM.
Not available for TI 99/4.

3-D STARTREK: Play the popular computer game in three dimensions instead of two. Hi-resolution display shows stars and Klingons scaled according to distance from the Enterprise. Discover new planets, destroy Klingons, and save the Federation.

\$15.00

Apple II, 32K RAM; Atari, 16K RAM; and TI 99/4.

DRY WELL: Entertaining strategy game of oil exploration. Discover the pattern of the oil deposits and maximize the profits of your oil-drilling company. Pattern of deposits is different every game.

\$15.00

Apple II, 24K RAM, ROM Applesoft; Atari, 16K RAM; TI 99/4.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL:

Strategy game based on 1980 Major League teams. You manage your favorite team and make all the decisions. Includes 26 teams with 25 players per team. Also includes utilities to make and modify your own teams.

\$25.00 (on disk)

for Apple II only. Requires 48K RAM, ROM Applesoft, and one disk.

COLOR SOFTWARE, PO Box 24214, Indpls, IN 46224

Name: _____	Computer:	_____ Apple II
Street: _____		_____ Atari
City: _____		_____ TI 99/4
State: _____ Zip: _____	Programs desired:	
	_____ Land War	(\$20)
	_____ Startrek	(\$15)
	_____ Dry Well	(\$15)
	_____ Baseball	(\$25)

Send for illustrated catalog with these and other programs which all make full use of the graphics capabilities of these computers.

Add one dollar for first class postage.

_____ Total enclosed.

Books Received

The Architecture of Pipelined Computers, Peter M Kogge. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 16 by 24.5 cm, 334 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-035237-2, \$27.95.

The Art of Computer Programming, Volume Two, Second Edition, Donald E Knuth. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981; 16.5 by 24.5 cm, 688 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-03822-6, \$25.95.

Basic Computer Logic, John R Scott. Lexington MA: D C Heath & Company, 1981; 16.5 by 23.5 cm, 233 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-669-03706-0, \$21.95.

Computer Systems Performance Modeling, C H Sauer and K M Chandy. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 18.5 by 24.5 cm, 352 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-165175-7, \$18.95.

Data File Programming in BASIC: A Self-Teaching Guide, L Finkel and J R Brown. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 17.5 by 25.5 cm, 338 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-08333-X, \$9.95.

8080/Z80 Assembly Language: Techniques for Improved Programming, Alan R Miller. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 17.5 by 25.5 cm, 318 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-08124-8, \$9.95.

Essentials of Project Management, Clifford F Gray. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 16.5 by 24.5 cm, 241 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-89433-101-9, \$17.50.

Formal Specification of Programming Languages: A Panoramic Primer, Frank G Pagan. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 245 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-329052-2, \$19.95.

How to Get the Most from Your Chess Computer, Julio Kaplan. Great Neck NY:

RHM Press, 1980; 13.5 by 20.5 cm, 138 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89058-046-4, \$8.95.

Information Processing Systems, Second Edition, William S Davis. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981; 20 by 24.5 cm, 504 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-201-03183-3, \$18.95.

Inside BASIC Games, Richard Mateosian. Berkeley CA: Sybex, 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 325 pages, softcover, ISBN 089588-055-5, \$13.95.

Interactive Videotex: The Domesticated Computer, Dimitris N Chorafas. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 16.5 by 24.5 cm, 263 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-89433-127-2, \$21.95.

Karel the Robot, A Gentle Introduction to the Art of Programming, Richard E Pattis. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1981; 16.5 by 23 cm, 106 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-471-08928-1, \$5.95.

Man-Machine Systems: Information, Control, and Decision Models of Human Performance, T B Sheridan and W R Ferrell. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1981; 15.5 by 23 cm, 452 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-262-69072-1, \$12.50.

MICRO/Apple, Ford Cavallari. Chelmsford MA: Micro Ink Inc, 1981; 16 by 23 cm, 216 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-938222-05-8, \$24.95.

All the programs introduced in *MICRO/Apple* are on a 5-inch floppy disk (DOS 3.2 format), which accompanies the book.

Oscilloscopes, S Prentiss. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 161 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-5354-8, \$16.95.

Pascal Primer, D Fox and M Waite. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company, 1981; 22 by 28 cm, 208 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-672-21793-7, \$16.95.

6809 Assembly Language

FORTTRAN IV

for CP/M

"I needed a FORTRAN with COMPLEX as well as REAL and DOUBLE precision arithmetic, that would produce relocatable code and link in assembly language subroutines. It also had to be a FORTRAN that was easy to use as well as being a complete implementation. SuperSoft/SSS FORTRAN is the only microcomputer FORTRAN that met my requirements."

Supersoft makes full WATFIV FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. Supersoft/SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 standard. The compiler supports many advanced features including: variable character strings and recursive subroutines with static variables. Fully compatible RATFOR is also available.

FEATURES

Code generation: ROMable "COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called. Relocatable format.

Data types: Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.

Operations: All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.

Constants: Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.

Statements: ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines.

Controls: Map, List, and Symbol table output options.

I/O: Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, Sequential and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices.

System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325

SSS FORTRAN alone: \$250

Manual only: \$25

RATFOR alone: \$100

Macro Assembler: \$80

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II+

Ali Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

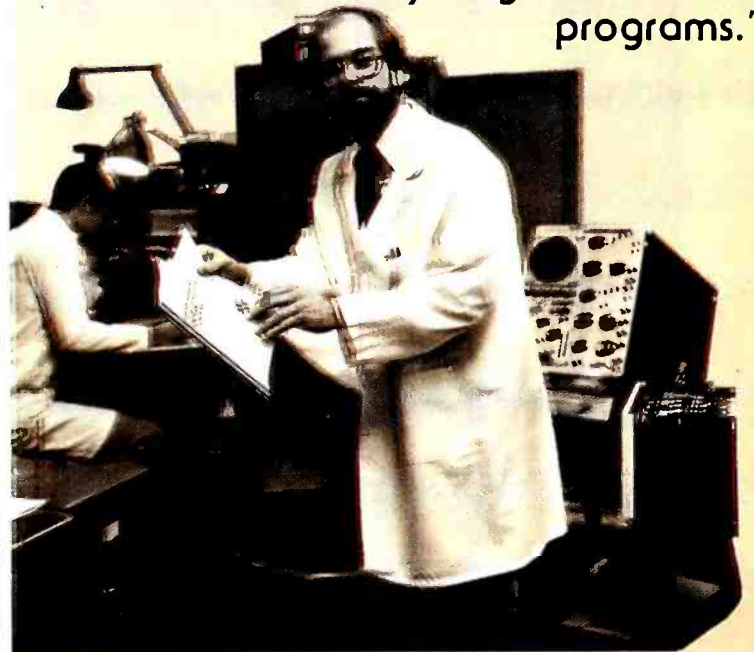
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217)

359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

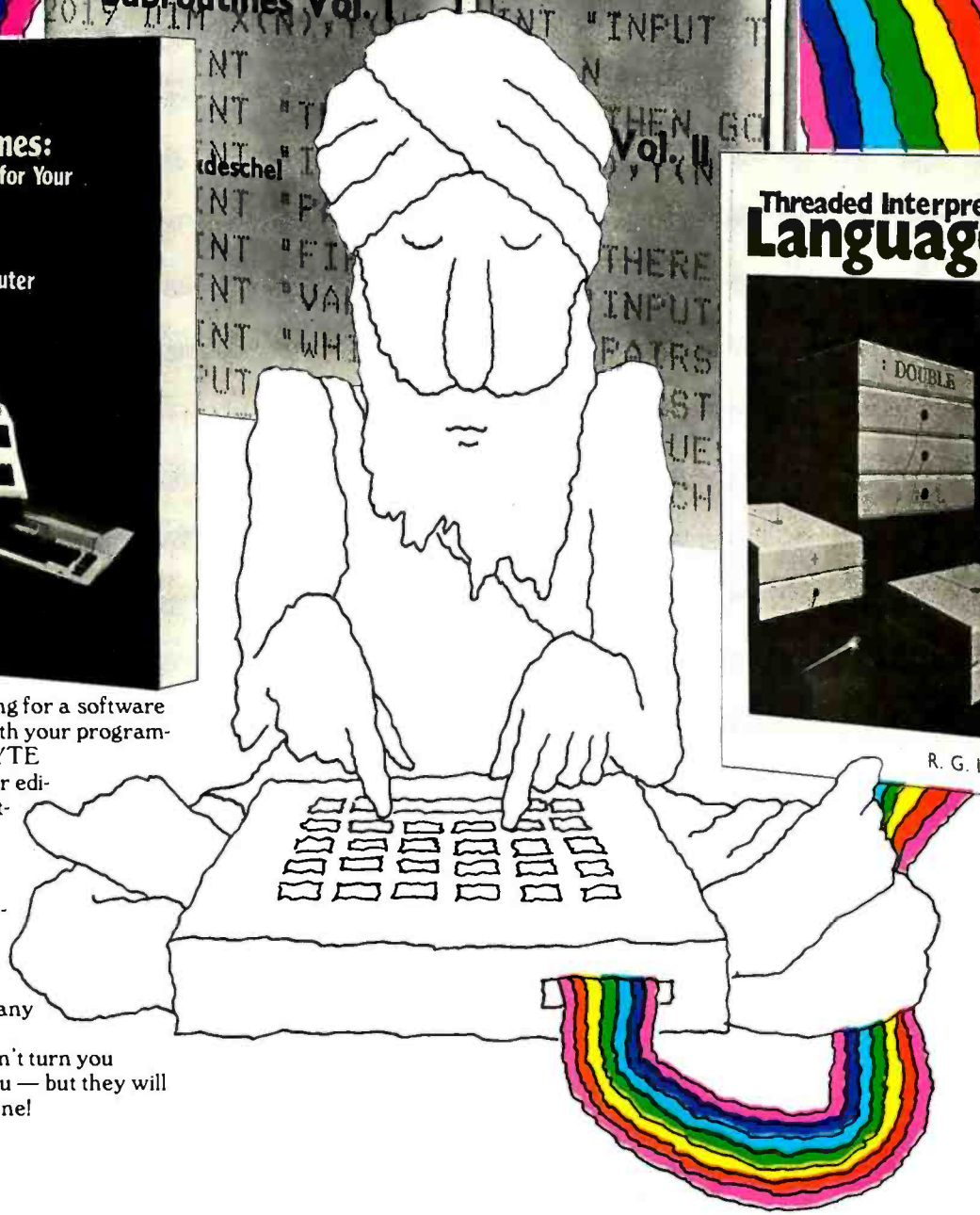
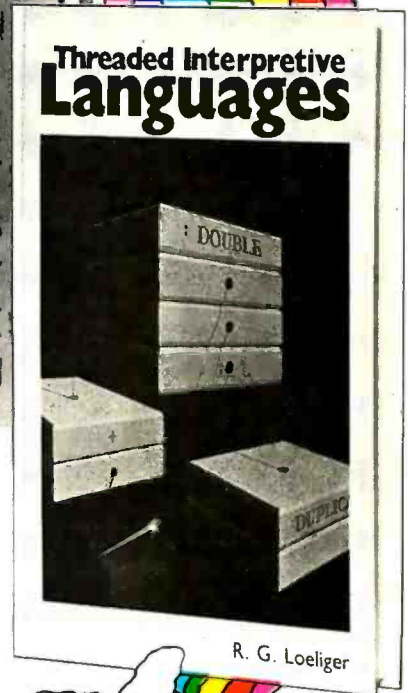
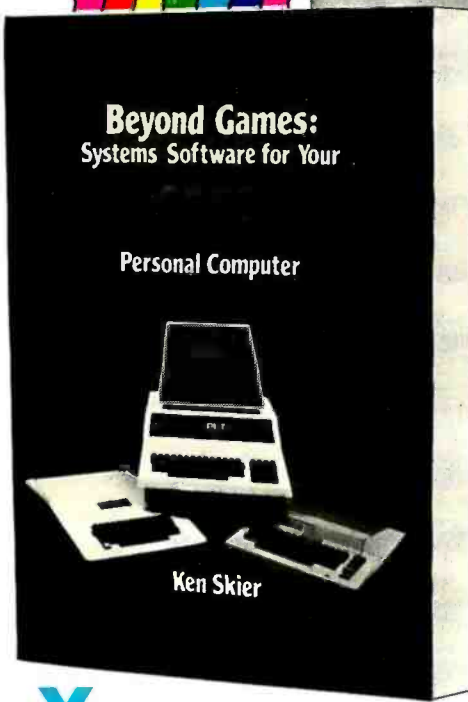
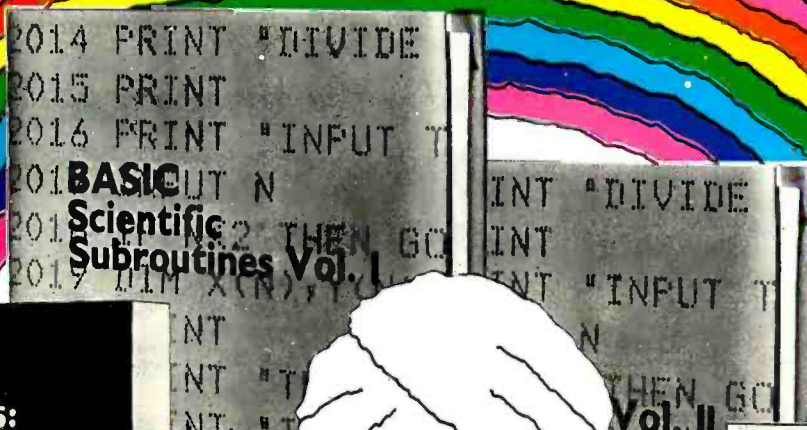
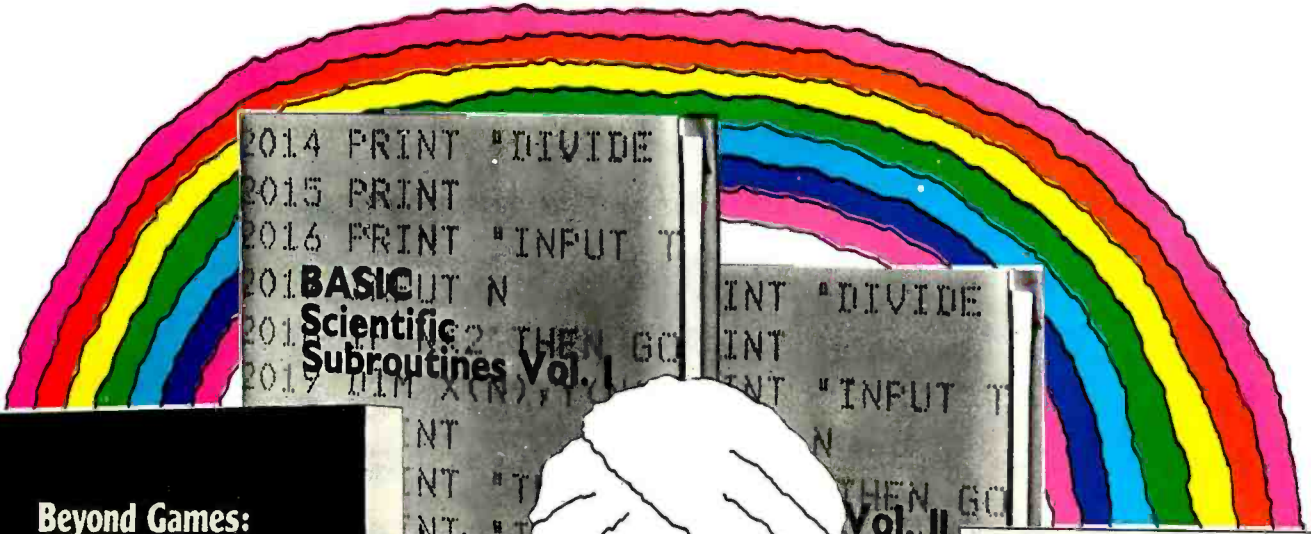
"At last, a FORTRAN that will run my large mainframe programs."



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

SOFTWARE GURU.

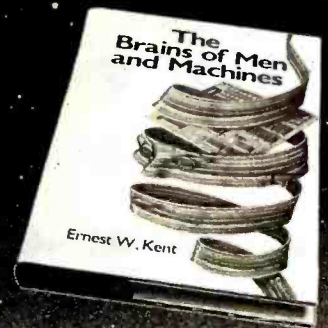
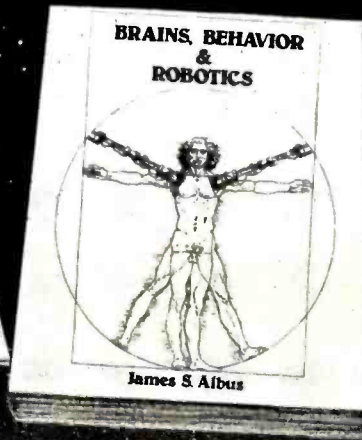
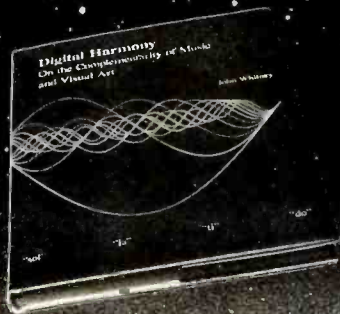


You've been looking for a software source to help with your programming. This month **BYTE BOOKS** features four editions for your thoughtful consideration. A programming guide-book on the 6502, compact threaded languages for the Z80, and two volumes on scientific subroutines. Enough to challenge any hobbyist or scientist.

These books won't turn you **into** a Software Guru — but they will help you **think** like one!

BYTE BOOKS

McGraw Hill



AVAILABLE FALL 1981

DIGITAL HARMONY

by John Whitney

A new synthesis of sight and sound

Digital Harmony lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in STAR WARS and 2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. His computer-generated visual art graphically depicts the laws of harmonic motion common to all music.

Digital Harmony includes a complete description of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques. Colorful illustrations are included, as well as the program listings that generated them. The descriptions are sufficient for anyone to begin to explore this new territory as a composer and computer experimenter - transforming the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.

John Whitney is on the Faculty in the Department of Art at the University of California, Los Angeles.

ISBN 0-07-070015-X
240 pages
hardcover
over 50 color
photographs

\$21.95

INVERSIONS: A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels

by Scott Kim
Foreword by Douglas Hofstadter
Backword by Jef Raskin

Surprising symmetries in design and letterforms

Illusion... calligraphy... visual magic - Scott Kim's new book, Inversions, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in *Omni* magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistible challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.

Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University and is a concert pianist and composer.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages
softcover
over 50 illustrations
available summer 1981

\$8.95

BRAINS, BEHAVIOR, AND ROBOTICS

by James S. Albus

Robotics design and applications

This computer-oriented guide explores how the brain functions primarily as a computer device for generating and controlling behavior. The author assesses behavior as a product of three hierarchies of computing modules:

- memory modules
- behavior-generating modules
- sensory-processing modules

A section on artificial intelligence ties this hierarchical model to vital computer science techniques such as planning, problem-solving, machine vision, natural language understanding and knowledge representation. A closing section on robotics discusses the design considerations in constructing a robot control system fashioned after this model of the brain, and explores the current and potential use of robots in our environment.

Dr. James S. Albus is Project Manager with the National Bureau of Standards.

ISBN 0-07-000975-9
400 pages
hardcover
180 illustrations

\$15.95

THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES

by Ernest W. Kent

Human models for computer design

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles first appeared in *BYTE* magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book. As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. The Brains of Men and Machines "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Dr. Ernest W. Kent is a Professor of Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology at the University of Illinois at the Chicago Circle Campus.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0
304 pages
hardcover
illustrated

\$15.95

The BYTE BOOK Collection

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, VOLUMES 1 AND 2

by Fred Ruckdeschel

BASIC Scientific Subroutines Vol. 1
F.R. Ruckdeschel

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package in BASIC.

- Volume 1 covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume 2 continues with least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, integration, and digital filtering.

These volumes feature routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC, extensive appendices, and subroutine cross-references.

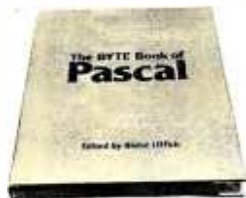
Dr. Fred Ruckdeschel is a Principal Scientist with Dynacomp, Inc.

VOLUME 1
ISBN O-07-054201-5
336 pages
hardcover
illustrated

VOLUME 2
ISBN O-07-054202-3
384 pages hardcover
illustrated
available Fall 1981

\$19.95

\$23.95



THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL

Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

A powerful, structured language

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN O-07-037823-1
334 pages
hardcover

\$25.00

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES

by Ronald Loeliger



How to implement FORTH on your Z80

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are compact, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC. They combine features found in no other programming languages. This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

Ron Loeliger is a Senior Analyst with Intermetrics, Inc.

ISBN O-07-038360-X
272 pages
hardcover
illustrated

\$18.95

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

by Kenneth L. Bowles

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. The package offers programs which may be run without alteration on:

- DEC PDP-11 or General Automation minicomputers
- Western Digital Microengines
- 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, 9900 or AM-100 based microcomputers (including the popular Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputers)

Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles is Director of the Institute for Information Systems, University of California, San Diego.

ISBN O-07-006745-7
204 pages
softcover

\$11.95

YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?

by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield



A Structured Approach to Creative Programming

Intended for both the novice programmer and the experienced computer enthusiast, this book presents practical ideas for personal computer use at home or at work.

Its approach is especially suitable for educational purposes. Written by the leading contributors of computer education material, this book is an entertaining and resourceful tool. There are over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 in the areas of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, disk-based files, and word processing.

Dr. Thomas Dwyer is a Professor of Computer Science at the University of Pittsburgh.

Margot Critchfield is a doctoral student in Foundations in Education at the University of Pittsburgh.

ISBN O-07-018492-5
343 pages
softcover
78 illustrations

\$11.95

BEYOND GAMES: SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER

by Kenneth Skier



Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

At last, a complete programming guidebook for owners of personal computers utilizing the 6502 microprocessor. A self-contained course in structures programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended dump monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine, and text editor programs. Programs are thoroughly explained, with clear instructions for modifications.

Kenneth Skier is a Systems Programmer for Wang Laboratories, Inc., and a Lecturer at MIT.

ISBN O-07-057860-5
440 pages
softcover
illustrated

\$14.95

stimulating, provocative, problem-solving

Circle 49 on Inquiry card.

BYTE July 1981 225

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

by Steve Ciarcia



Practical uses for home computers

Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine, this volume includes

- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMS
- AC remote-controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

Complete instructions are given on how to construct each project. With amusing anecdotes and an easy-going style, Ciarcia presents his material in such a manner that even a neophyte need not be afraid of it.

ISBN 0-07-010960-5
125 pages
softcover
color photographs and diagrams

\$8.00

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOLUME II

by Steve Ciarcia



More practical uses for home computers

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be uniquely interfaced to our environment. Projects include

- building a computer controlled home-security system
- computerizing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

ISBN 0-07-010963-X
224 pages
softcover
photographs and diagrams

\$12.95

MICRO-COMPUTER STRUCTURES

by Henry D'Angelo



Digital, Electronics, Logic Design, and Computer Architecture

Today, there is an increasing demand for computer users who are not only well-versed in software, but who can also maintain, modify, and design their own hardware systems.

This text introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic computer structures used in microcomputer design and microcomputer interfacing. Helpful examples and end-of-chapter exercises further illustrate the various concepts presented, and a detailed bibliography provides additional reading opportunities. As a resource and textbook, it will assist

- programmers and systems analysts
- engineers and scientists
- managers
- students

Detailed Instructor's Manual also available.

Dr. Henry D'Angelo is the Associate Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Manufacturing Engineering at Boston University.

ISBN 0-07-015294-2
288 pages
hardcover
314 illustrations
available spring 1981

Instructor's Manual
ISBN 0-07-015298-5
softcover

\$18.95

\$8.95

BYTE Books' reputation is based on providing technically accurate, useful, and timely information. Established on the same principle as *BYTE* magazine, BYTE Book's evolved in response to the rapidly expanding audience of home and business computer users. Computer professionals and enthusiastic newcomers need to keep pace with this unabated growth. This selection of BYTE books can expand your library of knowledge and expertise.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 800-258-5420, OR FILL OUT YOUR CHOICES IN THIS COUPON and return it with check, money order, or charge card number to:

BYTE BOOKS

70 Main Street
Peterborough,
New Hampshire 03458

BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER

by Steve Ciarcia



Every step spelled out for do-it-yourself buffs

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information. The description focuses on a basic single-board microcomputer containing

- easy expansion to include a video terminal
- a 1 K-byte operating system
- serial and parallel ports
- hexadecimal display
- audio cassette mass storage

Readers can modify the system to meet personal needs.

Steve Ciarcia is a Computer Consultant, Electrical Engineer, and author of "Ask Byte" and "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" columns in *BYTE* magazine.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1
330 pages
softcover
available summer 1981

\$15.95

BYTE BOOKS

70 Main Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check enclosed in the amount of _____
- Bill Visa. Card Number _____
- Bill Master Charge. Card Number _____
- Expiration Date _____

Include 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

TITLE	PRICE	QUANTITY	AMOUNT

SHIPPING
TOTAL

order now . . . !



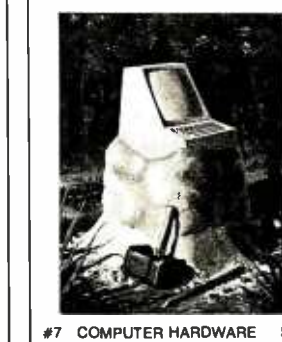
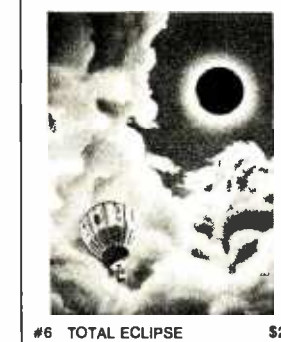
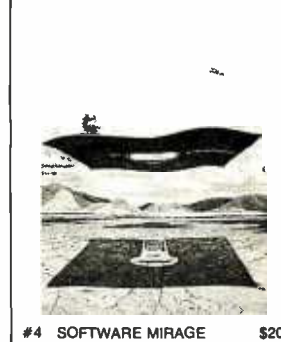
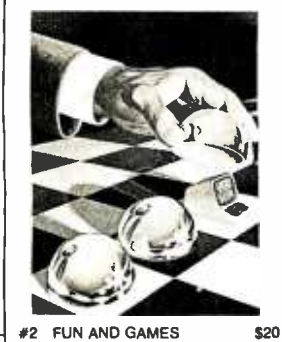
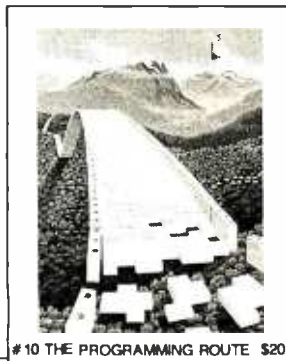
Circle 50 on inquiry card.

Collector Edition BYTE COVERS

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including a 1/2" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. (Print numbers 2, 4, 6, 7 and 8 are editions of only 100 prints, and some quantities are very low.) The artist, Robert Tinney, has personally inspected, signed and numbered each print. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print guaranteeing its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class. The price of each print is \$20, plus \$3 per shipment for postage and handling (\$6 overseas). Collector Prints 9-12 are available as a set of 4 for \$70. Because certain prints have sold out, Sets 1-4 and Sets 5-8 are no longer available as sets.

To order your own beautiful Collector Edition Byte Cover use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call Toll Free.



ALSO AVAILABLE are the prints shown at left. "Computer Chess" is an 18" X 22" full color poster. "Through the Trap Door" and "Breaking the Sound Barrier" are limited editions of 750 prints each, signed and numbered by the artist. Each print is 18" X 22", and is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity. If both "Door" and "Barrier" are ordered, a special price of \$55 applies. All three prints shown at left are shipped first class in heavy duty mailing tubes.

QTY	TITLE	AMOUNT	
_____	_____	\$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> I have enclosed check or money order. <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard Card # _____ Expiration Date _____ SHIP MY PRINTS TO: Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
_____	_____	\$ _____	
_____	_____	\$ _____	
_____	_____	\$ _____	
_____	_____	\$ _____	
_____	_____	\$ _____	
_____	Set 9-12	\$70	Mail this coupon to: robert tinney graphics 1864 N. Pamela Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70815 For VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-854-0562 / Ext. 910 Calif. 1-800-432-7257 / Ext. 910 24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!
_____	Both "Trap Door" & "Barrier"	\$55	
_____	Post. & Hand. (\$3 U.S., \$6 overseas)	\$ _____	
TOTAL \$		_____	

DYNACOMP

Quality software for*:

ATARI

PET

APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)**

NORTH STAR

CP/M Disks/Diskettes

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

STUD POKER (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette
\$23.95 Diskette

This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette

VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modelled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay (North Star and CP/M). BACKGAMMON 2.0 is played in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

MONARCH (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

CHOMP-OTHELLO? It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)

Price: \$21.95 Diskette

At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered tradenames and/or trademarks.

**TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD™ (CP/M only) Price: \$269.95 Disk
SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORD STAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXT EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only) Price: \$34.95
This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, labeling/printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: \$21.95
Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.
FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

SORTIT (North Star only) Price: \$29.95 Diskette
SORTIT is a general purpose sort program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the Atari diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

THE COMMUNICATOR (Atari only) Price: 49.95 Diskette
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be unloaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.
DYNACOMP also supplies THE COMMUNICATOR with an Atari 830 modem for a combined price of \$219.95. The modem is available separately for \$189.95.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk
This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be created by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

COMPRESS (North Star only) Price: \$12.95
COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMark statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

DFILE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$. This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

MORSE CODE TRAINER (TRS-80 only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
MORSE CODE TRAINER is designed to develop and improve your speed and accuracy in deciphering Morse Code. As such, MCT is an ideal software package for FCC test practice. The code sound is obtained through the earphone jack of any standard cassette recorder. You may choose the pitch of the tones as well as the word rate. Also, various modes of operation are available including number, punctuation and alpha texts as well as the keying of your own message. A very effective way to learn code!

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.
Price: \$9.95 each, \$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft/cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

STATISTICS AND ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) Price: \$29.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their respective input outputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering oriented decibel versus log frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage functions. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.
FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are embedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Available for all computers) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^{k-p} factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/M-Graw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).
Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No actual guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, JK and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using IIRFS graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

LOGIC DESIGNER (North Star and CP/M only) Price: \$34.95 Cassette
LOGIC DESIGNER is an exceptional Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. With it you may convert a large and complicated digital truth table (the functional specification) into an optimized Boolean logic equation. This equation may then be easily converted into a circuit design using either NAND or AND/OR gates. Operationally, LOGIC DESIGNER is composed of a BASIC program which calls in a machine language routine to reduce execution time. Example: For a 7 variable by 127 line table, the processing time is only two minutes. LOGIC DESIGNER is clearly a fast and powerful tool for building digital circuitry.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charges
Within North America: Add \$1.50
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disk
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disk
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.

1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour order phone: (716) 586-7579 recording
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



Kalman Mileage Predictor-Monitor

Have you ever wondered how a heat-seeking missile homes in on its prey? How lunar landings are accomplished without dashing the lunar module to bits? Or how satellite orbits are predicted and adjusted? These and other complex problems have been solved through the powerful techniques of optimal estimation theory.

The roots of this discipline can be traced back to Karl F Gauss, who first used the technique of deterministic least squares in an orbit-measurement problem—circa 1800. Although Gauss recognized and discussed many aspects of the general problem of estimating the state of a dynamic system based on “noisy” measurements of observable quantities, it remained impractical to address the real-time statistical problem until 1960 when R E Kalman proposed optimal recursive techniques which can be easily implemented on digital computers. Today “Kalman filtering” problems involving ten to twenty variables are routinely solved in real time using microprocessor-based systems.

A complete understanding of the theory of Kalman filtering requires considerable familiarity with the theory of random processes, but the intuitive concept can be easily grasped by any interested person with some background in university-level mathematics. This article provides insight into the workings of a Kalman filter and at the same time it presents

Jerry Lobdill
6706 Beckett Rd
Austin TX 78749

a useful algorithm that can be implemented on any personal computer. The problem addressed is simple to solve with Kalman techniques in that only one variable is involved—the gasoline mileage of your automobile.

A Practical Application

As the price of gasoline spirals, it becomes increasingly important to conserve fuel. Certain driving habits result in poor fuel economy; consequently more of us are suppressing our desire to experience the thrill of acceleration. The EPA ratings have made us aware that even the gas mileage of a properly tuned car will vary substantially depending upon whether it is driven in town or on the highway. This variation tends to obscure the inevitable aspect of gradual deterioration in performance due to aging spark plugs and points, a clogging air filter, and slowly deflating tires. Early detection of this downward trend in the average mileage can save a considerable amount of fuel and money if promptly followed by maintenance.

The problem is that even if we buy an expensive special-purpose on-board computer to monitor and display instantaneous and average mileage, or simply compute and plot mileage on a tank-to-tank basis, we still have to decide when this gradual deterioration is occurring. Although a record of the mileage the car is getting at any instant contains too much random variation (noise), a plot of average mileage versus time can be eyed judiciously or subjected to

regression analysis in order to extract the required information. This is comforting to know, of course, but the idea of studying a graph is aesthetically revolting to a personal computer enthusiast, and to store all previous data for display or regression analysis seems like a brute-force approach. Isn't there an elegant recursive algorithm that will monitor the fuel economy performance? The answer is yes.

This article presents an algorithm for the recursive optimal estimation of a car's mileage performance, a flow chart for implementing the algorithm, a program written for the Hewlett-Packard HP-67/97, and an example that illustrates the program's use. I have monitored the performances of a 1973 MGB and a 1971 Mercury Monterey for several months and have found the program to be convenient and useful.

The program, based on optimal estimation theory, implements a single-state linear Kalman filter which recursively predicts the gasoline mileage at each successive fill-up, compares the measured mileage with the prediction, monitors the trend of the data, and sums the miles traveled and cost of the gasoline used since initializing the Kalman filter. The HP-67/97 program also provides alerts when the difference between the predicted and measured mileage exceeds a given threshold, when a trend toward degraded (or improved) performance is established, and when it is time to change the oil. The program and the data for the next update (fill-up) can be stored on just one of the calculator's magnetic cards.

Optimal Estimation

Optimal estimation theory is

About the Author

Jerry Lobdill is a sonar systems scientist at Tracor Inc in Austin, Texas. As a personal computer hobbyist he has written numerous programs for the HP 67/97, with applications that range from accounting to music.



Teach your little Apple big-time electronic mail.

To the average manager, electronic mail means bells, whistles and fans. It means expensive special phone lines. It means a fussy, exotic mainframe that only data processing zealots understand, and only committees of senior corporate vice presidents authorize for acquisition. To top it off, the system is useless for communications outside your own company.

But now there's Micro-Courier.™ A system that gives you all the electronic mail you'll ever need without draining the corporate treasury, or entangling you in corporate red tape.

All it takes is a trip to your local Apple™ computer dealer, who can install low-cost Micro-Courier software on any Apple II desktop computer.

The rest of the equipment you already have. Your own phone line. Micro-Courier communicates over standard telephone lines, and it's designed to let you take advantage of late-night transmission rates. While you're home in bed, your Micro-Courier system will send 1,000 words of text in one minute for less than a quarter. A comparable TWX® message costs \$4.32.

But text is only the beginning. Because Micro-Courier will electronically mail much more. Charts, graphs, VisiCalc™ reports and complete programs. Built-in error checking (the kind found on big computers) ensures accurate transmission.

What's more, the system is menu-driven, so it asks for your commands in plain English. It maintains phone lists and sorts messages by individual user. Its documentation is clear and non-technical. And the scope of your network is virtually limitless, because Micro-Courier will exchange information with time-sharing systems and larger computers.

Call our toll-free number today.

MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Even little budgets can now buy big-time electronic mail. Call 800-547-5995, ext. 188, toll-free, for the Micro-Courier-Apple dealer nearest you. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Microcom, Inc., 89 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. TWX is a trademark of Western Union, Inc.

**ANNOUNCING
MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0:
MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !**

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique wordnames use only 4 bytes in header!
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set! Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape (10-Megabyte hard disk available)



**THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH
FOR TRS-80**

(Over 1,500 systems in use)

Prices:
MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) .. \$129.95*
MMSFORTH Cassette System V2.0 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) .. \$89.95*

**AND MMS GIVES IT
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT**

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) .. \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) .. \$59.95*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, FREEWAY, OHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) .. \$39.95*

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MicroFORTH PRIMER - comes with MMSFORTH; separately .. \$15.00*
USING FORTH - more detailed and advanced than above .. \$25.00*
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language .. \$19.95*
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured program, good for Forth ... \$8.95*
FORTH 79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79 - STANDARD word set, etc. . \$10.00*
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL - good on Forth internal structure, etc. .. \$10.00*
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners .. \$4.00*

* ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPEIFY for Model I or Model III! Add \$2.00 SH plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or
**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (B7)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

applied to navigation systems, satellite orbit estimation, and rocket guidance. Most of the mechanizations are based on Kalman filtering theory (see references).

An overview of the Kalman filter is shown in figure 1. The Kalman filter recursively estimates a parameter (or set of parameters), x , called a state vector, based on discrete samples of a noisy measurement vector, z , and gives a prediction of the state vector, $\hat{x}_k(+)$, based on previous measurements. The measurement vector is considered to be linearly related to the state vector, although it need not contain the same number of elements as the state vector. If it contains fewer elements, the system is underdetermined; if it contains more, the system is overdetermined. (In the case at hand, both the measurement vector and the state vector are one dimensional.) The Kalman filter is designed to produce an estimate of the state vector which is optimum in a least-squares sense. Theoretically, no other estimator can produce a better estimate if the actual process and the model of the process incorporated into the filter are in accord. The Kalman filter provides not only an estimate of the current state vector, $\hat{x}_k(+)$, but also a prediction of the next state vector, $\hat{x}_{k+1}(-)$.

System and Measurement Models
In the Kalman mileage predictor-

monitor, we assume that when the car is operating properly the true mileage is a constant perturbed by additive zero-mean Gaussian noise. Thus, our system model is defined by a single state with the following simple- state transition equation:

$$x_{k+1} = x_k + w_k \quad (1)$$

where x_k is the mileage on the k th fill-up, and w_k is a sample from a zero-mean Gaussian process with variance given by q . Changes in the mileage due to different driving conditions encountered on different tanks (not errors in our measurements) are represented by *plant noise*, w_k .

Our k th measurement of the mileage, which we denote by z_k , is corrupted by another zero-mean Gaussian noise process, v_k , so that in the Kalman filter we assume that the measurement is related to the actual mileage, x_k , by the equation:

$$z_k = x_k + v_k \quad (2)$$

where v_k has a variance denoted by r . The quantity v_k is called *measurement noise*, and it represents the uncertainty in our measurement procedure.

The program computes the mileage measurement, z_k , using the total cost of the fill-up, C_k , and the price per gallon, CG_k . This yields a more accurate measure of the number of

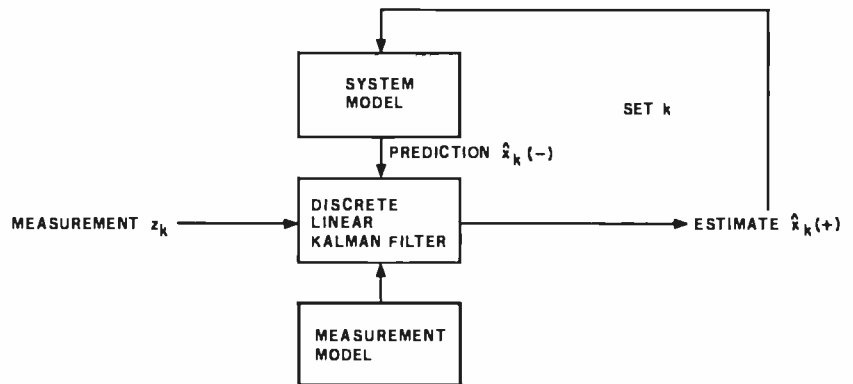


Figure 1: The discrete linear Kalman filter computes the optimal estimate of the state vector, x , from a noisy measurement vector, z , and a prediction of the state vector, $\hat{x}_{k+1}(-)$, based on the available k previous measurements. After the k th measurement, the optimal estimate of the state vector is $\hat{x}_k(+)$. The system and measurement model boxes represent mathematical descriptions of the filter designer's concept of the processes which produce the observables, z_k . To the extent that these models coincide with reality, the filter is optimal.

LEADER OF THE PACK

You'll see a lot of confusing claims for disk packs and storage modules, but here are a few tips that can help you make the right choice when you're specifying your next pack:



BASF products represent BASF technology and quality, because, unlike many suppliers, we make them ourselves.



We polish our uncoated metal disks to a mirror finish for optimum headflight characteristics and virtually no possibility of media-induced headcrash.



We coat, polish, and burnish each disk by our own process, assuring you of long-lasting, trouble-free operation.



We magnetically orient all oxide particles in the disk coating for greater packing density.



We drive-test each pack before it leaves the factory, for top performance with no surprises.



BASF has your configuration and format*...at a competitive price, ready for immediate delivery.



For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 800-343-4600.



* For Burroughs: Front-load single disk cartridges, 80MB Tridents.
 For CDC: 80 and 300 MB storage modules, Phoenix single disk cartridges.
 For Data General: 50, 100, 200, and 300 MB disk packs, top-load single disk cartridges.
 For DEC: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, front-load single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules.
 For Honeywell: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300MB storage modules, 100MB packs.
 For IBM: 100 and 200MB 12-high packs, top and front-load single disk cartridges.
 For Wang: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, top-load single disk cartridges.



BASF

BASF Systems Corporation
 Attn.: Marketing Services, Computer Division
 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Please send me information on BASF disk packs.

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

BYTE-7

gallons used than that obtained by using the gas pump reading. Thus:

$$z_k = \frac{(O_k - O_{k-1})(CG_k)}{C_k} \quad (3)$$

where $O_k - O_{k-1}$ is the difference between odometer readings on the $(k-1)$ th and the k th fill-up.

Recursive Estimation

The optimal estimate of x after the k th fill-up is given by the following

equation:

$$\hat{x}_k(+) = \hat{x}_k(-) + K_k(z_k - \hat{x}_k(-)) \quad (4)$$

where the $\hat{\wedge}$ caret denotes an estimate of the state, and the $(-)$ or $(+)$ denotes the estimate before or after the k th fill-up, respectively. A prediction of the k th value of x based on the $k-1$ previous measurements (but not including the k th measurement) is expressed as $\hat{x}_k(-)$. K_k is called the

Kalman gain, and the quantity $(z_k - \hat{x}_k(-))$ is called the residual, denoted hereafter by R_k .

The Kalman gain is a measure of the confidence the filter places in the current measurement. It is related to the error covariance, $P_k(-)$, by the equation:

$$K_k = \frac{P_k(-)}{P_k(-) + r} \quad (5)$$

The error covariance is an estimate of

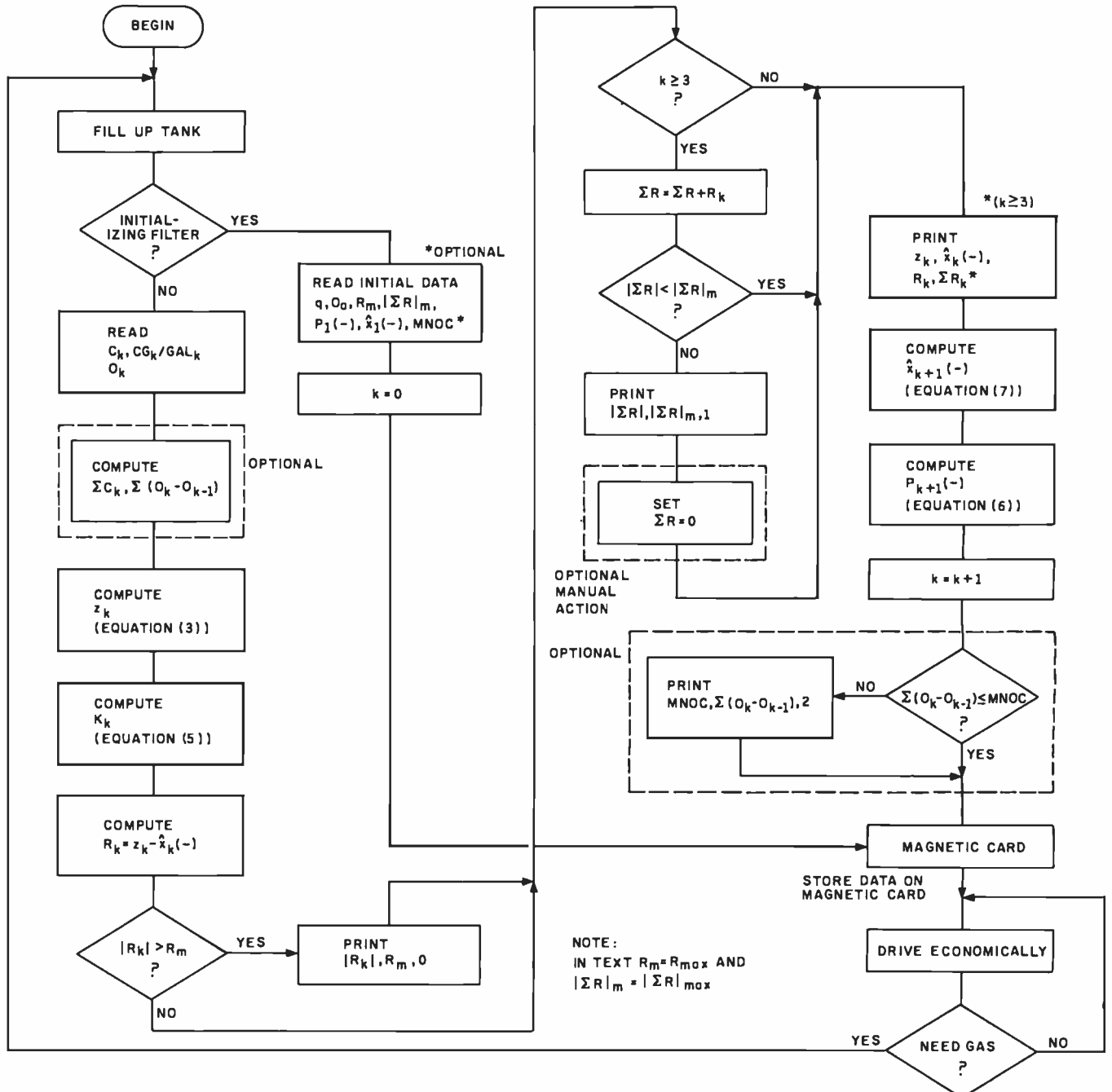


Figure 2: Flowchart of the Kalman mileage-predictor program. MNOC is a constant with a value that means "miles since filter initialization."

001	*LBL E	21 15	057	3	03
002	CLRG	16-53	058	X&Y?	16-35
003	STO4	35 04	059	GSB1	23 01
004	R↓	-31	060	GSBC	23 13
005	STO A	35 11	061	RTN	24
006	R↓	-31	062	*LBL1	21 01
007	STO B	35 12	063	RCL E	36 15
008	R↓	-31	064	ST+9	35-55 09
009	STO D	35 14	065	1	01
010	0	00	066	RCL4	36 04
011	STO I	35 46	067	RCL9	36 09
012	R/S	51	068	ABS	16 31
013	STO C	35 13	069	X>Y?	16-34
014	R↓	-31	070	GSB0	23 00
015	STO3	35 03	071	RTN	24
016	R↓	-31	072	*LBL0	21 00
017	STO5	35 05	073	SPC	16-11
018	WDTA	16-61	074	PRTX	-14
019	RTN	24	075	R↓	-31
020	*LBLA	21 11	076	PRTX	-14
021	R↓	-31	077	R↓	-31
022	STO2	35 02	078	PRTX	-14
023	R↓	-31	079	RTN	24
024	STO0	35 00	080	*LBLC	21 13
025	ST+8	35-55 08	081	RCL9	36 09
026	R↑	16-31	082	RCL E	36 15
027	=	-24	083	RCL3	36 03
028	RCLB	36 12	084	RCL1	36 01
029	R↑	16-31	085	GSB0	23 00
030	STO6	35 12	086	R↓	-31
031	X&Y	-41	087	PRTX	-14
032	-	-45	088	R↑	16-31
033	ST+7	35-55 07	089	RCL6	36 06
034	X&Y	-41	090	x	-35
035	ENT↑	-21	091	RCL3	36 03
036	R↓	-31	092	+	-55
037	=	-24	093	STO3	35 03
038	STO1	35 01	094	ISZI	16 26 46
039	.	-62	095	1	01
040	4	04	096	RCL6	36 06
041	RCL5	36 05	097	-	-45
042	r	-55	098	RCL5	36 05
043	1/X	52	099	x	-35
044	RCL5	36 05	100	RCLD	36 14
045	x	-35	101	+	-55
046	STO6	35 06	102	STO5	35 05
047	0	00	103	2	02
048	RCLA	36 11	104	RCLC	36 13
049	RCL1	36 01	105	RCL7	36 07
050	RCL3	36 03	106	X&Y?	16-35
051	-	-45	107	GT02	22 02
052	STO E	35 15	108	GSB0	23 00
053	ABS	16 31	109	*LBL2	21 02
054	X>Y?	16-34	110	WDTA	16-61
055	GSB0	23 00	111	RTN	24
056	RCLI	36 46			

Listing 1: Program to predict automobile mileage using the Kalman filtering technique. Written for the Hewlett-Packard HP-67 (or HP-97), the program uses a recursive routine that compares the actual fuel economy with the predicted economy and provides a warning if the discrepancy is above a threshold level.

the variance of the error in the filter's estimate of x . When the filter is updated, the error covariance is updated according to the equation:

$$P_{k+1}(-) = (1 - K_k)P_k(-) + q \quad (6)$$

By virtue of our state transition model, equation 1, we have:

$$\hat{x}_{k+1}(-) = \hat{x}_k(+) \quad (7)$$

because the Gaussian noise term, w_k , has a zero-mean value. Note in equation 5 that the Kalman gain cannot exceed unity since r , the measurement noise variance, is non-negative. (If r were zero, our measurements would be error free.) When the gain is small, the filter places more confidence in the prediction than in the new data; when the gain is large, the filter is less skeptical of the new data. After the filter is initialized, the Kalman gain decreases monotonically from the initial value to a steady-state value as the filter is updated. This decrease in the gain is a result of the fact that as more data is accumulated, the error in the estimate of the state decreases (ie: P_k decreases). If r is small, the Kalman gain approaches unity, in which case it disregards new data. In this instance, the error in the estimate of the state would be entirely due to the plant noise, as can be seen by examination of equation 6 with $K_k = 1$. Plant noise prevents the filter from deciding that it knows everything, in a sense causing it to behave like a finite memory filter that always responds to new data. The recursive feature of the Kalman filter is evident in that only the present measurement value, z_k , is required in equations 4 thru 7.

Filter Design Considerations

It is desirable that the filter respond slowly to changes in the mean value

MORE PRODUCTIVITY ? HERE ARE

We give you more of what you buy a computer for: to gain a competitive edge in your industrial, commercial, or scientific application. While other computers try to make the best of slow memory, slow processors, and me-too engineering, **CompuPro** is delivering solutions for today's commercial computing...32

1 DISK 1, A SUPERB DISK CONTROLLER. Disk controllers don't have to be your system's bottleneck: Disk 1 is lightning fast, thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration) and data transfer that's independent of CPU speed. Handles up to four 8" or 5.25" floppy disk drives, single or double sided, single or double density (soft sectored). With BIOS for CP/M-80*. Manual available for \$25. A/T \$495, CSC \$595.

2 CP/M-80.* Available only with Disk 1 purchase. Supplied on diskette with full documentation; ready for load and go operation. \$175.

3 CP/M-86.* Available only with Disk 1 purchase. Supplied on diskette with full documentation; ready for load and go operation. \$300.

4 COMPLETE DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM. With one Disk 1 board, desktop dual drive enclosure with Shugart SA-800 series drives, and power supply cable. Also includes CP/M-80. Introductory Special: \$2195.

5 COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2. Quality components deserve a quality enclosure. CE 2 includes a fused, constant voltage power supply (+8V at 25A, +16V at 3A, and -16V at 3A) with line filter; 20 slot shielded/active terminated motherboard; and rugged, all-metal enclosure. \$825 desk top version, \$895 rack mount version.

7 SYSTEM SUPPORT 1. Includes battery operated clock/calendar; sockets for battery backup RAM, optional 9511 or 9512 math processor, and 2716 ROM; RS-232 serial port; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; and more. Comprehensive owner's manual, available for \$20, includes numerous software examples. \$295 Unkit, \$395 A/T, \$495 CSC (add \$195 to the above prices for the optional 9512 math processor).

6 COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 1. When you need to customize your own custom power supply or motherboard, CE 1 is the answer. Enclosure (less power supply and mother board) \$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount (slides included).

(The following CompuPro memories are fully static, run with 6 MHz Z80* CPUs and 10 MHz 8086/88 CPUs, consume very little power, use IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing protocol, and handle DMA flawlessly.)

8 8K RAM 20-8 Static Memory Board. With extended addressing and bank select. \$199 A/T \$249 CSC.

9 16K RAM 20-16 Static Memory Board. With extended addressing and bank select. \$319 Unkit, \$399 A/T, \$479 CSC.

10 24K RAM 20-24 Static Memory Board. With extended addressing and bank select. \$429 Unkit, \$539 A/T, \$629 CSC.

11 32K RAM 20-32 Static Memory Board. With extended addressing and bank select. \$559 Unkit, \$699 A/T, \$799 CSC.

12 48K RAM 17-48 Static Memory Board. 48K of exceptionally low power, high speed static memory. For greater density, see RAM 17-64 (below). \$1048 A/T, \$1198.50 CSC.

13 64K RAM 17-64 Static Memory Board. Power consumption of 4 Watts maximum, 2 Watts typical in a truly high density memory. Compared to 64K dynamic memories, RAM 17 runs cooler, faster, and handles DMA in high speed systems without any timing problems. \$1095 Unkit, \$1395 A/T, \$1595 CSC.

14 96K RAM 21-96 Static Memory Board. 96 K of exceptionally low power, high speed static memory. For greater density, see RAM 21-128 (below). Price upon request.

15 128K RAM 21-128 Static Memory Board. The preferred memory for combining extremely high density with exceptionally low power consumption. Price upon request.

16 8 BIT CPU Z. A Z80-based CPU board that includes all standard features plus many convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing. \$225 Unkit, \$295 A/T (both operate at 4 MHz, \$395 CSC (with 6 MHz CPU).

17 16/8 BIT CPU 8085/88. Now there's an easy way to gain 16 bit capability without sacrificing your library of 8 bit software: CPU 8085/88 combines an 8088 CPU to handle 16 bit software and an 8085 CPU for 8 bit software. \$295 Unkit, \$425 A/T (both operate at 5 MHz); \$525 CSC (with 6 MHz 8085 and 8088).

CompuPro products are available at finer computer stores

Most CompuPro products are available in Unkit form. Assembled/Tested, or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, more). Note Unkits are not intended for novices, as debugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat service charge.

CompuProTM
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

32 PROVEN SOLUTIONS.

proven solutions that create expandable, modular, fast, exceptionally reliable, and truly professional level machines that conform fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards.

When you depend on your computer, choose a computer on which you can depend: **S-100 from CompuPro.**

- 18 8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER SOFTWARE.** Ideal for use with CPU 8085/88. Supplied on single sided, single density, soft sectored 8" disk. CP/M-80 compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M DDT mnemonics. (Also included in CP/M-86 package.) \$35.
- 19 8 BIT CPU 8085.** Same as CPU 8085/88, but without 8088. May be easily upgraded to 16 bit operation. \$235 Unkit, \$325 A/T, \$425 CSC.
- 20 INTERFACER 1.** Two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates, connect your computer to serial peripherals. \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.
- 21 INTERFACER 2.** Adds three full duplex parallel ports, and one serial port with all the features of an interfacer 1 serial port, to your computer. \$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC.
- 22 INTERFACER 3-5.** Includes five RS-232 serial ports (2 synchronous/asynchronous, 3 asynchronous) with handshaking. Includes software programmable Baud rates and many other convenience features. \$599 A/T, \$699 CSC.
- 23 INTERFACER 3-8.** Same as above, but with eight full RS-232 serial ports (2 synchronous/asynchronous, 6 asynchronous). Ideal for multi-user/multi-terminal systems. \$699 A/T, \$849 CSC.
- 24 SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD.** With 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM, full duplex bidirectional I/O port for keyboard or joystick interface, and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumerics/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 graphics. \$299 Unkit, \$399 A/T, \$449 CSC.
- 25 6 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD.** With all edge connectors, Faraday shielding, extensive bypassing, and split active termination. \$89 Unkit, \$129 A/T.
- 26 12 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD.** Same as above, but with 12 slots. \$129 Unkit, \$169 A/T.
- 27 20 SLOT HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARD.** Same as above, but with 20 slots. \$174 Unkit, \$214 A/T.
- 28 MEMORY MANAGER.** Extends the addressing of older S-100 machines beyond 64K Bytes to allow for greatly expanded memory capacity. \$59 Unkit, \$85 A/T, \$100 CSC.
- 29 ACTIVE TERMINATOR.** Promotes reliable and accurate data transfer in older machines by properly terminating bus lines, thereby minimizing ringing, crosstalk, overshoot, noise, and other gremlins associated with unterminated lines. \$34.50 Unkit, \$59.50 A/T.
- 30 2708 EPROM BOARD.** This board is the way to store often used routines or pieces of software. \$85 Unkit, \$135 A/T, \$195 CSC (2708s not included).
- 31 BIG 8 SPECIAL PACKAGE.** You don't need to compromise anymore: CompuPro's advanced S-100 engineering is now cost-competitive with mass market 8 bit computers that do a whole lot less. The Big 8 package includes CPU-Z, Disk 1, 32K of fast static RAM with 24 bit extended addressing, Interfacer 1 or 2 (your choice), CP/M-80 2.2, and all documentation and manuals. Plus, if you purchase a Big 8 package before August 1, you'll receive an extra 32K of free static RAM. Total value? \$2712 with the free RAM- but Big 8's list price is only \$1995! This package not only saves you \$700, but provides the nucleus of one of the most advanced 8 bit systems available—regardless of cost.
- 32 DOCUMENTATION.** User manuals are available for all products for \$5, with the following exceptions: Interfacer 3, \$10; Disk Controller, \$25; System Support 1, \$20. Also available: "CompuPro Product User Manuals: 1975 - 1980". This 250+ page book includes data on all older Godbout/CompuPro products, as well as many newer products such as the Spectrum Color Graphics board, Interfacers 1 and 2, CPU 8085/88, motherboards, CPU Z, and more. Whether you want to evaluate the innovative engineering behind CompuPro products, or study the nuts and bolts of high speed computer operation, this is the books for you. \$20 plus shipping.

FUTURE SOLUTIONS: In the months ahead, we'll be introducing an ultra-fast, true DMA Hard Disk Controller; Parity check board; and much more in our continuing commitment to professional level computing.

TERMS: Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services. Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping; excess refunded. Orders under \$15 add \$2 handling. VISA® and Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

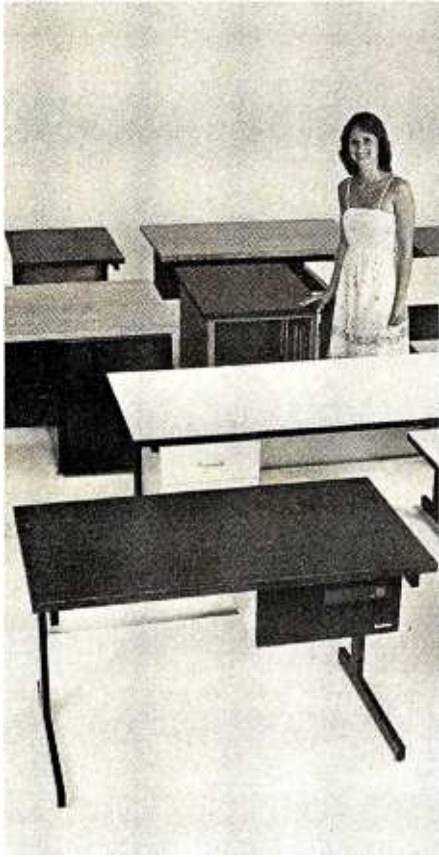
world-wide ...call (415) 562-0636 for the store nearest you.

division of
GODBOUNT
ELECTRONICS



Circle 159 on Inquiry card.

LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL.

CF&A furniture looks terrific. But beauty is more than skin deep. That's why our line of desks, stands, and enclosures also features rugged construction, low cost, and quick delivery. In a wide range of sizes and configurations. With accessories to meet your individual requirements. With a smile and a thank you.

Call CF&A. We make it simple. We make it beautiful.

CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.
 1441 West 132nd Street
 Gardena, CA 90249
 (213) 327-7710

of the mileage data. This allows the residuals to be monitored for the purpose of detecting changes in mileage that exceed the expected variation for a properly operating automobile. We generate an alarm if the residual exceeds twice the expected standard deviation of the steady-state estimation error (the alarm detects sudden changes in mileage). We also sum the residuals and generate an alarm if the magnitude of the sum exceeds four times the expected standard deviation of the steady-state estimation error (this alarm detects a gradual trend, either upward or downward). In order to allow the filter to converge, we do not begin to sum the residuals until the third update after initialization.

Flow Diagram

The flow diagram for the Kalman mileage predictor-monitor is shown in figure 2. Note that a number of inputs are required upon initialization. The following guidelines and the example contain a discussion of how to select values for these inputs.

Figure 2 shows optional computations that aid in monitoring automobile performance and assure timely maintenance. Specifically, sums of all gasoline costs and total miles traveled since filter initialization are computed and a test is performed to determine whether or not the total miles traveled exceeds the desired oil change interval. If it is time for an oil change, the program

outputs an alarm. The user can compute gasoline cost per mile traveled at any time by recalling the summed data and computing the ratio of costs to miles traveled. Other optional computations can be added if you are willing to use more than one HP-67/97 magnetic card for program and data storage or if the program is implemented on a larger machine.

The optional manual action, set $\Sigma R=0$, has been shown in figure 2 to emphasize a point about ΣR , the sum of the residuals computed for $k \geq 3$. Since the mean value of the residuals is zero, you might expect that the sum of the residuals will remain near zero. However, there is a theorem in probability theory (the theorem of long leads) that states, in effect, that the farther this sum departs from zero, the longer it will be before it returns to zero. This is a result of the fact that a significant departure from zero requires an improbable sequence of events—the occurrence of residuals of improbably large magnitude and/or a sequence of residuals of the same sign. Once such an improbable event occurs, an equally improbable event must occur to return the sum to zero. Therefore, the user may wish to set $\Sigma R=0$ whenever $|\Sigma R|$ reaches or crosses the threshold, $|\Sigma R|_{max}$, in order to prevent this alarm from repeating erroneously after the car has been repaired. The flow diagram shows that the program does not output the filter's estimate of the mileage based on all k measurements, $\hat{x}_k(+)$.

Register	Contents	Units
P0	Cost of current fill-up, C_k	\$
P1	Measured miles per gallon at current fill-up, z_k	mpg
P2	Cost per gallon, CG_k	\$
P3	Predicted miles per gallon for next fill-up, $\hat{x}_{k+1}(-)$	mpg
P4	Threshold for magnitude of the sum of residuals, $ \Sigma R _{max}$	mpg
P5	Error covariance for next fill-up, $P_{k+1}(-)$	(mpg) ²
P6	Kalman gain for current fill-up, K_k	none
P7	Total miles traveled since initialization, $\Sigma(O_k - O_{k-1})$	mi
P8	Total cost of gasoline since initialization, ΣC_k	\$
P9	Sum of the residuals, $\Sigma R_k (k \geq 3)$	mpg
A	Threshold for magnitude of a residual, R_{max}	mpg
B	Odometer reading at current fill-up, O_k	mi
C	Total miles between initialization and next oil change, MNOC	mi
D	Variance of plant noise, q	(mpg) ²
E	Residual, current fill-up, R_k	mpg
I	Number of fill-ups since initialization, including current fill-up, k	none

Table 1: Data-register contents for the mileage-predictor program. P0 thru P9 represent primary registers.

WE DID IT, AGAIN!!

Microcomputer Workstations from \$7,995.00



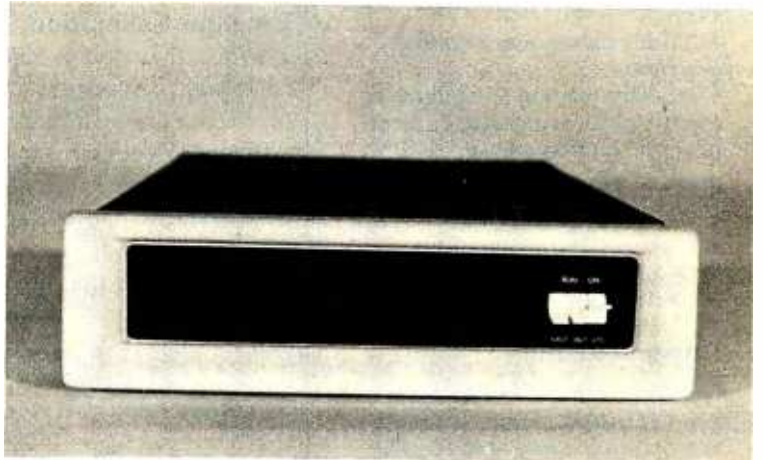
CI-MWS03-SB — LSI 11/2 computer workstation. LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. 2 port serial I/O. CRT terminal. 1 Megabyte floppy disk system. Desktop workstation **\$7,995.00**

CI-MWS23-MB — LSI 11/23 computer workstation. LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. CRT terminal. 10 megabyte cartridge disk system. 4 port serial I/O. Desktop workstation **\$11,995.00**

CI-1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis **\$2,450.00**

PDP 1103SE — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis **\$2,695.00**

CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis **\$4,995.00**



DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.



Spelling Checker for Professionals.

SPELLGUARD eliminates spelling and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M¹ or CDOS² word processors.

SPELLGUARD is a unique program that leads the microcomputing industry in its efficiency, ease of use, and reliability.

FAST

- Proofreads 20 pages in under one minute.*

POWERFUL

- 20,000 word dictionary, expandable with single keystroke.
- Properly handles hyphens and apostrophes.
- Allows multiple, technical dictionaries.

RELIABLE

- Over 500 shipped by March 1981.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.
- Industry leading SoftguardSM feature ensures diskette copy of program is undamaged.

EASY TO USE

- On-line help feature.
- Misspelled words marked in text for easy, in-context correction.
- Examples of all functions in 120 page manual.

COST EFFECTIVE

- SPELLGUARD'S unique speed and accuracy easily recovers the suggested \$295 price.

*Time estimates based on double density 8" diskettes and 4Mhz system.

Trademarks: ¹Digital Research, ²Cromemco

Contact your local dealer or write ISA for a SPELLGUARD brochure.

The fast, accurate proofreader.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
P.O. Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-0805

Instead, the filter's prediction is based on $k-1$ measurements, $\hat{x}_k(-)$. This quantity is more useful because the user is interested in what the mileage *should* have been on the k th fill-up.

Alarms are indicated by a code number on the printer. A zero indicates that the magnitude of the residual has exceeded the threshold, a one indicates that the magnitude of the sum of the residuals has exceeded the threshold, and a two indicates that it is time for an oil change.

HP-67/97 Program Listing

The HP-67/97 program listing is shown in listing 1. Since it requires 111 steps, the program can be recorded on side 1 of a magnetic card. A value of $r = 0.4$ has been incorporated in the program at steps 039 and 040. This choice is explained in the next section and in the example. Data storage requires primary registers 0 thru 9 and registers A, B, C, D, E, and I. The contents of these data registers can be recorded on side 2 of the card. Table 1 identifies data register contents, and table 2 gives instructions for the use of the program.

Program Calibration

When the filter is initialized, it is necessary to specify the initial values of the error covariance, $P_1(-)$, an estimate of your car's mileage, $\hat{x}_1(-)$, the plant noise variance, q , and the measurement noise variance, r . A reasonable initial guess at the quantities will cause the filter to converge to a good estimate within three updates. The two parameters which affect the filter's steady-state performance are r and q . It is recommended that you select $q = 0.02$ and $r = 0.4$ when you first begin to use the program. These values work well for both of my cars (which perform quite differently). The procedure used to select these quantities requires that you keep a record of mileage data for a number of updates. Try plotting z_k versus O_k for a few fill-ups. By virtue of equation 2, the variance of the measurements, σ_z^2 , is r , provided the data does not contain a trend. If the plot appears to contain a trend, try

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers



800™... \$789

ATARI® List \$1080

NEW LOW PRICE!

ATARI® 400... \$359

hp HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85



\$2795

HP-85 Accessories

- 5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive List \$2500... \$2125
- 5 1/4" Single Master Disc Drive List \$1500... \$1275
- HP 7225A Graphics Plotter List \$2050... \$1845
- HP-85 16K Memory Module List \$395... \$355
- HP-85 Application Pacs Standard List \$95... \$85
- Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module List \$395... \$355
- GPIO Interface Module List \$495... \$445

new HP-83 List \$2250
\$1895

NEW HP-41CV with five times more memory



built in.
List \$325

\$249

HP-41C
List \$250

\$199

- HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics — 53.95
- HP-33C Scientific Programmable — 79.95
- HP-34C Advanced Scientific Programmable — 123.95
- HP-37E Business Calculator — 549.95

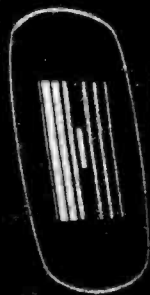
Personal Computer Systems

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208

(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

If you need M68000, Z8000, or 8086 Software, take it off our shelf.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

M68000
Operating Systems

M68000
Operating Systems

M68000
Assembler/Loader

M68000
Test Bench

M68000
Companion

Why wait up to 6 months for high quality 16-bit resident system software, when you can get it now?

Hemenway Associates can give you the software tools you need to get the most out of your 16-bit hardware. Because 8086, Z8000 and 68000 Systems Software is sitting on our shelves right now.

Single user operating systems, macro assemblers, text editors, floating point packages, multi-tasking operating systems, linking loaders and PASCAL compilers are all ready for immediate delivery.

You've heard about Hemenway Associates' system designs in the pages of EDN. But now you can have Hemenway-

designed software for your 16-bit microprocessor. Our software is easily adaptable to any hardware configuration. From manufacturers evaluation boards to full blown microcomputers. It's efficient, easy-to-use and backed by ongoing support.

So whether you're a microcomputer manufacturer, software developer or individual microcomputer owner, Hemenway has the software for you.

For the hard facts on Hemenway software, write or call: Hemenway Associates, 101 Tremont Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108. Phone: 617-426-1931. TWX 710 321 1203. TELEX 921735.

Circle 170 on Inquiry card.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

When it comes to software, come to Hemenway.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

When you can't afford to buy wrong...



"Sorry, Hawkins, we simply can't keep you and replace that non-expandable computer you bought...."

... you need Novell's NEXUS™, the starter-priced computer system designed to grow with you.

BUYING A COMPUTER is a big decision. How much can you afford to spend? Will the system you're considering do the job? And what happens when your needs outgrow that first computer? Can it expand to handle increasingly larger workloads, or will you have to spend a fortune replacing it? Expandable computer systems are strictly big-league. They've *been* very expensive, and unless you've had *at least* \$40,000 to spend they've been out of reach.

But, now, there's Novell's new NEXUS Series—an incredibly versatile, surprisingly inexpensive computer that expands into a multiple terminal-computer network system just by adding components as your growth requires. You can begin using your NEXUS computer the day it arrives, because it works with the widest assortment of proven software available in the industry today. Exclusive RAM-GUARD™ protection detects and corrects memory errors automatically

as they occur—a feature no other comparably priced computer offers. NEXUS is the one starter-priced computer system you'll never have to replace!

If you're in the market for *any* computer, you can afford the NEXUS I. Since you *can't* afford to buy wrong, you can't afford to miss seeing, trying and learning all about NEXUS.

Call us toll-free and we'll set up a hands-on demonstration. We'll prove how NEXUS will take you all the way to the top. 800-453-1188



NOVELL
DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

1170 No. Industrial Park Drive, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 226-8202



Alarm Type	k	C _k	CG _k	O _k	z _k	$\hat{x}_k(-)$
—	0	9.91	0.889	77406.6*	—	—
0	1	8.77	0.889	77645.2	24.1865	28.0000*
—	2	5.06	0.879	77784.0	24.1117	24.4690
—	3	9.45	0.879	78045.0	24.2771	24.2925
—	4	8.40	0.899	78273.1	24.4121	24.2871
—	5	9.25	0.899	78519.6	23.9571	24.3230
—	6	8.10	0.899	78742.6	24.7502	24.2308
0,1**	7	9.00	0.919	78942.6	20.4222	24.3513
0	8	10.20	0.919	79182.8	21.6415	23.4871
—	9	8.26	0.929	79389.0	23.1913	23.0948
1,2**	10	10.35	0.949	79627.0	21.8224	23.1149
0,1**	11	11.32	0.949	79866.1	20.0447	22.8449
—	12	10.42	0.969	80108.4	22.5325	22.2798
0	13	9.89	0.979	80352.5	24.1632	22.3308
—	14	10.30	0.999	80580.4	22.1041	22.6997
—	15	10.70	0.999	80820.5	22.4168	22.5801
—	16	9.25	1.05	81021.3	22.7935	22.5473
0,1**	17	5.05	1.05	81098.3	16.0099	22.5967
0	18	11.80	1.07	81367.0	24.3652	21.2779

* Initialization values. Since the $\hat{x}_k(-)$ guess was wrong, a type-0 alarm occurred on the first fill-up ($k=1$). Other initialization data were: $q=0.02$, $P_1(-)=5$, $R_{max}=1.26$, $|\Sigma R|_{max}=2.53$, $MNOC=2000$.

** When type-1 alarms occurred, ΣR_k was set to zero as suggested in the text.

Table 3: Program input data and results (also see figure 3).

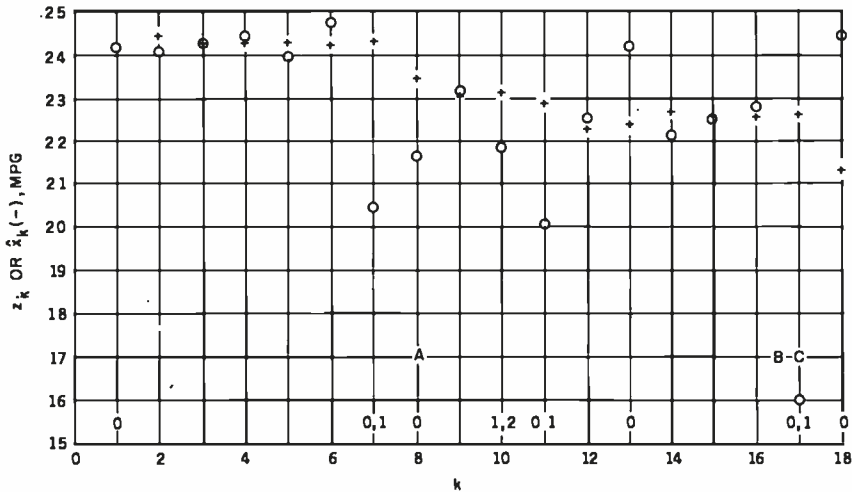


Figure 3: Plots of actual data provided to Kalman mileage predictor (see table 3) and the resulting mileage estimates. The filter program provided alarms that resulted in the following repairs:

- A: faulty vacuum hose replaced on carburetor
- B: valve job
- C: loose spark plug wire

Other interesting points on these plots are marked as follows:

- 0: indicates that the residual magnitude exceeds the alarm threshold
- 1: indicates that the magnitude of the sum of the residuals exceeds the alarm threshold
- 2: indicates that oil-change mileage has been reached or exceeded

Mileage measurements are indicated by a circle; mileage predictions are indicated by a cross.

linear regression to obtain a proper value of r .

Once a value of r is obtained, you must make a choice of q . The choice can be made either analytically or heuristically, but remember that the function of plant noise in the Kalman mileage predictor-monitor is to keep the filter from ignoring new data. At steady state (the value of k large) the effect of q on the error covariance and Kalman gain are given by the relations:

$$\lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} P_k(\pm) = \sqrt{rq} \quad (8)$$

and:

$$\lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} K_k = \sqrt{q/r} \quad (9)$$

respectively. The variance of the residuals is given by:

$$\sigma_{R_k}^2 = \sqrt{rq} + r \quad (10)$$

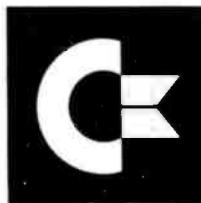
Equations 4 and 9 demonstrate that the larger the value of q , the more responsive the filter is to new data. However, equations 1 and 10 imply that the predictions, $\hat{x}_k(-)$, also become noisier as q increases. In addition, the ability of the filter to detect trends in the mileage data decreases, as indicated in equation 8.

Obviously, an optimization problem could be defined here. An elaborate simulation experiment could be designed to select a value of q that would cause the filter to adapt its estimate to track a step function change in the mean value of the measurements within so many updates while still producing an alarm on measurements containing a trend of so many miles per gallon per fill-up.

I prefer the heuristic approach. The idea is to select a sufficiently small q so that $\hat{x}_k(-)$ varies slowly with k when the car is operating properly and when driving conditions are similar. A value of $q = 0.02$ works well for both of my cars and my driving pattern. If I took my car on an extended trip where highway driving would predominate I would probably increase the value of q by, say, a factor of 10 for one or two fill-ups in



**COMMODORE 8032
COMPUTER**



commodore

**MEETING THE NEEDS
OF BUSINESS AND
PROFESSIONALS**

The Commodore 8032 Computer with 32K RAM offers a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8032 features a typewriter styled keyboard with a separate numeric pad and BASIC 4.0 Operating System.

Call Toll Free For Price



COMMODORE 4040 DISK DRIVE

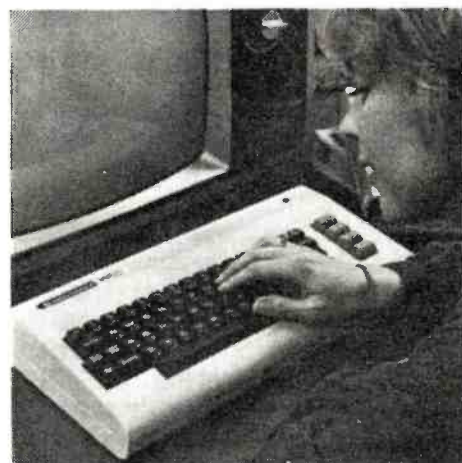
The CBM 4040 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an intelligent 5¼" mini-floppy disk system with 343K net user storage capacity with 2.1 DOS

Call Toll Free For Price

The VIC-20 Personal Computer

The New VIC-20, which connects to any TV set, rivals the features of existing microcomputers selling at 4 or 5 times the price. The features include:

- color
- sound
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials



Call Toll Free For Price



COMMODORE 4022 TRACTOR PRINTER

The CBM 4022 80-Column Dot Matrix Tractor Printer enhances your business system by enabling you to print mailing lists, checks, invoices, and standard or customized business forms at 65 characters per second. The printer has full PET graphics, variable line spacing, programmable character and character enhancement with a 6 x 7 dot matrix.

Call Toll Free For Price



**COMMODORE 8050
DISK DRIVE**

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 4040 Disk Drive. The CBM

8050 has all the features of the 4040 as well as providing more powerful software capabilities and nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. Like the 4040, the 8050 2.1 DOS is incorporated in the drive as opposed to using valuable memory.

Call Toll Free For Price

**No Risk, No Deposit On Phone
Orders, COD or Credit Card,
Shipped Same Day You Call***

* on all in stock units

(800) 233-8950



**Computer Mail Order (717) 323-7921
501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701**

SUPERBRAIN

By INTERTEC



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 interface. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495... \$2869
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995... \$3395



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**
HP-41CV
\$259.



**data
systems**
Z19 Video Terminal



**Limited
Time
\$799**

List \$995



**HEWLETT
PACKARD** **HP-85A**

Desk-Top
Computer
List
\$3250
\$2749



HP-83
\$1895

List \$2250

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart
1618 James Street
Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

Glossary

The following glossary of terms is provided to clarify the meaning of some of the specialized terms used in this article. Definitions have been simplified to avoid the introduction of additional terms.

Convergence: A Kalman filter may be said to converge when the magnitude of the envelope of the residuals is a monotonically decreasing function of the number of filter updates.

Error covariance: In intuitive terms, a statistical estimate of the error in the state vector.

Gaussian noise: Random errors that add algebraically to quantities of interest, such as measurements (z_k), are frequently considered to have a Gaussian probability density with a zero-mean value. For example, the expression:

$$f(v_k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi r}} \exp\left(\frac{-v_k^2}{2r}\right)$$

is the probability density for v_k , the measurement noise term of equation 2, which has a variance of r and a mean value of zero. Zero-mean random variables are said to be unbiased. A probability density equation gives the probability that a random variable (v_k in the above equation) assumes a particular value.

Kalman gain: A function of the error covariance (the measurement matrix which relates the measurement vector to the state vector) and the measurement noise covariance (or variance in the case of a filter with a single element measurement vector). It is a measure of the confidence the filter places in the current measurement. The smaller the gain, the less confidence the filter has in the measurement.

Least-squares sense optimum estimator: An algorithm that produces estimates for which the sum of the squares of the errors in the estimates is minimum.

Linear Kalman filter: A filter in which the equations expressing the measurements in terms of the elements of the state vector are linear equations.

Measurement noise: A random unbiased error which corrupts the measurements.

Overdetermination/underdetermination: If there are more elements in the measurement vector than in the state vector, the Kalman filter is overdetermined. If there are fewer elements in the measurement vector than in the

state vector, the Kalman filter is underdetermined.

Plant noise: An additive unbiased random quantity representing some actual physical process which causes the state vector to have statistical variability. Plant noise has the effect of preventing the Kalman gain from approaching zero as the number of updates increases. Kalman filter designers sometimes use this effect to implement an adaptive filter. In such filters, the sequence of residuals is tested for bias. When bias is detected, artificial plant noise is introduced into the filter. This increases the Kalman gain, which in turn causes the filter to increase its confidence in the incoming measurements when compared to its predictions. When the residuals are again unbiased, the plant noise is reduced.

Regression analysis: A process by which a least-squares optimum curve is fit to a set of data points. When the curve is a straight line, the process is called linear regression analysis.

Residual: A Kalman filtering term that denotes the difference between the actual measurement vector and the predicted measurement vector.

Standard deviation: A statistical term that is a measure of the expected or observed spread of data points about the mean value. Quantitatively, two thirds of the data points are within one standard deviation, plus or minus, of the mean value.

State vector: Any set of quantities sufficient to completely specify the unforced motion of a dynamic system.

Variance: The variance of a set of n measurements, x_i ($i = 1$ to n), is given by the formula:

$$\text{variance} = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(x_i - \bar{x})^2}{(n-1)}$$

where \bar{x} is the mean value of the set. The square root of the variance is called the standard deviation.

*Though the filter's output is based upon all data entered since initialization, and data is not saved. Thus, the amount of memory required to produce successive estimates is minimal and constant — an essential feature of algorithms implemented on the HP67/97.

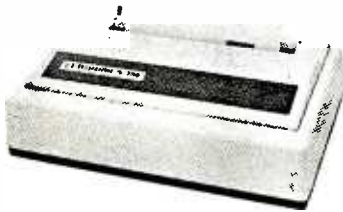
MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3440.00

- 26-4160 1 Drive Exp.....\$1034.00
- 26-4161 2 Drive Exp..... 1574.00
- 26-4162 3 Drive Exp..... 2114.00
- 26-4530 Scripsit II..... 265.00
- 26-4512 Profile II.....162.00
- 26-4511 Visicalc II.....265.00
- 26-4501 Gen Ledger.....180.00
- 26-4506 Mail List.....72.00

PRINTERS



CENTRONICS BEST PRICES

- Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730-1A Printer..... \$577.00
- Text Quality Centronics
737-1 Printer..... \$737.00

\$ DISCOUNT \$

TRS-80®

DEALER A301

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

CALL US... SAVE MONEY

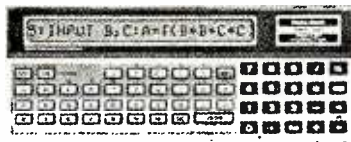
We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other R.S. software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

- 26-1140 Expansion Interface..... \$249.00
- 26-1141 16K Exp. Interface..... 359.00
- 26-1142 32K Exp. IInterface..... 469.00
- 26-1145 RS232C Board..... 84.00
- 26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive..... 419.00
- 26-1563 Scripsit-Disk..... 79.00
- 26-1566 Visicalc..... 83.00

*****PRINTERS*****

- 26-1155 Quick Printer..... 187.00
- 26-1167 9½ Dot Matrix Printer..... 360.00
- 26-1166 Line Printer VI..... 1080.00
- 26-1158 Daisy Wheel II..... 1799.00
- 26-1165 Line Printer V..... 1710.00

Pocket Computer



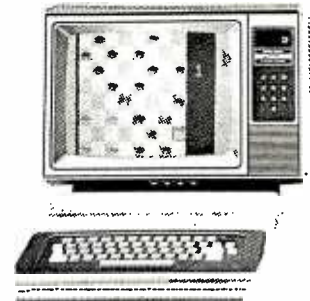
- 26-3501 1.9K P.C..... \$221.00
- 26-3503 Cassette F..... 45.00
- 14-812 Recorder..... 72.00

MODEL III

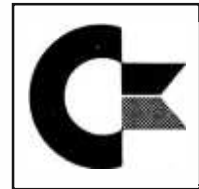


- 26-1061 4K I..... \$629.00
- 26-1062 16K III..... 865.00
- 26-1063 32K III
- W/2 Drives. RS232..... 2225.00

COLOR



- 26-3001 4K..... \$353.00
- 26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.... 533.00
- 26-3008 Joysticks..... 22.50
- 26-3010 Color Video..... 353.00
- 26-1206 Recorder..... 54.00



commodore
AUTHORIZED DEALER
CALL FOR PRICES

ALL POCKET AND COLOR
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
SOLD AT DISCOUNT

WRITE US FOR A
FREE CATALOG

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

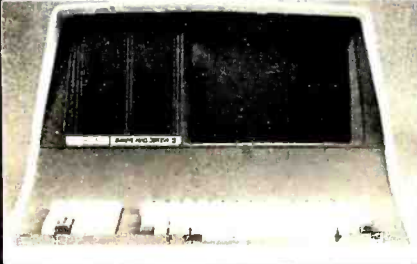
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export

Largest Inventory
In The S.E. U.S.A.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Buy by Mail and **SAVE!**

COMPUTERS



Intertec Superbrain SPECIALS

- 64K Ram, List \$3495 \$2595
- 64K Quad, List \$3995 \$2995

NorthStar

- Horizon I 32K DD List \$2695 CALL
- Horizon I QD List \$2995 CALL
- Horizon 2 32DD List \$3095 CALL
- Intersystem DPS-1 List \$1749 CALL



- Cromemco Z-2H, List \$9995 \$7945
- System 2. 64K List \$4695 \$3749
- System 3. 64K, List \$7995 \$6395

Disk Systems

- Thinker Toys Discus 2D \$939
- Dual Discus 2D \$1559
- Discus 2 + 2, List \$1549 \$1259
- M26 Hard Disk, List \$4995 \$3949
- Discus M-10, List \$3695 \$2995

Printers & Terminals

- Paper Tiger IDS-445 \$649
- with graphic option \$719
- Centronics 730-1, List \$795 \$549
- 739-1, List \$995 \$769
- 704-9 RS232 \$1495
- 704-11 \$1569
- TI 810, List \$1895 \$1489
- NEC SPINWRITER 5530 \$2395
- NEC SPINWRITER 5515, 5510 \$2395
- Diablo 630 List \$2711 \$2399
- Intertube III List \$895 \$729
- Zenith Z-19 \$719
- Televideo 912C \$679
- 920C \$799
- 950 \$999
- Hazeltine 1420 \$789
- 1500 \$845
- Soroc 120 List \$995 \$689
- IQ 135 \$719
- 140 \$994

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031

(315) 472-2582

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons. w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

order to allow the filter to adapt its estimate to the anticipated improvement in gasoline mileage.

Example

Figure 3 shows the measurement data, z_k , as a function of k for my 1973 MGB. Also shown are significant maintenance events during the time period covered by the data. Until the thirteenth fill-up, I did not rely on the Kalman mileage predictor-monitor because all initialization data was based on speculation. On the twelfth fill-up, I calibrated the filter using the data from $k = 5$ through $k = 12$. Since this data contains a trend, I used linear regression to obtain a value of $r = 0.4$ mpg². I then reprocessed the data using $r = 0.4$, $q = 0.02$, $P_1(-) = 5$ mpg², $x_1(-) = 28$ mpg, $R_{max} = 2\sqrt{0.4}$, and $|\Sigma R|_{max} = 4\sqrt{0.4}$.

Figure 3 indicates the occurrence of each type of alarm and superimposes the predictions, $x_k(-)$, on the plot of z_k versus k . The filter alarms will indicate the need for maintenance at the proper time. The history of input and output data for the MGB are given in table 3.

One powerful feature of the Kalman filtering technique lies in its use of a recursive algorithm. Though the filter's output is based upon all data entered since initialization, the data is not saved. Thus, the amount of memory required to produce successive estimates is minimal and constant—an essential feature of algorithms implemented on the HP-67/97. The filter program monitors gradual degradation of fuel economy, despite the action of noise and variations due to external sources. While other methods (plotting a graph or regression analysis) could be used, the Kalman technique is elegantly simple. ■

References

1. Kalman, R.E. "A New Approach to Linear Filtering and Prediction Problems." *J Basic Engineering*, March 1960, pages 35 thru 46.
2. Gelb, Arthur et al. *Applied Optimal Estimation*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1974. (This text is recommended as a practical introduction to Kalman filtering theory.)

WHAT'S BETTER THAN AN ISAM

And Will Turn

- MICROSOFT'S
BASIC
- COBOL
- FORTRAN
- DIGITAL'S
PL/I-80

- CBASIC
- PASCAL/MT+
- S-BASIC

CROMEMCO 16K BASIC

into first class application languages?

MICRO B+™

The first and most complete implementation of B-TREE index structures for micro-computers. B-TREES eliminate index file reorganization.

Search

An index of over

**10,000 Key
Values In Less
Than One
Second**

On A Floppy Disk System
for only

\$260.00!

System Houses:

MICRO B+™

Available In Language C

FAIR COM 2606 Johnson Drive
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 445-3304

©1980 Fair Com

Shipping \$4 USA / \$8 Foreign
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

PL/I-80 is a trademark of Digital Research
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.
S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming
PASCAL/MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems

PERIPHERALS FOR ATARI 400 & 800

16K MEMORY BOARD: AT-16

- 16K 4116 RAM (200NS)
- Assembled and tested
- No modifications - hardware or software
- Compatible with Atari 800
- One year warranty
- Price: \$119.50

32K MEMORY BOARD: AT-32

- 32K 4116 RAM (200NS)
- Assembled and tested
- No modifications - hardware or software
- Compatible with Atari 400/800
- One year warranty
- Price: \$199.50

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE: ATC-1

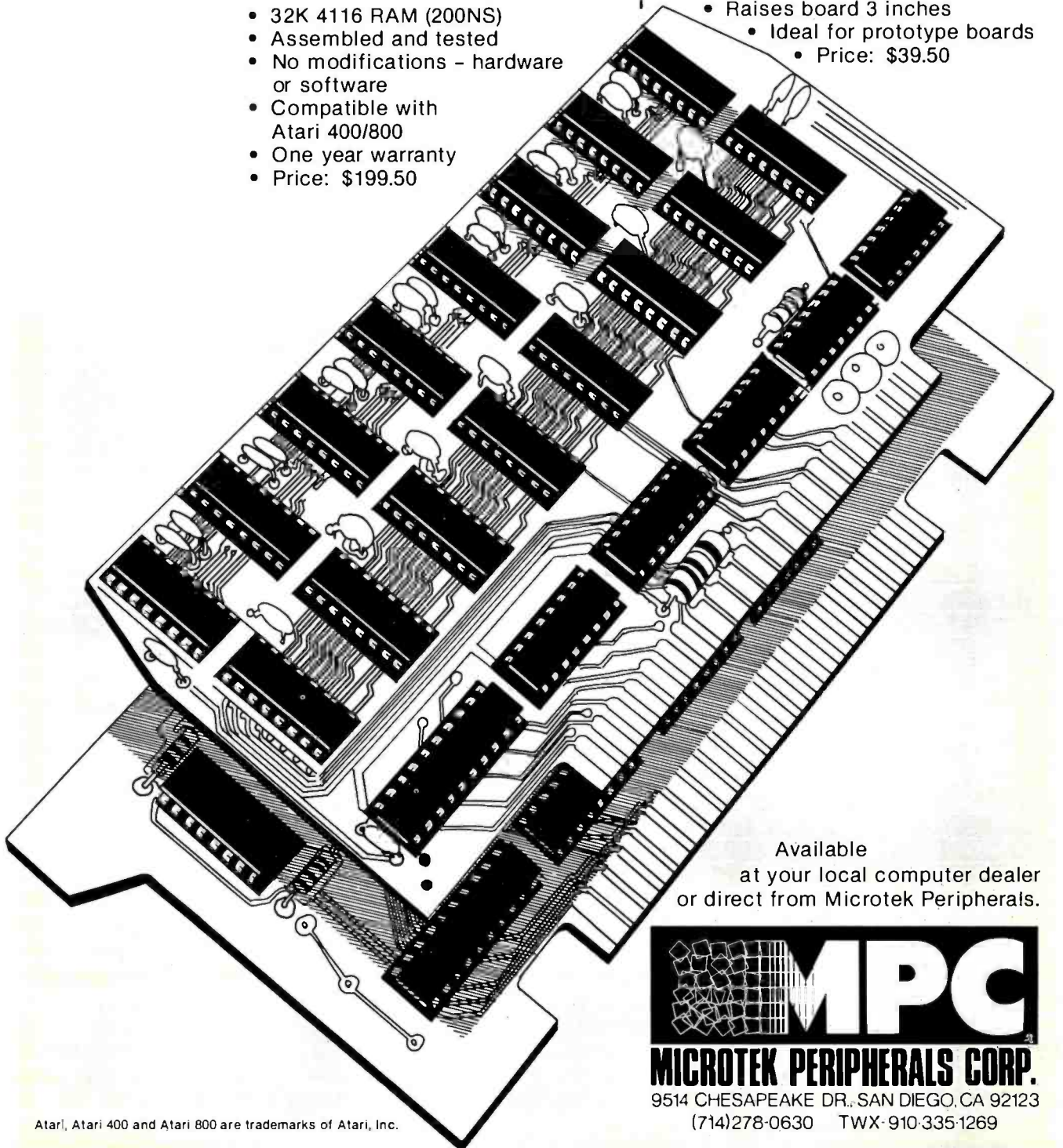
- Pre-tested
- 3' length
- Centronics compatible
- DB15 to Amphenol 57-30360
- Price: \$39.50

SERIAL (RS-232) PRINTER CABLE: ATC-2

- Pre-tested
- 3' length
- DB15 to DB25 connectors
- Price: \$39.50

EXTENDER BOARD: ATB-1

- Raises board 3 inches
- Ideal for prototype boards
- Price: \$39.50



Available
at your local computer dealer
or direct from Microtek Peripherals.

MPC
MICROTEK PERIPHERALS CORP.
9514 CHESAPEAKE DR., SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(714)278-0630 TWX-910-335-1269

Atari, Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-800-556-7586
1-401-722-1027

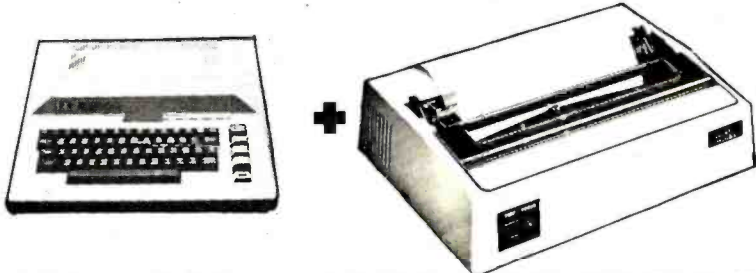


WEST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-800-235-3581
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873


SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

**ATARI 800 32K + OKIDATA MICROLINE-80
INCLUDING ATARI INTERFACE + CABLE**



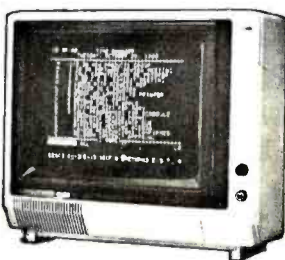
(READY TO GO)
= \$1329
(EPSON MX-80
+ \$100)

ADD AN ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE



= \$1759

**THEN ADD A
LEEDEX/AMDEK 13" COLOR MONITOR**



= \$2099

**COMPLETE SYSTEM
FOR \$2099 !!!**



EAST COAST / WEST COAST



ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.
12 Meeting St.

Cumberland, RI 02864

1-800-556-7586

1-401-722-1027



WEST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

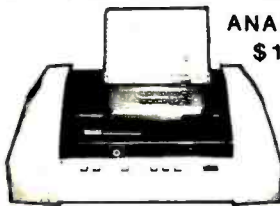
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102

Newbury Park, CA 91320

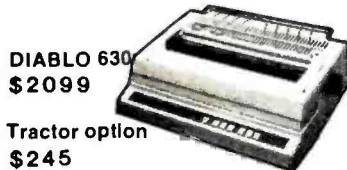
1-800-235-3581

1-805-499-3678

CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

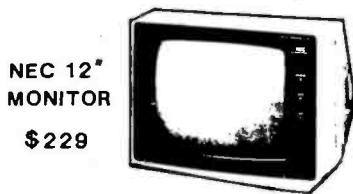


ANADEx
\$1295



DIABLO 630
\$2099

Tractor option
\$245



NEC 12"
MONITOR
\$229



EPSON
MX-80

\$479

**EPSON MX-70
PRINTER
\$349**



All prices subject
to change w/o notice

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$3195
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2595
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER	\$2595
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 799
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$CALL
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$CALL
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$CALL
BASE II PRINTER	\$ 599
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ANADEx DP-9500	\$1295
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 959
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1225
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1449
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1090
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1090
CBM 4022	\$ 679
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
CBM C2N	\$ 85
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 16K	\$ 839
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 349
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for ATARI	\$ 99.95
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 165
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 619
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
or both together	\$ 749
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
(Call for price list of ATARI software)	

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH W MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES - WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES

 **EAST COAST / WEST COAST** 
ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

The Infamous Traveling-Salesman Problem

A Practical Approach

Richard R Parry
38 W 255 Deerpath Rd
Bataavia IL 60510

Howard Pfeffer
4610 Lake Trail Dr
Lisle IL 60532

You may not need a computer to tell you the shortest distance between two points, but you may need one if you are trying to find the shortest route from city to city when many are involved.

This problem is commonly known as the traveling-salesman problem and is referred to by mathematicians and computer scientists as an NP-complete (nondeterministic polynomial) problem.

The difficulty lies in the number of different routes a salesman can take from city to city. If only five cities are involved, the number of different routes is a manageable 4! (4 factorial or 24). But the number of routes increases exponentially. So with nine cities, for example, the number of routes jumps to 8! (5040). And with 12 cities, the number of possibilities for the trip reaches a staggering 40 million. That's a lot of calculations—even for a computer. In fact, it is not too hard to imagine a traveling-salesman problem that would take the world's most powerful computer centuries to solve.

The fact that NP-complete problems take so long to solve is both a burden and a blessing. The obvious

disadvantage is that it is difficult or impossible to solve some very useful problems. But it is a blessing as well since it lends itself to the design of systems to encode information for security purposes. This fact comes at a time when computer fraud is increasing.

Interestingly, the traveling-salesman problem was discussed in an article entitled, "What Computers Cannot Do" (BYTE, January 1980, page 100). Indeed, there is no known way, at present, to solve all traveling-salesman problems in a simple and elegant manner or in a relatively short time. Even the recent breakthrough by the Russian mathematician Leonid G Khachiyan, which solves the linear-programming class of problems, leaves the traveling-salesman problem unsolved. (See "Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 1: A New Solution to Linear Programming Problems," BYTE, August 1980, page 198, and "Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 2: Problems with the Algorithm," BYTE, September 1980, page 242, by G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson.) However, with a limited number of towns, the traveling-salesman prob-

lem is most certainly solvable.

In this article, we discuss a BASIC program that can solve a 12-city problem in less than an hour—not bad, considering that there are 40 million possibilities and that the program was written in BASIC on an 8-bit microcomputer. (Unless otherwise noted, execution times stated are based on a SwTPC [Southwest Technical Products Corporation] 6800 computer system with a 1 MHz system clock using TSC [Technical Systems Consultants] BASIC.)

We loaded the program into a Control Data Cyber 175 large-scale computer to see what it could do with the traveling-salesman problem. The 12-city problem, which requires 47 minutes on the microcomputer, was solved by the Cyber in less than four seconds. When a 16-city problem was given to the Cyber, the execution time was 41 seconds. This is truly astounding, considering that there are 1.3 trillion possibilities for this trip.

Several characteristics of the Cyber account for its speed. Perhaps the greatest gain comes from the fact that it uses a BASIC compiler instead of an interpreter. Its 60-bit word length, hardware arithmetic manipulation,

INTRODUCING...

COMES WITH: (ADDITIONAL)

- ▲ WORD STAR® WORD PROCESSOR
- ▲ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ▲ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ▲ GENERAL LEDGER
- ▲ SALES ORDER ENTRY
- ▲ INVENTORY CONTROL

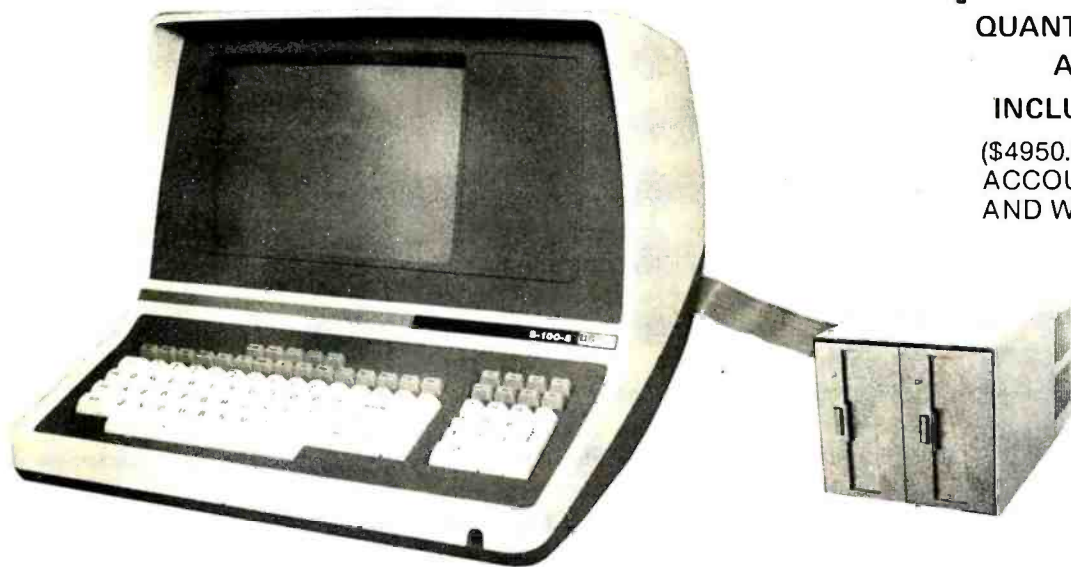
ONLY

\$3450.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE!

INCLUDING CP/M2.2®

(\$4950.00 INCLUDING
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
AND WORD STAR®)



320K
MINI DRIVES
SHOWN, 8"
and 5 1/4" 10MB
HARD DISK
OPTIONAL

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY!

(90 DAYS ON DRIVE PACKAGE, KEYBOARD AND LABOR)

U.S. MICRO SALES S-100-8

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII PLUS + Hex Keypad PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150 - 19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

DISK STORAGE

- Dual Double Density 5 1/4 Single Sided Drives
- DOUBLE SIDED Option
- Double Sided, 77 Track, Option
- Color Matched Enclosure
- Self Contained Power Supply

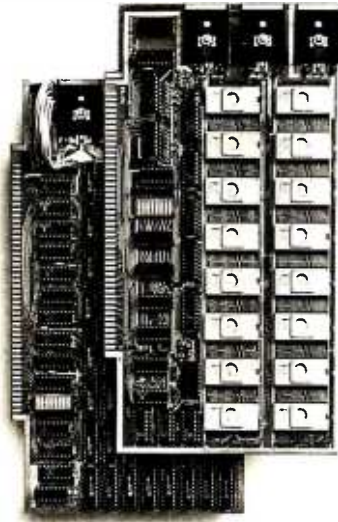
OPTIONS:

- ◆ Dual 5 1/4" Double Sided MPI B51 (640K) add \$225.00
- ◆ Dual 5 1/4" Double Sided MPI B91 (1.2MB) add \$360.00
- ◆ Dual 8" SIEMANS FDD120-8 Drives (1MB) add \$250.00
- ◆ Dual 8" QUME Double Sided Drives (2MB) add \$625.00



WORD STAR is a TM of Micropro Inc. — CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

Have some great memories.



16K PROM boards.

- PROM card has 2708-type memory
- Quality board construction
- 0-4 wait states
- Address any 4K group to any 4K boundary
- Control up to 8 banks of memory
- Fully assembled and tested
- PRICE—\$300

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

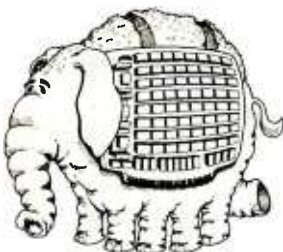
Expandable 5 MHz RAM boards.

- 8—32K expandable RAM board uses TI 4044 memory runs at 5MHz
- Fast 250 ns access time
- Bank select
- Address any 4K block to any 4K boundary
- Quality board construction

PRICE—8K—\$175; 16K—\$300; 24K—\$445; 32K—\$575; 8K add-on kits—\$135

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details



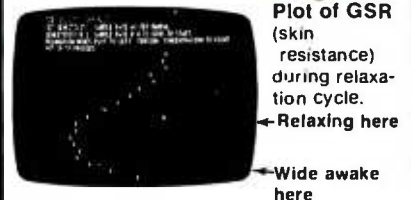
ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

BIOFEEDBACK

- What is a growth experience?
- What is fun, and therapy too?
- What goes beyond games and lets you work directly with your subconscious mind?
- What does all that and more, works with all popular computers, and goes on an RS232 port *without* external power supplies? (Parallel available too)
- What, therefore, is a fabulous value?

The BIOCUM



A whole new thing in computing! If you have any experience with biofeedback, you will love it. If you have only read about it, now is the time to see for yourself that it really works for you. Our booklet "Personal Growth With Your Computer", and our program documentation tell you how to

- Observe and experiment with GSR
- Train yourself to relax
- Play lie detector and/or test subconscious response at parties
- Play OUIJA, alone or in a group
- Create your own games/experiments

ONLY \$125⁰⁰

Including manual, and our booklet "Personal Growth With Your Computer" or "Bend Your Machine's Mind With Yours", and BASIC listings for these programs:

GSR Plot
Computer OUIJA
Relaxation Trainer

Lie Detector/Subconscious Response

For cassette or diskette, media charge \$15. State system type to ensure compatibility, or if asking about parallel interfacing

Dealer inquiries invited. Mail or phone orders to -

TOTAL Total Digital Engineering
210, D.W. HWY
S. Nashua, N.H. 03060
603-883-0991

and faster cycle rate are other factors that increase its speed. But such a powerful computer is not the ultimate answer to solving NP-complete problems. Even the Cyber would be hard-pressed to solve a 50-city problem in our lifetime.

About the Program

We wanted to develop a program that would be useful in many ordinary situations. For example, while it's possible that you might have to visit 100 or more points in one trip, it's not very likely. It seemed that if we could develop a program that would compute the shortest trip for an 11- or 12-city problem in less than an hour, then the program could solve a large number of real-life situations. Also, we wanted to write a program that could be used on virtually every computer system. (This meant that we had to use BASIC.) But this hampered our goal of fast execution time because BASIC is ordinarily interpreted and, therefore, slow. As previously noted, execution time would be much faster if the program could be compiled.

We first tried to solve the traveling-salesman problem by using a sampling technique in which only a few of the possibilities are calculated. From this sample, the best route for the trip is the answer. Sampling seemed a viable solution; it would certainly reduce the total execution time because all possibilities are not evaluated. The technique does not yield the best route for a trip (at least not normally), but we hoped it would give a good solution.

We were disappointed by the results of this approach, however. Looking back, it is easy to see why: if only a small percentage of the possibilities are examined, on the average, the probability of finding the best route is also very small. In addition, even if only 1% of the possibilities of a 12-city trip are examined, the total that must be tried is still very large (400,000). The weaknesses of sampling were further illustrated by a simple experiment with friends, which showed that a

dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across dBASE II, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:



dBASE II vs. everything else.

dBASE II really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no

need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10PRODUCTS), or program it

(so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: dBASE II reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using dBASE II with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send \$700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test dBASE II doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1980

Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like dBASE II and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchical & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like dBASE II eliminates the pre-defined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

ksam80™

The Key Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the professional. In many successful applications since 1977. Used by equipment manufacturers like Cromemco & Philips. Runs on floppy or hard disk systems under CP/M®, CDOS, IMDOS, with a special version for UCSD Pascal. Easy interfaces to CBASIC 2, Microsoft Basic, Fortran, Pascal, and assembly language.

Features:

- Any number of keys
- Fixed, variable, and data sensitive records
- B-tree file structure with no overflow areas insures fast access
- Access by full or partial keys, sequential movement in both directions, and access by record number
- Automatic disk space reclamation
- Self-reorganizing files
- Files may span up to 4 disks
- Powerful utility package included
- Written in machine language for speed & efficiency
- Requires only 5k of memory

Single site object licence \$ 395

Demo package on 8"
SSSD CP/M format \$ 50

California residents add 6% sales tax



OEM & Dealer inquiries invited

EMS Efficient
Management
Systems, Inc.
computer applications

3645 Grand Ave., Ste 304
Oakland, CA 94610

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

person could easily outperform the computer.

We were convinced that an exhaustive search of all possible routes was necessary. This meant that in the 12-city problem all 40 million routes would have to be evaluated. Extrapolation from a simple 5-city problem that was run using an exhaustive-search program indicated that the SwTPC computer would require 40 days to solve the 12-city problem. This falls far short of our original goal of solving it in less than an hour.

The solution to reducing the execution time lies in a technique similar to that used in computer chess programs. It is basically a *decision-tree-pruning* method. In the case of the traveling-salesman problem, the idea is to skip over newly examined routes that are poorer than the best route found up to that point.

For example, assume a 6-city problem, with city 1 the starting and ending point. Also, assume that the path thru cities 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and back to 1 has been calculated to require 400 miles. (This may or may not be the shortest route; it merely represents the shortest path found thus far.) The program must now generate another path and evaluate it.

Assume the new path is 1, 4, 2, 3, 5, 6, 1. If after evaluating the distance from 1 to 4 to 2 to 3, the accumulated distance is found to be greater than 400 miles, there is no need to continue the evaluation. Continuing would only prove what we already know—that this path is not the shortest. More important, it means we can skip the permutation 1, 4, 2, 3, 6, 5, 1.

Now suppose we know that the shortest possible route involving *any three cities* then ending at city 1 covers 150 miles. We could then say that if the distance from 1 to 4 to 2 to 3 is greater than 250 miles, there is no point in calculating further. The distance from 3 thru two cities to 1, regardless of the choice of the intermediate cities, will add at least 150 miles to the 250 miles already calculated. The total trip must be at least 400 miles, so it cannot be shorter than a route we already know.

Z8000

MICRO PRICE for MINI POWER
MICRO-MINI™ matches Series I by IBM
DELIVERING CURRENT ORDERS

You cannot buy a more powerful micro:

- **Power:** 1 to 32 independent users
- **Memory:** directly addresses to 16 Meg!
- **Mapping:** efficient memory management
- **Disk:** 2M to more than 250M
- **Speed:** throughput 10 times Z80
- **Files:** simultaneous access
- **Communication:** inter-user via terminals
- **Security:** all files password protected
- **Options:** expandable in the field
- **Bus:** Intel Multibus™ compatible
- **Languages:** Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN

SYSTEM I\$3509

Z8001 CPU board with on-board ROM monitor
32K dynamic RAM
I/O board: 8 serial ports
Back plane: 15-slots, Multibus™ compatible
Case: switching power, fans, cage, fixtures

SYSTEM II\$6659

Z8001 CPU with memory management circuitry
64K dynamic RAM
I/O board: 8 serial ports
FDC board: for 4 floppies, sgl/dbl density
ZMOS: multi-user/-tasking operating system
Back plane: 15-slots, Multibus™ compatible
Case: switching power, fans, cage, fixtures

Disks: dual floppies (ss: sgl/dbl density)
CRT: Dialogue 80™ interactive/edit terminal

Call for further system specifications.



AMPEX Dialogue 80™

- Dialogue 80™ fully-featured video terminal:
- Full ASCII with numeric and edit keypads
 - Elegant case with detachable keyboard
 - Display 24 lines with 25th status line
 - 20 user programmable function keys
 - 2 pages display memory (4 optional)
 - 11 graphics and 21 control codes
 - 10 modes including block, protect, program
 - Transparent mode displays control codes

Dialogue 80™\$1045

Dialogue 80™ with phone coupler.....1194

Applications: word processing, data entry, interactive programming, data base inquiry/response/update, transaction processing, whether on-site or remote. For our system or for yours, this interactive terminal is the perfect match.

Prices: Prepaid or Purchase Order Net 10.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Warranty: 120 day minimum on all systems.

Interfacing cables free with all systems.

10% down fixes price, guarantees priority.

MasterCard and VISA cards accepted.



(312) 684-3183

COMPUTEX
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS
5710 Drexel, Chicago, IL 60637

Discover

the most organized (and inexpensive) way to keep up with what's new in computer techniques and management—



The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

(Publishers' Prices shown)

70230. PRINCIPLES OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN. *Murvin V. Zelkowitz et al.* \$22.95
 41785. DEBUGGING SYSTEM 360/370 PROGRAMS USING OS AND VS STORAGE DUMPS. *D.H. Rindfleisch.* \$24.95
 60385. MANAGING THE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROCESS. *Charles L. Biggs et al.* Provides every computer professional with all the management tools and procedures necessary to keep the systems development process under control, on budget, and on time. \$24.95
 79240. SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems. *Ben Shneiderman.* \$24.95
 81845. SYSTEM/370 JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE. *Gary DeWard Brown.* Softcover. \$13.50
 84238. 370/360 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. *Nancy Siern et al.* A step-by-step guide from the basics through efficient sophisticated coding. 516 pages. 8 1/4" x 11" format. Softbound. \$19.50
 70745. A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COBOL. *William J. Harrison.* \$18.95
 70725-2. THE PROGRAMMER'S ANSI COBOL REFERENCE MANUAL. *Donald A. Sordillo.* Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$27.95
 40010. COMPUTER POWER FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS. *Sippl and Dahl.* A complete guide to micro and mini computers. \$15.95
 80847. STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING. *Morris Krieger et al.* How to use the 8080/8085 microprocessor instruction set and more. \$20.00
 42213. DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT. *Jerry M. Rosenberg.* Over 8000 entries. \$24.95
 59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices. *Peter F. Drucker.* The skills, techniques and tools a good executive needs to stay effective in modern management. 839 pages. \$17.50
 41625. DATABASE: A PROFESSIONAL'S PRIMER. *David Kroenke.* Covers every aspect of data base concepts, systems and applications. \$24.95
 79155. SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. *Thomas C. McIntire.* \$23.95
 34130. THE APPLICATION DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS. *Robert L. Patrick.* With 186 specific design hints. \$19.95

**Take any 3 books
for only \$1.00 each
(values to \$74.90)**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

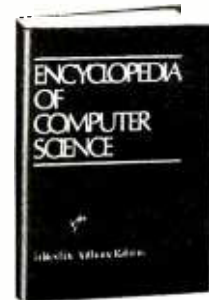
63187. MOVING ON UP: ADVANCE YOUR CAREER BY CONTROLLING YOUR OWN PROMOTIONS. *Ted Pollock.* \$9.35
 56360. INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL. *Welsh and Elker.* \$14.95
 79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK. *Robert L. Glass.* Analysis of technical tools available for software design and implementation. \$18.95
 51955-2. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. *Hamish Donaldson.* Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$34.95
 38968. THE COBOL ENVIRONMENT. *Grauer and Crawford.* \$20.95
 43735. THE EFFECTIVE EDP MANAGER. *Michael R. Frank.* A sound blueprint to help every EDP manager cope with today's changing environment. \$17.95
 49295-2. FUNCTIONAL PROGRAMMING: Application and Implementation. *Peter Henderson.* Rigorous and comprehensive. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$28.00
 80155. STANDARDIZED DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE. Part II. *Robert C. Tausworthe.* A detailed set of rules for software implementation. Contains extensive appendices. \$21.95
 37206. THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE. *Kernighan and Ritchie.* Softcover. \$11.95
 79150-2. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. *Jensen and Tones.* All phases of software engineering with the emphasis on real applications in industry. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$27.50
 42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM. *Hamish Donaldson.* Includes file strategy, communication networks and workflow design. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$34.95

65730. 1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER. *Mark Sawusch.* With possible applications, sample programs, ideas for simulating other electronic devices and much more. \$12.95

50045-2. GAME THEORY: Mathematical Models of Conflict. *A.J. Jones.* A brilliant introduction to the science. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$45.00

62641. MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems. *Rodney Zaks.* \$25.00

—EXTRAORDINARY—
VALUE!



44900-3. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. *Edited by Ralston and Meek.* Monumental 1,550-page volume covers software, hardware, languages, programs, systems, mathematics and much more. Over 1,000 charts, tables and illustrations. Counts as 3 of your 3 books. \$60.00

If the reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences Dept. 7-AP5, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and application

DATA COMMUNICATIONS NOW

SOFTWARE

CP/M, MP/M and ALPHA MICRO

- BISYNC Drivers
- IBM 3275 Emulation
- IBM 3270 Remote Cluster Emulation
- IBM 2780/3780 Emulation
HASP, HASP V4
JES2, JES3
RES, VMRSCS

HARDWARE

- Four Independent RS-232 Communications Channels
- IEEE 696 S-100 BUS Compatible
- ALPHA MICRO Compatible
- Programmable Baud Rates From 75 to 300K Baud
- On-Board Real Time Clock
- Interrupt Driven utilizing Z80 IM 2 or Restart Vectors
- Receiver Quadruply Buffered for high speed throughput

OTHER CP/M SOFTWARE

- COBOL Compiler With Built-in Screen-Editing Capabilities
- Legal and Medical Time Accounting
- Personal Financial Forecasting
- Inventory
- Job Costing

AVAILABLE SOON

- Single Board Computer for S-100 Multiple Processor Configurations
- 256K Dynamic RAM Board
- Protocol Converters/Concentrators
- MP/M 2-User Single Board Computer

PLANNED

- 64K Static RAM Board (access time 55 nsec)
- ADA Compiler For CP/M Systems

**sierra
data sciences**

1300 East Shaw, Suite 164
Fresno, California 93710
(209) 224-0520

In fact, if we knew that the shortest possible route involving any *five* cities, then ending at city 1, covers 300 miles, we would first ask if the distance from 1 to 4 is greater than 100 miles (400-300). If it is, we need not bother with the 24 permutations:

1,4,(2,3,5,6),1
1,4,(2,3,6,5),1
1,4,(2,5,3,6),1

Of course these shortest-possible-trip values (stored in an array called M in the program) are not obvious and must be calculated. Indeed, their calculation forms the solution to the problem. We first calculate M(2), which is the shortest possible trip touching any city other than city 1 and ending at city 1. Next we calculate M(3), the shortest route involving *two* cities then ending at city 1, using M(2) to reduce the number of permutations. Then M(2) and M(3) help in calculating M(4), and so on. Calculating each successive element, M(N), is approximately N times as complex as calculating the previous element. Because of powerful pruning, the time that is saved in calculating the higher-order elements of M more than makes up for the time spent in earlier M-element calculations.

In the 6-city problem, after calculating M(2) thru M(5), we slightly modify the routine to account for a fixed starting point. The resulting answer is the best route for the traveling salesman.

It is largely thru use of this technique that the 12-city problem requires less than one hour; it would normally require 40 days if all routes were fully evaluated. Put another way, of the 40 million possibilities, perhaps only several thousand need to be completely evaluated.

The execution time can be reduced further by converting specific numeric variables to intergers. The program is shown in listing 1 using standard floating-point variables (to allow it to be applicable to most

NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT DISCOUNTS MAIL ORDER ONLY

ATARI 800

Personal Computer System **\$79900**

NORTHSTAR

Horizon II 32K **234900**
Horizon II Quad **279900**
Horizon II 64K **299900**
Horizon Quad 64K **339900**

TELEVIDEO

912 **74900**
920 **79900**

HAZELTINE

1420 **79500**
1500 **84900**
1510 **104900**
1520 **122900**

OKIDATA

Microline 80 **55900**

SOROC Technology

IQ 120 **69900**
IQ 140 **99900**

CROMEMCO

System 3 **599500**
Z2H **799500**

TELETYPE

43 **94900**
Acoustic Coupler **17900**

DECwriter IV

LA34 **97900**

TEXAS INSTRUMENT

810 Multi Copy Impact Printer **149900**

We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!

Most items in stock for immediate delivery.
Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee.

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354
Visa • MasterCharge • N.Y.S. residents add Sales tax
Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

Phone Orders Call 212-895-5577

DEALERS: By now you know that it takes

SOFTWARE TO SELL COMPUTERS

and International Micro Systems can provide you with the largest selection of quality business applications ever developed for the microcomputer industry.

If you are just looking for a G.L., A/P, and Payroll, you can find them in a dozen ads in this magazine. But there's a much bigger market for micros out there than that. Where can you find a fully interfaced Wholesale/Retail Distribution System? How about Manufacturing Inventory Control including Production Scheduling & Control. See that one anywhere else? Maybe your market is Medical/Dental and IMS has the full systems there too. You can't sell computers without software and IMS has the finest selection of software available for you. Each system has been developed by the IMS professional staff and we support what we sell.

But that's not all. International Micro Systems has the strongest dealer marketing plan in the industry. With our

\$245 Dealer Demo System.

we put all the software shown below in your office or store ready to demo to your prospects and we include the promotional material and our unique video sales presentation to help you move systems. Give us a call or drop us a card and let us show you what selling business systems should be all about.

Financial Systems

- GL, A/P, A/R
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disb.
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Mgmt.

Medical/Dental

- Office Scheduler
- Patient Billing & A/R
- Insurance Forms

Governmental/Educational

- Student Record Keeping and Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

Wholesale Distribution System

- Purchasing & Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing & Receivables
- Salesman Comm. Reporting
- Backorder Management

Manufacturing Inventory Control

- Finished Goods Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Purchasing & Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling



INTERNATIONAL
MICRO
SYSTEMS

For details on our demo special, contact us at:
8425 Quivira Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215
Phone: (913) 888-8330

MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery.
Ask about our "QED" discounts.
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

VT100 DECscope.....	\$ 1595
VT132 DECscope.....	1995
ADM-3A (dumb terminal).....	795
ADM-3A+ (dumb terminal).....	875
ADM-5 (dumb terminal).....	945
ADM-31 (2 page buffer).....	1185
ADM-42 (8 page buffer avail.).....	2035
1410 (Hazeltime dumb terminal).....	825
1420 (dumb terminal).....	895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.).....	850
1500 (dumb terminal).....	1045
1510 (buffered).....	1145
1520 (buffered printer port).....	1395
1552 (VT52 compatible).....	1250

GRAPHICS TERMINALS

VT100 with graphics pkg.....	3160
ADM-3A with graphics pkg.....	1995
ADM-3A+ with graphics pkg.....	2075

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA34-DA DECwriter IV.....	995
LA34-AA DECwriter IV.....	1095
LA36 DECwriter II.....	1295
Teletype 4310.....	1095
Teletype 4320.....	1195
Diablo 630 RO.....	2295
Diablo 1640 KSR.....	2775
Diablo 1650 KSR.....	2835
TI 743 (portable).....	1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler).....	1485
TI 763 (port/bubble memory).....	2545
TI 765 (port/bubble/b.i. coupler).....	2595

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

TI 825 RO impact.....	1450
TI 825 KSR impact.....	1570
TI 825 RO Pkg.....	1625
TI 825 KSR Pkg.....	1795

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA 120 RO (forms pkg.).....	2295
LA 120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.).....	2095
LA 180 DECprinter I.....	2295
TI 783 (portable).....	1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler).....	2270
TI 787 (port/internal modem).....	2595
TI 810 RO impact.....	1760
TI 810 RO Pkg.....	1950
TI 820 KSR impact.....	2025
TI 820 RO.....	1850
TI 820 KSR Pkg.....	2195
TI 820 RO Pkg.....	2025

2400 BAUD

Dataproducs M200 (2400 baud).....	2595
-----------------------------------	------

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

8300 (300 LPM band).....	5535
B600 (600 LPM band).....	6861
2230 (300 LPM drum).....	7723
2260 (600 LPM drum).....	9614
2290 (900 LPM drum).....	12655

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.).....	242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig.).....	315
A/J AD342 (300 baud orig./ans.).....	395
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible).....	895
A/J 1245 (300/1200 Bell comp.).....	695

MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300baud Bell).....	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell).....	565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell).....	850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible).....	825
A/J 1257 (triple modem w/phone).....	975

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward).....	1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up).....	1295
Techtran 818 (editing).....	1795
Techtran 822 (dual).....	2295
MFE 5000 (editing).....	1495

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward).....	1395
Techtran 951 (editing).....	1995



Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
New York:
516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5059
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

readers' systems). Those with a version of BASIC supporting integer variables (eg: TRS-80 Level II and TSC Extended BASIC) may wish to alter the program to decrease the execution time by about 15%. All numeric variables may be changed to integers except the arrays R and A, and the scalar variables X1, Y1, X2, Y2, XT, YT, ZT, and TP. The percent sign (%) is the standard symbol used to indicate an integer variable in BASIC. Therefore, all references to elements of T may be changed to T%, and, in like manner, all references to elements of K may be changed to K%.

How to Use the Program

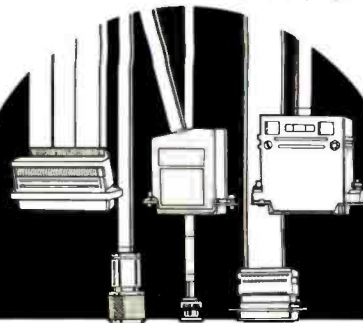
In this section we discuss two examples. Each illustrates certain features of the program and how they are used. In listing 2, we assume that a traveling salesman is responsible for visiting 12 cities in Illinois, in no particular order.

The program begins by prompting the user to supply the number of destinations to be visited, in this case 12. The program then gives the user three methods for entering the location of the cities. The first method allows the user to supply the location of the cities in rough polar coordinates, using a distance from a reference location and an angle in the form of a map heading (ie: N, S, NNW, etc).

The second method allows the user to supply the location of the cities' polar coordinates, using a distance from a reference location and an angle from a reference direction expressed in degrees.

Both of these methods force the user to supply the location data with respect to a reference. In listing 2, the reference is the city of Chicago. Any point may be a reference. In fact, the reference point need not be one of the cities in the problem. However, there must be only one reference point. With the data supplied exclusively thru these methods, the program constructs an "inter-destination" table, which gives the distance from every city to every other city. All computed

Text continued on page 284



THINKING ABOUT DATA INTERFACE OR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ASSEMBLIES?

THINK ALLISON!

Allison Data Communications is the most technologically advanced manufacturer of Data Interface cable or Communications Cable Assemblies in the industry, so we can deliver the quality you want, at the prices you need.

Low Cost, High Quality and Fast Delivery is our commitment to you.

Think Cost, Think Quality, Think Allison, The new leader in the field.

Allison Data Communications Cables include:

- * EIA RS 232C
- * EIA RS 499
- * TEFLON AIR PLENUM
- * COAXIAL
- * RIBBON
- * TELCO
- * CUSTOM

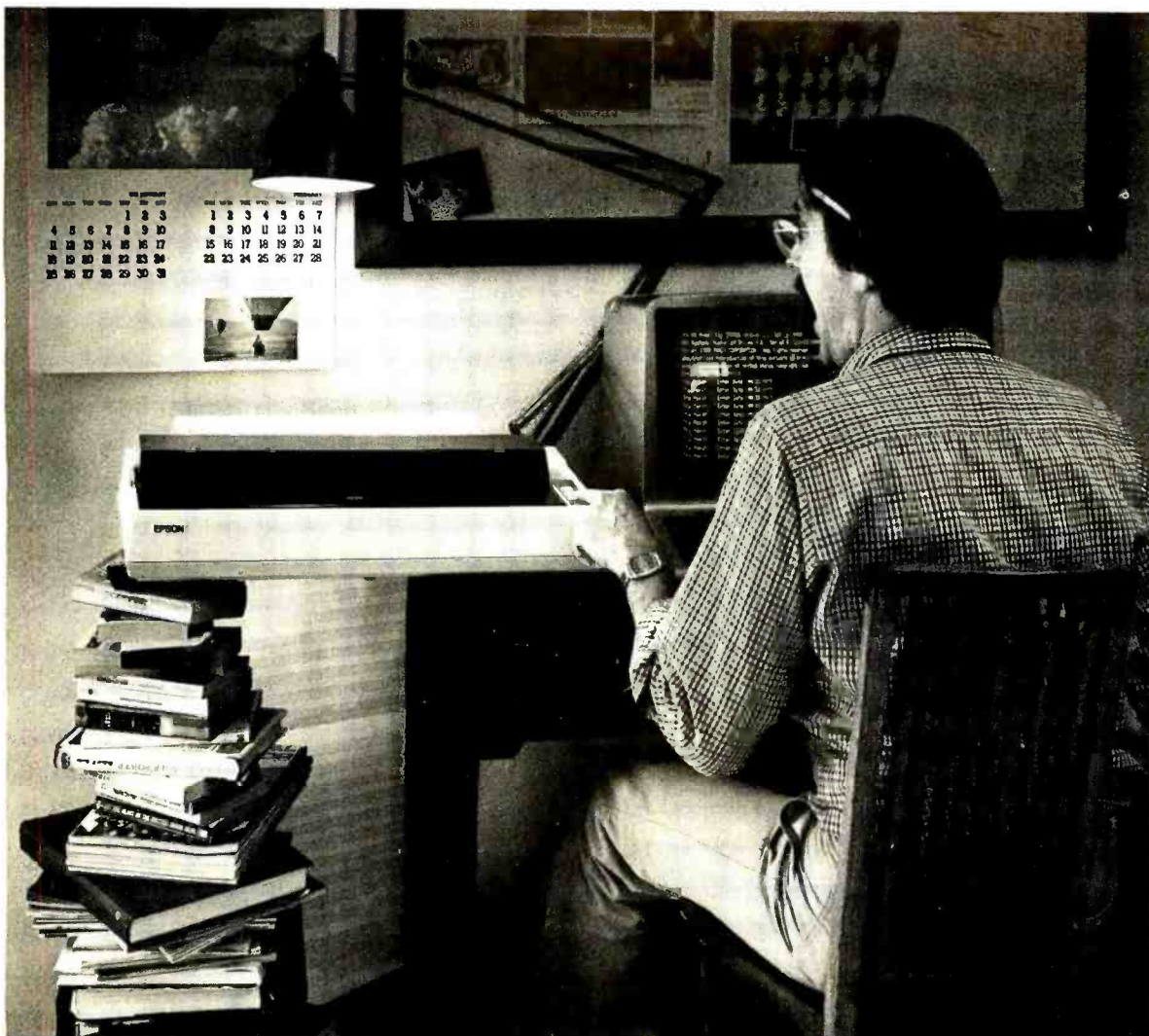
We can also develop and produce any type of cable needed in special applications. Our Technical Representatives will be happy to provide you with any assistance you might need.

If you are thinking about Cable ... Think Allison!



ALLISON DATA COMMUNICATIONS

1290 MOTOR PARKWAY,
HAPPAUGE, NEW YORK 11788
(516) 234-2010 • (212) 895-6449
TWX: 510-227-8892



The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

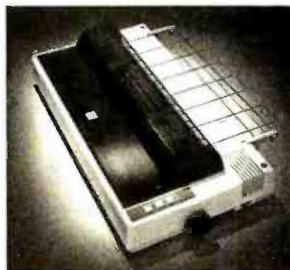
The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under \$1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far

beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?



Your next printer.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.

Listing 1: The source listing for the traveling-salesman program in TSC BASIC. All variables are shown as floating-point variables. However, changing specific variables to integer-type will decrease the execution time by about 15%. A copy of the program is available on a 5-inch floppy disk for those using a compatible computer system.

```

10 INPUT "HOW MANY DESTINATIONS "; N
20 IF N<4 THEN PRINT "TOO FEW TOWNS, DO IT YOURSELF!" : GOTO 10
30 DIM I(N,N), T(N+1), C(N+1), K(N+1)
40 DIM N$(N), R(N), A(N), A$(N), M(N)
50 REM *****
60 REM * INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING INPUT METHOD *
70 REM *****
80 PRINT:PRINT
90 PRINT "TYPE 1 IF YOU WANT TO INPUT THE ANGLE AS MAP DIRECTIONS"
100 PRINT TAB(9);"(E.G. SW, NNW, E, ENE ETC.)"
110 PRINT
120 PRINT "TYPE 2 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT THE ANGLE USING POLAR COORDINATES"
130 PRINT TAB(9);"(E.G. 0 DEGREES=EAST, 270 DEGREES=SOUTH ETC.)"
140 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE 3 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT ALL DATA VIA THE"
150 PRINT TAB(9);"INTER-DESTINATION TABLE."
160 PRINT : INPUT "METHOD 1, 2, OR 3 "; IM
170 IF IM<>1 AND IM<>2 AND IM<>3 THEN 160
180 IF IM=3 THEN 590
190 REM *** CONSTRUCT INPUT TABLE
200 FOR M=1 TO N
210 GOSUB 2490
220 NEXT M
230 REM *** DISPLAY INPUT DATA TABLE
240 PRINT : PRINT
250 PRINT TAB(15); "INPUT DATA TO BE USED"
260 PRINT TAB(8); "DESTINATION" DISTANCE BEARING"
270 FOR M=1 TO N
280 IF IM=1 THEN 300
290 PRINT M; ". "; N$(M); TAB(32); R(M); TAB(49); A(M) : GOTO 310
300 PRINT M; ". "; N$(M); TAB(32); R(M); TAB(49); A$(M)
310 NEXT M
320 REM *****
330 REM * EDIT MODE FOR EDITING INPUT DATA *
340 REM *****
350 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO EDIT ANY (Y/N) "; Q$
360 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="N" THEN 430
370 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE 0 TO END EDITING WHEN ASKED 'WHICH ONE'." : PRINT
380 PRINT : INPUT "WHICH ONE "; M
390 IF M=0 THEN 230
400 IF M<1 OR M>N THEN 380 ELSE GOSUB 2490
410 GOTO 380
420 REM *****
430 REM * CONSTRUCT INTER-DESTINATION TABLE *
440 REM *****
450 FOR M=1 TO N-1
460 Y1=R(M) * SIN(A(M)*.01745329)
470 X1=R(M) * COS(A(M)*.01745329)
480 FOR L=M+1 TO N
490 Y2=R(L) * SIN(A(L)*.01745329)
500 X2=R(L) * COS(A(L)*.01745329)
510 IF X1>X2 THEN XT=X1-X2 ELSE XT=X2-X1
520 IF Y1>Y2 THEN YT=Y1-Y2 ELSE YT=Y2-Y1
530 ZT=SQR(XT*XT + YT*YT)
540 D(L,M)=ZT : D(L,M)=ZT
550 NEXT L
560 NEXT M
570 GOTO 680
580 REM *****

```

Listing 1 continued on page 264

BASIC09™

has a dual personality.

**One
craves
meat-and-
potatoes
BASIC.**



**The
other
prefers
Programme
ala Pascal.**

Some people say BASIC09 is really a PASCAL in disguise, others say it's still BASIC. You'll understand this delightful dilemma when you look at both versions of the "bubble sort" program shown below: both can be run by BASIC09. The program on top is unstructured and hard to understand, but it's traditional BASIC. The program on the bottom is well-structured and easy to follow, a virtue of PASCAL. With BASIC09 you can program either way, or mix the best of both. It's like getting two languages for the price of one.



LOOP . . ENDLOOP, FOR . . NEXT and IF . . THEN . . ELSE. If one of the five built-in data types (byte, integer, real, string, and boolean) doesn't suit the problem, you can make a new one of your liking with the TYPE statement. Need a tree, linked list, or symbol table? Complex non-rectangular data structures using any combination of data types are easy to define. Modular programming breaks down large programs to smaller, more manageable elements. BASIC09 lets you create independent program modules called "procedures" with local variables for recursion plus parameter passing to any other BASIC09 or machine language procedure. There is a complete set of statements for device-independent sequential or random I/O, plus a superlative PRINT USING system.

Makes programs faster

No full-feature BASIC for any 8-bit microprocessor is faster than BASIC09, because it is an interactive compiler. As each program line is entered, it is instantly compiled to a smaller, faster form. Because BASIC09 automatically converts programs back to original "source" form for listing, it is as friendly and easy-to-use as traditional interpreter BASICs. Each procedure can be independently compiled to position-independent, reentrant, ROMable format. Microware® developed a new ultra-fast 9-digit-accuracy floating point math system just for BASIC09. And if that's still

not fast enough, there's BYTE and INTEGER arithmetic.

Features that make programs easier to write

The compiler is integrated with a full-feature string AND line-number oriented text editor. If you make a mistake, BASIC09 tells you instantly. String-oriented commands such as search, change, change all occurrences, delete, and insert can be used on programs with or without line numbers. There's an automatic line renumbering function too.

Features that make programs easy to test

Debugging often takes longer than writing a program. That's why BASIC09's integral high-level debugger sets it apart from all other compiled OR interpretive languages. The TRACE command shows you each statement executed in BASIC form, plus the result of any expression evaluation. STEP lets you run one or more statements at a time. LET and PRINT allow you to examine or change the values of variables, by name. STATE lists procedure calling order. And there are nine other debug commands. If you need to correct a program, you can edit, recompile, and rerun it in seconds.

Microware® software is available for most popular 6809 computer systems. Source listings and yearly maintenance update service are sold separately for most programs.

Write or call for our free catalog. We accept phone orders and MasterCard and VISA orders.

SORT AN ARRAY IN ASCENDING SEQUENCE

```

90 DIM A(5)
100 I=5
110 IF I=1 THEN 200
120 FOR J=1 TO I-1
130 IF A(J)<=A(J+1) THEN 170
140 T=A(J+1)
150 A(J+1)=A(J)
160 A(J)=T
170 NEXT J
180 I=I-1
190 GOTO 110
200 RETURN
    
```

```

DIM array(5)
outer=5
WHILE outer> 1 DO
  outer=outer-1
  FOR inner=1 TO outer
    IF array(inner)>=array(inner+1) THEN
      temp=array(inner+1)
      array(inner+1)=array(inner)
      array(inner)=temp
    ENDIF
  NEXT inner
ENDWHILE
RETURN
    
```

Makes programs better

BASIC09 has five kinds of loop structures: WHILE . . DO, REPEAT . . UNTIL,



MICROWARE®

Microware Systems Corporation
5835 Grand, Des Moines, Ia 50312
(515) 279-8844 TWX 910-520-2535

For compatible hardware see GIMIX ad on page 56.

BYTE July 1981 263

Listing 1 continued:

```
590 REM * INPUT VIA INTER-DESTINATION TABLE, GET DESTINATION NAMES *
600 REM *****
610 FOR M=1 TO N
620 PRINT M; ". NAME OF DESTINATION ";
630 INPUT N$
640 N$(M)=N$
650 NEXT M
660 PRINT : GOTO 730
670 REM *****
680 REM * DISPLAY INTER-DESTINATION TABLE *
690 REM *****
700 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO EDIT OR EXAMINE THE INTER-DESTINATION TABLE "; Q$
710 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="N" THEN 1080
720 PRINT : PRINT
730 PRINT TAB(15); "**** INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ****"
740 PRINT TAB(14); "(VALUES ROUNDED TO NEAREST INTEGER)"
750 FOR M=1 TO N
760 PRINT TAB(5*M-1); M;
770 NEXT M
780 FOR M=1 TO N
790 PRINT:PRINT M; ". "; TAB(5);
800 FOR L=1 TO N
810 PRINT INT(D(M,L)+.5); TAB(5*L+4);
820 NEXT L
830 NEXT M
840 PRINT
850 REM *****
860 REM * EDIT MODE FOR EDITING INTER-DESTINATION TABLE *
870 REM *****
880 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO EDIT ANY VALUES (Y/N) "; Q$
890 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="N" THEN 1080
900 PRINT:PRINT
910 PRINT "TO ALTER, USE FORMAT : FROM,TO,NEW DISTANCE."
920 PRINT "FOR EXAMPLE, 2,4,512 ALTERS THE DISTANCE FROM DESTINATION 1"
930 PRINT "TO DESTINATION 2 TO 512. DISTANCE FROM DESTINATION 2 TO"
940 PRINT "DESTINATION 1 IS ALSO CHANGED."
950 PRINT "INPUT 0,0,0 TO LEAVE EDIT MODE."
960 PRINT:PRINT
970 I=1
980 PRINT I; ". "; "FROM,TO,DIS=";
990 INPUT M,L,DI
1000 IF M=0 THEN 680
1010 IF M=L THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL INPUT" : GOTO 980
1020 IF M<1 OR M>N OR L<1 OR L>N THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL INPUT" : GOTO 980
1030 (M,L)=DI
1040 (L,M)=DI
1050 I=I+1
1060 GOTO 980
1070 REM *****
1080 REM * GET STARTING AND ENDING DESTINATIONS *
1090 REM *****
1100 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR BEGINNING LOCATION "; BL
1110 IF BL<1 OR BL>N THEN 1100
1120 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR ENDING LOCATION "; EL
1130 IF EL<1 OR EL>N THEN 1120
1140 IF BL=EL THEN K=N ELSE K=N-1
1150 IF K<4 THEN PRINT "TOO FEW TOWNS, DO IT YOURSELF!" : GOTO 1080
1160 IF BL<>EL THEN T(1)=BL : C(1)=BL : T(K+1)=EL : C(K+1)=EL : GOTO 1290
1170 REM **** BEGINNING AND ENDING POINT IS SAME, FIND OPTIMUM POINT
1180 SV=0
1190 FOR M=1 TO N
```

Listing 1 continued on page 266

we carry it all...

Atari® Software

VisiCalc	149
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1 ..	17
CX4104 Mailing List	17
CX4102 Kingdom	13
CX4103 Statistics	17
CX4105 Blackjack	13
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2 ..	20
CX4107 Biorhythm	13
CX4108 Hangman	13
CX4109 Graph It	17
CX4111 Space Invader	17
CX4110 Touch Typing	20
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis ..	13
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program ..	13
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3 ..	20
CX4118 Conversational French	45
CX4119 Conversational German	45
CX4120 Conversational Spanish	45
CX4121 Energy Czar	13
CX4125 Conversational Italian	45
CX8108 Stock Charting	20
CXL4001 Educational System Master ..	21
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language ..	46
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	46
CXL4004 Basketball	30
CXL4005 Video Easel	30
CXL4006 Super Breakout	30
CXL4007 Music Composer	45
CXL4009 Chess	30
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
CXL4011 Star Raiders	33
CXL4015 TeleLink	20

Talk & Teach Courseware:	
CX6001 to CX6017	23



ATARI 800™
with 32K RAM

only \$759



everything for Commodore and Atari

Atari® Peripherals:

400 16K	\$349
410 Recorder	59
810 Disk	469
815 Disk	1199
822 Printer	359
825 Printer	629
830 Modem	159
850 Interface Module	139

Atari® Accessories

CX853 16K RAM	89
CX70 Light Pen	64
CX30 Paddle	18
CX40 Joystick	18
CX86 Printer Cable	42
CO16345 822 Thermal Printer Paper	5
CAO16087 825 80-col. Printer Ribbon (3/box)	17
Microtek 16K RAM	79
Microtek 32K RAM	179



Commodore

VIC-20	\$ 279
4032N	1080
8032	1499
CBM 4022 Printer	669
CBM 4040 Drive	1039
CBM 8050 Drive	1449
CBM C2N Drive	87
PET-IEEE Cable	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable	46

Disks

Maxell Disks	10 for \$36
Syncom Disks	10 for 29
Atari Disks	5 for 22

Software

EBS Accounts Receivable Inventory System	\$595
OZZ Information System	329
BPI General Ledger	329
Tax Package	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management ..	129
Pascal	239
WordPro 3 (40 col.)	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.)	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.)	339
Wordcraft 80	319

Printers

NEC 5530	2495
Diablo 630	2195
Trendcom 100	299

Starwriter	\$1495
Trendcom 200	489
Paper Tiger 445G	769
Paper Tiger 460G	1219
Epson MX-80	499
Tally 8024	1699

No Risk -

**No Deposit On
Phone Orders -**

COD or

Credit Card - Shipped Same Day You Call*

Prepaid Orders Receive Free Shipping

* on all in stock units

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM
(Eastern Standard Time)

(800) 233-8950



Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 323-7921

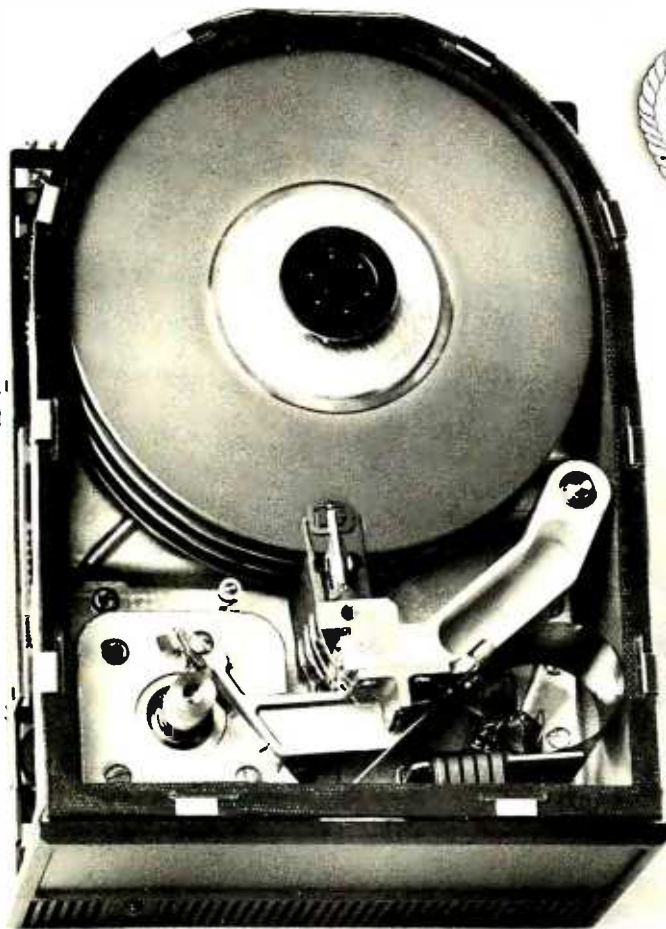
Listing 1 continued

```

1200 SU=0
1210 FOR L=1 TO N
1220 SU=SU + D(L,M)
1230 NEXT L
1240 IF SU>SV THEN OL=M : SV=SU
1250 NEXT M
1260 IF K<4 THEN PRINT "TOO FEW TOWNS, DO IT YOURSELF!" : GOTO 1080
1270 T(1)=OL : C(1)=OL : T(K+1)=OL : C(K+1)=OL
1280 REM *****
1290 REM * CALCULATE TOTAL POSSIBILITIES FOR TRIP *
1300 REM *****
1310 TP=1
1320 FOR M=1 TO K-2
1330 TP=TP*(M+1)
1340 NEXT M
1350 PRINT "TOTAL POSSIBILITIES FOR TRIP " ; TP
1360 REM *****
1370 REM * CALCULATE POSSIBLE DESTINATIONS TO VISIT *
1380 REM *****
1390 FOR PP=2 TO K
1400 FOR M=1 TO N
1410 FOR L=1 TO K+1
1420 IF M=T(L) THEN 1450
1430 NEXT L
1440 T(PP)=M
1450 NEXT M
1460 NEXT PP
1470 REM *****
1480 REM * PREPARATION COMPLETE, NOW CALCULATE SHORTEST TRIP.*
1490 REM * HOWEVER, BEFORE EXECUTING GENERAL TRIP ROUTINE *
1500 REM * FIRST COMPUTE SPECIAL CASE OF P=2. *
1510 REM *****
1520 M(2)=32000
1530 FOR L=2 TO K
1540 S=D(T(L),T(K+1))
1550 IF S<M(2) THEN M(2)=S : C(2)=T(L)
1560 NEXT L
1570 REM *****
1580 REM * GENERAL CASE FOR P>2 *
1590 REM *****
1600 LL=2 : LU=4
1610 SW=32000 : F=0
1620 FOR PP=3 TO K+1
1630 IF PP<K+1 THEN P=PP ELSE P=K : LL=1 : LU=3
1640 FOR L=1 TO K
1650 K(L)=L
1660 NEXT L
1670 H=LL+1
1680 IF H<P THEN 1920
1690 REM **** CALCULATE TOTAL DISTANCE FROM TOWN 2 THROUGH P + F TO K+1
1700 S=0
1710 IF H<4 THEN 1750
1720 FOR M=LL TO H-2
1730 S=S + D(T(M),T(M+1))
1740 NEXT M
1750 SD=S + D(T(H-1),T(H)) + D(T(H),T(K+1))
1760 REM **** SAVE DISTANCE AND TOWNS OF TRIP IF IT IS A BETTER ROUTE
1770 IF SD<SW THEN 1820
1780 SA=SD : SW=SD
1790 FOR L=2 TO K
1800 C(L)=T(L)
1810 NEXT L

```

Listing 1 continued on page 270



\$339
10 MB

THE HARD DISK YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

XCOMP introduces a complete micro-size disk subsystem with more...

- **MORE STORAGE**
- **MORE SPEED**
- **MORE VALUE**
- **MORE SUPPORT**

S100 users . . . The XCOMP subsystem is now available with 10 megabytes of storage; 5 megabytes also available at \$2,898.00. Compare the price and features of any other 5¼-inch — or even 8-inch system, and you'll agree that XCOMP's value is unbeatable.

OUTPERFORMS OTHER HARD DISKS

Floppy disk and larger, more expensive hard disks are no match for this powerful little system. More data is available on every seek: 64K on 10MB and 32K on 5MB. Faster seek time too — an average of 70MS. It provides solid performance anywhere with only 20 watts of power. Data is protected in the sealed enclosure, and the landing zone for heads provides another margin of safety. The optional power board plugs directly into the S100 bus and provides power for the drive.

FAST CONTROLLER

The XCOMP controller is the key to this system's high efficiency operation. Speed-up features include interleave without table lookup, block-deblock with controller buffer, and read lookahead. OEMs worldwide have already proven the outstanding performance of the XCOMP controller.

MORE SOFTWARE

Included with the system is software for testing, formatting, I/O drivers for CP/M®, plus an automatic CP/M driver attach program. Support software and drivers for MP/M® and Oasis® are also available. The sophisticated formatting program assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting, assuring the lowest possible error rate — at least ten times better than floppies.

WARRANTY

The system has a full one-year warranty on parts and workmanship.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM XCOMP

- General Purpose controllers (8 bit interface), with easy interface to microprocessor-based systems.
- GP controller adapter that plugs directly into most Z80 computers.
- ST/R GP controller for the 5MB and 10MB drive above, with ST506 type interface.
- SG/R GP controller for SA1000 interface.
- SM/R GP controller for storage module drives.
- ST/S, SG/S, and SM/S, same as above, for the S100 bus.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer, and OEM inquiries invited.

See your local Dealer, or call:

XCOMP, Inc.
7566 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (714) 271-8730
Telex: 182786



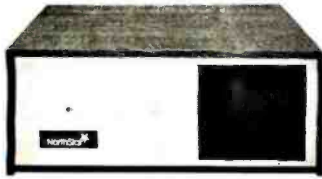
Circle 430 on inquiry card.

Key Variable Definitions

Variable	Description		
A()	This array is used to store the polar coordinate angle of the destination. If map headings (N,SW,...) are used as input data, they are converted to an angle before they are stored in this array.	L	A variable used to control a FOR...NEXT loop.
A\$()	This array is used to store map headings for the destinations if the user enters the data using this method.	LL,LU	After all of the elements of M are calculated, limits LL and LU are changed from 2 to 1 and from 4 to 2 respectively: then the last M-element calculation is repeated. Changing these limits brings the fixed starting city into the calculation, and the resulting minimum path is the solution to the traveling-salesman problem.
BL	User-specified beginning location of the trip.		
C()	This array contains the route of the shortest trip found thus far. Each time the shortest-trip-search routine finds a path shorter than that previously encountered, the cities that make up this newly found shortest route must be saved to expedite the searching of subsequent routes. When the program ends, the C array contains the answer to the problem.	OL	Optimum location to start and end the trip. If the user requests that the starting and ending point be the same, the program calculates the optimum location to begin and end, for greatest efficiency in calculating the routes. When the shortest trip has been found by the program, the point used in the calculation is rotated back to the point requested by the user if the optimum location differs from that specified by the user. This step substantially reduces the total execution time by making optimum use of decision-tree pruning.
D()	This two-dimensional array contains the inter-destination table.		
EL	User-specified ending location of the trip.		
F	This flag variable is used in evaluating trip distances. When the last city in a sequence is changed, the new distance is calculated by merely correcting the previous distance for the change in the last city. However, some changes require a change in the next-to-last city as well. The flag alerts the distance-calculation routine that such a change has been made. This forces the routine to calculate the entire distance of the sequence from the beginning.	M	A variable used to control a FOR...NEXT loop.
H, K(H)	The combinatorial algorithm used requires that destinations be changed and evaluated for a possible shortest route. Given a sequence of cities (stored in array T), these two variables tell the program to exchange the Hth city in that sequence with the city whose position in the sequence is K(H).	M()	The shortest-trip-search routine begins by searching for the minimum distance from a single city to the ending location specified by the user. The program then searches for the minimum distance from any two cities ending the route in the location specified by the user. This process continues until the shortest route is found. This array is used to store the minimum distance found for a particular number of cities. It is used extensively to reduce the search time by preventing obviously poor routes from being evaluated.
IM	Three input methods are available to input the location data to the program. This variable is equal to 1, 2,	N, K	The variable N represents the number of destinations specified by the user at the beginning of the program. The variable K may or may not be equal to N. If the user wishes to start and end in the same location, $K=N$. However, if the starting and end-
			ing point differ, $K=N-1$.
		N\$()	This character-string array is used to store the names of the destinations specified by the user (ie: New York, Chicago, etc).
		P	This variable indexes the M-element calculations. As P sequences from 2 thru K, each of the elements of M is calculated in turn.
		PP	A variable to control a FOR...NEXT loop.
		R()	This array is used to store the distances from the reference location to all destination points. The value is supplied by the user for each of the destinations.
		S,SA, SD,ST, SW	These variables are all used in the shortest-trip-search routine. They represent the results of various partial or complete distance calculations.
		SU,SV	These variables are used to calculate the optimum location to begin and end a trip. The optimum location may or may not coincide with the location specified by the user. See the definition of variable OL.
		TP	This variable equals the total number of possible combinations for a trip. It is not used by the program; it is calculated to give the user an appreciation of the number of possible routes.
		T	Each of the destinations supplied by the user is represented by a number stored in this array. This array is permuted many times before the final result is found and stored in the array C.
		X1,X2, XT,Y1, Y2,YT,	All of these variables are used to calculate the distance between cities. They serve as the basis for the construction of the inter-destination table. The variable pair X1, Y1 and the pair X2, Y2 represent the x and y components of two cities with respect to the reference location. The variable pair XT and YT are the x and y components of the absolute distance between the two cities, irrespective of the reference. These two variables are used to compute the line-of-sight distance ZT between the two cities.
		ZT	

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2

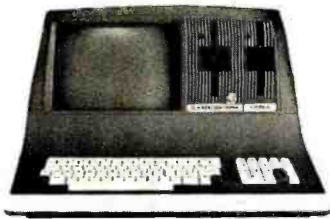
2-5 1/4 Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List \$3695

only **\$2697**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE DEN	\$4195	\$3062
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	\$3995	\$2916
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD	\$4495	\$3281
HORIZON RAM ASSM	16K = \$279	32K = \$479
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = \$679	64K = \$879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE		
DOUB DEN	SAVE!	\$ 445
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	\$5375	\$3923
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER		CALL

SUPERBRAIN ZENITH



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List \$3995 only \$2995



Z-89 48K
List \$2895 only \$2299

TERMINALS Z-19 \$725

INTERTUBE III only \$725

DYNABYTE COMPUTER—SAVE—PHONE

EPSON MX-80—PHONE
ANADEX 9501 \$1349

NEC PRINTER \$2639
TRACTOR,

THIMBLE,
RIBBON

DIP-81 \$395

TEC LETTER QUAL \$1599



InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

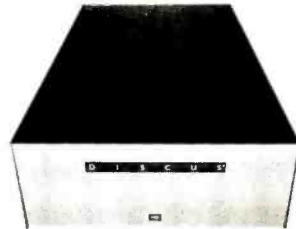
CALL FOR PRICE— TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375
Z-8000 & CACHE BIOS—POWERFUL—PHONE
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE \$695
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A ONLY \$1795

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY \$929
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. \$1240
ADD DRIVES 2D = \$650 2 + 2 = \$975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY \$1540

FREE MBASIC FROM MORROW!!



MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST \$4995 ONLY \$3919
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4MHz	\$590	WORD STAR	\$315
SYSTEM MEMORY 64KBANK SELECT	\$740	SPECTRUM	\$269
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	\$845	COMPUPRO	SAVE
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K	\$249	EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	\$71
SSMKITS Z-80 CPU	\$221	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	\$355
VIDEO BRD V83 4MHz	\$412	BOX OF DISKETTES	\$29
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1	\$1349	SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR	The Best! \$99
CATNOVATION MODEM	\$169	GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC	
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	\$179	OPTIMIZER—FAST	\$71
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY \$10. EACH	Which Computers are BEST?	
NORTHWORD \$329 MAILMAN \$246		BROCHURE	FREE
INFOMAN \$411		North Star Documentation refundable	w/HR2 \$35
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE			

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

American Computers

919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

© CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```
1820 IF K(H)=K THEN 1850
1830 K(H)=K(H)+1
1840 EX=T(H) : T(H)=T(K(H)) : T(K(H))=EX : GOTO 1750
1850 IF H=K THEN 1900
1860 REM **** RETURN TOWNS BETWEEN H AND K TO ORIGINAL ORDER
1870 FOR L=H TO K-1
1880 EX=T(L) : T(L)=T(L+1) : T(L+1)=EX
1890 NEXT L
1900 K(H)=H : H=H-1 : F=1 : GOTO 2060
1910 REM **** GENERAL ALPHA-BETA CHECK
1920 IF H=LL THEN H=H+1 : GOTO 1680
1930 S=0
1940 IF H<LU THEN 1980
1950 FOR L=LL TO H-2
1960 S=S+D(T(L),T(L+1))
1970 NEXT L
1980 ST=S + D(T(H-1),T(H))
1990 IF ST + M(P-H+2) >SW THEN 2060
2000 REM **** CONTINUE ROUTE EVALUATION
2010 H=H+1
2020 IF H=P THEN 1700
2030 ST=ST + D(T(H-1),T(H))
2040 F=1 : GOTO 1990
2050 REM **** PATH ALREADY TOO LONG, TRY NEXT PERMUTATION
2060 IF K(H)=K THEN 2100
2070 K(H)=K(H)+1
2080 EX=T(H) : T(H)=T(K(H)) : T(K(H))=EX
2090 IF F=0 THEN 1980 ELSE F=0 : GOTO 1920
2100 FOR L=H TO K-1
2110 EX=T(L) : T(L)=T(L+1) : T(L+1)=EX
2120 NEXT L
2130 K(H)=H : H=H-1
2140 IF H<>1 THEN F=1 : GOTO 2060
2150 IF LL=1 THEN 2260
2160 M(P)=SA
2170 IF P=K THEN SW=D(T(1),C(2)) + M(P) : GOTO 2240
2180 SW=32000
2190 FOR L=P+1 TO K
2200 S=D(C(2),C(L))
2210 IF S<SW THEN SW=S
2220 NEXT L
2230 SW=SW+M(P)+.01
2240 NEXT PP
2250 REM ****
2260 REM * PERMUTATION COMPLETE, DISPLAY RESULTS. HOWEVER, IF OPTIMUM *
2270 REM * BEGINNING AND ENDING POINT WAS USED INSTEAD OF POINT *
2280 REM * REQUESTED BY USER, ROTATE BACK. *
2290 REM ****
2300 IF BL<>EL THEN 2380
2310 IF C(1)=BL AND C(K+1)=EL THEN 2380
2320 C(K+1)=EL
2330 REM **** ROTATE ONE CITY
2340 FOR L=1 TO K-1
2350 EX=C(L) : C(L)=C(L+1) : C(L+1)=EX
2360 NEXT L
2370 GOTO 2310
2380 PRINT : PRINT : M=1
2390 IF M=K+1 THEN D=0 ELSE D=(INT((D(C(M),C(M+1))+.05)*10))/10
2400 PRINT M; ". "; TAB(6); N$(C(M)); TAB(24); D;
2410 M=M+1 : IF M>K+1 THEN 2450
```

Listing 1 continued on page 272

High resolution, dot addressable graphics with vertical resolution of 72 dots per inch and up to 82 dots per inch horizontal resolution.

Single sheet feeder is very simple to use. The only front load feeder available on the market today.*

"Q.T." cover reduces noise to an office comfort level. This is an optional feature to our standard sound deadening case.

1K standard buffer permits the 88G to print while receiving data. The optional 2K buffer allows a 1920 character dump to the printer freeing the CRT.



The Features Leader

Integrated Paper Handling System

Dual tractor/friction feed allows use of pin feed, roll or single sheet paper.

Versatile Interface

Data input from most computers can be supported by the 88G. RS232C serial and Centronics® type parallel is standard. Options can be added for current loop, IEEE 488 and high speed serial inputs.

Letter Quality Capability

The 88G provides a selectable 11 x 7 serif style dot matrix for correspondence printing.

Cost Effective

The 88G has more features than any other impact printer in its price class. First compare the quality of the 88G, then compare the price—the 88G wins! Single unit price is less than \$800.

*Optional



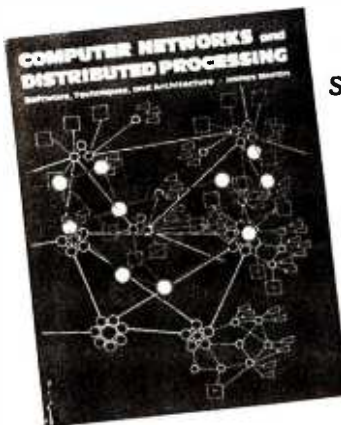
Micro Peripherals, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 263-3081
The Printer People

California VITEK (714) 744-8305 **Colorado** PLS Associates (303) 773-1218 **Florida** GMI Distributors (305) 894-3354 **Illinois** Coombs & Associates (312) 298-4830 **Massachusetts** Eastmark (617) 449-0050 **Minnesota** Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011 **New Jersey** Hansen & Hughes (201) 652-7055 **Oregon** Microwave (503) 620-8150 **Utah** PLS Associates (801) 466-8729 Type-A-Line (801) 521-5310
International England Russet Instruments, Ltd. (0734) 868147 Telex: 849721 **Phoenix** Sigma International (602) 994-3435 Telex: 165-745 Sigma **France** IER Tel. 333.67.81 Telex: 620-289 **Canada** Norango (416) 449-2761

Listing 1 continued:

```
2420 IF M=K+1 THEN D=0 ELSE D=(INT((D*(C(M)+C(M+1))+.05)*10))/10
2430 PRINT TAB(32); M; "."; TAB(36); N$(C(M)); TAB(55); D
2440 M=M+1 : IF M<=K+1 THEN 2390
2450 PRINT
2460 PRINT "THE SHORTEST TRIP IS ";(INT((SA+.05)*10))/10
2470 END
2480 REM *****
2490 REM * SUBROUTINE FOR INPUTTING DESTINATION NAME, DISTANCE, AND ANGLE *
2500 REM *****
2510 PRINT : PRINT M; ".";
2520 PRINT TAB(5); "NAME OF DESTINATION ";
2530 INPUT N$(M)
2540 PRINT TAB(5); "DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ";
2550 INPUT R(M)
2560 IF IM=1 THEN 2600
2570 PRINT TAB(5); "ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ";
2580 INPUT A(M)
2590 RETURN
2600 PRINT TAB(5); "MAP HEADING ";
2610 INPUT A$(M)
2620 IF A$(M)="E" THEN A(M)=0 : RETURN
2630 IF A$(M)="ENE" THEN A(M)=22.5 : RETURN
2640 IF A$(M)="NE" THEN A(M)=45 : RETURN
2650 IF A$(M)="NNE" THEN A(M)=67.5 : RETURN
2660 IF A$(M)="N" THEN A(M)=90 : RETURN
2670 IF A$(M)="NNW" THEN A(M)=112.5 : RETURN
2680 IF A$(M)="NW" THEN A(M)=135 : RETURN
2690 IF A$(M)="WNW" THEN A(M)=157.5 : RETURN
2700 IF A$(M)="W" THEN A(M)=180 : RETURN
2710 IF A$(M)="WSW" THEN A(M)=202.5 : RETURN
2720 IF A$(M)="SW" THEN A(M)=225 : RETURN
2730 IF A$(M)="SSW" THEN A(M)=247.5 : RETURN
2740 IF A$(M)="S" THEN A(M)=270 : RETURN
2750 IF A$(M)="SSE" THEN A(M)=292.5 : RETURN
2760 IF A$(M)="SE" THEN A(M)=315 : RETURN
2770 IF A$(M)<>"ESE" THEN 2600 ELSE A(M)=337.5 : RETURN
```

A machine-readable copy of the program is available from co-author Richard Parry for \$9 on a 5-inch disk. The disk is formatted for TSC's FLEX Version 2.0 for 6800-based systems.



McGraw-Hill Bookstore

Please print clearly.

Software, Techniques, and Architecture Computer Networks and Distributed Processing

by James Martin

"Undisputedly the best-selling author in the field of computing" - Computing

"Generally acknowledged to be the computer industry's most widely read author..." - Computer World

For those considering distributed processing, here's information on choices of equipment, possible trade-offs, the practical implications of alternatives. 544 pp. Prentice-Hall, \$34.00

McGraw-Hill Bookstore BY7
1221 Avenue of the Americas
N.Y., N.Y. 10020



Please send me _____ copies of
**Computer Networks and Distributed
Processing** at \$34.00 each.

Check or Credit Card:
MasterCard _____ Visa _____ AmerExp _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

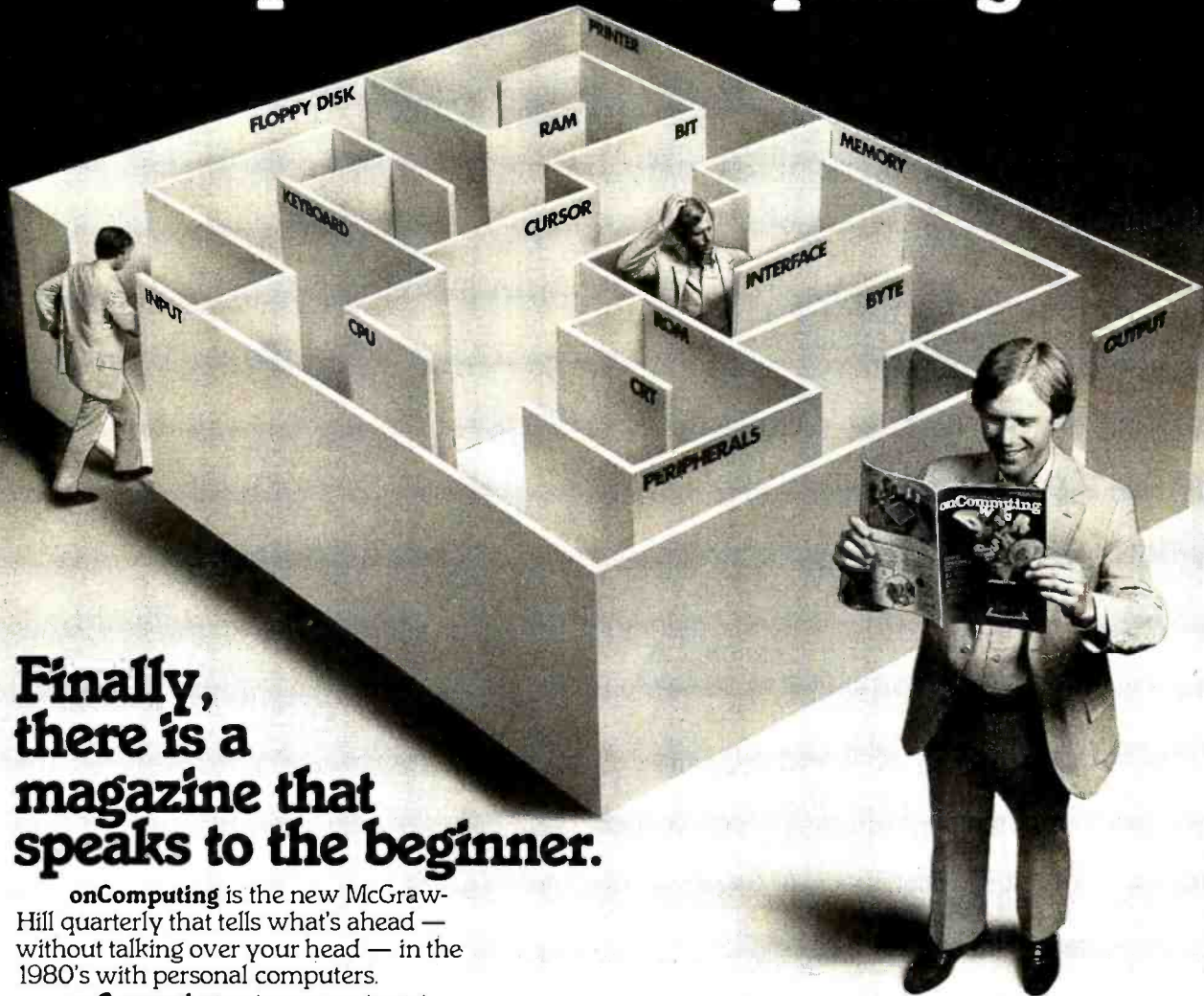
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add sales tax plus \$1.75 postage and handling.

Let onComputing be your guide to personal computing.



**Finally,
there is a
magazine that
speaks to the beginner.**

onComputing is the new McGraw-Hill quarterly that tells what's ahead — without talking over your head — in the 1980's with personal computers.

onComputing puts you on target with all the applications that go beyond your imagination.

- Personal computers in the home.
- Classrooms.
- They bring computer music.
- Electronic mail.
- Robots.
- They manage your personalized investment.
- The list goes on and on in **onComputing**.

If you're a beginner with personal computers, get the most understood magazine on computers, **onComputing**. And even if you're an experienced computer user, **onComputing** has the information you need in today's fast-growing personal computer market.

onComputing™



Get onto onComputing. Call 800-258-5485.

onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

7B 71

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$8.50 Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)

Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 Yr. @ \$12.00 — surface delivery.

Bill Visa Bill Master Charge Bill me (North America only)

Card Number

Expiration

Signature

Name (please print)

Street/Apartment Number

City

State/Province/Country Code

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

Listing 2: Sample run of the traveling-salesman program. The results of this run are shown in figure 1. The problem here is to find the shortest path that will allow a salesman to visit each city only once, beginning from and returning to Peoria. The execution time is 47 minutes on a SwTPC 6800 system.

HOW MANY DESTINATIONS ? 12

TYPE 1 IF YOU WANT TO INPUT THE ANGLE AS MAP DIRECTIONS
(E.G. SW, NNW, E, ENE ETC.)

TYPE 2 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT THE ANGLE USING POLAR COORDINATES
(E.G. 0 DEGREES=EAST, 270 DEGREES=SOUTH ETC.)

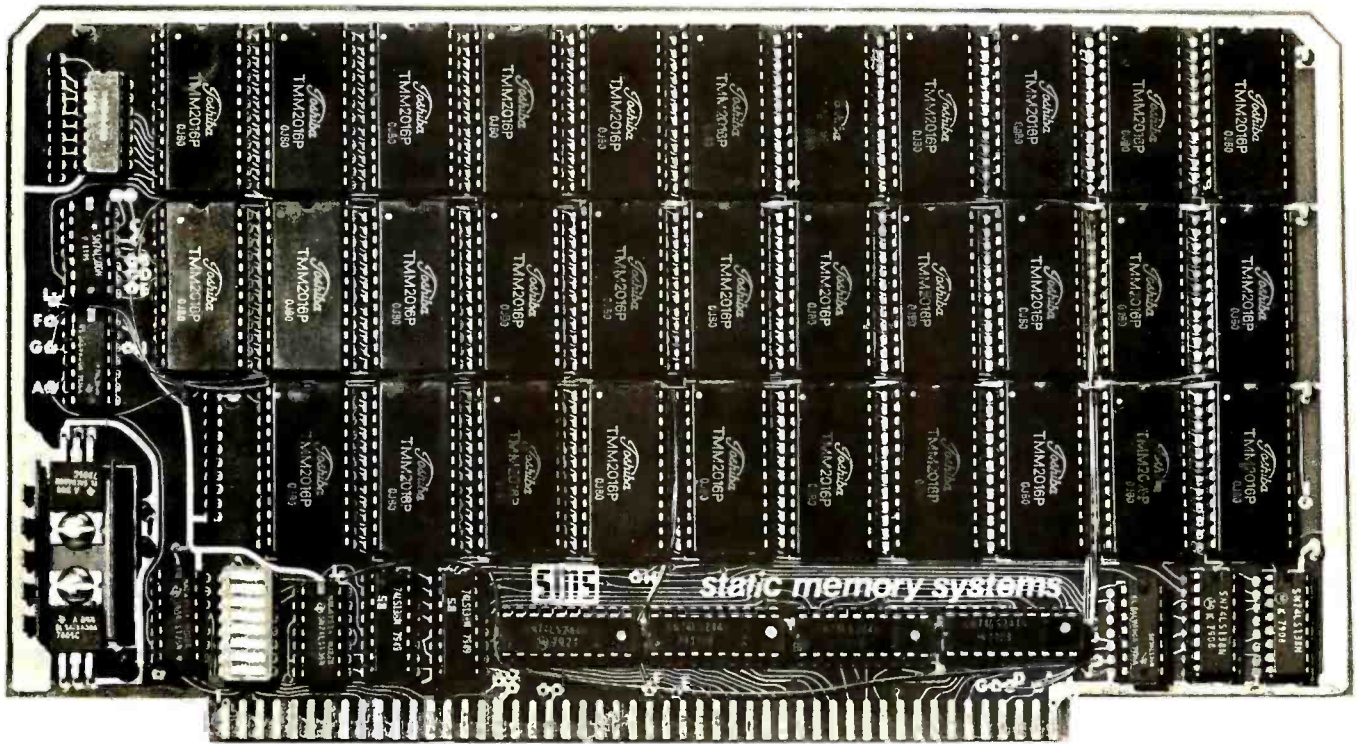
TYPE 3 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT ALL DATA VIA THE
INTER-DESTINATION TABLE.

METHOD 1, 2, OR 3 ? 2

- 1 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? PEORIA
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 128
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 223
- 2 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? CHICAGO
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 0
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 0
- 3 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? BELLEVILLE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 261
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 244
- 4 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? CARBONDALE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 297
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 255
- 5 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? ROCKFORD
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 70
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 163
- 6 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? DECATUR
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 158
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 247
- 7 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? WAUKEGAN
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 27
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 104
- 8 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? CHAMPAIGN
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 126
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 261
- 9 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? DEKALB
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 58
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 184
- 10 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? SPRINGFIELD
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 178
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 238
- 11 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? KANKAKEE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 59
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 266

Listing 2 continued on page 276

THE LAST MEMORY



64K STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

At last a 64K *STATIC* memory board for S100 systems. But it's not just a 64K static RAM board, *EPROM*'s can also be intermixed with RAM making it the only memory board needed for S100 systems. That's why we call it **THE LAST MEMORY**.

- **64K DENSITY**

THE LAST MEMORY uses the new 2016 byte-wide 16K static RAM to achieve a board density twice that possible with old 2114 static memories.

- **2716 EPROM COMPATIBLE**

A separate board is no longer required for EPROM's containing monitors, bootstrap loaders, etc. 2716 EPROM's can be inserted into the board without modification.

- **SIMPLE ADDRESS DECODING**

Where memory is required, just plug a RAM or EPROM in the corresponding socket. Empty memory sockets occupy no memory space, providing compatibility with memory mapped I/O devices.

- **EXTENDED ADDRESSING**

THE LAST MEMORY includes the IEEE S100 extended addresses. These are fully decoded allowing expansion to a full 16 megabyte system memory.

- **FAST**

The standard board allows 4 MHz operation.

- **LOW POWER**

Only one memory IC is ever active in byte-wide memory systems. The result is far less power consumption than older 16K static memory boards.

- **LOW COST**

Its best feature is the price:

	Kit	A&T
RAM-less Board	99.99	139.99
16K RAM	249.99	289.99
32K RAM	389.99	429.99
48K RAM	519.99	559.99
64K RAM	639.99	679.99



static memory systems

15 So. Van Buren Ave.

Suite 209

Freeport, Illinois 61032

(815) 235-8713



Listing 2 continued:

17 .NAME OF DESTINATION ? AURORA
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 34
ANGLE (0 DEGREES=EAST) ? 204

INPUT DATA TO BE USED		
DESTINATION	DISTANCE	BEARING
1 . PEORIA	128	223
2 . CHICAGO	0	0
3 . BELLEVILLE	261	244
4 . CARBONDALE	297	255
5 . ROCKFORD	70	163
6 . DECATUR	158	247
7 . WAUKEGAN	27	104
8 . CHAMPAIGN	126	261
9 . DEKALB	58	184
10 . SPRINGFIELD	178	238
11 . KANKAKEE	59	266
12 . AURORA	34	204

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT ANY (Y/N) ? N

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT OR EXAMINE THE INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ? N

WHAT IS YOUR BEGINNING LOCATION ? 1

WHAT IS YOUR ENDING LOCATION ? 1

TOTAL POSSIBILITIES FOR TRIP 3.99168E+07

1 . PEORIA	90.6	2 .DEKALB	26.1
3 . ROCKFORD	60.7	4 .WAUKEGAN	27
5 . CHICAGO	34	6 .AURORA	52.5
7 . KANKAKEE	67.4	8 .CHAMPAIGN	47
9 . DECATUR	142.2	10 .CARBONDALE	64.4
11 . BELLEVILLE	86	12 .SPRINGFIELD	63.7
13 . PEORIA	0		

THE SHORTEST TRIP IS 761.6

READY

Listing 3: An everyday application of the traveling-salesman program. This particular program will chart the best route for someone who must do eight errands at eight different locations and then pick up the baby-sitter. Execution time is 17 minutes on a SuTPC 6800 system.

HOW MANY DESTINATIONS ? 10

TYPE 1 IF YOU WANT TO INPUT THE ANGLE AS MAP DIRECTIONS
(E.G. SW, NNW, E, ENE ETC.)

TYPE 2 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT THE ANGLE USING POLAR COORDINATES
(E.G. 0 DEGREES=EAST, 270 DEGREES=SOUTH ETC.)

TYPE 3 IF YOU WISH TO INPUT ALL DATA VIA THE
INTER-DESTINATION TABLE.

METHOD 1, 2, OR 3 ? 1

1 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? HOME
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 0
MAP HEADING ? E

Listing 3 Continued on page 278

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS. . THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 30 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer \$1,450.00
 LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive \$1,915.00
 All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
 Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
 ** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE			
FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL I LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,915.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00	---

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

- FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model I Level II Software Compatible
 - High Resolution Graphics
 - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
 - Black and White - 480 x 192
 - 4 MHz CPU
 - 500/1000 Baud Cassette
 - Upper and Lower Case
 - 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
 - Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL \$69.95
 WITH GOLD CONNECTORS \$84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model I Level II.

- FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
 - 5" Floppy Controller
 - Serial RS232 20ma I/O
 - Parallel Printer
 - Real Time Clock
 - Screen Printer Bus
 - On Board Power Supply
 - Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT ST.
 TUSTIN CA. 92680

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
 SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

LN Doubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested w/DOS PLUS 3.3D \$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LN Doubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LN Doubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT \$84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE \$84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LN Doubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

- PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH
- 4116 - 200ns RAM
 - 6 chip set \$26.00
 - 8 chip set \$33.50
 - 16 chip set \$64.00
 - 24 chip set \$94.00
 - 32 chip set \$124.00
 - LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 \$82.00
 - LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 \$31.00
 - LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 \$18.00
 - LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 \$16.00
 - 40 Pin computer to expansion cable \$15.00
 - System Expansion Transformer \$19.00
 - Floppy Controller (F01771) and UART (TR1602) \$30.00

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED
 ACCEPTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

GOOD IDEA!

You can save buying wholesale through our firm. As your agent we will buy computers on the wholesale market for you. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off list price. Access to over 500 manufacturers. Minimum fee of \$75. Call for other prices.

	Whse.	Fee
COMPUTERS		
Alpha Micro 10MEG	\$11,204	\$1,243
Altos 8000-10	5,695	701
Altos 8000-15	4,014	494
Archives 64K QD	4,450	512
Compustar Model 30	3,595	225
Cromemco System II	3,146	387
Cromemco System 3	5,357	659
Dynabyte 5400-82 64K 2 MEG	5,929	691
Dynabyte DB8/1 64K	2,278	280
Ithaca System 2A	2,520	270
DISK DRIVES		
Corvus 20 MEG Hard	4,450	500
Morrow 26 MEG Hard	3,596	349
Shugart	Call	
CRT'S		
ADD S R20	550	111
DEC VT 100	1,305	130
Hazeltine 1500	795	107
IBM 3101 Model 10	1,140	60
Lear Siegler ADM 3A +	710	58
Leedex 13" Color Monitor	350	25
NEC 12" Monitor	190	18
Televideo TVI 920C	670	80
Visual 200	765	107
PRINTERS		
Anadex 9501	1,150	125
Centronics 737	650	86
Diablo 630 R/O	1,795	200
Epson MX80	410	58
IDS Paper Tiger 460 G	1,020	94
IDS 560/g	1,220	119
NEC 5510 w/Tractor	2,360	164
C. Itoh 25 cps	1,200	175
TI 810 Basic	1,355	135
SOFTWARE		
Word Star	249	63
Magic Wand	200	50
Spell Guard	240	15
Pearl III	390	65

Prices subject to change without notice.

We are buying agents for overseas computer dealers. Export services available.

International Telex 470851

The Purchasing Agent
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020

Listing 3 continued:

- 2 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? QUILT SHOP
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 3
MAP HEADING ? NE
- 3 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? HARDWARE STORE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 4
MAP HEADING ? N
- 4 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? SCHOOL
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 10
MAP HEADING ? NW
- 5 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? AUTO SHOP
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 4
MAP HEADING ? NW
- 6 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? GROCERY STORE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 5
MAP HEADING ? W
- 7 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? BIKE SHOP
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 6
MAP HEADING ? SSW
- 8 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? BAKERY
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 3
MAP HEADING ? S
- 9 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? SHOE STORE
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 5
MAP HEADING ? S
- 10 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? BABYSITTER
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 4
MAP HEADING ? SE

	INPUT DATA TO BE USED		
	DESTINATION	DISTANCE	BEARING
1 .	HOME	0	E
2 .	QUILT SHOP	3	NE
3 .	HARDWARE STORE	4	N
4 .	SCHOOL	10	NW
5 .	AUTO SHOP	4	NW
6 .	GROCERY STORE	5	W
7 .	BIKE SHOP	6	SSW
8 .	BAKERY	3	S
9 .	SHOE STORE	5	S
10 .	BABYSITTER	4	SE

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT ANY (Y/N) ? Y

TYPE 0 TO END EDITING WHEN ASKED 'WHICH ONE' .

WHICH ONE ? 4

- 4 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? SCHOOL
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 1
MAP HEADING ? NW

Listing 3 continued on page 281

ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability . . . plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, double density drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80[™] microprocessor-based system to our 16 BIT microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

FEATURES

- Z-80, 4-MHz CPU
- 64K memory, bank selectable
- Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes
- Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel
- Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB
- CP/M 2.2 DOS. MP/M multi-user operating system. (Optional)
- S-100 (IEEE) motherboard
- BASIC LANGUAGE . . . CBASIC compiler
- Real-time clock
- Monitor in PROM
- Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.
- Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.



18" wide
16 7/8" deep
11" high

Complete systems available

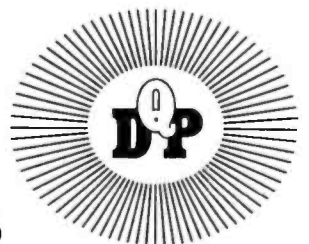
Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems Inc.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839
Telex: 241596



When Eight Is Not Enough: CP/M-86™ and CBASIC/86™

"In 1977 Compiler Systems, Inc. introduced CBASIC™ as a CP/M® programming language. It quickly became the most widely used BASIC dialect. Since then CBASIC has been adapted for use on systems supporting MP/M™ and TRSDOS."

"At Compiler Systems we learned the lessons of the past well. So well, that in the relatively short time we've been in the software business, we managed to make history ourselves. In fact, CBASIC is the standard for CP/M-based business systems."

— Gordon Eubanks, CSI president

Today CSI offers CBASIC/86 designed for 16-bit microcomputer-based systems running under CP/M-86. CBASIC/86, now available worldwide, is based on concepts first used by CBASIC including such business-oriented features as: BCD arithmetic with fourteen-digit precision; full format control of printed reports; random and sequential records of any length (not limited to 256 bytes); aids to structured design, i.e. multiple line functions and control structures as well as excellent file-handling and stringing capabilities.

But perhaps the best of CBASIC/86 becomes clear when you're using it. To learn more about CSI's commitment to support CBASIC/86 and CP/M-86 call (213) 355-1063 and discuss putting CBASIC/86 on your system.

Send this coupon today, we'll send details that go a long way toward answering your questions.

Name/Date _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

OEMs contact us for pricing

CBASIC/86 
WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION FROM

Compiler Systems, Inc., 37 N. Auburn Ave., P.O. Box 145
Sierra Madre, CA 91024, (213) 355-1063

Listing 3 continued:

WHICH ONE ? 7

7 . NAME OF DESTINATION ? BIKE SHOP
DISTANCE FROM REFERENCE ? 6
MAP HEADING ? SW

WHICH ONE ? 0

INPUT DATA TO BE USED		
DESTINATION	DISTANCE	BEARING
1 . HOME	0	E
2 . QUILT SHOP	3	NE
3 . HARDWARE STORE	4	N
4 . SCHOOL	1	NW
5 . AUTO SHOP	4	NW
6 . GROCERY STORE	5	W
7 . BIKE SHOP	6	SW
8 . BAKERY	3	S
9 . SHOE STORE	5	S
10 . BABYSITTER	4	SE

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT ANY (Y/N) ? N

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT OR EXAMINE THE INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ? Y

```
      **** INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ****  
      (VALUES ROUNDED TO NEAREST INTEGER)  
      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8      9      10  
1 . 0 3 4 1 4 5 6 3 5 4  
2 . 3 0 3 3 5 7 9 6 7 5  
3 . 4 3 0 3 3 6 9 7 9 7  
4 . 1 3 3 0 3 4 6 4 6 5  
5 . 4 5 3 3 0 4 7 6 8 8  
6 . 5 7 6 4 4 0 4 6 7 8  
7 . 6 9 9 6 7 4 0 4 4 7  
8 . 3 6 7 4 6 6 4 0 2 3  
9 . 5 7 9 6 8 7 4 2 0 4  
10 . 4 5 7 5 8 8 7 3 4 0
```

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT ANY VALUES (Y/N) ? Y

TO ALTER, USE FORMAT : FROM,TO,NEW DISTANCE.

FOR EXAMPLE, 2,4,512 ALTERS THE DISTANCE FROM DESTINATION 1
TO DESTINATION 2 TO 512. DISTANCE FROM DESTINATION 2 TO
DESTINATION 1 IS ALSO CHANGED.

INPUT 0,0,0 TO LEAVE EDIT MODE.

1 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 1,4,4.2
2 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 2,3,5.4
3 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 4,5,5.1
4 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 5,6,6.1
5 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 8,9,5.1
6 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 8,10,4.5
7 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 9,10,5.4
8 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 3,5,5.5
9 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 6,7,7.1
10 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 5,6,6.6
11 . FROM,TO,DIS=? 0,0,0

DO YOU WANT TO EDIT OR EXAMINE THE INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ? Y

Listing 3 continued on page 282

Listing 3 continued:

**** INTER-DESTINATION TABLE ****
 (VALUES ROUNDED TO NEAREST INTEGER)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1 .	0	3	4	4	4	5	6	3	5	4
2 .	3	0	5	3	5	7	9	6	7	5
3 .	4	5	0	3	6	6	9	7	9	7
4 .	4	3	3	0	5	4	6	4	6	5
5 .	4	5	6	5	0	7	7	6	8	8
6 .	5	7	6	4	7	0	7	6	7	8
7 .	6	9	9	6	7	7	0	4	4	7
8 .	3	6	7	4	6	6	4	0	5	5
9 .	5	7	9	6	8	7	4	5	0	5
10 .	4	5	7	5	8	8	7	5	5	0

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT ANY VALUES (Y/N) ? N

WHAT IS YOUR BEGINNING LOCATION ? 1

WHAT IS YOUR ENDING LOCATION ? 10

TOTAL POSSIBILITIES FOR TRIP 40320

1 .	HOME	3	2 .	QUILT SHOP	5
3 .	AUTO SHOP	5.5	4 .	HARDWARE STORE	3.4
5 .	SCHOOL	4.4	6 .	GROCERY STORE	5.8
7 .	BAKERY	4.4	8 .	BIKE SHOP	4.3
9 .	SHOE STORE	5.4	10 .	BABYSITTER	0

THE SHORTEST TRIP IS 41.2

READY

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders
 Questions & Answers
 1-713-392-0747

21969 Katy Freeway
 Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

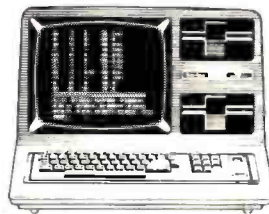
To Order
 1-800-231-3680
 800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 9-6. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery
- U.P.S. BLUE
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save
10% 15%
 OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- NO extra charge for Master Charge or Visa
- We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

ED McMANUS



JOE McMANUS



Model III In Stock

WHEN YOUR NUMBER IS UP, CALL OURS. **FREE.** **1-800-321-META**

IN OHIO, (216) 289-META

When you are weary of the "NEVER UNDERSOLD" dealers, when you are tired of corresponding with a post office box number, when you are fed up with paying for long distance phone calls because you haven't received your merchandise, when your number is up, call ours.

We don't think any company can be everything to everybody, so we don't try to be. While each of our companies is an independent legal and financial entity, we share a common bond. The one thing we will never undersell you on is service.

With almost 20,000 square feet of facilities, knowledgeable, professional staffs, and solid experience in the industry, we intend to be around for a long time. Our level of automation within our companies (centered around our \$200,000 data processing/communications network) may be unsurpassed in the business. Bigger can mean better . . . and we're out to prove it.

Whether you need a \$20 box of diskettes or a \$250,000 timesharing system, help may be a phone call away. So, when your number is up, call ours.

The META Companies

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



**META TECHNOLOGIES
CORPORATION**

Software/Supplies



**META
RESOURCES
CORPORATION**

Management/Services



**META LOGIX
CORPORATION**

"the computer company company"

Wholesale/Dealer's Supply



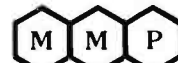
**META
VIDEO
CORPORATION**

Video Tapes & Supplies



**ETATRONICS
CORPORATION**

Hardware/Supplies



Meta Media Productions, Inc.

Advertising

© 1981 by Meta Resources Corporation

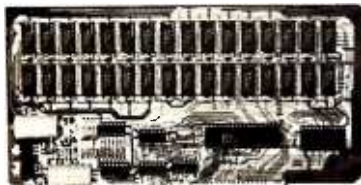
Big sale on K's!

16K... \$149.95

32K... \$199.95

48K... \$249.95

64K... \$299.95



New JAWS-IB

The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the S100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAM's... on-board crystal... RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... phantom line... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.



Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:

(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

JAWS-IB kit:

- 16K..... \$149.95*
- 32K..... \$199.95*
- 48K..... \$249.95*
- 64K..... \$299.95*

JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

- 16K..... \$179.95*
- 32K..... \$239.95*
- 48K..... \$299.95*
- 64K..... \$359.95*

EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$ _____

- Personal Check Money Order or Cashier's Check
- VISA MasterCard (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

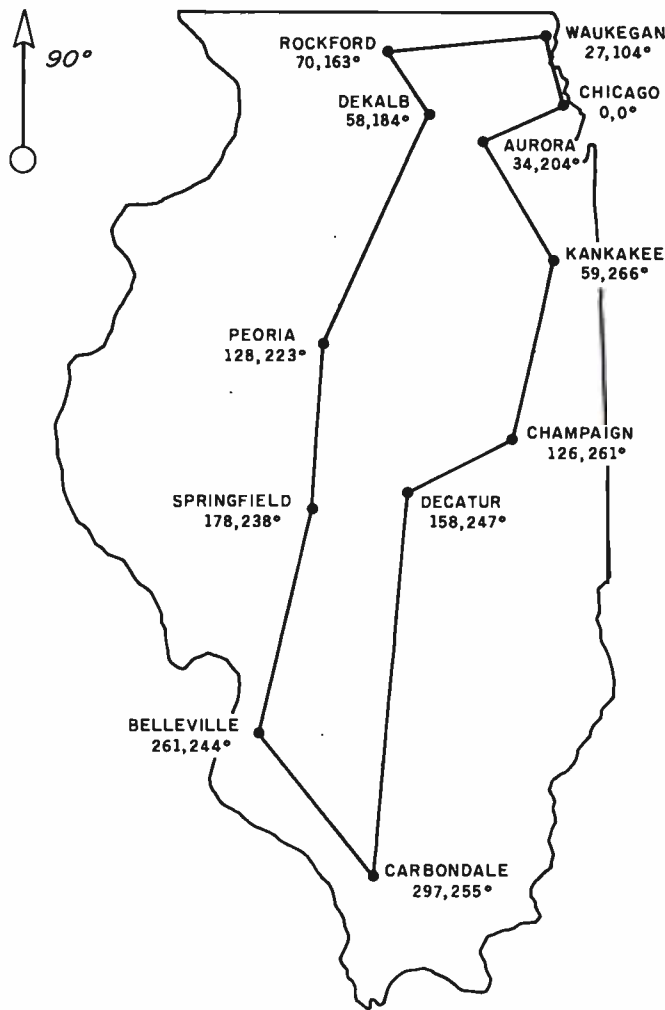


Figure 1: The shortest route for visiting all 12 cities. The sample run from which this data was calculated is shown in listing 2. The total distance for the trip is 761.1 miles. While the results may seem simple, the total number of possible paths thru these 12 cities is 40 million. The program must evaluate each path to determine the shortest route.

Text continued from page 260:

distances are line-of-sight distances. For the present example, these distances are fairly accurate because major highways run between most of the Illinois cities mentioned. In other examples, such as those involving travel thru a city, the line-of-sight distances may be grossly inaccurate because of one-way streets which dictate roundabout routes.

The third method for entering data allows the user to insert all distances directly in the inter-destination table. For this method to be used, the user must know the distance between every possible pair of points. In practice, a traveler will not have this information. But, over a period of time it is possible to get it. This input

method is the most accurate, since true distances are used instead of line-of-sight distances.

In most situations, the user will start with one of the first two methods and then *edit* the inter-destination table by inserting known distances. Listing 3 shows how the inter-destination table can be edited.

In listing 2 polar coordinates are used to input the data. The program prompts the user to supply the name, distance, and angle of each of the 12 cities. When this step is completed, the program displays the input data in neat tabular form—this lets the user easily check the accuracy of the information. If an error is discovered, the user may edit the data before it is used.

THE ULTIMATE REFINEMENT. PL/I FOR YOUR MICRO.

It's standard, it's structured, and it's perfect for commercial applications.

PL/I Subset G. Designed expressly for minicomputers by an ANSI committee of PL/I experts. All the best application programming features, refined to match contemporary programming practices. Supported by the major minicomputer manufacturers, there's no better way to protect your software investment.

PL/I-80™ for Microcomputers. Based on Subset G, PL/I-80 runs under our CP/M® and MP/M™ operating systems on Z-80, 8080 and 8085 based microcomputers.

PL/I-80 Features. Save design time, minimize debugging and maintenance problems, and design high-quality output with picture specifications, structures, arrays, based and pointer variables, and exception processing,

BT-80™. A Record Retrieval System for PL/I-80 applications is available separately to help you manage your large files.

PL/I-80 from Digital Research. Fast. Economical. Refined. With the programming power of minicomputer PL/I. The package includes compiler, run-time library, linkage editor and relocating macro-assembler, plus three comprehensive manuals. All for only \$500.

(Domestic USA price only)

Interested in Refinement?

Call or write Digital Research. Experts in refinement.

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**

U. S. A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
TWX 910 360 5001

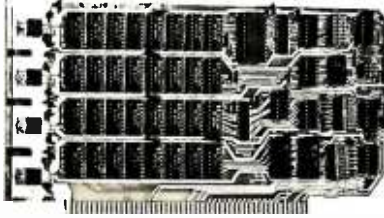
EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120 Telex 2426875 MSA



**NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART
SS16K/IEEE
16K STATIC RAM BOARD
ONLY \$179⁹⁵**

Expand your system beyond 64K — add universal bank select option for only \$20.00



New: SS16K/IEEE RAM

It's everything you need in a 16K static RAM board — at the lowest price you've ever seen. The SS16K/IEEE comes with all the high performance features listed below: And unlike obsolete-design RAM's (without bank select) you can add-on our universal software bank-selector system anytime, now just \$20.00. This makes the SS16K/IEEE capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. You can add memory beyond the 64K limit. You can expand to a multi-terminal system.

FEATURES OF SS16K/IEEE :

- Low-power 2114's
 - All inputs and outputs meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S100 bus.
 - 4.0 MHz operation.
 - Schmitt trigger buffer on all signals for maximum noise reduction.
 - Addressable on 16K boundaries, 0-64K, dip switch selectable.
 - Phantom option, dip switch selectable.
 - PWR/MWRITE option, dip switch selectable.
 - Glass epoxy PC board with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
 - Fully socketed.
 - Four separate regulators, for maximum stability.
- WITH BANK SELECT OPTION (now just \$20.00) YOU ADD THIS:**
- Software bank selector featuring a universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. On-board dipswitches: Bank Select Enable, Reset Enable, Reset Disable, Port Address, Port Data.
 - LED Indicator to display status.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers: Outside Connecticut:
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- SS16K/IEEE without bank select:
- Kit \$179.95*
- Fully assembled, wire & tested \$199.95*
- SS16K/IEEE with bank select:
- Kit \$199.95*
- Fully assembled, wired & tested \$229.95*
- SS16K/IEEE bank select option \$20.00*

*Plus \$2 postage & insurance (\$5.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$ _____

Personal Check Money Order or Cashier's Check
 VISA Master Card (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
Print Name _____

Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

The program then constructs the inter-destination table and gives the user the option to have it displayed. The user must now supply the starting and ending locations for the trip. In this example, Peoria (city 1) is the point from which the salesman starts and to which he returns. The program then executes the search algorithm and finds the shortest route. The time required for this calculation is 47 minutes.

All 12-city problems do not require this amount of time. The input data plays a major role in determining the execution time. In fact, our studies have shown that a 10-city problem can require more time to solve than an 11-city problem because of the tendency of the decision-tree-pruning method to use certain data more efficiently.

The program ends by displaying the shortest route as well as the distance between the cities and the total distance for the trip. For the sample run, the total distance is 761.6 miles. The results are shown in figure 1. In this particular example, we referred to an Illinois road map and changed 45 of the 132 line-of-sight distances to true traveling distances. With this more accurate data, the path was identical. Only the total distance changed.

Figure 2 illustrates an everyday application of the traveling-salesman problem. It will pick the most efficient route for someone who must, for example, do eight errands at eight different locations and then pick up the baby-sitter. The sample run in listing 3 shows how the data is supplied to the program using map headings. Note that two errors were made while supplying the data. The example shows how the edit mode is called to correct the errors. Both the school's distance and the bike shop's map heading are altered.

When all the location data has been supplied, the program constructs the inter-destination table. We now want to edit the table, because we know that several of the line-of-sight distances are inaccurate. Of the 90 distances in the table, 10 distances are

SPECTACULAR OFFERS

BASF "FLEXIDISK"...
Superior Quality data storage medium. Certified and guaranteed 100% error free.



SINGLE SIDED-SINGLE DENSITY
5 1/4" or 8" Diskettes 10/\$24
5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/\$5

MAXELL-DISKETTES
The best quality diskette money can buy. Approved by Shugart and IBM.



Sold only in boxes of 10
5", 1 side \$3.30
8", 1-side \$3.90
5", 2-side \$4.25
8", 2-side \$5.60

ALL MAXELL DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY

LIBRARY CASE...
3-ring binder album. Protects your valuable programs on disks Fully enclosed and protected on all sides. Similar to Kas-sette storage box.



Library 3-Ring Binder \$6.50
5 1/4" Mini Kas - sette/10 \$2.49
8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99

DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prevent head crashes and insure efficient, error-free operation.



5 1/4" or 8" \$19.50

SFD CASSETTES
C-10 Cassettes 10/\$7
(All cassettes include box & labels)
Get 8 cassettes C-10 sonic and Cassette/8 library album for only \$8.00
(As illustrated)



HARDHOLE
Reinforcing ring of tough mylar protects disk from damage



5 1/4" Applicator \$3 5 1/4" Hardholes \$6
8" Applicator \$4 50/8" Hardholes \$8

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS
CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW TWO WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND
Write for our free catalog

ABM PRODUCTS

8868 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92123

Toll Free
1-800-854-1555

For Orders Only

For information or California orders
(714) 268-3537

COMPUTERS—TERMINALS—MODEMS!

MODEMS AND COUPLERS

Connect your Apple, TRS-80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!

Penril



**Penril
300/1200**

Penril 300/1200—Bell 212A style \$799
Bell 212A style, 1200 baud and 300 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Full duplex. RS232. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack. 1 year warranty.



U.S. Robotics
USR-330A
Bell 103/113 style
USR-330D
Bell 103/113 style

USR-330D \$339

Bell 103/113 style. 330 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Half/full duplex. RS232. 1 year warranty. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack.

USR-330A \$399
Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.



U.S. Robotics
**The
Phone Link
Acoustic
Modem**

Bell 103/113 style \$179
300 baud. Sleek, low profile. Originate and answer capability. Half/full duplex. Self-test. RS232. Light displays for On, Carrier, Test, Send Data, Receive Data. 15 oz.

Digital Equipment Corporation



DEC VT100

DEC VT100 ... \$1668

Detachable keyboard. Separate numeric keypad with function keys. Business forms character set. Reverse video. Selectable double-size characters. Bidirectional smooth-scrolling. 80 cols or 132 cols. Split screen. Settable tabs. Line drawing graphic characters. Status line. Key-Click.



CRT's Perkin-Elmer
Corporation

Superowl 1251

Perkin-Elmer Superowl 1251 \$1564
Intelligent, editing CRT. Detachable keyboard. 32 fully programmable function keys. Intelligent printer part. Business forms character set. Block mode. Protected fields. Blinking fields. Numeric fields. Reverse video. Half intensity. Polling. Down line loading of options. Remote control of all options by host computer. Settable tabs. Status line. Separate numeric keypad. Transparent mode.

Perkin-Elmer Corporation



Bantam 550B \$694
Compact. Silent. Upper/lower case. 80th col. wrap-around. Bell. Integrated numeric pad. Printer port. Transparent mode. Editing features. Tabbing.

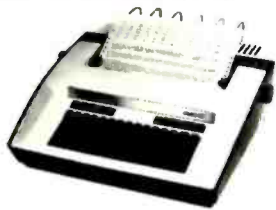
Bantam 550E ... \$755
Same as 550B plus separate numeric keypad and cursor direction keys.

Bantam 550S \$879
Same as 550E plus block mode. 8 function keys, and protected fields, reverse video fields, half intensity fields, blinking fields.

550 Options

20mA Current Loop Interface \$70
Non-Glare Screen \$25
2nd page of memory (550S only) .. \$100

HARDCOPY TERMINALS

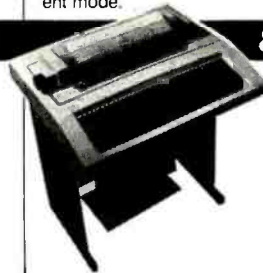


**Teletype
Model 43**

Teletype
Corporation

Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232
and Connector Cable \$999
30 CPS. Dot matrix. 132 cols. True descenders on lower case. Excellent print quality for dot matrix printer. Pin feed.

& PRINTERS



DEC LA120

Digital Equipment
Corporation

DEC LA120 ... \$2388

180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 1K buffer. Designed for 1200 baud communications. 30 character answerback message. Adjustable line spacing. Adjustable character sizes including double sized characters. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability. RS232.



Digital
Equipment
Corp.

DEC LA34DA ... \$939

30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

DEC LA34AA \$1095
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

Options for LA34AA and LA34DA

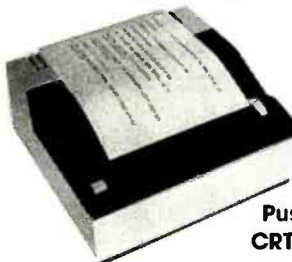
Tractor Feed Mechanism \$114
Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys .. \$69
Pedestal \$100
Paper Out Sensor \$25
APL Capability with APL Keycaps .. \$499
2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud
Communications Capability \$499

NEC Corporation
NEC Spinwriter 5510 & 5520



5520 KSR Spinwriter \$3088
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Numeric keypad. Friction and tractor feed.

5510 Spinwriter \$2754
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Friction and tractor feed.



Perkin-Elmer
Corporation

**Pussycat 650/655
CRT Screen Printer**

650/655 Pussycat CRT Screen Printer. \$899
100 CPS. Extremely compact and quiet. 110 to 9600 baud rate. 2K buffer. Ideal for producing rapid, reliable hardcopy of your CRT screen display. Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.

Circle 408 on Inquiry card.

Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request.
All equipment is shipped with a 10 day money back guarantee.
We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment.
All equipment in stock.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH SUITE 1718 CHICAGO, ILL. 60601

SALES
GENERAL OFFICES
SERVICE

(312) 346-5650
(312) 346-5651
(312) 733-0497

The A2-3D1 Graphics Family...

professional
3D and 2D
graphics
for the
Apple II

Now for
non-programmers!

The **A2-3D1** is the graphics utility you can depend on whether you're mapping a town, presenting charts at a business meeting, or animating games.

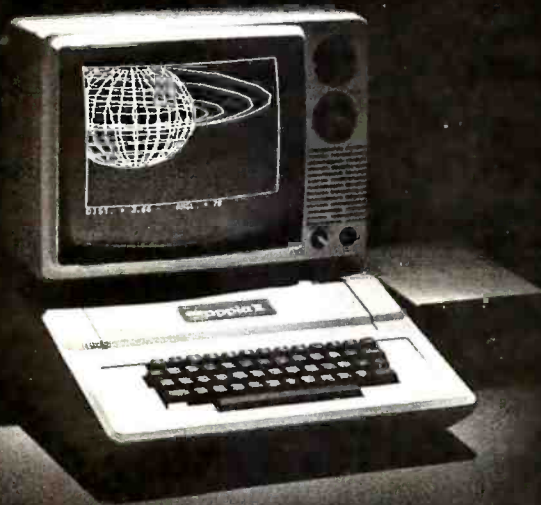
Now this versatility is available for the non-programmer with the **A2-GE1** graphics editor and programmer. Create images as you view them. Scan them, animate them, combine them, or add text or labels. With a minimum of fuss, you can prepare all sorts of scientific, business, or educational presentations.

Add the **A2-3D2** enhancement package for color, and as a bonus you'll also be able to manipulate images independently of each other—as many different objects at once as your memory will accommodate.

When it's time for some challenging and educational entertainment, run the **A2-3D/A** Saturn Navigator. You'll enjoy an adventurous flight to Saturn, enter its orbit, and rendezvous with an orbital space station that awaits your arrival.

We've reached our goal of giving you the most sophisticated graphics utilities in the marketplace . . .

see them now at your dealer!



Running on the Apple II:
A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator

A2-3D1 Graphics Package
\$59.95 on disk (32K required)
\$49.95 on cassette (16K
required)

A2-3D2 Enhancement
\$24.95 on disk (48K and
A2-3D1 required)
\$19.95 on cassette (32K and
A2-3D1 required)

A2-GE1 Graphics Editor
\$34.95 on disk (48K and
A2-3D1 required)

A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator
\$24.95 on disk (48K and
A2-3D1 required)

For direct order, include \$3 for UPS or \$5 for first class mail delivery.
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Master Card accepted.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995
Circle 370 on Inquiry card.

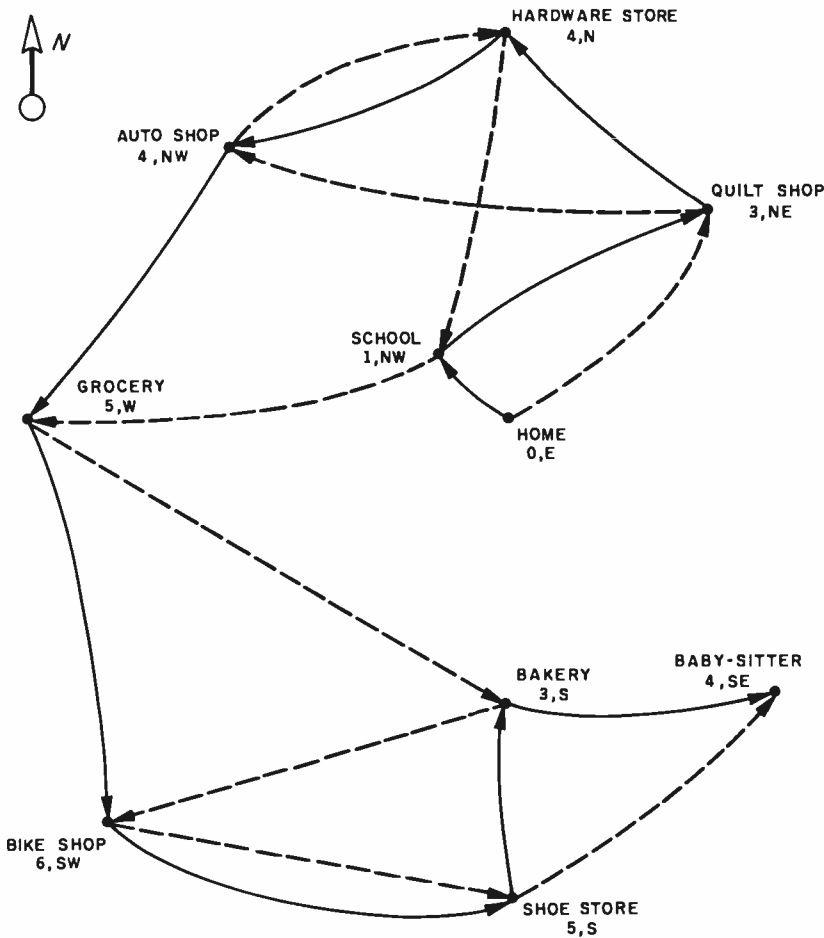


Figure 2: The results of the sample run shown in listing 3. The black line indicates the best route to take if line-of-sight distances (distances as they appear on the map) are assumed. The dotted line is the true best route because it is developed from the input data as altered to reflect actual traveling distances between specific points. (A person would be hard-pressed to solve this type of problem visually.)

altered. When editing is complete, the table is displayed again to show that it has been modified correctly.

The user must supply the starting and ending points, in this case his home. With this input, however, it is possible that the shortest route computed would require that the baby-sitter be picked up first, which means that the baby-sitter would be forced to tag along on all the errands. To eliminate that problem, the baby-sitter's house is supplied to the program as the end point. In this way the user can place some constraints on the route.

Before the program searches for the shortest route, the total number of possibilities for the trip is calculated and displayed. In this case, there are 40,320 possible paths.

When the search is completed, the best route is displayed as well as the distance between each point and the next point in the path. The total distance of 41.2 miles is also displayed. Figure 2 shows this path as a dotted line. The solid line is the route that would have been calculated if only the line-of-sight distances had been used. The figure vividly shows the need to supply the program with accurate distances.

In preparing this article, I gave maps to friends to see just how well they could do compared to the computer. In general, my friends did well. In fact, in some cases a person calculated the correct solution or near-correct solution more quickly than the computer. However, this apparent case of a person outperform-

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Turn your Micro-Computer into a Mini-Computer. Try the world's #1 programming language-COBOL! Finally at a price you can afford and with no risk!

Introducing...

NPS-MICRO-COBOL

This is the Naval Post Graduate School Cobol that you've heard so much about. Designed to pass the stringent government Hypo-COBOL tests used by GSA in their Compiler Certification Program. This is the first public release of version 2.1. This is an elaborate ANSI-COBOL subset. Comes complete with users manual in DeLuxe three-ring binder.

- Perfect for learning COBOL.
- Perfect for teaching COBOL
- FREE sample programs included
- Runs in 24K
- Requires 8080, Z-80®, or 8085 and standard CP/M® system
- Provided on standard 8" disk or Northstar Double Density CP/M 5"

Only \$69.95!

FREE ALGOL INCLUDED!

FREE BONUS. All purchasers receive a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL at no extra cost. A favorite language in Europe, ALGOL is the original structured language. Comes with FREE sample programs.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you're not completely satisfied with this software. You may return it within fifteen days for any reason and get a full refund.

Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card information and order a copy today! Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling on all orders.

Credit Card buyers: For Extra Fast service call (415) 527-7730

Order from: The Software Review
704 Solano Avenue, Albany, CA 94706

Yes, I want to run COBOL on my system! Enclosed find \$69.95 plus \$2.50 shipping/handling (California residents please add appropriate sales tax). I will receive the NPS-COBOL system plus a FREE copy of NPS-ALGOL. I understand that I may return the software within 15 days if not completely satisfied for a full refund.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____

Disk size desired: 5" 8"

Check Enclosed VISA

UPS C.O.D. Mastercharge

Card number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Check here for more information

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research and Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog.

DISCOUNT HARDWARE

IEEE 696/S-100 Standard Boards
Assembled, tested, warranted



STATE OF THE ART CPU BOARDS

DUAL CPU 8/16 bit. \$349
Z-80 CPU. \$249

FAST RELIABLE STATIC MEMORY

16K \$299 32K. \$549
48K \$799 64K. \$999

SYSTEM AUGMENTATION BOARDS

I/O-I 2-Parallel Ports \$199
I/O-II 3-Serial, 1-Par. \$199
I/O-III 8-Port \$549
DISK-1 DMA Disk Cont. \$399
MPX Multiplex Channel \$399
SUPPORT-1 Multifunction \$299
Port, clock, interrupts
timers, battery back-up
7 Boards in one

DISCOUNT HARDWARE

Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc.
17440 Revello Drive
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Enclosed is \$ _____
Please express the following assembled, tested, and warranted IEEE 696/S-100 boards:

Name _____
Address _____
Phone () _____

Add \$25 to each order for express shipping, handling and insurance. California residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Prices subject to change without notice.

CALL FOR INFORMATION AND PRICES ON Mainframes, terminals, printers, and complete integrated and tested systems to meet YOUR UNIQUE REQUIREMENTS.

(213) 454-2100

DISCOUNT HARDWARE

Division of System Interface Consultants, Inc.
Computer Specialists Established 1969

NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH*



for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II*
From \$99.95 kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- * Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- * Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- * Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- * Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- * Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.
- * Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- * Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- * Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

one	eighteen	Spoken Material Included	number	ss	c	t
two	nineteen	cancel	down	is	of	second
three	twenty	case	equal	it	off	set
four	thirty	cent	error	kilo	on	space
five	forty	400hertz tone	fast	left	out	speed
six	fifty	80hertz tone	flow	less	over	star
seven	sixty	20ms silence	fuel	lesser	parenthesis	start
eight	seventy	40ms silence	galton	limit	percent	stop
nine	eighty	50ms silence	go	low	please	than
ten	ninety	100ms silence	gran	lower	plus	the
eleven	hundred	320ms silence	great	mark	point	time
twelve	thousand	cazli	greater	meter	pound	try
thirteen	million	check	have	mile	pulses	up
fourteen	zero	comma	high	milli	rate	vah
fifteen	again	control	higher	minus	re	weight
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a
seventeen	and	degree	in	near	right	to

*"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc.
Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept B7
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776
Please send the items checked below:

- S100 "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Apple "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95
- TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

- Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order
- Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____
Signature _____ Exp. Date _____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

ing a computer quickly decays when the line-of-sight distances are quite different from the true distances.

An examination of figure 2 shows the drastic path change that occurs when true distances are used instead of line-of-sight distances. This stems from the fact that it is difficult or perhaps impossible for a person to visualize many points in which the true traveling distances have no relationship to the proximity of the points on a map.

Conclusion

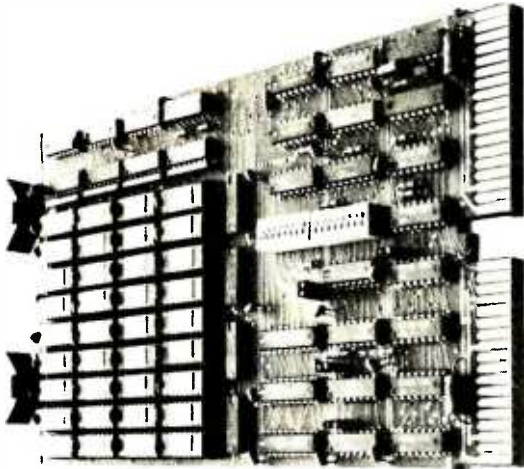
Getting from one place to another efficiently is becoming increasingly important as the price of energy keeps climbing. This is true for anyone who travels, but it is particularly true for those who travel a great deal, such as salesmen. The need to plan trips in advance is obvious. However, planning a trip even when the number of destinations is relatively small is a hard task for a human as well as for a computer. By using a decision-tree-pruning method, the program execution time can be drastically reduced.

The BASIC program described here has its limits, but it should be of help in solving many practical problems. Until a major breakthrough is made, solving this NP-complete problem will remain difficult and time-consuming. ■

References

1. Berresford, G C, A M Rocket, and J C Stevenson. "Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 1: A New Solution to Linear Programming Problems," BYTE, August 1980, page 198, and "Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 2: Problems with the Algorithm," BYTE, September 1980, page 242.
2. Frey, Peter W and Larry R Atkin. "Creating a Chess Player," BYTE, October 1978, page 182.
3. Kolata, Gina Bari. "Trial-and-Error Game that Puzzles Fast Computers," *Smithsonian*, Volume 10, Number 7, October 1979, page 90.
4. Lewis, T G. "What Computers Cannot Do," BYTE, January 1980, page 100.
5. Maurer, W D. "Alpha-Beta Pruning," BYTE, November 1979, page 84.
6. Steen, Lynn Arthur. "Linear Programming: Solid New Algorithm," *Science News*, Volume 116, October 6, 1979, page 234.
7. Whaland, Norman D. "A Computer Chess Player Tutorial," BYTE, October 1978, page 168.

STATE OF THE ART MEMORY SYSTEMS



256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

The First and Only 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

4 MEGABYTE ADDRESS FIELD — Most memories available for the DEC PDP 11/23 are only addressable to 256K bytes (18 address lines). The CI-1123 is addressable to 4 mega bytes (22 address lines) so there is no need to worry about obsolescence.

FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — With an access time of 240 NSEC and cycle time of 400 NSEC one is insured the best throughput on the PDP 11/23 system.

PARITY — The CI-1123 generates and checks parity for each byte of memory. Totally DEC compatible.

BATTERY BACKUP POWER CONSUMPTION — Power requirement for the module is only 1.2 AMP from the 5 volt supply. The CI-1123 is easily configured for battery back-up mode of operation requiring only 300MA from a single 5 V back-up supply for 256KB memory in the down state.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 32K x 18 \$575. 128K x 18 \$1925.

512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

State of the Art Multibus Memory Design.
First to Offer 512KB on One Board.

The CI-8086 module is compatible with both 8 or 16 bit Multibus Systems.

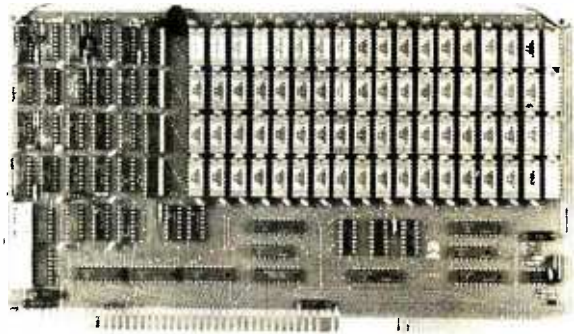
PARITY — The CI-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.

FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access is 270 NSEC and cycle time is 375 NSEC.

16 MEGA BYTE ADDRESSING — The memory is addressable in 16K increments up to 16 mega bytes.

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION — Total power consumption is under 8 watts.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 9 \$1350. 512K x 9 \$2995.



64K x 9 EXORCISER® I SINGLE BOARD MEMORY

For Exorciser I, Exorciser II and Rockwell System 65.

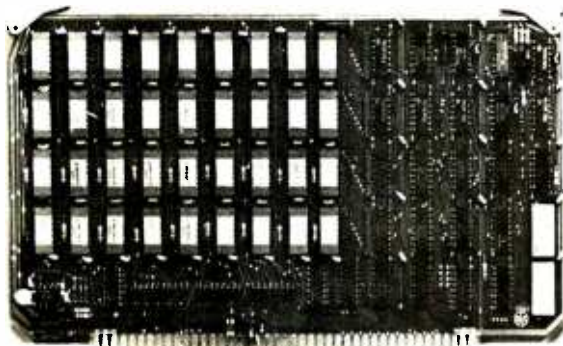
FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME — Data access time is 225 NSEC and cycle time is 400 NSEC, allowing the unit to work as a static RAM at clock rates in excess of 1.5 mega hertz. For 2 mega hertz operation the board can be easily configured to utilize a cycle stealing refresh operation.

ADDRESSING — On-board memory select is available in 4K increments up to 64K words of memory on either the VUA or VXA control inputs.

PARITY — On board even parity with output jumper select to the system bus as a parity error or non-maskable interrupt.

Complete board power consumption is under 7 watts.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 64K x 9 \$575.



Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp.

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

EXORCISER is a trademark of Motorola

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll Free (800) 421-7701 Outside Calif.
(213) 595-6431 Inside Calif.

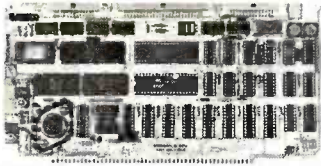
ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone
Ship by UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add \$2.50 up to
1 lb. Call for larger shipments
Freight, U.S. Mail Add \$1.50
U.S. Only up to 2 lbs.

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money
Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on
Approval (School PO's Accepted)
(\$25.00 Minimum Order)

MICROBYTE S-100 BOARDS



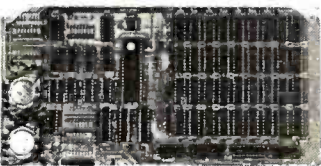
Z-80A/I-O \$349.00
Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program \$50.00

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 15K instructions—subset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K on-board EPROM with optional Z80 monitor program — (MK2706, MK2716) or (MK2732)
- Fully vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with MN161 bit
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1, MREQ, I/OREQ and/or on-board ROM
- Dual RS-232C serial I/O port using the Z80A UART with individual baud rate selection (from 50-1820 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A



64K RAM Board
Assembled & Tested Call for Price

MICROBYTE
Fully S100 bus compatible
•64K x 8 bit Dynamic RAM
•Low power
•+5VDC @ 700ma
•+16VDC @ 100ma
•16KDC @ 25ma
•Built-in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
•Memory addressable in four 16K banks
•Hidden refresh
•DIP contacts for high reliability
•72 Hour Burn-In
•Memory mapped via DIP switch
•Built-in programmable write protect
•Programmable control port for parity and bank control
•Communications with Z80A
•Cable/Kit



Disc Controller \$389.00
Assembled & Tested
CPM Available (Optional)

MICROBYTE
•DMA I/O within 16M byte memory
•State of the art NEC7551/SI Controller
•IEEE-S100 compatible
•DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
•PLL data recovery for reliably reliable operation
•Watchdog timer switched at mid-disk for reliable double density operation
•Supports up to four hard drives
•Power On, Power Off or Reset de-selects drives to avoid damaging files
•Drive deselect Time Out; deselects drives not in use
•Single or double sided operation
•Single density double density operation
•Standard drives
•Separate Vcc supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



I/O Board \$289.00
Assembled & Tested
Cables Available (Optional)

MICROBYTE
•Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
•Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
•Asynchronous Communications with Z80A Data I/O or Synchronous Communications with Z80A SIO I/O
•Full Set of Modern Control Signals, including All (Bung) Indicators
•Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
•I/O Sourcing Environments
(1) Polling, (2) Bus Vector, (3) BIST Mode 2 Vector
•DIP-Board Intergrated Daisy Chain Capability
•Special Receive Conditions:
(1) Framing Error (2) Parity Error
(3) Receiver Overrun Error
•Baud Rates Selectable Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
•72 Hour Burn-In

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

2032	32K STATIC RAM BRD.
2065	64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD
2116	16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2200	MAINFRAME
2422	DISK CONTROLLER
2501	MOTHERBOARD
2710	4-POR SERIAL I/O
2718	2-PORT. PORT & 2 PAR.
2720	4-PORT PARALLEL I/O
2802	6502 CPU BOARD
2810	Z-80 CPU BOARD
7114A	12K ROM/PROM BRD.
7424A	CALENDAR CLOCK BD.
7440A	PROGRAMMABLE TIMER
7470	A/D CONVERTER
7710A	SERIAL SYNCH. BRD.
7712A	SERIAL SYNCH. BRD.
7720A	PARALLEL INTERFACE
7728A	CENTRONICS INTERFACE

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

SD SYSTEM / S-100 BOARDS

EXPANDORAM I	16K	\$240.00
2 MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	32K	\$258.00
KITS	48K	\$276.00
	64K	\$294.00

EXPANDORAM II	16K	\$250.00
4 MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	32K	\$268.00
KITS	48K	\$286.00
	64K	\$304.00

SBC-100 KIT	SBC-200 KIT
2.5 MHz/Z80 CPU	4 MHz/Z80A CPU
with Serial I/O	with Serial & Parallel
Ports & SBC 100	I/O Ports & SBC 200
Monitor of your choice at No Chrg.	Monitor of your choice at No Chrg.

\$299⁰⁰

\$325⁰⁰

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT	VERSAFLOPPY II KIT
Disk Controller for 5 1/4" & 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single Density, S-100 Compatible	Disk Controller for 5 1/4" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible

\$250⁰⁰

\$300⁰⁰

PROM 100 KIT	ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE ASSEMBLED & TESTED
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716, 2732 & (TI) 2516	

\$210⁰⁰

CALL FOR PRICES

ATARI 800

(16K) PERSONAL/BUSINESS COMPUTER
•Computer Console •Operators Manual
•Atari 8K Basic •RF Modulator
•57 Full Stroke •Power Supply
Alpha-numeric keys CALL
& (4) Function Keys FOR PRICE
★Add'l 16K RAM FREE w/Purchase of System

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
810	Disk Drive System	\$ 475.00
815	Disk Drive System	\$1199.00
820	40-col. Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 279.00
822	40-col. Thermal Printer	\$ 349.00
825	80-col. Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 625.00
830	Acoustic Modem	\$ 159.00
850	Interface Module	\$ 139.00
410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 60.00

ATARI SOFTWARE

Description	Price
Basketball	\$30.00
Super Breakout	\$30.00
Chess	\$30.00
Video Easel	\$30.00
3-D Tic Tac Toe	\$30.00
Star Raiders	\$34.00
Music Composer	\$42.00
Educational System ROM	\$19.95
Assembler/Editor	\$45.00
Teletink I	\$19.95
Space Invaders	\$15.95
Kingdom	\$12.95
Blackjack	\$12.95
Biorhythm	\$12.95
Graph It	\$12.95
Energy Czar	\$12.95
Mailing List	\$16.95
Statistics I	\$16.95
Paddle Controls	\$17.95
Joysticks (pair)	\$17.95
Touch Typing	\$19.95
Stock Charting	\$19.95
Stock Analysis	\$19.95
Bond Analysis	\$19.95

MANY MORE AVAILABLE

MAINFRAME & DISK DRIVE CABINETS from INTEGRAND

MODEL X5 — Desktop Mainframe — 5 Cards — Small Power Supply \$200
Cabinet size: 9 1/2" w x 16 1/2" d x 7.5" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. No optional color. 5-position motherboard. 5 connectors installed, card cage with all guides. Reset switch on front panel. Power switch. 4 DB25 cutouts. 1 BNC mounting hole, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6" power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P/FX power supply (+8@10A, +16@1.5A, -16@1.5A). Power supply is a removable module.

MODEL 7000 — Horizontal Desktop Disk/Cover — 2 Eight Inch Drives — Drives Horizontal \$250
Cabinet size: 20 1/2" w x 23 1/2" d x 7 1/2" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SABDR Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent). Drive mounting brackets supplied. Drives not supplied. 70CFM fan, 6" three-wire line cord, power switch, line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P/94 power supply: +5@4A, +24@5A—6A peak, -5@.75A. All voltages regulated. Power supply is a removable module.

MODEL 8000 — Desktop Mainframe — 15 Cards — Standard Power Supply \$255
Cabinet size: 17 1/2" w x 20 1/2" d x 7 1/2" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black (other color schemes optional). 15-position IEEE compatible motherboard (will accept T801 terminator kit optional), card cage with all guides. Reset switch on front panel. Power switch, 8 DB25 cutouts, 2 BNC mounting holes, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6" power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P800 power supply (+8@15A, +16@3A, -16@3A). Power supply is a removable module. Motherboard connectors optional.

MODEL 7000S — Vertical Desktop Disk/Cover — 2 Eight Inch Drives — Drives Vertical \$250
Cabinet size: 13 1/2" w x 23 1/2" d x 11 1/2" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SABDR Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent). Drive mounting brackets supplied. Drives not supplied. 70CFM fan, 6" three-wire line cord, power switch, line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P/94 power supply: +5@4A, +24@5A—6A peak, -5@.75A. All voltages regulated. Power supply is a removable module.

PRINTERS

MFG./MODEL #	PRICE
ANACOM-150	\$ 995.00
ANACOM-9501	\$1300.00
BASE 2-800B	\$ 650.00
DIABLO-630R0	\$2225.00
INTEGRAL-460	CALL
C. ITOH-Starwriter 45	\$1925.00
TEXAS INSTR.-810	\$1650.00

MONITORS

MFG.	MODEL #	PRICE
Amdek	100/12" B&W	\$139.00
Amdek	100-80	\$169.00
Amdek	100G/12" Grn.	\$169.00
APF	TVM-10/10" B&W	\$149.00
Hitachi	VM910/9" B&W	\$210.00
Hitachi	VM129/12" B&W	\$340.00
Sanyo	DM5012/12" B&W	\$260.00
Sanyo	DM5112ex/12" Grn.	\$280.00
Sanyo	DMC6013/13" Color	\$450.00

MODEMS

MFG.	MODEL #	PRICE
Novation	CAT	\$149.00
Novation	D-CAT	\$169.00
Novation	Auto-CAT	\$229.00
Lexicon	Lex-11	\$139.00
Livemore	LIV-Star 20M	\$149.00
UDS	UDS 103	\$189.00
UDS	UDS 202	\$295.00

TERMINALS

MFG.	MODEL #	PRICE
Ampex	Dialogue 80	\$ 945.00
Soroc	IQ120	\$ 750.00
Soroc	IQ140	\$1250.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	\$ 725.00
Televideo	TVI 920C	\$ 775.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	\$ 975.00

QUME DT-8 DISK DRIVE



Specifications
•Double-sided
Sgle-Dble Density
•IBM-compatible
•1.2 Mbytes/Disk
•Fast—3 ms.
•Track to Track
•154 Tracks/Daisy
Chain 4 Drives
•ISO Standard
Write Protect
•Programmable
Door Lock

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

O.E.M. Pricing Available on Request
120 Day Factory Warranty

WAMECO INC. Bare Boards & Kits

KITS			BARE BOARDS			BARE BOARDS		
PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
EPM-1	4K EPROM	\$ 59.95	EPM-1	4K EPROM	\$29.95	CPU-2	Z80 CPU	\$39.95
EPM-2	16K or 32K EPROM	\$ 74.95	EPM-2	16K or 32K EPROM	\$29.95	RTC-1	Real Time Clock	\$27.95
MEM-1	8K Static	\$ 71.95	MEM-1	8K Static	\$29.95	QMB-9	9 Slot Motherboard	\$34.95
MEM-2	16K Static	\$ 80.95	MEM-2	16K Static	\$31.95	QMB-12	12 Slot Motherbrd.	\$39.95
FPB-1	Front Panel	\$159.95	MEM-3	32K Static	\$35.95	CRT-1	80 x 24 Video	CALL
CPU-1	8080A CPU	\$119.95	FPB-1	Front Panel	\$49.95	IOB-1	2 Par. & 1 Ser. I/O	CALL
RTC-1	Real Time Clock	\$ 75.95	FDC-1	Disk Controller	\$44.95	IOB-2	8-Parallel I/O Ports	\$35.95
QMB-9	9 Slot Motherboard	\$ 99.95	CPU-1	8080A CPU	\$31.95	IOB-5	4-Serial I/O Ports	\$35.95
QMB-12	12 Slot Motherbrd.	\$109.95						

KITS LESS EPROM OR RAM CHIPS

COMPONENTS

DISKETTES FROM asap

DIP SOCKETS/LOW PROFILE TIN SOLDER TAIL

4116's (200 ns.)
Apple, TRS-80, Heath
8 for \$18⁸⁰
16-49\$2.25 ea.
50-99\$2.15 ea.
100 Up\$2.05 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

Lo-Power 1Kx4 Static RAM
1-16\$3.05 ea.
17-49\$2.95 ea.
50-99\$2.85 ea.
100 Up\$2.70 ea.

74LS240\$1.25 ea.
74LS241\$1.10 ea.
74LS244\$1.25 ea.
74LS373\$1.25 ea.
74LS374\$1.25 ea.
8T245\$1.50 ea.

2708/450 NS

1K x 8 EPROM
\$4.25 ea.
or
8/\$32.⁰⁰

2716/5 VOLT

2K x 8 EPROM
\$6.95 ea.
1 YR. WARRANTY

8080A - CPU ... \$ 2.50
Z80A - CPU ... \$ 8.95
Z80A - CTC ... \$ 8.95
Z80A - DART ... \$13.95
Z80A - SIO ... \$22.00
8255AC5 ... \$ 6.95
8257AC5 ... \$15.00

320T5 .80 320T12 .80
340T5 .70 340T12 .75

1-9 10-24 25 Up
DB25P 2.80 2.65 2.50
DB25S 3.80 3.70 3.40
DB25C 1.05 .95 .85

100 PIN IMSAI

Gold / S-100
Solder tail
Connectors

\$2.40 each
OR
10/\$2.25 each

CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volt
Ceramic
8¢ ea.
or
100/\$7.00

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MD525-8	SOFT SECTOR	10/2750
MD525-10	HARD 10 SECTOR	10/2950
MD525-16	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/2950
FD32-1000	HARD SECTOR	10/3500
FD34-1000	SOFT SECTOR	10/3500

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
MEM3401	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/2950
MEM3403	1/SINGLE	HARD 10 SECTOR	10/2950
MEM3405	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/2950
MEM3090	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500
MEM3101	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500
MEM3090	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500
MEM3102	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
D0130	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/5000
D0226	1/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/5300
D0225	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4900
D0506	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/5800
D0605	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/7500

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
7440	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/3300
744-10	1/SINGLE	HARD 10 SECTOR	10/3000
744-18	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/3000
745-0	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/5900
745-10	2/DOUBLE	HARD 10 SECTOR	10/5900
745-16	2/DOUBLE	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/5900

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
MD1	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/3900
MD2	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/6500
MM1	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/3900
MM2	2/DOUBLE	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/6500
FD1-138	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500
FM-32	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/4500
FD2-30	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/6500

PART #	SIZE	PRICE
SRW	5"	\$250ea
MEDIA STORAGE CASES	8"	\$325ea

DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 Up
14 PIN TIN ST	.15	.13	.12	.11
16 PIN TIN ST	.16	.14	.13	.12
18 PIN TIN ST	.19	.18	.16	.14
20 PIN TIN ST	.25	.23	.21	.20
24 PIN TIN ST	.26	.24	.22	.20
28 PIN TIN ST	.32	.30	.29	.27
40 PIN TIN ST	.42	.40	.38	.34

INTRODUCING asap's Atari 800

Computer System • 16K RAM Module
\$79⁹⁵
1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

PERSONAL SOFTWARE (for APPLE, TRS80, PET, & ATARI)

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
VISCALC APPLE DISK	125.00
DESKTOP PLAN APPLE DISK	79.95
MICROCHESS 2.0 APPLE DISK	21.95
MICROCHESS 2.0 APPLE CHECKER KING APPLE DISK	17.95
CHECKER KING APPLE GAMMON GAMBLER APPLESOFT DISK	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER APPLE BRIDGE PARTNER APPLE SOFT DISK	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER APPLE CHECKER KING TRS80	17.95
CCA DATA MGMT SYS APPLE DISK	79.95
MICROCHESS 2.0B-32K PET	17.95
CHECKER KING PET	17.95
GAMMON GAMBLER PET	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER PET	13.95
VISCALC - PET	175.00
CCA DATA MGMT SYS TRS80 DISK	65.00
MICROCHESS 1.5 TRS80	17.95
CHECKER KING TRS80	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER TRS80	13.95
TIME TREK TRS80	13.95
VITAFRACTS PKG/6 PET APPLE TRS	100.00
VISCALC - ATARI	175.00

APPLE SOFTWARE by EDU-WARE

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)	29.95
COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)	29.95
COMPU-READ	19.95
EDU-PAK I	35.00
TERRORIST	24.95
WINDFALL	16.95
NETWORK	16.95
SPACE	24.95
PRISONER	24.95
(ALL SOFTWARE ON DISK)	

PANAVISE

BASES, HEADS, MTS. & COMBINATIONS

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICES
300	STANDARD BASE	11.95
301	STANDARD PANAVISE	24.95
303	STANDARD HEAD	14.49
304	LOW PROFILE HEAD	15.25
305	LOW PROFILE BASE	11.95
308	WEIGHTED BASE	14.25
310	SURFACE PLATE	33.95
311	BENCH CLAMP	14.49
315	CIRCUIT BOARD HOLDER	16.95
333	RAPID ASSEMBLY	30.95
350	WORK CENTER STATION	38.95
366	WIDE OPEN HEAD	13.95
376	SELF-CENTERING HEAD	16.95
380	VACUUM BASE	16.95
PART #	ACCESSORIES DESCRIPTION	PRICE
316	EXTRA ARMS	9.50
318	12" BAR	3.49
343	NYLON JAWS (PAIR)	2.00
344	GROOVED NYLON JAWS	2.00
346	NEOPRENE JAWS	2.50
353	STEEL JAWS	2.95
359	UNIVERSAL HOLDER	6.95

SHUGART 801R DISK DRIVE

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Per Disk	400K	800K
Per Track	5.2K	10.4K
IBM Format		
Per Disk	256K	512K
Per Track	332B	665B
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec	500 kilobits/sec
Latency (avg.)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Settling Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms
Model 801	\$400.00	
Case & Power Supply	\$265.00	

ZIP DIP II®

Zero Insertion Pressure Test Socket	1-9	10-24	25 UP
PART # PINS	1-9	10-24	25 UP
ZD1116	16	5.35	5.15 4.95
ZD1124	24	7.35	7.10 6.85
ZD1140	40	9.75	9.50 9.25

DIP SWITCHES®

PART # POSITIONS	1-9	10-24	25 UP
DS4P	4	1.25	1.20 1.15
DS5P	5	1.30	1.20 1.10
DS6P	6	1.35	1.25 1.10
DS7P	7	1.40	1.25 1.10
DS8P	8	1.40	1.20 1.05

IDS SOCKET CONNECTORS Crimp-On Type

Contacts	1-9	10-24	25 Up
20 PINS	2.95	2.75	2.50
26 PINS	3.25	2.95	2.75
34 PINS	4.45	4.25	3.95
40 PINS	5.65	5.35	4.95
50 PINS	5.95	5.65	5.25

IDS CARD-EDGE CONNECTORS Crimp-On Type

Contacts	1-9	10-24	25 Up
20 PINS	3.95	3.75	3.50
26 PINS	4.95	4.55	4.25
34 PINS	5.25	4.95	4.75
40 PINS	6.25	5.85	5.50
50 PINS	6.95	6.35	5.95

The Epson MX-80

80 COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

SPECIFICATIONS
Print method - serial impact dot matrix
Print rate - 80 CPS
Print direction - bidirectional
Number of pins in head - 9
Matrix - 9 x 9
Line spacings - 1/8", 1/6", 7/32" + programmable
Throughput at 10 CPI - logical seeking function - 105 LPM, 20 character line; 73 LPM, 43 char. line; 48 LPM, 80 char. line



PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS
Character set - full 96-character ASCII with descenders
Graphics characters - 64 block characters
INTERFACES
Standard - Centronics-style 8-bit parallel
Optional - RS232, IEEE488.
Buffer size - 1 line

New MX80FT Available
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

MICROBYTE 32K STATIC RAM BOARD



• 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
• 4K hardware or software selectable
• Will operate with or without front panel
• Low power consumption 800mA
• Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment
• Uses Intel low-power 2141L-4 4Kx1 Static RAM
• Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
\$500⁰⁰

GODBOUR 32K ECONORAM XX Static 5-100 Memory

32K Bank Select. IEEE S-100 compatible. One 32K block can be addressed on 4K boundaries. Compatible with IEEE proposed standard of 24 address lines and all currently used bank select configurations. Disable any or all of the eight 4K blocks to create as many windows in memory to avoid system memory conflicts.

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GB ER XX 16K	16K A & T	\$339.00
GB ER XX 24K	24K A & T	\$449.00
GB ER XX 32K	32K A & T	\$579.00

asap DISK DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLY

PART # DESCRIPTION
CA832PT CONNECTS (2) 8" DISK DRIVES (Shugart Qume, etc.) TO STANDARD DISK CONTROLLER BOARD
\$25⁹⁵ ea.

CATALOG REQUEST
Please send me your 1981 asap Full Line Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

asap
computer products, inc.

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll Free (800) 421-7701 Outside Calif.
(213) 595-6431 Inside Calif.

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone
Ship by UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. Call for larger shipments
Freight, U.S. Mail Add \$1.50
U.S. Only up to 2 lbs.

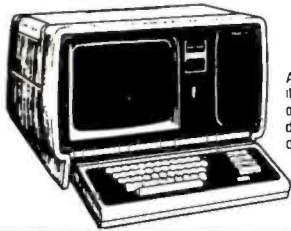
TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money Orders, Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on Approval (School PO's Accepted) (\$25.00 Minimum Order)

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



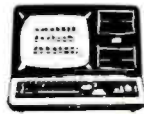
**Model II 64K
\$3349**

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast Dallas air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

Free with purchase:
1 box of 10 double density diskettes. A \$69 value

Model III 16K \$849	With TCS Memory:
Model III 32K \$979	Model III 32K \$909
Model III 48K \$1089	Model III 48K \$969

Model III 32K 2 Disk RS232	\$2100
Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232	\$2230
Model III 32K 1 Disk	\$1729
Model III 48K 1 Disk	\$1849



Special—With TCS Memory
★ **Model III 48K 2 Disks \$1895**

Uses proven MPI drives modified for floppy operation and Percom controller. Limited 90 day warranty. Call for details.

Color Computer	With TCS Memory:
4K Level I \$329	16K Level I \$369
16K Level I \$439	16K Extended Basic \$449
16K Extended Basic \$489	

Expansion Interfaces	With TCS Memory:
Zero K Interface \$254	16K Interface \$318
16K Interface \$359	32K Interface \$388
32K Interface \$469	

Pocket Computer & Interface \$ Call toll free for the low, low sale price.

Epson MX-80 \$ Call
Letter quality matrix similar to Line Printer IV & Centronics printer but has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists \$645. Our price includes cable.

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC, add 3%.
- Prices subject to change any time.
- No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
- Delivery subject to availability.
- Shipping extra, quoted by phone.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-351-1473

Texas Residents 915-597-0673

Programming Quickies

Energy Measurement with the Apple II

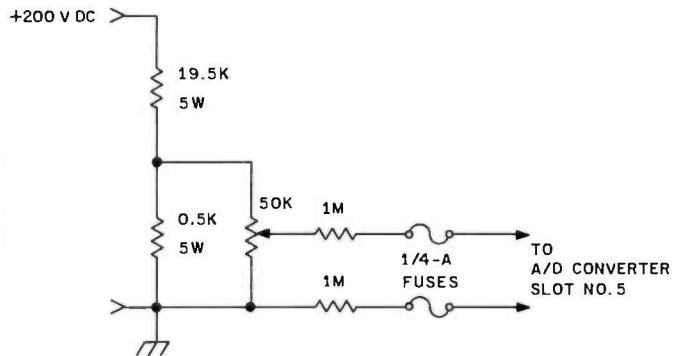
William H Murray, Engineering Science Department
Boome Community College, Binghamton NY 13902

Anyone who has tried to make medium- to long-term electrical-energy measurements on a wind-driven generator or a bank of solar cells has found it difficult, if not impossible, to obtain the proper monitoring equipment. There are two good reasons for this: there is no real commercial demand for a direct-current kWh (kilowatt-hour) meter, and it is difficult to build a meter that will work on a system where both voltage and current can vary widely during the course of the monitoring period.

California Computer Systems came to my rescue when I tried to tackle this problem. It makes a 3³/₄-digit A/D (analog-to-digital) converter and a clock/calendar

Text continued on page 299

(1a)



(1b)

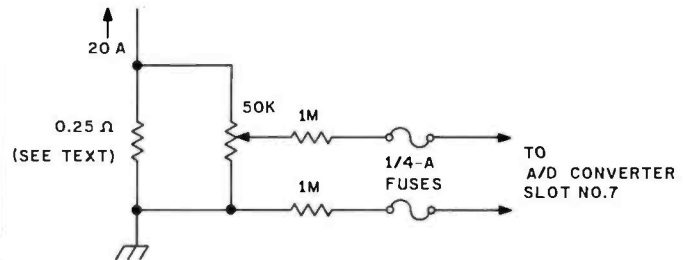


Figure 1: Resistor networks used to ensure that input signals are within the proper range for use with A/D converter boards. The component values specified in figure 1a will divide the input voltage by a factor of 50. The circuit shown in figure 1b provides current division by a factor of 5. Both factors are taken into account by the Applesoft BASIC program in listing 1.

Listing 1: This Apple BASIC program performs data-logging functions. The A/D converters and the clock/calendar are initialized with the routines in listings 1b thru 1d.

(1a)

```

JL1S1

10 REM : LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE
   CONTROL PROGRAMS
20 D% = CHR$(4)
30 PRINT D%;"BLOAD ENERGY A/D5.0
   WJ0"
40 PRINT D%;"BLOAD ENERGY A/D7.0
   WJ0"
50 PRINT D%;"BLOAD ENERGY.DBJ0"
60 REM : RUN MACHINE LANGUAGE
   PROGRAMS
70 CALL 50374
80 REM : CLEAR SPLIT SCREEN
90 CALL - 936
100 REM : SET CONSTANTS FOR LEFT
   PORTION OF SCREEN
110 F1 = 0:TF = 0:BOTTH = 24
120 LEFTEDGE = 0:WIDTH = 25
130 POKE 32,LEFTEDGE: POKE 33,WI
   DTH
140 POKE 34,TF: POKE 35,BOTTH
150 UTAB 2: PRINT " ENERGY
   DATA FOR"
160 UTAB 5: PRINT " THE PRESEN
   T TIME IS"
170 UTAB 6: PRINT "THE PRESENT U
   OLTAGE IS"
180 UTAB 7: PRINT "THE PRESENT C
   URRENT IS"
190 UTAB 8: PRINT "THE PRESENT W
   ATTAGE IS"
200 UTAB 10: PRINT "THE AVERAGE
   WATTAGE IS"
210 UTAB 13: PRINT " THE PEAK
   WATTAGE IS"
220 UTAB 15: PRINT " THE TIME
   OF MAXIMUM"
230 UTAB 17: PRINT " NUMBER OF K
   W-HOURS IS"
240 UTAB 18: PRINT " NUMBER OF
   SAMPLES IS"
260 REM : CHECK FOR COMPLETED
   CONVERSION
270 MN = PEEK(774):MN = PEEK(
   779)
280 IF MN > 0 THEN GOTO 270
290 REM : STORAGE LOCATIONS: 757
   ($2F5) TO 778($30A)
300 Z = 768
310 REM : VOLTAGE
320 VA = ( PEEK(Z + 2))
330 VB = ( PEEK(Z + 3)) / 10
340 VC = ( PEEK(Z + 4)) / 100
350 VD = ( PEEK(Z + 5)) / 1000
360 REM : CURRENT
370 CA = ( PEEK(Z + 7))
380 CB = ( PEEK(Z + 8)) / 10
390 CC = ( PEEK(Z + 9)) / 100
400 CD = ( PEEK(Z + 10)) / 1000
410 REM : TIME AND DATE
420 TA = PEEK(Z)
430 TB = PEEK(Z - 1)
440 TC = PEEK(Z - 2)
450 TD = PEEK(Z - 3)
460 TE = PEEK(Z - 4)
470 TF = PEEK(Z - 5)
480 TG = PEEK(Z - 6)
490 TH = PEEK(Z - 7)
500 TI = PEEK(Z - 8)
510 TJ = PEEK(Z - 9)
520 TK = PEEK(Z - 10)
530 TL = PEEK(Z - 11)
540 REM : GET VOLTAGE DATA
550 VT = VA + VB + VC + VD
560 V = VT * 50
570 REM : GET CURRENT DATA
580 CT = CA + CB + CC + CD
590 C = CT * 5
600 IF V > 300 THEN GOTO 270
610 REM : SET RIGHT PORTION OF
   SCREEN FOR TIME UPDATE
620 LEFTEDGE = 28:WIDTH = 10
630 POKE 32,LEFTEDGE: POKE 33,WI
   DTH
640 POKE 34,TF: POKE 35,BOTTH
650 REM : UPDATE TIME ONCE PER
   SECOND
660 UTAB 5: PRINT TF;TE;":";TD;T
   C;":";TB;TA
670 REM : AFTER ONE MINUTE,
   SAMPLE A/D'S FOR NEW DATA
680 X = (TB * 10) + TA
690 IF X = 0 THEN GOSUB 750
700 POKE 7,4: POKE 7,4: POKE 7,4
710 GOTO 270
720 END
730 REM : SUBROUTINE FOR DATA UP
   DATE
740 REM : N=NUMBER OF SAMPLES
750 N = N + 1
760 REM : PC=PRESENT POWER
   READING
770 PC = C * V
780 REM : ACCUMULATED NUMBER OF
   K.W.H.
790 KWH = KWH + (PC / 60000)
800 TT = TT + PC
810 REM : PA=AVERAGE POWER
820 PA = TT / N
830 REM : SUBROUTINE TO GET PEAK
   POWER
840 IF RR < PC THEN GOSUB 1080
850 V = INT(V * 10 + .5) / 10
860 C = INT(C * 10 + .5) / 10
870 PC = INT(PC * 10 + .5) / 10
880 PA = INT(PA * 10 + .5) / 10
890 RR = INT(RR * 10 + .5) / 10
900 KWH = INT(KWH * 1000 + .5) /
   1000
910 REM : CLEAR RIGHT PORTION OF
   SCREEN
920 UTAB 1: CALL - 958
930 UTAB 2: PRINT TJ;TI;":";TH;T
   G;":";TL;TK
940 UTAB 5: PRINT TF;TE;":";TD;T
   C;":";TB;TA
950 UTAB 6: PRINT V;""
960 UTAB 7: PRINT C;""
970 UTAB 8: PRINT PC;""
980 UTAB 10: PRINT PA;""
990 UTAB 13: PRINT RR;""
1000 UTAB 15: PRINT T6;T5;":";T4
   ;T3;":";T2;T1
1010 UTAB 17: PRINT KWH;""
1020 UTAB 18: PRINT N;""
1030 X = 0
1040 REM : CHECK SEC. COUNT, GO
   TO MAIN STREAM AFTER A 1 SEC
   , DELAY
1050 TA = PEEK(768)
1060 IF TA = 0 THEN GOTO 1050
1070 RETURN
1080 RR = PC
1090 T1 = TA;T2 = TB;T3 = TC
1100 T4 = TD;T5 = TE;T6 = TF
1110 RETURN

```

(1b)

```

: CTRL-
SOURCE FILE: ENERGY A/D5
--- -- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS ENERGY A/D5.DBJ0
C500: 1 ORG $C500 ;SLOT FOR CURRENT A/D
C500:A9 80 2 LDA #$80 ;STOP CONV. TO SAMPLE
C502:A9 80 3 LDA #$80
C504:8D D0 C0 4 STA $C0D0
C507:8D D0 C0 5 STA $C0D0
C50A:AD D3 C0 6 LDA $C0D3 ;BIT 1
C50D:AD D3 C0 7 LDA $C0D3
C510:29 0F 8 AND #$0F ;USE LOWER BITS
C512:8D 02 03 9 STA $302 ;STORE BIT 1
C515:AD D2 C0 10 LDA $C0D2 ;BIT 2
C518:AD D2 C0 11 LDA $C0D2
C51B:29 0F 12 AND #$0F

```

Listing 1 continued on page 296

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M.* Extensive pseudo-ops include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

XASM05.....	6805
XASM09.....	6809
XASM18.....	1802
XASM48.....	8048
XASM51.....	8051
XASM65.....	6502
XASM68.....	6800/6801
XASMF8.....	F8/3870
XASM400.....	COPS400

Assemblers \$200.00 each
Manual only \$25.00

8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version. (Similar packages for 8051 and TMS9940E coming soon.)

8048 Development Package ... \$574.00
EPR-48 alone \$449.00

PROM EMULATOR BOARD

Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces PROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing.

PSB-100 PROM Emulator .. \$445.00 w/
2K RAM



**avocet
systems
inc.**

*Trademark of Digital Research

804 south state st.
dover, delaware/19901/302-734-0151

Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship on B* single-density. Ask us about other formats.
OEM AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



SOFTWARE

★★ **SALE** ★★

DISCOUNTS FROM 10% TO 30%

APPLE SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

- MAGIC WINDOW\$99.95 **SALE \$89.50**
- SUPER TEXT 11\$150.00 **SALE \$135.50**
- APPLE PIE (40 OR 80 COL)...\$129.95 **SALE \$119.50**
- SUPERSCRIBE.....\$99.95 **SALE \$84.50**
- EASY WRITER 80 COL.....\$250.00 **SALE \$225.50**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- DB MASTER (STONEWARE) \$229.00 **SALE \$199.00**
- PAYROLL (BRODERBUND).....\$395.00 **SALE \$359.50**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

- COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC...\$49.95 **SALE \$39.50**
- COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS...\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- COMPU-MATH DECIMALS...\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- COMPU-SPELL
(REQ. DATA DISK).....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- DATA DISK LEVEL 4.....\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- DATA DISK LEVEL 6.....\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- DATA DISK SECRETARIAL...\$19.95 **SALE \$16.50**
- STATISTICS 3.0.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- PERCEPTION 3.0.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- ALGEBRA 1.....\$39.95 **SALE \$33.50**

GAMES

- SPACE EGGS.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN).....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- ALIEN TYPHOON.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN)...\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS.\$32.95 **SALE \$29.50**
- MYSTERY HOUSE.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- PULSAR 11.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- ORBITRON.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- GAMMA GOBLINS.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- HI-RES SOCCER.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- SARGON 11.....\$34.95 **SALE \$29.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3...\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6...\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9...\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- ADVENTURE HINT BOOK.....\$7.95 **SALE \$6.50**
- TEMPLE OF APSHI.....\$29.95 **SALE \$24.50**
- HELLFIRE WARRIOR.....\$29.95 **SALE \$24.50**
- VISICAL C.....\$150.00 **SALE \$125.50**
- FAST GAMMON.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- THREE MILE ISLAND.....\$39.95 **SALE \$35.50**
- PHANTOMS FIVE.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- E-Z DRAW 3.3.....\$49.95 **SALE \$39.50**
- THE PRISONER.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- TERRORIST.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- SPACE.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- A.B.M.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**
- CYBER STRIKE.....\$39.95 **SALE \$34.50**
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....\$35.50 **SALE \$31.50**
- AUTOBAHN.....\$29.95 **SALE \$25.50**
- GALACTIC TRADER.....\$24.95 **SALE \$22.50**

HARDWARE

- Z-80 SOFTCARD.....\$349.00 **SALE \$299.50**
- 16K RAM CARD.....\$195.00 **SALE \$175.50**
- M/R SUPERTERMINAL
80 COL.....\$375.00 **SALE \$325.50**

★ **SPECIAL** ★

- RESCUE AT RIGEL, DATESTONES
OF RYN, AND MORLOCS TOWER,
ALL 3 SEPARATELY.....\$69.85 **SALE \$43.50**

★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE
PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL
CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD
6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK
WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA.

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

CARD # PHONE

EXP. DATE SIGNATURE

★ P.O. BOX 796, DEPT. B-6, TWIN PEAKS, CA 92391 ★
PHONE ORDERS (714) 337-4063

Programming Quickies

Listing 1 continued:

```

C510:BD 03 03 13 STA $303 ;STORE BIT 2
C520:AD D1 C0 14 LDA $C0D1 ;BIT 3
C523:AD D1 C0 15 LDA $C0D1
C526:29 0F 16 AND $30F
C528:BD 04 03 17 STA $304 ;STORE BIT 3
C52B:AD D0 C0 18 LDA $C0D0 ;BIT 4
C52E:AD D0 C0 19 LDA $C0D0
C531:29 0F 20 AND $30F
C533:BD 05 03 21 STA $305 ;STORE BIT 4
C536:A9 00 22 LDA $300 ;LOAD A WITH 00
C538:A9 00 23 LDA $300
C53A:BD D0 C0 24 STA $C0D0 ;START CONVERSIONS
C53D:BD D0 C0 25 STA $C0D0
C540:BD 06 03 26 STA $306 ;SIGNAL SAMPLE DONE
C543:BD 06 03 27 STA $306
C546:60 28 RTS
    
```

(1c)

CTRL-

```

SOURCE FILE: ENERGY A/D7
NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS ENERGY A/D7.0RJO
C700: 1 ORG $C700 ;SLOT FOR VOLTAGE A/D
C700:A9 80 2 LDA $80 ;STOP CONV. TO SAMPLE

C702:A9 80 3 LDA $80
C704:BD F0 C0 4 STA $C0F0
C707:BD F0 C0 5 STA $C0F0
C70A:AD F3 C0 6 LDA $C0F3 ;BIT 1
C70B:AD F3 C0 7 LDA $C0F3
C710:29 0F 8 AND $30F ;USE LOWER BITS
C712:BD 07 03 9 STA $307 ;STORE BIT 1
C715:AD F2 C0 10 LDA $C0F2 ;BIT 2
C718:AD F2 C0 11 LDA $C0F2
C71B:29 0F 12 AND $30F
C71D:BD 08 03 13 STA $308 ;STORE BIT 2
C720:AD F1 C0 14 LDA $C0F1 ;BIT 3
C723:AD F1 C0 15 LDA $C0F1
C726:29 0F 16 AND $30F
C728:BD 09 03 17 STA $309 ;STORE BIT 3
C72B:AD F0 C0 18 LDA $C0F0 ;BIT 4
C72E:AD F0 C0 19 LDA $C0F0
C731:29 0F 20 AND $30F
C733:BD 0A 03 21 STA $30A ;STORE BIT 4
C736:A9 00 22 LDA $300 ;LOAD A WITH 00
C738:A9 00 23 LDA $300
C73A:BD F0 C0 24 STA $C0F0 ;START CONVERSION
C73B:BD F0 C0 25 STA $C0F0
C740:BD 08 03 26 STA $30B ;SIGNAL SAMPLE DONE
C743:BD 08 03 27 STA $30B
C746:60 28 RTS
    
```

(1d)

CTRL-

```

SOURCE FILE: ENERGY1
NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS ENERGY1.0RJO
C400: 1 ORG $C400 ;LOAD AT SLOT 4
C400:A5 45 2 LDA $45
C402:20 4A FF 3 JSR $FF4A ;SAVE REGISTERS
C405:BA 4 TSX
C406:BD 00 01 5 LDA $0100,X
C409:0A 6 ASL A ;MULT BY 2
C40A:0A 7 ASL A ;MULT BY 2
C40B:0A 8 ASL A ;MULT BY 2
C40C:0A 9 ASL A ;MULT BY 2
C40D:AB 10 TAY ;PUT IN Y
C40E:A2 40 11 LDX $40 ;PUT 40 IN X
C410:A9 20 12 LDA $20
C412:99 81 C0 13 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET SEC
C415:B9 80 C0 14 LDA $C0B0,Y
C418:29 0F 15 AND $30F
C41A:9D C0 02 16 STA $02C0,X
C41B:CA 17 DEX
C41E:A9 21 18 LDA $21
C420:99 81 C0 19 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET SEC
C423:B9 80 C0 20 LDA $C0B0,Y
C426:29 0F 21 AND $30F
C428:9D C0 02 22 STA $02C0,X
C42B:CA 23 DEX
C42C:A9 22 24 LDA $22
C42E:99 81 C0 25 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET MIN
C431:B9 80 C0 26 LDA $C0B0,Y
C434:29 0F 27 AND $30F
C436:9D C0 02 28 STA $02C0,X
C439:CA 29 DEX
C43A:A9 23 30 LDA $23
C43C:99 81 C0 31 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET MIN
C43F:B9 80 C0 32 LDA $C0B0,Y
C442:29 0F 33 AND $30F
C444:9D C0 02 34 STA $02C0,X
C447:CA 35 DEX
C448:A9 24 36 LDA $24
C44A:99 81 C0 37 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET HOUR
C44D:B9 80 C0 38 LDA $C0B0,Y
C450:29 0F 39 AND $30F
C452:9D C0 02 40 STA $02C0,X
C455:CA 41 DEX
C456:A9 25 42 LDA $25
C458:99 81 C0 43 STA $C0B1,Y ;GET HOUR
    
```

Listing 1 continued:

C45B:89	80	C0	44	LDA	%C080,Y	
C45E:29	03		45	AND	%%03	
C460:9D	C0	02	46	STA	%02C0,X	
C463:CA			47	DEX		
C464:A9	27		48	LJIA	%%27	
C466:99	81	C0	49	STA	%C081,Y	GET DAY
C467:89	80	C0	50	LDA	%C080,Y	
C46C:29	0F		51	AND	%%0F	
C46E:9D	C0	02	52	STA	%02C0,X	
C471:CA			53	DEX		
C472:A9	28		54	LDA	%%28	
C474:99	81	C0	55	STA	%C081,Y	GET DAY
C477:89	80	C0	56	LIA	%C080,Y	
C47A:29	0F		57	AND	%%0F	
C47L:9D	C0	02	58	STA	%02C0,X	
C47F:CA			59	DEX		
C480:A9	29		60	LIA	%%29	
C482:99	81	C0	61	STA	%C081,Y	GET MONTH
C485:89	80	C0	62	LIA	%C080,Y	
C488:29	0F		63	AND	%%0F	
C48A:9D	C0	02	64	STA	%02C0,X	
C48D:CA			65	DEX		
C48E:A9	2A		66	LDA	%%2A	
C490:99	81	C0	67	STA	%C081,Y	GET MONTH
C493:89	80	C0	68	LIA	%C080,Y	
C496:29	0F		69	AND	%%0F	
C498:9D	C0	02	70	STA	%02C0,X	
C49B:CA			71	DEX		
C49C:A9	2B		72	LIA	%%2B	
C49E:99	81	C0	73	STA	%C081,Y	GET YEAR
C4A1:89	80	C0	74	LIA	%C080,Y	
C4A4:29	0F		75	AND	%%0F	
C4A6:9D	C0	02	76	STA	%02C0,X	
C4A9:CA			77	DEX		
C4AA:A9	2C		78	LDA	%%2C	
C4AC:99	81	C0	79	STA	%C081,Y	GET YEAR
C4AF:89	80	C0	80	LDA	%C080,Y	
C4B2:29	0F		81	AND	%%0F	
C4B4:9D	C0	02	82	STA	%02C0,X	
C4B7:20	00	C5	83	JSR	%C500	SLOT 5 A/D
C4BA:20	00	C7	84	JSR	%C700	SLOT 7 A/D
C4BD:A9	6F		85	LDA	%%6F	
C4BF:99	81	C0	86	STA	%C081,Y	
C4C2:20	3F	FF	87	JSR	%%FF3F	
C4C5:40			88	RTI		
C4C6:08			89	FMP		!CALL THIS LOC.
C4C7:48			90	PHA		!TO START PROG.
C4CB:8A			91	TXA		
C4C9:48			92	PHA		
C4CA:20	CB	FF	93	JSR	%%FFCB	
C4CD:8A			94	TSX		
C4CE:8D	00	01	95	LDA	%0100,X	!INTER. ADDRES
C4D1:8D	FF	03	96	STA	%03FF	!HI-INTER VEC.
C4D4:0A			97	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D5:0A			98	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D6:0A			99	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4D7:0A			100	ASL	A	MULT BY 2
C4DB:AA			101	TAX		
C4D9:A9	00		102	LIA	%%00	
C4DB:8D	FE	03	103	STA	%03FE	!LO-INTER VEC.
C4DE:A9	6F		104	LDA	%%6F	
C4E0:9D	81	C0	105	STA	%C081,X	
C4E3:68			106	PLA		
C4E4:AA			107	TAX		
C4E5:68			108	FLA		
C4E6:28			109	PLP		
C4E7:58			110	CLI		
C4E8:60			111	RTS		
C4E9:78			112	SEI		
C4EA:60			113	RTS		



EPSON

... and more

Apple II

32K	\$1099 ⁰⁰
48K	\$1149 ⁰⁰
Disk II w/3.3 DOS	\$ 529 ⁰⁰
Disk II	\$ 450 ⁰⁰
Apple III w/128K	\$3600 ⁰⁰

EPSON

MX-70	\$ 399 ⁰⁰
MX-80	CALL
Apple card & cable	\$ 99 ⁰⁰

ATARI

400 w/16K	\$ 349 ⁰⁰
800 w/16K	\$ 775 ⁰⁰
810 Disk Drive	\$ 449 ⁰⁰

We'll meet or beat any advertised price.



HP-85A w/16K \$2697³⁰

NEC

5510-2 w/Tractor	\$2550 ⁰⁰
5520-2 w/Tractor	\$2850 ⁰⁰

SOROC

IQ 120	\$ 725 ⁰⁰
IQ 135	\$ 799 ⁰⁰

C.ITOH

Comet	\$ 499 ⁹⁵
Starwriter	\$1450 ⁰⁰

Northstar, Altos and Zenith
All 25% Discount

LO-BALL COMPUTERS

7677 S.W. Cirrus Dr.
Beaverton, OR. 97005

TO ORDER
CALL (503) 641-0211

Ordering Information: For fastest service, send money order, cashier's check or bank wire. Visa and MC orders, add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow minimum 10 days to clear). Hours 9-5, M-F.

Call for our Free Catalog.

MAROT ANNOUNCES THE FIRST COMPUTERS POWERFUL ENOUGH TO RELIEVE GROWING PAINS.



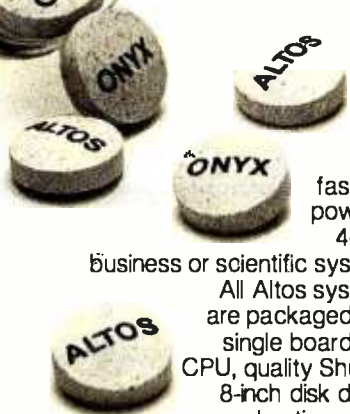
Sooner or later, your small business will look for a so-called "first" computer. And sooner or later, your small business will grow larger and need more computer capacity.

Fortunately, Marot Systems has anticipated your needs and offers two "first" computers that have the capacity to grow as large as you do.

Altos: upgradeable, portable and affordable.

Start out with a low cost multiuser Altos dual floppy based system with 208 K of RAM. It's perfect for inexpensive work stations or applications like accounting, word processing, mailing lists and more.

If you're already in need of more storage and greatly enhanced access speed, then look into the Altos 10Mb-58Mb hard disk systems. When combined with the standard 208 K of RAM, 6 serial I/O and 2 parallel ports, they become unusually



fast and powerful 4-user

business or scientific systems.

All Altos systems are packaged with single board Z80 CPU, quality Shugart 8-inch disk drives, and options such as DMA (required for

OASIS) floating point processors, and a cartridge tape back-up subsystem.

So as you grow, you just add onto your system. Without suffering the growing pains of eating the costs of your "first" computer.

Onyx: maximum integration in one sleek box.

The Onyx represents a new standard of quality and cost effectiveness in small business computers.

The 8-bit C8001/MU is an ideal multi-user system for business or word processing applications. It combines Z80 high speed processors, standard 128 K RAM, (expandable to 256 K), Winchester disk and integral cartridge tape drive in an efficient, compact package. And us-

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
C-BASIC II is a trademark of Compiler Systems
UNIX is a trademark of Western Electric Corporation

ing reentrant BASIC application programs, it allows up to 5 simultaneous operators.

When you need the power of a 16 bit computer, you want the C8002. It uses a special edition of Bell Laboratories UNIX operating system to accommodate up to 8 users involved in product development or executing application programs in C, COBOL, PASCAL or C-BASIC II.

You can also expand the RAM of the C8002 to 1 Mb and its disk capacity to over 300 Mb. So you get all the growing power you need. With none of the growing pains.

Marot: looking for good dealers for 2 great systems.

Marot, East Coast Distributor for Altos and Onyx, needs a few qualified dealers for these two hot items. If you're the great dealer we need, please contact us.



MAROT SYSTEMS, INC.

310 Madison Avenue, Suite 408,
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 661-8550 TWX: 710-581-2477
Circle 218 on Inquiry card.

MAROT SYSTEMS INC.
310 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

I am a computer consultant
 computer dealer computer user
Please send me more information on:
 Altos Onyx

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone() _____

Programming Quickies

Text continued from page 294:

module that can be directly interfaced with the Apple II computer to give accurate energy measurements.

The module's principle of operation is fairly simple. The clock calls for an interrupt once each second. Data is sampled and placed in a memory location where an Applesoft BASIC program assembles it into voltage, current, power, and energy readings. The clock/calendar card and the A/D cards must be fitted with 2112-type programmable memories to hold the machine-language programs shown in listing 1 (two devices per card). The machine-language programs were written to be "slot dependent," and unless they are modified, the clock/calendar must reside in slot 4, the voltage A/D card in slot 5, and the current A/D card in slot 7.

The Applesoft program in listing 1 uses a split screen to display the data. Because a clock/calendar module is used, you have the ability to record the date when the samples are taken, along with the time of *maximum* readings (often extremely important to solar- and wind-generator experimenters). The program displays the present voltage, current, and power being produced by the source, along with average and peak power, number of kilowatt-hours, number of samples, and time of maximum readings. The date and time are updated once per second, with the remainder of the data being updated once each minute.

If the power is being fed into a constant load, only one A/D converter will be necessary because you'll be able to calculate power from the equation:

$$P = \frac{E^2}{R}$$

where P is power in watts, E is voltage, and R is the load resistance in ohms. If this is the case, delete lines 40, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 570, and 580 from listing 1. Modify line 770 to read $PC = (V/2)/R$ and line 590 to read $C = V/R$, where R is the resistance of your load.

The A/D converter has a full-scale reading of 3.999 V, but the range can be extended with the use of a voltage divider. For example, the wind-driven generator I work with produces a maximum of +200 V DC. Figure 1a shows the voltage-divider network used in that application. The voltage-divider network reduces 200 V to 4 V, which is a 50-to-1 reduction. (Note that 50 is the multiplier constant in line 560 of the program.) The 50 k-megohm potentiometer permits calibration, while the two 1-megohm resistors and the fuses protect the Apple and the converter boards from trouble.

Current can be measured indirectly by sampling the voltage drop across a series resistance. (See figure 1b.) In my work application, currents of up to 20 A can be expected, so a shunt resistance of 0.25 ohms was made from a piece of 30 gauge wire, 2 $\frac{9}{10}$ inches long. Again, the 50 k-ohm potentiometer permits calibration and the two 1-megohm resistors and the fuses provide protection. This current divider produces a 5-to-1 division (note the multiplier in line 590 of listing 1). ■

Further product information can be obtained from California Computer Systems, Santa Clara CA 95050. I will try to answer correspondence concerning the software if a self-addressed, stamped envelope is enclosed. Address correspondence to Dr William H Murray, Engineering Science Department, Broome Community College, Binghamton NY 13902.

UCSD p-System* for the INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN™

With UCSD Pascal*, FORTRAN, and BASIC

VERSION IV.0

UCSD p-System includes: operating system, editor, filer, library, Z80 assembler, and documentation.

with Pascal	\$ 600
with FORTRAN	600
with BASIC	500

THE DATALEX COMPANY

1431 Twelfth Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122
Telephone: (415) 665-4467



*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California
™Trademark of InterTec Data Systems

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CAL. 1(800) 423-5886

Order from
the No 1 Dealer
in the Country!
TOLL FREE

Commodore
Call for latest price on:



CBM 8000 Business computer
CBM 2001 Business computer
CBM 2001 PET
CBM 2022 Printer
CBM 2023 Printer
CBM2040 Dual Drive Floppy Disk
CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk
CBM Modem (300 Band)
CBM Voice Synthesizer

1(800) 423-5886



Introducing The NEC Personal Computer

Here is THE computer from NEC. Centronics and RS232 interfaces are standard. Up to 64 K (RAM). SEND FOR PRICE AND INFO., OR CALL TOLL FREE!

monitors

9" Black and white. Only \$185.
Also available in Sanyo
12" Black and white.
15" Black and white.

TRS-80*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware and Software. Call us and tell us what you need! TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

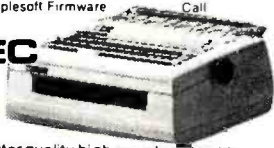
print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for Qume, Diablo, NEC. Plastic or metal
Call 1(800) 423-5886

apple cards

Hi-Speed Serial Interface Call
Communications Interface Call
Parallel Printer Interface Call
Centronics Printer Interface Call
Hobby/Prototype Call
Integer Basic Firmware Call
Applesoft Firmware Call

NEC



Letter quality high speed printer, bi-directional, high resolution plotting, graphics.

RO with Tractor Feed \$2865.
KSR with Tractor Feed \$2995.

Paper Tiger (1P440) \$949.
With Graphics
Anadex DP9500 \$1449
DPB000 \$849.

EPSON MX 80 \$645.



THE HP-85
The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer, and tape drive—all in one compact unit.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

16K RAM
Set of 8 \$39.95



apple II & II plus

16K-Call
32K-Call
48K-Call
toll free



apple III is here

Call today and be the first to have the most powerful professional computer in its class!

ATARI 825 Printer..\$799



atari 800

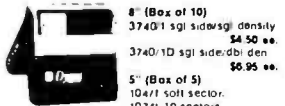
Everything that 400 has plus Basic Language Cartridge 16K memory (expandable to 48K) Only \$798.

Atari Program Recorder. Only \$68.95
Atari Expansion Memory 8K \$89.95
16K \$159.

* apple II inventory control system

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to 8,100 items, transaction register/audit trail, inventory status report, re-order report, keeps track of purchase orders automatically, will handle multiple departments or divisions, fast data retrieval. Minimum hardware requirements: Apple II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer. Available also for the new DOS 3.3.

dysan diskettes



8" (Box of 10)
3740/11 sgl side/sgl density \$4.50 ea
3740/1D sgl side/dbi den \$6.95 ea
5" (Box of 5)
1047/1 soft sector.
1077/1 10 sectors.
105/1 16 sectors \$4.50 ea.



modems
Micromodem 100 (16)
Micromodem II Only \$329

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICKO TZNA
Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow time for checks to clear. Add 2% for shipping and handling - \$5.00 minimum. Cal. residents please add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no COD.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO:
MICRO BUSINESS WORLD
18720 Oxnard
Suite 108
Tarzana, CA 91356

Outside Cal. Call Toll Free 1(800) 423-5886. In Cal. (213) 996-2252.

WHEN IN CALIFORNIA VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATIONS

(Retail prices may differ)
In Torrance/Lawndale Computer World 15818 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 370-4842
In Woodland Hills 20929 Ventura Blvd. (213) 704-6895
In Anaheim 521 Chapman (near corner at Harbor)

Immediate response to your orders U.S. and International Dealer inquiries invited.

Programming Quickies

Computing Inflation
With the
Consumer Price Index

Joe Haldeman
c/o BYTE
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

Every now and then someone comes along who refuses to be impressed by your computer. He thinks the games are silly. He sees better graphics on television. The really interesting programs he can't understand. Try this one on him. But don't let the tears fall on the keyboard.

In this simple program we ask the computer the age-old question "What does the future hold for me?"—and it answers, "Trade in your wallet for a wheelbarrow."

The BASIC program INFLATION (see listing 1) reads in the United States' CPI (Consumer Price Index) from 1945 to the present as a one-dimensional array. It computes how much a certain amount in the past would buy today, or how much a current sum would be worth in yesterday's dollars. Within limits, it extrapolates inflationary trends into the future. (The limit being the assumption that inflation will continue at a steady, predictable rate. If you believe that, boy, do I have a bridge for you!)

The program helps when you are making a decision to buy something—check the item against an old catalog and see how much of a price increase is justified by inflation. You can also find out how much of a pay raise you actually got last time, or how to set the price of a piece of real estate. My own use for it has been in the preparation of a book on the space program, trying to get a realistic perspective on how much a few billion dollars is really worth, from Eisenhower to Reagan. (Answer: \$10 billion 1952 = \$36 billion 1981.)

One technical point is that there are now two Consumer Price Indices, our government having discovered that a dollar is worth more to a poor person than to a rich one. The CPI-W index is based on the purchasing patterns of urban wage-earners and clerical workers; the CPI-U index is weighted toward the needs of the retired and unemployed. I've used the former index, figuring that rather few people buy their computers with food stamps. ■

C ~~AND~~ Pascal

Efficiency ~~AND~~ Portability

Flexibility ~~AND~~ Strong Typing

Now you don't have to compromise!

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

Source Operating Systems	Target Machines			
	8080/Z80	LSI-11/PDP-11	VAX-11	M68000
8080/Z80 CP/M	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	*	*	*
LSI-11/PDP-11: Irlis, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, IAS	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	*	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380
VAX-11 Unix/V32 VMS	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380	*	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380
M68000 VERSA dos	*	*	*	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880

Irlis is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. ■ Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories ■ CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Company ■ VMS, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, LSI-11, VAX, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation ■ VERSA dos is a trademark of Motorola Corporation

* Special Order

Protect your software investment.
Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023
 (212) 799-1200

Programming Quickies

Listing 1: This Applesoft BASIC program, using Consumer Price Indices for past years, can calculate the current value of \$50 from the year 1956, or help determine the increase in value of a piece of property due to inflation. Lines 190 and 210 must be updated every year.

```

10 REM *****
20 REM ** INFLATION **
30 REM *****
40 REM
50 REM ** A PROGRAM GIVING
60 REM DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS FOR
70 REM ANY TWO YEARS BETWEEN
80 REM 1945 AND THE NEAR FUTURE

90 REM
100 REM (NOTE THAT STATEMENTS
110 REM 190 AND 210 MUST BE
120 REM ANNUALLY UPDATED.)
130 REM
140 DIM X(2000)
150 REM
160 REM ** READ IN CONSUMER
170 REM PRICE INDEX
180 REM
190 FOR I = 1945 TO 1981
200 READ X(I)

```

```

210 DATA 1.855,1.709,1.495,1.38
7,1.401,1.387,1.285,1.258,1.
248,1.242,1.247,1.229,1.186,
1.155,1.145,1.127,1.116,1.10
4,1.091,1.076,1.058,1.029,1,
.96,.911,.86,.824,.799,.752,
.678,.621,.587,.551,.493,.46
1,.404,.35
220 NEXT
230 YEAR = I - 1
240 REM
250 REM ** (FIGURE FOR 1981
260 REM IS A CONSERVATIVE
270 REM EXTRAPOLATION ... )
280 REM
290 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "WHAT
IS THE AMOUNT?"
300 INPUT P1
310 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "IN WH
AT YEAR?"
320 INPUT Y1
330 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FOR W
HAT YEAR WOULD"
340 PRINT "YOU LIKE THE EQUI-"
350 PRINT "VALENT PRICE?"
360 INPUT Y2
370 IF Y2 > YEAR GOTO 510
380 P2 = P1 * X(Y1) / X(Y2)
390 REM
400 REM ** PUT ANSWER INTO
410 REM "DOLLAR" FORMAT
420 REM
430 IF P2 = INT (P2) THEN P$ =
"$" + STR$ (P2): GOTO 450
440 P$ = "$" + STR$ ( INT (P2)) +
LEFT$ ( STR$ (P2 - INT (P2
)),3)
450 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "IF IT
COST $";P1;" IN ";Y1
460 PRINT "THEN IT WOULD COST ";
P$;" IN ";Y2;". "
470 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "ANOTH
ER COMPUTATION? (Y OR N)": PRINT
480 INPUT Q$
490 IF Q$ = "Y" GOTO 290
500 END
510 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "WHAT
RATE OF INFLATION"
520 PRINT "DO YOU PREDICT?"
530 PRINT "(EXPRESS AS DECIMAL)"

540 INPUT R
550 P2 = P1 * X(Y1) / X(YEAR)
560 P2 = P2 * (1 + R) ^ (Y2 - YEA
R)
570 GOTO 440

```

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!



ISO-1



ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

Pat. #4 259 705

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR
DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

 **Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

C**SNET Approved:** The National Science Foundation has approved the establishment of CSNET (computer science network), a cooperative effort of computer scientists to establish a computer-based communications network that will interconnect research groups in universities, industry, and government. Based on recent advances in computer-networking technology, including international protocol standards and the availability of commercial packet networks, CSNET will provide a means for collaborative work at the forefront of computer-science research. CSNET will initially link host computers on a number of other communications networks, including ARPANET, Telenet, and Tymnet. Later, it may be expanded to include other networks.

C**omputer Sales Up:** The Department of Commerce (DOC) estimates that this year US computer makers will ship \$32.8 billion worth of computers, up from \$26 billion last year. This is an increase of 15% after inflation. 1980 saw a 24% increase over 1979. DOC estimates that personal-computer sales in 1980 exceeded \$1 billion, a 100% increase over 1979. US computer exports are four times that of the Japanese, five times that of the French, seven times that of the West Germans, and almost ten times that of the British. DOC notes, however, that the Japanese are moving aggressively into the US and are expected to capture

30% to 40% of the personal-computer market.

V**ideodisk Players And Microcomputers Combined:** The newest rage in DBS (data-base systems) and CAI (computer-aided instruction) is the combination of a videodisk player and microcomputer system. This allows large, highly intelligent, and low-cost CAI or DBS programs to be created. The videodisk player (VDP) is usually hooked up to the computer system via an RS-232C serial interface or IEEE-488 bus channel.

A user can interrogate and directly access any part of the information on the VDP in a fully interactive manner, with a typical response time of 1 second. For example, the DiscoVision VDP can store up to 100,000 megabytes on either side of a VDP disk. That's roughly the contents of 180 volumes of 300 pages each or about fifteen years' worth of BYTES. With this approach, an immense library of information is instantly accessible to the user. Doctors, lawyers, engineers, and any other professionals constantly accessing reference material can have a complete library at their fingertips.

In CAI, the VDP/microcomputer combination makes high-fidelity mono- or multiple-channel audio, color video, and data available. If voice-input equipment matures, it's conceivable that the microcomputer keyboard may not even be needed.

SSM Microcomputer Products demonstrated a VDP/

microcomputer system this past April at the San Francisco Computer Faire. The system used a DiscoVision Associates VDP (which is a joint venture of IBM and MCA) and an Apple II.

P**eddle and Paivenen Back In Business:** In 1975, a small outfit by the name of MOS Technology introduced a microprocessor called the 6502. Nobody paid much attention to it with heavyweights like Intel's 8080 and Motorola's 6800 around. Yet, the 6502 presented some unique features, and a few smart designers latched on to it (eg: Apple Computer Inc). Then in 1976, MOS Technology introduced a single-board computer called the KIM. Before the KIM, few had ever conceived of a whole computer on a single printed-circuit board; and, in 1977, MOS Technology shook everybody with the first "totally integrated personal computer"—the PET.

The 6502 went on to surpass the 8080 and 6800 in sales. The KIM and PET were copied by many companies and spearheaded the rocket-like growth of the personal-computer market.

The two fellows who started and led MOS Technology through its pioneering projects were John O Paivenen (founder) and Chuck Peddle (the technical guru). In late 1976, the company was bought by Commodore International, and John and Chuck lingered there for awhile, then left. They have now started a new venture called Sirius Systems Technology, Scotts

Valley, California. Their first product will be a computer system to compete in the small-business-computer field. Strangely enough, it will use an Intel 8085 microprocessor.

A**mateur Data Net Urged:** A data-communications network for amateurs is being developed by AMRAD (Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation). A formal proposal for funding of the AMNET (amateur network) project has been submitted to ARRL (American Radio Relay League). In it, AMRAD calls for a North American computer-communications network composed of seven HF (high-frequency) nodes (packet radio stations) tied into local VHF (very high frequency) message systems. (See the July 1981 "BYTE-LINES," page 214.) A portable node may be added later.

If approved, ARRL will serve as the network manager, AMRAD as the developer, and the VADCC (Vancouver Amateur Digital Communications Group) as the system designer. AMRAD hopes to have its link in operation soon. Different message formats are being developed for electronic mail, information conversations, and file transfer.

Two data-communications networks are already on air, one in Vancouver, British Columbia, and the other in San Francisco. Both systems use the VADCC packet-node-controller boards.

In other data-communications news, Kelly Smith, one

FINANCIAL PLANNING MAGIC

PLAN80 is a financial modeling system for desktop computers. It's so versatile that it seems like magic. PLAN80 is easy to use yet powerful enough to handle most time-sharing applications.

PLAN80 lets you solve any numeric problem that can be defined in worksheet format. With a snap of your fingers it performs complex calculations and lets you examine "What if?" questions so you can evaluate more planning alternatives in greater detail.

PLAN80 is more than just conjuring up calculated results...you know how to get them. You define rows and columns with familiar names such as UNITS, PRICE, and JANUARY and express calculations in terms such as $SALES = UNITS * PRICE$.

It is easy to review your assumptions and methods with people who have never seen PLAN80.

At any point in a PLAN80 model you may call up or see results on your screen, printer, save on disk all or part of the results for use by another model. Or, play "What if?" by inputting new values, recalculating and displaying or printing results.

You'll be proud to give PLAN80 reports to your boss or banker. Moreover, you can print on disk and use your word processor to combine written text and PLAN 80 reports.

Be a wizard when you create budgets, project sales, analyze costs or build a system of interrelated models. Call us now to order PLAN 80 or for information and our free brochure.

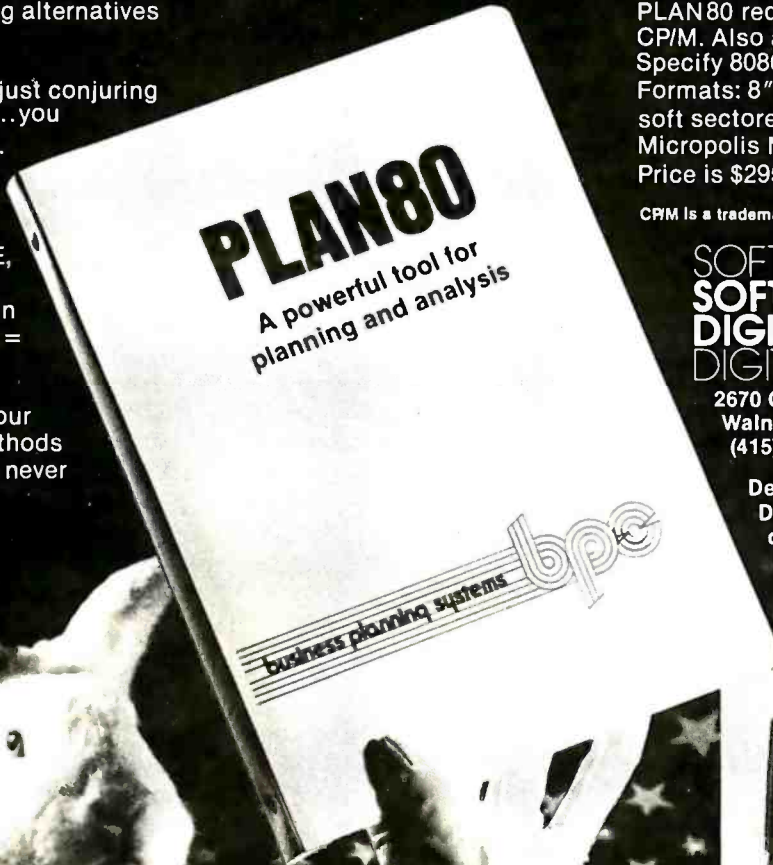
PLAN80 requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86. Specify 8080, Z80, CDOS or 8086. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft sector, 5 1/4" Northstar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0. Price is \$295. Manual alone—\$30.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

Dealer inquiries invited.
Dealers outside California
call (501) 442-0864.
Inside California call
(415) 938-2883.



of the leading developers of CP/M remote-network systems, is now publishing the CP/M-Net News. The newsletter has up-to-the-minute reports for CP/M developers and users. It costs \$18. For details, write to CP/M-Net News, 3055 Waco St. Simi Valley CA 93063.

On another front, Novation Inc, the maker of low-cost modems, has set up a free computer-accessible information number. The system is available 24 hours a day. The data rate is 300 bps (bits per second). To gain access, dial (213) 881-6880 and type CAT followed by Return. You'll be given an eighteen-item menu of the information files (eg: there are modem and printer texts). The files are updated monthly.

Another UNIX Users Group Formed: Uni-ops is a new organization for UNIX fans. It intends to publish a monthly journal and a members' directory. Uni-ops will hold a convention the third week of October in San Francisco. Membership is \$24. For details, write to Uni-ops, POB 5182, Walnut Creek CA 94596, or call (415) 933-8564.

Rockwell Casts Off Bubble Memories: Rockwell International, one of the earliest entrants in the bubble-memory market, is abandoning the race. Company sources concede that the bubble-memory market refused to develop as expected. The company will continue making the 256 K-bit bubble-memory devices for military applications. Rockwell had been working on a 1-megabit bubble device. Intel, Texas Instruments, and National Semiconductor are still making bubble-memory de-

vices, and Motorola is expected to enter the market.

Maximum IC Density Predicted: Stanford University's James D Meindl has predicted that the maximum number of transistors fabricated on a single integrated-circuit chip will be 1 billion and that this density will be reached by the turn of the century. That's a big leap from current 8-bit microprocessors, which have about 30,000 transistors, or Intel's new iAPX32 32-bit microprocessor, which has approximately 150,000 transistors on each of the integrated circuits in its three-chip set.

OSI and Montgomery Ward To Open Computer Stores: For more than a year, Ohio Scientific and Montgomery Ward (MW) have been experimentally marketing personal computers in selected MW stores. Now the two companies have reached an agreement whereby OSI will site computer stores within MW outlets. Six such stores will be opened soon. The computer stores will be owned and operated by OSI dealers with a percentage of the income going to the Montgomery Ward store.

Memory Fixes Itself On-the-Fly: National Semiconductor has made public details of its new ECC (error-correcting code) memory. The ECC has sixteen spare programmable-memory integrated circuits per megabyte and substitutes a good memory for a faulty one on-the-fly. The error-checking and replacement are transparent to the main computer. While the technique is not new, applying it on the integrated-circuit level is.

Here's how it works: all

data written is automatically read back and verified to determine if there is a memory error. If there is, a new integrated circuit is switched with the defective chip by "blowing" off fusible links. The system keeps track of the number of replacement circuits and gives a warning when the number of spares gets low.

Intel also has a self-correcting memory system. It switches memory banks into and out of a system.

Random News Bits: Atari will "private-label" microcomputer systems for Sears Roebuck. ... Tandy will go into the OEM (original equipment manufacturing) computer business. Incidentally, Tandy reported net sales for January 1981 of \$141.3 million, up from \$112.3 million last year, a 26% gain. ... Venture Development Corporation, Wellesley, Massachusetts, is predicting that shipments of personal computers will increase from fewer than 400,000 units in 1980 to almost two million in 1985. That's an effective growth rate of 37% per year. ... RCA has been selected to design and install the Postal Service's first electronic mail system. It's projected to be operating by 1982. ... Intel Corporation has reduced the price of the plastic-packaged version of the 8088 microprocessor to \$14.10, in quantities over 100. The 8088 is instruction-set-compatible with the 16-bit 8086 microprocessor, but uses an 8-bit data bus. ...

Random Rumors: It's rumored that Fujitsu is working on a large-capacity Winchester-technology disk drive for the micro/minicomputer market. The "Eagle" will supposedly have a ca-

capacity of 464 megabytes, using a 12-inch platter. It is expected to sell for \$8000-\$8500, in original equipment manufacturers quantities. ... Apple Computer Inc may soon offer a modem card that operates at up to 1200 bps. It may be made by Novation. ... Expect Hewlett-Packard (HP) to unveil a new color-video terminal at a substantially reduced price. It could be out by late summer. HP's current color terminal costs \$40,000 ... It's rumored that the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry may fund the development of a "fifth generation" computer with a new architecture far beyond semiconductors. The funding could be as much as \$2.1 billion. The undertaking could involve five large Japanese component manufacturers over a seven-year period. ...

Quote Of The Month: "More than a million computers are churning out 220 billion pages of information every working day" ... Robert M Price, President, Control Data Corporation.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07081

If you can't find the right program in our new catalog, it probably hasn't been written.

As the world's largest publisher of professional software for micro-computers, Lifeboat Associates offers the largest selection of state-of-the-art programs. And our new catalog has more to offer than ever. We also add the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell. Order your free catalog today.



For a free catalog, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300. Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CB781

Our catalog contains full descriptions and specifications of the following:

<p>DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS</p> <p>CP/M CONFIGURED FOR: APPLE II DATAPOINT 1550/2150 ICOM MICRO DISK ICOM 3712 ICOM 3812 ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000 INTEL MDS MICROPOLIS FLOPPY DISK MITS/ALTAIR MOSTEK MDX NORTH STAR OSI C3 OSI C3B OSI C3C Prime TRS-80 MODEL II MP/M FOR INTEL MDS</p> <p>HARD DISK INTEGRATION MODULES</p> <p>CORVUS WITH APPLE II SOFTCARD CORVUS WITH S100 AND TRS-80 MODEL II ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000 KONAN PLUS CDC PHOENIX XCOMP SM/S PLUS CDC PHOENIX XCOMP OFC10 FOR PERTEC D3000</p> <p>SYSTEMS TOOLS</p> <p>BUG AND DEBUG SID DESPOOL TRS-80 MODEL II DISLOG CP/M DISTEL CUSTOMIZATION EDIT UNLOCK EDIT-80 WORD-MASTER FILETRAN XASM-48 IBM/CPM XASM-48 MAC XASM-65 MACRO-80 XASM-68 PASM XMACRD-86 PLINK ZDT PMATE Z80 DEVELOPMENT RAID PACKAGE RECLAIM ZSID</p>	<p>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</p> <p>BSTAM BSTMS</p> <p>LANGUAGES</p> <p>ALGOL-80 muSIMP APL/V80 NEVADA COBOL PASCAL/M PASCAL/M PASCAL/MT BASIC-80 (COMPILER) PASCAL/MT+ BASIC-80 (INTERPRETER) PASCAL/Z BOS C COMPILER PL/I-80 CBASIC-2 S-BASIC CIS COBOL TINY C COBOL-80 TINY-C TWO FORTAN-80 W'SMITHS C JRT PASCAL COMPILER muLISP XYBASIC</p> <p>LANGUAGE AND APPLICATIONS TOOLS</p> <p>BASIC UTILITY MOBS.DRS DISK MDS.RTL DATASTAR M/SORT FOR FABS COBOL-80 FORMS 1 FOR CIS PEARL COBOL PSORT FORMS 2 FOR CIS QSORT COBOL STRING BIT MAGSAM III STRING /80 MAGSAM IV SUPER-SORT ULTRASORT II</p> <p>WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS AND AIDS</p> <p>MAGIC WAND TEX LETTERIGHT TEXTWRITER III MICROSPELL WORDSTAR SPELL GUARD WORDINDEX</p> <p>DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGES</p> <p>CONDOR MOBS HDBS MOBS.DRS</p> <p>GENERAL PURPOSE APPLICATIONS</p> <p>CBS SELECTOR IV SELECTOR III-C2</p>	<p>MAIL LIST APPLICATIONS</p> <p>MAILING ADDRESS (PTREE) MAILMERGE FOR WORDSTAR NAD POSTMASTER</p> <p>BUSINESS APPLICATIONS</p> <p>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (PTREE) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (SSG) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (PTREE) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (SSG) GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAIDS) GENERAL LEDGER (PTREE) GENERAL LEDGER (SSG) LECTOR FOR SELECTOR III-C2 INVENTORY (PTREE) INVENTORY (SSG) PAYROLL (PTREE) PAYROLL (SSG)</p> <p>NUMERICAL PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLS</p> <p>ANALYST STATPAK FPL T/MAKER muMATH</p> <p>OTHER SPECIALIZED APPLICATIONS</p> <p>DATEBOOK EQ-1 PAS-3 DENTAL PAS-3 MEDICAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (PTREE)</p> <p>BOOKS AND PERIODICALS</p> <p>APL—AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—CBASIC 8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE CRASH COURSE IN MICROCOMPUTERS FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES GENERAL LEDGER-CBASIC INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL LIFELINES</p>	<p>THE PASCAL HANDBOOK PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING-CBASIC STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING USING CP/M-A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE</p> <p>ACCESSORIES</p> <p>DC 300 DATA CARTRIDGE HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE FLOPPY DISK KIT FLOPPY SAVER</p> <p>Program names and computer names are generally trademarks or service marks of the author or manufacturing company.</p> <p>All software products have specific requirements for hardware and additional associated software (e.g. operating system or language).</p> <p>All products are subject to terms and conditions of sale.</p> <p>Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.</p> <p>All Lifeboat software requires CP/M unless otherwise stated.</p> <p>Copyright © 1981 Lifeboat Associates. No portion of this advertisement may be reproduced without prior permission.</p>
<p>ORDERING INFORMATION. COMPUTERS SUPPORTED INCLUDE:</p> <p>ADOS Multivision RT AVL Eagle RB Altair 8800 B1 Altos A1 Apple CP/M 13 Sector RG Apple CP/M 16 Sector RR BASF System 700 RD Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II Q2 CDS Versatile 3B Q1 CDS Versatile 4 Q2 Columbia Data Products A1 COMPAL-80 Q2 CSSN Backup T1 Cromenco System 3 A1 Cromenco System 2 SDSS RG Cromenco System 2 D0SS RX Cromenco System 2 ODDs RY Datapoint 1550/2150 Single Sided AA Datapoint 1550/2150 Double Sided AB Delta Systems A1 Digi-Log Microterm II RD Digital Microsystems A1 Durango F-85 RL Oynabyte DB8/2 R1 Oynabyte OBB/4 A1</p>	<p>Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M Q2 Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M RW Heath H8 + H17/H27 disk P4 Heath H89 + Lifeboat CP/M P4 Heath H89 + Magnolia CP/M P7 Heath H89 + Heath CP/M P7 Helios II B3 ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy R2 ICOM 3712 A1 ICOM 3812 A1 ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4 O1 ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2 D2 IMS 5000 RA IMS 8000 A1 IMSAI VOP-40 R4 IMSAI VOP-42 R4 IMSAI VOP-44 R5 IMSAI VOP-80 A1 ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963 A1 Intertec Superbrain DOS 0.1 RJ Intertec Superbrain DOS 0.5 R7 Intertec Superbrain DOS 3. x R7 Intertec Superbrain OD RK Kontron PSI-80 RS MITS 3200-3202 B1 MSO 5.25 in. RC Meca Delta-1 5.25 in. P6</p>	<p>Micromation A1 Micropolis Mod I Q1 Micropolis Mod II Q2 Morrow Disc A1 Mostek AV NEC PC-8001 P1 North Star Single Density P3 North Star Double Density P2 North Star Quad Density P5 Nylac Micropolis Mod II Q2 Ohio Scientific C3 A3 OKI IF-800 R2 Onyx C8001 T2 Pertec PCC 2000 R2 Processor Technology Helios II B1 Quay 500 A1 Quay 520 RP RAIR Single Density P4 RAIR Double Density R9 Research Machines 5.25 in. RH Research Machines 8 in. A1 SO Systems 5.25 in. R3 SO Systems 8 in. A1 Sanco 7000 5.25 in. R3 Spacebyte A1 TEI 5.25 in. RO TEI 8 in. A1</p>	<p>TIP R3 TRS-80 Model I STANDARD T2 TRS-80 Model I + FEC Freedom AN TRS-80 Model I + Micromation R4 TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 5.25 in. RM TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 8 in. A1 TRS-80 Model I + Shuttleboard 8 in. A1 TRS-80 Model II P1 TRS-80 Model III P5 Vector M Z Q2 Vector System 2800 A1 Vector System B Q2 Vector VIP T2 Vista V-80 5.25 in. Single Density R8 Vista V200 5.25 in. Double Density P6 Zenith Z89 + Zenith CP/M P7 Zenith Z89 + Lifeboat CP/M P4 Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M P7</p> <p>SS = single sided SO = single density DD = double sided DO = double density</p> <p>The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.</p>

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE

Lifeboat Inc.
3-23-8 Nishi-shinbashi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2422723 (ASRTYOJ)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
PO Box 168, Aegerstrasse 35
CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland
Tel: 042-31-2931
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFO)

Lifeboat Associates. SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates
Software with full support.

Micromodem Support in Apple Pascal

Scott G Robinson
120 Upland Rd
Marlboro MA 01752

When I added Apple Pascal to my Apple II Plus system, I discovered that a few of my peripheral-device cards not made by Apple Computer Inc didn't work under the system. One was the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II direct-connect modem. Although the Pascal BIOS (basic input/output system) recognizes the Micromodem as a communication card, the BIOS does not contain the software necessary to control the modem's operations.

In BASIC, I could easily call and communicate with other modem-equipped systems, or have them call me. In Pascal, my system can't answer the phone even though the REMIN: and REMOUT: device names are associated with the Micromodem I/O card. This happens because BIOS doesn't use the Hayes modem's on-card firmware as Apple's DOS (disk operating system) and monitor ROM (read-only memory) do.

Various solutions were possible. In the February 1981 issue of BYTE, Thomas H Woteki described an Apple Pascal support procedure for the Hayes modem. (See "A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II," page 106.) His method included modifying the BIOS routines in the SYSTEM.APPLE disk file and using a fair amount of machine-language routines. I decided against modification of the BIOS to maintain program compatibility with other Apple Pascal users. By using a programming trick that permits direct examination and modification of memory locations from Pascal, I knew I could reduce the amount of machine-

language code needed. The final solution was to write a set of Pascal routines to supply some of the original Hayes modem firmware's services and use them in programs as needed.

I have several programs that would use these routines, so I wanted to have them compiled separately from the calling programs. Apple Pascal offers separately compiled routines through the "unit" option. A program gains access to the contents of the unit

Accessing memory locations directly from Pascal reduces the amount of machine-language code required.

during compilation through inclusion of a "uses" statement. The object-code file from the compilation is linked with the unit's object-code file to make an executable program. Basically, a unit consists of three parts:

- the unit header, which specifies the name of the unit just as the program header does for normal programs. The name chosen is included in the USES statement of calling programs
- the "interface" portion, which specifies usable items to the calling program. These items could be procedures or functions, and include global data declarations
- the "implementation" portion, which specifies actual routines and

functions that implement this unit and its interfaces

The code included in the interface portion of the Micromodem unit was determined by functions I needed. The BIOS didn't support dialing other systems, answering incoming calls, or hanging up the phone. Additionally, I thought that a function to determine if new data is available (similar to the APPLESTUFF "keypress" routine) would be useful because Apple Pascal is not interrupt-driven. Thus the Pascal routines to be coded were:

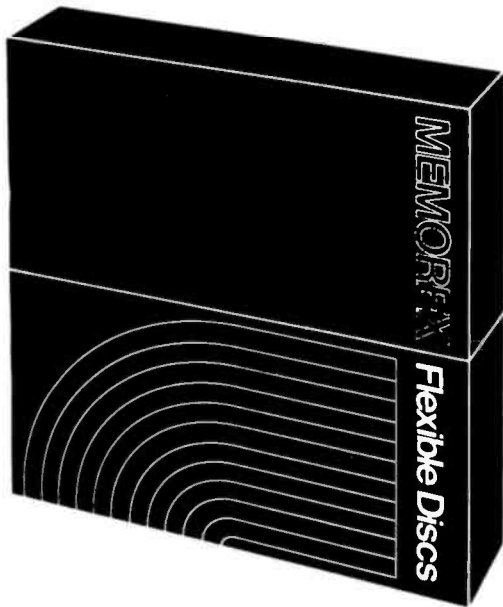
```
function MM_DIALER  
(NUMBER: string):  
boolean;  
function MM_ANSWER  
(TIMING_ENABLED:  
boolean): boolean;  
function MM_KEYPRESS:  
boolean;  
procedure MM_HANGUP;
```

Before programming the implementation portion, I had to solve the fundamental problem of accessing the Control and Status registers on the Micromodem card. Actually, I needed to fool Pascal into allowing access to the contents of actual memory locations. This was accomplished through the infamous Pascal TRIX record, shown in listing 1, which sets up a relation between the variables ADDRESS and MEMORY like that produced by the EQUIVALENCE statement in FORTRAN.

To use the TRIX record, an assignment to the variable ADDRESS (the address field) is done followed by a read or write using the MEMORY

MEMOREX

**WHEN YOU ADD IT UP,
MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS
FROM PACIFIC EXCHANGES
ARE YOUR BEST BUY.**

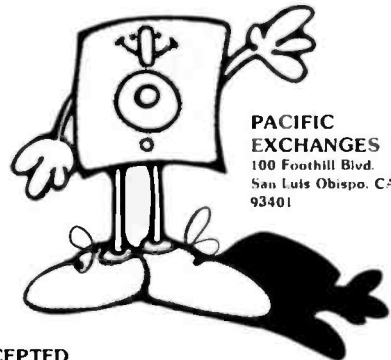


For Data Reliability—
Memorex
Flexible
Discs

CALL FREE FOR PRICES & INFORMATION

(800)235-4137

In California, (805)543-1037



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



C.O.D.'s ACCEPTED

MAIL ORDER ONLY

**Micro Computer
DISCOUNT_{Co}**
QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE
Your One Stop For... Quality and Huge Savings

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Commodore 8032 Only \$1195

PAPER TIGER

445 & 460 & 560 CALL FOR PRICE

EPSON

Call for Best Price
& Delivery



COMMODORE

16K - \$859
32K - \$1079
2022 - \$695
2040 - \$1079
8050 - \$1495



SUPERBRAIN*

64K - \$2595
64KQD - \$3295

QUME SPRINT 9

Call For Price



ATARI 800—\$759 400 — 339



CENTRONICS CALL FOR PRICES

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" ————— B & W — \$180
Sanyo 12" ————— B & W — 239
Sanyo 12" ————— Green — 279
NEC 12" ————— Green — 249
BMC 12" ————— Green — 249
Zenith 13" ————— Color — 359
Amdex 13" ————— Color — 389

*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.) We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk. VISA, MasterCard add 5%. N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

PHONE (212) 986-7690

Micro Computer Discount Company
60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017

Listing 1: The TRIX record structure in Apple Pascal produces a relation between the variables ADDRESS and MEMORY like that produced by the EQUIVALENCE statement in FORTRAN.

```
type TRIX =  
  record  
    case boolean of  
      false: (ADDRESS:integer);  
      true: (MEMORY:^char);  
    end;
```

Listing 2: The BTRIX record structure is a modification of TRIX for operation on individual bits. Due to the 16-bit operation of the packed-array type, some care must be taken during its use.

```
type  
  BBITS = packed array[0..7] of boolean ;  
  BTRIX =  
    record  
      case boolean of  
        false: (ADDRESS:integer);  
        true: (BITS:^BBITS);  
      end;
```

Listing 3: This short Pascal program demonstrates the use of the TRIX record.

```
type TRIX =  
  record  
    case boolean of  
      false: (ADDRESS:integer);  
      true: (MEMORY:^char);  
    end;
```

```
procedure MM_SET_MODEM (CBYTE:char);  
var MMII:TRIX;  
begin  
  MMII.ADDRESS := -16251+32;  
  MMII.MEMORY^ := CBYTE;  
end;
```

```
begin  
  (* Just Hangup the Modem *)  
  MM_SET_MODEM(chr(0));  
end.
```

field. The "record" structure makes the integer field into a character pointer.

The TRIX record is adequate except for operations on individual bits in a character. It is common to test bits in I/O interfaces to determine the current status and service required (such as reading a character). For the Micromodem, bit testing is used to determine whether the phone is ringing or if a carrier tone has been detected on the phone line. The bit-operation TRIX record is shown in listing 2. Using the BTRIX record does have its side effects, however. A packed-array type causes the ADDRESS field to point at a word (16 bits or 2 bytes) not just a character (8 bits or 1 byte). When a

reference to the MEMORY field is done, 2 bytes are read or written. This is normally not a problem because Pascal allocates data structures of that type in a word.

Reading 2 bytes can be a problem for the Micromodem because the Status and Data registers are adjacent bytes in the address space. A test of the Data Ready status bit will cause the character to be read and thrown away. (The MM_KEYPRESS function in the unit MICROMODEM was written in assembly language to circumvent the double-byte reference.) The example program in listing 3 demonstrates the use of the TRIX-type records.

Text continued on page 324



APPLE ACCESSORIES

LOBO Disk II/Controller	\$499.
LOBO Disk II	419.
SUPERTERM 80 Col. Card	329.
Z80 Soft Card	295.
H.S. Serial Card	179.
COMM. Card	179.
CLOCK Calendar Card	225.
ROM Plus Card/KB Filter	175.
HAYES Micromodem	319.
SUPERTalker	249.
PARALLEL Printer Card	149.
16K Ram Card	189.
GPIB IEEE488 Card	259.

SOFTWARE

VISICALC	119.00
DESKTOP Plan II	169.00
PERS Filing Syst	80.00
ADDRESS Book	40.00
SUPER Text II	125.00
CCA Data Mgmt	85.00



MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, direct	\$ 169.
103 JLP Auto Answer	219.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	159.
D-CAT, direct	169.
Auto Cat	219.
Apple Cat	309.
LEXICON LX-11, acoustic	147.
HAYES Micromodem, S100	349.

VIDEO MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B/W	\$ 169.
NEC 12" Green	229.
Amdek 12" B/W (Leedex)	135.
Amdek 13" Color	399.

VIDEO TERMINALS

Ampex Dialog 80	\$ 995.
Ampex Dialog 30	795.
Televideo 920C	845.
Televideo 950	995.
Soroc IQ 120	795.
Soroc IQ 140	1,195.

FLOPPY DRIVES

1-SA 400 Case, power	\$399.
1-SA 800/801 Case, power	995.
2-SA 800/801 Case, power	1,495.
2-SA 850/851 Case, power	1,995.

PRINTER SALE

Diablo 630 RO	\$2,395.
Diablo 1640 RO	2,795.
Diablo 1650 RO	3,095.
Qume 3/45 RO	2,195.
Qume 3/55 RO	2,295.
Qume 5/45 RO	2,595.
Qume 5/55 RO	2,795.
C.Itoh Starwriter RO	1,695.
TI 810 RO	1,695.
TI 820 RO	1,795.
Anadex DP9500/9501	1,345.

EPSONS TOO!

NEW! NOVELL IMAGE 800

150 CPS Heavy Duty Matrix
15" wide carriage, expanded, compressed and double density "correspondence quality" printing at 80, 96 and 136 columns, true descenders, underlining, superscripts, subscripts. Up to 3K Buffer, optional character set and graphics option.
List \$ 1,395..... \$ 1,295.00

PRINT ELEMENTS

NEC Thimbles	\$ 14.95
Plastic Daisy Wheels for Qume, Diablo, Starwriter	6.00
Metal Daisy Wheels	59.00
IBM Selectric Elements	19.00

RIBBONS

NEC	\$77.00/Doz.
QUME	45.00/Doz.
DIABLO	66.00/Doz.
ANADEX	135.00/6 ea.
TRITEL	95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY	45.00/Doz.
EPSON	13.95/ea.
MPI/Axiom/Base 2	10.00/ea.



MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5 1/4" Diskettes, all Formats,
100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10
Single sided, single density 26.50
Single sided, double density 29.50
Double sided, double density 38.50
8" DISKETTES, ALL FORMATS
100% CERTIFIED
Single sided, single density 29.50
SSSD Error Free 34.50
Single sided, double density 39.50
Double sided, double density 49.50



MPI 88 G Matrix

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and Friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing. 80, 96, and 132 column widths!
List \$799.00 \$599.00

Apple II I/O Card	\$ 110.00
PET/IEEE I/O Card	55.00
Single Sheet Feeder	25.00
QT Cover	25.00



NEC SPINWRITERS

5510 RO	\$2,595.
5520 KSR	2,895.



OLYMPIA ES100

Letter quality, Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

List \$ 1,495..... \$ 1,295.00

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314 TELEX 697120

or write to:

PALOMAR
Computer Products

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

SuperBuys!!!!

... on computers, peripherals,
accessories and supplies!

Listing 4: Apple Pascal support "unit" for the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II. Since the Pascal language system does not use the on-board firmware included with this peripheral card, functions to support dialing, answering calls, and automatic hang-up are provided in this procedure. Note that the " " (underline, ASCII decimal 95) character is used to make the listing more readable, and that the "{ }" braces often replace the "(* *)" comment delimiters.

MICROMODEM.TEXT (c) 1980 Scott G. Robinson Sept. 14, 1980 Page 1
 {D.C. Hayes Micromodem II Support Unit}

```
(*$S+*)
unit MICROMODEM;
```

```
-----
M I C R O M O D E M   I I   S U P P O R T
-----
Author: Scott G. Robinson
        120 Upland Rd.
        Marlboro, Ma.

Version: 1.0
Creation Date: August 27, 1980

(c) 1980 by Scott G. Robinson
All Commercial Rights Reserved
-----
```

```
interface
  function MM_KEYPRESS : boolean;
  function MM_DIALER(NUMBER:string) : boolean;
  function MM_ANSWER(TIMING_ENABLED: boolean) : boolean;
  procedure MM_HANGUP;
```

```
implementation
  const
  {   These ensure Phone Co. standards   }
    DIAL_PULSE = 120;
    DIAL_PAUSE = 60;
    DIGIT_DELAY = 1200;
    A_2_SEC_DELAY = 3400;

  {   These describe the Micromodem Registers   }
    SLOT_X_16 = 32;
    MODEM = -16251;
      M_OFFHOOK = 128;
      M_INIT = 8;
      M_ORIG = 4;
      M_XMTE = 2;
      M_300BAUD = 1;
    STATUS = -16250;
      S_PE = 64;
      S_OVRN = 32;
      S_FE = 16;
      S_RESET = 8;
      S_CD = 4;
      S_XRDY = 2;
      S_RRDY = 1;
    CONTROL = -16250;
      C_INIT = 3;
      C_8BITS = 21;
    DATA = -16249;
```

```
type
  TRIX = record
    case boolean of
      false: (ADDRESS: integer);
      true: (MEMORY: ^char);
    end;
  BBITS = packed array[0..7] of boolean;
  BTRIX = record
```

Listing 4 continued on page 314

MORE BANG

Qantex Impact Printers 150 Characters Per Second 136 Columns Per Line

The microprocessor controlled Series 6000 is packed with standard features. True lower case descenders and underlining. Bidirectional logic seeking. Built-in test capability. Rugged 400 million character print head. Beautiful 96 character set in a 9 x 9 matrix. Parallel, or up to 19,200 baud serial interfaces supporting RS-232, X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop. Full operator controls. Quietized, sleek enclosure to enhance your system. Delivery from stock.

Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries

60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787
(516) 582-6060 TWX 510-227-9660
(800) 645-5292



For more information
call your local distributor:

ARKANSAS			
Hemco Electronics	(501) 663-0375		
ARIZONA			
Qualtech	(602) 967-4655		
The Phoenix Group Inc.	(602) 967-1421		
CALIFORNIA			
Basic Systems Corp.	(213) 673-4300		
Basic Systems Corp.	(714) 268-8000		
Basic Systems Corp.	(408) 727-1800		
ILLINOIS			
Engineered Sales	(312) 832-8425		
INDIANA			
Audio Specialists	(219) 234-5001		
Compusoft, Inc.	(317) 642-8081		
LOUISIANA			
Micro Computer of New Orleans	(504) 885-5883		
MARYLAND			
Source Associates	(301) 431-0587		
Systems International Inc.	(301) 977-0100		
MASSACHUSETTS			
S & S Electronics, Inc.	(617) 458-4100		
MINNESOTA			
Integrated Peripherals	(612) 831-0349		
Vikeland Sales	(612) 645-4647		
		MISSOURI	
		ESC Sales & Leasing	(314) 997-1515
		NEW MEXICO	
		Qualtech	(505) 255-6100
		NEW YORK	
		Washington Electric Co.	(212) 226-2121 / (800) 221-5416
		Daily Business Products, Inc.	(516) 543-6100
			(800) 645-5556 / (212) 594-8065
		Synchro Sound Enterprises	(516) 484-1852
		PENNSYLVANIA	
		QED Electronics	(215) 674-9600
		TENNESSEE	
		Southland Video Distributors	(800) 238-3274
		TEXAS	
		Data Trend, Inc.	(512) 496-1111
		Datanet, Inc.	(214) 669-1758
		Qualtech	(915) 592-2415
		VIRGINIA	
		Nine Associates, Inc.	(703) 273-1803
		AUSTRALIA	
		Mitsui Computer Systems	02-9299921
		CANADA	
		Computer Markets	416-445-1978
		DENMARK	
		T.M.S. Dataudstyr	(45) 2-911122
		ENGLAND	
		Philbrand Associates Ltd.	(44) 372-67646
		FRANCE	
		Gepsi	(33) 1-554-9742
		GERMANY	
		Technitron	49 (89) 692-4141
		HONG KONG	
		Hong Kong Equipment	5-453870
		NETHERLANDS	
		Compudata Benelux B.V.	31-73-215700
		SPAIN	
		Data Bus De Gabriel Sarasola	204-2099
		2i Ingenieria Informatica	204-2099

Distributor inquiries welcome!

It shouldn't hurt to be a child.



But child abuse does hurt. And you can do something about it. Below are a few suggestions. Commit yourself to one and help stop the hurt.

Stop the Hurt.

- I'll show my child some love. (Sometimes I forget.)
- I'd like some facts. I'll send this coupon in and request information.
- I'll help a troubled parent by being a good friend.
- I have a problem. I'm going to start talking about it.
- I'd like to start helping right now. Here's my donation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Stop the Hurt. Write:



Prevent Child Abuse
Box 2866
Chicago, Illinois 60690

National Committee for Prevention of Child Abuse

Listing 4 continued:

```

                                case boolean of
                                    false:(ADDRESS:integer);
                                    true:(BITS:^BBITS);
                                end;

var
    DIGIT : integer;      { Holds digit while dialing }
    I,J   : integer;      { Misc loop control vars }
    CD,RI : boolean;      { Indicates carrier or ring }

procedure WAIT(HOWLONG:integer);
{ Delay for specified amount }
var DELAY : integer;
begin
    for DELAY := 1 to HOWLONG do ;
end {WAIT};

function MM_GET_STATUS(BIT_NUMBER:integer): boolean;
{ Test STATUS BIT_NUMBER and return true if set }
WARNING! An assembly language routine should
be used in data transfer usage
because PASCAL may read the DATA reg
along with the STATUS reg thus
causing lost characters or worse.
var MMII: BTRIX;
begin
    MMII.ADDRESS := STATUS+SLOT_X_16;
    MM_GET_STATUS:=MMII.BITS^[BIT_NUMBER];
end {MM_GET_STATUS};

function MM_GET_MODEM(BIT_NUMBER:integer): boolean;
{ Test MODEM BIT_NUMBER and return true if set }
var MMII: BTRIX;
begin
    MMII.ADDRESS := MODEM+SLOT_X_16;
    MM_GET_MODEM:=MMII.BITS^[BIT_NUMBER];
end {MM_GET_MODEM};

function MM_GET_DATA: char;
{ Return copy of DATA reg as char }
NOTE: PASCAL's unitread should normally
be used for this function.
var MMII: TRIX;
begin
    MMII.ADDRESS := DATA+SLOT_X_16;
    MM_GET_DATA:=MMII.MEMORY^;
end {MM_GET_DATA};

procedure MM_SET_CONTROL(CBYTE:char);
{ Set CONTROL reg with CBYTE }
var MMII: TRIX;
begin
    MMII.ADDRESS := CONTROL+SLOT_X_16;
    MMII.MEMORY^ := CBYTE;
end {MM_SET_CONTROL};

```

Listing 4 continued on page 316

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXPO

Albert Hall, Sheraton Centre, 52nd St. & 7th Ave., New York, NY • Aug. 12-15, 1981

All the excitement of "hands-on" experience with the newest small computers returns to New York City in August.

SPECIAL "BUSY EXECUTIVE" SESSION

New York Computer Expo presents an ancillary opportunity for the busy executive who feels it's time to become familiar with computers and the world of data processing, quickly, efficiently and at a low cost.

The aim of this special session is to show the busy executive how to approach data processing technology, how to cope with it on an administrative basis, how to keep ahead of it, and how to put this knowledge to immediate use.

The tutorial covers about five hours, and will be given once each day, Aug. 11 through Aug. 15. Each tutorial has limited registration. Hours are 9 a.m. to about 3 p.m., with time for lunch and a coffee break.

Each registrant will receive an original workbook and computer language dictionary. Four-day registration for the New York Computer Expo also is included. Total fee for the session is \$200.

EXECUTIVE TUTORIAL OUTLINE

SECTION 1. COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

In this section of the course you'll learn what a computer is, how it's put together and how you make it do the things you want it to do.

A. ABC's of Computers

- What a computer actually is and what it's not.
- How a computer works. The in's and out's of number systems.

B. Computer Hardware

- The basic parts of a computer.
- CPUs--An introduction to the different types.
- Memory--RAM, ROM, EPROM, ETC.
- Peripherals.

C. Computer Software

- The anatomy of a simple computer language--BASIC.
 - Software buzzwords.
 - An overview of the major computer languages--Assembler, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, PL/1, APL, ADA, C, FORTH, LISP and more.
 - Packaged software--why you may need it.
 - Specialized software--Data base/data management systems, etc.
- #### D. Computer Configurations
- Putting computers, terminals, etc., together in more complicated ways to improve efficiency.
 - Time sharing
 - Data communications
 - Distributed processing.

E. A Look at the People Side of Data Processing

- What are all those people really doing? Functions of various types of computer personnel: programmers, systems analyst, data entry personnel, operators, etc.

F. An Overview of Computer Applications

- An introduction to some of the things computers are being used for.

SECTION 2. HOW TO CHOOSE, INSTALL AND OPERATE A COMPUTER

A. Defining Your Needs

- The feasibility study. How to cost out the obvious computer applications.
- Setting up a computerization timetable.
- Long-range computer and office automation planning.

B. Finding Out What's Available to Fit Your Needs

- A comprehensive overview of the current state of the art in computers, peripherals and software. We'll even give you a peek into the future at what might be available in the years to come.

C. How Much Work to Do In-House and How Much to Contract Out

- An information-packed discussion of the available sources of outside help: computer stores, systems houses, contract programmers, service bureaus.

D. How To Handle A Vendor

- How to solicit bids and pick the best one.
- Computer contracts--picking your way through the minefield.

E. Conversion

- How to get from your current systems to your new system.

F. The Care And Feeding Of Computer People

- How to find and keep the right personnel in a very tight market.

SECTION 3. WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION

- Introduction to computer organizations.
- Finding other companies and executives in similar circumstances.
- A complete, annotated bibliography of the best and clearest books in the field.

ABOUT THE INSTRUCTOR

The instructor for the course is Barbara Schwartz. The course lecture and workbook is all original material created by her. She is a consultant to major corporations and small businesses and is a writer on computer and data processing topics. She has taught courses for companies and schools in simple clear English.

Minis • Micros • Software • Peripherals Services • Free Lectures

Once again, the fascinating world of computers is presented in the heart of New York City for business, science, education, professionals and personal users.

It's the greatest opportunity on the east coast to get an up-date education on what's new by visiting 15,000 square feet of exhibits and attending lectures given by expert computer scientists and educators.

FREE LECTURE SCHEDULE

	August
Introduction to Small Systems for Business.....	12 & 13
Introduction to Personal Computing.....	12 & 15
Selecting a Small Computer for Business for the First-Time user.....	12 & 14
Computer Performance in an Accounting Environment.....	12 & 14
Survey of Graphic Packages Available for Micros.....	12 & 13
All About Printers for Business.....	12 & 13
Understanding the Cost of Business Software.....	12 & 13
The Computer as a Scientific research Tool.....	12 & 14
CP/M Update.....	14
Interfacing to the Real World.....	13 & 15
The Multi-Lingual Microcomputer.....	13
Introduction to COBOL for Microcomputers.....	13 & 15
Using a Microcomputer for Technical Analysis of Stocks & Commodities.....	13 & 14
Survey of Computer-Assisted Instruction.....	13 & 15
All About Printers for Personal Use.....	13
The Next Five Years in Small Computers.....	14 & 15
Applying PASCAL.....	14
Microcomputers and Medicine.....	14
The Beauty of FORTRAN for Small Computers.....	14 & 15
The Future of the Home Terminal.....	12 & 15
Selecting a Small Computer for Personal Use.....	15
Uses of the Microcomputer in Education; New Directions.....	15

(Subject to Change)

Show Registration Fee: \$10 per day

Show Hours: 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Daily

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXPO

Please register me for the New York Computer Expo

NAME _____

COMPANY (If Any) _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP _____

BUSINESS TITLE (If Any) _____

One Day \$10 Two Days \$20 Three Days \$30 Four Days \$40

EXECUTIVE SESSION (\$200):

AUG. 11 AUG. 12 Aug. 13 Aug. 14 Aug. 15

Mail with applicable payment. Use one form per person. Registration badge will be sent by mail in early August. Check or money order only.

Your company's primary business. Check one.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting firm | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering | 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel Agency |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising/Marketing | 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Entertainment/News | 19 <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Services |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Banking/Insurance/
Real Estate/Credit/Securities | 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Government/Military | 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Research/Development |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Communications | 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital | 21 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation (All) |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Consultant | 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Hotel | 22 <input type="checkbox"/> Utility |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Dealer/Dist | 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Design | 23 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale/Retail Sales |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Construction/Architecture | 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Law Office | 24 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Please Specify) |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Education | 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Management Consultant | |
| | 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | |

Check your primary job function.

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Account Executive | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Designer (All) | 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Salesperson (All) |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Administrator | 10 <input type="checkbox"/> DP/WP Manager/Operator | 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Scientist |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeper | 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor | 19 <input type="checkbox"/> Skilled Laborer |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Chemist/Pharm | 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Engineer (All) | 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Student |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant | 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Lawyer | 21 <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Officer | 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Manager | 22 <input type="checkbox"/> Technician |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> CPA | 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Programmer | 23 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Please Specify) |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Creative Arts (All) | 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing | |

Your primary interest in computers (check only one) 1 Business 2 Personal 3 Both

Mail prior to July 24, 1981. No foreign mail orders. New York Computer Expo, 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 (201) 569-8542

HOMEBREW CP/M SYSTEM FOR SALE

A computer hobbyist experienced in hardware design has built a fully working CP/M system and now wants to sell it. This system includes the following:

- * SD Sales SC-100 processor card
- * SD Sales 64 K byte Expandoram memory card
- * SD Sales Versafloppy disk interface board
- * One Siemens FD100-8 double-density, single-sided 8-inch disk drive
- * CP/M 2.2 fully interfaced to all equipment
- * Heath H19 intelligent video terminal
- * Cromemco 16KPR EPROM board
- * Poly 88 5-slot cardcage and power supply
- * numerous 8-inch disks, including 8080 fig-FORTH and a box of ten new Maxell floppy disks
- * Documentation for all of the above products

List price of the above is over \$3500. Asking price is \$2000 or best offer. For more information, call either Gregg Williams or Curt Feigel on weekdays at (603) 924-9281.

Listing 4 continued:

```

procedure MM_SET_MODEM(CBYTE:char);
{
  Set MODEM reg with CBYTE
}
var MMII: TRIX;
begin
  MMII.ADDRESS := MODEM+SLOT_X_16;
  MMII.MEMORY^ := CBYTE;
end {MM_SET_MODEM};

procedure MM_SETUP;
{
  Initialize ACIA chip to 8-bits/char
}
begin
  MM_SET_CONTROL(chr(C_INIT));
  MM_SET_CONTROL(chr(C_8BITS));
end {MM_SETUP};

(*$P*)

function MM_KEYPRESS;
{
  MM_KEYPRESS returns true if a character is
  ready for input from the micromodem
}
external;

function MM_DIALER;
{
  MM DIALER attempts to establish communication
  with a modem after dialing NUMBER. If successful
  the function is 'true' otherwise 'false'.
}
begin
  { Start by taking the phone line 'off-hook' }
  MM_SET_MODEM(chr(M_OFFHOOK));
  WAIT(A_2_SEC_DELAY);
  { Then dial NUMBER requested. }
  for I := 1 to length(NUMBER) do
    case NUMBER[I] of
      '0', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '8', '9':
        begin
          DIGIT := ord(NUMBER[I]) - ord('0');
          if DIGIT = 0 then DIGIT := 10;
          repeat
            WAIT(DIAL_PAUSE);
            MM_SET_MODEM(chr(0));
            WAIT(DIAL_PULSE);

            MM_SET_MODEM(chr(M_OFFHOOK));
            DIGIT := DIGIT - 1;
          until DIGIT = 0;
          WAIT(DIGIT_DELAY);
          end;
        ** : WAIT(A_2_SEC_DELAY);
      end {case};
  { Set Originate Mode and wait for the carrier }
  MM_SET_MODEM(chr(M_OFFHOOK + M_ORIG));
  I := ord(MM_GET_DATA); {Ensure Valid CD bit}
  CD := false;
  J := 8;
  repeat
    WAIT(A_2_SEC_DELAY);
    CD := not(MM_GET_STATUS(2));
    J := J-1;
  until (J=0) or CD;
  { Finish up by either hanging up or enabling transmitter }

```

Listing 4 continued on page 318

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II (A)

TRS-80 (T)

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL	BALANCE SHEET
ACCOUNT LEDGERS	INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT	INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine \$89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS, up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn \$159.95 (A)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) \$29.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs, etc. . . all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM \$159.95 (A) (T)

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIOWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROs and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS' Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics plus sound \$14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



Listing 4 continued:

```
if not(CD) then MM SET MODEM(chr(0))
else MM SET MODEM(chr(M_OFFHOOK + M_ORIG + M_INIT
                    +M_XMTE + M_300BAUD));

MM_DIALER := CD;
MM_SETUP;
end {MM_DIALER};

function MM_ANSWER;
{ MM_ANSWER answers the telephone if ringing occurs
during the wait interval and returns "true" if
a carrier is detected otherwise "false"
}
begin
{ Wait for Ring indication and then carrier }
J := 20;
CD := false;
RI := false;
repeat
I := 0;
repeat
if not(MM_GET_MODEM(7)) then RI := true;
I := I+1;
until (I=500) or RI;
if TIMING_ENABLED then J := J-1;
until (J=0) or RI;
if RI then
begin
{ Answer the phone and wait for carrier }
MM SET MODEM(chr(M_OFFHOOK + M_XMTE + M_300BAUD + M_INIT));
I := ord(MM_GET_DATA); {Ensure valid CD bit}
J := 15;
repeat
```

Listing 4 continued on page 320

3 ALTERNATIVE INTERFACES FOR THE TRS-80

COMM-80™



Featured in May/June '80 BYTE

- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud) software/hardware selectable
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- connects to keyboard or E. I.
- chain up to 16 units
- use with E. I. for 2nd printer
- includes terminal software
- only \$179.95 complete

ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE AND CARRY A 60 DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS AND LABOR. ALL UNITS INCLUDE USER'S MANUAL, POWER SUPPLY & AUXILIARY TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.

DISK-80™



Featured in March '81 BYTE

- disk controller (4 drives)
- hardware data separator
- includes 16K of RAM provision for additional 16K
- buffered TRS-bus connector
- real-time clock
- printer port (optional)

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

with 16K of RAM . . . \$329.95
Centronics Printer
Port add \$ 50.00
with 32K RAM add. . . \$ 50.00
DISK-80 pc board. . . . \$ 48.00
Printer/Power Supply
pc board \$ 16.00
Complete Kit with 16K
RAM and Printer Port . \$275.00

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CHATTERBOX™



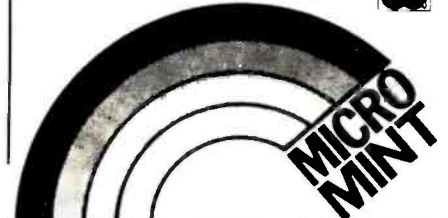
Featured in Aug. '80 BYTE

- 300 baud originate modem
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud)
- connects to keyboard or E. I.
- received data automatically routed to printer ports
- includes terminal software
- only \$279.95 complete

Call 1-800-645-3479. in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

or write: The MicroMint Inc.

917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598





Compare!

APPLE II PLUS:

16K
48K
64K

SAVE
\$1049 22%
\$1099 29%
\$1269 27%
Call

Apple III

All are 1981 model with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft include Applesoft and Integer BASIC's when used with DISK II.

HARDWARE for Apple III/II+

- Disk II \$499 23%
- Disk II \$439 16%
- Micro Sci A70 for Apple II \$499 16%
- 286K 5" Drive \$79 20%
- 3.3/Pascal/CPM Controller \$169 30%
- 9" B&W \$249 21%
- 12" B&W \$299 21%
- 12" Green \$449 20%
- 13" Color \$225 21%
- 12" Green \$25 38%
- NEC 12" Green \$159 20%
- RF Modulator, M&R \$129 35%
- Serial/Parallel Interface, SSM AIO \$99 37%
- Serial Interface Card, CCS \$99 37%
- Parallel Interface Card, CCS \$99 37%
- Apple IEEE Card Call



- 80 Column Video Cards: \$299 17%
- Apple Smarterm \$249 18%
- Videx, Videoterm \$239 15%
- Apple Clock/Calendar Card \$239 15%

PRINTERS:

- Apple Silentype w/Interface \$499 22%
- Centronics 737 \$759 26%
- 737 Interface & cable \$149 23%
- Epson MX 80 \$475 27%
- MX 80 Interface & cable \$95 15%
- Epson MX 100 Call
- MX100 Interface & cable Call
- Apple Graphics Tablet \$695 13%
- Microsoft: \$249 28%
- 280 Softcard \$169 16%
- 16K RAM Card \$299 23%
- Hayes Modem II™ \$25 45%
- 10 Memorex 5" Diskettes \$39 33%
- 10 Maxell 5" Diskettes \$39 33%

SOFTWARE for Apple II/II+

- Language/Pascal System \$379 24%
- DOS 3.3 \$49 20%
- Apple Writer \$59 21%
- The Controller \$495 21%
- Apple Pilot \$119 27%
- DOS Tool Kit \$59 22%
- Apple Fortran \$149 25%
- Apple Plot \$49 30%
- Tax Planner \$99 33%
- Visicalc 3.2 \$119 21%
- Visicalc 3.3 \$159 20%
- MICROSOFT: (all disk) \$14 30%
- Typing Tutor \$23 24%
- Adventure \$149 25%
- Fortran - 80 \$89 30%
- A.L.D.S. \$299 25%
- BASIC Compiler \$19 24%
- Olympic Decathlon \$365 66%

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:
"Insolt Accountant" \$365 66%
A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package with hotline support. Send for free sample printouts.



IMPORTANT NOTE: We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Call before sending equipment.

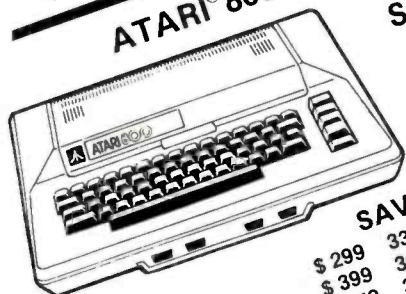
Computer Exchange

TOLL FREE (800)547-1289

Jacksonville, OR 97530

P O BOX 1380

TECHNICAL & OREGON: (503) 899-7297



ATARI® 800 16K

\$739
SAVE 32%



SAVE
\$299 33%
\$399 30%
\$59 35%
\$69 31%
\$149 33%
\$39 31%

- Atari 820 Printer
- Atari 810 Disk Drive
- Atari 410 Program Recorder
- Atari 16K RAM Module
- Atari 850 Interface
- Atari Star Raiders

Note: Up to 4 weeks delivery on drives.



SUPERBRAIN™

Superbrain 64K Double Density \$2549 28%
Superbrain 64K Quad Density \$2895 28%



Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 126 N.E. "F" St., Grants Pass, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire Welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow up to 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance. UPS ground is standard. Add 4% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 6 PDT, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

Save.

Listing 4 continued:

```
        WAIT(A 2 SEC DELAY);
        CD := not(MM_GET_STATUS(2));
        if TIMING_ENABLED then J := J-1;
    until (J=0) or CD;
    end;
{ If carrier wasn't found then hangup the phone }
    if not(CD) then MM_SET_MODEM(chr(0));
    MM_ANSWER := CD;

    MM_SETUP;
    end {MM_ANSWER};

procedure MM_HANGUP;
{
    HANGUP hangs up the telephone and returns to
    the caller.
}
    begin
    MM_SET_MODEM(chr(0));
    end {HANGUP};

begin {Main Program just Initializes }
    MM_SETUP;
end {unit MICROMODEM}.
```

Listing 5: Assembly-language routine for the 6502 microprocessor that determines if the next character to be received is waiting in the Micromodem, eliminating problems caused by attempts to retrieve a character before it is ready. The name MM_KEYPRESS is derived from its similarity to the APPLESTUFF "keypress" routine, which performs the same function for the Apple keyboard.

ASMBLR:MMKEY.TEXT (c) 1980 Scott G. Robinson Sept. 14, 1980 Page 1
;MM_KEYPRESS support for MICROMODEM

```
-----
        .TITLE "MM_KEYPRESS support for MICROMODEM"
;-----
; MM_KEYPRESS returns a boolean value indicating
; whether a character is waiting in the micromodem
; and can be read with UNITREAD in PASCAL
;
; Author: Scott G. Robinson
;         120 Upland Rd.
;         Marlboro, MA 01752
;
; (c) 1980 by Scott G. Robinson
; All Commercial Rights Reserved
;-----

RETURN .EQU 0 ;Return Address
SLTX16 .EQU 020
MMSTAT .EQU 0C0A6 ;Status Register

        .FUNC MMKEYPRE
;
; function MM_KEYPRESS : boolean;
;
        PLA ;Store Return Address
        STA RETURN
        PLA
        STA RETURN+1
        PLA ;Discard Stack Bias
        PLA
        PLA
        PLA
```

Listing 5 continued on page 322

Now a microcomputer financial planning program so advanced it's like having a main frame on every desk.

Introducing FPL™

FPL is the remarkable new Financial Planning Language software that, for the first time, turns the microcomputer into the most sophisticated financial planning tool.

FPL is comprehensive.

Incredibly, FPL is comparable in capabilities to Autotab™ and other successful packages previously available only on main frame computers.

With FPL, you can plan, analyze, project, track and control an enormous number of business variables with a single microcomputer program.

FPL can perform such functions as Profit and Loss Forecasts, Budget Planning and Consolidation, Acquisition or Merger Analysis, Capital Investment Analysis, Product Line Planning and many more.

Unique features include the handling of complex rules that are necessary with varying tax rates and the conditional handling of investment tax credits.

With FPL, you can preview the results on the screen and then use the powerful report generator to produce

presentation-quality financial reports directly.

FPL: an alternative to time-sharing.

FPL gives you the same

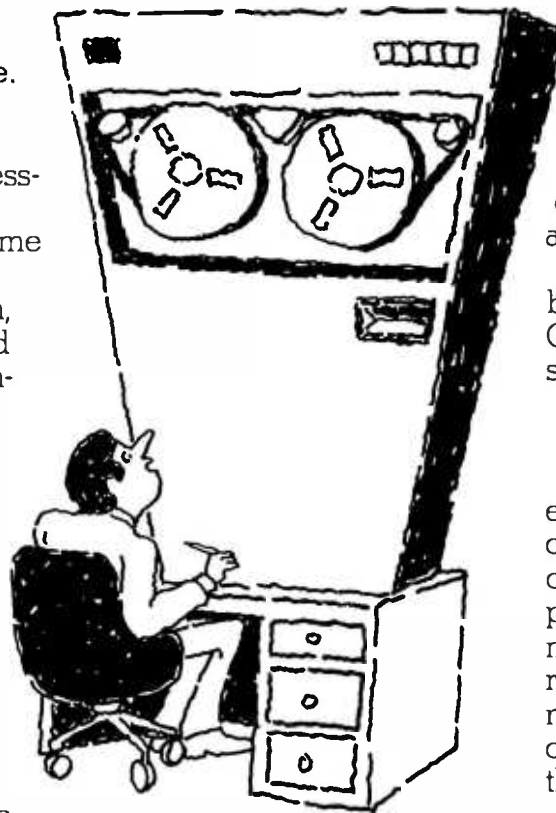
conversational ease of time-sharing, enhanced with a screen-oriented Decision Support System, with none of the runaway costs. You are able to try many more alternatives, examine many more options, and better understand models.

Priced at only \$695, FPL gives you improved service and reduces costs.

FPL runs on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems.

Get full support from Lifeboat.

FPL is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software marketer. For more information about this revolutionary financial planning package and how you can profit from it, send us the coupon below.



Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

- Please send me more information on FPL.
 Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FPL is a trademark of Information Access Division.
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Autotab is a trademark of Capex Corporation.



(FB781)

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
 1651 Third Ave.
 New York, N.Y. 10028
 Tel: (212) 860-0300
 Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)

Lifeboat Inc.
 3-23-8 Nishi-shinbashi
 Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan
 Tel: 03-437-3901
 Telex: 2422723 (ASRTRYOJ)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
 PO Box 125
 London WC2H 9LU, England
 Tel: 01-836-9028
 Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
 PO Box 168, Aegerstrasse 35
 CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland
 Tel: 042-31-2931
 Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
 Schlossgartenweg 5
 D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
 Tel: 089-966-444
 Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
 10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
 92600 Asnieres, France
 Tel: 1-733-08-04
 Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support

Listing 5 continued:

```
LDA    MMSTAT    ;See if character available
AND    #01       ;Bit 0 is Character Ready
TAX
LDA    #00
PHA
TXA
PHA
LDA    RETURN+1 ;Put LSB of return value
PHA
LDA    RETURN
PHA
RTS      ;Exit Routine
;
.END
```

Listing 6: Sample utility program that gives the user menu-driven access to the Micromodem support procedure, MICROMODEM.

```
MMUTIL1.TEXT      (c) 1980 Scott G. Robinson      Sept. 14, 1980
{Micromodem Utility Routine}
```

```
-----
program MMUTIL;
uses APPLESTUFF,
(*$UMICROMODEM.CODE*)
MICROMODEM;
```

```
-----
Micromodem Utility Routine
```

```
Demonstrates the usage of the micromodem
support unit.
```

```
Author: Scott G. Robinson
        120 Upland Rd.
        Marlboro, MA 01752
-----
```

```
const
  KEYINP=2;
  MMINPUT=7;
  MMOUTPUT=8;
```

```
var
  ANYCHAR : char;
  DONE : boolean;
  NUMBER : string[32];
  RESULT : boolean;
  PCHAR : packed array[0..0] of char;
```

```
procedure PRINT_MENU;
begin
  page(output);
  writeln('D.C. Hayes Micromodem II Utility');
  writeln('');
  writeln('');
  writeln('Pick an option from the following list:');
  writeln('');
  writeln('    # --> Number to Dial = ',NUMBER);
  writeln('');
  writeln('    D --> Dial the number');
  writeln('    A --> Answer the phone');
  writeln('    H --> Hangup the phone');
  writeln('    T --> Go into Terminal mode');
  writeln('');
  writeln('Type <esc> to leave program');
end {PRINT_MENU};
```

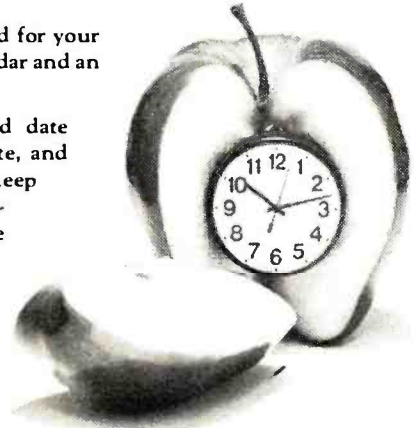
begin

Listing 6 continued on page 324

Put Time and BSR/X-10 Control in Your APPLE II THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

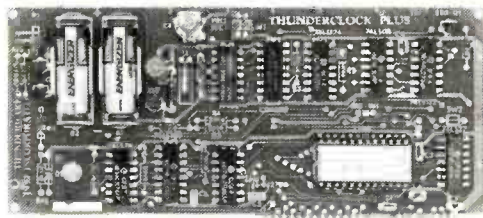
The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is two peripheral systems on one card for your APPLE II, II PLUS, or III. An accurate, reliable, real-time clock/calendar and an interface for the popular BSR X-10 Home Control System.

The THUNDERCLOCK clock/calendar makes accurate time and date available to your programs: month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second, in any of four software selectable formats. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running when your APPLE II is turned off - for up to four years before battery replacement. On-card 1K firmware makes reading or setting the time easy from APPLESOFT or INTEGER BASIC, PASCAL, or assembly language programs. And it provides software selectable interrupts at any of three rates: 64, 256, or 2048 interrupts/second. All features are software selectable - no switches or jumpers!



THE PLUS

Add THUNDERWARE'S X-10 ULTRASONIC INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK and your programs can send all 22 BSR X-10 commands so you can remotely control lights and appliances. Plus a powerful disk software package! The THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER software lets you create schedules to control lights, appliances, security systems, or almost any other electrical device. The software includes: SCUTIL - the SCHEDULER utility that lets you make or change a schedule, and SCHED - executes your schedules in real-time using the THUNDERCLOCK. SCHED runs in the 'background' so you can run other programs in the 'foreground'. Our PASCAL software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK'S features and sets the file date whenever you boot. The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is a SYSTEM for your APPLE II. Supported by intelligent, easy to use firmware, a powerful software package, and good documentation!



Let the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS time/date stamp your DOS files whenever you create or modify them with our DOS-DATER software.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS will work in any APPLE, including the APPLE III.

See your APPLE dealer.

Suggested retail prices:

- THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.....\$139
Clock/calendar card with batteries and user's manual
- X-10 INTERFACE OPTION.....\$49
BSR X-10 Ultrasonic interface, disk with SCHEDULER SOFTWARE & demos, and user's manual
- PASCAL SOFTWARE.....\$29
Disk with PASCAL interface for clock and X-10 interface, and user's guide
- MANUALS ONLY, each..... \$5

California residents add 6% sales tax

If your dealer doesn't carry the
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS:

ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:
800-227-6204 Ext 307 (Outside California)
800-632-2131 Ext 307 (California Only)

OR WRITE TO:

THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA 94661



BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.
APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Listing 6 continued:

```
DONE := false;
NUMBER := '999-9999';
repeat
  RESULT := true;
  PRINT_MENU;
  read(keyboard, ANYCHAR);
  if ANYCHAR <> chr(27) then
    case ANYCHAR of
      '#', '3':
        begin
          page(output);
          writeln('Enter Telephone Number to dial:');

          readln(NUMBER);
        end;
      'A', 'a':
        begin
          page(output);
          writeln('Waiting for call...');
          RESULT := MM_ANSWER(true);
        end;
      'D', 'd':
        begin
          page(output);
          writeln('Dialing ', NUMBER);
          RESULT := MM_DIALER(NUMBER);
        end;
      'H', 'h': MM_HANGUP;
      'T', 't':
        begin
          page(output);
          writeln('Terminal Mode - type "P to exit"');
          RESULT := false;
          repeat
            if keypress then
              begin
                unitread(KEYINP, PCHAR(0), 1, 1);
                if PCHAR(0) = chr(16) then RESULT := true
                else unitwrite(MMOUTPUT, PCHAR(0), 1, 1);
                end;
              if MM_KEYPRESS then
                begin
                  unitread(MMINPUT, PCHAR(0), 1, 1);
                  write(PCHAR(0));
                  end;
                until RESULT;
              end;
            end {case}
          else
            DONE := TRUE;
          if not(RESULT) then
            begin
              page(output);
              writeln('Operation Failed, type <space> to continue');
              repeat read(keyboard, ANYCHAR); until (ANYCHAR = ' ');
            end;
          until DONE;
        end.

```

Text continued from page 310:

The remaining program listings contain comments that detail the full implementation of the unit. These listings contain characters that you are probably not used to seeing in Apple Pascal unless you have an ex-

ternal terminal. The " " (underline) character breaks names to make them more readable. You can leave out the " " everywhere it appears and the program will still work. The brace characters "[]" replace the comment delimiters "(*)", in most

cases. Listing 4 is the completed Micromodem support unit. Listing 5 is the 6502 assembly-language MM_KEYPRESS routine used as part of the unit. Listing 6 is a sample utility program that uses the unit. ■

THE MAROT EXECUTIVE MENU

THE COMPUTER SOLUTION FOR NON-COMPUTER PEOPLE

Now Marot brings you another delicious first: a menu-driven information system so simple even a CEO can use it.

A single key-stroke takes you directly to the required application:

DATA BASE MANAGER (CONTROL™): a combined program generator that works with standard English query. That means it talks your language. So there's no need to learn a computer language or write a program to be a successful user.

WORD PROCESSOR (MAGIC WAND™): a powerful word processor that allows full screen creation and editing of files. It also produces true proportional spacing, microjustification and kerning. In addition, documentation can be fully examined at the CRT prior to printing.

ACCOUNTING: consists of several complete business packages either in standard ANSI '74 COBOL or OASIS™ BASIC, including accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, payroll, order entry and inventory. Financial modeling and job costing are also available.

MAILING LIST (POSTMAN™): delivers up to 65,000 entries in zip and name order and is completely interactive with MAGIC WAND.

SCHEDULER: maintains a complete office diary with ability to compare schedules.

Although the Marot Menu appears simplistic, it also incorporates OASIS with user logons, accounting histories and password protection. Languages available include JCL (EXECUTIVE), BASIC, PASCAL, COBOL and FORTRAN.

As a result, the Marot Executive Menu is a tasty pleasure for the higher-ups and the higher-techs.

A la carte extra

OPSCAN SERVICE™: available exclusively from Marot. Send us your well-printed or typed files. We'll read them directly into MAGIC WAND at a speed that would take 20 typists to match. The cost is less than conventional typing and the turn-around is never more than 5 days.

CONTROL and OASIS are trademarks of Phase One Systems Inc.
POSTMAN is a trademark of Marot Systems Inc.
OPSCAN SERVICE is a trademark of Marot Systems Inc.
MAGIC WAND is a trademark of Retail Sciences Inc.



MAROT SYSTEMS INC.
310 Madison Avenue, Suite 408, New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 661-8550 TWX: 710-581-2477

I'd like to order more information on
 MAROT MENU OPSCAN SERVICES.
I am a computer consultant
 computer dealer computer user CEO

Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Life After Death

Pat Macaluso
9 Church Ct
White Plains NY 10603

"All this and heaven too!"

—Mathew Henry's *Life of Philip Henry*

"And shall I couple Hell?"

—Shakespeare's *Hamlet*

In the conventional game of Life, death is final, and birth is the beginning. Cells simply vanish when they die, and they appear magically out of nowhere when births occur. The void on both ends saddened me. I could not accept Life without hope or a spiritual dimension. The result is Life After Death. After all, we create the microcosms known as cellular automata and make the rules known as state transitions. We can just as easily change the rules. If we want a cell to have an existence in the hereafter, then so be it.

In Life After Death, cells that die pass on to another state of existence; they enter a netherworld. Likewise, when a birth occurs, a cell from the other world descends to become the newly born cell, a gift from cell heaven or a reincarnation, if you will. More on this later.

The idea behind Life After Death is to explore Life systems with a view to generating interesting moving video displays or attractive printed patterns. This kind of study, however, poses several problems. One is the time and effort required to modify algorithms for new Life systems. A second problem is the slow execution

of high-level interpretive languages. (Few of us have the time or inclination to tackle such studies in machine language or assembly language.) A third problem is the difficulty involved in analyzing results and manipulating output. This article illustrates one approach to simplifying these problems. It also suggests the many structures and rules that can be readily implemented.

A good starting point is offered by Jonathan Millen in "One-dimensional Life" (BYTE, December 1978, page 68). One-dimensional Life is easy to program in high-level languages. It also runs fast enough for study purposes.

A program to run this one-dimensional form of Life is shown in listing 1. It is written in extended BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I microcomputer. This version uses a wrap-around procedure so that the first cell, UN(1), is treated as being

adjacent to the last cell UN(E), where E represents the number of elements in the cellular universe, or Life-line. The ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes 32 and 191 represent a blank and a fully white video character block on the TRS-80. To facilitate study, the program displays each line as it's generated. But, the entire screen can be changed by storing the lines and then displaying them after a time delay between displays.

Adding a Hereafter

One way to add a hereafter is to specify a parallel one-dimensional universe of cells, or H-line (hereafter line). Once a pattern is formed in the real world, or P-line (present line), two events immediately take place. First, an H-line is formed as a negation of the P-line of zeros and ones, ie: each zero or off-cell in P is paralleled by an on-cell or a one in H, and vice versa. Second, the H-line drifts relative to the P-line by rotating one cell to the left. (These events are shown in figure 1.) The rules for Millen's one-dimensional Life are now applied to the P-line, but with a significant exception. An otherwise possible birth will not occur unless a parallel cell in the spirit world is on. Likewise, a moribund cell will not die unless the adjacent cell in the hereafter is vacant. Its time has not come. (This is illustrated in figure 2.)

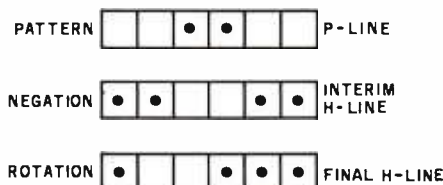


Figure 1: A parallel pattern in the hereafter, H-line, is formed by negating the current Life pattern, P-line, and then rotating it by a circular shift to the left.

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX/SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

FREE* WITH
YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
OR
RENEWAL

FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE.....

(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*** ADD \$12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Listing 1: Radio Shack Level II BASIC program for one-dimensional Life using Millen's rules. The Life-line wraps around to form a logical circle composed of E elements. Lines are displayed successively as generated until the screen is full. The display then returns to the top of the screen and continues.

```

100 '---1-D LIFE, MILLEN'S RULES +WRAPAROUND +11-LINE DISPLAY
110 CLEAR 128:DIM UN(64):G=0:C=0
115 INPUT "DISPLAY WIDTH (MAX 60)":E '---SHOULD BE>PATTERN SIZE
120 PRINT"ENTER PATTERN OF 1'S & 0'S --MAX ":PRINT E:INPUT P$
125 IF E<LEN(P$) THEN E=LEN(P$) '---CENTERING ROUTINE 125-150
130 K=INT((E-LEN(P$))/2)
140 FOR J=1 TO LEN(P$)
150 UN(K+J)=VAL(MID$(P$,J,1)):NEXT
152 CLS:PRINT@K+4,P$:GOTO 310
155 U1=UN(1):U2=UN(2):T2=UN(E-1):T1=UN(E) '---ALGORITHM 155-260
170 I=1:G=G+1:C=C+1
180 L1=UN(I+1):L2=UN(I+2)
190 T0=UN(I):N=T2+T1+L1+L2
200 IF T0=0 THEN GOTO 220
210 IF NOT(N=2 OR N=4) THEN UN(I)=0:GOTO 230: ELSE 230
220 IF N=2 OR N=3 THEN UN(I)=1
230 T2=T1:T1=T0:I=I+1
240 IF I<E-1 GOTO 180
250 IF I=E-1 L1=UN(E):L2=U1:GOTO 190
260 IF I=E THEN L1=U1:L2=U2:GOTO 190 '---"THEN" IS A MUST!
310 L=15427+C*64:PRINT@0,G: '---DISPLAY ROUTINE 310 TO 340
320 FOR J=1 TO E
330 IF UN(J)=1 POKE L+J,191:ELSE POKE L+J,32
340 NEXT:IF C>13 THEN C=-1:GOTO 155: ELSE 155 '---MAX C=13!!!

```

The rules for Life After Death can now be stated:

- Every cell in the hereafter is set opposite in state to its corresponding cell in the parallel current pattern immediately after it is established.
- The cells in the hereafter then drift (rotate) one position to the left. The cause of this drift is not known. Perhaps the drift is more apparent than real. While the world rushes on with its daily concerns of growth and survival, the occupants of the

tenuous spirit world simply fade into memory.

- The cells of the pattern are scanned. A birth occurs if a cell is off and has 2 or 3 neighbors and the adjacent spirit cell is on. A neighborhood consists of 2 cells to the left and 2 cells to the right of the cell being scanned. The changes are deferred until the next step is complete.
- A death occurs if a cell in the pattern is on and has 0, 1, or 3 neighbors and the adjacent spirit world cell is off. Changes reflecting births and

deaths are now made in the pattern-line. A new cycle of rules can now be applied.

To achieve the objective of easy exploration, Millen's one-dimensional Life (MIL) was implemented in APL, as shown in listing 2. This gives results identical to the results of the BASIC version in listing 1 except that the APL program is set up for printing. This particular version was run on an APL microcomputer, the MCM-70, of Micro Computer Systems. Readers who studied the article by Mark Niemiec "Life Algorithms" (BYTE, January 1979, page 90) will see that this is the same type of APL algorithm used for John Conway's two-dimensional Life, but much simpler in the one-dimensional system. [Editor's note: John Conway is the English mathematician who invented the game of Life.] The heart of the algorithm is in line 6 of listing 2. The extended pattern (universe) is rotated 2 and 1 positions to the left and 2 and 1 positions to the right. The 4 shifted patterns are then summed.

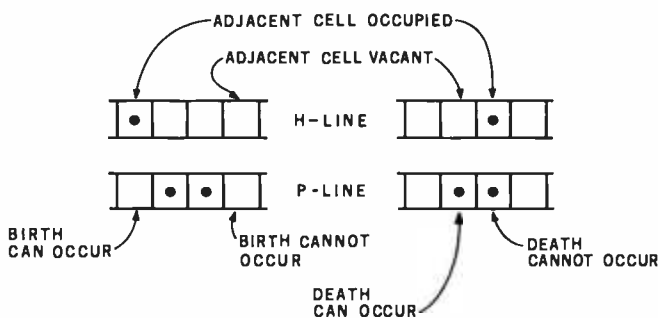


Figure 2: Without a spirit in the adjacent otherworld cell, an otherwise possible birth cannot occur. If the adjacent space in the hereafter is occupied, an otherwise moribund cell cannot die.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

● **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80*** ● **ATARI*** ● **APPLE*** ● **PET*** ●

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQJQQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGAMAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBUD	HOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TRMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFIL	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQEQWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

Circle 163 on Inquiry card.

- CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

COMPUTRONICS!
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



Factory Direct

ELIMINATE THE MIDDLE MAN!

16K^{STATIC} RAM



RAM 16

COMPARE OUR FEATURES!

5-100 • 16K X 8 Bit Static RAM • 2114 1K X 4 Static RAM Chip • 2 or 4 MHZ • 4K Step Addressable • 1K Increment Memory • Protection from Top Board Address Down or from Bottom Up • Deactivates up to 6 1K Board Segments to Create Holes for Other Devices • Phantom Line DIP Switch • DIP Switch Selectable Wait States • 8 Bank Select Line Expands to ¼ Million Bytes • All Data Address and Control Lines Are Input Buffered • Ignores I/O Commands at Board Address • Our Most Popular Board — Over 5000 Now in Use Worldwide!

A & T Factory Direct Price:

Singly \$199.00
 2 or 3 each \$189.00
 4 up each \$179.00

**One Year Warranty
 DON'T PAY MORE!**



NEW! — RAM 65

All of the Above Advanced Features **PLUS:** Bank Selection by I/O Instruction Using Any One of 256 DIP Switch-Selectable Codes • This Allows Up to 256 Software Controlled Memory Banks! • Our Most Advanced 16K Add-On Board.

A & T Factory Direct Price:

Singly \$224.00
 2 or 3 each \$214.00
 4 up each \$204.00

**One Year Warranty
 DON'T PAY MORE!**

All of our Boards Are the Highest Quality MIL SPEC G-14 Fibreglass. All utilize Solder Mask over Copper Technique for Higher Reliability! **MIX AND MATCH FOR BEST PRICING.** Include \$3.00 shipping & handling per order. California residents include 6% sales tax. **TERMS:** Cash, checks, money orders or purchase orders from qualified firms or institutions. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice. International sales in U.S. funds only. COD's include 25% with order.

Quality Computer Parts

P.O. BOX 743, DEPT. B1
 CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
 Telephone (213) 882-3142

The next 3 lines apply the transition rules as a series of logical operations. I refer to this as the "shake and bake" algorithm.

The advantage of using APL becomes evident when we modify the program to achieve Life After Death, (LD1), as shown in listing 2. All we have to do is replace line 3, which is a do-nothing line in MIL, with a new line. This defines the hereafter, H, as the negation of the pattern, P, rotated 1 cell to the left. This is done with the built-in editor, which is a standard feature of APL. The new variable joins the logical operations in line 9. OLD represents survivors; NEW and H represent births; P and H represent those whose time has not yet come. Note how closely the coding follows the concept (negate, rotate). It's easy and fast. Another advantage is the ease of display manipulation.

Preliminary experiments with these two programs, MIL and LD1, reveal a weakness in Life After Death. While one-dimensional patterns usually settle down to oscillating forms, the LD1 forms become stationary objects with a tendency to drift to the right of the screen (see figure 3). Failure to generate interesting patterns by a simple extension of one-dimensional Life is another example of a long known fact—it is difficult to improve existing Life systems. This applies to Millen's simplified system as well as to Conway's two-dimensional Life. The remainder of this article explores ways out of this difficulty. Some of the suggestions may well apply to the standard game of Life.

Before we discuss the addition of a netherworld, it is worth noting that we are dealing with a generalization of the game of Life. We are adding parallel structures with their own transition rules and with rules for interaction between the structures. In the present case, we have two or three parallel, interacting, one-dimensional spaces. Theorists may be quick to point out that Life After Death is equivalent to a simple one-dimensional Life with more than two states for cells and with more complex transition rules. Thus, the states "on" and "off" are augmented by the

states "off but candidate for on" and "on but candidate for off." There are practical advantages with the present approach—ease of handling and pattern-generation spinoffs. We can, for example, print only the hereafter or netherworld Life-lines (by replacing P in line 4 of LD1 [listing 2] with H, for example), or we can combine the different Life-lines in various ways for display effects. Note the simplicity of specifying a display. An array of characters is indexed by an array of integers with the result taking the shape of the indexing array.

The introduction of a netherworld, N, brings complications. To speed things along, we will use a cellular theology of heaven and hell. As creators of such a system, we now face difficult choices. Shall hell be the negation of heaven or the reversal? Shall it drift or rotate in the opposite direction and how far? There are more problems. Shall dead cells go to one place or the other or both if vacancies exist? Shall the spirits of the newborn come only from heaven, or shall the innocence of the newborn be corrupted from below? After some experimentation, LD3 and LD6 emerged as interesting for pattern-generation potential. They are shown in listing 2 and are compared with MIL and LD1 in the last two columns of figure 3.

LD3 leans toward a variety of oscillators and stationary forms, while LD6 leans more toward stationary forms with some tendency for wider growth. Both of these triple-line forms of Life allow birth if an adjacent cell is occupied in either heaven or hell. Both of them also require an opening in at least one of the parallel lines for an otherwise allowable death to occur. They differ in that hell for LD3 is a combined negation, reversal, and rotation of one cell to the right. LD6, on the other hand, sees the netherworld as a simple contrary rotation of the heavenly pattern 2 cells to the right. These modifications are shown in line 3 of LD3 and LD6 in listing 2. The birth and death consequences show up in line 9. To assist in the inter-

Text continued on page 332

Listing 2: These APL programs for four different Life systems differ in lines 3 and 9 only. Program MIL gives the same results as the BASIC program in listing 1. LD1 adds a hereafter, H. LD3 adds a netherworld, N. LD6 does the same, but defines N differently (see text). The influence of the parallel N- and H-lines is determined in line 9 of each program.

```

DISPLAY 'MIL'
OVR+S MIL P
1 →0×12≠ρ,S←(1ρS),(1+S)⌈ρP←,P
2 R←0ρP←(1+S)ρ((⌈0.5×(1+S)-ρP)ρG+0),P='1'
3START:X←' '
4 ⌈←' ⌈'[P+1],',',▽G
5 →0×1(G+G+1)>1+1ρS
6 SUM←+/[1]2 1 1 2 ϕ(4,ρP)ρP
7 OLD←(2=SUM×P)∨4=SUM×P
8 NEW←(2=SUM×~P)∨3=SUM×~P
9 P←OLD∨NEW
10 →START
▽
    
```

```

DISPLAY 'LD1'
OVR+S LD1 P
1 →0×12≠ρ,S←(1ρS),(1+S)⌈ρ,P
2 R←0ρP←(1+S)ρ((⌈0.5×(1+S)-ρP)ρG+0),P='1'
3START:H←1ϕ~P
4 ⌈←' ⌈'[P+1],',',▽G
5 →0×1(G+G+1)>1+1ρS
6 SUM←+/[1]2 1 1 2 ϕ(4,ρP)ρP
7 OLD←(2=SUM×P)∨4=SUM×P
8 NEW←(2=SUM×~P)∨3=SUM×~P
9 P←(P^H)∨(NEW^H)∨OLD
10 →START
▽
    
```

```

DISPLAY 'LD3'
OVR+S LD3 P
1 →0×12≠ρ,S←(1ρS),(1+S)⌈ρP←,P
2 R←0ρP←(1+S)ρ((⌈0.5×(1+S)-ρP)ρG+0),P='1'
3START:N←1ϕϕ~H+1ϕ~P
4 ⌈←' ⌈'[P+1],',',▽G
5 →0×1(G+G+1)>1+1ρS
6 SUM←+/[1]2 1 1 2 ϕ(4,ρP)ρP
7 OLD←(2=SUM×P)∨4=SUM×P
8 NEW←(2=SUM×~P)∨3=SUM×~P
9 P←(P^H^N)∨(NEW^H∨N)∨OLD
10 →START
▽
    
```

```

DISPLAY 'LD6'
OVR+S LD6 P
1 →0×12≠ρ,S←(1ρS),(1+S)⌈ρP←,P
2 R←0ρP←(1+S)ρ((⌈0.5×(1+S)-ρP)ρG+0),P='1'
3START:N←2ϕH+1ϕ~P
4 ⌈←' ⌈'[P+1],',',▽G
5 →0×1(G+G+1)>1+1ρS
6 SUM←+/[1]2 1 1 2 ϕ(4,ρP)ρP
7 OLD←(2=SUM×P)∨4=SUM×P
8 NEW←(2=SUM×~P)∨3=SUM×~P
9 P←(P^H^N)∨(NEW^H∨N)∨OLD
10 →START
▽
    
```

MICROSETTE CASSETTES



C-10 C-20
COMPUTER CASSETTES



C-60 C-90
AUDIO CASSETTES

Microsette, the undisputed industry leader in short cassettes for micro-computer applications also offers equally high grade audio cassettes at budget prices. Credit card buyers may phone (415) 968-1604.

LOOK AT OUR PRICES

Length	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$32.50
C-20	\$ 9.00	\$39.00
C-60	\$13.50	\$57.50
C-90	\$17.50	\$77.50

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl.
We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

Check or money order enclosed
 Charge to: Visa Master Card
 Account No. _____
 Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____ B7

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis Street
Mt. View, CA 94043

Text continued from page 330:

pretation, the three phrases in line 9 of LD3, for example, can be read as:

- Cells whose time has not yet come (P, H, and N)
- Cells that are newborn (NEW, H, or N)
- Cells that survive (OLD)

The use of the reversal operation (backward order) in LD3 leads to an interesting property. The uniqueness of a pattern is determined not only by the sequence of on and off cells, but by its position with respect to the wrap-around point or "ends" of the Life-line. This is shown in figure 4 where the patterns 1011100, 0101110, and 0010111 are compared using LD3. Another point to note with circular or wrap-around Life is that the number of elements and their parity (odd or even) will modify the results when interacting patterns crowd the available space and approach the wrap-around point. Things get more interesting and complicated with larger patterns and Life-lines than are shown here. Many continue to evolve after a few dozen generations. These are left for the interested reader to explore. For those lacking access to APL, it will be necessary to modify the BASIC program accordingly. While not terribly difficult, it will take much more time and effort. Although APL has its problems, when it comes to speed of creating an application and maintaining (modifying) it, it has no peer among languages.

Now what about pattern generation? Many possibilities are open to us using what we have developed here. One scheme would be to fill the screen, then select a different pattern by program every time the scan starts at the top of the screen. Alternatively, a new pattern could be created by some random change in the pattern of the first video line. Likewise, the graphic characters can be changed on each new full screen cycle. Another variation would be to switch algorithms. Strong symmetries can be produced by running the reversed order line display on each half, quarter, and so on, of the screen. If

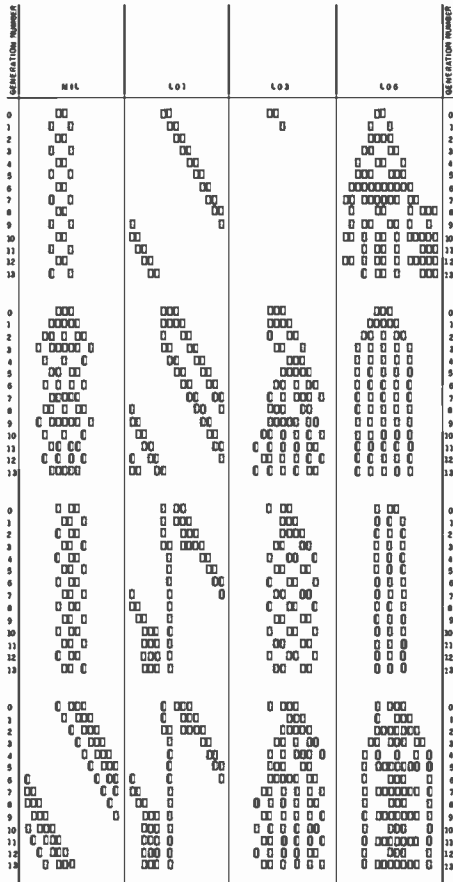


Figure 3: Comparison of the four APL Life systems using four simple starting patterns. The Life-lines are 15 cells wide and were run for 14 generations.

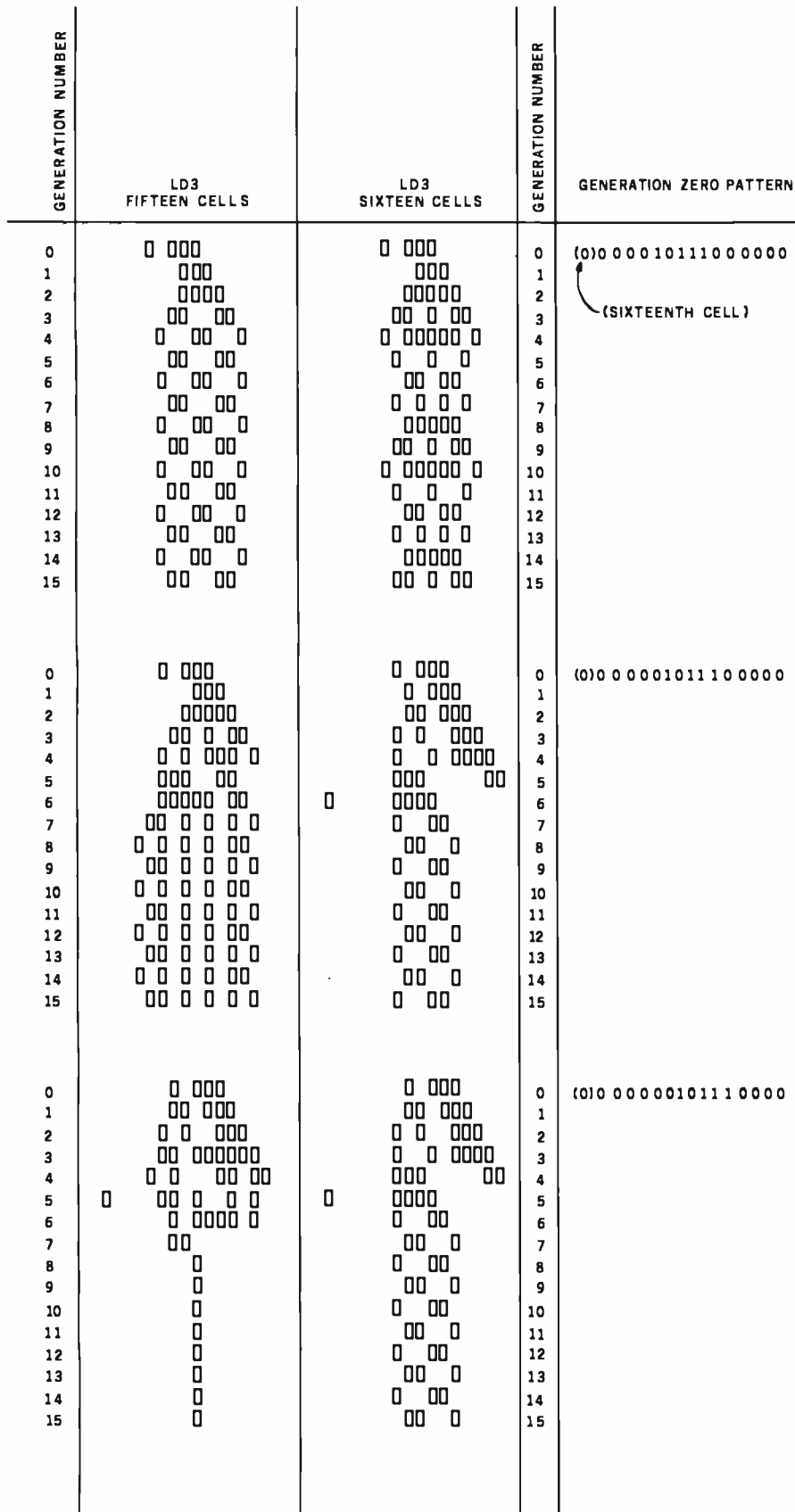


Figure 4: The results for Life system LD3 are sensitive to the relative position of the starting pattern, in this case 10111, and the parity (odd or even) of the number of cells in the Life-line. This is a consequence of the reversal operation used in forming the H-line (see text); it's another simple way to generate display patterns.

the routines are implemented in machine language, they will change much faster. Generally, this makes patterns more interesting. It would also allow lines to be traversed up and down at good speeds so that changing borders or rectangles might be designed. The key to pattern generation thru Life forms is that patterns are evolved not by programming their development but by changing the input data. This is easier than programming specific displays, and it may at times produce some spectacular surprises. The monotony or limited variation that is characteristic of programmed displays is easily avoided with the Life approach.

Many people say that the game of Life is addictive. One purpose of this article is to show how you can study Life without spending entire days in front of your computer. For example, I conducted trials of various triple-line Life systems while I went about other business by writing short supervisory programs (3 short APL lines) that could grind out sequences of pattern variations. I occasionally find it relaxing to experiment with Conway's Life. But I try to avoid the tube-trance syndrome by keeping a notebook on starting patterns and then placing a cardboard screen in front of the tube. On suitable occasions, I let myself peek. If a bare piece of cardboard is too stark for you, label it something like "Conway Cage" or "Anti-Medusa screen."

One final observation on the game of Life. We all have had the experience of demonstrating our home computer to non-computer-type guests who just stand by and yawn. I have found one sure-fire way to hold their interest: say nothing about Life, simply draw their initials or even their names on the screen. Then hit the start key. The reaction is always the same, a cry or a gasp as they see the familiar lines suddenly disintegrate or explode into strange patterns. Now as you explain what your computer does, they won't be bored. You'll have their attention—they've just seen your machine do something magical. ■

System Review

 apple computer inc.



Apple III
\$3,500
 128K Apple III
 Information Analyst

 apple computer inc.



\$1150
 48K Brand New, Apple II +

The Epson MX-80



\$500
 80-Column
 Dot Matrix Printer.
FBN DATA SYSTEMS
 Master Card/Visa 714-770-3043
 No Sales West Of The Rockies

DOSPlus: Double-Density Operating System for the TRS-80

Yvon Kolya
 POB 22
 Peterborough NH 03458

Percom's Doubler, an add-on circuit board that allows your TRS-80 to store and retrieve data from the Radio Shack disk drives in double-density mode, has been on the market for almost a year now (see the review "Percom's Doubler" on page 344 in this issue of BYTE). The board comes with Percom's Double-DOS (disk op-

erating system), an adaption of Radio Shack's TRS-DOS that lets you use the doubler board without buying a DOS from another source.

Double-DOS is simply Radio Shack's TRS-DOS with the BACK-UP, FORMAT, and COPY commands altered to operate in double-density mode. The COPY command has been changed to let you use special syntax to specify when you are going to transfer files to and from single-density DOS disks. Thus, as soon as you have installed the board and turned on the system, you can immediately enter double-density mode.

The disadvantage of the DOS supplied by Percom is that you can only use double-density formatted disks; single-density disks cannot be mixed with double-density disks. You can transfer files to and from single-density disks, but you cannot read data files, read the directory, or use the disks in any other way while running Percom's double-density DOS.

There is, however, another double-density DOS on the market that can do this and more: DOSPlus is a complete rewrite of TRS-DOS. Available from Micro Systems Software of Hollywood, Florida, it is a double-density DOS that not only outperforms Percom's double-density DOS, but also outperforms most of the single-density DOSs. DOSPlus has all the features of TRS-DOS (and Percom's Double-DOS), so I won't detail the duplicate functions. Instead, I will focus on the additions to TRS-DOS by DOSPlus, beginning with the LIB (library) functions.

At a Glance

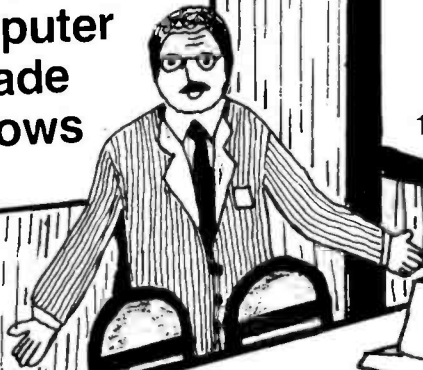
Name	DOSPlus Double Density
Type of package	Disk operating system
Publisher	Micro Systems Software, Inc 5846 Funston St Hollywood FL 33023 (305) 983-3390
Price	\$99.95
Medium	5-inch disk, TRS-DOS compatible
Documentation	45 pages, 8½ by 11 inches
Computer	TRS-80 Model I Level II with Expansion Interface, 5-inch disk drives, and Percom Double Density Board
Required Hardware	Percom Double Density Board (not supplied)
Audience	Programmers and owners of TRS-80 Model I Disk Systems with Percom's Double Density Board

Let your customers know that you mean business - show with

Comp-U-Con

This years biggest events!!

10
Computer
Trade
Shows



Call for Participants
in 1981's
Golden Opportunity

- The schedule of shows will be **1981**
- 1 Cleveland, Ohio — August 14-16
 - 2 Milwaukee, Wisconsin — August 20-23
 - 3 St. Paul, Minnesota — September 9-11
 - 4 Detroit, Michigan — September 24-26
 - 5 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania — October 1-3
 - 6 St. Louis, Missouri — October 15-17
 - 7 Dallas, Texas — October 22-24
 - 8 Los Angeles, California — November 8-10
 - 9 San Francisco, California — November 19-21
 - 10 Denver, Colorado — December 3-5

Comp-U-Con Company presents — 10 Home and Business Computer Festivals — From Coast to Coast.

These shows will be directed toward the home user/hobbyist and small businessman and will be promoted by a full scale publicly appealing package of inducements — such as speakers on subjects of particular interest to the targeted groups and a drawing for a \$3000.00 computer system.

If your company has an interest in greatly increasing its sales this fall and does business within a 300 mile radius of any or all of the targeted cities. These shows are exactly what your looking for.

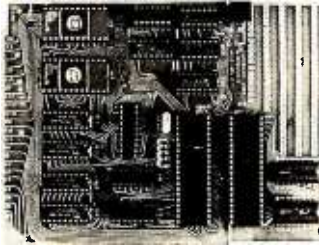
You may participate on two levels. You may either purchase Booth space, in which you can present and demonstrate your goods directly to the public, or you can purchase advertising space in each shows handout brochure that will be given to all that attend.

The average attendance is expected to range from 20,000 up to 35,000 people with additional information going out by mail to those who can't attend.

Please Call or Write today for complete details and costs. Write to — The Weston Research Institute, P.O. Box 175, Waverly, IA 50677 or Call Jeff Weston, Collect at (319) 268-1953.

Note - Because of limited space availability, an early reservation is recommended to assure you of space.

\$99* For The GENERAL



The Micro Computer General 85 FOR USE IN:

- OEM Industry • Laboratory
- University • Home

The General is a 4.5" x 6.5" single board micro computer, ideal for industrial control applications as well as for dedicated test monitoring systems, communication subsystems, small scale data processing and front end processing. Through its advanced design, it is adaptable for data logging, data acquisition, prototyping and experimenting. Its compact size allows for easy integration into already existing equipment, and provides an excellent nucleus when designing new products. User communication is accomplished through the General's "Expeditor" system monitor. The Expeditor resides in a 2K EPROM, and features 15 commands and 18 utility routines to facilitate program development. An instructional user's manual is provided with every unit.

HARDWARE FEATURES

- 8085 CPU (100% software compatible with 8080)
- 2K bytes of EPROM (containing the EXPEDITOR system monitor) expandable on board to 4K bytes.
- EIA serial port (50-19.2K baud)
- 22 programmable I/O lines
- Software controlled 14 bit counter and timer
- 3 priority interrupts
- 2 non-maskable interrupts
- 256 bytes of programmable memory expandable on board to 2K bytes of either STATIC Ram or CMOS Ram
- On board data bus buffers for system expansion
- Parallel I/O ports available at on-board sockets
- Address, data and control bus available at edge connector in addition to 6 spare pins.
- Ample on-board prototyping space
- Small size (4.5" x 6.5")

SOFTWARE FEATURES

EXPEDITOR—2K SYSTEM MONITOR

- 15 System commands (Substitute, Move, Display, Fill, K/H echo, Examine registers, Insert, String search, Assemble code, Disassemble code, Read, Write, Binary load, ASCII load)
- 18 Utility routines including Terminal I/O routines, Test and compare routines, Code check or convert
- Download commands. Read, Binary load, ASCII load will give the user three different data formats of downloading data directly into the Ram of the computer. This will allow the user to develop his software on a larger computer, then use the MCG-85 as the "execution vehicle" of software.
- Automatic baud rate selection

HARDWARE & POWER REQUIREMENTS

The General requires +5 ±12 volts power supply (±12 volts required only for RS232 Transmitter Interface) and a Terminal for complete system operation (Hex Keypad version will be available shortly). The power requirements are +5 Volts at 500 MA and +12 -12 at 50 MA.

PRICING INFORMATION

The General MCG-85 (kit)	\$ 99.00
The General MCG-85 (assembled and tested)	135.00
2K Expansion ROM	15.00
2K CMOS RAM	50.00
2K Expansion RAM	20.00
3 Voltage Power Supply	59.00
Edge Connector	6.00
Data Bus Buffer Expansion	10.00
Line Assembler (on 2716 EPROM) ..	35.00
Disassembler (on 2716 EPROM)	35.00
Expeditor Monitor Listings (Manual)	29.00

Send check or money order, or charge to VISA/MASTER CHARGE card number. Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. COD fee extra. New York residents add 8% sales tax.

* In kit form, single quantity, introductory offer good till August 31, 1981. Dealer inquiries invited.

ATLANTIS COMPUTERS
 Division of Atlantis Computerized Services
 31-14 Broadway, Astoria, NY 11106
 (212) 728-6700

DOSPlus Commands

The LIB command clearly shows the additions that have been made by DOSPlus (see table 1 for a comparison list of the library functions supplied by TRS-DOS and DOSPlus). There are also alterations in some of the commands that are common to both operating systems. I'll start with those and then deal with the new commands.

The first command usually given when a new disk is loaded is DIR (directory). With DOSPlus, instead of just getting the names of the entries in the disk's directory track, you get each file's protection attributes; logical record length, which is 256 for programs, 1 for ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files, and anything in between for data files; the number of logical records used by the files; the number of sectors occupied by the files; the number of granules used by the files; the number of segments each file is broken into; and the position in the last sector of the end-of-file byte (see listing 1). At the bottom of the directory display is a final line that indicates the number of free (unoccupied) granules left on the disk, and what that equals in actual bytes.

Also, some changes have been made in the parameters allowed by DOSPlus. In TRS-DOS you can specify:

DIR :1 (S,I,A)

where S means display system files in addition to normal files, I means display invisible files in addition to normal files, and A means display the information on all the files.

In DOSPlus you can specify:

DIR :1 (S,I,D,P)

where S means display system files in addition to normal files; I means display invisible files in addition to normal files; D means display all those files in the directory that are currently considered *dead* files, in addition to the normal files (dead files are files that have been KILLED; they can be recovered if you haven't written a new file over the dead file); and P

means send the directory display to the line printer. Typing in DIR alone under DOSPlus displays all visible files, statistics, and free disk space in granules and bytes.

The next major difference is in the FREE command. Rather than give the number of available free granules in the disk drives, DOSPlus gives an actual map of the disk drive specified, clearly labeling those granules used by the directory (a D is displayed), and by programs or data files (an X is displayed). Unused granules have only a period displayed (see listing 2).

Another improvement is in the COPY command. It is not necessary to repeat the name of a file to copy it. For example:

COPY MYFILE/CMD:0 :1

does the same thing as the TRS-DOS command:

COPY MYFILE/CMD:0 TO MYFILE/CMD:1

TRS-DOS	DOSPlus
APPEND	APPEND
ATTRIB	ATTRIB
AUTO	AUTO
	BREAK
	BUILD
	CLEAR
CLOCK	CLOCK
	CONFIG
COPY	COPY
	CREATE
DATE	DATE
DEBUG	DEBUG
DEVICE	DEVICE
DIR	DIR
	DO
DUMP	DUMP
	FORCE
	FORMS
FREE	FREE
KILL	KILL
LIB	LIB
LIST	LIST
LOAD	LOAD
PRINT	(handled by LIST)
	PAUSE
PROT	PROT
RENAME	RENAME
	RS232
TIME	TIME
VERIFY	VERIFY

Table 1: Comparison of functions provided by Radio Shack's TRS-DOS versus those provided by DOSPlus.

OUR TIMING CONTROL UNIT HELPS YOUR COMPUTER KEEP SCORE OF TIME AND DATE.

Power-up or power-down, your computer always knows the time, *exactly*, with Digital Pathway's Timing Control Unit (TCU). Even during extended power interruptions. Rechargeable battery support makes our TCU immune from power failure of any kind. For as long as three months. And an on-board crystal-controlled oscillator ensures supreme accuracy.

No matter what model computer you have, you'll find our TCUs offer many features that make living with computer timeouts less complicated. And some models can even be set to initiate an interrupt at a chosen date and time. Or at specified intervals.

Find out how we can help make your time more productive. Call or write Digital Pathways today for more information at 1260 L'Avenida, Mountain View, CA 94043. Telephone (415) 969-7600. TWX: 910-379-5034.

*PDP-11 and LSI-11/2 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Others listed are trademarks, respectively, of Intel Corp., Motorola Inc., Hewlett-Packard, Lockheed Corp. and Computer Automation Inc.



*PDP-11	TCU-100	\$495
	TCU-150	\$460
*LSI-11/2	TCU-500	\$325
*Multi-Bus	TCU-410	\$325
*EXORcisor	TCU-68	\$325
*HP 2100	TCU-2100	\$395
*Lockheed SUE	TCU-200	\$550
*Naked Mini	TCU-310	\$385
Any Model Computer (RS-232/20mA)	SLC-1	\$640

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

NOW YOU'RE SAFE FROM COMPUTER TIMEOUTS EVEN AFTER THE POWER GOES.



Circle 122 on Inquiry card.

Canada: (403) 286-2744 • England: 403 813 813
Germany: (089) 60 60 71-72 Telex: 5216250-isp d • Switzerland: 022/310587 Telex: 289191

The reachable star.

The STAR puts a quality 300 bps RS232C modem within reach of the small computer user...the same modem selected by IBM, GE, RCA, and ADP. The price? Under \$200!

We've designed this compact modem with exclusive triple-seal acoustic cups, crystal controlled oscillator, and built-in diagnostics and indicators. It's packaged inside an attractive injection molded case...and we stand behind the STAR with a two year warranty!

STAR models are available that interface directly with RS232C machines such as APPLE, ATARI, and NORTH STAR or IEEE 488 machines such as the PET, and that operate with either U.S. or European frequencies.



Available throughout the U.S., Canada, and Europe. For information and nearest dealer, call (408) 734-9810 or TWX 910-339-9519.

PRENTICE

Prentice Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Listing 1: An example of the DOSPlus directory function.

```
DIRECTORY DRIVE: 0      DOS 3.1S - 01/22/81 - 3.2
FILENAME      ATTRB    LRL  #LOG  #PHY  #GRN  #SEG  EOF
TBASIC      CMD    N*U6  256   16   16    4    1   120
DISKZAP     CMD    N*U6  256   11   11    3    1   166
COM64768    OBJ    N*X0  256    3    3    1    1    0
LISTER      CMD    N*X0  256   21   21    5    1    0
TRANSFER    CMD    N*U6  256    4    4    1    1    4
CRUNCH      CMD    N*U6  256    3    3    1    1   65
CLRFILE     CMD    N*U6  256    2    2    1    1  153
DISKDUMP    CMD    N*U6  256    4    4    1    1   84
SPOOL       CMD    N*U6  256    5    5    1    1   95
COPY1       CMD    N*U6  256    4    4    1    1  144
PURGE       CMD    N*U6  256    3    3    1    1   70
COMPARE     N*X0  256   12   12    3    2   36
RESTORE     CMD    N*U6  256    4    4    1    1   50
BASIC       CMD    N*X0  256   21   21    5    2   47
***      18 GRANS,      22 K ***
```

Listing 2: An example of the DOSPlus FREE function.

```
Free space map - Drive 0
00-06:  X X ! X X ! X . ! . . ! X X ! X X ! . .
07-13:  . . ! X X ! X X ! X X ! X . ! . . ! . .
14-20:  X X ! X X ! X X ! D D ! X X ! X X ! X X
21-27:  X X ! X X ! X X ! X X ! X X ! X X ! X X
28-34:  X X ! X X ! X X ! X X ! . . ! . . ! . .
```

There are other improvements but they are minor.

New Library Commands

BREAK lets you disable the break key to prevent people from using it to get into your programs.

BUILD lets you build a file of DOS commands that can be executed one right after the other. You can build a file that can go from a "boot-up" all the way to running a BASIC program (and setting the memory size to protect a machine-language program and any necessary disk buffers), without the operator having to do anything except press the Reset button.

CLEAR is a simple command that sets all memory locations above hexadecimal 7000 to 0.

CONFIG lets you tell DOSPlus of any special system or drive configurations. You can modify the number of tracks on a disk from 35 to 80, set the track-to-track stepping rate of the read/write head of the drive, use the high-speed or reverse-video modifications (if you have them), or specify if your drives are double sided. You can use this command, for example, to tell DOSPlus that you have an 80-track drive as drive 0, a 35-track

drive as drive 1, and a double-sided 40-track drive as drives 2 and 3, as well as take advantage of the high-speed clock modification you've put into your computer. It will now "know" this each time you turn it on, giving you maximum effectiveness and efficiency.

CREATE lets you allocate space to a file before you actually put any information in it, thus eliminating the time required for updating the directory when you use the file. As well, this helps to prevent the file from being "chopped up" into many segments all over the disk. (Keeping the file together reduces drive-head seek time.)

DO tells DOSPlus to execute a file constructed by the BUILD command. It can be used in the AUTO command structure.

FORCE lets you route the I/O (input/output) between the different devices. You can force the computer to send all LPRINTs to the video instead of to the printer, for example. Or you can send the keyboard echo to the printer instead of to the video (handy when trying to do program documentation).

FORMS is, by far, one of the most



Hayden's APPLESOFT COMPILER means Speed for your Apple II™

New! **APPLESOFT COMPILER** (Eiten) Hayden's Applesoft Compiler will convert standard Applesoft programs into 6502 machine binary files, which can be B-Run, from three to ten times faster. It compiles code at user-specified address. The seventeen phase compiler provides a map of the program structure at the end of compilation. #08809, *Apple II Disk*, \$200

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jacc Inc.) A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. 07809, *APPLE II Disk*, \$19.95

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names 07301, *PET tape*, \$16.95

RENUMBER & APPEND: Utility Programs for the Apple (Gilder) Renumber your Applesoft program and append a second program to the one in memory. 03804, *Apple II tape*, \$14.95

REVIVE (Gilder) When a program is accidentally erased. REVIVE searches through memory and finds the information that enables it to restore the pointers that have been changed. 03604, *Apple II tape*, \$19.95

ORDER NOW!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the software checked on a 10-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the software and owe nothing. On all prepaid orders, publisher pays postage and handling - same return guarantee. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in USA only. Prices subject to change without notice. Payment must accompany orders from PO Box numbers. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

<input type="checkbox"/> 03504	<input type="checkbox"/> 04909	<input type="checkbox"/> 05208	<input type="checkbox"/> 08609
<input type="checkbox"/> 03604	<input type="checkbox"/> 05004	<input type="checkbox"/> 05409	<input type="checkbox"/> 08809
<input type="checkbox"/> 03804	<input type="checkbox"/> 05009	<input type="checkbox"/> 05509	<input type="checkbox"/> 09009
<input type="checkbox"/> 03904	<input type="checkbox"/> 05103	<input type="checkbox"/> 05713	<input type="checkbox"/> 09109
<input type="checkbox"/> 04609	<input type="checkbox"/> 05108	<input type="checkbox"/> 07301	<input type="checkbox"/> 09409
<input type="checkbox"/> 04804	<input type="checkbox"/> 05203	<input type="checkbox"/> 07809	<input type="checkbox"/> 09704

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

B 7/81-009

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal/Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List/Stop List 03504, *Apple II tape*, \$29.95

SLOW LIST/STOP LIST: Utility Programs for the Apple (Gilder) Start, stop, and control the speed of your program with Apple II's game paddles. 03904, *Apple II tape*, \$10.95

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz) This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. 04804, *APPLE II tape*, \$24.95

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. 08609, *APPLE II Disk*, \$39.95

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar) Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs. 05203, *TRS-80 Level II tape*, \$16.95; 05208, *TRS-80 Level II Disk*, \$21.95

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Businesses (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about the future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can be used only with TRSDOS version 2.3. 05103, *TRS-80 Level II tape*, \$69.95; 05108, *TRS-80 Level II Disk Version*, \$74.95

MAILING LIST (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. 05713, *Heath Disk*, \$49.95

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. 04909, *Apple II Disk Version*, \$49.95.

PROGRAMMING IN APPLIBM INTEGER BASIC: Self-Teaching Software (Banks & Coan) Teach yourself Apple Integer BASIC and control your own progress at all times with this interactive programmed instruction format. 05004, *Apple II, tape*, \$29.95; 05009, *Apple II Disk Version*, \$39.95

APPLEIBM ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. 04609, *Apple II Disk Version*, \$39.95.

SUPER APPLEIBM BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. 05409, *Apple II Disk*, \$39.95

Super FORTH (Bugbee) This is a fast, high-level, expandable language that features integer and floating-point math, high-resolution graphics and string handling capability. 05509, *APPLE II Disk*, \$49.95

NEW!

OP-AMP DESIGN (Gabrielson) Provides the necessary values for your design and will suggest appropriate op-amp types. Includes a choice of six op-amps, and the program will then determine if your selection of an op-amp will be acceptable within your chosen parameters. Can be updated to accommodate future op-amps. 09704, *Apple II tape*, \$16.95

DOUBLE PRECISION FLOATING POINT FOR APPLESOFT (S-C Software) Extends the accuracy of the arithmetic available on the Apple from nine digits to a full 21-digit precision on all functions in Applesoft compatible format. 09409, *Apple II Disk*, \$49.95

DATA-GRAPH (Boyd) Aids in the preparation of graphs and charts. Numeric data can be entered into Data-Graph and used to create colorful one-, two-, or four-quadrant graphs. 09109, *Apple II Disk*, \$49.95

HISTO-GRAPH (Boyd) A calendar-based histogram or bar-graph production system. Allows the user to enter numeric data that relates to a date, and reproduces that data as a high-resolution histogram. 09009, *Apple II Disk*, \$29.95

Available at your
local computer store!

Hayden Book Company, Inc.

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

The Shining Star Bytes the Big Apple!

**MICROHOUSE NOW HAS WORDSTAR
FOR APPLE II AND TRS 80!**

**SIZZLING
SOFTWARE
SAVINGS!**

WORDSTAR Apple Version

Finally, the 'Mercedes-Benz' of Word Processing Systems comes configured for one of America's favorite micros. Has all the features of the Standard WORDSTAR. Requires Microsoft's CP/M card, Videx Videoterm 80 x 24 screen conversion card (or equivalent), and at least 48K RAM.

List Price: \$375.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-WSAPPL

MAILMERGE for Apple

Custom type letters to whole lists of people, create documents using already existing paragraphs, write stock letters using 'ask variables' to insert names and addresses for one-at-a-time use. One of the most useful options on the market today.

List Price: \$125.00

Microhouse Price: \$85.00/\$25.00

MICPRO-MMAPPL

WORDSTAR

For CP/M[®]-based systems other than Apple. Available for TRS80[™].

List Price: \$495.00

Microhouse Price: \$322.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-WORDST

MAILMERGE

For CP/M[®]-based systems other than Apple.

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$110.00/\$25.00

MICPRO-MAILME

WORDSTAR CUSTOMIZATION

Package includes manual and diskette.

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$95.00

MICPRO-WSCUST

SUPERSORT I Apple Version

List Price: \$200.00

Microhouse Price: \$130.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-SSIAPP

SUPERSORT II

For CP/M[®]-based systems other than Apple. Can be used as a stand-alone program or can be linked to programs with a Microsoft format.

List Price: \$250.00

Microhouse Price: \$170.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-SUSOI

SUPERSORT II

Stand-alone-only version of Supersort I. For CP/M[®]-based systems other than Apple.

List Price: \$200.00

Microhouse Price: \$145.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-SUSOII

DATASTAR

List Price: \$350.00

Microhouse Price: \$245.00/\$40.00

MICPRO-DATAST

WORDMASTER

by MicroPro.

List Price: \$150.00

Microhouse Price: \$119.00/\$35.00

MICPRO-WORDMA

CBASIC 2

by Compiler Systems.

List Price: \$120.00

Microhouse Price: \$85.00/\$15.00

COMPIL-CBASIC

BASIC 80

Interpreter (MBASIC) by Microsoft. Versions 5.2 and 4.51 included.

List Price: \$350.00

Microhouse Price: \$299.00/\$30.00

MICROS-BASIC8

BASIC COMPILER

by Microsoft. Language compatible with MBASIC, but programs run 3-10 times faster. Includes MACRO80.

List Price: \$395.00

Microhouse Price: \$330.00/\$30.00

MICROS-BASC0M

STACKWORKS FORTH

For Z80 or 8080 (specify). Includes source and assembler.

List Price: \$175.00

Microhouse Price: \$140.00/\$30.00

SUPERS-FORTH

SSS FORTRAN w/RATFOR

Full ANSI '66 plus extensions. RATFOR compiles into Fortran: write structured code but keep the advantages of Fortran. Requires 32K.

List Price: \$325.00

Microhouse Price: \$280.00/\$35.00

SUPERS-FTNRAT

TCS/Atlanta INTERACTIVE

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

for small businesses. Ver. 5.0. Each package can be used alone or post automatically to the General Ledger. Compiled version (nosupport language req.) Price listed is per package.

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll packages now available. Requires 48K RAM, 132 col. printer, 24 x 80 CRT, and CP/M[®].

List Price: COMPARE AT \$530.00

Microhouse Price: \$79.00/\$25.00

TCS-ACCTCM

ALL FOUR TCS PACKAGES (compiled)

List Price: Compare at \$530.00

Microhouse Price: \$269.00/\$90.00

TCS-ALL4CM

Software Manual
& Manual/Only

ORDER-NUMBER



requested features of a DOS. You can set the number of lines on each page (for printing on special forms such as invoices); the number of characters on each line (nice if you have a 132-column printer and only 80-column paper). You can direct all normal printer output to the RS232 serial port instead of to the printer port. (All the software that is needed to drive the serial I/O is built into DOSPlus.) DOSPlus even generates an automatic linefeed upon carriage return, for printers that don't have this feature.

PAUSE halts program execution (usually a file being executed by the DO command) so the user can perform a needed operation such as inserting a data disk. It can be executed from BASIC by using the CMD " " command.

RS232 automatically prints out the switch settings of the RS232 board.

DOSPlus Utilities

The BACKUP utility works essentially the same as the BACKUP supplied with TRS-DOS except it is possible to BACKUP a 35-track disk to a 40-, 77-, or 80-track (or any number in between) disk, without losing the additional tracks. This means that although you have purchased a 35-track DOS, you can convert it to a 40-track DOS simply by using FORMAT to make a 40-track disk, and then using BACKUP to move all of the system files, utility files, and any other files on your 35-track disk, to the 40-track disk. You can also reverse the procedure and BACKUP a 40-track disk to a 35-track disk. If you have used only 34 tracks of your 40-track disk, this will work without problems, but if you have used all 40 tracks of your 40-track disk, then you will lose those files on the last 5 tracks.

FORMAT is similar to the TRS-DOS; the difference is that DOSPlus asks you how many tracks you want to format onto the new disk. Any number from 35 to 80 is acceptable.

CLRFILE is an interesting utility that lets you set the contents of a disk file to all 0s, achieving the results of KILLING a file without altering the file's directory entry. The end result is

as if you used the CREATE command to preallocate space to a file.

COPY1 allows single-drive owners to copy a file from one disk to another without keeping a system disk in drive 0.

CRUNCH is a compression utility that removes unnecessary blanks and REM statements from a BASIC program. CRUNCH will ignore lines containing DATA statements to preserve the integrity of any string DATA. Unlike all the other compression utilities, this one is executed from DOS and reads the BASIC program file and writes it back to the disk under a new name. Thus, you have two files on the disk instead of one—your source file and your new file.

DISKDUMP is a machine-language program for displaying and modifying files on the disk.

DISKZAP is a powerful disk editor. It is similar in many ways to Apparat's Superzap. It lets you put all 0s in disk sectors, copy sectors, print them, verify them, format a disk, and display and modify sectors.

PURGE takes the drudgery out of removing files from your disk. When you type and enter PURGE, DOSplus will list each file in the directory, one at a time, followed by a question mark. If you type Y, then that file will be deleted from the directory. If you just press ENTER, then nothing is done to that file and the next one is listed.

RESTORE is an emergency use utility. It recovers files that you've accidentally KILLED. It cannot recover files that have been overwritten by SAVES or DUMPs that you've done since you KILLED the target file.

SPOOL is good for handling large amounts of printer output when you don't want to tie up the computer. This program sets up a buffer in memory (you set the size when you call up this utility) in which output to the printer is stored as it is generated. This buffer is dumped to the printer as fast as the printer can accept it, but if the program is generating data faster than this, the buffer holds the data until it can be printed. This allows more efficient use of the computer's time, since it no longer has to

Microhouse: Land of the Rising EPSON MX-70: \$378 MX-80: \$479

HOT HARD-TO-BEAT HARDWARE!

EPSON MX70

Includes Graffrax II dot-addressable graphics. Monodirectional. 80 cps. Adjustable tractor. Parallel version only.
List Price: \$450.00
Microhouse Price: \$378.00
 EPSON-MX70

EPSON MX80

With its ingenious removable printhead, bidirectional and logic seeking, adjustable tractor, fine print quality. Parallel interface can be converted to RS232, IEEE 488, Apple, or Atari.
List Price: \$645.00
Microhouse Price: \$479.00
 EPSON-MX80B

EPSON MX80 Serial Version

List Price: \$720.00
Microhouse Price: \$542.00
 EPSON-MX80BS

EPSON MX80 FRICTION FEED

Includes tractor and friction feed plus Graphics Package. Parallel version.
List Price: \$745.00
Microhouse Price: \$569.00
 EPSON-MX80FF

EPSON MX80 FRICTION FEED Serial

List Price: \$806.00
Microhouse Price: \$641.00
 EPSON-MX80FS

EPSON APPLE INTERFACE

with Graphics ROM. Includes cable.
List Price: \$139.00
Microhouse Price: \$89.00
 EPSON-APPLE

APPLE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

for Epson equipped with EPSON-APPL.
List Price: \$39.95
Microhouse Price: \$34.00
 EPSON-TYMAC

VIDEX VIDEOTERM SPECIAL!

Board converts your Apple screen display from 40 x 24 upper case only to 80 x 24 upper and lower case. Supports Apple PASCAL and MICROSOFT softcard. Purchase VIDEOTERM with WORDSTAR and save \$75! If purchased separately \$290.
List Price: \$345.00
Microhouse Price: \$270.00
 VIDEX-VIDEOT

DIABLO 630

letter-quality printer uses plastic and metal print wheels. Fewer working parts mean less down time. 40 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking. Tractor \$225 extra.
List Price: \$2710.00
Microhouse Price: \$1999.00
 DIABLO-630RO

C. ITOH STARWRITER I

Letter quality printer uses Diablo plastic printwheels and ribbons. 25 cps bi-directional, logic-seeking. Self-test. Friction feed. Parallel interface.
List Price: \$1895.00
Microhouse Price: \$1431.00
 CITOH-STAR1

STARWRITER I Serial

List Price: \$1960.00
Microhouse Price: \$1502.00
 CITOH-STARSI

IDS PAPER TIGER 560

List Price: \$1695.00
Microhouse Price: \$1464.00
 IDS-560

IDS PAPER TIGER 460

List Price: \$1295.00
Microhouse Price: \$1072.00
 IDS-460

IDS PAPER TIGER 445

New ballistic-type print head, monodirectional, up to 198 cps.
List Price: \$795.00
Microhouse Price: \$596.00
 IDS-445

MORROW DISCUS M10

10 Megabyte hard disk subsystem. Incl. CP/M* 2.2.
List Price: \$3695.00
Microhouse Price: \$3062.00
 MORROW-DISM10

MORROW DISCUS 2D

8 inch single-sided double-density floppy disk drive subsystem. Includes CP/M* 2.2 and MBASIC.
List Price: \$1199.00
Microhouse Price: \$995.00
 MORROW-DIS2D

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers
TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

SHIPPING: Add \$5 per manual or software package. Add \$2.50 for COD orders. Call for shipping charges on other items. Pennsylvania residents add 6 per cent sales tax.

Microhouse™

P.O. BOX 498B
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016
(215) 868-8219

stop and wait for the printer to catch up with it. In addition, if the buffer is likely to be overfilled itself, you can specify a disk file that will be used to store data.

TRANSFER moves all the user files on one drive to another in one command, instead of typing in COPY for each file.

DOSPlus BASIC

DOSPlus is sold with two different BASICs on the disk. Both are written in Z80 Assembly Language code, unlike Microsoft BASIC that is written in 8080 code. It has many advantages over the BASIC sold by Radio Shack (and Percom). You can:

- Load BASIC with no protected memory and no disk-file buffers: <BASIC>

- Go from BASIC to DOS, and then reenter BASIC without losing your program: <BASIC * >

- Load BASIC and automatically RUN a program: <BASIC filespec >

- Load BASIC and reserve disk-file buffers: <BASIC -F:2>

- Load BASIC and protect memory: <BASIC -M:64000>

- Do 3, 4, and 5 together: <BASIC filespec -F:3 -M:60000>

Any DOS command can be executed from BASIC by typing CMD"DOS command". (This works

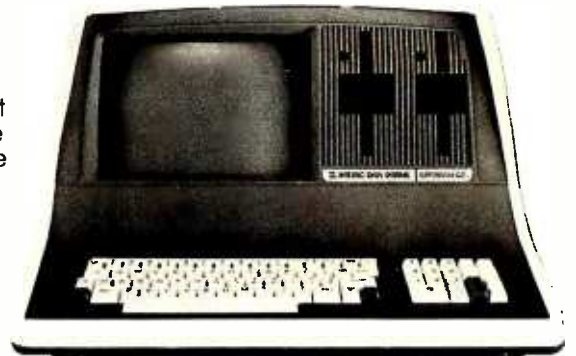
internally or externally to a program.) You can move a line from one place in a program to another without having to type it in again: DI xxxx,yyyy moves line xxxx to a new line numbered yyyy. You can duplicate a line: DU xxxx,yyyy puts a duplicate of line xxxx at a new line numbered yyyy. The RENUMBER command allows renumbering of all or part of any BASIC program.

You can add data directly to the end of a sequential file without having to read the entire file into memory first: OPEN"E",1,"filespec." Sector deblocking of file records is supported in random-access files: OPEN"R",1,"filespec",xx where xx is

SUPERBRAIN QD™

SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard SuperBrain features include: two double density mini-floppies with 700K bytes of disk storage, 64K RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M® Disk Operating System with a high powered text editor, assembler, debugger and a disk formatter. Truly incredible performance. All in a single, smart looking, self contained desktop unit.

\$2995.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

IDEAL PRINTERS FOR THE SUPERBRAIN™

NEC Spinwriter 5510 RO	\$2625.
· high speed letter quality	
· with tractor feed	
Texas Instruments TI 810	\$1795.
· with complete option package	
Okidata M83	\$995.
· program-selectable fonts	
· graphics—64 shapes	
· bi-directional with buffer card	
Hi-speed buffer card for Okidata	\$199.

COASTAL SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE SUPERBRAIN

Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Payable	
Payroll	
General Ledger	\$199. each, all four only \$699.
Coastal Job Costing	\$499.
designed especially for contractors	
Amortization Schedule	\$59.
Real Estate Analysis	\$99.
Entire Software Package	\$1199.



Coastal Computer Systems, Inc. provides complete installation information and guarantees on all systems. We also offer technical support by phone, 5 days a week. Let us put a SuperBrain to work for you today.

- Dealer, OEM and Institutional inquiries welcome
- CompuStar™ dealers in North and South Carolina
- S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
- Visa and Mastercard welcome



P.O. Box 4535 · Hwy. 17 South · Surfside Beach · S.C. 29577 · (803) 238-5193

COASTAL—ON THE WAVE OF NEW TECHNOLOGY.™

any number between 1 and 256. Therefore, you can deal with any logical record length desired, regardless of the length of a physical disk sector.

The TAB function has been fixed so that you can LPRINTTAB(101) and have the line printer correctly tab to the 101st column of your paper. TRACE has been modified to control execution of a program by pressing <ENTER> each time you want the next program line to be executed. A variable and line number cross-reference utility has been added to BASIC. And a new command, CMD'M', is now available. CMD'M' will automatically give you a list of all of your program's variables and their current values. CMD'M' is a valid program-line command. It is easily the most

powerful debugging tool a programmer could have.

Three main differences exist between DOSPlus BASIC and memory-saving DOSPlus TBASIC (Tiny BASIC): BASIC gives you 35,978 available memory locations; TBASIC gives you 40,205. TBASIC does not have expanded error messages (TBASIC says SN ERROR instead of SYNTAX ERROR). And TBASIC does not allow DOS commands from BASIC.

Overall, DOSPlus is a well written and executed DOS. It includes many features not found on other DOSs. It certainly outperforms Percom's Double-DOS. And even though you have to buy it as a separate unit from the Doubler board, it is worth the money, considering its power. ■

Update

Since this review was written, Micro Systems Software has released version 3.3 of DOSPlus which contains several new features as well as some changes to original functions. Version 3.3 is available in three formats: single-density Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, double-density TRS-80 Model I with the Percom Doubler, and double-density TRS-80 Model III. Except for some minor aspects of the system conversion (ie: single-density to double-density conversion) utilities and storage capacity, these three versions of DOSPlus are identical from the user's point of view. In fact, DOSPlus-equipped Model IIIs and Model Is can read each other's double-density disks.

Several changes were made to the basic system configuration. The version 3.3 CONFIG utility no longer assigns a separate drive number to each side of a double-sided disk drive; it defines them as one drive with two sides, A and B. Thus, the user may have either four single-sided drives or three double-sided drives on a system (only three double-sided drives are supported because the select signal for the fourth drive is used as a side-select signal). Unlike version 3.1 DOSPlus, all disk drives on a given system are assigned the same number of tracks.

CONFIG also can access a mode where TRS-80 graphics characters may be directly transmitted to compatible

printers such as the Epson MX-80 and the Okidata Microline-80.

Version 3.3 DOSPlus has an improved RS232 command that lets you alter as well as display the serial interface control parameters. You can specify the communications rate in bits per second, alter the format of a data word (number of stop bits, word length, and parity), and control the handshaking protocol for interfacing with virtually any RS232C-compatible device.

The CLEAR command has been modified so that it clears memory starting at location 5700 hexadecimal.

The MAP command shows the disk space allocated to each file on a disk, by track and sector.

In BASIC, a CMD'REF', <parameter> command will immediately print a cross-reference by line number of all variables, keywords, or targets of GOTOs and GOSUBs (with optional hard copy) of any BASIC program in memory. A "LOAD filename,V" or "RUN filename,V" command placed in a BASIC program will execute or load the next BASIC program specified without destroying the contents of the variables used by the previous program. You can now easily pass data and arrays from one BASIC program to the next without having to write to the disk. ...KC

The Printer People **ARISTO POLKS**

314 5th Ave. (32 ST) N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001
Tel: (212) 279-9034 & ask for enquiries

EPSON -



MX70
\$ 399

MX80T
\$ 499

NEW FRICTION/TRACTOR MODEL call for \$

FRICTION CONVERSION KIT
for your EPSON Tractor Printer \$69

OKIDATA - Microline Range



80
\$ 425

83 82
\$ 899 \$ 559

The small, quiet, light, highly dependable printer with three way paper handling. Single sheet/roll/bin feed.

TECRO STARWRITER



RS232 and Tractor version available

\$ 1495

Typewriter quality Daisy Wheel Printer
Parallel or Centronics Interface *Diablo
Wheels and Ribbons compatible

QANTEX

MODEL 6000 \$ 1299

Atari

MODEL 400 \$429
MODEL 800 \$799

TVMAC APPLE TO CENTRONICS
INTERFACE CARD inc. CABLE \$119.99

MAXELL FLOPPY DISCS
5" MDI \$40 8" FDI \$55
(prices per 10 discs)

European Dealer Enquiries to:

NORTHAMBER LIMITED
Great Oak House, Esher, Surrey, England.
KT10 9BR Telephone: 0372 62071

Percom's Doubler

Mahlon G Kelly, 268 Turkey Ridge Rd
Charlottesville VA 22901

Did you ever wish that you had an 8-inch floppy-disk-drive system, 80-track drives, or even a hard disk for your (Radio Shack) TRS-80 Model I?

Granted, disks were a great improvement over cassette tape for storage of programs and data, but many of us quickly found that even disk storage was limiting. Consequently, we bought additional drives but *still* wanted more storage than was available on each drive. Few of us could afford to trade in our old drives on the new, larger units, and many experimenters read about double-density drives and sighed wishfully, "Why didn't Radio Shack make the Model I a double-density system?"

A single-density drive expects that much of the data stored on the disk is in the form of null characters. With the older recording heads and disks this practice was necessary. Removal of the null characters can improve storage capacity by 80% (and effect an equivalent change in the data transfer rate). This is called double density, and, in theory, by changing the LSI (large-scale integration) disk-controller device and the DOS (disk operating system) software, it should work with the TRS-80.

More than two years ago, one of the main suppliers of floppy-disk drives, Vista, advertised (and even pictured) a unit that would allow double density with the TRS-80. I was among the first to place an order, and about six phone calls and a year later I learned that they had abandoned the project because of insurmountable software problems. They actually told me that it couldn't be done.

Ten months ago, Percom, another disk-drive supplier, advertised a similar system, called the Doubler. With a certain amount of skepticism I ordered one. After a month (with delivery promised in a week) and two lost purchase orders, the double-density system arrived. Is it reliable? Does it perform as promised? Is it compatible with other software? Is it easy to install? These and other questions occurred to me, and now that I've answered them, I'm convinced. Percom's conversion nearly doubles the capacity of most disk drives, and it's very easy to use.

Hardware and Operation

How does the Percom system work? The answer is simple: by putting 18, rather than 10 sectors on a disk track. With a 40-track drive and normal density, you have 400 sectors of storage. With Percom's Doubler system you have 40 times 18, or 720 sectors of data. During routine operation you only notice this change by the increased storage and speed. (The speed is greater by a factor of 1.8 because more data is read on each rotation of the disk.) If you have 35-, 40-, or 77-track drives, the track number

At a Glance

Name
Doubler

Function
Hardware add-on and associated software to implement double-density disk operation on a TRS-80 Model I

Manufacturer
Percom Data Co
211 North Kirby
Garland TX 75042
(214) 272-3421

Price
\$219.95

Features
Allows operation with 35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track

5¼-inch floppy-disk drives in single density (ten sectors per track) or double density (eighteen sectors per track), giving the user 180 K bytes of disk storage on a regular 40-track drive

Documentation
Detailed installation and software-patching instructions

Options
Patches for at least four different operating systems

Audience
TRS-80 owners seeking to increase the storage capacity of their regular 5¼-inch disks

Quick, name the only working 5 1/4" Hard Disk Controller Cards You can order off-the-shelf!

The 5 1/4" Hard Disk Controller Packages from ACT.

Now you can pick up your phone and order the only working digital data separator based 5 1/4" controller cards for your Zenith/Heath, TRS-80, S-100, and Superbrain micro-computer systems.

And software too! Every disk controller package comes complete with CP/M 2.2 and all of the software required to install the hard disk on your system. And best of all, we include full source of every file supplied which was written by ACT. Packages for H89, TRS-80, and Superbrain are preconfigured for those systems. Just install the hardware and boot the system.

But beware, these controller packages are proving themselves to major U.S. and European OEM manufacturers as very efficient little jewels. Once you plug-in our 5 1/4" hard disk and controller cards, you may not recognize your computer. . .

5,000,000 super-fast bytes will transform your microcomputer into a high-throughput workhouse. Faster turn-around and greater efficiency are so obvious that it'll leave you wondering how you put up with the slower, less reliable 5 1/4" or 8" floppies.

The fact that our patent pending HOP Digital Data Separator gives our controller packages maintenance-free reliability should convince even the dyed-in-the-wool 5 1/4" or 8" floppy disk fanatics.

5 1/4" hard disks are the way of the future and ACT has an affordable, efficient 5 1/4" hard disk package you can order off-the-shelf. Just pick up your phone and call us.

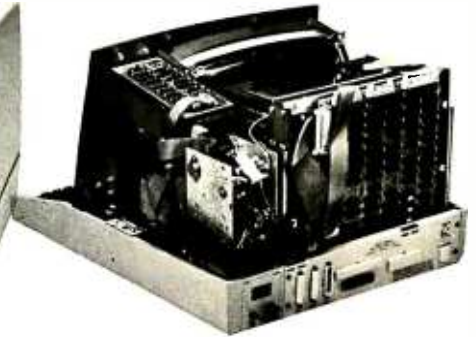
High-performance meets low cost.

In terms of byte-per-dollar cost, 5 1/4" Winchester types are up to five times more affordable than 5 1/4" floppies. In terms of reliability, efficiency and sheer speed, the 5 1/4" hard disks blow everything else right out of the water.

So if you're looking for the way to affordably upgrade your own microcomputer system, or your whole company's microcomputer system, call the company that introduced high-performance to low-cost.

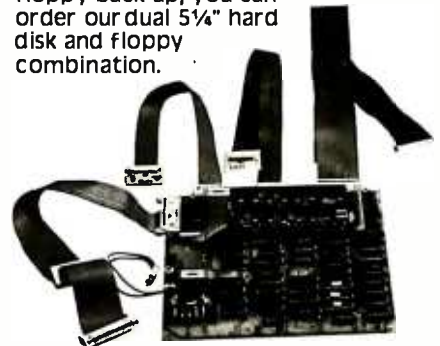
Plug-it-in; turn-it-on.

You can order our products in any configuration you desire. Order just the HOP Digital Data Separator, or just the controller card package.



ACT manufactures quality controller card packages with low-cost and high-performance in mind. Even the first ACT HOP controller card package we delivered to Western Europe is still running like a dream. So are our other deliveries.

Or, you can order fully assembled CRT terminals with an integrated 5 1/4" Winchester Hard Disk and controller card package. Should you want a 5 1/4" floppy back-up, you can order our dual 5 1/4" hard disk and floppy combination.



Whatever you order, remember that our units feature simple, standard plug-in compatibility with your Zenith/Heath, TRS-80,* S-100 or Superbrain* micro-computers. Just plug-it-in and turn-it-on.

Call ACT today for your 5 1/4" hard disk needs; we believe our products will impress you and your computer. Call (703) 471-9750.

\$1,250.

(single quantity) for the complete ACT 5 1/4" Hard Disk Controller Card Package. Hard Disks, CRT Terminals, etc. are priced extra. Substantial OEM and dealer discounts are available.

act

American Computer and Telecommunications Corporation

Circle 21 on Inquiry card.

11301 Sunset Hills Road
Reston Virginia 22090
(703) 471-9750

*TRS-80 is a trademark of RADIO SHACK, a division of Tandy Corporation
SUPERBRAIN is a trademark of INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

doesn't change—there is simply more data stored on each track. The change is made by the simple installation of a small printed-circuit board in the Expansion Interface, and use of one of the double-density operating systems provided by Percom (it provides five different operating systems, the standard being DBLDOS). I will describe these systems later in the article. (See also "DOSPlus: A Double-Density Operating System" on page 334 of this issue.)

Percom supplies almost no information on the hardware modification, although it gives very detailed (almost intimidating) directions for the simple installation. Installation consists of removing the large, conspicuous disk-controller integrated circuit from the interface, plugging it into the little board, and then plugging the board into the original disk-controller socket. There's no trace cutting or soldering. Percom's printed-circuit board has ten small integrated circuits, a few capacitors and resistors, a second disk controller, and a socket for the controller from your interface. I was amused that Percom has removed all of the numbers from the devices, yet an advertisement in a major magazine shows a picture of the board on which all of the numbers can be read. The new controller circuit is used for double-density operation, while the old one allows normal operation. The double-density operating system actually boots in single density, then actuates a software switch that changes between the controllers (the first track on the double-density disks is really single density).

An important point of the modification is that if you used your old single-density operating system, you would never know that the hardware modification had been made, except that operation would be more reliable. (For some time, Percom has sold a nice modification called the Data Separator that corrects a reputed design fault in the TRS-80. This board, installed in the same way as the Doubler, prevents read/write and format errors on the highly packed center tracks. The Doubler does the same thing.)

Software

Percom provides five different operating systems: OS-80D, a modification of its own BASIC-oriented operating system OS-80; DBLDOS, the system provided with the Doubler (which is a modification of TRSDOS 2.1 but with errors and key bounce corrected); and NEWDOS/80 or VTOS 4.0, for which it sells patch programs (called DoubleZaps) that convert the systems for double density. It also sells a "super" version of the NEWDOS/80 patch (DoubleZap 2) that sets individual drives to either single or double density. Thus, just as NEWDOS/80 lets you set up a mixture of 35-, 40-, and 77-track drives, this lets you mix single- and double-density units.

I haven't used the OS-80 or OS-80D, and I've only briefly used VTOS without Percom's modification, so I'll say nothing about those systems. Percom tells me that the operating systems are continuously upgraded and that revisions will be sent to users who have returned their warranty card. I did not, however, find much need for revision.

The logical place to begin discussing the software is with DBLDOS. DBLDOS is so similar to TRSDOS that the TRSDOS manual is used for DBLDOS (and you'll need it if you're buying drives for the first time). Percom's documentation of the differences is very complete, with more examples than most of us want to read. There are changes in the BACKUP, FORMAT, and COPY functions, in the invocation of BASIC, and in different track numbers and track seek times. (The useless DEVICE function is also eliminated.) The function changes are needed for double density; the others are logical, simple enhancements of TRSDOS.

To back up (save a copy) or format (initialize) a disk, DOUBLE must be entered first. DOUBLE FORMAT :1 (enter) starts the double-density formatting procedure. You are then asked for the disk name, the date, and the number of tracks on the disk. Nonstandard track numbers are supported, and the default value on the number of tracks is 40.

The command DOUBLE BACKUP :0 TO :1 does what you would expect: it produces a double-density backup of the disk in drive 0 by copying to drive 1, and with the same number of tracks. DOUBLE BACKUP :0 TO :1 T77, however, would format the disk in drive 1 at 77 tracks, and then back up the information from 0, regardless of the number of tracks on that drive. Thus, the 35-track disk that DBLDOS is supplied on can be

LDP1 16 BIT SYSTEM *LDP2*

FEATURES:

- LDP88 8088 CPU 5 MHz upgradeable to 8 MHz
- LDP72 Advanced Floppy Disk Controller
- LDP64K Dynamic RAM (Upgradeable to 256K Bytes)
- 1 Serial RS232 Port
- 10 slot motherboard
- Floppy disk drives
 - . LDP 1 1 8" Shugart 801 R
 - . LDP 2 2 8" Shugart 801 R's
- 4K EPROM socket for user population
- Choice of either 86-DOS™ or CP/M-86™ operating system
- 8V @ 15A and ± 16V @ 2A power supply

OPTIONS:

- 2 RS232 ports
- 2 8 bit parallel ports
- Time of day and calendar with battery back up
- Programmable real time interrupt
- 8" 10 MByte Winchester (available soon)
- Woodgrained 7 slot chassis
- MP/M-86™ multiuser system (available soon)

Why settle for an 8 bit system when you can move to the 16 bit computing world? The 8088 offers up to 8 times the throughput of a Z80, so why settle for anything less? Call us today and find out how easy it is to own one of our systems.

PRICES

LDP1 with 86-DOS or CP/M-86, 1 8" drive	\$3295
LDP2 with 86-DOS or CP/M-86, 2 8" drives	\$3995

OPTIONS:

2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, clock/calendar	\$375
Wood grained 7 slot chassis	\$195
Second operating system	\$150
Winchester 8" disk drive	call

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone (617) 388-4335

PASCAL/II is a trademark of Sunco
CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

COMPUTER CENTER

31 East 31st Street • New York, N.Y. • (212) 889-8130
(between Madison & Park Avenues)

480 Lexington Avenue • New York, N.Y. • (212) 687-5090
(American Brands Bldg. between 46th & 47th St.)

presenting the **LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE EVER ASSEMBLED...**

for **ATARI® • APPLE® • PET® • TRS-80®** and other Microcomputers
at **SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES!**

- ATARI**
- ATARI 800 COMPUTER 775.00
 - ATARI 400 COMPUTER 375.00
 - SPACE INVADERS (AT) 17.95
 - ASSEMBLER DEBUG (AT) 53.95
 - BASKETBALL (AT) 35.95
 - VIDEO EASEL-LIFE (AT) 35.95
 - SUPER BREAKOUT (AT) 35.95
 - MUSIC COMPOSER (AT) 53.95
 - COMPUTER CHESS (AT) 35.95
 - 3-D TIC TAC TOE (AT) 35.95
 - STAR RAIDERS (AT) 35.95
 - PADDOLES (AT) 17.95
 - JOYSTICKS (AT) 17.95

- ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL**
- ADVENTURE #0 (T) 6.25
 - ADVENTURE (1,2,3) [D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - ADVENTURE (4,5,6) [D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - ADVENTURE (7,8,9) [D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - ADVENTURE (specify 1-10) (AP,T,AT) 13.55
 - PROJECT OMEGA (T) 13.55
 - PROJECT OMEGA (T) [D] 22.50
 - PLANETOIDS [D] (AP) 17.95
 - MEAN CHECKERS MACHINE (T) 17.95
 - DR. CHIPS (T) 13.55
 - KID-VENTURE 1 (AP,T) 17.95
 - LUNAR LANDER (T) 13.55
 - MOUNTAIN SHOOT (AT) 8.95
 - SLAG (T) 13.55
 - STAR TREK 3.5 (AT,T) 13.55
 - STAR TREK 3.5 [D] (T) 17.95
 - SUNDAY GOLF (AT) 8.95
 - ZOSSED IN SPACE (T) 13.55
 - SILVER FLASH (T) 13.55
 - SILVER FLASH [D] (T) 17.95
 - MISSILE ATTACK (T) 13.55
 - STAR SQUAD (T) 13.55
 - GALACTIC EMPIRE (AT) 13.45

- AVALON HILL**
- MIDWAY (P,T,AP) 13.50
 - NUKE WAR (P,T,AP) 13.50
 - PLANET MINERS (P,T,AP) 13.50
 - CONVOY RAIDER (P,T,AP) 13.50
 - B1 BOMBER (P,T,AP) 13.50
 - LORDS OF KARMA (P,T,AP) 18.00
 - CONFLICT 2500 (AP,AT,P,T) 13.50
 - COMPUTER ACQUIRE (AP,P,T) 18.00

- ACORN SOFTWARE**
- ATERM (T) 17.95
 - SYSTEMSAVERS (T) 13.55
 - DISASSEMBLER (T) 13.55
 - DISK/TAPE UTILITY (T) 17.95
 - STAR TREK SIMULATION (T) 8.95
 - GAMMON CHALLENGER (T) 13.55
 - PIGSKIN (T) 13.55
 - ULTRA TREK (T) 13.55
 - SPACEWAR (T) 8.95
 - WARPFLANDER (T) 8.95
 - BASKETBALL [D] (T) 18.95
 - BASKETBALL (T) 13.55
 - DUEL-N-DROID [D] (T) 18.95
 - DUEL-N-DROID (T) 13.55
 - INVADERS FROM SPACE (T) 13.55
 - INVADERS FROM SPACE [D] (T) 18.95
 - PIGSKIN [D] (T) 18.95
 - PINBALL (T) 13.55
 - PINBALL [D] (T) 18.95
 - SUPERSCRIPT [D] (T) 28.95
 - EVEREST EXPLORER (T) 13.55
 - EVEREST EXPLORER [D] (T) 18.95

- AUTOMATED SIMULATION**
- TUESDAY QUARTERBACK [D] (AP) 26.95
 - STAR WARRIOR [C,D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - THREE PACK [D] (AP,P,T) 45.00

- AUTOMATED SIMULATION**
- STARFLEET ORION [C,D] (AP,T) 24.95
 - STARFLEET ORION [C] (P) 24.95
 - INVASION ORION [C,D] (AP,T) 24.95
 - INVASION ORION [C] (P) 24.95
 - TEMPLE OF APSHAI [D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - TEMPLE OF APSHAI [C] (P,T) 35.95
 - DATESTONES OF RYN [D,C] (AP,T) 19.95
 - DATESTONES OF RYN [C] (P,AP) 19.95
 - MORLOC TOWER [C,D] (AP,T) 19.95
 - MORLOC TOWER [C] (P) 19.95
 - RESCUE AT RIGEL [C,D] (AP,T) 26.95
 - RESCUE AT RIGEL [C] (P) 26.95
 - HELLFIRE WARRIOR [D] (AP,T) 35.95
 - HELLFIRE WARRIOR [C] (P) 35.95

- BIG FIVE SOFTWARE**
- ATTACK FORCE (T) 14.30
 - GALAXY INVASION (T) 14.30
 - METEOR MISSION II (T) 14.30
 - SUPER NOVA (T) 14.30
 - COSMIC FIGHTER (T) 14.30

- COMPUTER SIMULATIONS COMPANY**
- BATTLE OF BULGE-BASTOGNES (T) 17.95
 - D-DAY INVASION OF FRANCE (T) 17.95
 - DARK KINGDOM (T) 11.75
 - DOG RACE, COLOR ONLY 5.95
 - EMPIRE STRIKES BACK (T) 13.55
 - MINI ARCADE, COLOR 13.55
 - POLARIS, COLOR ONLY 5.95
 - SHARK, COLOR ONLY 5.95
 - SLOT MACHINE (T) 7.25
 - BATTLE OF BULGE-ST. VITH (T) 13.55
 - STAR CRUISERS (T) 13.55
 - U-BOAT, COLOR ONLY 5.95
 - ASTEROID PIRATES (T) 13.55

- INSTANT SOFTWARE**
- AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION (AP,T) 8.95
 - BALL TURRET GUNNER (T) 8.95
 - CHESSMATE-80 (T) 17.95
 - COSMIC PATROL (T) 13.55
 - DAREDEVIL (T) 8.95
 - DISASSEMBLER (T) 8.95
 - DISK EDITOR [D] (T) 36.55
 - DLOIS [D] (T) 17.95
 - FLIGHT PATH (T) 8.95
 - IRV (T) 22.50
 - JET FLIGHTER PILOT (T) 13.55
 - NIGHT FLIGHT (T) 8.95
 - OHELLO (T) 8.95
 - SANTA PARAVIA FIUMACCIO (AP,T,P) 8.95
 - SKIRMISH-80 (T) 8.95
 - TLDIS (T) 13.55
 - WORDSLINGER (T) 26.00

- PERSONAL SOFTWARE**
- CCA MGMT-TRS-80 [D] (T) 65.00
 - DESK TOP PLAN II [D] (AP) 175.00
 - MONTY MONOPOLY [D] (AP) 31.55
 - VISICALC [D] (AT,P,AP) 170.00
 - ZORK (T) [D] 35.95

- QUALITY SOFTWARE**
- 3D TIC TAC TOE (T) 13.55
 - 6502 DISASSEMBLER (AT) 10.55
 - ATARI ASSEMBLER (AT) 22.50
 - ASTEROIDS IN SPACE [D] (AP) 17.95
 - BATTLESHIP COMMANDER (AP) 13.55
 - BATTLESHIP COMMANDER [D] (AP) 17.95
 - FASTGAMMON [D] (AP,T) 22.50
 - FASTGAMMON (AP,T,AT) 17.95
 - FRAGAS ADVENTURE [D] (AP) 22.50
 - OS LIGHT PEN (T) 17.95
 - SKETCH 80 (T) 13.55
 - FORTH (AT) [D] 72.00

- STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**
- COMPUTER AMBUSH [D] (AP) 51.50
 - COMPUTER BISMARCK [D] (AP,T) 51.50

- STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**
- COMPUTER BISMARCK (T) 42.00
 - COMPUTER CONFLICT [D] (AP) 35.00
 - COMPUTER NAPOLEONICS [D] (AP) 51.50
 - COMPUTER QUARTERBACK [D] (AP) 35.00
 - COMPUTER AIR COMBAT [D] (AP) 51.50
 - WARP FACTOR [D] (AP) 35.00
 - CUTHROATS & CARTELS [D] (AP) 51.50
 - OPERATION APOCALYPSE [D] (AP) 51.50
 - TORPEDO FIRE [D] (AP) 51.50

- SUB-LOGIC**
- 3D GRAPHICS (AP) 40.00
 - 3D GRAPHICS [D] (AP) 48.00
 - A-2 FSI FLIGHT SIMULATOR (AP) 22.00
 - A-2 FSI FLIGHT [D] (AP) 29.00
 - T80-FSI FLIGHT SIMULATOR (T) 22.00
 - 3D GRAPHICS (T) 26.50

- MICROSOFT SOFTWARE**
- ADVENTURE [D] (AP,T) 25.50
 - ASSEMBLY DEVELOPMENT [D] (T) 60.00
 - BASIC COMPILER [D] (T) 175.00
 - EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (T) 25.50
 - FORTRAN COMPILER [D] (T) 80.00
 - LEVEL III BASIC (T) 44.00
 - MUMMATH [D] (T) 64.00
 - OLYMPIC DECATHALON [D] (T,AP) 20.00
 - OLYMPIC DECATHALON (T) 20.00
 - TYPING TUTOR (AP,T) 13.55
 - TYPING TUTOR [D] (AP) 17.95
 - Z-80 SOFTCARD [D] (AP) 280.00
 - 16K RAM BOARD (AP) 165.00

- ON LINE SYSTEMS**
- HI RES ADVEN #0 [D] (AP) 17.95
 - HI RES ADVEN #1 [D] (AP) 22.50
 - HI RES ADVEN #2 [D] (AP) 29.00
 - HI-RES FOOTBALL [D] (AP) 36.00
 - HI-RES CRIBBAGE [D] (AP) 22.50
 - MISSILE DEFENSE [D] (AP) 26.95
 - SUPERSCRIBE [D] (AP) 81.00

- SIRIUS SOFTWARE**
- STAR CRUISER (AP) [D] 22.50
 - BOTH BARRELS (AP) [D] 22.50
 - CYBER STRIKE (AP) [D] 36.00
 - PHANTOM FIVE (AP) [D] 26.95
 - SPACE EGGS (AP) [D] 26.95

- BRODERBUND SOFTWARE**
- GALACTIC EMPIRE (AP) [D] 22.50
 - GALACTIC TRADER (AP) [D] 22.50
 - GALACTIC REVOLUTION (AP) [D] 22.50
 - TAWALA'S REDOUBT (AP) [D] 26.95
 - HYPER HEAD ON (AP) [D] 22.50
 - GALAXY WARS (AP) [D] 22.50
 - APPLE GALAXIAN (AP) [D] 22.50
 - TANK COMMAND (AP) [D] 13.55
 - GOLDEN MOUNTAIN (AP) [D] 17.95
 - PUCKMAN [D] (AP) 22.50

- BOTTOM SHELF**
- ANALYSIS PAD [D] (T) 90.00
 - CHECKBOOK III [D] (T) 44.50
 - CHECK REGISTER [D] (T) 67.00
 - LIBRARY 100 (T) 44.50
 - HEAD CLEANER [D] (AP,T) 17.00

- SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE**
- DUNGEON & WILDERNESS [D] (AP) 29.00
 - DUNGEON [D] (AP) 15.75
 - ODYSSEY [D] (AP) 27.00
 - WILDERNESS [D] (AP) 18.00
 - PROGRAM LINE EDITOR [D] (AP) 36.00
 - THE LINGUIST [AP] [D] 36.00

- APPARAT**
- NEWDOS 80 [D] (T) 125.00
- ARTSCI**
- MAGIC WINDOW [D] (AP) 89.95

If you don't see it listed, write... we probably have it in stock!

Check program desired. Complete ordering information and mail entire ad. Immediate Shipments from stock.

KEY:
AT-Atari
AP-Apple
P-Pet
T-TRS-80
C-Cassette
D-on Disc.

If not marked-Cassette

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Prices subject to change without notice.

Ship the above programs as checked to:

Mr./Mrs. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I have a _____

Name of Computer

with _____ K memory

BYTE-JULY '81

Number of Programs Ordered, ... _____

Amount of order, ... _____

N.Y. residents add Sales Tax, ... _____

Add shipping anywhere in the U.S. **2.00**

Total amount enclosed, ... _____

Charge my: Master Charge Visa

Signature _____

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Personal Checks please allow 3 weeks.

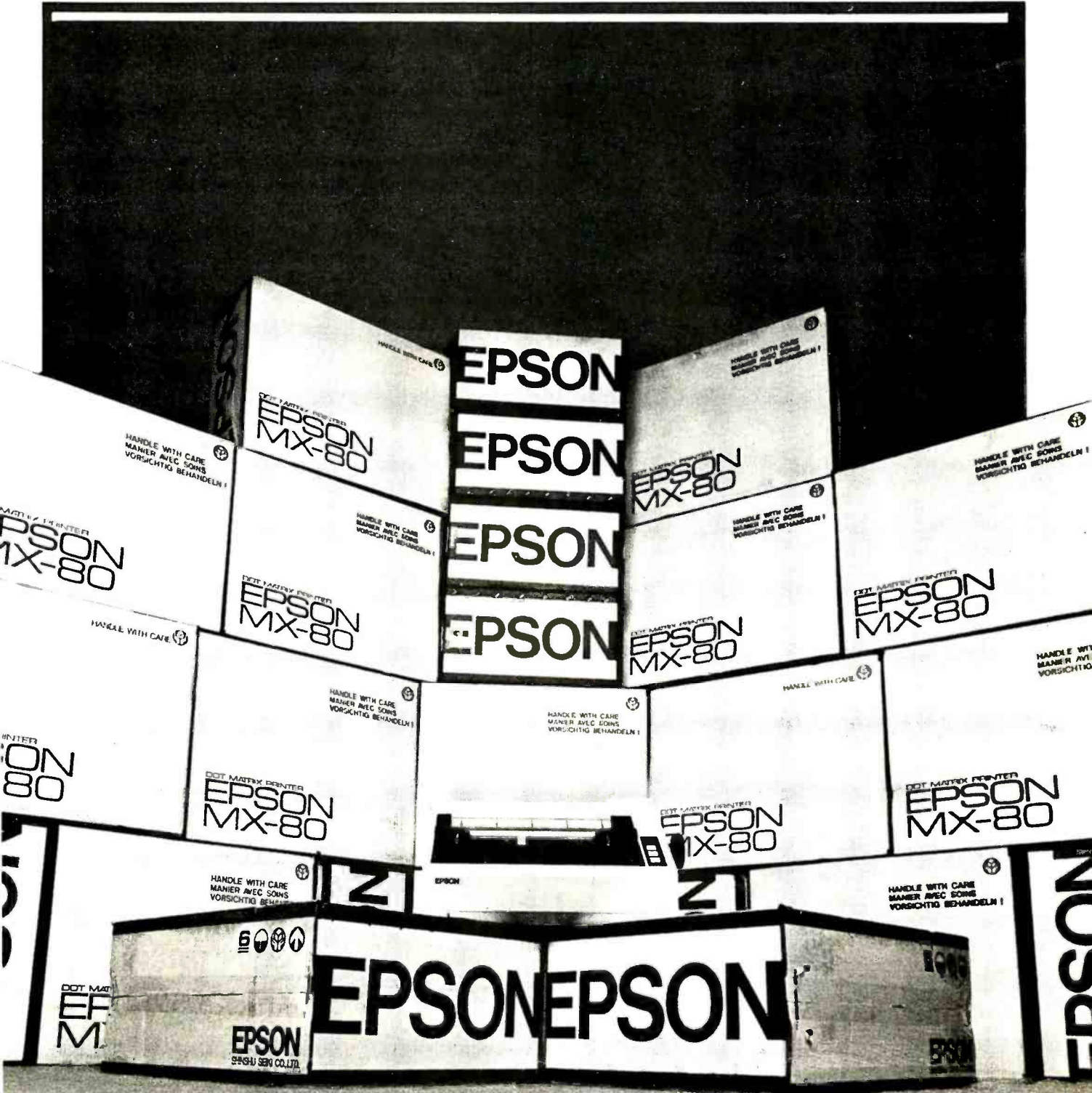
Mail to:

DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS CORP.

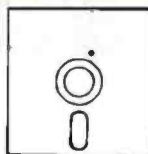
31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

Phone: (212) 889-8975

ALPHA BYTE DOES IT AGAIN...



Call us for our never undersold price.



**ALPHA
BYTE
STORES**

(213) 883-8594

Circle 16 on Inquiry card.

5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302

Use the Apple II to make Slide Shows



Now the Apple II* can be used to make Multi-Image slide shows using a Sonic. The Sonic controller runs 3 projectors and several can be linked for larger shows. The Sonic Apple II combo offers all features and effects which formally were only available using a dedicated computer.

SPECIAL OFFER Try the Sonic in your own facility. Call us to arrange a two week loan of a Sonic and program.

*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
Call (800) 328-6202

ELECTROSONIC

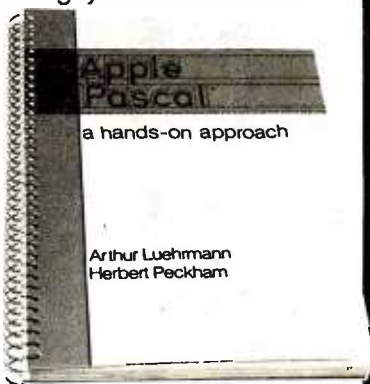
5223 Edina Industrial Boulevard, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

APPLE PASCAL™

A HANDS-ON APPROACH

Gives you everything you need to use the most powerful language your computer can have.

User-tested, step-by-step, A-to-Z approach features hands-on experiences in creating, running, and debugging programs. Volume is spiral-bound to lie flat by the keyboard while it takes you from basics to advanced programming and graphics applications. No math background is required. Only \$14.95. Order today — put the power of Pascal to work for you.



Also available
BASIC: A Hands-On Method Second Edition
Herbert D. Peckham,
Spiral-bound, 306 pp., \$12.95

Mail the coupon today

Mail to:
D. LaFrenier
McGraw-Hill
Book Company
1221 Avenue of
the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10020

SAVE MONEY:
Remit with order
and we pay all shipping
and handling
costs. Full return
privileges still apply.

Please send me the books checked for 15 days' free examination. At the end of that time I will pay for the books I keep, plus local tax, postage and handling, and return any unwanted books postpaid.

- APPLE PASCAL (49171-2), \$14.95
- BASIC: A HANDS-ON METHOD (49160-7), \$12.95

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

62-U444-3681-3

DIRCHECK/CMD, and the machine-language version of SuperZap will not work (although the BASIC version will), and RSM2D will not work with disk commands. Patches (using PATCH/BAS) for Electric Pencil, SUPERScript, the MISOSYS DISK*MOD EDTASM, and the Microsoft editor are provided. Microsoft compiled BASIC works, except for a minor and apparently unimportant change in the use of the Break key. Microsoft FORTRAN-80 is compatible. I'm sure that there are other programs that don't work, but they must be few in number since they would have to have their own disk I/O (input/output) routines, and not many do. All of my own utilities (and I have many) work well.

Problems

Are there any disadvantages to DBLDOS and the Doubler? Yes. The disadvantages become apparent if you have to convert many disks to double density, if you want to use double- and single-density disks on different drives at the same time, or if you want to use cheap disks and cheap drives. Every file must be individually copied from single to double density, and if you have several hundred files it is a very tedious task. Percom should have provided a single-to-double-density backup facility to remedy the problem.

Similarly annoying is the fact that neither the FREE nor DIR command will work on a single-density disk with DBLDOS installed. Thus, when you copy files from single to double you must have another list of file names that were produced using a single-density operating system. Suppose you have a three-drive system and a single-density disk installed in drive 2. If you type FREE, the system will "hang up" while drive 2 makes ten passes, then gives you a meaningless error message. Suppose that, while in DOS, you type GRIBBLE by mistake: the machine will search drives 0 and 1 and then hang up on drive 2 while it is trying to find this absurd, nonexistent file. The delays are irritating, and Percom's advertising doesn't alert you to the problem. Worse, the way I read the advertising suggested that single-density disks could be directly accessed from DBLDOS, and a conversation with a sales engineer left me with the same misconception. If you rely on DBLDOS you should have only double-density disks in the drives unless you are converting from one density to the other.

Percom's answer to this problem was that there is not enough memory to allow mixed-disk (double and single density) operation, although such a system could have been programmed. I can't believe that the system couldn't have been designed so that it would at least recognize a single-density disk and immediately respond with an error message. Also, DIR and FREE utilities (perhaps \$DIR and \$FREE) that work with single-density disks would have made things much easier. Both programs should have loaded into the same space.

Percom's documentation warns against using disks that are not rated for 40-track and double-density use. If you try to format a bad disk several errors will occur, and if

more than five errors occur the system will refuse to format the disk. I use the cheapest disks available, and some are more than two years old. I found only two out of ten disks that could not take double density, and they only failed on the oldest and most battered of my three drives. I called Percom, and an engineer said they were having a problem discovering which disks worked best with which disk drives (including their own). When I told him I was using MPI (Micro-Peripherals Inc) drives, his response was, "Oh, that explains it—they've been checking their drives for double density for more than a year...."

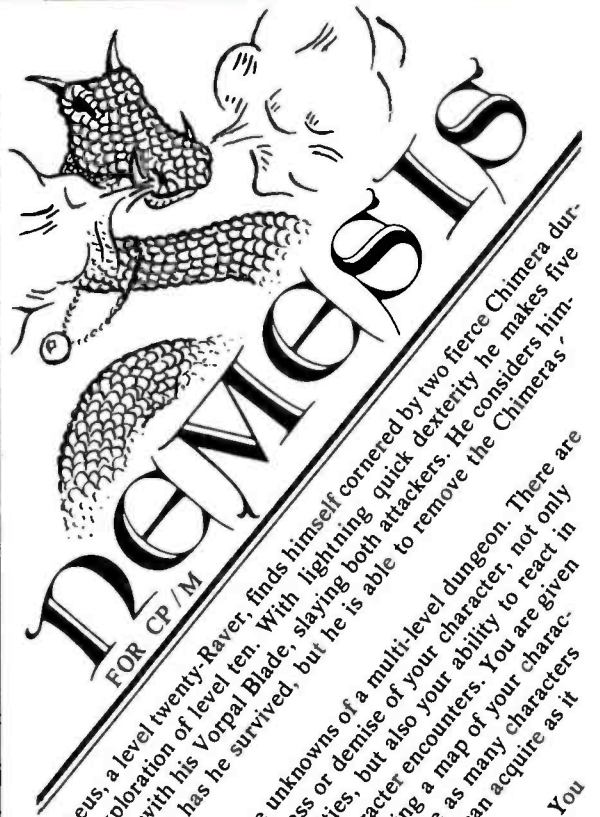
Not all drives are created equal.

Many of the drives that are rated for double density perform well only with disks that are certified for double-density use. I was lucky. If you're not sure whether or not your drives will work with the commonly available disk media, be prepared to pay for double-density-rated disks, or to replace your drives. (Percom warns that early Shugart Associates drives, as sold by Radio Shack, may not work with double density, although several of my friends use them successfully.)

More on Software

Can these problems be overcome if you use other operating systems? NEWDOS/80 works the same in double density as in single, except that the enhancements for file copying are the same as those used in DBLDOS. And the problems are there as well. All of the utilities that come with NEWDOS/80 also work, except for SuperZap, which is a real loss. The DoubleZap 2 for NEWDOS/80 overcomes all of my previous complaints. If you have a multiple-drive system, any of the drives will automatically operate as single or double density as soon as the command ADR (automatic density recognition) is given after power-up. The status of the drives can be found and changed with the command DSET. Thus DSET may respond with: 0=A/D, 1=A/S, 2=S, indicating that drive 0 is in automatic mode with double density assumed for the first try, 1 is automatic but in single, and 2 is set in single. DSET 2=D would change drive 2 to fixed double, while DSET 2=A/D would make it automatic. The only time I use DSET is to format a disk in single density or to find the setting of the drives.

There are some other changes in DoubleZap 2, and most relate to the allocation of disk space. The operating system now works with "logical track numbers," each composed of ten physical sectors. Since there are eighteen sectors on a track, the physical track and logical track numbers are different. This has few repercussions except when you are copying. A disk copy is done by logical tracks, so you see 70 tracks copied on a 40-track drive. SuperZap (the machine-language version now works) also looks at logical tracks unless the DFS (display files sector) option is used. This use of logical tracks means that when a disk is copied it must already be formatted, and the copy must be done with the NFMT (no format) option. Otherwise, the copy would try to use the old for-



ing his exploration of level ten. With lightning quick dexterity he makes five mighty swings with his Vorpal Blade, slaying both attackers. He considers himself lucky - not only has he survived, but he is able to remove the Chimeras' Mithril Cloak.

■ **NEMESIS**... a journey into the unknowns of a multi-level dungeon. There are many factors contributing to the success or demise of your character, not only your character's innate and acquired abilities, but also your ability to react in **REAL TIME** to the changing situations your character encounters. You are given abundant information to aid you in your quest, including a map of your character's delves into the mysteries of the dungeon.

■ **DUNGEON MASTER** allows you to create entire dungeons for **Nemesis**. You have complete control over the many facets of information required on each level, including the make-up of the monster population, the items which may be found, and the architectural layout of the dungeon. Up to one thousand levels are allowed in each of the dungeons created.

■ **NEMESIS** and **DUNGEON MASTER** are available on the following CP/M media: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Microplus, 5" Apple II Plus, Vector MZ, and Superbrain DD/QD.

DUNGEON MASTER: \$40 for discette and manual (requires **NEMESIS**).
NEMESIS: \$35 for discette and manual (requires **NEMESIS**).

First In Software Technology
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
 P.O. BOX 1628
 CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
 Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
 (answered only when technician is available)

All Orders:
 (217) 359-2112

mat routine (which is still there and can still be used for single-density formatting).

Copying from single to double density must be done using the CBF (copy by file) specification, since the track numbers are different. Double-density formatting is done with the DBLFMT command, which works in the same way as the old FORMAT. A final difference is that when a system disk is copied, the single-density track 0 must be written by a separate routine loaded by the command FIXBOOT. A complete copy sequence for a system disk would look like the following:

```
DBLFMT :1 NAME 12/12/80
COPY :0 TO :1 12/12/80 NFMT
FIXBOOT 1
```

All of the other features of NEWDOS/80 seem to work well, and with double, single, and mixed density. This includes DIRCHECK, FREE, DIR, and every command I tried. In my estimation, the DoubleZap 2 modification of NEWDOS/80 is almost essential for serious use of the modified system.

Are there any remaining problems? Very few. I had some trouble installing DoubleZap, but that was my own fault. Installation is complex, but it is very well described. It does require that all zaps (software patches) through 31 be applied to the old system, and I made a mistake in zap 31 that took me some time to locate.

(Presumably, the mistake would have found me sooner or later.) The double-density system is not compatible with some of the more recent NEWDOS/80 zaps, but Percom has provided modified zaps.

A real problem lies in the use of DBLFMT. I found that it would not work on virtually any of my disks; it told me there were verification errors on the upper tracks. Upon inquiry, Jim Stutsman of Software Etc, who wrote the system, sent me a zap that solved the problem. Apparently the verify uses a worst-case test, and a less stringent test (as used in DLBDOS) passes many more disks. He did warn me to use the modification at my own risk, since bad disks might be formatted.

What about service for any problems that might arise? Although I had problems when I bought the unit, I later found that a knowledgeable sales engineer was always available when I called. I have had no hardware problems, and the three sets of initials on the board that I received showed that it had been very well checked. Percom's literature describes one of the best service arrangements I have seen, and its reputation for service on disk drives is very good. All of my encounters with the manufacturer have been pleasant, and the response has always been helpful and refreshingly forthright.

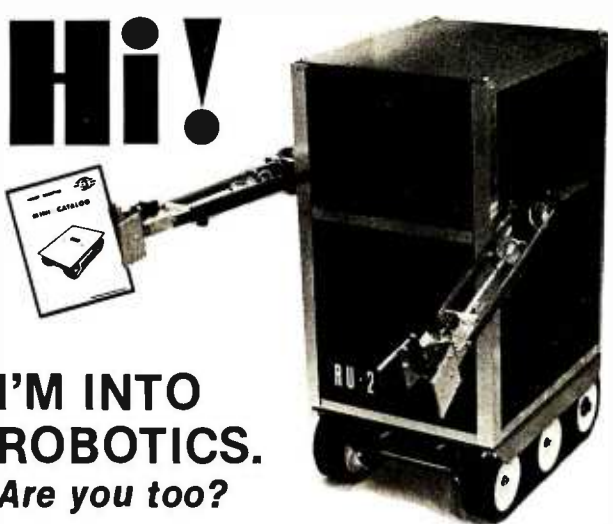
Overall

Should you buy the Doubler system? If you want more disk space, and particularly more room on each disk, then this seems a practical choice. If you are satisfied with your present system, then it's a gimmick, and unless you like gimmicks you don't need it. If you have 77-track drives, the Doubler will give you more space than you would have with installation of 8-inch drives. If you have 40-track drives, for \$200 you can have almost as much space as you would with a 77-track unit. If you have a single 35- or 40-track drive, it might be cheaper to sell your drive and buy a 77-track system.

The Doubler seems to be most useful to a multiple-drive user who must store large amounts of data or many programs; that is, the same person who might consider buying 8-inch drives. In this case, the "super" NEWDOS/80 operating system is almost essential. Most users who need additional drive space will have many files to copy, and the ability of DoubleZap 2 to allow copying of whole disks really improves speed. Of course, the ability to mix double- and single-density disks is also nice.

In summary, I like the Doubler; it's the greatest improvement to my system since I installed disks. It is well designed and reliable, the manufacturer is helpful, the software support is outstanding, and the flexibility of having five operating systems available is great. There's room for improvement in the procedure for converting from single to double density with the operating system provided, but I'm sure that will come. The TRS-80 has had a reputation for being a toy, but with the right enhancements it is a professional machine. The Doubler is one such enhancement. ■

Hi!



I'M INTO ROBOTICS. Are you too?

Can't you tell by looking, I'm perfect for computer control, and I can be yours for less than \$1500.00! Small price for someone with my "man-rated" features. Of course, if you don't like me (that's RU-2) . . . then B.Y.O.R. Build Your Own Robot. Take my base (now with twice the drive power; that's 2 ft. per sec. with 100 lbs., for only \$495.00, Mac), buy my other components and put me together yourself. At the last minute you can decide if I deserve artificial intelligence, or not. Oh, yes. I knew there was something else. Whatever you do, write for Hobby Robotics' *new* catalog. I'm in there some place! I'm really into Robotics. Are you too? Please send \$1.00 for prep and handling. (They made me say that.) Yrs. RU-2.

HOBBY ROBOTICS
5070-E Buford Highway • Norcross, Ga. 30071
404/448-0190

FIRST WE REDUCED THE PRICE ... NOW, WE HAVE INCREASED THE PERFORMANCE

TRS-80® MOD III

FIRST . . . We lowered the prices of the Model III from \$2499* to

\$1899

*We have taken the basic 16K Model III computer, expanded the memory to 48K and added our ultra-reliable MTI Dual Disk Drive system. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.



MOD III PLUS - PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

Now we have enhanced the basic system to increase the processing speed and increase the display capability from 64 x 16 characters to 80 x 24 characters. This allows complete word processing capability on the MOD III. Speed-up, the basic processing speed has been upgraded by adding a Z-80B processor. Programs run many times faster compatibly without the use of special software.

\$2799

MOD III/80

Upgraded MOD III, two disk system. Now you can get 80 track Disk Drives allowing 350K bytes per drive or 700K bytes per disk drive. An Outstanding Value.

AS LOW AS

\$2249

MTI has a complete assortment of COMPUTER KITS - & Accessories

MTI DISK DRIVES for MOD III

Internal Kits - 40TK.

Disk Drive 1 \$649
Disk Drive 2 \$279

External Add-on Kits - 40TK.

Disk Drive 3 \$379
Disk Drive 4 \$359

Model III DOS & Manual \$21⁹⁵

16K RAM Kit \$59
RS-232 Serial Interface \$95

Ask About Our Extended Warrantee Plan



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

★ PHONE (714) 979-9923 ★ TELEX #678401TAB IRIN

*Uses MTI Memory, Disk Drives & Components



©TRS-80™ IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer

Mark Pelczarski, 1206 Kings Cir, West Chicago IL 60185

If you plan to use your Apple II computer for word processing and are looking for a lowercase adapter, the Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer may be your answer. Several adapters allowing an Apple to display lowercase letters on the screen are available. But a problem occurring with most Apple word-processing systems,

or any software using uppercase and lowercase, is that the Apple keyboard does not recognize most shifted keys. It will, for instance, identify I and shift-I as the same character, even if you wanted one of them to be lowercase. The most popular adaptation has been to use the ESC (Escape) key as a pseudoshift. When ESC is pressed, a character is actually sent to the computer. Therefore, most text editors have required any character you want capitalized to be preceded by an Escape character. If you wanted the word HUMBUG in all capitals, you'd have to type ESC, H, ESC, U, ESC, M, ESC, B, ESC, U, ESC, G. This tedious process is necessary with most other lowercase adapters because they modify only the display, not the input from the keyboard.

The Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer modifies both the display and the keyboard input. It uses a jumper to the keyboard ROM (read-only memory) to allow acceptance of standard shift-key operations, and it displays uppercase and lowercase letters on the screen. With this device, you can use an Apple as you would a typewriter. In addition, the Enhancer allows you to change RESET to work only when the CTRL (Control) key is pressed, a useful safety feature for people with early-production Apples. It also allows you to remap character sets by modifying the 2716 EPROM (erasable programmable ROM) included on the board.

The Hardware

The Keyboard Enhancer comes on a 6¼- by 5½-inch card that fits onto the Apple motherboard beneath the keyboard. It replaces the character-generator chip, and two other chips are moved from the motherboard to the Enhancer board. Also, a jumper wire is attached to the keyboard circuit on the underside of the keyboard. Installation takes about an hour, since the Apple housing must be disassembled to reach the required circuits. The manual gives detailed and easy-to-follow instructions for installation, with many photographs. It can be accomplished easily by a novice.

The 2716 EPROM contains two character maps and a character set. The maps determine which character is displayed when a certain keystroke is received. The character set includes all 96 ASCII display characters. All 128 ASCII codes are accessible from the keyboard. Any character or mapping may be changed by reprogramming the EPROM.

At a Glance

Name
Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer

disable, user-definable character sets by changing EPROM

Use
Provides the Apple II with a full ASCII keyboard and 96 ASCII display characters

Hardware needed
Apple II or Apple II Plus, compatible with most other peripherals and word-processing software available

Manufacturer
Videx Inc
897 NW Grant Ave
Corvallis OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

Manual
84 pages, 6 by 8½ inches

Price
\$129

Software
Modifications to existing software, where necessary, are well documented in manual

Dimensions
6¼- by 5½-inch card, fits on motherboard under the keyboard

Comments
Of interest to those seeking uppercase/lowercase display and standard keyboard operation, including shift key for uppercase; of particular use to anyone using an Apple for word processing

Features
Uppercase/lowercase display, 96 ASCII display characters, all 128 ASCII codes available from keyboard, shift keys operate as a normal typewriter, Reset



if He'd used **select**[™] it wouldn't have taken seven days

Learn SELECT^{*} in just 90 minutes. A whole new word processing software concept that kicks the coded key habit and frees you from complicated instruction manuals. *SELECT* is fast. *SELECT* is logical. With single key mnemonics, you'll use dozens of commands that instantly access the rich capabilities of this system. There's nothing like it.

Simply hit "C" and you'll be ready to Create a document.

Key "I" and you'll be in the Insert mode.

Key "M" and Move entire blocks of text . . . and key dozens more.

That's all there is to it. You'll get all that word processing software promises . . . plus a few surprises.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL.^{*} The only microcomputer software with an integrated spelling dictionary. To proof your text all you do, of course, is to key "S". *SUPERSPELL* with its 10,000 word dictionary scans your text at computer speed then displays and corrects all your typing errors. You can increase *SUPERSPELL*'s word power and customize the dictionary by adding new words, one at a time. Ask to see it today at your local dealer.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL . . . just a little byte more.[™]



SELECT will run on any machine that uses CPM or MP/M** or its derivatives. It needs 40K of RAM and two disk drives. Special version now available for Radio Shack Mod II*** and Apple II****.

^{*} SELECT and SUPERSPELL are trademarks of Select Information Systems Inc.
^{**} CPM and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
^{***} A trademark of Tandy Corp.
^{****} A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS 919 Sir Francis Drake Boulevard • Kentfield, California 94904 • (415) 459-4003

Spelling Errors?
Does your TRS-80* wordprocessor need help?

PROOF READER™

**CAN SPELL rendezvous AND mnemonic
AND OVER 38,000 OTHER WORDS**

New let your TRS-80 and Proofreader by Soft-Tools check your Scripsit*, Electric Pencil, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. It has all of the features needed to meet your proofreading requirements.

- Checks every single word of even your biggest document in under 5 minutes.
- The 38,000 word dictionary is one of the largest available.
- Dictionary can be easily extended to add more words such as technical terms or names.
- All unknown words are listed on the screen and can be saved on a file for printing.
- Works with almost any TRS-80 wordprocessor including Scripsit and Electric Pencil.
- Comes with complete and easy to understand User's Manual.
- Developed for the TRS-80 by a Ph.D. in Computer Science.

MODEL-I Requires 32 K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS* or NEWDOS.....\$54.00
 MODEL-II Requires 64K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS Version 2.0.....\$109.00
 MODEL-III Requires 32 K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS.....\$64.00



User's Manual only, specify model.....\$3.00
 When ordering, specify model, memory size, number of drives.

Other professional quality software tools available from Soft-Tools include: SOFT-SCREEN™ - a full screen text editor for the Model-II and III. Ratfor - a structured programming language pre-processor for FORTRAN. PP-Ratfor - an automatic program pretty printer for Ratfor, plus more in the coming months. Please call or write for more details.

SOFT-TOOLS™

Orders sent postpaid by first class mail.
 Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA,
 or MASTERCARD. NM residents add 4% tax.
 Dealer inquiries invited

Proofreader, Soft-Tools, and Soft-Screen are trademarks of Soft-Tools.
 * Trademark of Tandy Corporation

SOFT-TOOLS
 P. O. Box 339
 Dept. B
 Tijeras, NM 87059
 (505) 261-1634

There are two versions of the Enhancer card: one for Revision 0 thru 6 Apples, and one for Revision 7 and later. The Revision 0 thru 6 card has a set of four DIP (dual-inline pin) switches. These switches control the mode of operation the Apple assumes when turned on. In the alpha-lock mode, the Apple operates as it would without the Keyboard Enhancer until you press SHIFT-RESET. This puts you in the alpha-unlock mode, giving you uppercase and lowercase. A Reset operation returns you to the default mode. The DIP switches may be set so the modes are reversed and alpha-unlock is the default. The switches may also be set so the RESET key itself does nothing; CTRL-RESET accomplishes the Reset operation. The fourth switch selects between the two alternate character maps.

The Revision 7 version contains an additional set of four switches. One setting of these switches selects whether a set of flashing characters will be numerals and special characters or lowercase letters. The other setting for these switches changes inverse characters to flashing characters, or vice versa.


Compatibility

The de facto standard for lowercase adapters has been the one produced by Dan Paymar. The Videx board works with any software compatible with the Paymar adapter. The manual also contains simple modifications allowing Apple Writer, a word-processing program from Apple Computer Inc, to work with the Enhancer. Also in the manual are patches allowing Pascal and either Applesoft floating-point BASIC or Integer BASIC to use the lowercase capabilities. The manual details modifications for any Apple configuration, describing each option available.

The Keyboard Enhancer works with any peripheral card compatible with the Paymar adapter, including the Videx Videoterm 80-column board, the Microsoft Soft-Card (except that the SoftCard changes all display output to capitals, though some 80-column boards correct this), and the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II. A single-byte adjustment to the Micromodem software is also given in the manual.

Conclusions

When I opened the Enhancer package, I was quite skeptical. There were prominent disclaimers saying Videx would not be liable for damage done to any hardware as a direct or indirect result of installing its product. "The entire risk as to its quality and performance is with the buyer." That sounded ominous! After finally getting the nerve to risk the health and well-being of my Apple, I pulled it apart and installed the Enhancer. From step one of the installment, I was extremely impressed with the documentation. The simple instructions answered every question I had. Buyers are not left scrambling for back issues of magazines or newsletters to find fixes for software. The price is \$129, twice that of other lowercase display adapters, but if you do much word processing, it's worthwhile. ■




Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM 1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only
\$295.00



**With built-in-converter to channel
2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.**

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles.

SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satellites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.

CONTENTS: Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with:

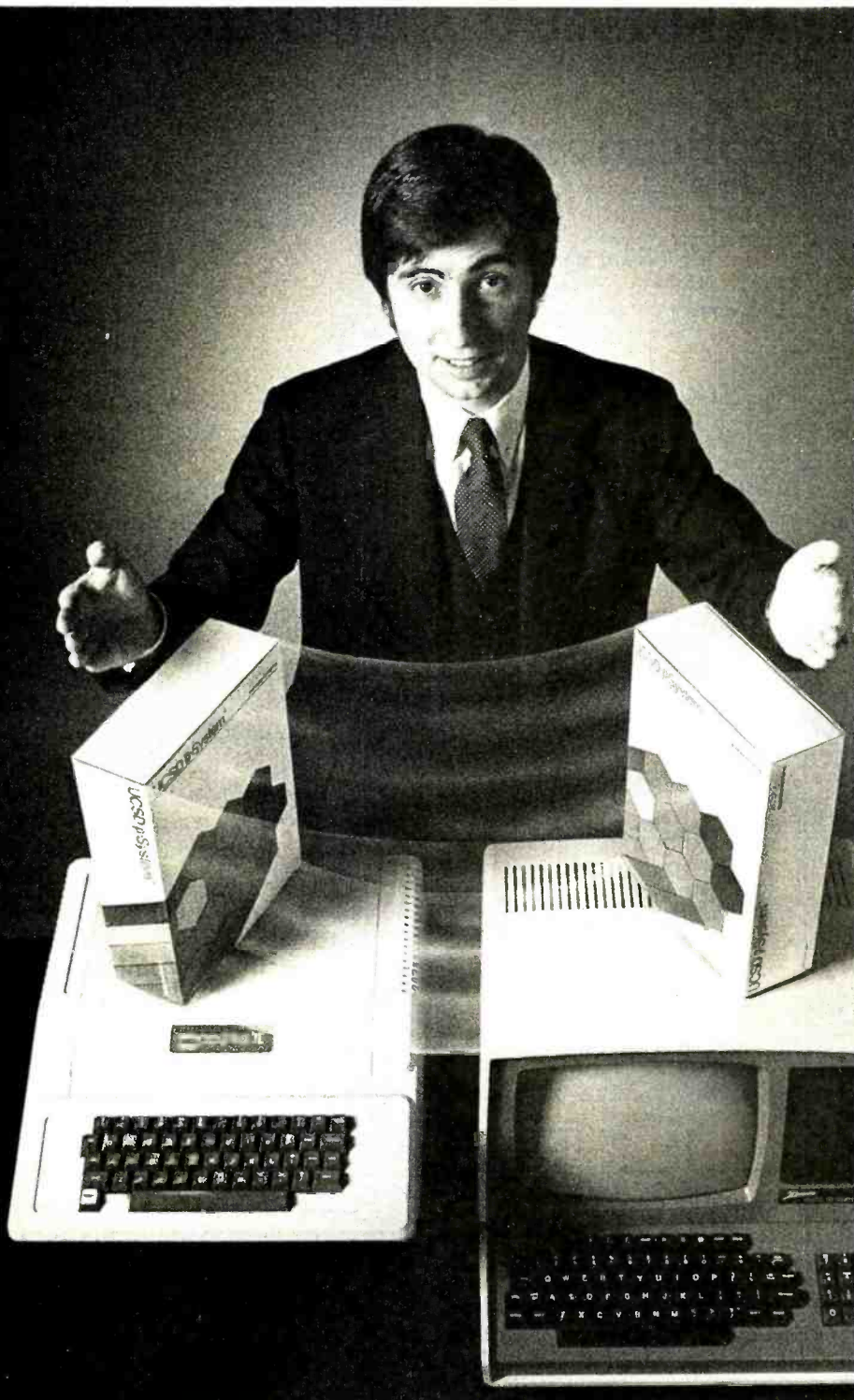
- 19" Dish
- Feed-Horn Receiver
- Mounting Bracket
- Mounting Clamp
- Instructions
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors

WARRANTY:
 180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal useage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation.

"WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM,[™] WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software



Our business is bigger and better than ever. A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System, you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,[™] FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

SOFTech
MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

For the software that's going places.

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego,
CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.

Animation in Computer-Assisted Instruction

The Replication of DNA

Dr Richard R Eckert
Colegio de Ciencias
Universidad Catolica de Puerto Rico
Ponce PR 00731

CAI, or computer-assisted instruction, programs have achieved a high level of effectiveness as surrogate teachers. These programs present the student with written material on a video display and invite a response to written questions—a valuable approach, as the computer can be programmed to answer according to the individual response, and either reinforce correct answers or aid in the discovery of errors (see figure 1). Unfortunately, the effectiveness of this traditional use of CAI programs is limited by the student's interest in the material and his ability to read it. In many cases, a student does not learn effectively from the written word—whether it appears in a book or on a video screen.

An Example of a Lesson

This article will present a CAI lesson module that uses animated graphics and sound, in addition to the written word, to introduce material to a student. The module is not truly interactive, since my purpose is to demonstrate the use of animation and sound in computer-assisted instruction, but it would be a straightforward procedure to make it interactive. The program is written for the Radio Shack TRS-80 in Level II BASIC, but it can be adapted to other personal computers.

The subject of the module is the replication of a DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid) molecule, which, since it concerns the transmission of hereditary

information, is one of the most important topics in any biology course.

The Audio Program

The program in listing 1 uses the BASIC instructions SET and RESET to control the TRS-80 video graphic display and present diagrams that represent the structure of the DNA molecule. (The POKE instruction can be used on other systems.) These diagrams move on the screen, in demonstration of how a DNA molecule replicates itself in the nucleus of a living cell, while an audio text, recorded on cassette tape and controlled by the program, explains the figures and the written information on the video screen. The key BASIC instruction is the Level II output instruction `OUT port, value`. On the TRS-80, output port 255 controls the cassette recorder: a value of 5 in the `OUT` instruction turns the recorder on, and a value of 16 turns it off.

The instructor prepares both the visual display and the accompanying audio material on a cassette tape. The most laborious aspect of the preparation concerns the coordination of the display with its accompanying sound. Once the instructor has recorded the audio information in proper sequence, he must determine its duration so that the program can delay the visual display and coordinate it with

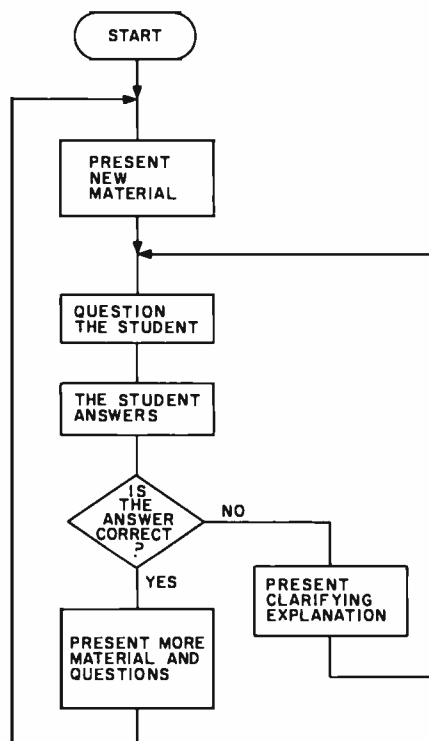
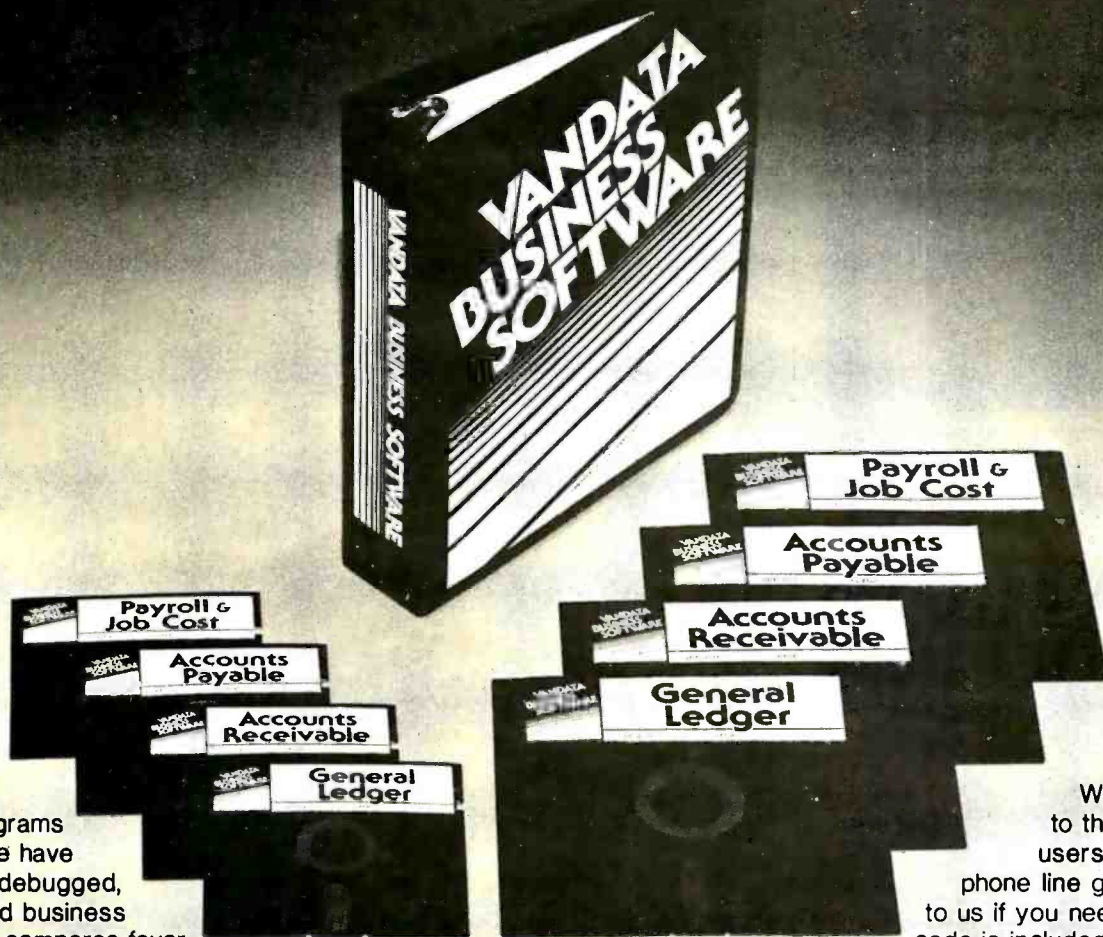


Figure 1: The common CAI program follows this general flowchart. The instruction is repetitive, and since only simple text is displayed, no real advantage is gained through the use of a video display.

Account on it.



With the Osborne programs as a base, we have developed a debugged, easily installed business package that compares favorably with systems costing much more.

General Ledger produces trial, monthly, and quarterly balance sheets and income statements. Journal entries can be entered manually, or automatically from the A/R and A/P systems.

Accounts Receivable is an open-item system that handles invoice, payment, credit memo, debit memo, and progress billing transactions. Customer statements are produced when desired.

Accounts Payable writes checks to specified vendors from invoice, credit memo, and debit memo transactions. You can distribute each transaction over a series of G/L accounts and job numbers.

Both the A/R and A/P systems produce aged invoice analysis listings based on user-specified time periods.

The *Payroll* system allows hourly, salaried, vacation, holiday, piecework, overtime and miscellaneous pay. Any number of deductions can be entered for each employee. 941-A and W-2 forms are produced when needed. A Job Cost subsystem keeps track of project dates and status, and records hours, cost and overhead information by employee for each job.

The checks and statements fit standard forms readily available from mail-order forms suppliers. You have your choice of a number of different formats.

We are committed to the support of our users. A tech support phone line gives you access to us if you need it. Full source code is included with every system. Our money-back guarantee speaks for itself.

Minimum requirements are 48K RAM, CP/M™ or CDOS, CBASIC2™, a CRT, and a 132-column printer. We can provide standard 8", NorthStar 5" double-density, or Heath/Zenith 5" diskettes — call for availability of other formats. The price is \$295 per system, or \$995 for the complete set of four.

For more information, write VANDATA, Suite 205, 17544 Midvale Ave. N., Seattle, Wa. 98133, or call (206) 542-7611.

Vandata Business Software. *You can account on it.* Hundreds of other businesses already do.

CBASIC is a trademark of Compter Systems Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Compact - Low Cost:

TERMINAL



TM70: 12-character alphanumeric display; 300 and 1200 baud; 36-character input/output buffer; 8 preprogrammed function keys; data transmission on keystroke; lowest cost alpha Microterminal.

CONSOLE



TM71: 16-character alphanumeric display; 80-character message length; 110 to 19,200 baud; 320-character data buffers; 14 pre-programmed function keys; a full feature terminal.

CONTROL PANEL

**Complete, Compact
Microterminals
Do It All...
Replace Fragile CRT's**

- 80-character ASCII keyboard
- LED status indicators
- RS232C, 20mA Current Loop
- Pollable, +5VDC supply
- Display scrolls through buffer
- 8½" x 4½" x 0.6", waterproof, easy mount, DB25 connector

Try one today - send check or money order...use coupon below

BURR-BROWN® P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 746-1111

- TM70...\$450.00
 TM71...\$595.00
 Interesting, but send information on all your models first.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Call for quantity pricing

Education Forum

Listing 1: This program, designed for use with the CAI lesson module and written in Level II BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80, presents an animated visual display of DNA replication.

The subroutine beginning at line 890 fixes the location of a nucleotide on the screen, with its base facing downward. The subroutine beginning at line 760 places a nucleotide on the screen with its base facing upward, and moves it vertically. The values of Q and Z determine which nucleotide is to be displayed (for thymine, Q=1 and Z=1; for adenine, Q=2 and Z=1; for cytosine, Q=1 and Z=2; and for guanine, Q=2 and Z=2). The subroutines beginning at lines 580 and 670 present an entire segment of a DNA molecule, and call the subroutines at lines 890 and 760 as needed.

```

1 REM "THE REPLICATION OF DNA--A TRS-80 COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION MODULE"
2 REM AUTHOR: RICHARD R. ECKERT
3 REM BOX 145, STATION 6, PONCE, PUERTO RICO.
4 REM IN ORDER TO COORDINATE PROPERLY WITH THE AUDIO TEXT I HAVE ON TAPE,
5 REM ALL <REM> STATEMENTS SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE PROGRAM.
9 REM A, B, C, D, E DETERMINE THE POSITION ON THE SCREEN OF THE VARIOUS FIGURES
10 A=16:B=41:C=24:D=35:E=63
20 CLS
30 PRINT"THIS IS A COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION MODULE."
40 PRINT"GET THE TAPE RECORDER READY."
50 INPUT"WHEN YOU'RE ALL SET HIT <ENTER>";XX
60 CLS
70 PRINT@394,"R E P L I C A T I O N   O F   D N A"
79 REM SET DELAY TIME FOR UPCOMING AUDIO MATERIAL; SUBROUTINE CONTROLS RECORDER
.
80 TM=17.2:GOSUB:950
90 CLS
100 Y=A
109 REM DRAW UPPER HALF OF DNA MOLECULE
110 GOSUB:500
120 Y1=C:S=C
129 REM DRAW LOWER HALF OF DNA MOLECULE
130 GOSUB:670
140 TM=7.4:GOSUB:950
150 CLS
160 Y=A
170 GOSUB:500
180 PRINT@277," T C A G";
190 TM=23.5:GOSUB:950
200 CLS
209 REM PREPARE TO DRAW NUCLEOTIDE WITH THYMINE POINTING DOWNWARD
210 Q=1:Z=1:X=B:Y=A
219 REM DRAW IT
220 GOSUB:090
230 PRINT@396,"THYMINE";
240 TM=11.2:GOSUB:950
248 REM PREPARE TO DRAW NUCLEOTIDE WITH ADENINE POINTING UPWARD
249 REM SINCE S=Y1, IT WILL NOT MOVE
250 Q=2:S=D:Y1=D
259 REM DRAW IT
260 GOSUB:760
270 PRINT@716,"ADENINE";
280 TM=18.0:GOSUB:950
289 REM PREPARE TO DRAW CITOSINE
290 Q=1:Z=2:Y=A:X=E
299 REM DRAW IT
300 GOSUB:390
310 PRINT@422,"CITOSINE";
320 TM=8.7:GOSUB:950
329 REM PREPARE TO DRAW GUANINE (STATIONARY)
330 Q=2:Y1=D:S=D
340 GOSUB:760
349 REM DRAW IT
350 PRINT@742,"GUANINE";
360 TM=10.0:GOSUB:950
370 CLS
380 PRINT@166,"G E N E T I C   C O D E";
390 TM=24.5:GOSUB:950
400 CLS
410 Y=A
419 REM LINES 420-460 DRAW DNA MOLECULE COMPLETELY LABELED
420 GOSUB:580
430 Y1=C:S=C
440 GOSUB:670
450 PRINT@277," T C A G";
460 PRINT@597," A G T C";
470 TM=17.0:GOSUB:950
479 REM LINES 480-490 ELIMINATE ONE-HALF OF THE MOLECULE
480 FORX=41TO63:RESET(X,20):NEXT
490 FORY=21TO29:FORX=41TO04:RESET(X,Y):NEXT:NEXT
500 TM=16.0:GOSUB:950
510 PRINT@790,"A G T C";
519 REM PREPARE FOR REPLICATION; SINCE S<Y1, NUCLEOTIDES WILL MOVE
520 Y1=0:S=C
529 REM PLACE MOVING NUCLEOTIDES ON SCREEN TO DEMONSTRATE REPLICATION
530 GOSUB:670
540 PRINT@597," A G T C";
550 PRINT@790,"REPLICATION COMPLETE";
560 TM=24.8:GOSUB:950
570 END
579 REM SUBROUTINE 580-660 DRAWS THE UPPER HALF OF THE DNA MOLECULE
580 FORN=1TO2

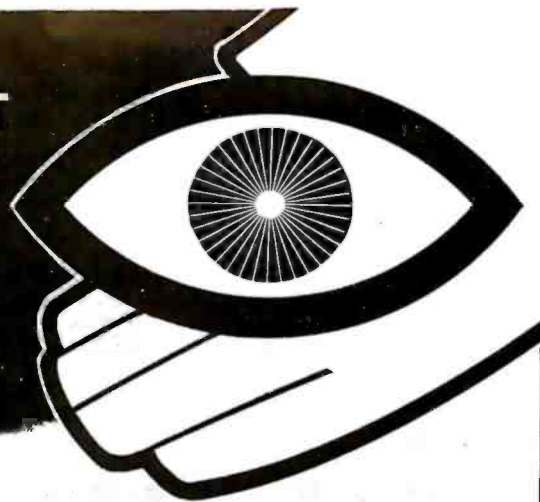
```

Listing 1 continued on page 362

**NEW! ANOTHER APPLE* GIFT
FROM PROMETHEUS**

The IPP Guardian

**Always awake...even
when your Apple
sleeps...**



**NOW...there is an Intelligent
Peripheral Processor with "always on"
background scheduling and BSR control
...even when your Apple is turned off!**

Only the IPP-Guardian can make your Apple into a turn-key BSR control and scheduling system *that requires no Apple overhead*. The unique "Apple Juice Switch" provides true "wake-up" operation. Your Apple is turned ON and OFF either by internal scheduling or unscheduled external events. This enables your system to perform a wide variety of control functions — energy management, alarm systems, environmental monitoring, communication control, etc. — without requiring any of your Apple's processing power.

The heart of the IPP-Guardian Board is an independent CMOS intelligent processor with up to 2K of user programmable RAM and a real-time clock/calendar with 1-millisecond resolution. They operate in background without any Apple overhead. Long-life battery back-up provides independence from AC power. 20 general purpose I/O lines are available for external interface.

Operational expansion can provide additional capability for expanded parallel I/O, serial I/O, and future expansion. Software options include general purpose or BSR scheduling, multitasking, and monitor routines.

There's a great deal more to the IPP-Guardian. Call Prometheus or see your local dealer for additional information about the IPP-1 and a demonstration.

MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE-1. The preferred 16K RAM Expansion Module for Apple II. *Compare these features:* • RAM data out is buffered into bus. • User selectable reset function. • Terminated data and control inputs. • Low noise array layout. • Extra decoupling capacitors for higher noise immunity. • 24-hour dynamic burn-in (minimum) • Total compatibility with all Apple and Microsoft Softcard software. • 1-year parts and labor warranty.

Order PP-1, Still only \$149.50

DUAL SERIAL CARD-1. All functions of two independent serial cards on one board.

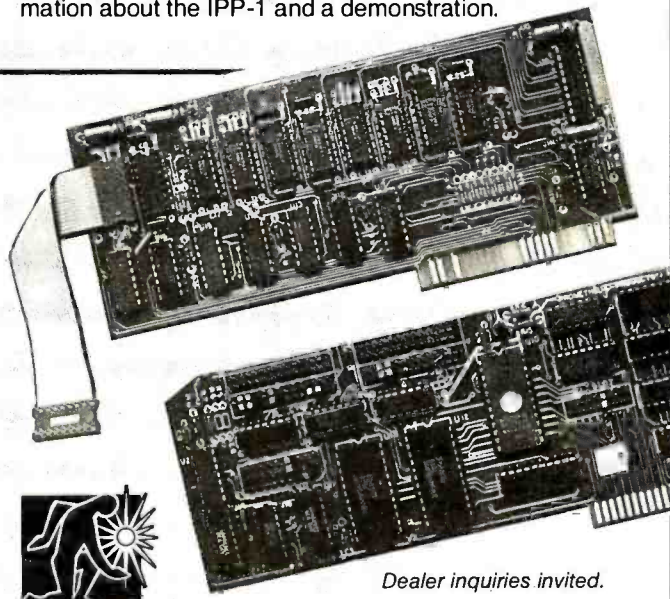
Order PP-DSC-1 @ \$189.00

PASCAL MT+ MEM-1. A modular native Z-80 code Pascal compiler and a MEM-1 (detailed above).

Order PP-PMT-1 @ \$229.00

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. One-year warranty covers parts and labor. Order now without risk. Boards may be returned, in good condition (after up to 10 days of trial), for a full and prompt cash refund. California: add 6% tax; BART Counties, 6½%. *Quantity discounts available.*

*Registered Trade Mark: Apple Computers, Inc.



Dealer inquiries invited.



PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

4509 Thompson Ct. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 791-0266

NEW!



CTA 16K Apple RAM Expansion Board

The Model AXP-16K Expansion Board provides a 48K Apple II with an additional 16K of memory. The board is compatible with the Language Card and related software. The extra memory is obtained by disabling the Apple ROM and using its address space for RAM. Model AXP-16K comes with an operating manual.

Software Compatibility
Integer Basic, Applesoft II, Fortran, Pascal, Lisa version 2.0, Microsoft Z80 Softcard, Others.

Special Low Introductory Price **179⁹⁵**

HURRY!



GTC-101 Terminals

We still have a few of these powerful, reliable standard data terminals. Order Today! Limited Quantities.

Reg. \$999.00
Clearance Price Only **\$795**

CTA COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES

118 Castellano
El Paso, Texas 79912
(915) 581-3500

Visa / MasterCard / Diner's Club Accepted.

TO ORDER: Send us your check, money order or credit card number and exp. date. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Credit card users can call with card information.

SHIPPING: We ship terminals PREPAID by motor freight. Air and express delivery are available on all products.

There is no handling charge.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Education Forum

Listing 1 continued:

```

590 X=30+N*11:Q=1:Z=N
600 GOSUB:090
610 NEXT
620 FORN=1TO2
630 X=52+N*11:Q=2:Z=N
640 GOSUB:090
650 NEXT
660 RETURN
667 REM SUBROUTINE 670-750 DRAWS THE LOWER HALF OF THE DNA MOLECULE
670 FORN=1TO2
680 X=30+N*11:Q=2:Z=N
690 GOSUB:760
700 NEXT
710 FORN=1TO2
720 X=52+N*11:Q=1:Z=N
730 GOSUB:760
740 NEXT
750 RETURN
756 REM SUBROUTINE 760-800 DRAWS ONE NUCLEOTIDE FACING UPWARD.
757 REM THE NUCLEOTIDE DRAWN DEPENDS ON THE VALUES OF Q & Z.
758 REM IF S=Y1, THE NUCLEOTIDE REMAINS STATIONARY; IF NOT IT MOVES
759 AND EVENTUALLY MATES WITH ITS PARTNER ON THE UPPER HALF OF THE CHAIN.
760 FORY=Y1TOSTEP-1
770 FORI=XTOX+10:SET(I,Y):NEXT
780 FORJ=1TOQ:SET(X+S,Y-J):NEXT
790 FORI=X+3TOX+7:SET(I,Y-Q-1):NEXT
800 IFZ=1THENFORI=X+4TOX+6STEP2:SET(I,Y-Q-2):NEXT
810 IFZ=2THENFORI=X+3TOX+7STEP2:SET(I,Y-Q-2):NEXT
820 FORK=1TO10:NEXT
830 IFY=STHENRETURN
840 IFQ=1ANDY=S+1THEN860
850 FORI=X+3TOX+7:RESET(I,Y-5):NEXT
860 FORI=X+3TOX+7:FORJ=Y-1TOY-4STEP-1:RESET(I,J):NEXT:NEXT
870 FORI=XTOX+10:RESET(I,Y):NEXT
880 NEXT
889 REM SUBROUTINE 890-940 DRAWS ONE NUCLEOTIDE FACING DOWNWARD.
890 REM THE NUCLEOTIDE DRAWN DEPENDS ON THE VALUES OF Q & Z.
890 FORI=XTOX+10:SET(I,Y):NEXT
900 FORJ=1TOQ:SET(X+S,Y+J):NEXT
910 FORI=X+3TOX+7:SET(I,Y+Q+1):NEXT
920 IFZ=1THENFORI=Y+4TOY+6STEP2:SET(I,Y+Q+2):NEXT
930 IFZ=2THENFORI=X+3TOX+7STEP2:SET(I,Y+Q+2):NEXT
940 RETURN
948 REM SUBROUTINE 950-1000 TURNS ON THE CASSETTE RECORDER, DELAYS
949 REM ACCORDING TO THE VALUE OF TM, AND THEN TURNS OFF THE RECORDER.
950 OUT255,F;
960 TM=TM*485
970 FORIM=0TOTH:NEXT
980 TM=0
990 OUT255,16
1000 RETURN
    
```

the audio material. In the program of listing 1, the subroutine beginning at line 950 turns on the recorder, line 960 converts the duration of the audio material (expressed in seconds and stored in the variable TM) to the appropriate terminal value of a FOR-NEXT delay loop (lines 960 and 970), and line 990 turns the recorder off.

DNA molecular segment is to be presented, the subroutines at lines 580 and 670 come into play. These subroutines call one nucleotide-locating subroutine for each nucleotide on the molecule. (This makes it easy to expand the program to show DNA segments that are longer than the four-unit chain presented here.)

Video Animation

The program listing contains many comments, but an explanation of some of the graphics may also be helpful. The subroutines beginning at lines 890 and 760 do most of the work. The former fixes the location of a nucleotide (one of the basic structural units of DNA) on the screen, with its base facing downward. The latter subroutine places a nucleotide with its base facing upward, and moves it vertically, as needed. In each case the values of two variables, Q and Z, determine which nucleotide will be displayed.

A Sample Lesson

Before a lesson begins, the material is recorded on tape, and the cassette is placed in the recorder. (The connecting cable from the computer must be removed from the earphone jack on the recorder for the speaker to be activated.) The recorder must be set in the play mode before the program is started.

When the program begins to execute, the first in a series of graphic displays appears on the video screen, and the cassette recorder matches its information to the appearance of the images. Some of the more interesting graphic displays are shown in the ac-

At those moments when the entire

FMS-80

Organizes Your Organization

FMS-80, a data base management system, offers the user a quick and easy way to organize and efficiently manipulate data so sound decisions can be made on facts displayed.

FMS-80***

is the most powerful stand alone DBM program available to the micro-computer industry.

Completely menu driven and written in assembly language it offers these features:

- User definable File Definitions
- Screen Displays
- Reports (with math and field break analysis)
- Selection Criteria (on any or all fields)
- Menus (that applications programs can be selected from)
- Instantaneous data query on indexed records.
- Mathematical manipulation of numeric data fields using the report generator or the programming language EFM (Extended File Maintenance)
- Easy to use video "how to" training tapes are available.
- Manipulation of up to 19 different data files (using EFM) at one time and displaying this information on the screen, gene-

rating reports, generating other data files or on-line updating of input files that already exist

- FMS-80 is able to call other programs like subroutines in EFM
- FMS-80 is able to read data files that other programs have generated
- No restrictions to record size other than available RAM memory space
- Operates under CP/M*, MP/M*, or CDOS**

FMS-80 allows the flexibility to quickly create programs that allow data to be entered in a form that a secretary recognizes and generates reports that the manager requires.

If you're continuously asked to do applications programs and don't have time to do it in BASIC, consider FMS-80. For additional information contact

Systems Plus
3975 East Bayshore
Palo Alto, CA
94303, Phone
415/969/7047

Systems Plus



***TM of DJR Associates

**TM of Cromenco, Sunnyvale, CA

*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA

THE NEW NEVADA COBOL!

At \$149.95 you can't buy a better COBOL or one residing in less memory.

Now with the new Nevada COBOL, you can use the programs developed by professional business programmers over the past twenty years to run the big IBM machines. And you can develop and tailor programs on your micro and run them on your micro or recompile and run them on any mainframe computer. What's more you can do it for about one-fifth the cost of comparable COBOL compiler systems.

Almost all the popular microcomputers work with the CP/M operating system we use including Apple, TRS-80, North Star, Superbrain, Cromemco and so on.

Check the features; you'll go Nevada COBOL.

A powerful subset of ANSI-74, Nevada COBOL requires a scant 16K of RAM. It's available on 8" CP/M standard single density or 5-1/4" diskettes. Price includes diskette and manual. Price for manual only, \$24.95.

Four COBOL applications packages available too.

Four COBOL applications packages are currently available. Each is priced at \$24.95 for the diskette. The 73 page manual covering all four applications costs an additional \$24.95. The manual carries complete COBOL source code listings and superior documentation.

Package #1 is the Budget Plan Report Generator. Here's an extraordinary time saver and planning aid for both start-up and well established businesses.

Package #2 is the Personal Financial Planner to give you some eye opening insights into your own personal spending habits.

Package #3 is Labels so you can print name and address labels.

Package #4 is Pre-COBOL for use as a pre-processor of COBOL source programs. A great programming aid.

Order today or write for complete details.

Phone (415) 751-1522 or address Ellis Computing, 600 41st Ave, San Francisco, CA 94121. Nevada Cobol is also available at Lifeboat Associates, Discount Software, Westico, Business Micro Products, Computer Information Exchange and other quality computer stores. Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D.s, or checks accepted. California orders please include sales tax.

CP/M, TRS-80 and IBM are T.M.'s of Digital Research, Tandy Corp and IBM respectively



ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Education Forum

companying photos, but many of the displays are animated so it is impossible to convey the true image.

Audio Transcript

DNA is a molecule found in the nuclei of all living cells. In this lesson we'll examine the role it plays in the process of cell division. The DNA molecule is a double chain of nucleotides;

let's look at a section of this molecule. (Display in photo 1a appears.)

Here we see part of the double chain. Now let's split it down the middle to examine its structure. (Photo 1b.)

We see the chain split down the middle. Each section of the chain consists of a nucleotide, and each nucleotide

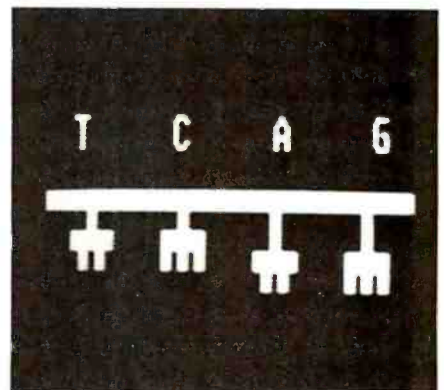
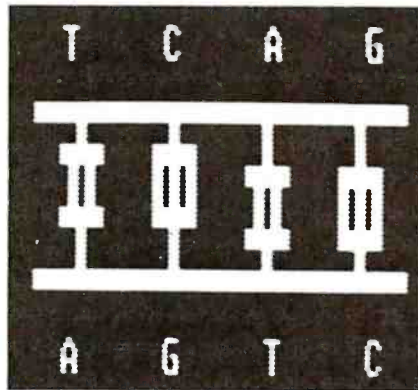
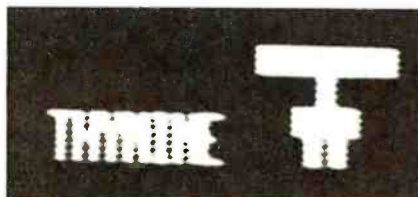


Photo 1a and 1b: The initial displays help to orient the introductory information that is played on the computer-controlled cassette recorder.

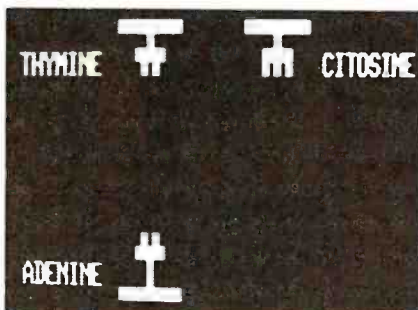
(2a)



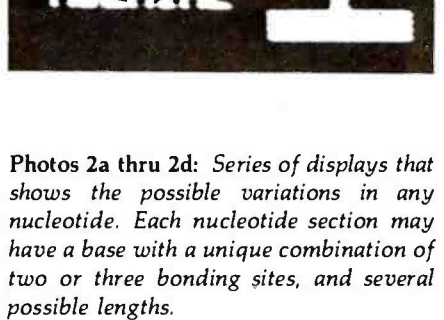
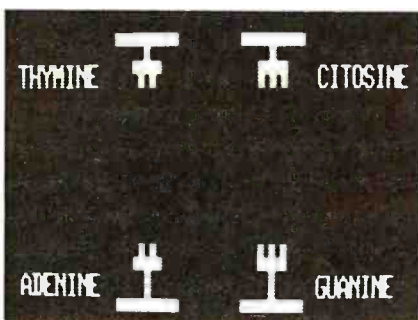
(2b)



(2c)



(2d)



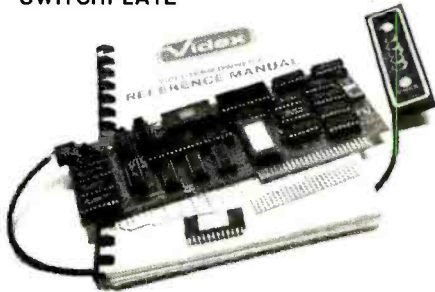
Photos 2a thru 2d: Series of displays that shows the possible variations in any nucleotide. Each nucleotide section may have a base with a unique combination of two or three bonding sites, and several possible lengths.

The Text Solution for APPLE II®

Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

VIDEOTERM, MANUAL,
SWITCHPLATE



VIDEOTERM

- BASICs** VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and Applesoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement. With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-S entry. And simultaneous on-screen display of text being printed.
- Pascal** Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal's MISC.INFO or GOTQXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.
- Other Boards** The new Microsoft Softcard® is supported. So is the popular D. C. Hayes Micro-modem II®, utilizing customized PROM firmware available from VIDEX. The powerful EasyWriter®, Professional Word Processing System and other word processors are now compatible with VIDEOTERM. Or use the Mountain Hardware ROMWriter® (or other PROM programmer) to generate your own custom character sets. Naturally, VIDEOTERM conforms to all Apple OEM guidelines, assurance that you will have no conflicts with current or future Apple II® expansion boards.



7X12 MATRIX
18X80 OPTIONAL



7X9 MATRIX
24X80 STANDARD

Advanced Hardware Design

VIDEOTERM's on-board asynchronous crystal clock ensures flicker-free character display. Only the size of the Pascal Language card, VIDEOTERM utilizes CMOS and low power consumption ICs, ensuring cool, reliable operation. All ICs are fully socketed for easy maintenance. Add to that 2K of on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation, and provision of power and input connectors for a light pen. Problems are designed out, not in.

Available Options

The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from Videx. A switchplate option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II® display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single toggle switch. The switchplate assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II® case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II® keyboard.

Firmware

1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

Firmware Version 2.0

Characters	7 x 9 matrix	Display	24 x 80 (full descenders)
Options	7 x 12 matrix option; Alternate user definable character set option; Inverse video option.		18 x 80 (7 x 12 matrix with full descenders)

Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration. VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Videx in Corvallis, Oregon. Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II® to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM. At last.

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
ROMWriter® is a trademark of Mountain Hardware Inc.
MicroModem II® is a trademark of D. C. Hayes Associates Inc.
Softcard® is a trademark of Microsoft.
EasyWriter® is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc.

- PRICE:**
- VIDEOTERM includes manual . . . \$345
 - SWITCHPLATE . . . \$ 19
 - MANUAL refund with purchase . . . \$ 19
 - 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET . . . \$ 39
 - MICROMODEM FIRMWARE . . . \$ 25

APPLE II® OWNERS!

introducing the KEYBOARD & DISPLAY ENHANCER

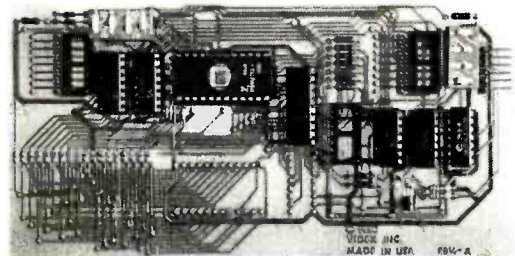
- PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS
- SEE REAL UPPER AND lower CASE ON THE SCREEN
- ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS

Videx has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the **KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER**. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II and be typing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example, Super-Text.

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode, and you have the original keyboard back with a few im-

provements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters directly from the keyboard, or require the Control key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets.

KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II. It includes 6 ICs, and EPROM and dip-switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alternate default modes are dip-switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications.



- PRICE • KDE-700 (REV. 7 or greater) . . . \$129.**
• KDE-000 (REV. 6 or less) . . . \$129.

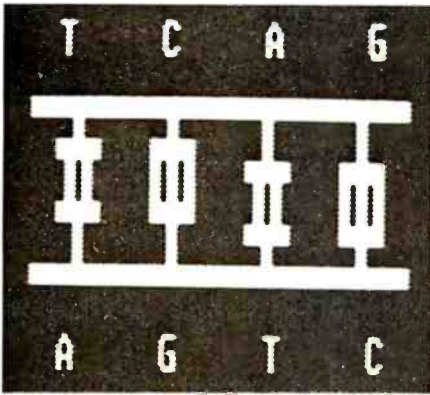
Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



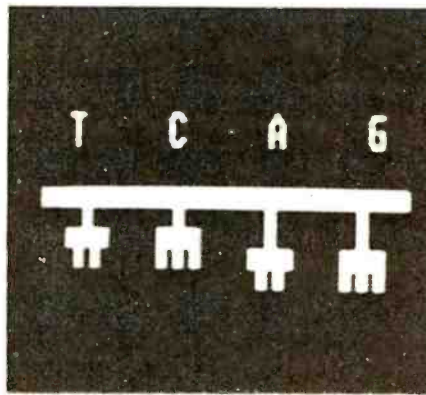
VIDEX
897 N.W. Grant Avenue
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Phone (503) 758-0521



(3a)



(3b)



...tide has a different base. Let's take a look at each one.

Now we see a nucleotide with the base thymine hanging downward. (Photo 2a.) Observe that there are two places where bonding can occur. Let's look at another nucleotide.

In this example, the base is adenine, and it is facing upward. (Photo 2b.) Notice that the base is larger than thymine and that it also has two places for bonding. Therefore, if nucleotides with thymine and adenine should meet, they can form a chemical bond and unite.

Another nucleotide uses the base cytosine. (Photo 2c.) As we see, it is small and has three bonding sites.

The fourth nucleotide has the base guanine. (Photo 2d.) Its large size and the presence of three bonding sites allow it to unite with cytosine.

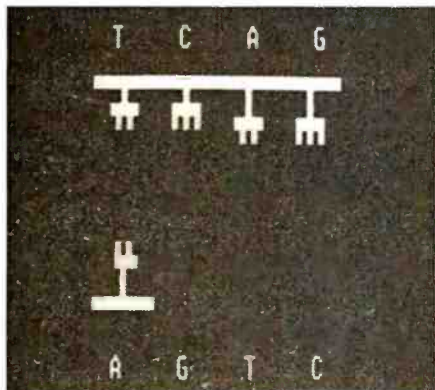
Hereditary information is determined by the order of the nucleotides along the DNA molecule. This is known as the genetic code. (Photo 3a.) One DNA molecule may have more than 1000 nucleotides along the chain, so the number of possible combinations is enormous. This is the property that allows such variety among life forms.

We will now explore the question of how genetic information is passed from mother to daughter cells. The first action in the replication process is the splitting of the DNA molecule. Here we see part of a DNA molecule. (Photo 3b.)

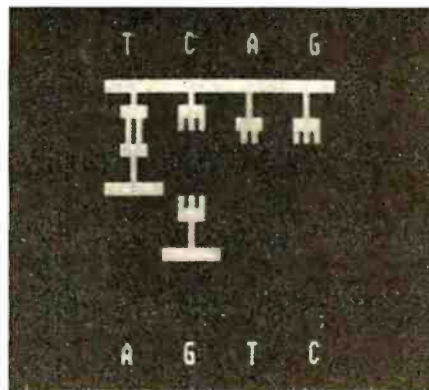
Here we see one-half of the split molecule. Free nucleotides begin to bond to each half of the molecule. Observe that the bonding occurs only when adenine pairs with thymine, or when cytosine pairs with guanine. (Photos 3c, 3d, 3e, and 3f.)

The replication has finished, and a new DNA molecule, identical to the original, has been formed from each half of the double chain. (Photo 3g.) We have seen how the molecule DNA, found in all living cells, replicates itself and passes the genetic information to new cells. ■

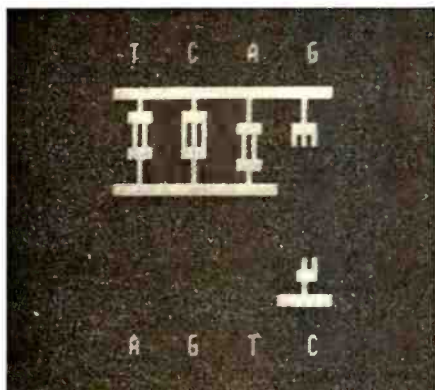
(3c)



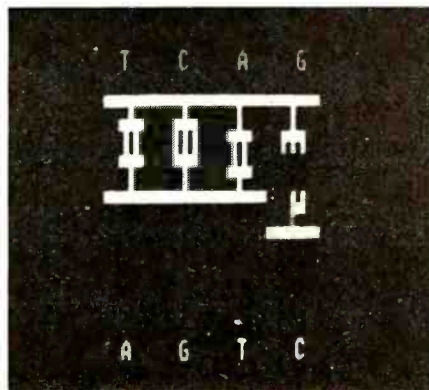
(3d)



(3e)



(3f)



(3g)



Photos 3a thru 3g: Animated sequence that demonstrates the passing of genetic information from parent cell to offspring cells. The DNA chain splits, the missing portion of each half is replaced when free nucleotides bond in place, and the new DNA chains take their positions as the cell splits.

Acknowledgments

I wish to thank Ramon Rivera for his technical suggestions regarding this project.

Does Your Printer Have a One Track Mind?

ANNOUNCING:

The Paper Tractor™

The Paper Tractor™ turns your tractor feed printer into a friction feed printing system. Inexpensively.

With The Paper Tractor you can abandon dull continuous form stock and move into new realms of high quality personalized writing paper. Without costly hardware modifications.

This revolutionary product acts as a carrier, protecting and guiding any standard letter or legal size paper through the printing area. Any paper. Bond, parchment, onionskin, vellum, NCR, manuscript paper (sheet music). Even your company or personal letterhead.

The Paper Tractor is a unique solution to the restrictive nature of the tractor feed printer.

- * Fits 9½" or 15" print frame.
- * Compatible with Matrix, Impact, Daisywheel and Ink Ejection printheads.
- * Fits front, back and dual tractor paper feeds.
- * Designed with self-aligning feed system.
- * Positions letter or legal size paper automatically with an edge-protecting guide.
- * Designed for use with forward/reverse plotting printers.

- * Proven with all major manufacturer's printers, including Epson, Tiger, TI, GP-80M, DEC-Writer, Commodore, Centronics, Radio Shack V VI VII, Beehive, Vista, Grafix-Plus, Axiom, Coment, HI-Q, DIP, C-ITOH, Cromemco, Okidata and many more.

- * Inexpensive!

One for	\$19.50
two for	\$18.50 each
three or more for	\$17.50 each

Leave the boredom of continuous form behind. Display your work in style. Be dynamic with The Paper Tractor.

Patent Pending

Paper Tractor Ltd.™
P.O. Box 4218
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Check or Money Order
 MasterCard Visa # _____

Expiration Date _____

Please send me _____ Paper Tractors for
 9½" 15" wide printer.

Printer Model _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Phone Orders:
800-235-6967. In California call (805) 966-5448.

* DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME *

California residents add 6% sales tax.

Catch Bytes with a Comparator

Doug MacDonald, Suite 2, 533 Harbinger St
Victoria BC, V8V 4H9, Canada

Anyone who has tried to track down glitches and bugs on a data bus has probably looked with envy at advertisements for those multi-thousand-dollar logic analyzers. If those Cadillac devices are out of your price range, you might like to try the Byte Catcher. This device has quickly become an invaluable addition to my test bench.

Very often your goal is to catch a malfunctioning microprocessor at a particular portion of a program: the occurrence of one instruction, or a port output. Often

you simply want to know if a program reached a certain stage. Unfortunately, the days of the front panel with that row of blinking address lights and a single-step switch are gone. Did a certain memory select signal come up when it was supposed to? Is that PROM (programmable read-only memory) putting out correct data?

The Byte Catcher can answer most of these questions. It is based on Advanced Micro Devices' 25LS2521, an 8-bit Equal-to Comparator. This 20-pin TTL (transistor-transistor logic) integrated circuit puts out a logic-low signal whenever the eight *A* inputs are equal to the eight *B* inputs. By switch selecting the *A* inputs you can catch that elusive byte on the fly whenever it occurs. The match can be as short as about 10 ns, which is fast enough for most microcomputer circuits.

A separate enabling line on the chip allows you a ninth input, which is usually used as a data strobe. You can use any number of the eight inputs. I often set the Byte Catcher to watch a single line. On the other hand, gang-ing two of these devices together allows you to monitor all sixteen address lines.

With the addition of a few gates for polarity selection, a DIP (dual-inline package) switch, a 555 timer, and two LEDs (light-emitting diodes), you end up with a fairly powerful multibit logic probe.

The components fit nicely on a breadboard strip, or you can mount the circuit in a box. Since the entire circuit pulls a maximum of only 65 milliamps (with both LEDs on), you can usually take your power off the circuit under test.

Figure 1 shows the Byte Catcher's design. The 8-bit "word" for comparison is preset on the switch SW1. I used an 8-line mini-DIP type, but there are various other types — a thumbwheel hexadecimal switch might be nice for a box-mounted version. The set data is negative logic (that is, a closed switch for a logic zero) because TTL is

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of *BYTE*. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
introducing --- **DYNASTAR™ !!**

World's first "RS-232 COMPUTER"™
with DYNATYPER™ typewriter interface ---

only **\$699⁰⁰** complete system!!



- Includes:
- DYNATYPER™ typewriter actuator (no modification to typewriter necessary.)
 - DYNASTAR™ RS-232 BASIC language computer with 2K RAM (expandable to 32K RAM/28K EPROM.)
 - Cassette interface - std., Centronics and current loop interface - optional.

- ★ Convert any dumb terminal into an intelligent storage system for timesharing with the DYNASTAR™ computer --- only \$399.00
- ★ Create your own word processing system with your typewriter --- (DYNASTAR™ and DYNATYPER™) --- \$699.00
- ★ APPLE/TRS-80/GPIB dedicated interface and the DYNATYPER™ (our standard product) --- \$499.00

F.O.B. Rochester, Domestic. VISA and Master Charge accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-244-7804

ROCHESTER DATA

incorporated

3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, N.Y. 14623



**When Steinway
builds a concert grand piano, they don't
compromise on quality.**

Neither do we.

The low price is deceiving. Synertek Systems Corporation allows no compromise in the versatility, reliability, and quality of the KTM-3.

This complete, low-cost terminal offers no-frills, solid performance. With its power supply and connecting cables, the KTM-3 requires only a CRT monitor or television screen to provide a functioning system for data entry and display.

The KTM-3 incorporates all the latest features of standard terminals such as:

- Choice of character screen size:
 - 24×80 characters in the KTM-3/80
 - 24×40 characters in the KTM-3
- 110 to 19.2K baud

- 7×9 character matrix in an 8×10 field
- "CAPS LOCK" key
- 128 ASCII characters with descenders
- Full and half duplex with modem control
- Built-in power supply and cables included
- Scrolling and full cursor control
- Display of framing and parity errors
- Auto key-repeat
- Debug mode (Display of control characters)
- Built-in diagnostics
- 50/60 Hz operation with 220 volt version available

**STARTING AT \$389,
OUR PRICE WILL BE MUSIC TO YOUR EARS.**



S Synertek
Systems
Corporation

150 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 988-5689
TWX: 910-338-0135

Dealer inquiries invited.

Technical Forum

easier to pull low than high. The 4.7 K pull-up resistors (R5 to R12) are not really necessary, but are good insurance against noise.

The B inputs come from the device under test. You can fit them onto the board any way you choose, but my experience is that care here saves a lot of cursing later. I bought some Tektronix test clips which attach onto an integrated circuit pin and stay there, as well as some flexible test leads from AP Products (who also make bread-board strips). I brought all inputs to a 16-pin DIP header which plugs into the breadboard.

The optional input trigger (pin 1 of IC2) is handy for creating a "window"; the device will only signal a match when the input trigger is active. For example, you might want to search the data bus for a particular byte, but only when some specific device-select signal is active. SW2 allows either an active high or active low trigger. With the exclusive OR gate (IC2), the rule is to set the switch for the same polarity as your desired trigger: to ground for active low, to VCC for active high. If the trigger is not used, leave the switch on VCC, since an open TTL input pulls itself high; or better, tie the trigger high.

The remainder of the circuit gives you a visible clue of what is going on in the test. More often than not, I take the comparator's output (pin 19 of IC1) and use it as a scope trigger or send it back into the test circuit to generate an interrupt or some other function.

For poking around in a circuit, however, it is handy to use LEDs. The RC (resistor-capacitor) network (R1 and C1) provides a fast trigger pulse for the 555; if the data matches and stays matched for longer than the timer's

duty cycle, it stays latched on and you don't know what's happening. R2 and C2 provide the 555 (rigged as a monostable multivibrator) with an on-time of about a half second; you can change this value to suit your taste. Or, you can substitute a beeper for the LED.

The LED (D1) will light for any data match down to about 10 ns. I use the cross-coupled NAND gate set-reset latch to "remember" a data match, in case I have my head buried in a circuit when it occurs. D2 will light and stay lit when a match occurs. SW3 resets the latch and turns the LED off again. This feature can be eliminated if desired.

You can add any bells and whistles which occur to you. For example, to gang two of the comparators together, you would tie the enable out (pin 19) of the first to the trigger input (pin 1) of the second and use the second enable out as your signal. Tying these two directly to the address bus gives you a switch-selectable, memory-mapped device-select strobe.

Another possibility is to use a pre-settable binary or decade counter (such as a 74LS161) to keep track of how many "hits" occur, or as a trigger input divider (flag a data match on the third...or fifth...or tenth...occurrence of a certain signal). Further gating of the inputs from the device under test could be added for various boolean functions. Or the output (pin 19 of IC1) could be tied back into the polarity selector on the exclusive-OR gate for further decoding. The possibilities are almost endless; I have found I can usually rig up whatever logic I need quickly, with the Byte Catcher as my basic test instrument. ■

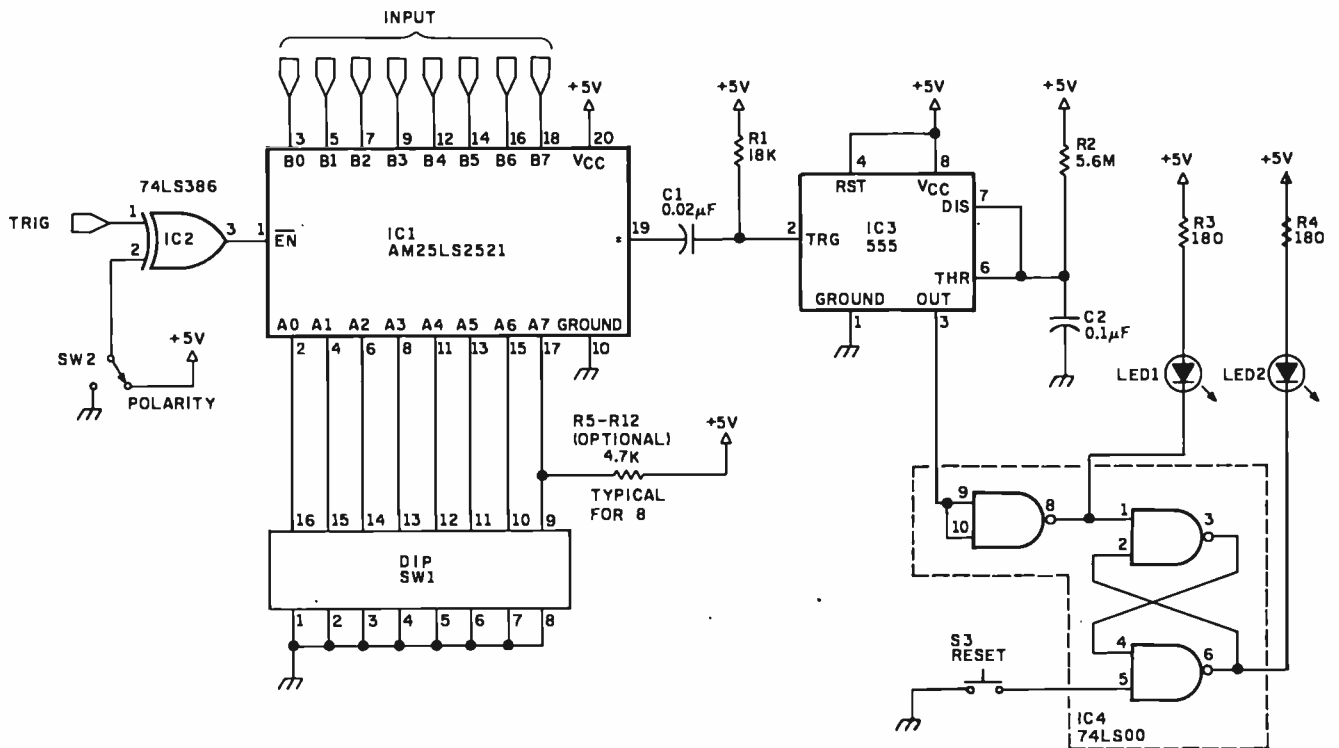


Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the Byte Catcher Logic Analyzer. The 25LS252I integrated circuit is an 8-bit Equal-to Comparator made by Advanced Micro Devices which outputs logic low whenever the eight A inputs are equal to the eight B inputs. Parts placement is not critical. See the text for a number of possible variations and modifications to this circuit.

SUPERBRAIN® & COMPUSTAR™ USERS' GROUP



JOIN SUPER ★ STAR INTERNATIONAL FOR THE REGULAR YEARLY MEMBERSHIP FEE AND RECEIVE A FREE DISKETTE WITH THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS:

- ★ "RECOVER", it allows you to recover an erased program.
- ★ "AUTO LOAD", it enables you to load and run a program automatically.
- ★ "RETURN", it gets you back into a crashed program from CP/M.
- ★ the game "OTHELLO".

Since our first ad in March 1981, we have been contacted from as far away as South America, Europe, Australia, and Indonesia. Super ★ Star International is becoming a world-wide family whose members will enjoy the benefits of a wide range of hardware and software developments.

Our full color, monthly magazine will print a free program in every issue—programs like an appointment calendar and personal finance record keeping. You'll also find technical information, tips for beginners, special business uses, equipment reviews, and the Intertec Story—the people, ideas, and machines behind your computer.

WE GIVE YOU VALUE! Purchase just one commercial program and you will save more than the price of our membership fee. Rent a car or stay in a hotel offered in our discount program and save even more, not to mention insurance discounts, a market place for your personal software, and a shoulder to lean on if something isn't working quite right.

Super ★ Star International—with savings, service, and efficiency—we're here to win your heart.

WE NOW OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS

A few may still be under development at the date of this issue.

SOFTWARE

- ★ DIAGNOSTICS—for the CPU, Memory, Disk Drives and more
- ★ WORD PROCESSING—WordStar², MailMerge², WordMaster², Magic Wand²
- ★ LANGUAGES—COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, FORTH, BASCOM Compiler⁴
- ★ UTILITIES—Assemblers, Disassemblers, Monitor
- ★ GAMES—Chess, Adventure, Star Trek, Analiza³, and more
- ★ BUSINESS—Real Estate Acquisition Package; Systems Plus¹, Peachtree¹, and other Accounting Packages; Plus the most powerful, easy to use business package, which automatically updates all information at the point of entry; SuperSort¹, DataStar¹, dBASE II¹, FMS-80¹

HARDWARE

- ★ S-100 Adaptor
- ★ External Controls
- ★ Add-on Disk Storage

ENHANCEMENTS

- ★ Upgrades for ALL SuperBrains
- ★ SuperDOS (Fantastic!)
- ★ Add-on character sets-including graphics
- ★ MTT Upgrade for the Intertube

SUPER★STAR™

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

3722 Chestnut Place, Denver, Colorado 80216 ★ (303) 623-7973

Dealers are invited to contact us concerning a special dealer program.



Charge membership by phone

1 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTRTEC DATA SYSTEMS 2 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ORIGIN RESEARCH 3 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT INTERNATIONAL 4 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS 5 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT 6 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF SUPPOSOFT 7 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF SYSTEMS PLUS 8 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF REC-CORP SOFTWARE 9 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF SUTTON-TATE INC

Yearly membership fee is \$50.00 U.S., \$58 Canada, \$74 Europe & So. America, \$81 Australia, Mid East & Asia.

Your fee may be tax deductible. Send checks with your name and address, made out to: Super ★ Star International. (U.S. Currency)

I would like to join Super★ Star International. Enclosed in my check for \$_____

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

Computer Model _____ Version _____

Event Queue

July 1981

July-September

Short Courses from the Continuing Education Institute (CEI), various sites throughout the US. Three- and four-day courses on data-base systems, applied microprocessor systems, microprocessor interfacing, digital filter-

ing, and applied time-series analysis, are being offered by CEI. Fees range from \$595 to \$795. Contact the Continuing Education Institute, 10889 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1030, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

July 9-10

Software Engineering, Denver CO. Tailored for systems

analysts, designers, programmers, and managers, this seminar examines the latest developments in software engineering. For more information, contact Battelle, Seminar and Studies Program, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130.

July 13-15

The Automated Office,

Chicago IL. Sessions will describe an automated office and how it functions. Word and data processing, electronic-communication, and computerized records-management approaches to implementing office automation will be covered. This conference is designed for executives and professionals. Contact Department K-Automated Off, NIMR Seminars, POB 3727, Santa Monica CA 90403, (213) 450-0500.

July 13-17

The Eighth International Colloquium on Automata, Languages, and Processing (ICALP 81), Palm Beach Hotel, Acre (Akko), Israel. Among the seminar topics to be covered at this conference are factoring algorithms, data-flow analysis, linear-decision trees, and countable nondeterminism. For more information, contact Dr Oded Kariv, ICALP 81, Computer Science Department, The Technion, Haifa, Israel.

July 13-24

Computer Camp East, various sites throughout New England. The camp is open to children aged 10 to 17. Contact Professor Howard A Peelle, Instructional Applications of Computers, School of Education, University of Massachusetts, Amherst MA 01002, (413) 545-0496.

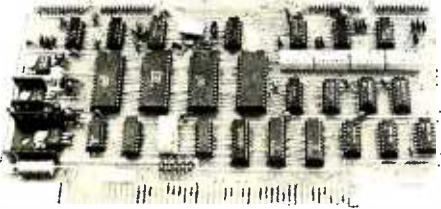
July 15-17

Summer Computer Simulation Conference, Washington DC. This conference will present over forty sessions on topics of computer-simulation technology and applications. Contact William E Buchanan, Applied Physics Laboratory, Johns Hopkins Rd, Laurel MD 20810, (301) 953-7100.

MORE THAN 50 REASONS!

- SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE
- REMOTE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE
- 55dB SENSITIVITY
- REMOTE CONTROL
- FCC APPROVED
- 50dB DYNAMIC RANGE
- LASER TUNED DATA
- MULTIPLE MODEM FILTERS
- POWER-UP
- DIAL TONE DETECTOR
- FSK BINARY
- MC68860 MODEM
- MESSAGE SWITCH
- COMMERCIAL QUALITY ANSWER
- PROGRAMMABLE TIMER
- SERIAL-PARALLEL
- CONCENTRATOR
- REMOTE DATA BASE
- HALF DUPLEX
- ODD PARITY
- POINT OF SALE
- ALARM
- ASYNCHRONOUS
- NO WAIT STATES
- AUTO ANSWER
- ASCII
- TERMINAL
- MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
- RJ11 JACK
- CDOS
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCGILL
- TEXAS
- WASHINGTON
- MIT
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- US NAVY
- SMITHSONIAN
- NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
- NORTH STAR
- ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- CROMEMCO
- DYNABYTE
- ARCHIVES
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- NORTH STAR DOS
- REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- STANDARDS:
- OTHER SYSTEMS)
- LOCKHEED
- IBM
- TELEPHONE LABS
- WESTINGHOUSE
- CALIFORNIA
- MCG

S-100 SERIAL PORT CARD



- with 4 ports
- all handshaking lines provided
- easy to interface

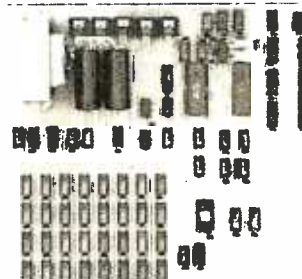
\$269.

UNTE YOUR COMPUTER! "FAST SPOOLER"

With the "Fast Spooler," your computer can be used for other functions while your printer is in use. Large blocks of data are transmitted to the "Fast Spooler" board which acts independently to supply data to your printer. A real computer timesaver!

- 2-80 CPU
- two serial ports
- 3 parallel input/output ports
- 64K buffer memory
- 2K ROM
- on board power supply
- includes cabinet

\$695.



DOUBLE SIDED QUME DRIVE DATATRAK 8

\$540.

Regularly \$808.

6809E CPU CARD FOR *APPLE II™

- includes editor and assembler
- initialization subroutines are included on disk
- board is slot independent
- jumpers for 6809E interrupts
- full handshaking between 6809E and 6502

\$379.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Order Number	Our Price
2032A	
32R Static MEM-450NS	\$560.00
2032B	
32K Static MEM-300NS	640.00
2032C	
32K Static MEM-200NS	649.00
2055C	
64K Dynamic MEM-200NS	589.00
2116A	
16K Static MEM-450NS	257.00
2116B	
16K Static MEM-300NS	261.00
2116C	
16K Static MEM-200NS	290.00
2116X	
16K BD only	67.00
2200A	
Mainframe I/O/BD	386.00
2422A	
Floppy Controller	320.00
2710A	
4-Port Serial I/O	270.00
2715A	
Serial/Parallel I/O	290.00
2720A	
4-Port Parallel I/O	200.00
2810A	
2.80 CPU BD	235.00

APPLE BDS:

Order Number	Our Price
7114A	
12K Rom/Prom Bd.	\$ 63.00
7424A	
Calendar Clock Bd.	103.00
7440C	
Programmable Timer	90.00
7470A	
A/D Converter	97.00
7480A	
GP/IEEE 488	230.00
7710A	
Serial Async Bd.	127.00
7712A	
Serial Sync Bd.	152.00
7720A	
Parallel Interface Bd.	99.00
7720B	
Centronic Parallel Interface	99.00
7811B	
Arithmetic Processor with Diskette	329.00
7811C	
Arithmetic Processor with Rom	329.00

RECTIFIERS (1A)

Part#	Price
1N4001	12/1.00 .07
1N4002	12/1.00 .07
1N4003	12/1.00 .07
1N4004	12/1.00 .07
1N4005	10/1.00 .08
1N4006	19/1.00 .08
1N4007	10/1.00 .08

ZENER DIODES

Part#	Price
1N5218B	.20
1N5219B	.20
1N5220B	.20
1N5221B	.20
1N5222B	.20
1N5223B	.20
1N5224B	.20
1N5225B	.20
1N5226B	.20
1N5227B	.20
1N5228B	.20
1N5229B	.20
1N5230B	.20
1N5231B	.20
1N5232B	.20
1N5233B	.20
1N5234B	.20
1N5235B	.20
1N5236B	.20
1N5237B	.20
1N5238B	.20
1N5239B	.20
1N5240B	.20
1N5241B	.20
1N5242B	.20
1N5243B	.20
1N5244B	.20
1N5245B	.20
1N5246B	.20
1N5247B	.20
1N5248B	.20
1N5249B	.20
1N5250B	.20
1N5251B	.20
1N5252B	.20
1N5253B	.20
1N5254B	.20
1N5255B	.20
1N5256B	.20
1N5257B	.20
1N5258B	.20
1N5259B	.20
1N5260B	.20
1N5261B	.20
1N5262B	.20
1N5263B	.20
1N5264B	.20
1N5265B	.20
1N5266B	.20
1N5267B	.20
1N5268B	.20
1N5269B	.20
1N5270B	.20
1N5271B	.20
1N5272B	.20
1N5273B	.20
1N5274B	.20
1N5275B	.20
1N5276B	.20
1N5277B	.20
1N5278B	.20
1N5279B	.20
1N5280B	.20
1N5281B	.20
1N5282B	.20
1N5283B	.20
1N5284B	.20
1N5285B	.20
1N5286B	.20
1N5287B	.20
1N5288B	.20
1N5289B	.20
1N5290B	.20
1N5291B	.20
1N5292B	.20
1N5293B	.20
1N5294B	.20
1N5295B	.20
1N5296B	.20
1N5297B	.20
1N5298B	.20
1N5299B	.20
1N5300B	.20
1N5301B	.20
1N5302B	.20
1N5303B	.20
1N5304B	.20
1N5305B	.20
1N5306B	.20
1N5307B	.20
1N5308B	.20
1N5309B	.20
1N5310B	.20
1N5311B	.20
1N5312B	.20
1N5313B	.20
1N5314B	.20
1N5315B	.20
1N5316B	.20
1N5317B	.20
1N5318B	.20
1N5319B	.20
1N5320B	.20
1N5321B	.20
1N5322B	.20
1N5323B	.20
1N5324B	.20
1N5325B	.20
1N5326B	.20
1N5327B	.20
1N5328B	.20
1N5329B	.20
1N5330B	.20
1N5331B	.20
1N5332B	.20
1N5333B	.20
1N5334B	.20
1N5335B	.20
1N5336B	.20
1N5337B	.20
1N5338B	.20
1N5339B	.20
1N5340B	.20
1N5341B	.20
1N5342B	.20
1N5343B	.20
1N5344B	.20
1N5345B	.20
1N5346B	.20
1N5347B	.20
1N5348B	.20
1N5349B	.20
1N5350B	.20
1N5351B	.20
1N5352B	.20
1N5353B	.20
1N5354B	.20
1N5355B	.20
1N5356B	.20
1N5357B	.20
1N5358B	.20
1N5359B	.20
1N5360B	.20
1N5361B	.20
1N5362B	.20
1N5363B	.20
1N5364B	.20
1N5365B	.20
1N5366B	.20
1N5367B	.20
1N5368B	.20
1N5369B	.20
1N5370B	.20
1N5371B	.20
1N5372B	.20
1N5373B	.20
1N5374B	.20
1N5375B	.20
1N5376B	.20
1N5377B	.20
1N5378B	.20
1N5379B	.20
1N5380B	.20
1N5381B	.20
1N5382B	.20
1N5383B	.20
1N5384B	.20
1N5385B	.20
1N5386B	.20
1N5387B	.20
1N5388B	.20
1N5389B	.20
1N5390B	.20
1N5391B	.20
1N5392B	.20
1N5393B	.20
1N5394B	.20
1N5395B	.20
1N5396B	.20
1N5397B	.20
1N5398B	.20
1N5399B	.20
1N5400B	.20
1N5401B	.20
1N5402B	.20
1N5403B	.20
1N5404B	.20
1N5405B	.20
1N5406B	.20
1N5407B	.20
1N5408B	.20
1N5409B	.20
1N5410B	.20
1N5411B	.20
1N5412B	.20
1N5413B	.20
1N5414B	.20
1N5415B	.20
1N5416B	.20
1N5417B	.20
1N5418B	.20
1N5419B	.20
1N5420B	.20
1N5421B	.20
1N5422B	.20
1N5423B	.20
1N5424B	.20
1N5425B	.20
1N5426B	.20
1N5427B	.20
1N5428B	.20
1N5429B	.20
1N5430B	.20
1N5431B	.20
1N5432B	.20
1N5433B	.20
1N5434B	.20
1N5435B	.20
1N5436B	.20
1N5437B	.20
1N5438B	.20
1N5439B	.20
1N5440B	.20
1N5441B	.20
1N5442B	.20
1N5443B	.20
1N5444B	.20
1N5445B	.20
1N5446B	.20
1N5447B	.20
1N5448B	.20
1N5449B	.20
1N5450B	.20
1N5451B	.20
1N5452B	.20
1N5453B	.20
1N5454B	.20
1N5455B	.20
1N5456B	.20
1N5457B	.20
1N5458B	.20
1N5459B	.20
1N5460B	.20
1N5461B	.20
1N5462B	.20
1N5463B	.20
1N5464B	.20
1N5465B	.20
1N5466B	.20
1N5467B	.20
1N5468B	.20
1N5469B	.20
1N5470B	.20
1N5471B	.20
1N5472B	.20
1N5473B	.20
1N5474B	.20
1N5475B	.20
1N5476B	.20
1N5477B	.20
1N5478B	.20
1N5479B	.20
1N5480B	.20
1N5481B	.20
1N5482B	.20
1N5483B	.20
1N5484B	.20
1N5485B	.20
1N5486B	.20
1N5487B	.20
1N5488B	.20
1N5489B	.20
1N5490B	.20
1N5491B	.20
1N5492B	.20
1N5493B	.20
1N5494B	.20
1N5495B	.20
1N5496B	.20
1N5497B	.20
1N5498B	.20
1N5499B	.20
1N5500B	.20
1N5501B	.20
1N5502B	.20
1N5503B	.20
1N5504B	.20
1N5505B	.20
1N5506B	.20
1N5507B	.20
1N5508B	.20
1N5509B	.20
1N5510B	.20
1N5511B	.20
1N5512B	.20
1N5513B	.20
1N5514B	.20
1N5515B	.20
1N5516B	.20
1N5517B	.20
1N5518B	.20
1N5519B	.20
1N5520B	.20
1N5521B	.20
1N5522B	.20
1N5523B	.20
1N5524B	.20
1N5525B	.20
1N5526B	.20
1N5527B	.20
1N5528B	.20
1N5529B	.20
1N5530B	.20
1N5531B	.20
1N5532B	.20
1N5533B	.20
1N5534B	.20
1N5535B	.20
1N5536B	.20
1N5537B	.20
1N5538B	.20
1N5539B	.20
1N5540B	.20
1N5541B	.20
1N5542B	.20
1N5543B	.20
1N5544B	.20
1N5545B	.20
1N5546B	.20
1N5547B	.20
1N5548B	.20
1N5549B	.20
1N5550B	.20
1N5551B	.20
1N5552B	.20
1N5553B	.20
1N5554B	.20
1N5555B	.20
1N5556B	.20
1N5557B	.20
1N5558B	.20
1N5559B	.20
1N5560B	.20
1N5561B	.20
1N5562B	.20
1N5563B	.20
1N5564B	.20
1N5565B	.20
1N5566B	.20
1N5567B	.20
1N5568B	.20
1N5569B	.20
1N5570B	.20
1N5571B	.20
1N5572B	.20
1N5573B	.20
1N5574B	.20
1N5575B	.20
1N5576B	.20
1N5577B	.20
1N5578B	.20
1N5579B	.20
1N5580B	.20
1N5581B	.20
1N5582B	.20
1N5583B	.20
1N5584B	.20
1N5585B	.20
1N5586B	.20
1N5587B	.20
1N5588B	.20
1N5589B	.20
1N5590B	.20
1N5591B	.20
1N5592B	.20
1N5593B	.20
1N5594B	.20
1N5595B	.20
1N5596B	.20
1N5597B	.20
1N5598B	.20
1N5599B	.20
1N5600B	.20
1N5601B	.20
1N5602B	.20
1N5603B	.20
1N5604B	.20
1N5605B	.20
1N5606B	.20
1N5607B	.20
1N5608B	.20
1N5609B	.20
1N5610B	.20
1N5611B	.20
1N5612B	.20
1N5613B	

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129 (617) 491-7505

COMPUTERS		OPERATING SYSTEMS	
Atari 800 w/ 16K	799.00	NEWDOS by APPARAT INC	49.00
4 K Model III	599.00	NEWDOS+ by APPARAT INC	99.00
Model II 64K System	3499.00	MMS FORTH DISKETTE PRIMER	79.95
16K Model III	879.00	NEWDOS 80	135.00
		VTOS	99.00
DISK DRIVES		BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80, APPLE AND ATARI	
40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive	314.00	Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.	
80 Track 5 1/4	544.00	Fully Interactive Accounting Package General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating	
4 Disk Drive Cable	39.00	Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	475.00
Lobo w/controller	Call for price	Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	125.00
Lobo w/o controller	Call for price	Inventory II (requires 2 or 3 drives)	99.00
PRINTERS		Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	129.00
Epson MX80	Call for price	Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III	150.00
Epson MX70	Call for price	The Electric Pencil from Michael Shryver	150.00
Okidata Microline 80	479.00	File Management System	49.00
Okidata Microline 82	699.00	Sort 80	59.00
Okidata Microline 83	989.00	LJK Letter Perfect (Atari, Apple)	139.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor	2679.00	DB Master (Apple)	169.00
Diablo 630	2495.00	Disk Business Software available for Model III	Call for price
MISC HARDWARE		FINE PRINT	
Expansion int TRS-80(Ok)	269.00	TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.	
Novation D-Cat Modem	166.00	ORDERING INFORMATION	
16K Memory Kit	35.00 (2/65.00)	We accept Visa and MasterCard. We will ship C.O.D., certified check, or money order only. There will be a 40 percent deposit required on all C.O.D. orders over \$300.00. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax. Stock to three weeks for delivery.	
Leedex Monitor	149.00	TWX #710-320-7693	
Leedex 100G	169.00	For information call 617-491-7505	
Leedex Color Monitor	399.00	To order, call toll-free 1-800-343-5206	
Printer Cable for above	49.00		
ISO-2 Isolator	54.00		
AC LINE FILTER	24.00		
280 Softcard	289.00		
Ramcard	169.00		
Videx 80 COL BOARD	289.00		
Videx KBD Enhancer	109.00		
DC Hayes Micro Modem II	319.00		
CCS and SSM Interface			
Cards	Call for price		
STORAGE MEDIA			
Scotch-box 10-5 1/4	27.00		
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4	22.00		
Plastic Storage Box	5.00		
Verbatim 5 1/4	25.00		

ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis and Seequa Computers

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,
Etc.....
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 - (301) 268-6505
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 - (301) 296-0520
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 - (301) 588-3748
6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 - (703) 644-5500

Callers outside the Washington-Baltimore Area

Please Call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available * An Equal Opportunity Employer

July 20

Passive-Solar Architecture and Computers, Berkeley CA. CALPAS3 is a computer program to model the thermal performance of residential buildings. It is explained in this class for architects, engineers, and energy consultants. Contact Sara Bennett, Berkeley Solar Group, 3140 Grove St, Berkeley CA 94703, (415) 843-7600.

July 20-21

Software Engineering, Seattle WA. For details, see July 9-10.

July 22-24

Diagnostic Software: Planning and Design, the Registry Hotel, Bloomington MN. This is a seminar for design, test, and diagnostic engineers and managers. Design examples, lectures, informal sessions, and individual and group diagnostic-programming sessions are part of the course. Tuition is \$495. Contact Professor Donald D French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Center, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

July 27-August 10

Computer Camp East, various sites throughout New England. For details, see July 13-24.

July 29-31

The 1981 Microcomputer Show, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Seminars on microcomputer applications in business, production, and education will be presented. Topics for conference sessions include hardware availability, software packages and development, automatic test equipment, robotics and process control. Exhibits from major European and American manufacturers will also be featured. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach

St, Suite 428, San Francisco
CA 94109, (800) 227-3477; in
California (415) 474-3000.

August 1981

August 3-7

Workshops in Digital Sound Synthesis and Processing, Digital Music Systems Inc, Boston MA. These workshops will provide a hands-on introduction for electronic-music composers and performers, recording engineers, psychoacoustic researchers, and others who work in the digital-audio field. The topics to be covered are fundamentals of digital audio, unit generators, automated synthesis and processing, nonlinear techniques, digital delay, filtering and reverberation, digital-audio hardware, and future trends. The fee is \$300. Contact Digital Music Systems Inc, POB 1632, Boston MA 02110, (617) 542-3042.

August 10-14

Reliability and Life Testing, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles CA. Engineers and scientists involved with the reliability, design, product assurance, quality, and safety aspects of components, equipment, and systems are invited to attend this course. The fee is \$775. Contact the Short Course Program Office, 6266 Boelter Hall, UCLA Extension, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

August 10-21

Computer Camp East, various sites throughout New England. For details, see July 13-24.

August 10-14

Workshops in Digital Sound Synthesis and Processing, Digital Music Systems Inc, Boston MA. For details, see August 3-7.

DISK DOCTOR

for CP/M



A Program to Recover "Crashed" Discettes AUTOMATICALLY!

Maybe it was a lightning storm, static from the rug, or just too late at night to be working. Whatever the cause, when a discette "crashes" and valuable data or programs are destroyed, the loss is enormous, both in time and money.

DISK DOCTOR is a program which automatically recovers bad discettes. Best of all DISK DOCTOR does not require any knowledge of CP/M file structure! If you can operate CP/M, then you can use DISK DOCTOR. The entire system is menu driven with key information displayed.

DISK DOCTOR is comprised of five "wards", each capable of performing a specific discette recovery operation.

- **Ward A:** Verifies discettes and locks out bad sectors without touching the good files that remain.
- **Ward B:** Copies whatever can be read from a "crashed" file and places it into a good file under user control.
- **Ward C:** Copies discettes without stopping for bad sectors. Bad sectors are replaced by spaces.
- **Ward D:** "Un-erases" files. That is, Ward D will recover accidentally erased disk files.
- **Ward E:** Displays directory of recoverable erased files.

DISK DOCTOR will pay for itself the first time it is used.

Best of all, DISK DOCTOR operates almost complete automatically. The small amount of user interaction is explained in the manual as well as prompted by DISK DOCTOR.

Requires: 48K CP/M, two drives needed for complete operation.

DISK DOCTOR: \$100.00
Manual Alone: \$ 10.00

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" MicroPolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II +



All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CP/M users specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

✓ (New items or new prices)

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

CP/M®

- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**
 Medical (PAS-3).....\$849/\$40
 Dental (PAS-3).....\$849/\$40
- ASYST DESIGN**
 Prof Time Bill.....\$549/\$40
 ✓ General Subroutine.....\$269/\$30
 ✓ Application Utilities.....\$439/\$30
- COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS**
 Creator.....\$269/\$25
 Reporter.....\$169/\$20
 Both.....\$399/\$45
- COMPUTER CONTROL**
 Fabs (B-tree).....\$159/\$20
 UltraSort II.....\$159/\$25
- COMPUTER PATHWAYS**
 Pearl (level 1).....\$ 99/\$25
 Pearl (level 2).....\$299/\$40
 Pearl (level 3).....\$549/\$65
- DIGITAL RESEARCH**
 CP/M 2.2
 NorthStar.....\$149/\$25
 TRS-80 Model II (PT).....\$159/\$35
 Micropolis.....\$169/\$25
 Cromemco.....\$189/\$25
 PL/I-80.....\$459/\$35
 BT-80.....\$179/\$25
 Mac.....\$ 85/\$15
 Sid.....\$ 65/\$15
 Z-Sid.....\$ 95/\$15
 Tex.....\$ 70/\$15
 DeSpool.....\$ 50/\$10
- D.M.A.**
 ✓ Ascum.....\$149/\$15
 DMA-DOS.....\$179/\$35
 CBS.....\$369/\$45
 ✓ Formula.....\$539/\$45
- GRAHAM-DORIAN**
 General Ledger.....\$729/\$40
 Acct Receivable.....\$729/\$40
 Acct Payable.....\$729/\$40
 Job Costing.....\$729/\$40
 ✓ Payroll II.....\$729/\$40
 ✓ Inventory II.....\$729/\$40
 Payroll.....\$493/\$40
 Inventory.....\$493/\$40
 Cash Register.....\$493/\$40
 Apartment Mgt.....\$493/\$40
 ✓ Surveying.....\$729/\$40
 ✓ Medical.....\$729/\$40
 ✓ Dental.....\$729/\$40
- MICRO-AP**
 S-Basic.....\$269/\$25
 Selector IV.....\$469/\$35
- MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS**
 HBBS.....\$269/\$35
 MDBS.....\$795/\$40
 DRS or QRS or RTL.....\$269/\$35
 MDBS PKG.....\$1295/\$60
- MICROPRO**
 ✓ WordStar.....\$319/\$60
 Customization Notes.....\$ 89/\$na
 ✓ Mail-Merge.....\$109/\$25
 ✓ WordStar/Mail-Merge.....\$419/\$85
 DataStar.....\$249/\$60
 WordMaster.....\$119/\$40
 SuperSort I.....\$199/\$40

MICROSOFT

- ✓ Basic-80.....\$289/\$30
 Basic Compiler.....\$329/\$30
 Fortran-80.....\$349/\$30
 Cobol-80.....\$574/\$30
 M-Sort.....\$124/\$30
 Macro-80.....\$144/\$20
 Edit-80.....\$ 84/\$20
 MuSimp/MuMath.....\$224/\$25
 MuLisp-80.....\$174/\$20

ORGANIC SOFTWARE

- TextWriter III.....\$111/\$20
 DateBook II.....\$269/\$25
 Milestone.....\$269/\$25

OSBORNE

- General Ledger.....\$ 59/\$20
 Acct Rec/Acct Pay.....\$ 59/\$20
 Payroll w/Cost.....\$ 59/\$20
 All 3.....\$129/\$60
 All 3 CBASIC-2.....\$199/\$75

PEACHTREE®

- General Ledger.....\$399/\$40
 Acct Receivable.....\$399/\$40
 Acct Payable.....\$399/\$40
 Payroll.....\$399/\$40
 Inventory.....\$399/\$40
 ✓ Surveyor.....\$399/\$40
 Property Mgt.....\$799/\$40
 CPA Client Write-up.....\$799/\$40
 Mailing Address.....\$349/\$40

SOFTWARE WORKS

- Adapt (CDS to CP/M).....\$ 69/\$na
 Ratfor.....\$ 86/\$na

SOHO GROUP

- MatchMaker.....\$ 97/\$20
 WorkSheet.....\$177/\$20

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS

- GL or AR or AP or Pay.....\$599/\$40
 Inventory Control.....\$599/\$40
 ✓ Magic Worksheet.....\$219/\$40
 Analyst.....\$199/\$25
 ✓ Letterright.....\$179/\$25
 QSort.....\$ 89/\$20

SUPERSOFT

- ✓ Diagnostic I.....\$ 49/\$20
 Diagnostic II.....\$ 84/\$20
 ✓ Disk Doctor.....\$ 84/\$20
 Forth (8080 or Z80).....\$149/\$25
 ✓ Fortran.....\$219/\$30
 ✓ Fortran w/Ratfor.....\$289/\$35
 Other.....less 10%

TCS

- GL or AR or AP or Pay.....\$ 79/\$25
 All 4.....\$269/\$99

UNICORN

- ✓ Mince.....\$ 99/\$25
 ✓ Scribble.....\$ 99/\$25
 ✓ Both.....\$189/\$50
 ✓ Amethyst.....\$299/\$75

WHITESMITHS

- ✓ "C" Compiler.....\$600/\$30
 Pascal (incl "C").....\$850/\$45

"DATA BASE"

- FMS-80.....\$649/\$45
 dBASE II.....\$629/\$50
 Condor.....\$599/\$30
 ✓ Condor II.....\$899/\$50
 ✓ Access/80.....\$749/\$50

Ad#15

"PASCAL"

- Pascal/MT+.....\$429/\$30
 Pascal/Z.....\$349/\$30
 Pascal/UCSD.....\$299/\$30
 Pascal/M.....\$149/\$20

"WORD PROCESSING"

- WordSearch.....\$179/\$25
 SpellGuard.....\$229/\$25
 ✓ VTS/80.....\$259/\$65
 ✓ Magic Wand.....\$289/\$45
 Spell Binder.....\$349/\$45

"OTHER GOODIES"

- ✓ The Last One.....\$549/\$95
 ✓ SuperCalc.....\$269/\$50
 ✓ Target.....\$189/\$30
 BSTAM.....\$149/\$15
 Tiny "C".....\$ 89/\$50
 Tiny "C" Compiler.....\$229/\$50
 CBASIC-2.....\$ 98/\$20
 Nevada Cobol.....\$129/\$25
 MicroStat.....\$224/\$20
 ✓ Vedit.....\$105/\$15
 ESO-1.....\$1349/\$50
 MiniModel.....\$449/\$50
 StatPak.....\$449/\$40
 Micro B+.....\$229/\$20
 ✓ Raid.....\$224/\$35
 String/80.....\$ 84/\$20
 String/80 (source).....\$279/\$na

APPLE II®

INFO UNLIMITED

- ✓ EasyWriter.....\$224
 ✓ Datadex.....\$349
 Other.....less 15%

MICROSOFT

- ✓ Softcard (Z-80 CP/M).....\$259
 Fortran.....\$179
 ✓ Cobol.....\$499

MICROPRO

- ✓ Wordstar.....\$269
 ✓ MailMerge.....\$ 99
 ✓ Wordstar/MailMerge.....\$349
 ✓ SuperSort I.....\$159

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

- Visicalc.....\$ 99
 ✓ Visicalc II.....\$159
 CCA Data Mgr.....\$ 84
 Desktop/Plan II.....\$159
 Visiterm.....\$129
 Visidex.....\$159
 Visiplot.....\$149
 Visitrend/Visiplot.....\$229
 Zork.....\$ 34

PEACHTREE®

- General Ledger.....\$224/\$40
 Acct Receivable.....\$224/\$40
 Acct Payable.....\$224/\$40
 Payroll.....\$224/\$40
 Inventory.....\$224/\$40

"OTHER GOODIES"

- ✓ dBASE II.....\$289/\$50
 ✓ VU #3 (use w/Visicalc).....\$ 49
 Super-Text II.....\$127
 Data Factory.....\$129
 ✓ DB Master.....\$184
 ✓ OEM (complete
 acting).....\$399
 Ledger Plus.....\$549
 Charles Mann.....less 15%
 STC.....less 15%

August 17-21

Workshops in Digital Sound Synthesis and Processing, Digital Music Systems Inc, Boston MA. For details, see August 3-7.

August 24-27

Software Design, Reliability, and Testing, Sheraton Motor Inn, Lexington MA. This four-day seminar for engineers, programmers, and technical managers examines concepts and techniques for developing and testing reliable, cost-effective software. The conference also addresses management concerns and recommended policies. Tuition is \$600, which includes course notes, luncheon, refreshments, and an evening reception. Contact Professor Donald D French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Center, Newton MA 02158, (617) 964-1412.

August 24-28

The Seventh International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, University of British Columbia, Vancouver British Columbia, Canada. This conference examines computer applications of medical diagnosis, computer-aided design, robotics, programmable automation, speech understanding, vision, and other artificial-intelligence-related topics. A tutorial program and artificial-intelligence exhibits are to be presented. For more information, contact Louis G Robinson, American Association for Artificial Intelligence, Stanford University, POB 3036, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 495-8825.

August 25-28

Vector and Parallel Processors in Computational Science, Chester, England. The conference will concentrate on hardware, software, algorithms, applications, and case studies concerning vec-

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks. C. O. D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 666-7677

Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft •

TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

tor and parallel processors. For information, contact Mrs S A Lowndes, Science Research Council, Daresbury Laboratory, Daresbury, Warrington, WA4 4AD, England.

August 26-29

The Fifth Annual National Small Computer Show, New York Coliseum, New York NY. Daily lectures and a five-hour executives-only seminar will be featured. The executive seminar is designed for upper-level managers who need an introduction to the understanding, acquisition, and use of computers in business. The registration fee for the show is \$10 per day. The seminar for executives is \$200, which includes all materials and show registration. For information, contact the National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, (201) 569-8542.

August 28-30

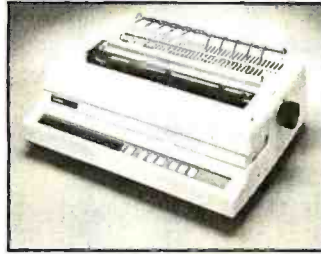
Personal-Computer Arts Festival '81 (PCAF '81), Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. PCAF '81 will include technical sessions, demonstrations, and exhibits. Also featured is the annual computer-music concert and computer-graphics film and video show. PCAF '81 is being held in conjunction with the Personal Computing Show '81. For complete details, contact PCAF '81, POB 1954, Philadelphia PA 19105.

September 1981

September-December

Four Seminars from Management Information Corporation (MIC), various sites throughout the US. These seminars are designed for businesspeople who need an introduction to system selection and use. For a complete

MICROMAIL HAS WHAT YOUR SYSTEM NEEDS.



DIABLO

630

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

\$1,999.00

With Adjustable Forms Tractor add \$200.00

TELEVIDEO

950

Before you buy any advanced video terminal, investigate the new TVI 950. Here's a partial list of features: complete editing (insert, delete, and erase), smooth scrolling, split screen with line lock, programmable function keys, 15 line-drawing graphics characters sharp 14 x 10 character resolution, 25th display line (for terminal status, function key labels, or messages from the host computer), buffered auxiliary port up to four pages of memory (1 page standard), and baud rates to 19.2k B. For operator convenience there is a non-glare tiltable screen and a detachable keyboard. A built-in modem (300 baud, with keyboard dialing) is available for timesharing applications.

\$995.00



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ANADEX

DP-9500/9501

810/2

(includes upper/lower case option)

\$1,549.00

Standard features include expanded and compressed print, underlining, true lower-case descenders, RS-232C, Parallel, and 20mA interfaces, fast bi-directional printing, and high-resolution graphics.

810/2VFC/CP

(includes u/I case, forms control & compressed print)

\$1,679.00

\$1,299.00

PRINTERS

C.R.T.'s

TELEPRINTERS

ANADEX

DP 9000 \$1199

DP-9001 \$1199

Just like the 9500/9501, but 5 inches narrower. Uses paper up to 9.5 inches wide.

DIABLO

1640 RO \$2469

Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.

1650 RO \$2799

Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

NEC

High Quality, 55 c.p.s.

5510 \$2595

Serial Interface

5530 \$2595

Parallel Interface

TeleVideo

912C \$ 699

920C \$ 749

SOROC

IQ120 \$ 689

IQ140 \$1099

IQ135 \$ 849

NEW! Microprocessor controlled, programmable function keys.

C. ITOH

CIT 100 \$1625

80 or 132 columns
Advanced Video Standard

DEC

VT-100 \$1650

DEC

LA 34 \$ 969

Dot-matrix, 30c.p.s. Adjustable character sizes & line spacing.

LA 34 AA \$1099

Includes programmable forms length control.

TELETYPE

43 \$ 999

Very reliable 30 c.p.s. teleprinter. Ideal for use with 300-baud acoustic couplers or modems.

DIABLO

1640 KSR \$2699

Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.

1650 KSR \$2799

Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

NEC and DIABLO prices include forms tractor.

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than \$750. 2% to orders \$751 - \$2,000. 1% to orders over \$2,000. **NOTE:** Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

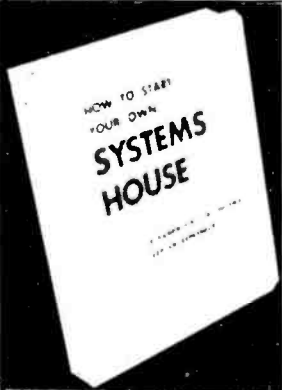
MICROMAIL

P.O. Box 3297
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: 714/731-4338
TWX: 910 595 1146

ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



\$36. No. 10

Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples, contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:

• New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection • Documentation • Solutions to the



\$28. No. 16

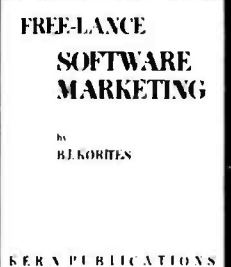
money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, 2nd revised edition, Jan 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

• Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big



\$30. No. 32

training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software,

schedule of seminars, fees, and locations, contact Carrol Bell, c/o MIC, 140 Barclay Ctr, Cherry Hill NJ 08034, (609) 428-1020.

September 1-3

Computerized Office Equipment Expo (COEE), Civic Center, Atlanta GA. COEE provides a forum where the owners and executives of small and large businesses can learn about office automation. Office equipment for word processing, record storage and retrieval, and micrographics will be exhibited. Contact Cahners Exposition Group, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

September 9-11

Eurographics '81, Technical University, Darmstadt, West Germany. Almost seventy exhibitors are expected to attend this computer graphics show. Detailed information can be obtained from Diebold Deutschland GmbH, Attn: Dr H J Grobe, Feuerbachstrasse 8, D-6000 Frankfurt/Main, West Germany.

September 10-13

Mid-West Computer Show, McCormick Place, Chicago IL. This show features office systems, data- and word-processing equipment, telecommunications equipment, microcomputers, computer graphics, peripherals, and other related supplies. For information, contact the National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, (617) 739-2000.

September 14-17

Productivity—An Urgent Priority, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. This conference is intended to provide a focus on productivity throughout the computer industry. General inquiries for program information should be addressed to Compton

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept 2
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006



Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S. \$) VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For UPS shipping (USA only) add \$1.00 per book. For Air Mail shipping add \$2.50 per book in the USA. \$6.00 in Mexico and Central America. \$12.00 per book elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.
 No 10 No 16 No 32 Check enclosed Credit card 4th class UPS Air

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. _____

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

Fall '81, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

September 15-17

WESCON/81, Brooks Hall, Municipal Auditorium, and Hilton Hotel, San Francisco CA. Sessions on communications, components and devices, computer and micro-processor hardware and software, office automation, and memory systems will be presented. Computer equipment and related products exhibits will be featured. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, Suite 410, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

September 16-18

Diagnostic Software: Planning and Design, Boston MA. For details, see July 22-24.

September 16-18

The Engineer as a Communicator, Crystal City Marriott, Arlington VA. This conference will feature discussions on communications technology, information gathering, storage, and retrieval, using computers in technical communications, and other related topics. Contact Dr Daniel Rosich, School of Business Administration, University of Connecticut, Stamford CT 06903, (203) 322-1673.

September 24-25

Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Applications, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA. Among the courses to be offered are hardware and software basics, selection and evaluation of microprocessors, memory and input/output systems, multiprocessor systems, real-time system design, and circuit testing and debugging. For more information, contact Ginny Bazarian, c/o Office of Continuing Education, Worcester



SUPERBRAIN™

QD - ONLY

\$2950

Buy Factory Direct and Save! Direct from Intertec to you at the best prices in the country! FREE! Word processing or single accounting program with purchase of 64k Superbrain at \$2650.

SUPERBRAIN 5mb	Upgrade kit	\$2995
<small>Includes ST-506 5 1/4" 5mb Hard disk, controller, brackets, cables, CP/M and DOS diskette</small>		
SUPERBRAIN 64k	Double density	\$2650
HARD DISK 10mb	Winchester-type Intertec. List \$4995	\$3395

NORTHSTAR COMPUTERS

HORIZON II			
32k	Double Density. Reg. \$3695	\$2750	
HORIZON II			
32k	Quad Density. Reg. \$3995	\$2965	
HORIZON II			
64k	Double Density. Reg. \$4195	\$3125	
HORIZON II			
64k	Quad Density. Reg. \$4495	\$3325	

TERMINALS

Intertube III	Intertec Reg. \$895	\$720
Emulator	Intertec Reg. \$895	\$720

DISC DRIVES

5 mbyte 5 1/4" Hard Disk ST-506 from Seagate Technology

LIST \$1500 ONLY...**\$1300**

FLOPPY DISC 5 1/4

Tandem TM 100-1 Single Sided. Double Density	\$225
TM 100-2 Double Sided. Double Density	\$395

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

Lowest Prices!

MPI 88G	LIST \$749	\$550
MPI 99G		\$750
COMET C/10h with RS232	Reg. \$ 995	\$450
COMET II Parallel	Reg. \$1350	\$825
EPSON MX80 Parallel	Reg. \$ 645	\$465
EPSON MX80 RS232	Reg. \$ 720	\$525

PRINTERS-WORD PROCESSING

STARWRITER Parallel	Reg. \$2195	\$1495
STARWRITER RS232	Reg. \$2395	\$1650
STARWRITER II 45cps.	Reg. \$2795	\$1795
XYMEC Parallel	Reg. \$2650	\$1995
XYMEC RS232	Reg. \$2875	\$2165
NEC 5510		\$2535

WORD PROCESSING

Word Star	\$320
Mail Merge	\$110
VTS 80	\$449
Benchmark	\$400
Spellguard	\$225
Word Pro	\$170
NAD Mail List Structured Systems	\$100
MVF Mailer	\$100

SOFTWARE NORTHSTAR

25% OFF!

ACCOUNTING PLUS

by Systems Plus
Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Inventory, General Ledger, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry.

Each **\$395**

PEACHTREE

A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, INV ea. **\$395**
CPA, Property Mgmt ea. **\$795**

MVF PROGRAMS

Restaurant Inventory **\$250**
Client Billing **\$450**

DBMS PROGRAMS

Condor I **\$550**
Data Star **\$225**
FMS-80 **\$395**
C Basic Compiler **\$110**
Microsoft Basic **\$325**

* C/PM is trademark of Digital Research

U.S. International Dealer Inquiries Invited

To Order Call (206) 453-8159

Mastercharge, VISA add 3%. No C.O.D.'s. All prices FOB origin.



PACIFIC COMPUTER BROKERS

11056 Palatine North, Seattle, WA 98133

High Resolution, Low Cost, Real Time Plotting... Stand Alone Card!!!



"VIDEO DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE PLOTTER"

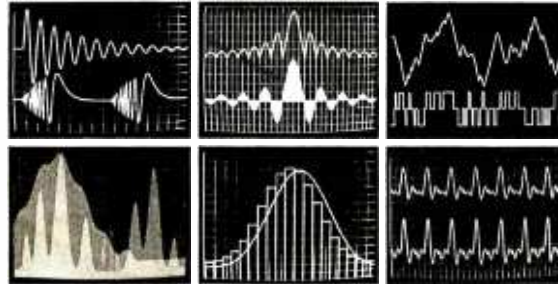
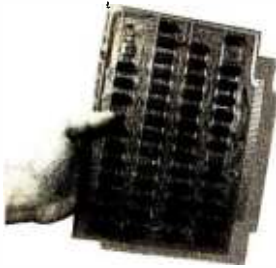
It plots directly on a video monitor or television*: Requires NO SOFTWARE!
It plots and stores 8 Bit data from any parallel output, including:

- A/D Converters • Computer Outputs • Logic States • Data Streams

Couple it to a digital data source to form a STAND ALONE:

- Digital Storage Oscilloscope
- Computer Plotter
- Laboratory Plotter
- Data Acquisition & Display System

It reads out stored traces into any 8 Bit parallel COMPUTER INPUT or HARD COPY



Use the 360A CARD by itself to store 2 independent 256 x 512 Hl. Res. traces. Or, add up to 7 ADDL. CHANNEL CARDS (360X), each with dual memories, for up to 16 independent traces.

- 256 v. x 512 h. High Resolution Display of each trace memory
- 0 to 5 MHz point plotting rate: Points are plotted in Y-T format, in Real Time
- Choice of plot modes: "Dot Connect", "Individual Points", "Curve Shading"
- Choice of sweep modes: "Auto-Erase", "Auto-Retrace", "Single Sweep ; Manual"
- Displays an Electronic Reference Grid with variable spacing and brightness
- 512 word or 1024 word selectable record length
- Independent trace memories allow "Selective Erase/Write & Display" of traces
- Universal Tri-State output, 8 Bit parallel, interfaces easily to Computer I/O
- NTSC Composite Video Output: 1.5 volt pp into 75 ohms
- Requires 5 volts at 1 amp: Board is fully socketed and solder masked, Gold contacts.

Boards assembled and tested, with user's manual

MAIN SYSTEM CHANNEL w/ DUAL TRACE MEMORY.....	CG 380A.....	\$199.
ADDITIONAL CHANNEL w/ DUAL TRACE MEMORY.....	CG 380X.....	\$189.
Card Edge Connector for above (100 pins).....	CG P50.....	\$ 5.



CONLEY GRAPHICS

P.O. Box 395, El Cerrito, CA 94530

*Using an RF modulator.

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

All Orders add 3% Shipping.

ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

*Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis
and Seequa Computers*

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,
Etc.....
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 - (301) 268-6505
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 - (301) 296-0520
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 - (301) 588-3748
6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 - (703) 644-5500

Callers outside the Washington-Baltimore Area

Please Call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available * An Equal Opportunity Employer

Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA 01609, (617) 753-1411, ext 517.

September 24-27

Mid-Atlantic Computer Show, Washington Armory, Washington DC. For details, see September 10-13.

September 30-October 2

Data and Telecommunications Expo '81, Rhein-Main-Halle, Wiesbaden, West Germany. This exhibition and conference will cover all areas of technology in data handling and distribution and telecommunications. Power supplies, processors, software, terminals, cables, test equipment, and modems are some of the items that will be exhibited. Contact Kiver Communications S A, UK Branch Office, Millbank House, 171/185 Ewell Rd, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 6AX, England. ■

BYTE's Bits

Engineering Design Data on Tap

How do scientists, engineers, and technicians resolve conflicts in research materials? Many find help at Purdue University's Center for Information and Numerical Data Analysis and Synthesis (CINDAS). CINDAS evaluates and resolves conflicts in published information and concludes what should be transmitted as valid. The service cuts through the inconsistencies found in research materials, especially in heat, electrical, electronic, magnetic, and optical studies.

When a conflict is deemed resolved, the information is entered into the CINDAS data banks, which now have more than 180,000 indexed and coded entries. Each year

CINDAS adds more than 10,000 new citations from well over 8500 unclassified sources.

The service also has property-measurement laboratories offering analytical services and technical assistance. In addition, retrospective searches, document reproduction service, and data publications can be obtained.

For inquiry services, contact CINDAS, Purdue University, 2595 Yeager Rd, West Lafayette IN 47906, (800) 428-7675; in Indiana (317) 463-1581.

Call for Papers

"Reliability in Electrical and Electronic Components and Systems" is the theme for the Fifth European Conference on Electrotechnics. The conference will be held at the Technical University of Denmark June 14 through the 18, 1982.

The program committee is soliciting papers on reliability theory, management and economic issues, human and legal aspects, energy processing, and communication data and signal processing. Three copies of a one- or two-page summary in English (the conference language) should be submitted by September 1, 1981. The papers will be accepted on the basis of the summaries. Authors transfer their copyright to the conference after submission of the article.

The conference program will be designed for electrical and electronic engineers, marketing experts, and those concerned with research and development, manufacturing, and applications of electrical and electronic systems. Contact DIEU, Danish Engineers' Post Graduate Institute, The Technical University of Denmark, Bldg 208, DK-2800 Lyngby, Denmark. ■

System Log

3:10 P.M. - System Down!

4:45 P.M. - Problem diagnosed using DIAGNOSTICS II.

Board replaced and system back on line.

DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostics II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory Terminal Printer CPU Disk

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- bank selection option
- burn in test
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: \$100.00 (manual only): \$15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

INFOSOFT Has a Better Way

Run your NorthStar[®] Basic Programs in a CP/M environment with

NSBASIC™ Interface

Our Northstar Basic Interface is easily installed using your current Northstar Basic

Don't have CP/M?

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

NSBASIC Interface and CP/M[®] Compatible V/DOS™ operating system with all the utilities ready to run on your Horizon

Call us today

InfoSoft
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
25 SYLVAN ROAD SOUTH
WESTPORT, COLO. 80086
(303) 226-9837

Northstar is a registered trademark of Northstar Computers
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, CA

Clubs and Newsletters

Software Maintenance Techniques

The first issue of *Software Maintenance Techniques*, a new quarterly newsletter devoted to maintaining programs and systems, is available free upon request. The publication acts as a focal point for the collection and distribution of knowledge about maintenance.

Each issue presents topics applicable to all levels of data processing and to all data-processing systems. *Software Maintenance Techniques* has articles on the latest modification tools and approaches.

Reader contributions are invited. Subscriptions are \$20 per year. Contact EduCo Corporation, 6777 Wadsworth, Suite 102, Arvada CO 80003, (303) 424-4425.

YOUR SOURCE FOR

VIC[®]

Programs



CREATIVE SOFTWARE introduces its games cassette especially for the

VIC

Commodore's newest, most affordable home computer

THREE CHALLENGING GAMES

- Seawolf
- Bounce Out
- VIC Trap



READY TO LOAD... FUN TO PLAY

Write or phone for information on our other games, household utility and educational programs for your VIC.

\$24.95
Add \$1.50 for shipping/handling
CA residents add Sales Tax
MasterCard and VISA orders accepted

* Trademark of Commodore Business Machines



201 San Antonio Circle, #270 ■ Mountain View, CA 94040 ■ (415) 948-9595

Club Apple de Québec

Club Apple de Québec meets every Monday at 7 PM. The club's principal interest is languages, but it will review everything from hardware to games. Fees are \$5 per month (Canadian funds).

For complete details, contact Octavio Prieto-Cox, Club Apple de Québec, 1575 De Niverville, #4, P Q, G1J 4Z7, Canada, (418) 663-3241; or Société d'Informatique Amateur du Québec, c/o Club Apple de Québec, POB 9242, Ste-Foy, P Q, G1V 4B1, Canada.

Flint 6500 Users Group

The Flint 6500 Users Group can be contacted at POB 4310, Flint MI 48504; or by calling R Riley (313) 695-1117, weekdays from 7 to 8 PM.

**Computer Club
in Delaware**

DUMPS (Delaware Users of Micro-Processor Systems) is a group of enthusiasts in northern Delaware. DUMPS has a program exchange and supports different microcomputers. Contact John T Lund, 901 Centre Rd, Westover Hills, Wilmington DE 19807, (302) 655-1854.

**Apple
Group for Teachers**

The Apple for the Teacher group promotes the educational uses of Apple computers. Its primary interests are in computer-aided instruction, special education, and funding sources for educational uses of the Apple. A journal, *Apple Educators Newsletter*, is published.

For additional information, contact Ted Perry, 5848 Riddio St, Citrus Heights CA 95610, (916) 961-7776.

**Educational
Electronics**

Educational Electronics is a new monthly newsletter with information on advances in technology for educational purposes. It focuses on the development of computer hardware and software for instructional and administrative purposes. Also included is material on information-retrieval systems, voice synthesis, speech control, audio-visual equipment, and materials for training the handicapped.

Educational Electronics keeps track of research and development programs within the manufacturing community. Information about grants, legislation, and government trends affecting educational technology and reviews of new products are featured. Subscriptions are \$60 per year.

DOCUMATE/PLUS T.M.
Indexes and Sorts WordStar T.M.

DocuMate/Plus™ Features . . .

- 8-Level Indexing
- Table of Contents Generation
- New Self-Contained Sort Feature
- "See" and "See Also" References
- New Output Format Control
- New Cross-Documents Index Generation

DocuMate/Plus generates completely collated tables of contents and alphabetical multi-level indexes from WordStar™ text files of any length . . . as detailed as you desire.

DocuMate/Plus is refreshingly easy to use, and its internal sort feature can save you the cost of an expensive stand-alone sort program. Just type simple DocuMate commands right into your text file. DocuMate/Plus's "Extract" feature automatically finds and places all index references in a separate work file for sorting and collating.

DocuMate/Plus builds master indexes for many documents, such as research notes, books and articles, speeches, hardware and software documentation, and business correspondence

DocuMate/Plus is today's most flexible indexing program available for professional word processing.

DocuMate/Plus is available on standard 8" CP/M and 5 1/4" Northstar diskettes.

- DocuMate/Plus Program with Manual \$125.00
- Manual Only \$ 10.00
- Special Pricing to update existing DocuMate users.

ORTHOCODE

The Textware Company

THE ORTHOCODE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 6191 • Albany, CA 94706
(415) 832-8175

• WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

**FINDING SOLUTIONS
AND BEING COMPETITIVE
IS OUR BUSINESS.**

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them? Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim. For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.



apple computer
Authorized Dealer

APPLE III	SCALL
APPLE II "PLUS" 48K	\$ 1169.95
HEWLET PACKARD 85 or 83	\$ CALL
APPLE II ACCESSORIES:	
Disk II with controller	\$ 535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	455.00
Graphics Tablet	665.00
Language System with PASCAL	395.00
Silentype Printer W/Int	526.00
Integer Firmware Card	152.00
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx videoterm 80 col Card	279.00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	269.00

Supplies:	
Scotch Diskettes - Best of Quality!	
price per box of (10)	
744-0, 10, 32	\$ 27.00
740-0 SS/SD 0 Sector	31.00
741-0 SS/DD 0 Sector	37.00
743-0 DS/DD No Format	44.00
New Products:	
Videx L/C Adapter	110.00
Microsoft 16K RAM Card	169.00
D.C. Hayes Micromodem II	315.00
Novation DCAT Modem	195.00
EPSON MX-80	CALL

Mail Order Terms of Sales: Price based on prepaid orders. NO COD's. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Order under \$100.00 add \$3.00 for shipping and handling. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continental U.S. shipped U.P.S. no charge. APO or out of Continental U.S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdraw without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS

The Problem Solving Company 3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 323-1760

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



APPLE II PLUS 48K
\$1,099



WE DISCOUNT PRICES — NOT SERVICE

HARDWARE

DISK II DRIVE & INTERFACE	499
DISK II SECOND DRIVE	445
BASF 5 1/2" DISKETTES (10)	30
LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	395
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179
HIGH SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	145
GRAPHICSTABLET	649
APPLE IEEE-488 INTERFACE CARD	CALL
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	30
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	290
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	295
HAYES MICROMODEM II	299
AMDEX 13" COLOR MONITOR	429
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	239
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE	535
EPSON MX-80 FT	649
QUME SPRINT 5/45 PRINTER	2499

SOFTWARE

APPLE DOSTOOLKIT	65
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLE PILOT	125
APPLE MUSIC THEORY	39
APPLEWRITER	65
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
THE CONTROLLER	515
VISICALC (16 SECTOR)	165
VISIPILOT	149
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	215
DESKTOP PLAN II	159
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE (EACH)	335
SUPER TEXT I	125
PROGRAMMA APPLE PIE	110
EASYWRITER (80 COLUMNS)	219
D.B. MASTER	180
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. Store prices differ from mail order prices. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

computer age, inc.

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center

4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4062

ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the U.S. Government's GSA Schedule, including

*Apple, Cromemco, Micropolis
and Seequa Computers*

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,
Etc.....
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 — (301) 268-6505
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 — (301) 296-0520
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 — (301) 588-3748
6671 Backlick Road, Springfield, VA 22150 — (703) 644-5500

Callers outside the Washington-Baltimore Area

Please Call (301) 268-5801

Career Opportunities Available * An Equal Opportunity Employer

For more information, contact Educational Electronics Inc, 1 Lincoln Plz, New York NY 10023, (212) 877-8539.

Earn Money with Your Hobby

The *Micro Moonlighter* newsletter is a publication for those wishing to use their microcomputer for part- or full-time business ventures. Marketing methods, advertising hints, contracts, and industry trends are covered regularly. The newsletter is aimed at advanced computer users.

Charter subscriptions are \$25 per year in the US, \$29 in Canada, and \$35 elsewhere. Contact J Norman Goode, 2115 Bernard Ave, Nashville TN 37212.

TRS-80 Group In West LA

The TRS-80 Users Group of West Los Angeles, California, has been organized. An exchange of public-domain software and discussions of hardware and software topics are planned. Contact the group at POB 85, Culver City CA 90230, (213) 836-4103.

Attention ZX80 and MicroAce Fans

The ZX80 and the Micro-Ace computers deserve a user group. If you're interested in exchanging or publishing newsletters about these computers and if you would like to help form a users group for that purpose, contact Conan La Motte, 712 Pidgeon St, San Diego CA 92114.

Wanted: SD Systems Z80 Starter Kit Users

The SD Systems Z80 Starter Kit is a single-board computer that longs for a central information clear-

inghouse. If you'd like to exchange information, write an article, or devise tutorials, contact Cary N Davids, 6000 Puffer Rd, Downers Grove IL 60516.

TUG Calls

The Technico Users Group (TUG) is interested in hearing from anyone who has a Technico computer or any computer based on the Texas Instruments 990 or TMS 9900's architecture. TUG publishes a newsletter and is looking for articles on software, hardware, novel applications, other items of interest, and ads for software and hardware. Currently, there are no dues.

Contact Penn S Avera, Quantum Data Systems Inc, 259 S Farragut Ter, Philadelphia PA 19139, (215) 747-8341. ■

MIDWEST MICRO WAREHOUSE

3415 Kenwood • Kansas City, MO 64109 • Phone (816) 753-1304

Our ad is so-so, but our pricing is *hot!* Below are a few of the fine products we offer. If you don't find what you're looking for, call us!

SD Systems	SBC-200	KIT	A&T	Visual Technology	
	Expandoran II	315.	396.	Visual 200	900.
	PROM 100	195.	337.	Visual 400	1400.
	VF-II	169.	279.	NEC 5510, 5515	2850.
Godbout	Disk I	N/A	395.	NEC 5520, 5525	3250.
	CPU-Z	195.	230.	(W/ Vert. Forms)	
	12-Slot Mother	N/A	133.	T. I. 810 (Basic)	1695.
Micromation	Z-64		1040.	(Loaded)	1885.
	Doubler		395.	DataSouth DS-180	1385.
	Multi-User I/O		239.	MicroPro Int'l.	
	System Z		4600.	WordStar	315.
Seattle	8086 Card Set		655.	MailMerge	110.
	(W/86-DOS)			DataStar	225.
	4 Port Serial I/O		240.	SuperSort II	135.
	8/16 Static RAM		260.	Microsoft	
	16K+ Static RAM		260.	FORTRAN	349.
TEI	MCS-112, 122		500./600.	COBOL	574.
	RM-12, RM-22		630./730.	BASIC-80	294.
	DFD-0		520.	BASCOM	329.
	RFD-0		630.		

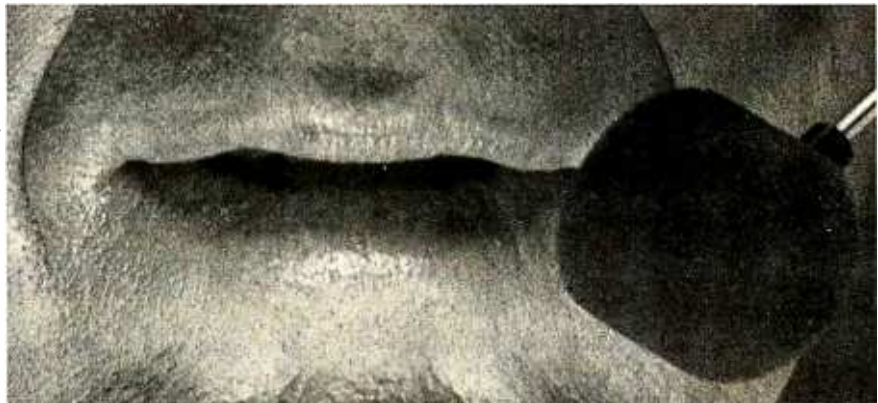
We ship prepaid or COD certified check, M.O., or cash with 10% deposit. Shipping is from stock to 15 days; most products in stock. And (sorry!), at these prices, we cannot pay shipping charges.

BYTE's Bits

Microcomputers In Public Service

Suncoast Micro-Systems (SMS) is developing and placing microcomputers within community-based, public service and charitable organizations. SMS, a non-profit corporation, seeks contact and collaboration with other groups involved in similar activities in communities around the country. Information on software and hardware materials available or being developed is sought.

Contact SMS at 1870 Sailfish Rd, St Petersburg FL 33707, (813) 347-6733. ■



Spoken to your Apple® lately?

With the Heuristics™ 2000 speech recognition board, you can train your Apple computer to recognize 64 words or phrases of your choice (or multiples thereof). Any command for any application.

The advanced Heuristics 2000, with microphone included, brings a whole new hands-off approach to data entry and program control—for a surprisingly low \$259. An optional head-set microphone (shown above) is also available.

TALK TO YOUR APPLE FOR ONLY \$259.

What's more, speech recognition is also available for S-100 computers, with our Heuristics 20S and 50 boards.

The 2000 also makes a very practical starter system for the Heuristics 5000

and 7000 industrial/commercial speech recognition units. These commercial units start at \$2500.

So the next time you have data to enter, words to process or menus to select, don't work your fingers to the bone.

HEURISTICS 2000

The talk of the computer industry.™

Heuristics, Inc., 1285 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/734-8532

Software Received

Apple

App-LISP, a version of the LISP programming language for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$124.95. DataSoft Inc, 19519 Business Center Dr, Northridge CA 91324.

The Asteriod Field, graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Cavalier Computer, POB 2032, Del Mar CA 92014.

Baker's Trilogy, three arcade-type games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Softape, 10432 Burbank Blvd, North Hollywood CA 91601.

Graphtrix, a text and high-resolution graphics-printing program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$55. Data Transforms Inc, 906 E Fifth Ave, Denver CO 80218.

Job Costing II, a project-management program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$160. Garbo, 1205 W Riverside Dr, Carlsbad NM 88220.

Personal Check Manager, a checkbook utility program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$30. D R Poling, 6929 La Cienega Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90045.

Star Warrior, a graphics action game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Automated Simulations Inc, POB 4247, Mountain View CA 94040.

Super FORTH, a version of the FORTH programming language for the Apple II.

Floppy disk, \$49.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

CP/M

Eliza, the original Rogerian therapist simulation program for CP/M computers. Floppy disk, \$24.95. The Artificial Intelligence Research Group, 921 N La Jolla Ave, Los Angeles CA 90046.

RAID, an assembly-language debugging utility for CP/M computers. Floppy disk, \$250. Southern Computer Systems, POB 3373A, Birmingham AL 35255.

Radio Shack

BasicPro, BASIC programming utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, \$24.95. Softworx, Inc, POB 9080, Seattle WA 98109.

CIE Head Azimuth Alignment Tape, a program-recorder head-alignment utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, \$3.95. Computer Information Exchange, POB 159, San Luis Rey CA 92068.

Devil's Island, an adventure program for the TRS-80 Model I. Cassette, \$14.95. Computings, 708 Broadway, Chelsea MA 02150.

GAPP, a cassette-based file-card program for the TRS-80 Model I or III. Cassette, \$9.50. Robert G Gallie, 4726 W 13th St, Cicero IL 60650.

Menu Master, a formatted video input and output utility

for the TRS-80 Model I or III. Floppy disk, \$24.95. AHEA, 545 Macenta Ln, Diamond Bar CA 91765.

Star Warrior, a graphics-action game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$29.95. Automated Simulation (see above).

Texas Instruments

The Cube, Rubik's Cube

simulation program for the TI 99/4. Cassette, \$14.95. Linear Aesthetic Systems, POB 23, West Cornwall CT 06796.

The Shrink, an artificial-intelligence simulation program for the TI 99/4. Cassette, \$15. Tinnware, 30 S First Ave, Suite 171, Arcadia CA 91006. ■

BYTE's Bits

Calling All TRS-80 Model II Users

A group of enthusiasts invites all TRS-80 Model II users to participate in a project to document user-developed SVCs (supervisor calls) for TRSDOS 2.0 and to establish a BASIC memory map for those users that want to use the PEEK and POKE modifications available from several sources. The project seeks to act as a clearing-house for all TRSDOS 2.0 SVCs and BASIC memory-map information. The accumulated data will be published and distributed to all participants.

Here are the guidelines:

All submissions must include name, address, and telephone number. Submitted material must not be restricted from being published. When submitting information, send a listing in 80-column format, with as many remarks as possible. The purpose of the SVC must be explained. If the purpose of the SVC is not apparent, a listing using the SVC should be given. Any variables passed must be identified, and their handling into and out of the SVC must be explained. Indicate if the SVC is not original and give the source if possible. Any memory-map information submitted with doubts about its location must be indicated. If the location must

work with others, document the use.

The group would appreciate the SVCs being sent on floppy disk, which will be returned after transfer. The group reserves the right to select or reject any submissions and to merge or condense the submission with another. Those submissions printed will be credited to the persons or companies that submitted them.

The group is also interested in any Model II "tricks" or subtle programming ideas. Send submissions to Pete Charlton, 491 Elbow Ct, Weatherford TX 76086.

Camp Instructors Needed

Computer Camp East is looking for instructors for its July 27 to August 7 and August 10 to August 21 sessions. The sessions are held in different parts of New England. The camp directors are looking for individuals to teach 10- to 17-year-olds APL, BASIC, Pascal, and Logo, and to supervise the use of Apple II, PET, Atari 800, and TI 99/4 microcomputers.

Contact Professor Howard A Peelle, Instructional Applications of Computers, School of Education, University of Massachusetts, Amherst MA 01002, (413) 545-0496. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

SURPLUS BUYS of the YEAR!!

The Most Sought After. Most Desirable

DIABLO 10 MEG DISK DRIVES

Model 44B

- 5 Mb Fixed, 5 Mb Removable
- 115 VAC 60 Hz
- Takes 5440 Disk
- Industry Std. Drive
- Daisy chain up to 4
- I/O Data included



Special Offer!!!

- Built-in power supplies
- 200 tracks / inch
- 256 Bytes per sector
- 24 sectors / track
- 19,583 sectors / platter

REFURBISHED & FULLY OPERATIONAL!

only **\$2200.00** each Includes 2 FREE DISK CARTRIDGES

MODEL 44A DISK DRIVE 10 Mb. earlier design, same I/O. Used, whole, untested. Includes schematics & data **\$1200.00 ea.**

MODEL 43 5 MEG DISK DRIVE 100 TPI. good cond., used, whole, untested. With data and schematics **\$795.00 ea.**

MODEL 429 POWER SUPPLY ±24VDC @ 6 amps. 5V @ 6 amps. Required for both the 44A and 43 drives (above) **\$75.00 ea.**

OTHER BARGAINS

*SELECTRIC-II Typewriter/Printer

With stepper-driven platen & carrier. Exciting possibilities. Removed from sophisticated word processors. Selenoids (standard selectric corresp. code) self contained. Mostly whole, "as-is", with schematics and data **Only \$399.00 ea.**



RO*SELECTRIC-II Printer

"Receive-only" (no keyboard). Features X&Y steppers plus all selenoids & standard IBM Selectric-II printer mechanism. Takes Tech-III ribbon cartridges. Less case and platen, mostly whole, "as-is". Schematics included. **Only \$129.00 ea.**

Disk Drives: Add \$30 for Hdig. & Pkg. Pay Shipping on Delivery
Selectric Printers: Add \$20 for Hdig. & Pkg. Pay Shipping on Delivery
*Reg. Trade-Mark of IBM Corp



CFR Associates, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS:
Box 144, Newton, N.H.
03858



PHONE ORDERS:
617/372-8536
(Sorry, No Collect Calls)
MasterCharge & VISA Welcome



WAREHOUSE:
18 Granite Street
Haverhill, Mass. 01830



E.R. Hardin's

MILITARY MADNESS

for Apple, Atari and TRS-80

TOMCAT vs. MIG

Blue skies and 40,000 feet over the Rhine Valley, when a MIG-25 suddenly blips onto your radar screen.

Your F-14 Tomcat has a brace of rockets and avionics to help survive the antics of Ivan.

Are you brave enough to climb into the cockpit and take your chances against a Russian pilot?

cassette \$19.95

GUNSHIP

Dateline; Vietnam. Tet offensive of 1968. Battle ground troops with mini-guns and rockets. Crash and burn if you're clumsy.

cassette \$19.95

GREEN BERET

Run a mission behind the lines, in North Vietnam. Blow up bridges, kidnap politicians, raid prison camps. You are the team commander.

cassette \$19.95

511 Iowa Ave.
Iowa City, IA 52240

Call 1-800-227-1617, operator 364
(in California 800-772-3545, operator 364)

VISA

MASTERCHARGE

Electronic Engineers

Immediate openings for development engineers in fast moving field of traffic control products and transportation systems.

BS or MS Degree in Electrical Engineering and experience in micro-processor and micro-computer software and hardware development required. Knowledge of traffic control devices and system design beneficial.

Please call (612) 733-1358 or send your resume in confidence to Jim Egan.

Staffing & Employee Resources/3M
224-1W 3M Center
St. Paul, Minnesota 55144

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V



Computer-Aided Drafting with Apple Pascal

Dan Sokol
285 Pacific Ave
Brookdale CA 95007

Electronic hardware design, like any creative endeavor, has its high points and its low points. A personal low point has always been the time it takes to draw usable schematics. The problem is compounded when you consider that after the schematic is drawn and the hardware prototyped, the schematic must be modified (in any number of colors) as the circuit is debugged. Then, of course, the circuit has to be redrawn. And usually by me.

At a trade show a few years ago, I saw a high-quality graphics terminal that was used with a light pen to draw schematic diagrams. A menu of devices was available from the keyboard, and the light pen was used to place the selected device on the screen. Fantastic! . . . and only \$150,000.

Technology marches on. Some time ago, Apple Computer announced a new product—a Graphics Tablet. My Apple already had Pascal and an M & R Enterprises Sup'rterminal board, so I only needed the Graphics Tablet (and some software) to build a computer-aided drafting system (see photo 1).

I began the project with a great deal of enthusiasm. Being fairly proficient with Pascal, I did not anticipate any major problems. It was only after I read the fourth page of the Graphics Tablet operation manual that I began to realize I might have bitten off more than I could compile. It read, ". . . the Graphics Tablet software will not operate . . . in an Apple Pascal environment." I immediately

called the Apple Software Hotline (408-996-9868).

Fortunately, the people at Apple were very helpful. They explained that the reason the tablet would not interface to Pascal was that the Pascal BIOS (basic input/output subsystem) did not recognize its existence. They sent me a copy of the BIOS initialization routines, from which I was able to write an assembly-language linkage routine to read data from the pad and transfer it back to Pascal. (Not one to dwell on failures, suffice it to say that it took me three weeks of experimentation to reach that point.)

The program that accomplished this feat was called PAD.ASSY.TEXT (see listing 1). It contained two procedures, one for setting the default parameters, and the other for reading the pad, flashing the cursor, and scal-



Photo 1: The author's computer-aided drafting system for the Apple II computer. Addition of a Graphics Tablet, a Sup'rterminal 80-column display board, and some software can take the drudgery out of designing electronic circuits.

ing the results. Both procedures worked in essentially the same manner. First, I accessed hexadecimal location CFFF to disable any active read-only memories in the C800 thru CFFF range (one is found on the Sup'rterminal board). Then the slot number that contained the Graphics Tablet interface card was stored at hexadecimal location 7F8 and in the 6502 microprocessor's X-register (a small piece of information missing from the Graphics Tablet manual).


The first address of the slot where the interface card was located was accessed (with a load or store instruction) to enable the read-only memory. (In my case, this was slot number five.) Now the subroutines in the read-only memory were available to the processor. After I called the routines that I needed, I turned off the read-only memories at hexadecimal C800 and executed a return. Pascal's BIOS took care of turning the Sup'rterminal read-only memory back on.

After reading the tablet and flashing the cursor, the x and y coordinates were stored at decimal locations 645 thru 648. Pascal recovered this data using the PEEK intrinsic that I added to my library (see "Notes on Absolute Location Interfaces to Apple Pascal," September 1980 BYTE, page 324). After compiling the main program the Pascal linker linked the program to PAD.ASSY.CODE.


As soon as I could read data from the tablet, I began to work on the program, which I had named LOGIC-

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE


Everything needed to add **powerful** BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.




MODEL 488-80B
For Model 1 Operation



MODEL 488-80C
For Model 3 Operation



MODEL 488-80B



MODEL 488-80C

Price of Model 488-80B or 488-80C \$245.
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3205

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.





consumer computers

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

CALL US AND
ASK ABOUT OUR
WEEKLY SPECIALS!

SEE OUR
AD ON PAGES
130-131



APPLE II PLUS

48K FOR \$1189

16K FOR \$1049

DISK II

with DOS 3.3 and controller card

\$529

ORDER TOLL-FREE **1-800-854-6654**

California (and outside continental U.S.) **714-698-8088**

Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Main Showroom & Offices:
216 South Oxford Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90004

WE HONOR
VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 67 34 77

ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat
Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM
Order Desks: (213) 739-1130

TOLL-FREE TOLL-FREE
(outside Calif.) (within Calif.)
800-421-8045 800-252-2153

Write & request our FAMOUS Catalog!
Hundreds & hundreds of products from many manufacturers such as SONY, CASIO, VICTOR, COLE-A-PHONE, MATTEL, SHARP, CANON, and on and on... too many to list here!

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.
Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.
All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-35 Microcomputer	3250.00	2495.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	259.95
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact printer/hvy duty	3950.00	3295.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95
8 Disk Drives to choose from		
82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV New 2.2K bytes mem	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/C	365.00	284.95
Optical Wand for 41CV/C	125.00	97.95
System One (41CV & Card Rdr)	495.00	394.95
System Two (41CV/Cil Rdr/Prtr)	840.00	669.95
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	84.95
Memory Modules for 41C		26.95
HP-97 Programmable Printer	750.00	579.95
HP-67 Programmable Calculator	375.00	297.95
HP-34C Programmable Scientific	150.00	117.95
HP-38C Programmable Bus. R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.95
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	58.95

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4 Home Computer	950.00	449.95
★ FREE \$100.00 worth of software/goods from Texas Instruments with purchase of TI-99/4. Offer ends June 30, 1981.		
10" Color Monitor for 99/4	650.00	319.95
32K Exp. Mem. Module	399.95	314.95
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K Module		75.00
Speech Synthesizer	150.00	129.95
Disk Memory Drive	500.00	397.95
RF Modulator	69.50	49.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	225.00	189.95
Printer (solid state)	400.00	319.95
TI-59 Programmable Calculator	295.00	199.95
TI-58C Programmable Calculator	130.00	93.95
PC-100C Print/Plot for 59/58	225.00	149.95

TI-57 Scientific Calculator	Retail 99.95	Your Cost 39.95
MBA Finance & Business	70.00	51.95
TI Investment Analyst	65.00	46.95
TI-55 Slide Rule	40.00	32.95
TI-Program Hexidecimal/Octal	65.00	48.50

We carry a large inventory of software, accessories and supplies.

apple computer

We are an AUTHORIZED SERVICING APPLE DEALER

the best price in America!

16K-32K-48K-96K-128K	
Drive with controller DOS 3.3 and others... 80 column cards	
Dow Jones & Quote Reporter	
DC Hayes Micromodem II and others...	
Graphics Tablet	
Pascal and Fortran Languages	
VisiCalc and more and more	
APPLE III 96K and 128K "CALL US" Ask for Package One to Three Special Prices!	

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Professional Computers

	Retail	Your Cost
CBPDF-48K	3295.00	2995.00
• Dual 8" Drives	• 64 col x 32 line/color	
• 7 MIPS - FAST!	• Many more standard features	
Fortran & Pascal available		
<small>Many other OSI products available - at discounted prices, of course!</small>		

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTER

800 16K bytes of RAM	1080.00	759.95
410 Program Recorder	90.00	79.95
810 Disk Drive	600.00	469.95
825 Printer (80 col Centronic 737)	999.95	779.95
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	359.95
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	159.95
850 Interface Module	220.00	179.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95

Large inventory of software and accessories.

PRINTERS

- DIABLO (Letter Quality)
- 630 R102 bi-directional/tractors 2965.00 2699.95
- 1640K109 keyboard, tractors 3072.00 2899.95
- 630 RD Receive only 2710.00 2499.95
- 1650K136 keyboard/tractors 3220.00 2999.95
- CENTRONICS dot matrix
- 700-9 Parallel, heavy duty 1460.00 1199.95
- 704-9 Serial, heavy duty 1795.00 1599.95
- 737-1 Parallel 995.00 799.95
- 737-3 Serial 1045.00 899.95
- 704-11 Parallel 1870.00 1695.00
- P-1 Electrostatic 495.00 189.95
- PAPER TIGER
- 445G with Graphics 795.00 695.00
- 460G with Graphics 1394.00 1195.00
- 560G New full size 1695.00 1399.00
- EPSON
- MX 80 Impact 645.00 499.95
- MX 70 Impact 500.00 399.95

NEW! From TI-Series 10 995.00 795.00

Personal Information Terminal

- Internal direct-connect modem
- 5 1/2" dia. non-glare screen
- 40 col. by 24 lines-up to 960 characters displayed
- EIA RS-232-C interface
- Aux. port for optional hard copy print applications

WE ALSO HAVE ...

• NOVATION Modems	Retail	Your Cost
CAT	199.95	159.95
O-CAT	199.95	159.95
APPLE-CAT Direct connect	349.95	314.95
• SANYO Monitors		
High Resolution, Number 1 seller!		
13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	399.95
12" Green Phosphorus	360.00	239.95
12" Black and White	340.00	219.95
15" Black and White	370.00	239.95
9" B/W the best seller!	235.00	149.95
• HAZELTINE Video Display Terminals		
• SHUGART Disk Drives		
• DEC VT100 & VT103		

Call us for your DISCOUNTED price TODAY!

Listing 1: Assembly-language routine that reads data from the Graphics Tablet for use in Pascal.

```

0000|          ; assembly language linkage
0000|          ; to APPLE GRAPHICS TABLET
0000|          ;
0000|          ; 28 Mar 80 - Dan Sokol
0000|          ;
0000|          ; procedure SETUPPAD; external;
0000|          ; procedure READPAD; external;
0000|
0000| CFFF          CFFF' .EQU    #CFFF          ; TURN OFF ALL ROMS
0000| 07F8          MSLOT .EQU    7F8           ; ACTIVE SLOT = Cn
0000| C500          PADAT .EQU    0C500        ; SLOT ADDR FOR PAD
0000| CEF9          MREAD .EQU    0CEF9        ; READ THE PAD
0000| C8F0          CURSOUT .EQU  0C8F0        ; XOR CURSOR AND SCALE PAD OUTPUTS
0000| CCA1          QWAIT .EQU    0CCA1        ; MIDEAST COUNTRY WITH MUCH OIL
0000| CE90          DEFAULT .EQU  0CE90        ; SETUP PAD
0000| CEEA          DEF4 .EQU    #CEEA        ; SETUP PAGE AND MPAGE FOR SCREEN 1
0000| 0080          DELAY .EQU    80           ; DELAY FOR QWAIT (CURSOR ON)
0000|
0000|          .PROC SETUPPAD,0;
0000|
0000| AD FFCF          DFLT   LDA    CFFF          ; ALL ROMS OFF
0003| A9 C5           LDA    #0C5
0005| AA             TAX
0006| 8D F807         STA    MSLOT
0009| AD 00C5         LDA    PADAT
000C| AD 00C5         LDA    PADAT          ; TURN PAD ON
000F| 20 90CE         JSR    DEFAULT
0012| A9 20           LDA    #20
0014| A8             TAY
0015| 20 EACE         JSR    DEF4          ; SET SCREEN 1 & STREAM ON
0018| AD FFCF          LDA    CFFF
001B| A9 C3           LDA    #0C3
001D| 8D F807         STA    MSLOT
0020| AA             TAX          ; RESET SUP'RTERM
0021| 60             RTS
0022|
0000|          .PROC READPAD,0;
0000|
0000| AD FFCF          READIT LDA   CFFF          ; ALL ROMS OFF
0003| A9 C5           LDA    #0C5
0005| AA             TAX
0006| 8D F807         STA    MSLOT
0009| AD 00C5         LDA    PADAT
000C| AD 00C5         LDA    PADAT          ; PAD ON
000F| 20 F9CE         JSR    MREAD        ; READ PAD
0012| 20 F0C8         JSR    CURSOUT      ; FLASH CURSOR & SCALE X & Y
0015| A9 80           LDA    #DELAY
0017| 20 A1CC         JSR    QWAIT
001A| 20 F0C8         JSR    CURSOUT
001D| AD FFCF          LDA    CFFF
0020| A9 C3           LDA    #0C3
0022| 8D F807         STA    MSLOT        ; RESET SUP'RTERM
0025| AA             TAX
0026| 60             RTS
0027|          ;
0027|          ; ON EXIT >>> PEN UP/DOWN - 640 (decimal)
0027|          ; SCALED X (HIGH BYTE) - 646
0027|          ; SCALED X (LOW BYTE) - 645
0027|          ; SCALED Y (HIGH BYTE) - 648
0027|          ; SCALED Y (LOW BYTE) - 647

```

Assembly complete: 62 lines
 0 Errors flagged on this Assembly

DESIGN. At first, I had intended to include the initialization of the logic symbols in the program, but the program got very large, very fast. I then decided to create a file with the logic symbols in it (I needed the practice). I used the example on one of the disks supplied with the Apple's language card (APPLE3, the butterflies program) as a basis for converting

groups of strings into boolean arrays. The program LOGIC.SYMB.TEXT (see listing 2) was the result.

As you can see from the listing, each named shape is a square array of pixels (picture elements), 16 elements on a side. Some of the larger devices (eg: JK flip-flop, MSI) are made up of two shapes, end to end. There are ten initialization procedures (INIT1 thru

INIT10): Pascal, it seems, has a limit to the number of (code) words in a procedure. When executed, the program creates two files called LOGIC.CHARSET and USER.CHARSET. The files must exist on the prefix disk prior to running LOGICDESIGN. The source file (LOGIC.SYMB.TEXT) and the code file (LOGIC.SYM.CODE) used to create the character-set files

Z-80 FORTH \$50.00

Z-80 FORTH—a complete program development system. Full fig-FORTH and FORTH-79 vocabularies, plus extensions for access to all CP/M® functions. Uses standard CP/M® compatible random access disk files for screen storage. Package includes: interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 Assembler, decompiler, utilities, demonstration programs, and 60 page user manual. System requirements: Z-80 microcomputer, 32 kbytes RAM, CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M 1.1. \$50.00


Z-80 FORTH WITH NAUTILUS SYSTEMS CROSS-COMPILER. Extend/modify the FORTH runtime system, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map and list of unresolved symbols. 107 page manual. System requirements as for Z-80 FORTH above. \$200.00

Z-80 FORTH WITH FULL FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC. Our basic program development system extended with a complete set of floating point operators and data manipulation primitives. Includes S-100 compatible hardware assist board incorporating AMD 9511 arithmetic processor. \$500.00

MACHINE TEST PROGRAM PACKAGE for Z-80 systems. Includes memory, floppy disk, printer, and terminal tests with all source code. Requires CP/M® 2.2. \$50.00

All software distributed on eight-inch soft sectored single density diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class or UPS within USA or Canada. COD charges extra. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. (CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066



303/741-1778
4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, Colorado 80237

Announces More New Products for your TRS-80® Model I & III

CHEXTEXT (pronounced Check Text)

Apparat, Inc. announces CHEXTEXT, a variable length dictionary which interacts with SCRIPSITE, to highlight potential spelling and typographical errors in a text file.

Some of the CHEXTEXT features are:

- Variable Length Dictionary: the dictionary may be supplemented depending on your system hardware (i.e. disk drive storage)
- Menu Driven
- User Oriented.
- Dictionary may be complemented with unique industry jargon.
- A dual 80 track drive supports on approximate 50,000 word dictionary. Smaller dictionaries are provided with Basic CHEXTEXT Package (10,000 to 20,000 words.) Minimum system requirement—2 disk drives and 48K.
- Complete documentation
- Reduces time required for proofreading

Available from Apparat, Inc. for only **\$79.95**
Catalog No. 2-148

TRS-80 DIGITAL TALKER:
A low cost alternative to the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer.

Allows voice synthesis with no additional hardware on your TRS-80 Model I Level II or Model III 16K versions. The voice signals are generated via the cassette output port. A Radio Shack external speaker/AMP can be used for sound output.

Features:
Comes with 16 preprogrammed words
 Digits 0-9
 - Plus
 - Minus
 / Divided by
 = Equals
 * Times

And calculator mode software
Possible Applications utilizing the techniques internal to this program are:

- Talking clock
- Program reader
- Computer generated sound to aid in visual problems

Supplied on Diskette or tape (please specify) for only \$29.95.
Catalog No. 1-026

NEW PRODUCT RELEASES
Due to advertising leadtime and product development bugs, we apologize for any inconveniences caused and ask for your continued support.

CATALOG CORRECTIONS
 CAT #1-223 Price should be \$195.95 instead of \$399.5
 CAT #1-225 Price should be \$24.00 instead of \$39.95
 CAT #2-405 Price should be \$99.00 instead of \$79.00
 CAT #1-403 Price should be \$549.00 instead of \$645.00

Don't forget to ask for your Free 1981 Apparat catalog when placing your order.

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

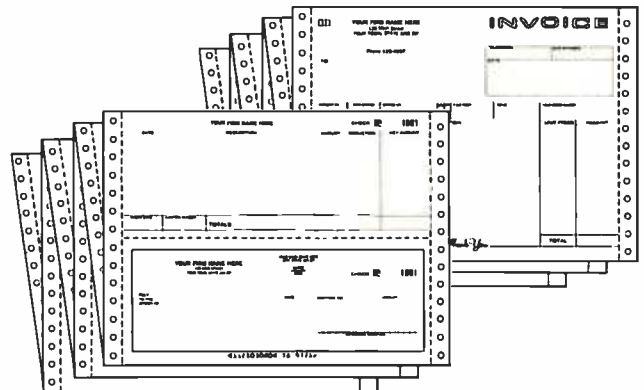
REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF LINDY CORP.

FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

with continuous business forms for small computer systems

Each kit contains samples, programming guides, flyers, prices and order forms for checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels to fit almost every computer system.

- Available in quantities of 500, 1,000, 2,000, 4,000, 6,000
- Low Prices (500 checks only \$32.50)



- **FAST SERVICE** — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order.
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded.

Fast Service by mail or...PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560
8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please Ship FREE Kit To: CODE 460

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City, State and Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer make & model _____

Neb's Computer Forms

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450
A Division of New England Business Service, Inc.

should be saved elsewhere, as they occupy too much room on the disk and are not needed once the character sets have been created.

The program LOGICDESIGN (see listing 3, on page 415) performs an initialization of the tablet and then, waiting for input from the tablet, loops in the procedure MYPLOT. The bottom three rows of the tablet are used as a menu (see figure 1) for selecting the device to be plotted or the function to be executed.

The command menu, from the lower leftmost corner of the tablet to the lower right-hand corner (ie: the bottom row), is decoded as follows:

- CLEAR SCREEN: clears the graphics screen
- CLEAR BLOCK: clears a section of the screen
- CLEAR LOCK: clears the horizontal and vertical locks
- HORIZ LOCK: sets the horizontal lock
- VERT LOCK: sets the vertical lock
- LIST ITEMS: lists the device names on the text screen
- LOAD: loads an image file to the HIRES screen
- SAVE: saves the HIRES screen to an image file
- EXIT: leaves the program (does a SAVE first)
- PRINT SCREEN: transfers the HIRES screen to the printer
- ERASE BORDER: removes the border from the HIRES screen
- DRAW BORDER: draws a border around the HIRES screen
- LABEL: writes characters on the HIRES screen
- DRAW LINES: draws horizontal or vertical lines only

- EAT RIGHT: deletes lines going to the right
- EAT LEFT: deletes lines going to the left
- EAT UP: deletes lines going upwards
- EAT DOWN: deletes lines going downward
- SET USER: allows the user to create a new device
- TOGGLE DEBUG FLAG: sets/clears debug flag

The next two rows up from the bottom of the tablet are used to select devices for plotting (see figure 1). Representations of the devices that can be plotted are shown in the boxes in these two rows. When the program is running, the user simply selects the device he wants to plot or the command he wants to perform from the tablet's menu. The Sup'r'terminal screen displays the active mode and other useful information (see photos 2a and 2b).

I wrote the program LOGICDESIGN a little at a time and added new functions as I debugged the old ones. Such is the beauty of Pascal. Two procedures do most of the work: the first, MYPLOT, is inside a never-ending loop in the main program (the variable HELLFREEZESOVER does not ever become true). MYPLOT calls MENU if the pen is pushed down outside of the tablet area that is mapped on the Apple's HIRES (high-resolution) screen (ie: if VALIDXY is false). If the pen is pushed down within the screen area, the active device is plotted (if you're in the plotting mode).

When you enter MYPLOT, it checks to see if the pen is down over the CLEAR pad in the upper left-hand

corner of the tablet: this executes a special function. It exclusive-OR's the last device plotted, thus making it disappear from the screen. The variable D is used to determine which device to plot. If D is 0, then nothing is plotted. The procedure MENU selects the device that will be plotted or calls a sequence of procedures to effect a specific function. MENU begins by setting D to 0. It then divides X and Y by a value that neatly generates integers concurrent with the boundaries of the boxes on the tablet. (The actual value of the divisor may be different on another tablet.) A set of nested

(2a)



(2b)



Photo 2: Component types available for drafting. All figures shown are created by the program in listing 2.

CLEAR SCR	CLEAR BLOCK	CLEAR LOCK	HORIZ LOCK	VERT LOCK	LOAD	SAVE	EXIT	PRINT SCR	ERASE BORDER	DRAW BORDER	LABEL	DRAW LINES	EAT RIGHT	EAT LEFT	EAT UP	EAT DOWN	SET USER	DEBUG FLAG

Figure 1: Graphics Tablet menu. The bottom row is dedicated to plotting functions, while the second and third rows from the bottom contain component types to be plotted.

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN


DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
		12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC				
LA36DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$95	\$ 58	\$ 40
LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,595	153	85	58
VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS				
T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
T1 Insight 10 Terminal	945	90	53	34
T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
T1810 RO Printer	1,895	182	102	69
T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
DATAMEDIA				
DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75
DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,295	220	122	83
LEAR SIEGLER				
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
ADM31CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79
HAZELTINE				
1420 CRT Terminal	945	91	51	34
1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105	58	40
1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
TELEVIDEO				
920 CRT Terminal	895	86	48	32
950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER				
Letter Quality, 55/15 RO	2,895	278	154	104
Letter Quality, 55/25 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
QUME				
Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123
Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104
HEWLETT PACKARD				
2621A CRT Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
2621P CRT Terminal	2,750	263	154	99
CENTRONICS				
730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26
737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS—APPLE, COMMODORE, HP85, DEC LSI

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS



TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

Unlock the ENGINEERING POWER of the Microcomputer

Engineering Software for TRS-80 Mods I, II & III

- Air Cond. Com. Cooling/Heating Load
- Residential Cooling/Heating Load
- Structural Space Frame Analysis
- Fire Sprinkler System Design
- Lighting Design
- Air Duct Design
- Accounting
- Surveying
- Word Processing for Spec Writing
- Hydraulic Pipe Design
- Electrical Fault Current
- Hardy Cross Water Analysis
- Life Cycle Cost Analysis



WE HAVE SOLAR PROGRAMS

Selected programs also available for other microcomputers.

PLEASE TELL ME MORE ABOUT YOUR ENGINEERING PROGRAMS.

Name _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I am interested in _____



MCI 2 PROGRAMS

McClintock Corp.
P.O. Box 430980
Miami, FL 33143
(305) 666-1300

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR WITH 10 MEG HARD DISK FOR THE TRS-80* Mod II

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!

- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — backup and copies. HPURGE for multiple deletions. HDOS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran. platters/drive. logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$595 RACET HSD Software \$400
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & III Tape or Disk) Mod I \$50.00, Mod III \$60.00
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30.00
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50.00
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. *All options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with *CTRL*R Outout to screen or printer!

DSM Mod I \$75.00, Mod II \$150.00, Mod III \$90.00
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on your TRS.
(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III 32K 1-drive)

**** NEW ** DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I, III \$50.00**
This comprehensive Diskette Cataloging/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space.


**** NEW ** KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$100.00; Mod II \$175.00**
The keyed file system provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Provides the programmer with a powerful disk handling facility for development of data base applications. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to file records.

**** NEW ** MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$75.00; Mod II \$150.00**
This ISAM-based mailist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access times under 4 seconds!!

**** NEW ** LPSPOOL (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I \$75.00**
LPSPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150.00
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, "Wild-card" mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets "LOF" to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125.00
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft "Editor Assembler Plus" software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O.
CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.D.O., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5015
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION



RACET COMPUTES
1330 N. Glassel, Suite 'M'
Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

Future Shock!

age

65

years worked

40

retirement benefits

0

Many of the 50 million Americans who are covered by private pension plans think they'll automatically qualify for benefits when they reach retirement age.

They're wrong!

Every plan has requirements that must be met under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. And the time to find out about those requirements is now—even if retirement is 30 years down the road.

There's a lot more to think about too. Does your plan permit early retirement? How much will your plan pay you? Will you receive a monthly payment or a lump sum?

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send for it today.

Write: Pensions, Consumer Information Center
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. Department of Labor



Printed by this publication as a public service.

CASE statements determines the function that is to be performed.

The procedures SAVESCREEN and LOADSCREEN can (with one or two minor alterations) be found in the Pascal Reference Manual in section 2.2.6.2 (untyped files). These procedures are used to save (or load) the Apple's HIRES display to (or from) a disk file. The disk files are sixteen blocks long (8 K bytes). HIRES image files are appended with .SCRN for the purpose of directory identification. I have considered compressing the data in order to save disk space, but unfortunately I haven't found a method that guarantees this result. I have tried various approaches, including counting the number of similar dots in succession. This works, but if there are more than 4 K changes (on-to-off, off-to-on) then the disk file exceeds sixteen blocks. (I'd be glad to hear any innovative ideas in this area.)

The procedures CONVERTFROM and CONVERTO are used to convert small integer values (between 0 and 16) to and from the boolean array USER3. The values that are stored are the plot offsets used by the "draw-block" statement in MYPLOT. The offset aligns the cursor with a specific point in the plot array. CONVERTO is called by SETUSR. SETUSR allows

you to define two devices that are then saved on disk in the file USER.CHARSET, along with the offset information.

GETXY reads the tablet. When this routine is called, it loops around the external procedure READPAD until the pen is pushed down. It then sets the condition of VALIDXY and fixes the Y value. (The tablet's 0,0 is at the top left, Pascal's is the bottom left.)

The final routine that I will mention is PRINTOUT. PRINTOUT is decidedly implementation-dependent. My printer is a HyType I (old, slow, and occasionally reliable) with a serial interface, and it has a limited graphics capability. This limitation is primarily one of time: at 300 bps (bits per second) it takes about 1½ hours to print the screen; to generate a dot, I print "dot-space-space", and "space-space" for no dot. (See figure 2.) In order to increase the speed of this process, I look ahead at the beginning of each line, and stop after the last dot in the line. (I also try to avoid printing pictures with borders.)

The sequence of screens in photo 3 labeled "CMOS frequency doubler" gives you some idea of the ease of designing with this system. It took about 1½ minutes to reach the stage shown in photo 3. I then changed the

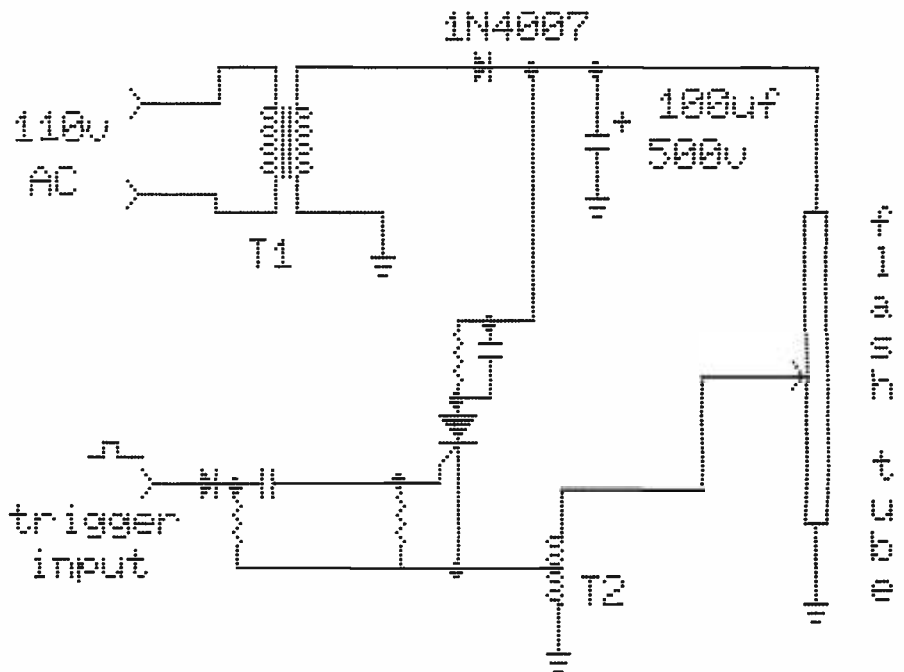


Figure 2: Sample hard copy produced by HyType I with serial interface.

DON'T BE HELD UP!

QUALITY SOFTWARE

DISCOUNT PRICES

Creative Discount Software
256 S. Robertson, Ste. 2156
Beverly Hills, CA. 90211

CALL for our catalog
TOLL FREE

Operator 831

800-824-7888
Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919 California 800-852-7777



SOFTWARE for the ATARI 800* and ATARI 400* from QUALITY SOFTWARE



STARBASE HYPERION™

By Don Ursem

Become absorbed in this intriguing, original space simulation of war in the far future. Use strategy to defend a front line Star Fortress against invasion forces of an alien empire. You create, deploy, and command a fleet of various classes of space ships, while managing limited resources including power generators, shields and probes. Real time responses are sometimes required to take advantage of special tactical opportunities. Use of color, sound, and special graphics

add to the enjoyment of this program. At least 24K of RAM is required.
On Cassette — \$19.95 On Diskette — \$22.95

NAME THAT SONG

By Jerry White

Here is great entertainment for everyone! Two players listen while the Atari starts playing a tune. As soon as a player thinks he knows the name of the song, he presses his assigned key or joystick button. There are two ways to play. The first way requires you to type in the name of the song. Optionally, you can play multiple choice, where the computer asks you to select the title from four possibilities. The standard version requires 24K of RAM (32K on diskette) and has over 150 songs on it. You also get a 16K version that has more than 85 songs. The instructions explain how you can add songs to the program, if you wish. Written in BASIC.

On Cassette — \$14.95 On Diskette — \$17.95



QS FORTH

By James Albanese

Want to go beyond BASIC? The remarkably efficient FORTH programming language may be just for you. We have taken the popular fig-FORTH model from the FORTH Interest Group and expanded it for use with the Atari Personal Computer. Best of all we have written substantial documentation, packaged in a three ring binder, that includes a tutorial introduction to FORTH and numerous examples. QS FORTH is a disk based system that requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. Five modules that may be loaded separately from disk are the fig-FORTH kernel, extensions to standard fig-FORTH, an on-screen editor, an I/O module that access Atari's operating system, and a FORTH assembler.

Diskette and Manual — \$79.95 Manual Only — \$39.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for air-mail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

*Indicates trademarks of Atari.

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS™

TRS-80™ Model II — Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



UP TO 15% OFF! on

TRS-80™ computers, software and peripherals

Similar values on all merchandise

CALL COLLECT:

915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply

701 W. Broadway -- P O Box 1060

Van Horn, Texas 79855



Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty on Merchandise

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®



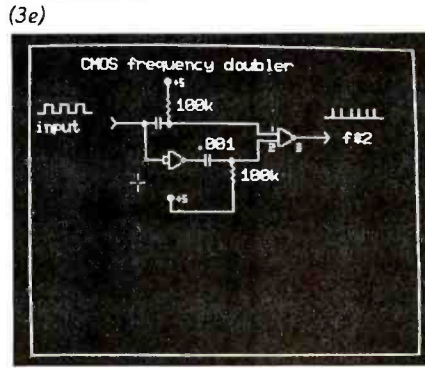
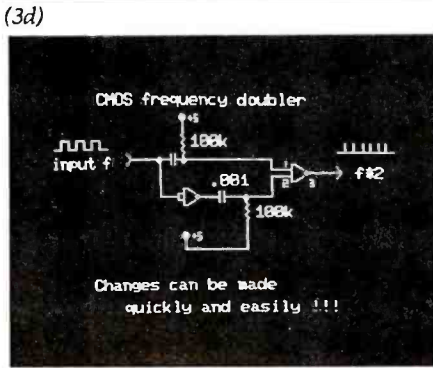
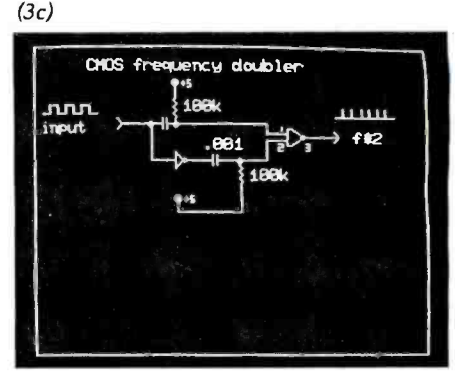
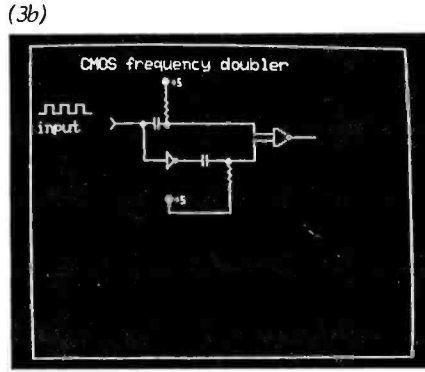
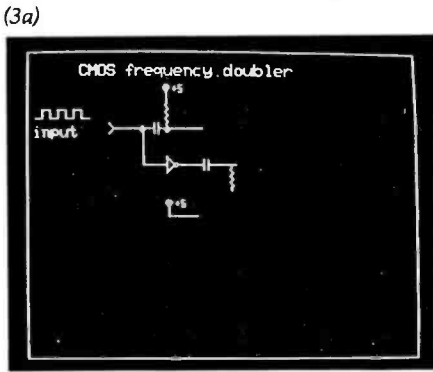


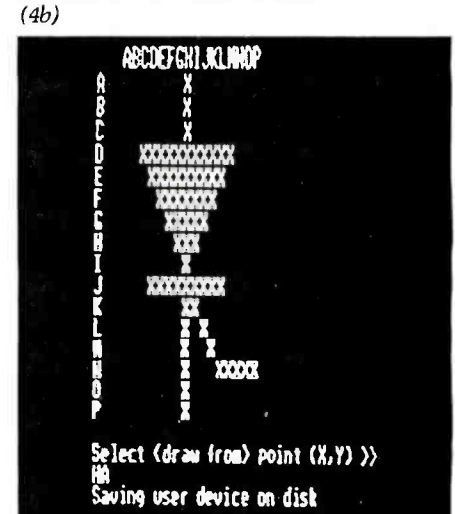
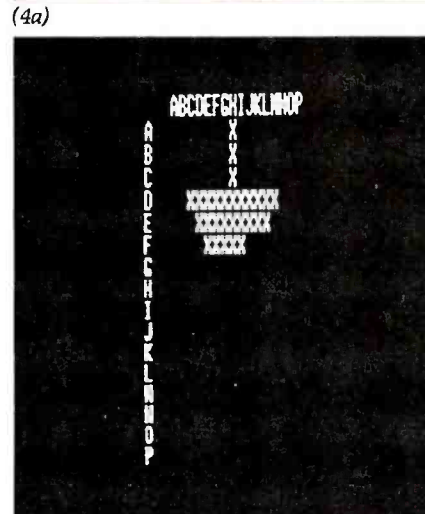
Photo 3: Sequence of displays in an actual design project. Diagrams 3a thru 3c were created in less than two minutes, and the circuit was slightly changed in photo 3d. The finished product is shown in photo 3e.

Photo 4: Definition of nonstandard devices. Each component is composed of a 16 by 16 pixel array; two menu items allow users to draw their own components on the video screen.

inverter to a NAND gate (used as an inverter) to minimize package count.

The tablet's command set user allows you to define two devices of your own choosing. These are plotted as USER1 and USER2. When the command is called, the text screen displays a blank 16 by 16 array (see photo 4). The array is filled by typing a space for a space and any alphanumeric character for a dot. The backspace key moves the cursor back, and the escape key aborts the command. After the last position in the array has been filled, the system asks for the coordinates of the cursor. This is the position that the cursor will be in when the array is plotted.

This program has all the appearances of one that will grow for-



ever. I already have several ideas for additions, and have had abundant input from friends. And although I have managed to resist the urge to

modify long enough to write this article, now that it's done....Did I hear someone say, "Boolean equations as input, schematics as output"? ■

Listing 2: Apple Pascal program INITLOGIC for creating the components displayed on the video monitor.

```

3 1 1:D 1 (*$L PRINTER:*)
3 1 1:D 1 (*$I PART1.SYMB.TEXT*)
4 1 1:D 1 (*****
5 1 1:D 1 *
6 1 1:D 1 * This program creates the file 'LOGIC.CHARSET'
7 1 1:D 1 * which is used by LOGICDESIGN. Each character
8 1 1:D 1 * is a 16 by 16 array (of boolean .. i.e. true
9 1 1:D 1 * or false .. 1 or 0).
10 1 1:D 1 *
11 1 1:D 1 * Dan Sokol - 2 Apr 80
12 1 1:D 1 *
13 1 1:D 1 (*****
14 1 1:D 1 Program INITLOGIC;

```

Listing 2 continued on page 398

Computer Case Company



Comp Case

• RS204

- AP101 Apple II with Single Disk Drive \$109
- AP102 Apple II with Double Disk Drives 119
- AP103 Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives ... 129
- AP104 Apple ///, two additional Drives & Silentype 139
- AP105 12 inch monitor plus accessories 99
- RS201 TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives.... 109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor or TV set 84
- RS204 TRS-80 Model III 129
- RS205 Radio Shack Color Computer 89
- P401 Paper Tiger 440/445/460 99
- P402 Centronics 730/737 - Line Printer II/IV 89
- P403 Epson MX70 or MX80 89
- CC90 Matching Attaché Case 75

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464




A is for Apple.

---And the first thing you should know about Apple is Farnsworth Computer Center for sales, service, instruction, easy access, ---and one of the finest showrooms you will find.

Featuring now---
Apple II Plus w/ 48K
Disk Drive w/ 3.5
System Price \$1795
List \$2175**

HP-41C
Reg. \$250 Now \$185


apple computer
Authorized Dealer



FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave. (at the E-W Tollway)
Aurora, IL 60505 Ph. (312)851-3888
Weekdays 10-8; Sat. 10-5

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL III AND MODEL I



\$599

(includes Disk Drive)

Fully compatible with Radio Shack's operating system TRSDOS.


- One, two, three, four drive configurations.
- 134K to over 1 Meg of storage
- 40 track and 80 track available
- 90 day warranty, 100% parts and labor
- Extended warranty available

Complete upgrade includes one mini-disk drive, power supply, controller, and mounting hardware. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

	OUR PRICE	RADIO SHACK	SAVINGS
Complete one drive kit	\$599.	\$849.	29%
Additional internal drive	265.	399.	34%
External drive	299.	499.	32%
80 track drives (inc. patch) add 195 ea.	N/A	N/A	
16K memory (required to use drives)	49.	119.	59%
Model III 32K w/VR Data two drive assembly	1812.	2380.	24%
RS232 Adapter Board	75.	99.	25%

WE DISCOUNT RADIO SHACK & OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order call toll free (800) 345-8102, or (215) 461-5300 in PA.



\$299*

We've broken through the three hundred dollar barrier.

- Fully compatible with TRSDOS™
- Fully compatible with RS Drives
- Easy plug-in installation
- Rigid extender board
- 90 day warranty — 100% parts and labor
- Extended warranty available — \$45/year
- Choice of Tandon or MPI drives

* Includes power supply, enclosure, single sided — 40tk drive and **EXTENDER BOARD**



1 sided 80tk - \$419 2 sided 40tk - \$419
2 sided 80tk - \$549

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Centronics 739 \$750.00
Microline 80 \$425.00
Lexicon Modem \$135.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PUBLISHED PRICE REFLECTS CASH DISCOUNT
VR Data, a manufacturer of innovative computer products, is known worldwide for quality, dependability and prompt, personal service since 1972.

ANADIX • TI • APPLE • VERBATIM

CENTRONICS • NEC • OKIDATA • EPSON

VR Data Corporation • 777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032

Listing 2 continued:

```

15 1 1:0 3
16 1 1:0 3 type SHAPE = packed array [0..15,0..15] of boolean;
17 1 1:0 3
18 1 1:0 3 var INVERTER,NAND,NOR,ORGATE,ANDGATE,OTOP,DRDT,JKTOP,JKBOT,BUFFER,GND,PLUS5,
19 1 1:0 3 MSITOP,MSIBDT,INV,INTHING,OUT,DOT,CAP,RESISTOR,XDR,XMOR,HCAP,DIODE,SW,PAT,
20 1 1:0 3 MINIDIP,DIODE,OPAMP,NPN,PNP,MINIP,HMSIL,HMSIR,XTAL,WIPER,ZEMER,
21 1 1:0 3 LCOIL,RCOIL,VRESIST,USER1,USER2,USER3 : SHAPE;
22 1 1:0 691
23 1 1:0 691 USERFILE,SHAPEFILE : file of SHAPE;
24 1 1:0 1323
25 1 1:0 1323 I,J,ROW : integer;
26 1 1:0 1326
27 1 1:0 1326 BIT : boolean;
28 1 1:0 1327
29 1 1:0 1327
30 1 1:0 1327
31 1 1:0 1327 {***** MAKESHAPES *****}
32 1 1:0 1327 * *
33 1 1:0 1327 * Converts strings to boolean arrays. *
34 1 1:0 1327 * This procedure is borrowed from GRAFDEMO.TEXT *
35 1 1:0 1327 * on APPLE3; *
36 1 1:0 1327 * *
37 1 1:0 1327 * Called from : INIT1 thru INIT10. *
38 1 1:0 1327 * *
39 1 1:0 1327 *****}
40 1 2:0 1 procedure MAKESHAPES(var BITMAP;shape:ST:string);
41 1 2:0 0 begin
42 1 2:1 0 for J:=1 to length(ST) do
43 1 2:2 23 begin
44 1 2:3 23 BIT:=(ST[J]<' ');
45 1 2:3 35 BITMAP[ROW,J-1]:=BIT;
46 1 2:2 59 end;
47 1 2:1 69 ROW:=ROW-1;
48 1 2:0 77 end;
49 1 2:0 92
50 1 2:0 92 [*Sp*]
51 1 2:0 92 {***** SAVESHAPES *****}
52 1 2:0 92 * *
53 1 2:0 92 * Saves the ARRAYS in a disk file. *
54 1 2:0 92 * *
55 1 2:0 92 * Called from : MAIN program loop. *
56 1 2:0 92 * *
57 1 2:0 92 *****}
58 1 3:0 1 procedure SAVESHAPES;
59 1 3:0 0 begin
60 1 3:1 0 rewrite(SHAPEFILE,'LOGIC.CHARSET');
61 1 3:1 26 SHAPEFILE:=INVERTER; put(SHAPEFILE);
62 1 3:1 42 SHAPEFILE:=NAND; put(SHAPEFILE);
63 1 3:1 58 SHAPEFILE:=NOR; put(SHAPEFILE);
64 1 3:1 74 SHAPEFILE:=ORGATE; put(SHAPEFILE);
65 1 3:1 90 SHAPEFILE:=ANDGATE; put(SHAPEFILE);
66 1 3:1 106 SHAPEFILE:=OTOP; put(SHAPEFILE);
67 1 3:1 122 SHAPEFILE:=DBDT; put(SHAPEFILE);
68 1 3:1 138 SHAPEFILE:=JKTOP; put(SHAPEFILE);
69 1 3:1 154 SHAPEFILE:=JKBOT; put(SHAPEFILE);
70 1 3:1 170 SHAPEFILE:=BUFFER; put(SHAPEFILE);
71 1 3:1 186 SHAPEFILE:=GND; put(SHAPEFILE);
72 1 3:1 202 SHAPEFILE:=PLUS5; put(SHAPEFILE);
73 1 3:1 218 SHAPEFILE:=MSITOP; put(SHAPEFILE);
74 1 3:1 234 SHAPEFILE:=MSIBDT; put(SHAPEFILE);
75 1 3:1 250 SHAPEFILE:=INV; put(SHAPEFILE);
76 1 3:1 266 SHAPEFILE:=INTHING; put(SHAPEFILE);
77 1 3:1 282 SHAPEFILE:=OUT; put(SHAPEFILE);
78 1 3:1 298 SHAPEFILE:=DOT; put(SHAPEFILE);
79 1 3:1 314 SHAPEFILE:=CAP; put(SHAPEFILE);
80 1 3:1 330 SHAPEFILE:=RESISTOR; put(SHAPEFILE);
81 1 3:1 346 SHAPEFILE:=XDR; put(SHAPEFILE);
82 1 3:1 362 SHAPEFILE:=XMOR; put(SHAPEFILE);
83 1 3:1 378 SHAPEFILE:=HCAP; put(SHAPEFILE);
84 1 3:1 394 SHAPEFILE:=DIODE; put(SHAPEFILE);
85 1 3:1 410 SHAPEFILE:=DIODE; put(SHAPEFILE);
86 1 3:1 426 SHAPEFILE:=OPAMP; put(SHAPEFILE);
87 1 3:1 442 SHAPEFILE:=NPN; put(SHAPEFILE);
88 1 3:1 458 SHAPEFILE:=PNP; put(SHAPEFILE);
89 1 3:1 474 SHAPEFILE:=SAT; put(SHAPEFILE);
90 1 3:1 490 SHAPEFILE:=SW; put(SHAPEFILE);
91 1 3:1 506 SHAPEFILE:=MINIDIP; put(SHAPEFILE);
92 1 3:1 522 SHAPEFILE:=HMSIL; put(SHAPEFILE);
93 1 3:1 538 SHAPEFILE:=HMSIR; put(SHAPEFILE);
94 1 3:1 554 SHAPEFILE:=XTAL; put(SHAPEFILE);

```

Listing 2 continued on page 400

To further improve service to our customers we have installed a toll-free WATS line in our Peterborough, New Hampshire office.

If you would like to order a subscription to BYTE, or if you have a question related to a BYTE subscription, you are invited to call* (800)258-5485 between 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM Eastern Time. (Friday 8 AM - Noon). *Calls from continental U.S. only.

BYTE's Toll-free Subscriber W.A.T.S. Line

(800) 258-5485

We thank you and look forward to serving you.

9178

MAPS
Multi-Application Processing System

WORD PROCESSING ORDER PROCESSING ACCOUNTING (MORE)

MAPS
CT-80
CENTRAL PROCESSOR

THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE!
THE DIGIAC MAPS® CT-80 SYSTEM

Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Cost Effective.

- 3 business systems can run concurrently - that's 3 times the overall system productivity!
- Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing & more!
- 3 workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently!
- All workstations can share common peripherals.
- Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M)
- High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol.
- Complete Turn-key system for ease of operation & learning!

For Additional Information Contact:
MAPS, Commercial Products Division of:
DIGIAC CORPORATION
175 Engineers Road, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
Phone: (516) 273-8600
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Introducing... The all NEW Printer from Digitec®

6400 SERIES features:
Low Cost - \$299 in 100 Quantities
Expanded Warranty - 1 Full Year
Compact Size - 7.38" W x 3.08" H x 6.12" D. WT 3-1/2 LBS

- Selectable serial RS-232-C/20 mA current loop or 8-bit parallel interface
- Selectable baud rates 110, 300, 600 or 1200
- Parallel-data rates in excess of 2000 characters per second
- 21 characters per line (optional 32 characters)
- 36 character input buffer
- Electrosensitive or thermal printing
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix, 64 character ASCII Code
- Boldface characters for emphasis

\$299
in 100 quantities
\$399 list



Circle 411 for demonstration only
Circle 439 for more information

Digitec. **UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION**
918 Woodley Road, Dayton, Ohio 45403
(513) 254-6251, TWX (810) 459-1728

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80TM COMPUTERS

Call Collect For Prices
And Shipping Schedules
505-257-7865
HAPPY HANDS
or write P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

We Have What You Are Looking For

PROMPT SHIPPING
 AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
 DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARED TO ANY OTHERS
 NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

BUY COMPUTERS BY MAIL ORDER AND SAVE 16%

APPLE HARDWARE

48K \$1,199.00
 Disk with Controller \$ 540.00
 Disk \$ 440.00
 Pascal \$ 445.00
 Graphics Tablet \$ 655.00
 Versawriter Digitizer System \$ 215.00

TERMINALS

Zenith Z-19 \$ 789.00
 Sorac IQ120 \$ 729.00
 Televideo 950 \$ 989.00
 Televideo 920C \$ 759.00
 Televideo 912C \$ 729.00
 ADDS Viewpoint \$ 589.00

ATARI 800 16K \$ 775.00

SOFTWARE

Superbrain Double Density 64K \$2,650.00
 Quad Density 64K \$2,977.00

PRINTERS

TI Basic Serial \$1,495.00
 Epson MX-80 CALL
 Centronics 737 Parallel \$ 719.00
 IDS 560 \$1,395.00

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-64 00 \$3,350.00

VERBATIM & MEMOREX

5 1/4" \$ 27.50

MONITORS

Leedex 12" B&W \$ 138.00
 12" GP \$ 152.00

Send certified check (regular checks require 2 weeks to clear) or charge to VISA or Master Charge. Customer pays shipping.

MIRO COMPUTERS, INC.

27 Long Meadow Place South Setauket, L.I., N.Y. 11720
 (516) 423-7955 CALL MON-SAT, 10AM-6PM



VIP's Call A.E.I.

VIP's customarily need top quality and service within stringent budgetary limits. Naturally, they call A.E.I.

...For software, firmware, or hardware; For custom systems assistance, connectors, interface boards and service; For peripherals, including printers, CRT's, disc drives, or modems; For as little as one part such as a cable or connector, or as much as an entire national computer complex for a multi-branch company.

Item: A.E.I. tests virtually every* item sold, before shipping.

Item: A.E.I. initializes every piece of software, and makes a copy. If you have a problem, A.E.I. can check to locate the problem by using the in-house duplicate, saving you time.

Item: A.E.I. has in-house expertise on every item offered.

Item: A.E.I. prices are competitive with the lowest, no-service, no in-house expertise dealer.

40% OF ALL A.E.I. SALES ARE TO PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

A partial list** of A.E.I. customers who purchased during the last quarter of 1980 includes: University of Nebraska, University of Virginia, U.S. Dept. of Interior, University of Kentucky, University of California, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S. Air Force, Naval Air Development Center, Brown University, University of Oregon, University of Utah, Ohio State University, University of Southern California, California State Dept. of Water Resources, University of Michigan, and Princeton University.

In the private sector, an equal number of major national organizations purchased during the same period.

You can call A.E.I. too!

*With our normal fast shipping, we have time to test; expedited shipment may preclude testing.
 **A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I., merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.

Automated Equipment, Inc.

18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 964-7514 (Outside of California (800) 854-7635)

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca.

Listing 2 continued:

```

133 1 4:1 330 MAKESHAPES(INVERTER,'X X ' '})
134 1 4:1 354 MAKESHAPES(INVERTER,'X X ' '})
135 1 4:1 378 MAKESHAPES(INVERTER,'XX ' '})
136 1 4:1 402 MAKESHAPES(INVERTER,'X ' '})
137 1 4:1 426 for I:=1 to 5 do
138 1 4:2 440 MAKESHAPES(INVERTER,' ' '})
139 1 4:1 474 ROM:=15;
140 1 4:1 478 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,'XXXX ' '})
141 1 4:1 502 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X XX ' '})
142 1 4:1 526 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X XX ' '})
143 1 4:1 550 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X X ' '})
144 1 4:1 574 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X X ' '})
145 1 4:1 598 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X X ' '})
146 1 4:1 622 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X X ' '})
147 1 4:1 646 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X X ' '})
148 1 4:1 670 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X XX ' '})
149 1 4:1 694 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' X XX ' '})
150 1 4:1 718 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,'XXXX ' '})
151 1 4:1 742 for I:=1 to 5 do
152 1 4:2 756 MAKESHAPES(ORGATE,' ' '})
153 1 4:1 790 ROM:=15;
154 1 4:1 794 MAKESHAPES(NOR,'XXXX ' '})
155 1 4:1 818 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
156 1 4:1 842 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
157 1 4:1 866 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X X ' '})
158 1 4:1 890 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
159 1 4:1 914 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X X X ' '})
160 1 4:1 938 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
161 1 4:1 962 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X X ' '})
162 1 4:1 986 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
163 1 4:1 1010 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' X XX ' '})
164 1 4:1 1034 MAKESHAPES(NOR,'XXXX ' '})
165 1 4:1 1058 for I:=1 to 5 do
166 1 4:2 1072 MAKESHAPES(NOR,' ' '})
167 1 4:0 1106 end;
168 1 4:0 1126 {*SP*}
169 1 4:0 1126 {*SP*}
170 1 4:0 1126 ***** INIT2 *****
171 1 4:0 1126 * Creates arrays from strings. *
172 1 4:0 1126 * *
173 1 4:0 1126 * Called from : Main program loop. *
174 1 4:0 1126 * *
175 1 4:0 1126 *****
176 1 5:0 1 procedure INIT2;
177 1 5:0 0 begin
178 1 5:1 0 write(' ');
179 1 5:1 10 ROM:=15;
180 1 5:1 14 MAKESHAPES(XOR,'X XXXX ' '})
181 1 5:1 38 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X XX ' '})
182 1 5:1 62 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X XX ' '})
183 1 5:1 86 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X X ' '})
184 1 5:1 110 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X X ' '})
185 1 5:1 134 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X X ' '})
186 1 5:1 158 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X X ' '})
187 1 5:1 182 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X X ' '})
188 1 5:1 206 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X XX ' '})
189 1 5:1 230 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' X X XX ' '})
190 1 5:1 254 MAKESHAPES(XOR,'X XXXX ' '})
191 1 5:1 278 for I:=1 to 5 do
192 1 5:2 292 MAKESHAPES(XOR,' ' '})
193 1 5:1 326 ROM:=15;
194 1 5:1 330 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,'X XXXX ' '})
195 1 5:1 354 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
196 1 5:1 378 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
197 1 5:1 402 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X X ' '})
198 1 5:1 426 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
199 1 5:1 450 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X X X ' '})
200 1 5:1 474 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
201 1 5:1 498 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X X ' '})
202 1 5:1 522 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
203 1 5:1 546 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' X X XX ' '})
204 1 5:1 570 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,'X XXXX ' '})
205 1 5:1 594 for I:=1 to 5 do
206 1 5:2 608 MAKESHAPES(XNOR,' ' '})
207 1 5:1 642 ROM:=15;
208 1 5:1 646 MAKESHAPES(NAND,'XXXX ' '})
209 1 5:1 670 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
210 1 5:1 694 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
211 1 5:1 718 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
212 1 5:1 742 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
213 1 5:1 766 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X X X ' '})
214 1 5:1 790 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
215 1 5:1 814 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X X ' '})
216 1 5:1 838 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})
217 1 5:1 862 MAKESHAPES(NAND,' X XX ' '})

```

Listing 2 continued on page 404

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

LOWEST PRICES 16K 5100 STATIC RAM

RAM 16 \$179.

BY COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES

- Expandable to 1/2 million byte system.
- 4 MHz operation with no wait states
- Addressable in 4K steps
- 1K segment disable for ROMs, etc.
- Exclusive memory protect feature



1 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

RAM 65 \$189.

BY COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES

- Expandable to 16 million byte system
- I/O port bank select
- Ideal for multi-user systems
- 4 MHz operation with no wait states
- Plus all of the RAM 16 features



7131 OWENSMOUTH AVE. / #21D
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303
213 / 883-3244

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



Spectacular Savings — July only.

Deduct an extra 5% from our already low prices for all prepaid orders.

We will be closed from July 25th until August 10, 1981.

Watch our August ad for a special announcement.

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as

S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM, Tarbell, Tecmar, Central Data, Micropro Int'l, Scion, CCS, Shugart.

S-100, inc.

7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318

Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

MULTI-USER MULTI-SYSTEM



**A PROFESSIONAL
MICROCOMPUTER**

All the features, power, and capacity your professional system will require.

- Hard and flexible disks and streamer tape.
- EXO/NET multi-user, multi-system network.
- CP/M, MP/M operating systems.
- Simultaneous high speed and letter quality printing.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

EXO SYSTEMS CORPORATION

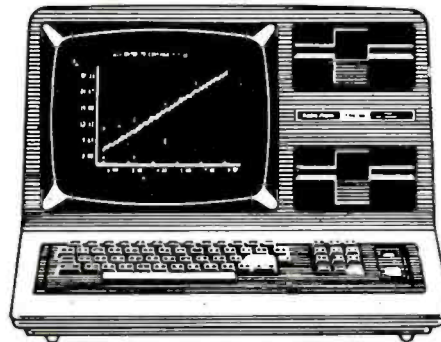
Circle 148 on inquiry card

1089 AIRPORT ROAD, MINDEN, NEVADA 89423 — (702) 782-8166
TELEX: 18149 WEST LSA "ATT: EXO"

TRS-80®

DISCOUNT
PRICING

Call Us
For Discount
Prices on All
Radio Shack
Hardware
and
Software



MODEL II
26-4002 **\$3,439⁰⁰**

MODEL III
26-1063 **\$2,220⁰⁰**

PHONE (209) 526-1475

We Pay Freight

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

No Taxes on
Out of State
Shipments

Franchise
Store 7079

Radio Shack

221 McHenry Ave.
Modesto, Calif. 95354

Circle 148 on Inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```

218 1 5:1 886      MAKESHAPES(NAND,'XXXX      ');
219 1 5:1 910      for I:=1 to 5 do
220 1 5:2 924      MAKESHAPES(NAND,'      ');
221 1 5:0 958      end;
222 1 5:0 976
223 1 5:0 976 (*$P*)
224 1 5:0 976 (***** INIT3 *****
225 1 5:0 976 *
226 1 5:0 976 *      Creates arrays from strings.
227 1 5:0 976 *
228 1 5:0 976 *      Called from : Main program loop.
229 1 5:0 976 *
230 1 5:0 976 (*****
231 1 6:D 1 procedure INIT3;
232 1 6:0 0 begin
233 1 6:1 0 write(' ');
234 1 6:1 10 ROW:=15;
235 1 6:1 14 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'XXXX ');
236 1 5:1 38 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X XX ');
237 1 6:1 62 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X XX ');
238 1 6:1 86 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X X ');
239 1 6:1 110 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X X ');
240 1 6:1 134 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X X ');
241 1 6:1 158 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X X ');
242 1 6:1 182 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X X ');
243 1 6:1 206 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X XX ');
244 1 6:1 230 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'X XX ');
245 1 6:1 254 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,'XXXX ');
246 1 6:1 278 for I:=1 to 5 do
247 1 6:2 292 MAKESHAPES(ANDGATE,' ');
248 1 6:1 326 ROW:=15;
249 1 6:1 330 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X ');
250 1 6:1 354 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'XX ');
251 1 6:1 378 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
252 1 6:1 402 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
253 1 6:1 426 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
254 1 6:1 450 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
255 1 6:1 474 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X XXXXX ');
256 1 6:1 498 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
257 1 6:1 522 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
258 1 6:1 546 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X XX ');
259 1 6:1 570 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X X ');
260 1 6:1 594 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'XX X ');
261 1 6:1 618 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,'X X ');
262 1 6:1 642 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,' X ');
263 1 6:1 666 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,' ');
264 1 6:1 690 MAKESHAPES(BUFFER,' ');
265 1 6:1 714 ROW:=15;
266 1 6:1 718 MAKESHAPES(RESISTOR,' X X X ');
267 1 6:1 742 MAKESHAPES(RESISTOR,'XX X X X X XXX');
268 1 6:1 766 MAKESHAPES(RESISTOR,' X X X ');
269 1 6:1 790 for I:=1 to 13 do
270 1 6:2 804 MAKESHAPES(RESISTOR,' ');
271 1 6:1 838 ROW:=15;
272 1 6:1 842 for I:=1 to 5 do
273 1 6:2 856 MAKESHAPES(GND,' X ');
274 1 6:1 890 MAKESHAPES(GND,'XXXXXXX ');
275 1 6:1 914 MAKESHAPES(GND,' ');
276 1 6:1 938 MAKESHAPES(GND,' XXXXX ');
277 1 6:1 962 MAKESHAPES(GND,' ');
278 1 6:1 986 MAKESHAPES(GND,' XXX ');
279 1 6:1 1010 for I:=1 to 6 do
280 1 6:2 1024 MAKESHAPES(GND,' ');
281 1 6:0 1058 end;
282 1 6:0 1078 (*$P*)
283 1 6:0 1078 (***** INIT4 *****
284 1 6:0 1078 *
285 1 6:0 1078 *      Creates arrays from strings.
286 1 6:0 1078 *
287 1 6:0 1078 *      Called from : Main program loop.
288 1 6:0 1078 *
289 1 6:0 1078 (*****
290 1 7:D 1 procedure INIT4;
291 1 7:0 0 begin
292 1 7:1 0 write(' ');
293 1 7:1 10 ROW:=15;
294 1 7:1 14 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,' XXX XXX ');
295 1 7:1 38 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,'XXXXX X X ');
296 1 7:1 62 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,'XXXXX XXX XXX ');
297 1 7:1 86 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,' XXX X X ');
298 1 7:1 110 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,' X XXX ');
299 1 7:1 134 for I:=1 to 5 do
300 1 7:2 148 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,' X ');
301 1 7:1 182 for I:=1 to 6 do
302 1 7:2 196 MAKESHAPES(PLUS5,' ');

```

Listing 2 continued on page 406

Ultimate STATIC RAM is here!



- Bank Select
- Extended Address
- 8/16 bit Data

\$ 295 16KB
\$ 465 32KB

Assembled and Tested.

- Features: Model 32KUS "Uniselect: 3"
- S-100 Bus - conforms with IEEE-696(S100) specifications.
 - Data-8 or 16 bit wide, compatible with 8 bit or new 16 bit machines.
 - Extended Address - 24 bit addressing.
 - Bank Select - by ports and bits, compatible with Cromemco, Alph Micro, North Star, and many others.
 - Fully Static and low power - current is 0.6A typical with 32K byte.
 - Two separate 16K addressing, 32K bank select with window capability in any 2K increments, any place within the addressed.
 - EPROM, 2716, can be mixed with RAM in any place.
 - Has provision to take new CMOS mem chips with battery back-up.
 - Will support Z80-Z8000 up to 4Mhz clock, 8086/8088 up to 8Mhz.

Other S-100 Boards Available: Z80 based CPU, I/O Memory Interface, 16K Static Ram.

Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts and guaranteed for one full year. Delivery: from stock to 72 hours. Ordering: you may call for MC, Visa or COD orders. (Add \$5.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks OK but M.O. speeds shipping. Allow 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping. Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds.

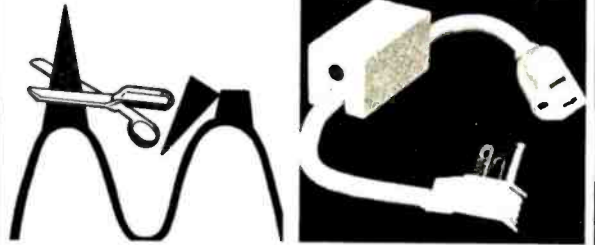
Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

OEM. Dealer pricing available

S.C. Digital

P.O. Box 906 Phone:
Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

Clipper™



LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation 5000 Hits/Second

PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.

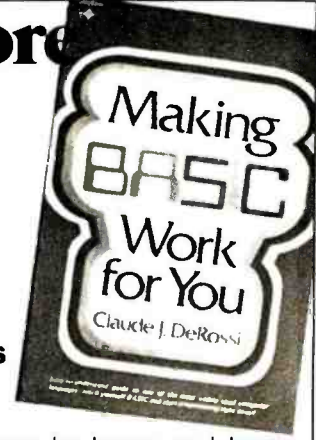


Dealer Inquiries Invited.

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

For Programmers,
Analysts,
Hobbyists,
and Computer Buffs



1. **Apple Machine Language** by Inman and Inman. Develop a BASIC operating system, also use an Apple System Monitor and Apple Mini-Assembler, 304 pp. \$9.95
2. **Making BASIC Work for You** by Claude De Rossi. Everything you need to program with BASIC. 192 pp. \$5.95

McGraw-Hill Bookstore BY1

1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020

Send me (circle) book 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

No. Copies: _____

Check, money order or credit card only:

Visa _____ Amer Exp _____ MasterCard _____

Acct. No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For U.S. add applicable sales tax, plus \$.95 each for postage and handling. Foreign costs slightly higher.

3. **Z80 User's Manual** by Joseph Carr. The latest in micro-processor technology. 326 pp. \$10.95
4. **Pascal Programming for the Apple** by T.G. Lewis. From the basics to large programs. 224 pp. \$9.95
5. **Simple BASIC Programs for Business Application** by J. Alonso. Concise instructions, program listings, sample problems. 385 pp. \$8.95
6. **TRS-80 Assembly Language** by Herbert Howe, Jr. For the first time or experienced user. 192 pp. \$9.95
7. **Computer Programs in BASIC** by Paul Friedman. For six major discipline fields. 272 pp. \$10.95
8. **PET Basic I** by Ramon Zamora et al. Encourages readers to experiment. 272 pp. \$7.95
9. **TRS-80 Assembly Language Subroutines** by William Barden, Jr. Over 100 easy-to-use subroutines. 256 pp. \$12.95

Listing 2 continued:

```

303 1 7:1 230 ROW:=15;
304 1 7:1 234 for I:=1 to 4 do
305 1 7:2 248 MAKESHAPES(CAP,' X ');
306 1 7:1 282 MAKESHAPES(CAP,'XXXXXXX ');
307 1 7:1 306 MAKESHAPES(CAP,' ');
308 1 7:1 330 MAKESHAPES(CAP,' ');
309 1 7:1 354 MAKESHAPES(CAP,'XXXXXXX ');
310 1 7:1 378 for I:=1 to 4 do
311 1 7:2 392 MAKESHAPES(CAP,' X ');
312 1 7:1 426 for I:=1 to 4 do
313 1 7:2 440 MAKESHAPES(CAP,' ');
314 1 7:1 474 ROW:=15;
315 1 7:1 478 MAKESHAPES(DOT,' XX ');
316 1 7:1 502 MAKESHAPES(DOT,'XXXX ');
317 1 7:1 526 MAKESHAPES(DOT,'XXXX ');
318 1 7:1 550 MAKESHAPES(DOT,' XX ');
319 1 7:1 574 for I:=1 to 12 do
320 1 7:2 588 MAKESHAPES(DOT,' ');
321 1 7:1 622 ROW:=15;
322 1 7:1 626 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,'X ');
323 1 7:1 650 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' X ');
324 1 7:1 674 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' X ');
325 1 7:1 698 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' XXXX ');
326 1 7:1 722 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' X ');
327 1 7:1 746 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' X ');
328 1 7:1 770 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,'X ');
329 1 7:1 794 for I:=1 to 9 do
330 1 7:2 808 MAKESHAPES(INTHING,' ');
331 1 7:0 842 end;
332 1 7:0 868 (*SP*)
333 1 7:0 868 (***** INITS *****
334 1 7:0 868 *
335 1 7:0 868 * Creates arrays from strings. *
336 1 7:0 868 *
337 1 7:0 868 * Called from : Main program loop. *
338 1 7:0 868 *
339 1 7:0 868 (*****
340 1 8:D 1 procedure INITS;
341 1 8:0 0 begin
342 1 8:1 0 write('.');
343 1 8:1 10 ROW:=15;
344 1 8:1 14 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
345 1 8:1 38 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
346 1 8:1 62 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
347 1 8:1 86 MAKESHAPES(OUT,'XXXXXX ');
348 1 8:1 110 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
349 1 8:1 134 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
350 1 8:1 158 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' X ');
351 1 8:1 182 for I:=1 to 9 do
352 1 8:2 196 MAKESHAPES(OUT,' ');
353 1 8:1 230 ROW:=15;
354 1 8:1 234 MAKESHAPES(MSITOP,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX');
355 1 8:1 258 for I:=1 to 15 do
356 1 8:2 272 MAKESHAPES(MSITOP,'X X');
357 1 8:1 306 ROW:=15;
358 1 8:1 310 for I:=1 to 15 do
359 1 8:2 324 MAKESHAPES(MSIBOT,'X X');
360 1 8:1 358 MAKESHAPES(MSIBOT,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX');
361 1 8:1 382 ROW:=15;
362 1 8:1 386 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' XX ');
363 1 8:1 410 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X ');
364 1 8:1 434 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' XX ');
365 1 8:1 458 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,'XXXXXXXXXXXXX');
366 1 8:1 482 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X');
367 1 8:1 506 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X');
368 1 8:1 530 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X XX X');
369 1 8:1 554 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X X X X');
370 1 8:1 578 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,'XXXXX X X X X');
371 1 8:1 602 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' XX X X XX X');
372 1 8:1 626 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X XXX X');
373 1 8:1 650 for I:=1 to 3 do
374 1 8:2 664 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' X X');
375 1 8:1 698 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,' XX X X');
376 1 8:1 722 MAKESHAPES(JKTOP,'X XX X');
377 1 8:1 746 ROW:=15;
378 1 8:1 750 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,'X XX X');
379 1 8:1 774 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' XX X X');
380 1 8:1 798 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X');
381 1 8:1 822 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X XXXX X');
382 1 8:1 846 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X');
383 1 8:1 870 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X XX X');
384 1 8:1 894 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X X X X X');
385 1 8:1 918 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,'XXXXX XX X X X');
386 1 8:1 942 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X X X XX X');

```


STRETCH THE POWER

Of Your HP-85 or Commodore Pet/CBM With TNW's IEEE-488 Bus System Building Blocks...



TNW-2000

TNW's RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACES

Connect your PET/CBM to any RS-232 Serial Printer, Plotter, CRT Terminal, Modem, or other device:

- TNW-1000** ONE CHANNEL OUTPUT ONLY **\$129**
- TNW-2000** ONE CHANNEL INPUT AND OUTPUT **\$229**
- TNW-232D** TWO CHANNELS, INPUT & OUTPUT, 12 RS-232 CONTROL SIGNALS **\$369**

TURN YOUR PET INTO A TERMINAL

Access Timesharing Systems and Bulletin Boards with TNW's Pterm Software and full service telephone modem:

- TNW-103** AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL USE WITH DAA **\$389**

Pterm also works with acoustical couplers and other modems interfaced to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488 devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and one year warranty.

TNW CORPORATION

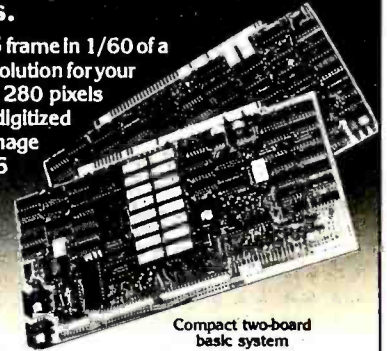
3351 Hancock St. • San Diego, CA., 92110 (714) 225-1040
TWX910-335-1194

Visa/Mastercharge Welcome • Dealer inquiries invited

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

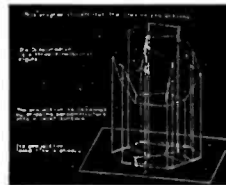
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



Compact two-board basic system



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

For your
APPLE &
CORVUS
Computer
System:



Commercial Mailer

Coming
Soon on
APPLE III!



Store up to
30,000 names per mailing list!
with an unlimited number of lists!

Unlimited potential is available now with this new mailing list program designed for commercial mailers, and written in Applesoft. **With 6 lines per record, fully adaptable to your format, up to 30,000 names can be maintained on each list with no limit on the number of lists.**

FEATURES OF THIS REVOLUTIONARY PROGRAM:

- creates list
- selects list
- displays list
- reports list
- maintains list by zip code and alphabetical order
- finds entry
- browse thru entry
- change entry
- add to entry
- deletes entry
- search entries
- utility/code field

PRODUCES 1UP, 2UP, 3UP, 4UP CHESHIRE OR PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS
FULLY PROMPTING AND EASY TO RUN

Available in DOS 3.2 or 3.3

Requirements:

Requires 48K Apple, 80 or 132 column printer, Corvus 11AP Hard Disk. Optional: Corvus Mirror, Corvus Constellation.

COMPLETE SOFTWARE PROGRAM ONLY

\$250⁰⁰

Includes detailed user manual. Add \$2. shipping. All orders pre-paid. NJ firms add 5% sales tax.

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP.

89 Summit Avenue
Summit, NJ 07901

Call (201) 277-1020 for information.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

"Apple" and "Corvus" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Corvus Systems.

Listing 2 continued:

```

387 1 8:1 966 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X X XXX X');
388 1 8:1 990 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X');
389 1 8:1 1014 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X');
390 1 8:1 1038 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' XXXXXXXXXXXXX');
391 1 8:1 1062 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' XX');
392 1 8:1 1086 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' X X');
393 1 8:1 1110 MAKESHAPES(JKBOT,' XX');
394 1 8:0 1134 end;
395 1 8:0 1154 (*$I PART1.SYMB.TEXT*)
395 1 8:0 1154 (*$I PART2.SYMB.TEXT*)
396 1 8:0 1154 (*$P*)
397 1 8:0 1154 {***** INIT6 *****}
398 1 8:0 1154 *
399 1 8:0 1154 * Creates arrays from strings. *
400 1 8:0 1154 * *
401 1 8:0 1154 * Called from : Main program. *
402 1 8:0 1154 * *
403 1 8:0 1154 {*****}
404 1 9:0 1 procedure INIT6;
405 1 9:0 0 begin
406 1 9:1 0 write('.');
407 1 9:1 10 ROW:=15;
408 1 9:1 14 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' XX');
409 1 9:1 38 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X');
410 1 9:1 62 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' XX');
411 1 9:1 86 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' XXXXXXXXXXXXX');
412 1 9:1 110 for I:=1 to 3 do
413 1 9:2 124 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X');
414 1 9:1 158 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X XX X');
415 1 9:1 182 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X X X');
416 1 9:1 206 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X XX X X X');
417 1 9:1 230 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X X X XX X');
418 1 9:1 254 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,'XXX X X XXX X');
419 1 9:1 278 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X X X');
420 1 9:1 302 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X XX X');
421 1 9:1 326 for I:=1 to 2 do
422 1 9:2 340 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X');
423 1 9:1 374 ROW:=15;
424 1 9:1 378 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X X');
425 1 9:1 402 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,' X XX X');
426 1 9:1 426 MAKESHAPES(DTOP,'XXX X X');

```

Listing 2 continued on page 410



1. A Smart One with auto everything built in!

- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- Auto Mode (originate/answer)
- "Direct Connect" for any computer with an RS232 interface.

\$299.00

2. A "Direct Connect" for the Apple.*

- Does not need an interface card!
- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- 25 Keyboard commands.
- Will also operate interactively with your programs!

\$289.00

3. An Acoustical Modem for the Apple.*

- Does not need an interface card!
- Costs less to get on line than any similar modem.
- 25 Keyboard commands.
- Will also operate interactively with your programs!

\$179.00

MICROMATE ELECTRONICS, INC.

East Coast: 2094 Front Street
East Meadow, New York 11554
(516) 794-1072

West Coast: 1116A 8th Street Suite 110
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

All "Direct Connect" modems are FCC certified.
*Registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HEATH H9 OWNERS

UPGRADE your H9* for a fraction of the cost of a new terminal with these features.

FLICKER FREE

If Columbus would have had to wait for his H9 operating at 600 baud, he might not have discovered America. At last your computer can communicate with your H9 eight times faster (4800 baud) without that annoying refresh interrupt that causes the screen to flash at rates greater than 600 baud. Faster listings. Faster program execution. Eight times faster.

\$69.95 KIT \$79.95 ASSEMBLED

CURSOR CONTROL

Why limit your output to consecutive lines of your terminal? CURSOR CONTROL allows your computer to move the cursor anywhere on the screen. Add that professional touch to your displays by utilizing masking techniques. Functions included are: left, right, up, down, left and right 20 spaces, home and erase page.

\$28.95 KIT \$34.95 ASSEMBLED

GRAFIX

Open a whole new world to your output. The graphical display capabilities of GRAFIX allow you to create displays never before possible on the H9.

\$59.95 KIT \$69.95 ASSEMBLED

LOWER CASE ENTRY

Now you can enter lower case characters from the keyboard. A Shift Lock key allows the keyboard to operate as the standard H9 keyboard or to generate upper and lower case depending upon the Shift key as per a normal typewriter.

\$28.99 ASSEMBLED

LOWER CASE DISPLAY

Lower case capabilities greatly improve readability on terminals modified for 24 lines.

\$34.77 ASSEMBLED

KEY CAPS

These quality contour key caps have molded-in alphanumeric. For that professional feel.

\$12.50 SET 4 ARROWS \$1.00

Full Six Month Warranty - 24 Line Compatible

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8503 N.E. 30th Ave.
Vancouver, WA 98665
(206) 573-8381

* H9 is a registered trademark of Heath Co. MASTER CARD and VISA welcome.



**COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI PRODUCTS
AT SUPER LOW PRICES!**

Atari 400 with 16K.....	\$399	Atari 822 Thermal Printer.....	\$360
Atari 410 Cassette.....	\$69	Atari 810 Disk Drive.....	\$460
Atari 815 Dual Disk Drive.....	\$1200	Atari 16K RAM Module.....	\$90
Atari 8K RAM Module.....	\$50	Microsoft Basic.....	\$72
Star Raiders.....	\$32	Basketball.....	\$24
Video Easel.....	\$24	Tic Tac Toe.....	\$24

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFERS THROUGH AUGUST

Atari 800 with 32K.....	\$810	Atari 820 Printer.....	\$299
Atari 800 with 40K.....	\$860	Atari 825 Printer.....	\$650

THIRD PARTY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Ramcrum 32K RAM Modules.....	\$199	Visicalc.....	\$160
Kurta Graphics Tablet.....	\$560	Epson MX80 Printer.....	\$520
LJK Letter Perfect Word Processor.....	\$120		

20% OFF ON AXLON 256K MEMORY SYSTEM

PLUS

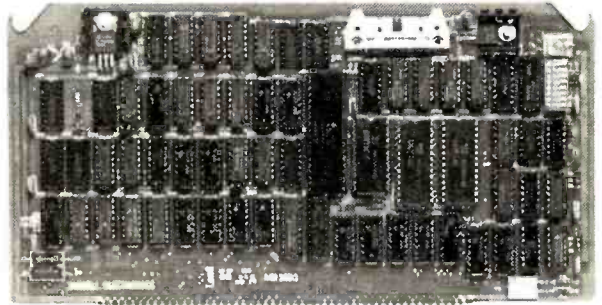
Software by POI, THESIS and CRYSTAL - ALL at similar discounts
PLUS

Z19 Terminals.....	\$800	NEC Spinwriters, Diablo Printers,
Novation DCAT Modems.....	\$169	Complete lines of Centronics
Intertec Super Brain 64K.....	\$2810	Printers and Commodore Equip-
		ment. All at reduced prices.



The Bit Bucket
168 NORTH BEACON STREET
P.O. BOX 365
NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MA 02161
617-783-3144

**NEW TARBELL
S-100 CPU/IO BOARD**



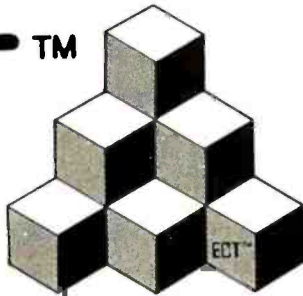
- Z-80™ will run at 2 or 4 Mhz
- 2 RS-232 Serial I/O ports
- Powerful Memory Management
- Programmable Timer
- Full masked priority interrupts
- Has everything needed for MP/M™
- 6 month full warranty

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



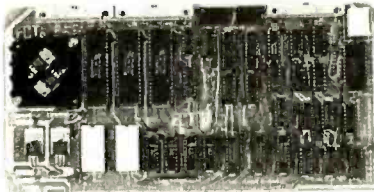
950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
Phone (213) 538-4251

ECT™



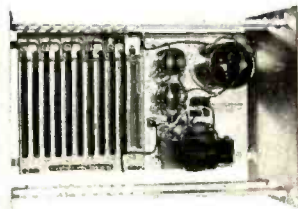
**Building Blocks for
Microcomputer Systems,
Dedicated Controllers
and Test Equipment.**

**R²/I/O
S-100 ROM,
RAM & I/O
BOARD**



ECT's R²/I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

\$295.00



**RM-10
S-100
RACK MOUNT
CARD CAGE**

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

\$295.00

*Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations*

ECT™ ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

Listing 2 continued:

```

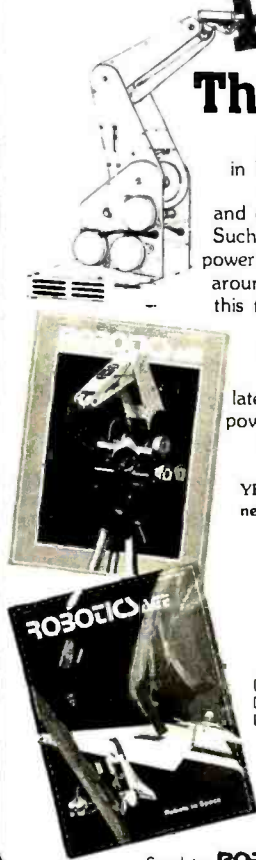
427 1 9:1 450 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X XXXX X');
428 1 9:1 474 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X XX X');
429 1 9:1 498 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X XX X');
430 1 9:1 522 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X X X');
431 1 9:1 546 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X X X');
432 1 9:1 570 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X XX X');
433 1 9:1 594 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X XXX X');
434 1 9:1 618 for I:=1 to 2 do
435 1 9:2 632 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X');
436 1 9:1 666 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX');
437 1 9:1 690 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' XX ');
438 1 9:1 714 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' X X ');
439 1 9:1 738 MAKESHAPES(DBOT,' XX ');
440 1 9:0 762 end;
441 1 9:0 780
442 1 9:0 780 (*$P*)
443 1 9:0 780 (***** INIT7 *****
444 1 9:0 780 *
445 1 9:0 780 * Creates arrays from strings. *
446 1 9:0 780 *
447 1 9:0 780 * Called from : Main program. *
448 1 9:0 780 *
449 1 9:0 780 *****
450 1 10:D 1 procedure INIT7;
451 1 10:0 0 begin
452 1 10:1 0 write('.');
453 1 10:1 10 ROW:=15;
454 1 10:1 14 for I:=1 to 3 do
455 1 10:2 28 MAKESHAPES(HCAP,' X X ');
456 1 10:1 62 MAKESHAPES(HCAP,'XXXXX XXXXX ');
457 1 10:1 86 for I:=1 to 3 do
458 1 10:2 100 MAKESHAPES(HCAP,' X X ');
459 1 10:1 134 for I:=1 to 9 do
460 1 10:2 148 MAKESHAPES(HCAP,' ');
461 1 10:1 182 ROW:=15;
462 1 10:1 186 for I:=1 to 4 do
463 1 10:2 200 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' X ');
464 1 10:1 234 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,'XXXXXXX ');
465 1 10:1 258 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' X ');
466 1 10:1 282 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' XXX ');
467 1 10:1 306 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' XXXXX ');
468 1 10:1 330 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,'XXXXXXX ');
469 1 10:1 354 for I:=1 to 3 do
470 1 10:2 368 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' X ');
471 1 10:1 402 for I:=1 to 4 do
472 1 10:2 416 MAKESHAPES(DIODE,' ');
473 1 10:1 450 ROW:=15;
474 1 10:1 454 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' X X ');
475 1 10:1 478 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' XX X ');
476 1 10:1 502 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' XXX X ');
477 1 10:1 526 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,'XXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
478 1 10:1 550 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' XXX X ');
479 1 10:1 574 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' XX X ');
480 1 10:1 598 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' X X ');
481 1 10:1 622 for I:=1 to 9 do
482 1 10:2 636 MAKESHAPES(HDIODE,' ');
483 1 10:1 670 ROW:=15;
484 1 10:1 674 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' XXXX ');
485 1 10:1 698 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
486 1 10:1 722 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
487 1 10:1 746 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X X ');
488 1 10:1 770 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,'XXXX XXX X ');
489 1 10:1 794 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X X ');
490 1 10:1 818 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
491 1 10:1 842 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X XXX ');
492 1 10:1 866 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
493 1 10:1 890 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
494 1 10:1 914 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,'XXXX XXX X ');
495 1 10:1 938 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
496 1 10:1 962 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
497 1 10:1 986 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' X X ');
498 1 10:1 1010 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' XXXX ');
499 1 10:1 1034 MAKESHAPES(OPAMP,' ');
500 1 10:0 1058 end;
501 1 10:0 1084
502 1 10:0 1084 (*$P*)
503 1 10:0 1084 (***** INIT8 *****
504 1 10:0 1084 *
505 1 10:0 1084 * Creates arrays from strings. *
506 1 10:0 1084 *
507 1 10:0 1084 * Called from : Main program. *
508 1 10:0 1084 *
509 1 10:0 1084 *****
510 1 11:D 1 procedure INIT8;
511 1 11:0 0 begin

```

Listing 2 continued on page 412

ROBOTS

The Future Arrives



Intelligent machines are rapidly appearing in homes, automobiles, offices and factories. Affordable cameras, speech synthesizers, and even robot arms are now on the market. Such advances are giving microcomputers the power to see, hear, grasp objects, and to move around the room. Where can you learn about this technology? In **Robotics Age Magazine**, the journal of intelligent machines. **Robotics Age** reports the experience of hobbyists building their own robots, the latest products from industry, and the most powerful techniques from research labs. The face of the world is changing. Join us as we enter the Robotics Age.

YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!

Name				Title
Company	Address			
City State/Province/Country	Postal Code			
	United States	Canada Mexico*	Foreign Rates*	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year (6 issues)	\$15	\$17	\$19	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 years (12 issues)	\$28	\$32	\$36	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 years (18 issues)	\$39	\$45	\$51	
*US Funds on US Bank				
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me (N. America only)				
Card No.				Exp.

Signature

Send to: **ROBOTICS AGE**, PO Box 512, Tujunga, CA 91042

P&T CP/M[®]2 Supports Hard Disk Storage for the TRS-80 Model II

P&T CP/M 2 now supports two popular hard disk subsystems for the Mod II; thus you can combine all the features of the best CP/M for the Mod II with the speed and capacity of the hard disk drives.

Cameo Electronics

- uses mature cartridge disk technology for maximum reliability
- supports up to 4 drives
- removable cartridges make backup and data transfer fast and easy

Corvus System

- support for 10 and 20 Mbyte drives
- special mirror utility allows backup by logical drive
- supports up to 4 drives



Price: \$250 (FOB Goleta) for P&T CP/M 2-hard disk version (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

PICKLES & TROUT

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116. (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:
1976: July

1977: April thru December except October

1978: February thru December except November

1979: January thru December except March

1980: January, March thru August, and December

1981: February to current issue

Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is \$1.75

Domestic; \$2.75 Canada and Mexico; \$3.75 Foreign.

September 1977 through October 1979 issues are \$2.50

Domestic; \$3.50 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign.

November 1979 to current is \$3.00 Domestic; \$4.00 Canada and Mexico; \$5.00 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine

70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458

Attn: Back Issues

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

* Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

A LOGIC ANALYZER FOR \$395?



YES!

OWL

LA 1600-A
High Speed
16 Channels

Interfaces to dual channel scope or Apple computer.

- 10 MHZ capture rate
- Gold plated connectors and clips
- Stores 16 words of 16 bits
- Crystal controlled internal clock
- 1, 0, X compare word bit selection
- Time domain display
- Data domain display*
- Hex display*
- Internal and external trigger modes

*Options with use of Apple computer

Comes complete with interconnecting cables; logic probe clips, diskette for Apple computer, and operating instructions.



— Send for FREE brochure —

Osborne Wilson Ltd.

508 Waterberry Drive
Pleasant Hill, California 94523
(415) 932-5489

Listing 2 continued:

```

512 1 11:1 0 write(' ');
513 1 11:1 10 ROW:=15;
514 1 11:1 14 for I:=1 to 3 do
515 1 11:2 28 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X ');
516 1 11:1 62 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X X ');
517 1 11:1 86 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X X ');
518 1 11:1 110 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X X ');
519 1 11:1 134 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' XX ');
520 1 11:1 158 MAKESHAPES(NPN,'XXX ');
521 1 11:1 182 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' XX ');
522 1 11:1 206 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X XXX ');
523 1 11:1 230 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X XX ');
524 1 11:1 254 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X X X ');
525 1 11:1 278 for I:=1 to 4 do
526 1 11:2 292 MAKESHAPES(NPN,' X ');
527 1 11:1 326 ROW:=15;
528 1 11:1 330 for I:=1 to 3 do
529 1 11:2 344 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X ');
530 1 11:1 378 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X X ');
531 1 11:1 402 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X X ');
532 1 11:1 426 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X X ');
533 1 11:1 450 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' XX ');
534 1 11:1 474 MAKESHAPES(PNP,'XXX ');
535 1 11:1 498 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' XX ');
536 1 11:1 522 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X X X ');
537 1 11:1 546 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X XX ');
538 1 11:1 570 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X XXX ');
539 1 11:1 594 for I:=1 to 4 do
540 1 11:2 608 MAKESHAPES(PNP,' X ');
541 1 11:1 642 ROW:=15;
542 1 11:1 646 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X ');
543 1 11:1 670 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X XXX ');
544 1 11:1 694 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X X X ');
545 1 11:1 718 MAKESHAPES(BAT,'XXXX X X XXXXXXXX ');
546 1 11:1 742 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X X X ');
547 1 11:1 766 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X ');
548 1 11:1 790 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' X X ');
549 1 11:1 814 for I:= 1 to 9 do
550 1 11:2 828 MAKESHAPES(BAT,' ');
551 1 11:1 862 ROW:=15;
552 1 11:1 866 MAKESHAPES(SW,' X ');
553 1 11:1 890 MAKESHAPES(SW,' X ');
554 1 11:1 914 MAKESHAPES(SW,' X ');
555 1 11:1 938 MAKESHAPES(SW,' XX X XX ');
556 1 11:1 962 MAKESHAPES(SW,'XXXXXX XXXXXX ');
557 1 11:1 986 MAKESHAPES(SW,' XX XX ');
558 1 11:1 1010 for I:=1 to 10 do
559 1 11:2 1024 MAKESHAPES(SW,' ');
560 1 11:0 1058 end;
561 1 11:0 1082
562 1 11:0 1082 (*SP*)
563 1 11:0 1082 {***** INIT9 *****}
564 1 11:0 1082 *
565 1 11:0 1082 * Creates arrays from strings. *
566 1 11:0 1082 *
567 1 11:0 1082 * Called from : Main program. *
568 1 11:0 1082 *
569 1 11:0 1082 {*****}
570 1 12:0 0 procedure INIT9;
571 1 12:0 0 begin
572 1 12:1 0 write(' ');
573 1 12:1 10 ROW:=15;
574 1 12:1 14 MAKESHAPES(MINIDIP,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
575 1 12:1 38 for I:=1 to 14 do
576 1 12:2 52 MAKESHAPES(MINIDIP,'X X ');
577 1 12:1 86 MAKESHAPES(MINIDIP,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
578 1 12:1 110 ROW:=15;
579 1 12:1 114 MAKESHAPES(HMSIL,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
580 1 12:1 138 for I:=1 to 14 do
581 1 12:2 152 MAKESHAPES(HMSIL,'X ');
582 1 12:1 186 MAKESHAPES(HMSIL,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
583 1 12:1 210 ROW:=15;
584 1 12:1 214 MAKESHAPES(HMSIR,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
585 1 12:1 238 for I:=1 to 14 do
586 1 12:2 252 MAKESHAPES(HMSIR,' X ');
587 1 12:1 286 MAKESHAPES(HMSIR,'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ');
588 1 12:1 310 ROW:=15;
589 1 12:1 314 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X X ');
590 1 12:1 338 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X XXX X ');
591 1 12:1 362 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X XXX X ');
592 1 12:1 386 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,'XXXXX XXX XXXXXX ');
593 1 12:1 410 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X XXX X ');
594 1 12:1 434 MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X XXX X ');

```

Listing 2 continued on page 414

FREE your keyboard—interact directly with the screen. Why waste time typing? Use a **3-G Light Pen**.

Mail Coupon of Call Today for Immediate Delivery

3-G Company, Inc. Dept. BT
Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119
(503) 662-4492

Remember, 3-G offers a 30-Day
Unconditional Money Back
GUARANTEE

- TRS-80 Economy \$24.95 TRS-80 Professional \$39.95 PET Professional \$37.95 Apple Professional \$38.95

Yes, I want to make my computer more versatile. Rush me _____ 3-G Light Pens. (Add \$1.50 for mailing and handling—\$6.00 foreign.)

Enclosed is: check or money order MasterCard Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

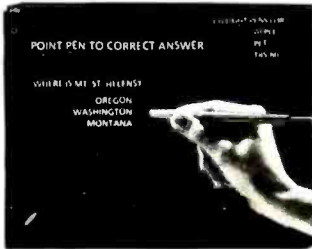
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

■ In his business, Al Zenker of Zenker Dental labs in Penndel, Pennsylvania uses our pens for data entry. Larry Goodman of Lowell, Massachusetts uses the pen to select telephone numbers to be dialed by his computer. Thorwald Esbensen of Micro-Ed, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minnesota writes education software for the 3-G Light Pen. Dr. Richard Kerns of East Carolina University incorporates our pen in a demonstration with a voice synthesizer to teach his students how to use computers.

■ These people have discovered the benefits of using a 3-G Light Pen. Wouldn't a 3-G Light Pen make your system more versatile and more functional? Yes, of course it would!

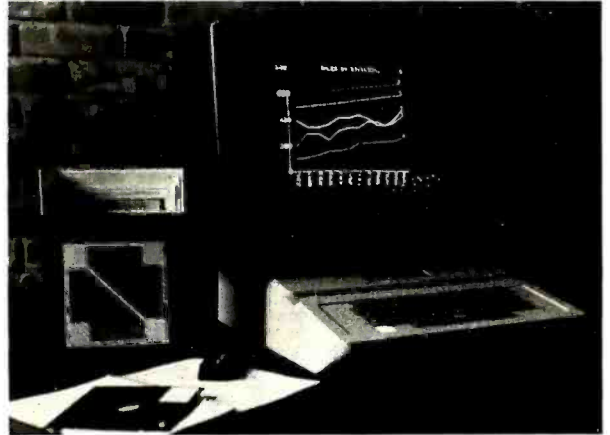
■ Don't Wait—order your pen today and receive:

- 1) 3-G Light Pen
- 2) Demonstration cassettes (with Professional TRS-80, PET and Apple)
- 3) Sample program listing
- 4) Complete documentation and instructions so you can write your own program in BASIC
- 5) Other Light Pen software and games available.



■ NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY, READY TO PLUG IN AND USE

At last! A financial modeling package with built-in financial functions. Flexible report writing • Consolidation • Color graphics • And more.



Micro-DSS™/FINANCE Everything you need to solve business problems

Micro-DSS™/FINANCE* is a complete financial modeling and graphics software package for the microcomputer. It is unique because for the first time it places in the hands of the micro user a planning, analysis, and reporting package with the power and flexibility of large computer systems and timesharing. And at the same time, it gives the *potential* business micro user in both large and small companies a reason to turn to microcomputers—a full-scale decision support system that's easy to use, readily available, secure, and cost-effective—in short, a system that gets results!

These features make Micro-DSS™/FINANCE ideal for solving business problems.

- Many built-in financial functions (including depreciation, net present value, internal rate of return and amortization)
- Flexible report writing that lets users custom design financial reports
- Built-in graphics with a unique feature: you can retain them for later replay as a "slide show" on the monitor (ideal for business presentations!)
- Over a year of field testing in a variety of business settings
- An introductory guide written for people with no computer experience
- A clear and detailed user's reference manual
- Full user support service

Micro-DSS™/FINANCE is the first software to be published in Addison-Wesley's new Practical Computing Series. The Apple II** version of Micro-DSS™/FINANCE (requiring 48K and Pascal) will be available for shipment in July, 1981. (Available from Addison-Wesley only in the U.S. and Canada.)

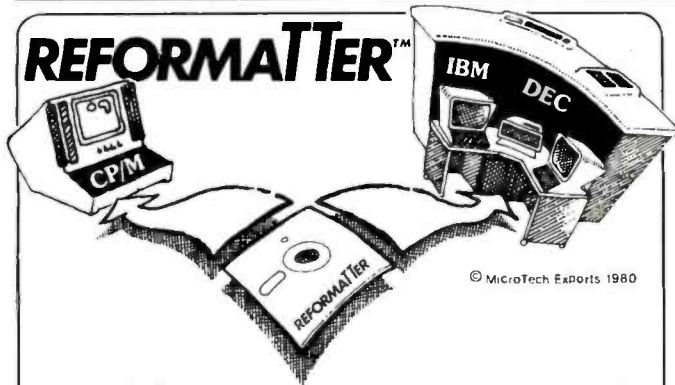
Suggested retail price \$1500

Please write for free brochure.

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
Business & Professional Division, Dept. O-B
Reading, Massachusetts 01867

*Micro-DSS is a trademark of Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.

**Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



© MicroTech Exports 1980

GETS FILES ACROSS!

With **REFORMATTER** disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M® system.

REFORMATTER enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

REFORMATTER programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM. *MP/M is now fully supported.*

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 Tel: 415/324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS Dealer and OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Listing 2 continued:

```

595 1 12:1 458      MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' X X ');
596 1 12:1 482      for I:=1 to 9 do
597 1 12:2 496      MAKESHAPES(XTAL,' ');
598 1 12:1 530      ROW:=15;
599 1 12:1 534      MAKESHAPES(WIPER,' X ');
600 1 12:1 557      MAKESHAPES(WIPER,' XXX ');
601 1 12:1 580      MAKESHAPES(WIPER,'XXXXX ');
602 1 12:1 603      for I:=1 to 4 do
603 1 12:2 617      MAKESHAPES(WIPER,' X ');
604 1 12:1 650      for I:=1 to 9 do
605 1 12:2 664      MAKESHAPES(WIPER,' ');
606 1 12:1 697      ROW:=15;
607 1 12:1 701      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X ');
608 1 12:1 724      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X ');
609 1 12:1 747      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X X ');
610 1 12:1 770      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X X ');
611 1 12:1 793      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' XXXXX ');
612 1 12:1 816      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X X ');
613 1 12:1 839      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X XXX ');
614 1 12:1 862      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' XXXXX ');
615 1 12:1 885      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' XXXXXXXX ');
616 1 12:1 908      for I:=1 to 4 do
617 1 12:2 922      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' X ');
618 1 12:1 955      for I:=1 to 3 do
619 1 12:2 969      MAKESHAPES(ZENER,' ');
620 1 12:0 1002     end;
621 1 12:0 1030     (*$P*)
622 1 12:0 1030     (***** INITI0 *****)
623 1 12:0 1030     *
624 1 12:0 1030     *      Creates arrays from strings.      *
625 1 12:0 1030     *
626 1 12:0 1030     *      Called from : Main program.      *
627 1 12:0 1030     *
628 1 12:0 1030     (*****)
629 1 13:0 0       procedure INITI0;
630 1 13:0 0       begin
631 1 13:1 0         for I:=1 to 4 do begin
632 1 13:3 14         ROW:=16-(4*I);
633 1 13:3 24         MAKESHAPES(LCOIL,'X X X '); end;
634 1 13:1 57         for I:=1 to 8 do begin
635 1 13:3 71         ROW:=16-(2*I)+1;
636 1 13:3 83         MAKESHAPES(LCOIL,'X X XXX '); end;
637 1 13:1 116        for I:=1 to 4 do begin
638 1 13:3 130        ROW:=16-(4*I)+2;
639 1 13:3 142        MAKESHAPES(LCOIL,'X X X X '); end;
640 1 13:1 175        for I:=1 to 4 do begin
641 1 13:3 189        ROW:=16-(4*I);
642 1 13:3 199        MAKESHAPES(RCOIL,' X '); end;
643 1 13:1 232        for I:=1 to 8 do begin
644 1 13:3 246        ROW:=16-(2*I)+1;
645 1 13:3 258        MAKESHAPES(RCOIL,' XXX '); end;
646 1 13:1 291        for I:=1 to 4 do begin
647 1 13:3 305        ROW:=16-(4*I)+2;
648 1 13:3 317        MAKESHAPES(RCOIL,'X X '); end;
649 1 13:1 350        ROW:=15;
650 1 13:1 354        for I:=1 to 16 do
651 1 13:2 368        MAKESHAPES(USER1,' ');
652 1 13:1 401        ROW:=15;
653 1 13:1 405        for I:=1 to 16 do
654 1 13:2 419        MAKESHAPES(USER2,' ');
655 1 13:1 452        ROW:=15;
656 1 13:1 456        for I:=1 to 16 do
657 1 13:2 470        MAKESHAPES(USER3,' ');
658 1 13:1 503        ROW:=15;
659 1 13:1 507        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
660 1 13:1 530        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
661 1 13:1 553        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
662 1 13:1 576        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
663 1 13:1 599        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
664 1 13:1 622        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
665 1 13:1 645        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,'X ');
666 1 13:1 668        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
667 1 13:1 691        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
668 1 13:1 714        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
669 1 13:1 737        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,'X ');
670 1 13:1 760        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
671 1 13:1 783        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
672 1 13:1 806        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
673 1 13:1 829        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
674 1 13:1 852        MAKESHAPES(VRESIST,' X ');
675 1 13:0 875        end;
676 1 13:0 906
677 1 13:0 906     (*$P*)

```



```

678 1 13:0 906 (*****
679 1 13:0 906 *
680 1 13:0 906 *          MAIN PROGRAM STARTS HERE ....
681 1 13:0 906 *
682 1 13:0 906 *****
683 1 1:0 0 begin
684 1 1:1 0 write('initializing array');
685 1 1:1 52 INIT1;
686 1 1:1 54 INIT2;
687 1 1:1 56 INIT3;
688 1 1:1 58 INIT4;
689 1 1:1 60 INIT5;
690 1 1:1 62 INIT6;
691 1 1:1 64 INIT7;
692 1 1:1 66 INIT8;
693 1 1:1 68 INIT9;
694 1 1:1 70 INIT10;
695 1 1:1 72 writeln; writeln('writing "LOGIC.CHARSET" to disc');
696 1 1:1 131 SAVESHAPES;
697 1 1:0 133 end.

```

Listing 3: Apple Pascal program LOGICDESIGN accepts plotting inputs from the Graphics Tablet.

```

3 1 1:D 1 (*$L PRINTER:*) (* last update - 25 Apr 80 *)
4 1 1:D 1 (*$I PART1.TEXT*)
5 1 1:D 1 (* PART1 OF LOGICDESIGN *)
6 1 1:D 1 program LOGICDESIGN;
7 1 1:D 3 (*****
8 1 1:D 3 *
9 1 1:D 3 * This program draws logic diagrams on the hires *
10 1 1:D 3 * screen. It uses the Graphics Tablet for most *
11 1 1:D 3 * input. *
12 1 1:D 3 *
13 1 1:D 3 * It expects (and requires) the Graphics Tablet *
14 1 1:D 3 * card to be in slot #5, and a Sup'r'terminal *
15 1 1:D 3 * board in slot #3. *
16 1 1:D 3 *
17 1 1:D 3 *          Dan Sokol - 28 Mar 80
18 1 1:D 3 *          rev B 12 Apr 80
19 1 1:D 3 *
20 26 1:D 3 *****
21 26 1:D 3
22 26 2:D 1 PROCEDURE POKE (VAR ADDR,DATA:INTEGER);
23 26 3:D 3 FUNCTION PEEK (VAR ADDR:INTEGER):INTEGER;
24 26 3:D 4
25 22 1:D 4 { $ }
26 22 1:D 3
27 22 1:D 3
28 22 2:D 3 FUNCTION PADDLE (SELECT: INTEGER): INTEGER;
29 22 3:D 3 FUNCTION BUTTON (SELECT: INTEGER): BOOLEAN;
30 22 4:D 1 PROCEDURE TTLOUT (SELECT: INTEGER; DATA: BOOLEAN);
31 22 5:D 3 FUNCTION KEYPRESS: BOOLEAN;
32 22 6:D 3 FUNCTION RANDOM: INTEGER;
33 22 7:D 1 PROCEDURE RANDOMIZE;
34 22 8:D 1 PROCEDURE NOTE (PITCH,DURATION: INTEGER);
35 22 8:D 3
36 22 1:D 3 IMPLEMENTATION
37 22 1:D 1
38 20 1:D 1
39 20 1:D 3 TYPE
40 20 1:D 1 SCREENCOLOR=(none,white,black,reverse,radar,
41 20 1:D 1 black1,green,violet,white1,black2,orange,blue,white2);
42 20 1:D 1
43 20 2:D 1 PROCEDURE INITTURTLE;
44 20 3:D 1 PROCEDURE TURN (ANGLE: INTEGER);
45 20 4:D 1 PROCEDURE TURNTO (ANGLE: INTEGER);
46 20 5:D 1 PROCEDURE MOVE (DIST: INTEGER);
47 20 6:D 1 PROCEDURE MOVETO (X,Y: INTEGER);
48 20 7:D 1 PROCEDURE PENCOLOR (PENMODE: SCREENCOLOR);
49 20 8:D 1 PROCEDURE TEXTMODE;
50 20 9:D 1 PROCEDURE GRAFMODE;
51 20 10:D 1 PROCEDURE FILLSCREEN (FILLCOLOR: SCREENCOLOR);
52 20 11:D 1 PROCEDURE VIEWPORT (LEFT,RIGHT,BOTTOM,TOP: INTEGER);
53 20 12:D 3 FUNCTION TURTLEX: INTEGER;
54 20 13:D 3 FUNCTION TURTLEY: INTEGER;
55 20 14:D 3 FUNCTION TURTLEANG: INTEGER;
56 20 15:D 3 FUNCTION SCREENBIT (X,Y: INTEGER): BOOLEAN;
57 20 16:D 1 PROCEDURE DRAWBLOCK (VAR SOURCE; ROWSIZE,XSKIP,YSKIP,WIDTH,HEIGHT,
58 20 16:D 2 XSCREEN,YSCREEN,MODE: INTEGER);
59 20 17:D 1 PROCEDURE WCHAR (CH: CHAR);
60 20 18:D 1 PROCEDURE WSTRING (S: STRING);
61 20 19:D 1 PROCEDURE CHARTYPE (MODE: INTEGER);

```

Listing 3 continued on page 416

Listing 3 continued:

```

62 20 19:D 2
63 1 1:D 2 uses peekpoke,applestu,turtleqr;
64 1 1:D 3 (*SP*)
65 1 1:D 3 {*****
66 1 1:D 3 *
67 1 1:D 3 * GLOBAL VARIABLE DECLARATIONS *
68 1 1:D 3 *
69 1 1:D 3 *****
70 1 1:D 3
71 1 1:D 3 type SHAPE = packed array [0..15,0..15] of boolean;
72 1 1:D 3
73 1 1:D 3 {*****
74 1 1:D 3 *
75 1 1:D 3 * INTEGER VARIABLES *
76 1 1:D 3 *
77 1 1:D 3 *****
78 1 1:D 3 var
79 1 1:D 3
80 1 1:D 3 PITCH, (* frequency for audio feedback *)
81 1 1:D 3 DURATION, (* length of audio feedback *)
82 1 1:D 3 PEN, (* pen switch (up or down) *)
83 1 1:D 3 X,Y, (* pen position on pad *)
84 1 1:D 3 D, (* Device being plotted *)
85 1 1:D 3 I,J,K, (* various loop counters *)
86 1 1:D 3 USR1X,USR1Y,USR2X,USR2Y, (* position pointer for user1&2 *)
87 1 1:D 3 LASTD,LASTX,LASTY, (* last D,X, & Y for deleting *)
88 1 1:D 3 DMODE (* mode used for plotting *)
89 1 1:D 3 : integer;
90 1 1:D 20
91 1 1:D 20
92 1 1:D 20 {*****
93 1 1:D 20 *
94 1 1:D 20 * PLOTTED SHAPE NAMES *
95 1 1:D 20 *
96 1 1:D 20 *****
97 1 1:D 20
98 1 1:D 20 INVERTER,NAND,NOR,ORGATE,ANDGATE,DTOP,DBOT,JKTOP,JKBOT,RUFFFR,GND,PLUS5,
99 1 1:D 20 MSITOP,MSIBOT,INV,INTHING,OUT,DOT,CAP,RESISTOR,XOR,XNOR,HCAP,DIODE,SW,BAT,
100 1 1:D 20 MINIDIP,HDIODE,OPAMP,NPN,PNP,MINDIP,HMSIL,HMSIR,XTAL,WIPER,ZENER,
101 1 1:D 20 LCOIL,RCOIL,VRESIST,USER1,USER2,USER3 : SHAPE;


```

LINEAR POWER SUPPLIES

Xentek makes Strong Hearts for Smart Systems

Single, Dual, Triple Outputs to 200 Watts, off-the-shelf.


the heart of your system



Xentek power supplies deliver the life blood of your system. Clean, reliable dc power. You'll find single, dual, and triple supplies off-the-shelf. Custom and semi-custom designs fast. Even to military specs. And ferroresonant supplies as well as Extreme Isolation Transformers to protect those extra-smart systems. So call Chuck Henry at (714) 744-3346 today for a heart-to-heart about power supplies.

Xentek

279 South Pacific St., San Marcos, CA 92069



Introducing: UNIPROM

THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLING SYSTEM.
 Reads/ programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516 (T.I.), 2716 (SINGLE SUPPLY), 2532 (T.I.), 2732 (T.I. pinout), AND Intel/NEC 8755A!

NO PERSONALITY MODULES OR ADDITIONAL HARDWARE REQUIRED. All voltages produced on-board from S-100 bus itself.

S-100 compatible, but adaptable for other CPU's and bus systems.

DISK-based software (Z80 only) includes a "MENU" display command, useful commands usually found only in system monitors, and versatile **CDOS** and **CP/M** compatible disk I/O commands for file manipulations. **ALSO** available in a single 2716 EPROM (8080 or Z80) without the "MENU" and disk I/O commands.

UNIPROM board (A & T) with extensive manual — \$245.00 ppd.

UNIPROM disk-based software (specify 5.25" or 8" CDOS, 8" CP/M, or 5.25" **NORTHSTAR CP/M**) — \$48.00

UNIPROM EPROM-based software (specify execution, origin, address and 20-byte RAM storage area address) with **CDOS** and **CP/M** compatible I/O drivers — \$80.00 **VISA/MASTER**

CER-TEK
 6020 Doniphan Dr.
 El Paso, Texas 79932
 (915) 581-6697


CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMECO, INC.
 CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.
 NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

```

102 1 1:D 708
103 1 1:D 708
104 1 1:D 708 (*****
105 1 1:D 708 *
106 1 1:D 708 *          DISK FILES          *
107 1 1:D 708 *
108 1 1:D 708 *****
109 1 1:D 708
110 1 1:D 708     SHAPFILE,          (* plotted devices are here *)
111 1 1:D 708     USERFILE          (* The screen image file *)
112 1 1:D 708          : file of SHAPF;
113 1 1:D 1340 (*SP*)
114 1 1:D 1340 *****
115 1 1:D 1340 *
116 1 1:D 1340 *          BOOLEANS          *
117 1 1:D 1340 *
118 1 1:D 1340 *****
119 1 1:D 1340
120 1 1:D 1340     BIT,          (* flags 'delete lastx' mode *)
121 1 1:D 1340     USR,          (* Used in SETUSR could be local *)
122 1 1:D 1340     SAFETY,      (* checks for SAVE on exit *)
123 1 1:D 1340     FLAG,        (* debug - display X&Y on screen *)
124 1 1:D 1340     VALIDXY,     (* true if X&Y are on screen *)
125 1 1:D 1340     HELLFREEZE,  (* never true - for infinite repeats *)
126 1 1:D 1340     LOCKX,LOCKY  (* locks X&Y axis *)
127 1 1:D 1340          : boolean;
128 1 1:D 1348
129 1 1:D 1348
130 1 1:D 1348 (*****
131 1 1:D 1348 *
132 1 1:D 1348 *          STRINGS and THINGS          *
133 1 1:D 1348 *
134 1 1:D 1348 *****
135 1 1:D 1348
136 1 1:D 1348     FILENAME,      (* for LOAD and SAVE names *)
137 1 1:D 1348     IDENT          (* for names of plotted devices *)
138 1 1:D 1348          : string;
139 1 1:D 1430     CH          (* for inputs and control *)

```

Listing 3 continued on page 418



“NEW USES FOR THE HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET”

A new book—contains a gold mine of ideas!!

Do you have the great stock and commodity trading advantages given by the home computer to the few who properly use it? This book gives you a new insight into cycles and seasonal factors as they affect stock and commodity prices. It gives you solid tools for measuring and profiting from them. Obtain ideas and programming never before published. The writer has over 20 years experience as a stock broker and 8 years experience programming computers. Book is 8½ inches by 11 inches and has 254 pages and 34 programs written in TRS-80 BASIC.

The book borrows methods long understood by radio and electronic engineers but overlooked by most statisticians. Thus, it is able to present methods, never before published, of stock and commodity market timing using cycles and seasonal variations.

To order book—send check \$19.95 and your name and address to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. BY
596 W. Karval Ct. Spring Creek,
Elko, Nevada 89801

Convert Your IBM Selectric® into a printer for only \$599

Driven by any Micro or Mini Computer



ESCON PRODUCTS, INC.

12919 Alcosta Boulevard
San Ramon, CA 94583
Call Toll Free:
800-227-2148




Listing 3 continued:

```

140 1 1:D 1430 : char;
141 1 1:D 1431
142 1 1:D 1431 (*$P*)
143 1 1:D 1431 (***** SAVESCREEN *****
144 1 1:D 1431 *
145 1 1:D 1431 * Copies HIRES screen 1 into a file named by the *
146 1 1:D 1431 * user (FILENAME). *
147 1 1:D 1431 *
148 1 1:D 1431 * Called by : MENU,EXIT *
149 1 1:D 1431 *
150 1 1:D 1431 (*****
151 1 1:D 1431 (*$I-*)
152 1 2:D 1 procedure SAVESCREEN;
153 1 2:D 1 var BLOCKNUMBER,SCREEN : integer;
154 1 2:D 3 IMAGE : file;
155 1 2:D 43 BUFFER : packed array[0..511] of char;
156 1 2:D 299 BADIO : boolean;
157 1 2:0 0 begin
158 1 2:1 0 write(chr(12)); write('Save with what name ?'); readln(FILENAME);
159 1 2:1 67 if length(FILENAME) = 0 then exit(SAVESCREEN);
160 1 2:1 80 SCREEN:=8192; BLOCKNUMBER:=0; BADIO:=false;
161 1 2:1 92 if length(FILENAME) > 10 then
162 1 2:2 101 begin writeln; writeln('File name is too long !!!',chr(7));
163 1 2:3 156 SAFETY:=false; exit(SAVESCREEN);
164 1 2:2 164 end else FILENAME:=concat(FILENAME,'.SCRN');
165 1 2:1 203 rewrite(IMAGE,FILENAME);
166 1 2:1 213 while ((IORESULT=0) and (NOT BADIO) and (BLOCKNUMBER<>16)) do
167 1 2:2 228 begin
168 1 2:3 228 for I:=0 to 511 do
169 1 2:4 244 begin J:=peek(SCREEN); BUFFER[I]:=chr(J); SCREEN:=SCREEN+1; end;
170 1 2:3 275 K:=blockwrite(IMAGE,BUFFER,1,BLOCKNUMBER);
171 1 2:3 290 BLOCKNUMBER:=BLOCKNUMBER+1;
172 1 2:2 295 end;
173 1 2:1 297 close(IMAGE , lock);
174 1 2:1 303 SAFETY:=true;
175 1 2:0 307 end;
176 1 2:0 330 (*$P*)
177 1 2:0 330 (***** LOADSCREEN *****
178 1 2:0 330 *
179 1 2:0 330 * Copies file named by the user into HIRES screen 1. *
180 1 2:0 330 *
181 1 2:0 330 * Called by : MENU *
182 1 2:0 330 *
183 1 2:0 330 (*****
184 1 3:D 1 procedure LOADSCREEN;
185 1 3:D 1 var BLOCKNUMBER,SCREEN : integer;
186 1 3:D 3 IMAGE : file;
187 1 3:D 43 BUFFER : packed array[0..511] of char;
188 1 3:D 299 BADIO : boolean;
189 1 3:0 0 begin
190 1 3:1 0 write(chr(12)); write('Load what file name ?'); readln(FILENAME);
191 1 3:1 67 if length(FILENAME) = 0 then exit(LOADSCREEN);
192 1 3:1 80 SCREEN:=8192; BLOCKNUMBER:=0; BADIO:=false;
193 1 3:1 92 if length(FILENAME) > 10 then
194 1 3:2 101 begin writeln; writeln('File name is too long !!!',chr(7));
195 1 3:3 156 exit(LOADSCREEN);
196 1 3:2 160 end else FILENAME:=concat(FILENAME,'.SCRN');
197 1 3:1 199 reset(IMAGE,FILENAME);
198 1 3:1 209 while ((IORESULT=0) and (NOT eof(IMAGE)) and (BLOCKNUMBER<>16)) do
199 1 3:2 228 begin
200 1 3:3 228 K:=blockread(IMAGE,BUFFER,1,BLOCKNUMBER);
201 1 3:3 243 for I:=0 to 511 do
202 1 3:4 259 begin J:=ord(BUFFER[I]); poke(SCREEN,J); SCREEN:=SCREEN+1; end;
203 1 3:3 289 BLOCKNUMBER:=BLOCKNUMBER+1;
204 1 3:2 294 end;
205 1 3:1 296 close(IMAGE);
206 1 3:0 302 end;
207 1 3:0 324 (*$I+*)
208 1 3:0 324
209 1 3:0 324 (*$I PART1.TEXT*)
209 1 3:0 324 (*$I PART2.TEXT*)
210 1 3:0 324 (*$P*) (* Part2 of LOGICDESIGN *)
211 1 3:0 324 (***** CLEARTTY *****
212 1 3:0 324 *
213 1 3:0 324 * Clears Text screen & homes cursor. *
214 1 3:0 324 *
215 1 3:0 324 * Called from : Just about everywhere.... *
216 1 3:0 324 *
217 1 3:0 324 (*****
218 1 4:D 1 procedure CLEARTTY;
219 1 4:0 0 begin

```

```

220 1 4:1 0 write(chr(12));
221 1 4:0 10 end;
222 1 4:0 22
223 1 4:0 22 {***** BEEP *****}
224 1 4:0 22 *
225 1 4:0 22 * Audio feedback *
226 1 4:0 22 *
227 1 4:0 22 * Called from : Just about everywhere.... *
228 1 4:0 22 *
229 1 4:0 22 *****}
230 1 5:0 1 procedure BEEP;
231 1 5:0 20 begin note(PITCH,DURATION); end;
232 1 5:0 20
233 1 5:0 20 {***** KEY *****}
234 1 5:0 20 *
235 1 5:0 20 * Replaces applesstuff KEYPRESS function which
236 1 5:0 20 * doesn't work if there is a card in slot #3.
237 1 5:0 20 *
238 1 5:0 20 * Called from : GETXY *
239 1 5:0 20 *
240 1 5:0 20 *****}
241 1 6:0 3 function KEY : boolean;
242 1 6:0 3 var CLEAR,KEYBOARD,TEMP : integer;
243 1 6:0 0 begin
244 1 6:1 0 CLEAR:=~16368; KEYBOARD:=~16384; TEMP:=peek(KEYBOARD);
245 1 6:1 21 if TEMP > 128 then
246 1 6:2 20 begin KEY:=true; poke(CLEAR,TEMP); end
247 1 6:1 30 else KEY:=false;
248 1 6:0 43 end;
249 1 6:0 56
250 1 6:0 56 {***** CONVERTFROM *****}
251 1 6:0 56 *
252 1 6:0 56 * Converts the boolean information in the shape
253 1 6:0 56 * USER3 to the integer values used by MYPLOT as
254 1 6:0 56 * the X & Y offset information.
255 1 6:0 56 *
256 1 6:0 56 * Called from : GETSHAPES *
257 1 6:0 56 *
258 1 6:0 56 *****}
259 1 6:0 56 (*$R=*)
260 1 7:0 1 procedure CONVERTFROM;
261 1 7:0 0 begin
262 1 7:1 0 K:=0; I:=0; USR1X:=0;
263 1 7:1 9 while USER3[I,K] and (K<15) do begin K:=K+1; USR1X:=USR1X+1; end;
264 1 7:1 37 I:=1; K:=0; USR1Y:=0;
265 1 7:1 46 while USER3[I,K] and (K<15) do begin K:=K+1; USR1Y:=USR1Y+1; end;
266 1 7:1 74 I:=2; K:=0; USR2X:=0;
267 1 7:1 83 while USER3[I,K] and (K<15) do begin K:=K+1; USR2X:=USR2X+1; end;
268 1 7:1 111 I:=3; K:=0; USR2Y:=0;
269 1 7:1 120 while USER3[I,K] and (K<15) do begin K:=K+1; USR2Y:=USR2Y+1; end;
270 1 7:0 140 end;
271 1 7:0 160 (*$R=*)
272 1 7:0 160 (*$P=*)
273 1 7:0 160 {***** GETSHAPES *****}
274 1 7:0 160 *
275 1 7:0 160 * Loads the shapes from the file 'LOGIC.CHARSET' *
276 1 7:0 160 *
277 1 7:0 160 * Called from : Main program loop. *
278 1 7:0 160 *
279 1 7:0 160 *****}
280 1 8:0 1 procedure GETSHAPES;
281 1 8:0 0 begin
282 1 8:1 0 reset(SHAPEFILE,'LOGIC.CHARSET');
283 1 8:1 26 INVERTER:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
284 1 8:1 42 NAND:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
285 1 8:1 50 NOR:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
286 1 8:1 74 ORGATE:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
287 1 8:1 90 ANDGATE:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
288 1 8:1 106 DTOP:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
289 1 8:1 122 DBOT:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
290 1 8:1 130 JKTOP:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
291 1 8:1 154 JKBOT:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
292 1 8:1 170 BUFFFFR:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
293 1 8:1 186 GND:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
294 1 8:1 202 PLUS:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
295 1 8:1 218 MSITOP:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
296 1 8:1 234 MSIBOT:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
297 1 8:1 250 INV:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
298 1 8:1 266 INTWING:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
299 1 8:1 282 OUT:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
300 1 8:1 290 DOT:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);
301 1 8:1 314 CAP:=SHAPEFILE; get(SHAPEFILE);

```

Listing 3 continued on page 420

Listing 3 continued:

```

392 1 0:1 330 RESISTOR:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
393 1 0:1 346 XOR:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
394 1 0:1 362 XOR:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
395 1 0:1 378 HCAP:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
396 1 0:1 394 DIODE:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
397 1 0:1 410 HDIODE:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
398 1 0:1 426 OPAMP:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
399 1 0:1 442 NPW:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
400 1 0:1 458 PNP:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
401 1 0:1 474 BAT:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
402 1 0:1 490 SW:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
403 1 0:1 506 MIMIDI:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
404 1 0:1 522 HMSIL:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
405 1 0:1 538 HMSIR:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
406 1 0:1 554 XTAL:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
407 1 0:1 570 WIPER:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
408 1 0:1 586 ZENFR:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
409 1 0:1 602 LCOIL:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
410 1 0:1 618 RCOIL:=SHAPEFILE"; get(SHAPEFILE);
411 1 0:1 634 VRESIST:=SHAPEFILE";
412 1 0:1 650 cClose(SHAPEFILE);
413 1 0:1 667 reset(USERFILE,"USER.CHARSET");
414 1 0:1 684 USER1:=USERFILE"; get(USERFILE);
415 1 0:1 700 USER2:=USERFILE"; get(USERFILE);
416 1 0:1 717 USER3:=USERFILE"; get(USERFILE);
417 1 0:1 734 cClose(USERFILE);
418 1 0:1 750 CONVERTFROM;
419 1 0:0 766 end;
420 1 0:0 782
421 1 0:0 798
422 1 0:0 814
423 1 0:0 830
424 1 0:0 846
425 1 0:0 862
426 1 0:0 878
427 1 0:0 894
428 1 0:0 910
429 1 0:0 926
430 1 0:0 942
431 1 0:0 958
432 1 0:0 974
433 1 0:0 990
434 1 0:0 1006
435 1 0:0 1022
436 1 0:0 1038
437 1 0:0 1054
438 1 0:0 1070
439 1 0:0 1086
440 1 0:0 1102
441 1 0:0 1118
442 1 0:0 1134
443 1 0:0 1150
444 1 0:0 1166
445 1 0:0 1182
446 1 0:0 1198
447 1 0:0 1214
448 1 0:0 1230
449 1 0:0 1246
450 1 0:0 1262
451 1 0:0 1278
452 1 0:0 1294
453 1 0:0 1310
454 1 0:0 1326
455 1 0:0 1342
456 1 0:0 1358
457 1 0:0 1374
458 1 0:0 1390
459 1 0:0 1406
460 1 0:0 1422
461 1 0:0 1438
462 1 0:0 1454
463 1 0:0 1470
464 1 0:0 1486
465 1 0:0 1502
466 1 0:0 1518
467 1 0:0 1534
468 1 0:0 1550
469 1 0:0 1566
470 1 0:0 1582
471 1 0:0 1598
472 1 0:0 1614
473 1 0:0 1630
474 1 0:0 1646
475 1 0:0 1662
476 1 0:0 1678
477 1 0:0 1694
478 1 0:0 1710
479 1 0:0 1726
480 1 0:0 1742
481 1 0:0 1758
482 1 0:0 1774
483 1 0:0 1790
484 1 0:0 1806
485 1 0:0 1822
486 1 0:0 1838
487 1 0:0 1854
488 1 0:0 1870
489 1 0:0 1886
490 1 0:0 1902
491 1 0:0 1918
492 1 0:0 1934
493 1 0:0 1950
494 1 0:0 1966
495 1 0:0 1982
496 1 0:0 1998
497 1 0:0 2014
498 1 0:0 2030
499 1 0:0 2046
500 1 0:0 2062
501 1 0:0 2078
502 1 0:0 2094
503 1 0:0 2110
504 1 0:0 2126
505 1 0:0 2142
506 1 0:0 2158
507 1 0:0 2174
508 1 0:0 2190
509 1 0:0 2206
510 1 0:0 2222
511 1 0:0 2238
512 1 0:0 2254
513 1 0:0 2270
514 1 0:0 2286
515 1 0:0 2302
516 1 0:0 2318
517 1 0:0 2334
518 1 0:0 2350
519 1 0:0 2366
520 1 0:0 2382
521 1 0:0 2398
522 1 0:0 2414
523 1 0:0 2430
524 1 0:0 2446
525 1 0:0 2462
526 1 0:0 2478
527 1 0:0 2494
528 1 0:0 2510
529 1 0:0 2526
530 1 0:0 2542
531 1 0:0 2558
532 1 0:0 2574
533 1 0:0 2590
534 1 0:0 2606
535 1 0:0 2622
536 1 0:0 2638
537 1 0:0 2654
538 1 0:0 2670
539 1 0:0 2686
540 1 0:0 2702
541 1 0:0 2718
542 1 0:0 2734
543 1 0:0 2750
544 1 0:0 2766
545 1 0:0 2782
546 1 0:0 2798
547 1 0:0 2814
548 1 0:0 2830
549 1 0:0 2846
550 1 0:0 2862
551 1 0:0 2878
552 1 0:0 2894
553 1 0:0 2910
554 1 0:0 2926
555 1 0:0 2942
556 1 0:0 2958
557 1 0:0 2974
558 1 0:0 2990
559 1 0:0 3006
560 1 0:0 3022
561 1 0:0 3038
562 1 0:0 3054
563 1 0:0 3070
564 1 0:0 3086
565 1 0:0 3102
566 1 0:0 3118
567 1 0:0 3134
568 1 0:0 3150
569 1 0:0 3166
570 1 0:0 3182
571 1 0:0 3198
572 1 0:0 3214
573 1 0:0 3230
574 1 0:0 3246
575 1 0:0 3262
576 1 0:0 3278
577 1 0:0 3294
578 1 0:0 3310
579 1 0:0 3326
580 1 0:0 3342
581 1 0:0 3358

```

```

382 1 11:0 218 *****
383 1 12:D 1 procedure SETUSR;
384 1 12:0 0 begin
385 1 12:1 0 CLEARTTY; writeln('Build your own device...');
386 1 12:1 47 write('Which one (1 or 2)'); read(CH);
387 1 12:1 88 if (CH='1') or (CH='2') then begin
388 1 12:3 101 CLEARTTY; for I:=0 to 15 do begin
389 1 12:5 114 gotoxy((I+3),0); write(chr(I+55)); end;
390 1 12:3 140 for I:=1 to 15 do begin gotoxy(I,I); write(chr(I+54)); end;
391 1 12:3 175 if (CH='1') then USR:=true else USR:=false;
392 1 12:3 192 for I:=0 to 15 do
393 1 12:4 203 for K:=15 downto 0 do
394 1 12:5 214 begin gotoxy((15-K+3),(I+1)); read(CH);
395 1 12:6 236 BIT:=true;
396 1 12:6 240 case ord(CH) of
397 1 12:6 245 27: exit(SETUSR); (* ESC *)
398 1 12:6 251 32: BIT:=false; (* SPACE *)
399 1 12:6 257 8: begin if K<13 then K:=K+2 else
400 1 12:9 269 begin K:=1; if I<>0 then I:=I-1; end;
401 1 12:8 282 BIT:=false; end; (* BACK-SPACE *)
402 1 12:6 288 end; (* end of case *)
403 1 12:6 346 if USR then USER1[15-I,15-K]:=BIT else USER2[15-I,15-K]:=BIT;
404 1 12:5 399 end;
405 1 12:3 413 writeln; writeln; writeln('Select <draw from> point (X,Y) >> ');
406 1 12:3 483 read(CH); I:=(ord(CH)-65); read(CH); J:=(ord(CH)-65);
407 1 12:3 519 if J>15 then J:=15; if I>15 then I:=15;
408 1 12:3 535 if J<0 then J:=0; if I<0 then I:=0;
409 1 12:3 551 if USR then begin USR1X:=I; USR1Y:=15-J; end
410 1 12:3 564 else begin USR2X:=I; USR2Y:=15-J; end;
411 1 12:3 574 writeln; write('Saving user device on disk');
412 1 12:3 620 rewrite(USERFILE,'USER.CHARSET');
413 1 12:3 645 USERFILE^:=USER1; put(USERFILE);
414 1 12:3 660 USERFILE^:=USER2; put(USERFILE);
415 1 12:3 675 CONVERTO;
416 1 12:3 677 USERFILE^:=USER3; put(USERFILE);
417 1 12:3 692 close(USERFILE , lock);
418 1 12:2 701 end;
419 1 12:0 701 end;
420 1 12:0 728 (*$P*)
421 1 12:0 728 {***** EXT *****}
422 1 12:0 728 *
423 1 12:0 728 * The only legitimate exit from LOGICDESIGN *
424 1 12:0 728 *
425 1 12:0 728 * Called by : MENU *
426 1 12:0 728 *
427 1 12:0 728 {*****}
428 1 13:D 1 procedure EXT;
429 1 13:0 0 begin
430 1 13:1 0 SAFETY:=true;
431 1 13:1 4 CLEARTTY;
432 1 13:1 6 write('Do you want to save the screen?'); read(CH); writeln;
433 1 13:1 69 if (CH='y') or (CH='Y') then SAVESCREEN;
434 1 13:1 84 if SAFETY then exit(program);
435 1 13:1 93 if not SAFETY then begin writeln; writeln;
436 1 13:3 115 write('The screen was NOT saved. Do you want to exit anyway?');
437 1 13:3 181 read(CH); if (CH='Y') or (CH='y') then exit(program); end;
438 1 13:0 209 end;
439 1 13:0 222
440 1 13:0 222 {*****}
441 1 13:0 222 *
442 1 13:0 222 * Sound-off when ready to go... *
443 1 13:0 222 *
444 1 13:0 222 * Called by : BORDER,Main. *
445 1 13:0 222 *
446 1 13:0 222 {*****}
447 1 14:D 1 procedure BEEPREADY;
448 1 14:0 0 begin
449 1 14:1 0 PITCH:=24; DURATION:=15; BEEP;
450 1 14:0 8 end;
451 1 14:0 20
452 1 14:0 20 (*SI PART3.TEXT*)
453 1 14:0 20 (*SI PART4.TEXT*)
454 1 14:0 20 (*$P*) (* Part4 of LOGICDESIGN *)
455 1 14:0 20 {***** GETXY *****}
456 1 14:0 20 *
457 1 14:0 20 * Read tablet and get the X & Y coordinates. *
458 1 14:0 20 * Determine if X & Y are on screen (VALIDXY). *
459 1 14:0 20 *
460 1 14:0 20 * Called by : MENU, DRAWLINE, EATLINE, SETLOCK, *
461 1 14:0 20 * WRITEONSCREEN, CLEARBLOCK, Main *
462 1 14:0 20 *

```

: Listing 3 continued on page 422

Listing 3 continued:

```

463 1 14:0 20 *****
464 1 15:D 1 procedure GETXY;
465 1 15:D 1 var B1,B6,B7,B8,
466 1 15:D 1 B9 : integer;
467 1 15:0 0 begin
468 1 15:1 0 B1:=640; B9:=640;
469 1 15:1 10 B6:=645; B7:=646; B8:=647;
470 1 15:1 25 repeat READPAD;
471 1 15:2 27 PEN:=peek (B1);
472 1 15:2 36 X:=256*(peek (B7))+peek (B6);
473 1 15:2 57 Y:=256*(peek (B9))+peek (B8);
474 1 15:2 70 if FLAG then begin (* for 'ehundina - displays *)
475 1 15:4 83 gotoxy(8,23); (* X & Y on screen *)
476 1 15:4 88 write('X = ',X,' Y = ',Y,' ');
477 1 15:3 159 end;
478 1 15:2 159 if KEY then (* exit on keypress *)
479 1 15:3 165 begin
480 1 15:4 165 VALIDXY:=false;
481 1 15:4 169 X:=-100; Y:=-100;
482 1 15:4 177 exit(GETXY);
483 1 15:3 181 end;
484 1 15:1 181 until PEN=2; (* pen just went down *)
485 1 15:1 187 if (X>=8)
486 1 15:1 190 and (X<288)
487 1 15:1 195 and (Y>=8)
488 1 15:1 199 and (Y<192)
489 1 15:1 205 then VALIDXY:=true
490 1 15:1 208 else VALIDXY:=false;
491 1 15:1 218 if VALIDXY then Y:=191-Y; (* Y axis inverted in Pascal *)
492 1 15:0 230 end;
493 1 15:0 244
494 1 15:0 244 (*SP*)
495 1 15:0 244 [***** PRINTYPR *****]
496 1 15:0 244 *
497 1 15:0 244 * Prints out the name of the device that will
498 1 15:0 244 * be plotted. Determined by the value of N.
499 1 15:0 244 *
500 1 15:0 244 * Called by : LISTALL,GETYPR
501 1 15:0 244 *
502 1 15:0 244 [*****]
503 1 16:D 1 procedure PRINTYPR;
504 1 16:0 0 begin
505 1 16:1 0 case D of
506 1 16:1 3 0:IDENT:='** INVALID ** ' ;
507 1 16:1 29 1:IDENT:='tri-state buffer' ;
508 1 16:1 55 2:IDENT:='output arrow ' ;
509 1 16:1 81 3:IDENT:='input arrow ' ;
510 1 16:1 107 4:IDENT:='D flip-flop ' ;
511 1 16:1 133 5:IDENT:='JK flip-flop ' ;
512 1 16:1 159 6:IDENT:='MSI box (vert) ' ;
513 1 16:1 185 7:IDENT:='connection dot ' ;
514 1 16:1 211 8:IDENT:='resistor (horiz)';
515 1 16:1 237 9:IDENT:='capacitor (vert)';
516 1 16:1 263 10:IDENT:='gnd ' ;
517 1 16:1 289 11:IDENT:='plus 5 ' ;
518 1 16:1 315 12:IDENT:='exclusive-nor ' ;
519 1 16:1 341 13:IDENT:='exclusive-or ' ;
520 1 16:1 367 14:IDENT:='nor gate ' ;
521 1 16:1 393 15:IDENT:='or gate ' ;
522 1 16:1 419 16:IDENT:='nand gate ' ;
523 1 16:1 445 17:IDENT:='and gate ' ;
524 1 16:1 471 18:IDENT:='invert symbol ' ;
525 1 16:1 497 19:IDENT:='inverter ' ;
526 1 16:1 523 20:IDENT:='zener diode ' ;
527 1 16:1 549 21:IDENT:='vertical arrow ' ;
528 1 16:1 575 22:IDENT:='crystal ' ;
529 1 16:1 601 23:IDENT:='minidip ' ;
530 1 16:1 627 24:IDENT:='switch ' ;
531 1 16:1 653 25:IDENT:='battery ' ;
532 1 16:1 679 27:IDENT:='pnp transistor ' ;
533 1 16:1 705 26:IDENT:='npn transistor ' ;
534 1 16:1 731 28:IDENT:='op amp ' ;
535 1 16:1 757 29:IDENT:='diode (horiz) ' ;
536 1 16:1 783 30:IDENT:='diode (vert) ' ;
537 1 16:1 809 31:IDENT:='cap (horiz) ' ;
538 1 16:1 835 32:IDENT:='MSI box (horiz) ' ;
539 1 16:1 861 34:IDENT:='coil (left side)';
540 1 16:1 887 33:IDENT:='transformer ' ;
541 1 16:1 913 35:IDENT:='resistor (vert) ' ;
542 1 16:1 939 36:IDENT:='user1 ' ;
543 1 16:1 965 37:IDENT:='user2 ' ;

```



```

544 1 16:1 991          end;
545 1 16:1 1074         write(IDENT);
546 1 16:0 1006         end;
547 1 16:0 1102
548 1 16:0 1102 (*S1 PART4.TEXT*)
549 1 16:0 1102 (*S1 PART5.TEXT*)
550 1 16:0 1102 (*SP*) (* Part5 of LOGICDESIGN *)
551 1 16:0 1102 (***** LISTALL *****)
552 1 16:0 1102 *
553 1 16:0 1102 * List all the names of all the devices that
554 1 16:0 1102 * can be plotted on the text screen.
555 1 16:0 1102 *
556 1 16:0 1102 * Called by : MENU
557 1 16:0 1102 *
558 1 16:0 1102 *)
559 1 17:D 1 procedure LISTALL;
560 1 17:0 0 begin
561 1 17:1 0 CLEARTTY;
562 1 17:1 2 for I:=1 to 18 do begin
563 1 17:3 13 write(I, ' - '); D:=I; PRINTYPE;
564 1 17:3 43 write(chr(9), ' ', chr(9), I+18, ' - ');
565 1 17:3 100 D:=I+18; PRINTYPE;
566 1 17:3 107 write;
567 1 17:2 115 end;
568 1 17:0 122 end;
569 1 17:0 136
570 1 17:0 136 (***** BORDER *****)
571 1 17:0 136 *
572 1 17:0 136 * Draws or Erases the border around the HIRRS
573 1 17:0 136 * screen.
574 1 17:0 136 *
575 1 17:0 136 * Called by : MENU
576 1 17:0 136 *
577 1 17:0 136 *)
578 1 18:D 1 procedure BORDER;
579 1 18:0 0 begin
580 1 18:1 0 CLEARTTY; X:=0; Y:=0; pencolor(none); moveto(X,Y);
581 1 18:1 17 if CH='P' then pencolor(black) else pencolor(white);
582 1 18:1 34 X:=279; moveto(X,Y); Y:=191; moveto(X,Y);
583 1 18:1 54 X:=0; moveto(X,Y); Y:=0; moveto(X,Y);
584 1 18:1 70 BEEPREADY;
585 1 18:0 72 end;
586 1 18:0 84
587 1 18:0 84 (**** FORWARD REFERENCES ****)
588 1 18:0 84
589 1 19:D 1 procedure LISTMODE; forward;
590 1 19:D 1
591 1 20:D 1 procedure MENU; forward;
592 1 20:D 1
593 1 21:D 1 procedure CANCEL; forward;
594 1 21:D 1
595 1 21:D 1 (*SP*)
596 1 21:D 1 (***** GETYPE *****)
597 1 21:D 1 *
598 1 21:D 1 * Sets up text display to show what is being
599 1 21:D 1 * plotted and the status of the X & Y locks.
600 1 21:D 1 *
601 1 21:D 1 * Called by : MENU
602 1 21:D 1 *
603 1 21:D 1 *)
604 1 22:D 1 procedure GETYPE;
605 1 22:0 0 begin
606 1 22:1 0 CLEARTTY; gotoxy(0,19);
607 1 22:1 7 write('Device type >> '); PRINTYPE; CH:='P'; LISTMODE;
608 1 22:0 42 end;
609 1 22:0 54
610 1 22:0 54 (***** TESTLAST *****)
611 1 22:0 54 *
612 1 22:0 54 * Sets up conditions for deleting the last
613 1 22:0 54 * device plotted. (Activated by the CLEAR
614 1 22:0 54 * pad in the upper left corner of the tablet).
615 1 22:0 54 *
616 1 22:0 54 * Called by : MYPLOT
617 1 22:0 54 *
618 1 22:0 54 *)
619 1 23:D 1 procedure TESTLAST;
620 1 23:0 0 begin
621 1 23:1 0 if (X<=45) and (X<=30) and (Y<=65) and (Y<=50) then begin
622 1 23:3 21 BIT:=false; X:=LASTX; Y:=LASTY; DMODE:=6; D:=LASTD; VALIDX:=true;
623 1 23:2 41 end;
624 1 23:0 41 end;

```

Listing 3 continued on page 424

```

625 1 23:0 54
626 1 23:0 54
627 1 23:0 54 (*SP*)
628 1 23:0 54
629 1 23:0 54 *
630 1 23:0 54 * Plots a device if X & Y are valid, *
631 1 23:0 54 * calls =EMU if not. *
632 1 23:0 54 *
633 1 23:0 54 * Called by : Main program loop. *
634 1 23:0 54 *
635 1 23:0 54 *****
636 1 24:0 1 procedure MYPLOT;
637 1 24:0 0
638 1 24:1 0 begin
639 1 24:1 6 pencolor (white); TESTLAST;
640 1 24:1 14 if not VALIDXY then MENU;
641 1 24:1 23 if 0=# then exit(MYPLOT);
642 1 24:1 44 if BIT then begin if LOCKY then X:=LASTX; if LOCKX then Y:=LASTY; end;
643 1 24:2 52 if VALIDXY then case D of
644 1 24:2 70 1:drawblock (BUFFER,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-9,DMODE);
645 1 24:2 80 2:drawblock (OUT,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-12,DMODE);
646 1 24:2 106 3:drawblock (INTNG,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-12,DMODE);
647 1 24:2 120 4:begin drawblock (DTP,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y,DMODE);
648 1 24:2 130 drawblock (DBOT,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-16,DMODE); end;
649 1 24:2 152 5:begin drawblock (JKTOP,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y,DMODE);
650 1 24:2 170 drawblock (JKROT,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-16,DMODE); end;
651 1 24:2 184 6:begin drawblock (MSITOP,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y,DMODE);
652 1 24:2 202 drawblock (MSIBOT,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-16,DMODE); end;
653 1 24:2 222 7:drawblock (DOT,2,0,0,16,16,X-2,Y-13,DMODE);
654 1 24:2 240 8:drawblock (RESISTOR,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-14,DMODE);
655 1 24:2 260 9:drawblock (CAP,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
656 1 24:2 280 10:drawblock (GND,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
657 1 24:2 300 11:drawblock (PLUS,2,0,0,16,16,X-2,Y-5,DMODE);
658 1 24:2 318 12:drawblock (XOR,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
659 1 24:2 336 13:drawblock (XOR,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
660 1 24:2 354 14:drawblock (NOR,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
661 1 24:2 372 15:drawblock (NAND,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
662 1 24:2 390 16:drawblock (ANDGATE,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
663 1 24:2 408 17:drawblock (INV,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-14,DMODE);
664 1 24:2 426 18:drawblock (INVERTER,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
665 1 24:2 444 19:drawblock (ZEMER,2,0,0,16,16,X-4,Y-16,DMODE);
666 1 24:2 463 20:drawblock (NIPER,2,0,0,16,16,X-1,Y-16,DMODE);
667 1 24:2 483 21:drawblock (XTAL,2,0,0,16,16,X-11,DMODE);
668 1 24:2 501 22:drawblock (MINIDIP,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-8,DMODE);
669 1 24:2 519 23:drawblock (SM,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-10,DMODE);
670 1 24:2 537 24:drawblock (BAT,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-12,DMODE);
671 1 24:2 555 25:drawblock (PNP,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-8,DMODE);
672 1 24:2 573 26:drawblock (NPN,2,0,0,16,16,X,Y-8,DMODE);
673 1 24:2 591 27:drawblock (OPAMP,2,0,0,16,16,X-2,Y-8,DMODE);
674 1 24:2 611 28:drawblock (DIODE,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
675 1 24:2 629 29:drawblock (RCAP,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
676 1 24:2 649 30:drawblock (DIODE,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
677 1 24:2 667 31:begin drawblock (HMSIL,2,0,0,16,16,X-14,Y-7,DMODE);
678 1 24:2 685 drawblock (HMSIR,2,0,0,16,16,X-7,DMODE); end;
679 1 24:2 703 32:begin drawblock (RCOIL,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
680 1 24:2 720 drawblock (LCOIL,2,0,0,16,16,X+3,Y-16,DMODE); end;
681 1 24:2 739 33:drawblock (RCDIL,2,0,0,16,16,X-3,Y-16,DMODE);
682 1 24:2 758 34:drawblock (VRESIST,2,0,0,16,16,X-1,Y-16,DMODE);
683 1 24:2 777 35:drawblock (USER1,2,0,0,16,16,X-USER1,Y-USER1,DMODE);
684 1 24:2 796 36:drawblock (USER2,2,0,0,16,16,X-USER2,Y-USER2,DMODE);
685 1 24:2 815 end; (* OF CASE STATE *)
686 1 24:1 896 FITCH:=D+5; DURATION:=5; BEEP:DMODE:=14;
687 1 24:1 909 if VALIDXY then begin LASTX:=X; LASTY:=Y; LASTD:=D; end;
688 1 24:1 923 if not BIT then begin BIT:=true; N:=#; CANCEL:=end;
689 1 24:0 938 end;
690 1 24:0 956 (*SI PART5.TEXT*)
691 1 24:0 956 (*SI PART6.TEXT*)
692 1 24:0 956 (*SP*) (* Part6 of LOGICDESIGN *)
693 1 24:0 956 ***** DRAWLINE *****
694 1 24:0 956 *
695 1 24:0 956 * Draws horizontal or vertical lines only. *
696 1 24:0 956 * Exits on not VALIDXY for keypress. *
697 1 24:0 956 *
698 1 24:0 956 * Called by : MENU *
699 1 24:0 956 *
700 1 24:0 956 *****
701 1 25:0 1 procedure DRAWLINE;
702 1 25:0 1 var OLDX,OLDY : integer;
703 1 25:0 0 begin

```

```

704 1 25:1 0 GETXY; BEEP; pencolor(none);
705 1 25:1 8 moveto(X,Y); pencolor(white);
706 1 25:1 17 while VALIDXY do begin
707 1 25:3 22 OLDX:=X; OLDY:=Y; GETXY; BEEP;
708 1 25:3 32 if abs(OLDX-X) > abs(OLDY-Y) then Y:=OLDY else X:=OLDX;
709 1 25:3 51 if VALIDXY then moveto(X,Y);
710 1 25:2 61 end;
711 1 25:0 63 end;
712 1 25:0 78
713 1 25:0 78 {***** EATLINE *****}
714 1 25:0 78 * *
715 1 25:0 78 * Deletes lines in any one direction until *
716 1 25:0 78 * it runs out of line. *
717 1 25:0 78 * *
718 1 25:0 78 * Called by : MENU *
719 1 25:0 78 * *
720 1 25:0 78 {*****}
721 1 26:0 1 procedure EATLINE;
722 1 26:0 0 begin
723 1 26:1 0 repeat GETXY; until ((screenhit(x,y)) or (not VALINXY));
724 1 26:1 16 if screenhit(X,Y) then
725 1 26:2 25 begin
726 1 26:3 25 PITCH:=5; DURATION:=12; BEEP;
727 1 26:3 33 pencolor(none); moveto(X,Y);
728 1 26:3 42 pencolor(black);
729 1 26:3 46 while screenhit(X,Y) do
730 1 26:4 55 begin
731 1 26:5 55 moveto(X,Y);
732 1 26:5 60 case CH of
733 1 26:5 65 'H': X:=X+1; (* to the right *)
734 1 26:5 72 'I': X:=X-1; (* to the left *)
735 1 26:5 79 'J': Y:=Y+1; (* going up *)
736 1 26:5 86 'K': Y:=Y-1; (* and down *)
737 1 26:5 93 end;
738 1 26:4 108 end;
739 1 26:2 110 end;
740 1 26:0 110 end;
741 1 26:0 126

```

Listing 3 continued on page 426

IJCAI-81



SEVENTH INTERNATIONAL JOINT CONFERENCE
ON ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

24-28 AUGUST 1981

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA

The major international artificial intelligence conference
All-day Tutorial Program. August 24

Week-long A.I. Research and Development Exhibit Program

Conference Information:
Richard Rosenberg.
Department of Computer
Science,
University of British Columbia.
Vancouver, B.C.,
Canada V6T 1W5
(604)228-3061

**Tutorial and R&D Exhibit
Programs Information:**
Louis G. Robinson.
American Association for
Artificial Intelligence.
Stanford University.
Box 3036.
Stanford, CA 94305 U.S.A.
(415)495-8825

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Xentek solves your line noise problems



... or your money back.

If your computer system makes random errors it's a good chance that power line noise is the culprit. And if power line noise is your problem, we'll take the good chance that Xentek's Extreme Isolation Transformer will solve it.

You'll find up to 160dB common mode noise rejection with an interwinding capacitance choice of 0.001 or 0.0001 pF. Efficiency on both versions is a high 97%, in ratings of 1, 2.5 or 5 kVA.

Call Chuck Henry at (714) 744-3346 for the low cost solution to your noise problem. We'll put our transformers on the line.

Xentek

279 South Pacific St., San Marcos, CA 92069 TWX: 910-322-1155

Circle 433 on inquiry card.

July 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc 425

Listing 3 continued:

```

742 1 26:0 126 (*$P*)
743 1 26:0 126 {***** LISTMODE *****}
744 1 26:0 126 *
745 1 26:0 126 * More info for the text screen. *
746 1 26:0 126 *
747 1 26:0 126 * Called by : MENU,GETYPF,Main *
748 1 26:0 126 *
749 1 26:0 126 {*****}
750 1 19:D 1 procedure LISTMODE;
751 1 19:0 0 begin
752 1 19:1 0 gotoxy(0,15); write('Mode = ');
753 1 19:1 24 case CH of
754 1 19:1 29 'A': write('Clear an area on screen - contact any 2 diagonal corners');
755 1 19:1 99 'G': write('Draw lines');
756 1 19:1 123 'H': write('Delete lines - to the right');
757 1 19:1 164 'I': write('Delete lines - to the left');
758 1 19:1 204 'J': write('Delete lines - going up');
759 1 19:1 241 'K': write('Delete lines - going down');
760 1 19:1 280 'P': begin write('Plot devices'); gotoxy(17,5);
761 1 19:3 309 if LOCKY then write('<<< HORIZONTAL AXIS IS LOCKED AT ',LASTY,' >>>');
762 1 19:3 385 if LOCKX then write('<<< VERTICAL AXIS IS LOCKED AT ',LASTX,' >>>');
763 1 19:3 459 if (not LOCKX) and (not LOCKY) then write
764 1 19:4 470 (' '); end;
765 1 19:1 524 'B','C','D': write('Setup lock');
766 1 19:1 548 'E': write('Transferring screen to printer - cancel with any key');
767 1 19:1 613 'Z': write(' ????????? ');
768 1 19:1 639 end;
769 1 19:1 698 gotoxy(17,5);
770 1 19:1 703 if (not LOCKX) and (not LOCKY) then write
771 1 19:2 714 (' ');
772 1 19:0 758 end;
773 1 19:0 774
774 1 19:0 774 {***** SETLOCK *****}
775 1 19:0 774 *
776 1 19:0 774 * Sets up (or clears) the horizontal and
777 1 19:0 774 * vertical locks for neat plotting.
778 1 19:0 774 *
779 1 19:0 774 * Called by : MENU
780 1 19:0 774 *
781 1 19:0 774 {*****}
782 1 27:D 1 procedure SETLOCK;
783 1 27:0 0 begin
784 1 27:1 0 case CH of
785 1 27:1 5 'C': begin writeln; writeln; write('Use pen to select row. ');
786 1 27:3 55 repeat GETXY; until VALIDXY; LASTX:=X; LASTY:=Y;
787 1 27:3 68 LOCKX:=true; LOCKY:=false; end;
788 1 27:1 78 'D': begin writeln; writeln; write('Use pen to select column. ');
789 1 27:3 131 repeat GETXY; until VALIDXY; LASTX:=X; LASTY:=Y;
790 1 27:3 144 LOCKX:=false; LOCKY:=true; end;
791 1 27:1 154 'B': begin LOCKX:=false; LOCKY:=false; end;
792 1 27:1 164 end;
793 1 27:0 178 end;
794 1 27:0 196
795 1 27:0 196 (*$I PART6.TEXT*)
795 1 27:0 196 (*$I PART7.TEXT*)
796 1 27:0 196 (*$P*) (* Part7 of LOGICDESIGN *)
797 1 27:0 196
798 1 27:0 196 {***** WRITEONSCREEN *****}
799 1 27:0 196 *
800 1 27:0 196 * Overlays strings on HIRES screen 1.
801 1 27:0 196 * Labels can be horiz or vertical.
802 1 27:0 196 *
803 1 27:0 196 * Called by : MENU
804 1 27:0 196 *
805 1 27:0 196 {*****}
806 1 28:D 1 procedure WRITEONSCREEN;
807 1 28:D 1 var ST : string;
808 1 28:D 42 Cl : char;
809 1 28:0 0 begin
810 1 28:1 0 CLEARTTY; write('H(orizontal or V(ertical labels?'); read(CH);
811 1 28:1 57 writeln; writeln; write('Enter label -> ');
812 1 28:1 100 readln(ST); GETXY;
813 1 28:1 121 chartype(6);
814 1 28:1 125 pencolor(none);
815 1 28:1 129 while VALIDXY do begin
816 1 28:3 134 case CH of
817 1 28:3 139 'h','H': begin moveto(X,Y); wstring(ST); end;
818 1 28:3 151 'v','V': begin for I:=1 to length(st) do
819 1 28:6 166 begin moveto(X,Y); Cl:=ST[I]; wchar(Cl); Y:=Y-9; end;
820 1 28:4 195 end;
821 1 28:3 197 end;

```

```

822 1 28:3 298 GETXY;
823 1 28:2 300 end; (* of while loop *)
824 1 28:0 302 end;
825 1 28:0 322
826 1 28:0 322 {***** CLEARBLOCK *****}
827 1 28:0 322 *
828 1 28:0 322 * Deletes a portion of the screen delimited *
829 1 28:0 322 * by any two diagonal corners. *
830 1 28:0 322 *
831 1 28:0 322 * Called by : MENU *
832 1 28:0 322 *
833 1 28:0 322 {*****}
834 1 29:0 1 procedure CLEARBLOCK;
835 1 29:0 1 var X1,Y1,X2,Y2 : integer;
836 1 29:0 0 begin
837 1 29:1 0 GETXY; BEEP; X1:=X; Y1:=Y; if not VALIDXY then exit(CLEARBLOCK);
838 1 29:1 20 GETXY; BEEP; X2:=X; Y2:=Y; if not VALIDXY then exit(CLEARBLOCK);
839 1 29:1 40 pencolor(none);
840 1 29:1 44 if X < X1 then begin X2:=X1; X1:=X; end;
841 1 29:1 55 if Y < Y1 then begin Y2:=Y1; Y1:=Y; end;
842 1 29:1 66 for I:=X1 to X2 do begin
843 1 29:3 77 moveto(I,Y1); pencolor(hlack);
844 1 29:3 86 moveto(I,Y2); end;
845 1 29:0 98 end;
846 1 29:0 112
847 1 29:0 112 (*SP*)
848 1 29:0 112 {***** PRINTOUT *****}
849 1 29:0 112 *
850 1 29:0 112 * Transfers HIRES screen 1 to the printer. *
851 1 29:0 112 * (In this case a Mtype 1 with limited *
852 1 29:0 112 * graphics capability.) There are a number of *
853 1 29:0 112 * local procedures which can be changed as *
854 1 29:0 112 * required for other printers. *
855 1 29:0 112 *
856 1 29:0 112 * Called by : MENU *
857 1 29:0 112 *
858 1 29:0 112 {*****}
859 1 30:0 1 procedure PRINTOUT;
860 1 30:0 1 const XMAX=279; YMAX=191;
861 1 30:0 1 CR=13; LF=10; ACK=6; BELL=7;
862 1 30:0 1
863 1 30:0 1 {***** LOCAL PROCEDURES *****}
864 1 30:0 1
865 1 31:0 1 procedure PRINT(X:char); (* sends 1 character to printer *)
866 1 31:0 0 begin
867 1 31:1 0 unitwrite(6,X,1,,1);
868 1 31:0 9 end;
869 1 31:0 22
870 1 32:0 1 procedure CRLF; (* in graphics mode does a CR and *)
871 1 32:0 0 begin (* small LF .. 1/8th inch .. *)
872 1 32:1 0 PRINT(chr(CR)); PRINT(chr(LF));
873 1 32:0 6 end;
874 1 32:0 18
875 1 33:0 1 procedure SETPRINTER; (* BELL sets Text mode, ACK sets *)
876 1 33:0 0 begin (* Graphics mode on printer. *)
877 1 33:1 0 PRINT(chr(BELL)); PRINT(chr(ACK));
878 1 33:0 6 end;
879 1 33:0 10
880 1 34:0 1 procedure CLEARPRINTER;
881 1 34:0 0 begin
882 1 34:1 0 PRINT(chr(BELL)); CRLF;
883 1 34:0 5 end;
884 1 34:0 10
885 1 35:0 3 function LASTTRUE(J:integer) : integer; (* Finds the location *)
886 1 35:0 0 begin (* of the last dot in *)
887 1 35:1 0 K:=XMAX; (* in the line. Saves *)
888 1 35:1 5 repeat K:=K-1 (* time at 3PM hour *)
889 1 35:1 6 until ((screenhit(K,YMAX-J)) or (K=0));
890 1 35:1 27 LASTTRUE:=K;
891 1 35:0 30 end;
892 1 35:0 44
893 1 35:0 44 (*SP*)
894 1 36:0 1 procedure PRINTIT; (* does the real work *)
895 1 36:0 0 begin
896 1 36:1 0 if KEY then I:=0; (* clears keyboard strok *)
897 1 36:1 9 pencolor(none);
898 1 36:1 13 for J:=0 to YMAX do
899 1 36:2 26 begin
900 1 36:3 26 for I:=0 to LASTTRUE(J) do
901 1 36:4 41 begin
902 1 36:5 41 pencolor(none); moveto(I-1,YMAX-J);

```

Listing 3 continued on page 428

Listing 3 continued:

```

903 1 36:5 56 if screenbit(I,YMAX-J) then PRINT('.');
904 1 36:5 72 PRINT(' '); PRINT(' ');
905 1 36:5 78 pencolor(reverse); moveto(I,YMAX-J);
906 1 36:4 91 end;
907 1 36:3 98 CRLF; moveto(I-1,YMAX-J); pencolor(none);
908 1 36:3 115 if KEY then exit(PRINTIT);
909 1 36:2 125 end;
910 1 36:0 132 end;
911 1 36:0 148
912 1 30:0 0 begin (* procedure PRINTOUT *)
913 1 30:1 0 write(chr(25));
914 1 30:1 10 write('Print the screen (takes a while) - Type "y" to start.');
```

read(CH); writeln; if (CH='Y') or (CH='y') then

```

915 1 30:1 75
916 1 30:2 107 begin
917 1 30:3 107 SETPRINTER;
918 1 30:3 109 PRINTIT;
919 1 30:3 111 CLEARPRINTER;
920 1 30:3 113 CRLF;
921 1 30:2 115 end;
922 1 30:0 115 end;
923 1 30:0 128
924 1 30:0 128 {*$P*}
925 1 30:0 128 {***** CLEARSCREEN *****}
926 1 30:0 128 *
927 1 30:0 128 * Clears Hires screen 1. *
928 1 30:0 128 *
929 1 30:0 128 * Called by : MENU *
930 1 30:0 128 *
931 1 30:0 128 {*****}
932 1 37:D 1 procedure CLEARSCREEN;
933 1 37:0 0 begin
934 1 37:1 0 CLEARTTY; write('CLEAR THE SCREEN - Are you sure? (Y/N)');
```

read(CH); if (CH='Y') or (CH='y') then initturtle;

```

935 1 37:1 52
936 1 37:0 79 end;
937 1 37:0 92
938 1 37:0 92 {***** CANCEL *****}
939 1 37:0 92 *
940 1 37:0 92 * Fixes Text screen on leaving any command. *
941 1 37:0 92 *
942 1 37:0 92 * Called by : MENU,MYPLOT,Main *
943 1 37:0 92 *
944 1 37:0 92 {*****}
945 1 21:D 1 procedure CANCEL;
946 1 21:0 0 begin
947 1 21:1 0 CLEARTTY; gotoxy(27,12); write('*** NO MODE ACTIVE ***');
```

PITCH:=6; DURATION:=3; BEEP; PITCH:=4; DURATION:=6; BEEP;

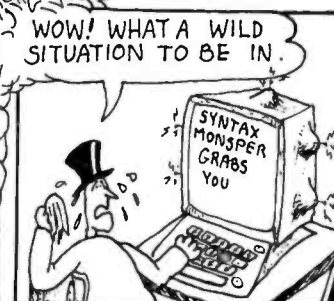
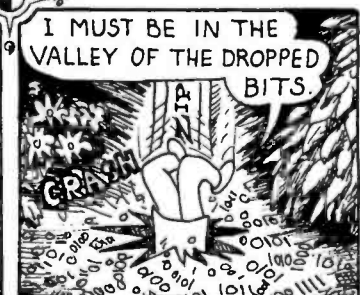
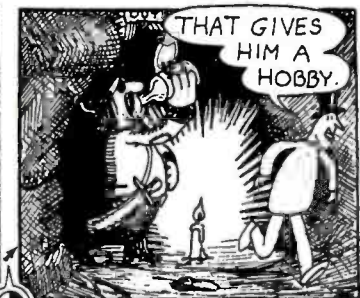
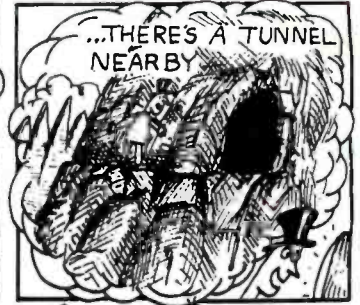
```

948 1 21:1 41
949 1 21:1 57 D:=0; CH:='Z';
950 1 21:0 64 end;
951 1 21:0 76
952 1 21:0 76 {***** ACCEPT *****}
953 1 21:0 76 *
954 1 21:0 76 * Beeps when a MENU command is acceptable. *
955 1 21:0 76 *
956 1 21:0 76 * Called by : MENU *
957 1 21:0 76 *
958 1 21:0 76 {*****}
959 1 38:D 1 procedure ACCEPT;
960 1 38:0 0 begin
961 1 38:1 0 PITCH:=(X div 16) + 5; DURATION:=7; BEEP;
962 1 38:0 12 end;
963 1 38:0 24
964 1 38:0 24
965 1 38:0 24 {*$I PART7.TEXT*}
965 1 38:0 24 {*$I PART8.TEXT*}
966 1 38:0 24 {*$P*} (* Part8 of LOGICDESIGN *)
967 1 38:0 24
968 1 38:0 24 {***** MENU *****}
969 1 38:0 24 *
970 1 38:0 24 * Main mode selection happens here. *
971 1 38:0 24 *
972 1 38:0 24 * Called by : MYPLOT *
973 1 38:0 24 *
974 1 38:0 24 {*****}
975 1 20:D 1 procedure MENU;
976 1 20:D 1 var XPOS, YPOS : integer;
977 1 20:0 0 begin
978 1 20:1 0 D:=0;
979 1 20:1 3 XPOS:=trunc((X+65) / 16.0); (* actual value of the divisor *)
980 1 20:1 18 YPOS:=trunc((Y-224) / 16.0); (* may vary from Tablet to Tablet *)
```

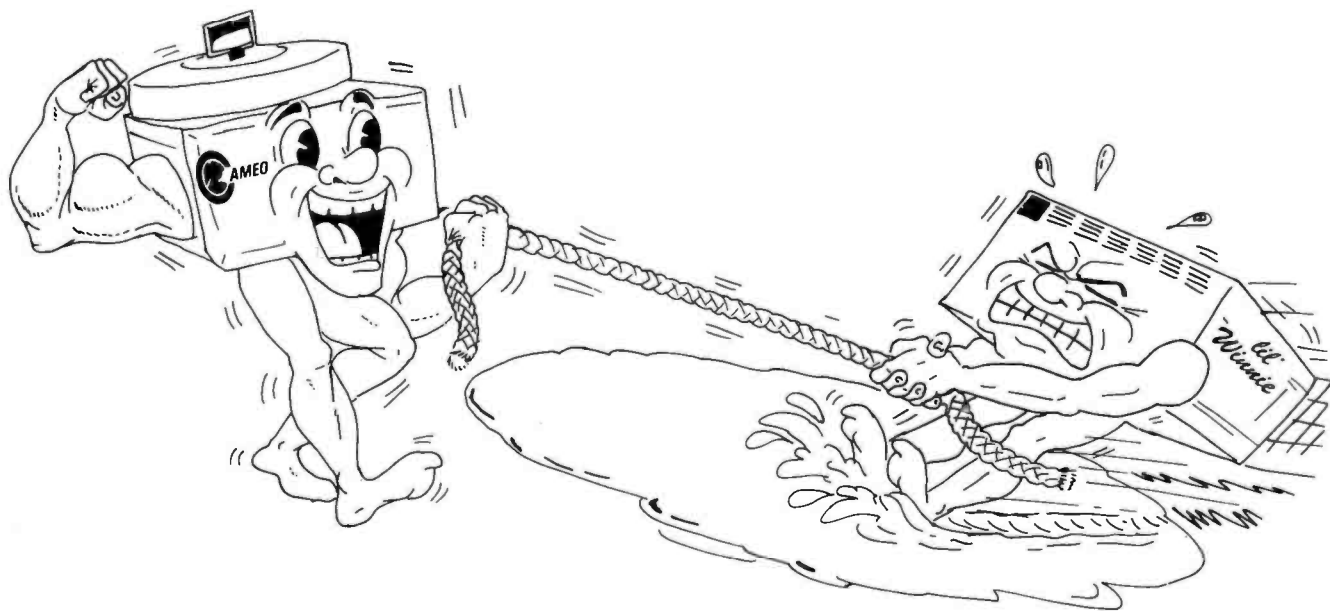
```

981 1 28:1 36 case YPOS of
982 1 28:1 39 3: case XPOS of
983 1 28:2 42 0: begin CLEARSCREEN; CANCEL; end;
984 1 28:2 46 1: begin CH:='A'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
985 1 28:4 56 ACCEPT; CLEARBLOCK; CANCEL; end;
986 1 28:2 64 2: begin CH:='B'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
987 1 28:4 72 ACCEPT; SETLOCK; CANCEL; end;
988 1 28:2 88 3: begin CH:='D'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
989 1 28:4 88 ACCEPT; SETLOCK; CANCEL; end;
990 1 28:2 96 4: begin CH:='C'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
991 1 28:4 104 ACCEPT; SETLOCK; CANCEL; end;
992 1 28:2 112 5: begin LISTALL; end;
993 1 28:2 116 6: begin ACCEPT; LOADSCREEN; CANCEL; end;
994 1 28:2 124 7: begin ACCEPT; SAVESCREEN; CANCEL; end;
995 1 28:2 132 8: EXIT;
996 1 28:2 136 9: begin CH:='E'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
997 1 28:4 144 ACCEPT; PRINTOUT; CANCEL; end;
998 1 28:2 152 10: begin CH:='F'; BORDER; CANCEL; end;
999 1 28:2 162 11: begin CH:='L'; BORDER; CANCEL; end;
1000 1 28:2 172 12: begin ACCEPT; WRITEDSCREEN; CANCEL; exit(MYPLOT); end;
1001 1 28:2 184 13,14: begin CH:='G'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
1002 1 28:4 192 ACCEPT; DRAWLINE; CANCEL; end;
1003 1 28:2 208 15: begin CH:='H'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
1004 1 28:4 208 ACCEPT; EATLINE; CANCEL; end;
1005 1 28:2 216 16: begin CH:='I'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
1006 1 28:4 224 ACCEPT; EATLINE; CANCEL; end;
1007 1 28:2 232 17: begin CH:='J'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
1008 1 28:4 248 ACCEPT; EATLINE; CANCEL; end;
1009 1 28:2 248 18: begin CH:='K'; CLEARTTY; LISTMODE;
1010 1 28:4 256 ACCEPT; EATLINE; CANCEL; end;
1011 1 28:2 264 19,20: begin ACCEPT; SETUSR; CANCEL; exit(MYPLOT); end;
1012 1 28:2 276 21: FLAG:=not FLAG;
1013 1 28:2 285 end; (* of YPOS=3 *)
1014 1 28:1 338 2: begin D:=XPOS+1; if D>19 then D:=8; GETYPE; end;
1015 1 28:1 355 1: begin D:=XPOS+20; if D>37 then D:=8; GETYPE; end;
1016 1 28:1 372 end; (* of YPOS case stat *)
1017 1 28:0 386 end;
1018 1 28:0 404
1019 1 28:0 404 (*SP*)
1020 1 28:0 404 ***** MAIN PROGRAM LOOP *****
1021 1 28:0 404 *
1022 1 28:0 404 * Calls the initialization routines, loads *
1023 1 28:0 404 * shapes, loops in MYPLOT till the EXIT *
1024 1 28:0 404 * routine is called. *
1025 1 28:0 404 *
1026 1 28:0 404 *****)
1027 1 1:0 0 begin
1028 1 1:0 0 (* initialize booleans *)
1029 1 1:1 0 SAFETY:=true;
1030 1 1:1 26 NELLFREEZESEVER:=false;
1031 1 1:1 30 FLAG:=false;
1032 1 1:1 34 LOCKX:=false;
1033 1 1:1 38 LOCKY:=false;
1034 1 1:1 42
1035 1 1:1 42 (* initialize plotting mode *)
1036 1 1:1 42 LASTD:=100; DMODE:=14;
1037 1 1:1 48 write('loading "LOGIC.CHARSET"'); GETSNAPS; writeln; BEEPREADY;
1038 1 1:1 95
1039 1 1:1 95 (* setup pad and screen *)
1040 1 1:1 95 SETUPAD;
1041 1 1:1 97 INITTURTLE;
1042 1 1:1 100
1043 1 1:1 100 (* setup text screen *)
1044 1 1:1 100 CANCEL; LISTMODE;
1045 1 1:1 104
1046 1 1:1 104 (* lets doit *)
1047 1 1:1 104 repeat
1048 1 1:2 104 GETXY; MYPLOT;
1049 1 1:1 108 until NELLFREEZESEVER;
1050 1 1:0 113 end.

```



It's not hard . . .



*to win with fast,
reliable, mass storage*

- The Cameo cartridge disk subsystem provides 40 to 100 times the storage capacity of floppy disks. Data transfer rates and reliability are correspondingly faster.
- Our cartridge feature lets you . . . COPY . . . BACK UP . . . EXTEND . . . or REMOVE your data base easily by just removing the disk pack as you now remove your floppy.
- The densely packed cartridges, although storing five million characters each, are byte-for-byte less expensive than floppy diskettes!
- Available on most 8-bit microprocessors (Apple, Heath, S-100, TRS-80 and others*) with most major operating systems (CPM, APPLE DOS, TRS DOS, OASIS, PASCAL, MPM, SCREEN EDIT and others*).

● CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION ●



AMEO ELECTRONICS INC.

1626 CLEMENTINE • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • (714) 535-1682

*REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

YOUR ROAD TO VALUE IS...

PLAIN JANE™
DISKETTES
\$19⁹⁵
BOX OF 10
SS, SS, 5¼"

DISKETTE
FILE BOX
\$22⁹⁵
HOLDS 50-60
5¼" DISKS

DISK DRIVE
**EXTENDER
CABLE**
\$9⁹⁵

FOR VISTA, MTI,
PERTEC, PERCOM
& OTHERS

EPSON
**MX-70
& MX-80**
—PRINTERS—
CALL FOR
PRICE

CABLE
\$24⁹⁵

CONNECTS EPSON
PRINTER & TRS-80
MICRO

JULY SPECIALS!

"OTHER
MYSTERIES"
VOLUMES I & II
\$39⁹⁵
SAVE
\$12.50

TRI-STAR
FLOPPY
SAVER™
HUB RING KIT
\$8⁹⁵
FOR 5¼"
DISKS

 **ETATRONICS**
CORPORATION

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-9390

IN OHIO, call (216) 289-1210 (COLLECT)

RETAIL STORE

22297 EUCLID AVENUE
EUCLID, OHIO 44117
(EAST 222nd & EUCLID AVE.)

OFFICES

26111 BRUSH AVENUE
EUCLID, OHIO 44132
(SEND MAIL ORDERS HERE)



TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. PLAIN JANE is a Trademark of Meta Technologies Corporation.

PRICES IN EFFECT
July 1, 1981 THRU
July 31, 1981,
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to change
without notice.

•Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
•\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
•Ohio residents add 6½% sales
tax.

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

© 1981 by Metatronics Corp.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Serial-Interface Board for Multibus

The Multibus Octal Serial Interface Board allows up to eight RS-232C interfaces to be hooked to any Multibus system. Each interface has a data-rate generator that enables users to set each USART (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter) at a different speed. The board allows 16-bit addressing and interrupt capabilities. Available data rates range from 50 to 19,200.

The Multibus Octal Serial Interface Board costs \$435. For more information, contact Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Dr, Champaign IL 61820, (217) 359-8010.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

Paper-Tape Reader for Hobbyists

The Model 605 paper-tape reader reads at 150 cps (characters per second), has a parallel TTL (transistor-transistor logic) output, and is bidirectional. It stops on character and has automatic taut-tape sensing. The reader has 5 V DC and 24 V DC output power available and an optional internal clock.

The 605 costs \$495. It is available from Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr, San Gabriel CA 91776, (213) 285-1121.

Circle 501 on inquiry card.



Portable RS-232C Memory System

The MTL 900 is a portable cassette system for remote data gathering, memory downloading, and remote program updating. The unit uses a Braemar digital-cassette read/write unit with RS-232C interfacing. The necessary cable and connector assembly is included. Each miniature cassette holds up to 86 K bytes at 800 bits per inch. The MTL 900 has a data-transfer rate of 2400 bps (bits per second). Power is normally supplied from the host equipment, but internal AC or battery power supplies are available as options. The MTL 900 is priced at \$425.

For additional information, contact Braemar Computer Devices Inc, 11950 12th Ave S, Burnsville MN 55337, (612) 890-5135.

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

Graphics Printer

The Model 84G graphics printer features a 7 by 7 or 14 by 7 dot matrix, six different character sizes, 100 cps (characters per second) bidirectional print speed, and selectable tractor or friction paper feed. It has variable line density and continuous form-length controls. Its high-resolution graphics capability can provide plotting, printing, video-graphics hard copy, and special-effect symbols. The printer has a 96-character ASCII set, upper- and lowercase printing, an 800-character buffer, a 100% duty cycle, and 40 to 132 characters per line. Operator controls include power, select/deselect, line-feed, top-of-form, self-test, and variable vertical-tab setting.

The 84G is \$795. For more information, contact DIP Inc, 745 Atlantic Ave, Boston MA 02111, (617) 482-4214.

Circle 503 on inquiry card.

Thin, 58-Key Sealed Keyboard

The Model MK 058-001 keyboard meets the ergonomic (safety) standards now required by many European countries. The keyboard profile is approximately 0.4 inch. Key spacing, operating force, and row-offset of the MK 058-001 are that of a conventional typewriter. Normal specifications include 15 million mean characters between failure, 0.06-inch travel, 2.8-ounce force, 2 ms bounce, and 2-ohm contact resistance. The keys are sealed and provide tactile feel.

For information, contact Advanced Input Devices, POB 1818, Coeur d'Alene ID 83814, (208) 773-3586.

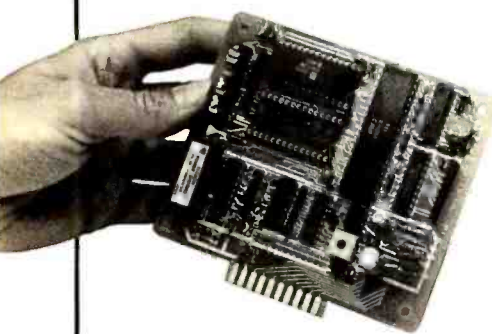
Circle 504 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



Speech-Synthesizer Module

The Series III Speech Module can accommodate standard and custom vocabularies up to a total of 256 utterances. It consists of TSI's (Telesensory Systems Inc's) speech synthesizer, vocabulary memory, an on-board speech filter, and an audio amplifier. It is TTL- (transistor-transistor logic) compatible and uses a single +5 V supply. The memory can be a combination of one or two 16, 32, or 64 K ROMs (read-only memories) or PROMs (programmable ROMs), providing up to 128 K bits. With the Series III, about 100 seconds of speech can be stored in ROM. For complete details, contact Telesensory Systems Inc, 3408 Hillview Ave, POB 10099, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 493-2626.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Hand-Held Terminal with an LCD

The TransTerm 1 uses a 64-character, 5 by 7 dot-matrix LCD (liquid-crystal display) organized in two 32-character lines with an underscore cursor. The character set is standard 96-character ASCII. The keyboard contains fifty-three membrane keys. The unit communicates in full-duplex RS-232C serial asynchronous ASCII, with 20 mA current loop or RS-422 available as options. Switch-selectable data rates

Lowercase Conversion Kit for TRS-80 and Centronics Printers

The Conversion Kit I for the TRS-80 and the Centronics 779 printer allows the option of lowercase. This is a full 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) uppercase and lowercase set with the option of changing slash zero to a standard

zero. The kit does not require etch cuts or soldering. Installation can be done with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interfacing is required. The kit can be removed in a matter of seconds should any warranty repairs on the printer be required. The price is \$125. For details, contact Service Technologies, 32 Nightingale Rd, Nashua NH 03062, (603) 883-5369.

Circle 505 on inquiry card.

Boost TRS-80 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Storage to 354 K Bytes

Using the Doubler, TRS-80 Model I users can store up to 354 K bytes of data on a 5-inch disk. The Doubler adapter plugs into the controller device socket of the TRS-80 Expansion Interface. The device reads, writes, and formats either single- or double-density floppy disks. The price for the Doubler, DBLDOS operating system, and a utility for converting TRSDOS, Percom OS-80, and other single-density files and programs into double-density format is \$219.95. For additional information, contact Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592.

Circle 506 on inquiry card.

8-Inch Floppy Disks for North Star

John D Owens Associates Inc has an 8-inch floppy-disk subsystem for North Star microcomputer users. The 8-inch drives allow transfers to and from standard North Star 5-inch drives. This software/hardware package is designed to operate in single or double density on 8-inch floppy disks.

The subsystem's hardware includes a Tarbell double-density controller and dual Shugart 800R drives in a cabinet with power supply, fan, and all cables. The software interface, DMA-DOS, is a single-user CP/M-compatible 8080/Z80 disk operating system that maintains control of the microcomputer systems' resources. Features of DMA-DOS include user-protect passwords; file-write protection and invisibility to the directory; storage for up to six files for printing; batched console processing; user-oriented prompting and error messages; support for disk files of up to 4.2 megabytes; and 20 basic system commands. The subsystem is available from John D Owens Associates Inc, 12 Schubert St, Staten Island NY 10305, (212) 448-6283, for \$1910. The software can be purchased separately without the Tarbell interface for \$150, or with the interface for \$200.

Circle 508 on inquiry card.

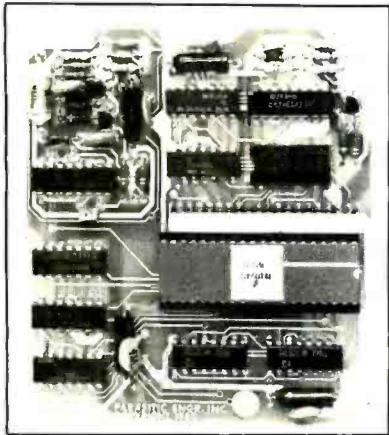
of 300 to 9600 bps (bits per second) are included. A teletype-writer-compatible mode, block-send mode, or polled multidroping operation are included. The unit measures 29.7 by 17.5 by 4.4 cm (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches). It consumes 10 W of power.

The TransTerm 1 is available for \$449 from Computerwise Inc, 4006 E 137th Ter, Grandview MO 64030, (816) 765-3330.

Circle 507 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



TRS-80 Data Separator

Parasitic Engineering's 5-inch floppy-disk-drive data separator eliminates most disk errors, including CRC, track locked out, and disk I/O error. The separator uses a phase-locked-loop circuit for error tracking. It plugs inside the TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface. The data separator is compatible with all TRS-80 software and includes the FD1771 disk controller. The 5-inch-drive unit is upward compatible with 8-inch drives.

The data separator costs \$250. Contact Parasitic Engineering Inc, 1101 Ninth Ave. Oakland CA 94606. (415) 839-2636.

Circle 512 on inquiry card.

Interface for IBM Electronic Typewriters

The Mediamix ETI² connects IBM Model 50, 60, and 75 electronic typewriters to any computer with a Centronics-type parallel port. The device includes a Z80 microprocessor and 2 K bytes of programmable memory. It features user-definable codes and characters for any word-processing program and the ability to use all the functions of the IBM typewriters with most programs.

For more information, contact Mediamix, POB 67B57, Los Angeles CA 90067, (213) 475-9949.

Circle 513 on inquiry card.



Color-Matrix Printer from Britain

The Integrex CX80 is a new color-matrix printer that doesn't require special-absorbency paper. The machine can print text, graphs, histograms, and video-display images in seven colors without restrictions on mixing characters, dot-addressed areas, and color changes on the same line. Stripes from a three-color ribbon are selected to produce the required colors.

The unit is dot-addressable in all seven colors, and a character-set ROM (read-only memory) contains 96 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) and 64 graphics characters. The seven-wire head produces 5 by 7 and 6 by 7 formats. The print width is 80 columns, re-

solution is 60 dots per inch, and print speed is 125 cps (characters per second) in a primary color. There are 15 user-programmable characters. All characters can be printed in double-length and reverse. Buffer length is two lines. Paper movement is programmable.

The printer comes with a Centronics-compatible interface; RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces are optional. The Integrex CX80 costs approximately \$2000. For details, contact Integrex Ltd, Portwood Industrial Estate, Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs, DE11 9PT, England. In North America, contact Integrex Inc, 233 N Juniper St, Philadelphia PA 19107, (215) 627-0966.

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

Serial Interface for the Epson MX-80

The Epax is a buffered serial interface with selectable data rates for the Epson MX-80 printer. Epax is a single board that installs inside the printer and provides 1000 characters of buffer storage. Transmission restraints can operate in one of two ways: XON-

XOFF signaling or Centronics-compatible handshaking. Buffer-control characters are user-selectable.

The Epax is \$175 from Vardon & Associates Inc, 1401 Walnut Hill Ln, Irving TX 75062, (800) 527-7700; in Texas (214) 659-3800.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

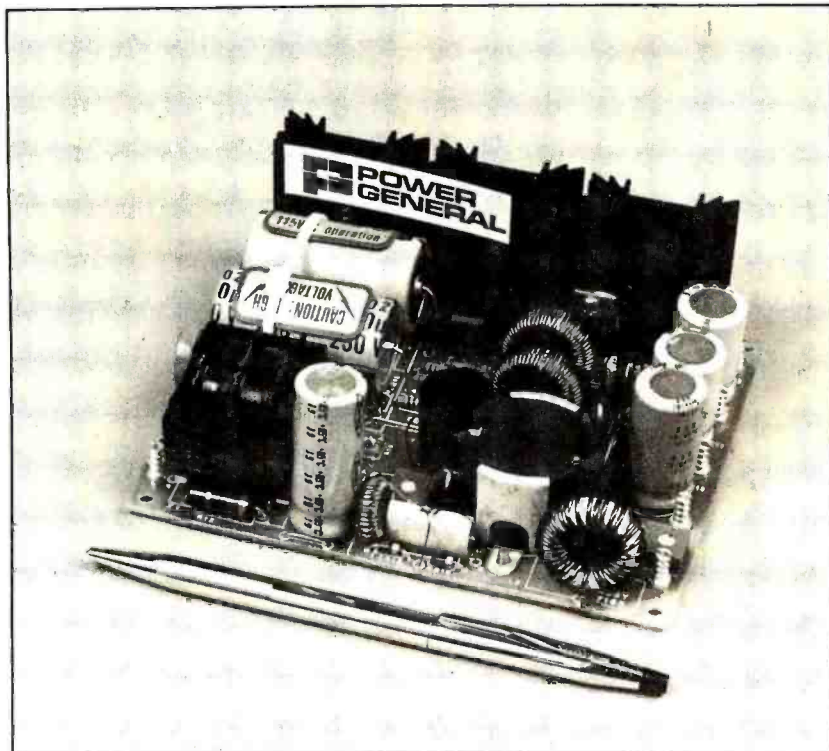
What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

50 W, Triple-Output Power Supplies

The Series 3050 power supplies feature two models, the 3050-1A and the 3050-2A. The Model 3050-1A has +5 V DC at 6 A and ± 12 V DC at 1 A, and the Model 3050-2A has +5 V DC at 6 A and ± 15 V DC at 1 A. Basic specifications include 80% efficiency; 90 to 130 V AC input; 20 kHz clock oscillator; $\pm 0.1\%$ line regulation; $\pm 0.1\%$ load regulation; 50 mV peak-to-peak output noise; 300 μ s response time; and 1500 V AC input/output isolation. The units weigh 18 ounces. Output current limit and soft start are standard on both models. No external heat sink is required.

The price for Models 3050-1A and 3050-2A is \$95 each. Contact Power General, 152 Will Dr, Canton MA 02021, (617) 828-6216. Circle 509 on inquiry card.



TRS-80 Model I Development System

The Developmate 81 upgrades the TRS-80 Model I into a full development system. Priced at \$329, the Developmate 81 adds Z80 in-circuit emulation and EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) and EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read-only memory) capabilities. The device plugs into the expansion connector and includes the PROM programmer and the emulator. The unit can handle 2758, 2508, 2716, 2516, 2532, 2816, and 48016 devices. Software for programming and verification is included.

When the target-system hardware and software works under emulation, the program is copied into PROM by the built-in PROM programmer. During emulation development, DMA (direct mem-

ory access) is not supported, nor are the HALT, NMI, RFSH, and M₁ signals. Clock speed during emulation is 1.8 MHz. Address mapping is not provided in the emulator, so target-system address assignments must be made to avoid conflict with addresses used by the TRS-80. Any of the 251 unassigned I/O (input/output) ports can be used in the target system. A program can be tested at one address space and run at another without reassembly.

Developmate 81 comes with a power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and a universal personality module. The TRS-80 Expansion Interface is not required. For more information, contact Orion Instruments, 172 Otis Ave, Woodside CA 94062, (415) 851-1172.

Circle 510 on inquiry card.

Programmable Character Generator

The Model 801 character generator is a test instrument that aids in the design and production of raster-scan video displays. The unit is microprocessor-controlled and has an internal frequency synthesizer that provides video dot rates up to 65 MHz. Video-sync timing is user-programmable. The unit has a complete set of 5 by 7 and 7 by 9 characters and can display up to 256 characters per row with 128 rows. A built-in battery-backup memory system allows storage of five complete display formats. The unit automatically calculates and displays the vertical, horizontal, and video rates as a result of entered display parameters. It costs \$1995. Contact Quantum Data Inc, 455 E Kehoe Blvd, Carol Stream IL 60187, (312) 668-3301.

Circle 511 on inquiry card.

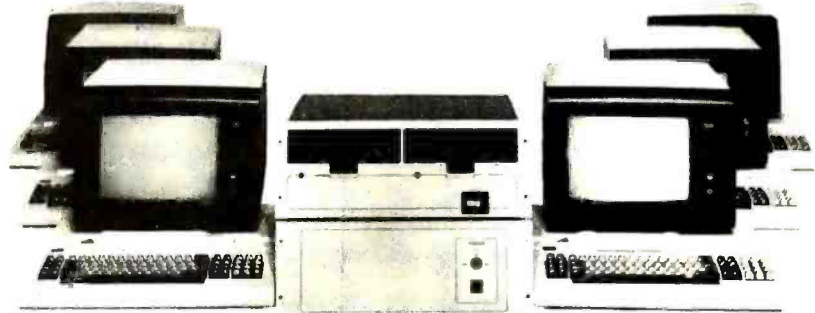
What's New?

SYSTEMS

Multuser, Multiprocessor Microcomputer

The Model 6500 is an S-100 bus, CP/M-compatible system expandable from one to sixty-four users. The motherboard can accommodate up to twelve users, and additional enclosures allowing up to eighteen users each can be added. Each unit contains two microprocessors, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, and serial and parallel I/O (input/output).

OSM's CP/M-compatible Multi-User System Executive operating system is written in Z80 code and features automatic print spooling, user selection of a local or a master system printer, file-sharing

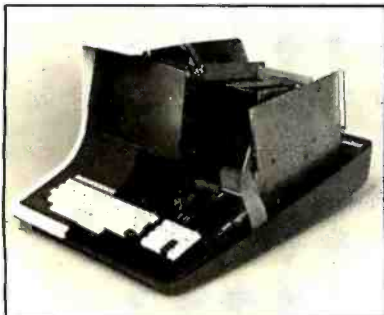


interlock, and a password/security system. Directories are provided for user- and common-file areas. Logon/off time is automatically stored.

Options include two 8-inch double-density double-sided floppy-disk drives and 29- to 96-

megabyte hard-disk subsystems. System prices start at \$5715. For more information, contact OSM Computer Corporation, 2364 Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 496-6910.

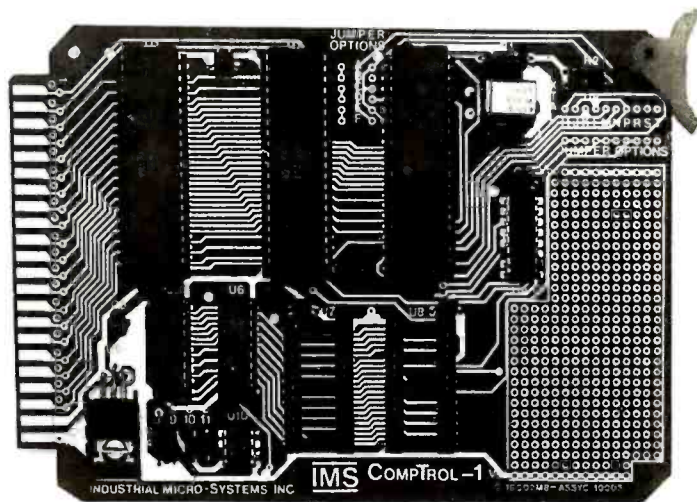
Circle 516 on inquiry card.



64 K Bytes Standard with SuperBrain

SuperBrain, an S-100 microcomputer, is now marketed with 64 K bytes of programmable memory instead of 32 K. The retail price of the unit is \$3495. SuperBrain features dual 5-inch floppy-disk drives capable of storing 350 K bytes, Digital Research's CP/M operating system, a 12-inch video monitor, and two Z80A microprocessors. For more information, contact Intertec Data Systems, 2300 Broad River Rd, Columbia SC 29210, (803) 798-9100.

Circle 517 on inquiry card.



6802 Single-Board Microcomputer

The CompTrol-1 Model SBC681 features a 6802 microprocessor and up to 8 K bytes of ROM or EPROM (read-only memory or erasable programmable ROM). Programmable-memory expansion sockets are provided for a 1 K-byte expansion beyond the 128 bytes inside the 6802. The board is provided with a 6821 PIA (peripheral interface adapter) and/or a 6522 VIA (versatile interface adapter). The VIA

contains an 8-bit shift register, two programmable 16-bit timers, and two parallel ports. Jumper options select processor-interrupt connections and ROM size.

The board operates at 1 MHz from a single 5 V supply, or with a power-supply option, from an unregulated 8 V supply. Mounting options are provided. For more information on this \$139.42 microcomputer board, contact Industrial Micro-Systems Inc, POB 306, Plantsville CT 06479, (203) 628-4844. Circle 518 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Mate Solves Chess Problems on the Apple

Mate is a chess-problem-solving program that quickly determines whether or not mating is possible within the remaining number of moves, and it can solve mate in *n* moves, helpmate in *n* moves, and self-mate in *n* moves. Mate supports all four promotions, en passant, and castling. Abbreviations for the pieces are in FIDE (World Chess Federation) standard and the board layout uses European notation, but users can define their own abbreviations. Mate consists of instructions to use the program, examples of use, assembly-language code, chess-specific information tables, and a 6 K-byte data area.

Mate requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and one floppy-disk drive. It is available for \$60 from Mika Korhonen, Neitsytpolku 6 A 8, SF-00140 Helsinki 14, Finland. Circle 519 on inquiry card.

Lucidata Pascal for Heath Systems

Version 2.8 of Lucidata Pascal, for Heath systems operating under HDOS, is compatible with all HDOS files and devices. Pascal source programs compile into p-code for execution. Features include random and sequential disk-file access, integer and nine-digit floating-point arithmetic, virtual memory operation, and an assembly-language interface. Supplied on a 5-inch floppy disk, the system includes fourteen demonstration programs and a manual. The compiler can run in a 24 K-byte HDOS system, but 40 K bytes are recommended. It is available for \$95 from Polybytes, 325 19th St SE, Cedar Rapids IA 52403.

Circle 520 on inquiry card.

Data-Base System for CP/M Systems

IDM-C1 is a data-base-management system that includes an initialization program, a data-base-manipulation program, and a report writer and generator. Features include up to forty fields, search commands, statistics, re-use of deleted records for key access, error trapping, and more. It requires a dual-disk system with 60 K bytes of programmable memory and CP/M. IDM-C1 costs \$159 from Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St, Arlington MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Circle 521 on inquiry card.

Data-Base System for Commodore Computers

Jinsam 8.0 for the Commodore 8000 series and Jinsam 4.0 for the Commodore 4000 series computers are data-base-management systems that use relative files, hold approximately 1900 records per data base, allow different data bases on each data disk, and impose no limit on record lengths or number of fields. The programs include the data-base core, label and report writers that allow sorting of three fields at one time, Wordpro interface for form-letter generation, mathematical and statistical interfaces, four-level password system, auto-time-out feature, auto-dating of all printouts, two recovery systems, and a rotating backup system. Utilities that upgrade data files to new Jinsam systems, change the current data-base form, and generate new data bases from an existing system are included. Jinsam 8.0 controls screen format and displays the maximum defined field lengths. For more information, contact Jini Micro-Systems Inc, POB 274, Riverdale NY 10463.

Circle 522 on inquiry card.

6809 Cross Assembler

XASM6809 is a 6809 cross assembler written in FORTRAN IV and designed for industrial and scientific applications. The assembler includes free-format input, statement labels up to eight characters long, and compatibility with all the instructions and addressing modes of the target microprocessor. Assembler directives are mostly identical to those found in the original manufacturer's assembler products. Output of complete assembly listings, including object code, source lines, addresses, and the number of machine cycles required for each instruction, is provided. Error messages are inserted into the assembled listings. The assembler comes in a punched-card-deck package for \$75 and on magnetic tape for \$100. Contact Intelligent Devices of Minnesota, POB 14538, Minneapolis MN 55414, (612) 427-0787.

Circle 523 on inquiry card.

Form-Letter Module from Muse

The Form-Letter Module features automatic repetitive printing of letters from mailing-list records using the Muse Address Book software, individual printing of letters without permanent mailing-list storage, insertion of mailing-list information anywhere in a letter, on-screen prompts, and commands that allow changing the contents of individual letters dependent on the recipient.

The program runs on the Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48 K bytes of memory and a disk drive. It retails for \$100. Contact Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201, (301) 659-7212.

Circle 524 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Financial Planning Software for CP/M Systems

FPL (Financial Planning Language) can perform profit and loss forecasts, commercial-loan evaluations, pro forma statements, product-line planning, budget planning and consolidation, product evaluation, cash-flow management, real-estate acquisition and development analysis, acquisition or merger analysis, and computations for marketing plans and performance, material and labor requirements, and capital-investment analysis. Users can customize worksheets with FPL. Special report functions allow combination, extraction, and comparison of separate sets of data.

FPL operates on any 8080- or Z80-based microcomputer with 60 K bytes of programmable memory, CP/M, and Microsoft BASIC, version 5.X. The program costs \$695, and documentation alone is \$30. Contact Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028, (212) 860-0300.

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

PET Programs for Young Students

Menu-driven addition and subtraction programs, suitable for grades 1 through 6, provide twenty-four levels of difficulty for addition and twelve levels of difficulty for subtraction. Immediate feedback is given, with graphics reinforcing correct responses. The letters and numbers program uses large characters created with PET graphics. Options include matching of one or more items, completing sequences, and filling in missing items.

The match-game program is useful for memory building and for putting lesson reviews into a

Smart Programs for the TRS-80 Model III

SmartIII is a smart-terminal program for the TRS-80 Model III. It permits transfer of BASIC programs and source-code files between a remote computer and the local cassette or disk-storage device. The FILE program permits generation and storage of text, then transmission by SmartIII, for those who do not have word processors. AUTOBUF opens and closes the data-storage buffer automatically when up- or downloading. SmartIII recognizes the automatic buffer-open and -close codes transmitted by another Smart-series (ie: Model I or II) program. With SmartIII, the video-display line length can be formatted. Half- or full-duplex operation is software-selectable. The program will automatically send messages to bulletin boards and can be used with any RS-232C-compatible modem.

SmartIII is priced at \$99.50 from The MicroPeripheral Corporation, 2643 151st Pl NE, Redmond WA 98052, (206) 881-7544.

Circle 526 on inquiry card.

game format. The game can be played with exact matches or paired matches (eg: synonyms or translations). Users can enter their own items or can choose from options including shape matching, math problems and answers, and synonyms. One to four players can participate, and single players can play against the computer. These programs are available for \$20 on cassette. They will run on any PET with at least 8 K bytes of memory and versions 1.0, 2.0, or 4.0 of ROM (read-only memory). For information, contact Teaching Tools, POB 12679, Research Triangle Park NC 27709, (919) 851-2374.

Circle 528 on Inquiry card.

Graphic Writer Program

The Graphic Writer program allows Apple users to get hard copy of the Gothic, Blippo Black, Roman, Outline, and other character sets available in Apple's Applesoft Tool Kit. This software can be used in conjunction with the Applewriter word-processing program. Graphic Writer can also be used as a stand-alone product for use with PRINT statements within a user's program.

Graphic Writer is available for Silentype and Paper Tiger Model 440G, 445G, or 460G printers. It requires a 48 K-byte Apple II or Apple II Plus, DOS 3.3, the Applesoft Tool Kit, Apple parallel or Centronics interface card, and a printer. It is available from Computer Station Inc, 12 Crossroads Plz, Granite City IL 62040, (618) 452-1860. The suggested retail price is \$34.95.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

A Gem of a Program

Amethyst combines Mince, a full-screen editor; Scribble, a text formatter; the BDS C compiler; the Mince command-set source code; and a user-support program. Mince is written in C, so it is possible to personalize or extend the editor. Amethyst can be used as an editor/compiler combination for program development. A user's manual and a book describing theory of operation are included. The program requires a 48 K-byte CP/M system and a video terminal with cursor positioning. Amethyst is \$350. Mince and Scribble are \$125 each, or \$175 for both. Contact Mark of the Unicorn, POB 423, Arlington MA 02174, (617) 489-1387.

Circle 529 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Personal Computer Letter

The Carl Helmers Personal Computer Letter is a monthly analysis of issues, trends, and current events that affect the small-computer industry. A major topic affecting the design, marketing, and support of small-computer hardware and software is discussed in each letter. Some of the forthcoming topics include studies on computer options for small colleges, mass-storage technology, configurable software, standards, color graphics, the importance of smooth power supplies, object-oriented languages, artificial intelligence, local communications networks, high-level languages, and interactive operating systems.

Another feature of the newsletter is a free personal-computer industry telephone conference call held once a month. With up to twenty people on a conference line, Mr Helmers moderates discussions and answers questions from subscribers about issues concerning popular microcomputers and the industry.

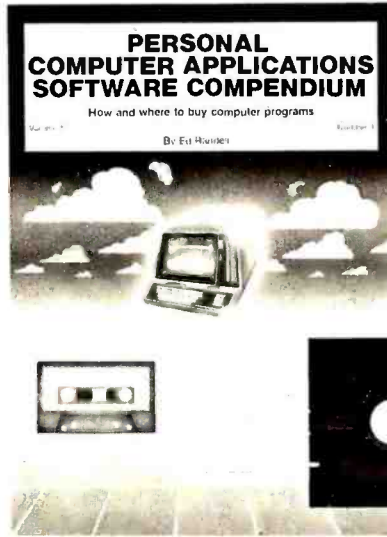
A charter subscription to the newsletter is \$200. For more information, contact North American Technology Inc, Strand Bldg, Suite 23, 174 Concord St, Peterborough NH 03458, (603) 924-6048.

Circle 530 on inquiry card.

Books from Addison-Wesley

Books on languages, hardware fundamentals, programming, and computer science are featured in the "Books About Computers" catalog from Addison-Wesley Inc, Reading MA 01867, (617) 944-3700.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.



Program Listing Catalog

Personal Computer Applications Software Compendium will contain program descriptions and information on how and where to buy programs written for many different microcomputers. For additional information on how you can be a contributor and place a listing in this book, contact El Dorado Publishing Company, POB 446, Los Alamitos CA 90720.

Circle 532 on inquiry card.

CMOS Databook

CMOS/MOS Integrated Circuits is a 688-page book on CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) and MOS devices. The book includes technical data, application notes, product-classification and function-selection charts, package information, functional diagrams, operating and handling considerations, and ratings and characteristics for all standard digital integrated circuits in RCA's CMOS CD4000 product line. The book costs \$7. Request CMOS/MOS Integrated Circuits, volume number SSD-250B, from RCA Solid State Division, RT 202, POB 3200, Somerville NJ 08876.

Circle 533 on inquiry card.

Keyboard Catalog

A catalog of standard keyboards is available from George Risk Industries. Bulletin KB-20 includes data on the company's Model 753, 756, and 771 keyboards, plus models ranging from 10 to 98 keys. Featured are the Process Control Keyboard for industrial-control-system applications, user-programmable ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboards, and keyboard enclosures and accessories. Off-the-shelf models include units for hobby and educational use and keyboards suitable for a variety of prototype, limited production, and specialized applications. Versions for heavy-duty industrial and military applications are also offered.

Your free copy can be obtained from George Risk Industries Inc, GRI Plz, Kimball NE 69145, (800) 445-5218; in Nebraska (308) 235-4645.

Circle 534 on inquiry card.

Guide to Optical Cable

In its Guide to Optical Cable, Probe Research describes and compares the optical-communications cable being sold in the data and telephone/CATV applications market. Tables compare operating and mechanical specifications of the cables, including type of fiber used, cabling loss, application, cable construction, tensile strength, bandwidth, and more. The report also describes this rapidly changing market, including regulatory implications and the type of purchasing being done. The Probe Guide to Optical Cable is available for \$50 from Probe Research Inc, POB 251, Millburn NJ 07041, (212) 732-5415.

Circle 535 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Shirt-Pocket Guide to the 6502

The 6502 Instruction Handbook is a handy shirt-pocket-sized guide to the 6502 microprocessor. It contains a synopsis of each instruction available for the 6502, with mnemonic and machine codes in hexadecimal format provided for each addressing mode. Appendices list the instruction set alphabetically by assembler mnemonics and numerically by machine code. A hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion chart is provided. A circuit pinout diagram, basic timing information, and diagrams of the architecture are also included.

The 6502 Instruction Handbook is available for \$4.95 plus \$0.50 postage from Scelbi Publications, 20 Huribut St, Elmwood CT 06110. Circle 536 on inquiry card.

Computer Equipment on CIA's List

CIA is a publication for advertising new and used computers, software, and related products. Display ad rates range from \$35 to \$175. The subscriber rate for classified ads is \$0.10 per word, and the nonsubscriber rate is \$0.30 per word.

For more information on deadlines and subscription prices, contact Computer Instant Ads Association, 277 E 6100 South, Salt Lake City UT 84107, (800) 453-6464; in Utah (801) 268-3000. Circle 537 on inquiry card.

Power Supply Catalog

Power General, makers of power supplies, has published a catalog describing its products. For a copy, contact Power General, 152 Will Dr, Canton MA 02021, (617) 828-6216.

Circle 538 on inquiry card.

Challenge Computer Supplies Catalog

Challenge Computer Supplies has published its Spring/Summer 1981 Catalog. The company sells computer furniture, magnetic media, computer-paper forms, and related items. For a copy, contact Challenge Computer Supplies Inc, POB 3269, 727 Middlefield Rd, Redwood City CA 94064, (415) 365-8105.

Circle 539 on inquiry card.

Ampex Offers a Magazine

Databits is a quarterly magazine designed to keep Ampex customers informed of developments in the Ampex Memory Products Division. The magazine reviews new Ampex computer-product developments, discusses applications of existing products, lists trade shows, and provides technical discussions of various aspects of computer technology. Interested readers can obtain a free copy of Databits by writing Ampex Corporation, Memory Products Division, Attn: Marketing Communications M-15, 200 N Nash St, El Segundo CA 90245.

Circle 540 on inquiry card.

Furniture Catalog

A color catalog from Structural Concepts Corporation describes furniture for office and personal computers. Both stock and custom units are available. Pre-wired and dedicated electrical circuits are available in some of the furniture. A variety of options and accessories, including pass-throughs and shared terminal turntables, are featured. Contact Structural Concepts Corporation, 17237 Van Wagoner Rd, Spring Lake MI 49456, (800) 253-5102; in Michigan (616) 846-3300.

Circle 541 on inquiry card.

Catalog Lists TI 99/4 Hardware and Software

TI Source is a catalog and newsletter for TI 99/4 users. Included in the catalog are software programs for education and science, business and professional applications, games, music, utilities, and languages. Many accessories are listed. The newsletter contains news and reviews of software packages. The free catalog and newsletter is available from Microcomputers Corporation, POB 191, Rye NY 10580, (914) 967-8370.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

Free Courseware Catalog

The MicroMedia catalog contains over 400 kindergarten through grade 12 instructional programs, games, packages, and books for use with Apple, Atari, PET, and TRS-80 microcomputers. Organized by subject and grade level, each entry includes program name, type, functional description, and memory requirements. Contact MicroMedia, 686 Sierra Vista Ln, Valley Cottage NY 10989, (914) 358-2582.

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

Adventure Games Brochure

If you are looking for something to do on sleepless nights, try an adventure game from Adventure International. Its catalog describes dozens of fantasy and role-playing games available for TRS-80, Apple, PET, Atari, and Sorcerer microcomputers. For a copy, contact Adventure International, POB 729, Casselberry FL 32707, (800) 327-7172; in Florida (305) 862-6917.

Circle 544 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Programmable Memory Has 8 K

The 8112 static programmable memory is pin-for-pin compatible with the 2716 EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). Built into the design of the 8112 is a detached write function that allows incoming data to be controlled by the write-enable function. This arrangement provides for a delayed write. Power-consumption requirements are lower with the 8112 because the device operates in an enabled and disabled mode. It requires a single +5 V supply. Organized as 1024 words by 8 bits, the 8112 is available in access times of 200, 300, and 400 ns. In lots of 100, prices for the 8112 range from \$10.70 to \$14.70. Contact GTE Microcircuits, 2000 W 14th St, Tempe AZ 85281, (602) 968-4431.

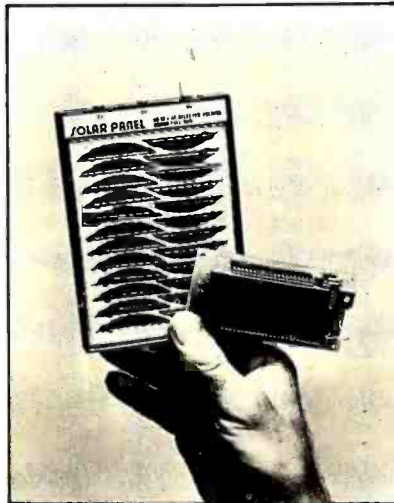
Circle 545 on inquiry card.

Computer Stands

Comstand computer stands hold microcomputers and small-business systems. They have a table height of 66.5 cm (26½ inches), the same as a typewriter stand. A storage shelf is mounted below the table. There are additional shelves above the table for monitors, disk drives, or other items. The Model 2036, priced at \$150, is 90.5 by 137 cm (36 by 54 inches) and the Model 2048, priced at \$165, is 123 by 120 cm (48 by 47 inches). Both styles have 50-centimeter- (20-inch) wide tables. An optional printer stand with two shelves and a middle slot for paper feed is priced at \$140. Contact Ever Roll, 3988 Troy Rd, Springfield OH 45504, (513) 964-1322.

Circle 546 on inquiry card.

Low-Power LCD



A 3½-digit LCD (liquid-crystal display) panel meter has been introduced by Datel-Intersil. The DM-LX3 has a ¾-inch-high dis-

play. Using CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry, the meter uses 17.5 mW (+5 V at 3.5 mA). The device can operate continuously for several months on a battery of four AA alkaline cells. The meter displays digits with an accuracy of ±0.1%. The board measures 10.5 by 5 by 1 cm (4 by 2 by ¾ inches).

The DM-LX3 features balanced differential inputs, high-impedance inputs with low-bias currents, autozeroing, selectable display and hold, and blank circuit pads for attenuation or shunt resistors. The DM-LX3 sells for \$57.50. Contact Datel-Intersil Inc, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield MA 02048, (617) 339-9341.

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

EAROM from General Instrument

The ER4201 EAROM (electrically alterable read-only memory) is an N-channel device for applications that require a small memory and where ease of use and speed are important. The 128- by 8-bit ER4201 features +5 V operation in read mode, 350 ns maximum access time, in-circuit electrical word alterability, and on-board address, mode, and data latching. A program command will place the device in the busy mode and initiate an erase followed by a write. This allows the processor and system bus to be freed during the EAROM's 10 µs reprogramming operation.

In quantities of 250, the EAROM price is approximately \$11.50 each. For more information, contact General Instrument Corporation, Microelectronics Division, 600 W John St, Hicksville NY 11802, (516) 733-3120.

Circle 549 on inquiry card.

Keep It Quiet

Vitech Inc has a sound enclosure that blocks noise pollution from printers, word processors, and Telex machines. The interior and exterior panels are covered with plastic laminate, and the acrylic tops are transparent. Custom covers can be made for any printer. Models start at \$275.

For more details, contact Vitech Inc, 4555 W 77th St, Minneapolis MN 55435, (612) 831-8757. Circle 548 on inquiry card.

Multistrike Ribbon Cartridge

Aspen Ribbons Inc has a version of the multistrike ribbon cartridge required by NEC (Nippon Electric Company) printers. The used ribbons can be returned to the company for replacement. Each ribbon costs \$5. For additional details, contact Aspen Ribbons Inc, 1700 N 55th St, Boulder CO 80301, (800) 525-0646; in Colorado, (303) 444-4054.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Cross Reformatter for CP/M and DEC Files

MicroTech Exports' Reformatter conversion software allows CP/M users to exchange data files with DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) computers using a floppy disk as the transfer medium. Reformatter runs under CP/M and reads and writes in the DEC RT-11 format. Data files can be transferred bidirectionally, and any fields in the directory can be altered. Reformatter lists the DEC directory and displays the unused areas of the disk. The price of the program is \$195 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Ave, Palo Alto CA 94301, (415) 324-9114.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Datapro Offers a Catalog of Reports

Information processing professionals can look to the 1981 Datapro Report catalog for information comparing electronic data processing, word processing, office, and data communications products. Datapro's free catalog describes studies on fifty-two categories of popular equipment and management methods. The reports contain narratives, comparison charts, prices, specifications, and characteristics on products and services. User ratings are included in many reports, which are priced at \$15 each. The catalog is available from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

All-CMOS Microcomputer

The Model PPS-12 is an all-CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) microcomputer system. The system employs an IM6100 CMOS microprocessor, and has been designed for applications where only battery or solar power is available. Operation requires only a 5 V power supply at less than 0.5 mW. The board includes three parallel I/O (input/output) ports, one RS-232C serial port, a programmable real-time clock, 4 K 12-bit words of CMOS EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) and read/write memory, a memory-expansion controller, and an on-board monitor and debugger. The board is also supported by parallel and serial I/O modules, memory-expansion modules, an all-CMOS A/D (analog-to-digital) converter, and bubble memory. The modules can be plugged into any Multibus card cage.

The 12-bit IM6100 microprocessor uses a binary instruction set identical to Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP-8 and VT-78 DECstation minicomputers. The single-quantity price for the PPS-1201 is \$999. For more information, contact Pacific Cyber/Metrix Inc, 6800 Sierra Ct, Dublin CA 94566, (415) 829-8700.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

Computer Cable and Interface Catalog

A computer cable and interface catalog is available from CCP Computer Cable Products Division, 147 Gazza Blvd, Farmingdale NY 11735, (800) 645-9434; in New York (516) 293-1610. Described are specifications for RS-

232C, EIA 449 assemblies, and bulk cable. Accessories described in the catalog include ribbon, coaxial kits, switching boxes, plenum and molded assemblies, adapters, and isolated power supplies. Request catalog H10.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

High-Speed Memory

The CI-6800-2 dynamic memory board is designed for Motorola's EXORcisor I and II and Rockwell's System 65. The memory is available in 16 K-, 32 K-, 48 K-, or 64 K-byte configurations. The board features hidden-refresh control logic. The access time is 225 ns and cycle time is 400 ns, which allows the unit to operate as a static programmable-memory device at clock rates in excess of 1.5 MHz. For 2 MHz operation, the memory board can be configured to utilize a cycle-stealing refresh operation.

Memory selection is available in 4 K-byte increments up to 64 K bytes. The memory has on-board even parity, with output jumper-selectable to the system bus as a parity error or nonmaskable interrupt. Power consumption is under 7 W.

The prices are \$565 for the 16 K-byte board and \$750 for the 64 K-byte board. Contact Chrislin Industries Inc, 31352 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 991-2254.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

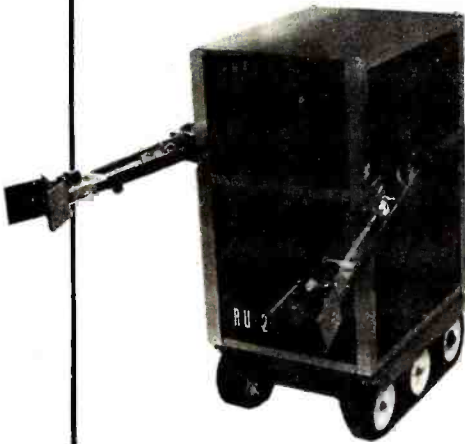
Anti-Static Mats

Anti-static floor and table mats can protect terminals, computers, and disk drives from electrostatic discharge. Pervel Industries' mats can be placed on tables and floors and connected to ground.

For more information, contact Pervel Industries Inc, POB 61, Plainfield CT 06374, (203) 564-2741. Circle 556 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



Robot for Hobbyists

The Robot Unit RU-II is a package of mechanical modules that includes the base transport (legs), structural unit (body), and manipulator units (shoulders, arms, and hands). Also included are the relay controls required to drive the motors and a manual pushbutton control box to drive the relays. RU-II comes in kit form, including all parts, except a 12 V battery. There is room inside the

body unit for more mechanical and electrical accessories. All the components can be used separately for experiments. The robot can be controlled by remote-control transmitter/receiver systems or by interfacing a computer into the relay control units.

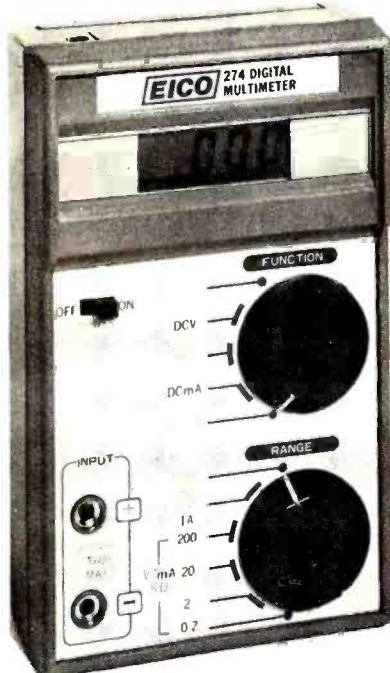
RU-II weighs less than 100 pounds and can carry more than 50 pounds of batteries, computers, and other external loads. Speed of the unit is approximately two feet per second, fully loaded. Each arm can grasp, lift, and move more than 15 pounds.

RU-II comes with a one-year update, manual, and a free subscription to the Amateur Robotics Designer Newsletter. The price of the RU-II is \$1495, plus 5% shipping and handling. Contact Hobby Robotics Company, 4055 Lawrenceville Hwy, Suite 410, POB 997, Lilburn GA 30247, (404) 923-5650.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

Digital Multimeter Uses LCD Display

A hand-held 3½-digit LCD



(liquid-crystal display) digital multimeter has been introduced by Eico Electronic Instrument Company. Priced at \$89.95, the Eico 274 measures AC and DC voltages, DC current, and resistance in twenty-one ranges. It features single-circuit LSI (large-scale integration) logic, automatic decimal point, and overload protection. Up to 200 hours of operation time are possible from a 9 V transistor power cell. An automatic low-power indicator is provided. Accuracy is better than 0.8%. Input impedance is 10 megohms. The Eico 274 comes with a 9 V power cell, test probes, carrying case, and a spare fuse. Contact Eico Electronic Instrument Company Inc, 108 New South Rd, Hicksville NY 11801, (516) 681-9300.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.



Portable Design Kit

The LD-1 Pencil Box Logic Designer is a portable logic-design and breadboarding device. Among its features are a variable clock, two pulsers, eight LED (light-emitting diode) displays, eight logic-level switches, and E & L Instruments' SK-10 breadboarding socket. Power is supplied through batteries or an optional AC supply. All of this is contained within a portable molded-plastic case with a hinged cover.

The LD-1 kit is \$75 and the assembled unit is \$99.50. For more information, contact E & L Instruments Inc, 61 First St, Derby CT 06418, (203) 735-8774.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

Headcleaning FlexyDisks from BASF

BASF Headcleaning FlexyDisks clean read/write heads on floppy-disk drives in one minute. The disks, available in 5- and 8-inch sizes, are for single-sided floppy-disk drives only. Each FlexyDisk can be used up to thirty times. A package of three retails for \$45 from BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Dr, Bedford MA 01730, (617) 271-4000.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

PRINTERS



150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions

\$1195

We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available. RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud

supporting X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop — add \$40

Only

from **\$3095**



Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.

from **\$995**

Teletype 43

NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality R.O./tractors **\$2795** KSR/tractors **\$3050**

DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph **\$2270**

C. ITOH Starwriter 25 cps, daisy wheel **\$1575**

C. ITOH Starwriter 45 cps, daisy wheel **\$1849**

EPSON MX-80, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix **\$545**

ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot **\$1349**

OKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix **\$490**

Microline 82, bidirectional, friction/pin feed **\$599**

Microline 83, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper **\$875**

TI-810, 150 cps, Basic **\$1695**

Package-Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1830**

CENTRONICS 704-9, 180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, RS-232 **\$1595**

704-11, 180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, parallel **\$1695**

730, 100 cps, 7x7 dot matrix, same as R.S. LPII **\$560**

737,80 cps, nx9 dot matrix, same as R.S. LPIV **\$699**

proportional spacing

DEC LA-34

\$1085

S-100 SPECIALTIES



We offer all of Delta's systems — from their cost effective single user system to extensive multi-user networks of computers and terminals.

Many disk, tape and Winchester configurations are available.



Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd generation boards and systems.



These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products Assembled and tested:

2200 H.D. Mainframe, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB **\$434** **\$399**
2065C 64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select **\$720** **\$580**
2810A Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor **\$310** **\$259**
2422A Floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor **\$425** **\$345**



CB2 Z-80 CPU **\$344** **\$295**
2P + 2S I/O interface **\$290** **\$249**

Similar savings on the full S-100 and Apple lines of CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA, NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS and GODBOUT.

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R

Premium double sided drives:

8" SHUGART SA851R
QUME DATATRACK 8

\$439
\$625
 2 for **\$1199**

Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives (horizontal) A&T

NNC industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S.

POWER 1, power supply for 2 8" drives

MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M

Discus 2+2 + CP/M

\$299
\$415
\$135
\$963
\$1259

HARD DISK SPECIALS

CORVUS 10MB and controller

20MB and controller

Constellation Network Multiplexer

Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup

MORROW 29MB + controller + CP/M 2.2

CAMEO cartridge drive controller

controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem)

controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem)

List	only
\$5350	\$call
\$5450	\$call
\$750	\$call
\$790	\$call
\$4995	\$3995
\$1500	\$1275
\$6995	\$5995
\$5995	\$5099



Winchester 5 1/4 drives complete with case, P.S., cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with any Z-80 system.

5MB

10MB

List
\$2898
\$3398

Quantity discounts available!

We carry the full line of KONAN disk and tape controllers and subsystems.

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include CP/M 2.2, 64K bytes dynamic RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

CCS 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port **\$1849**

CCS 300-1A w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$4849**

CCS 400-1A w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$6999**

Optional CP/M for CCS 300, 400 (OASIS available) **\$150**

NNC 80 w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports **\$3799**

NNC 80W w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional) **\$6693**

ALTOS single and multi-user systems **\$call**

MORROW Decision 1, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX **\$call**

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 912 C

920 C

950

\$950 **\$725**
\$1030 **\$789**
\$1195 **\$995**
\$995 **\$729**
\$1395 **\$1149**
\$895 **\$799**
\$2050 **\$1575**

SOROC IQ 120

IQ 140

INTERTUBE III or **EMULATOR** (multi-terminal)

DEC VT-100

Similar savings for our **HAZELTINE** and **LEAR SIEGLER** lines

LOOK HERE!

NNC 2 board set Z-80A CPU, CP/M 2.2, floppy disc controller
 2 serial, 3 parallel ports, PROM, I/O cable **\$765**
SUPERBRAIN **\$call**

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912
INCORPORATED

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

97 Spring Street

New York, N.Y. 10012

Hours: 8AM-5:30PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER:

★ (800) 221-5416 ★ In N.Y. State and for technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 2% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.

Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.
 CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research



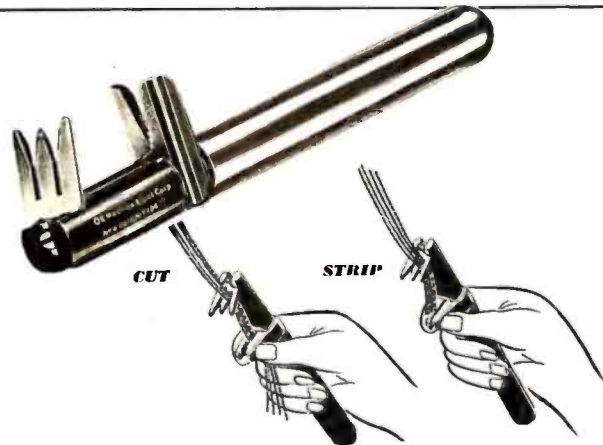
What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Wire-Wrapping Tool

The ST-100 cuts and strips wire and automatically generates the proper strip length for wire wrapping. The stripping blade is replaceable. The ST-100 is available for wire sizes from 20 to 30 AWG from OK Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner St, Bronx NY 10475, (212) 994-6600 for \$9.84.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.



V300 Daisy-Wheel Printers

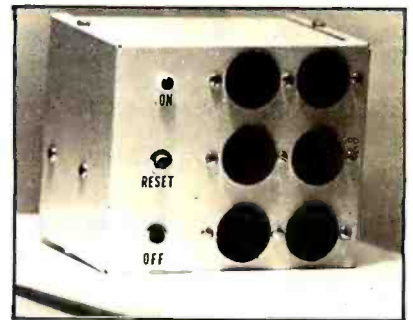
The V300 series of daisy-wheel printers is available in 25 and 40 cps (characters per second) models. Both models are impact printers that produce letter-quality printing using standard Diablo- or Qume-type 96-character print wheels. The printers can accommodate paper widths of up to 15 inches and can print up to 136 columns. Character spacing is 1/120 inch minimum, and line spacing is 1/48 inch minimum.

The V300 series are available with Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfaces. Seven- or eight-bit character lengths, single or double stop bits, odd or even parity, and 300, 600, 1200, or 2400 bps (bits per second) data rates are all switch-selectable. Form lengths of up to 66 lines with top-of-form and vertical-tab justification are programmable. Indicators are provided for power on, on-line status, and for paper and ribbon out. Multistrike fabric or carbon-film Diablo-type cartridge ribbons can be used. The V300-25 is priced at \$1895, and the V300-45 is \$2195. For complete details, contact Vista Computer Company, 1317 E Edinger Ave, Santa Ana CA 92705, (714) 953-0523.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Programmable Memory and Disk Protector

When the AC power is interrupted for more than a few milliseconds, most microcomputers using the CP/M operating system attempt to bootstrap CP/M from the disk. Sometimes the disk controller destroys the operating system's tracks rather than reading them. To prevent this disaster, the AMC Protector allows the computer to be initialized in the proper sequence by powering up the computer, then calling up the operating system from disk. The programmable memory and other circuitry is protected by a capacitive reactive RFI (radio-frequency interference) filter. This provides protection from lower-voltage RFI that



causes semiconductor circuits to change state. The standard AMC Protector has a 20 A, 115 V capacity, reset and off-momentary switches, a power-on light, and is housed in a steel box with six grounded AC outlets. Prices start at \$110. Contact American Microcomputer Company, 465 Jillana Ave, Livermore CA 94550, (415) 449-0323.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

64 K-Bit Memory Circuit

The MSM3764 is a 64 K-bit programmable-memory integrated circuit. It is offered in three operating speeds: 200, 150, and 120 ns. The MSM3764 is a fully decoded dynamic circuit organized as 65,536 one-bit words. Soft-error protection is featured.

The MSM3764 has noncritical clock-timing requirements. It needs a single +5 V supply with $\pm 10\%$ tolerance. All inputs and outputs are TTL- (transistor-transistor logic) compatible.

Each 200 ns device (ie: MSM3764-20) is priced at \$50.70. The 150 ns unit (ie: MSM3764-15) is \$62.40 for one, and the 120 ns memory (ie: MSM3764-12) is \$107.25 for one unit. OKI will be introducing a 256 K-bit programmable memory device that will be pin-compatible with these 64 K-bit memories. Contact OKI Semiconductor Inc, 1333 Lawrence Expy, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 984-4842.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES



FOR TRS-80* Model I
 CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$314
 CCI-280 5 1/4", 80 Track (204K) \$429

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89
 CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$394
 CCI-289 5 1/4", 80 Track (204K) \$499
 Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

RAW DRIVES 8" SHUGART 801R \$395
 5 1/4" TEAC or TANDON \$CALL POWER SUPPLIES \$CALL

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5 1/4" Scotch \$30 Maxell \$40 BASF/Verbatim \$26.95
 8" Scotch \$45 Maxell \$55 BASF/Verbatim \$36.00
 PLASTIC FILE BOX—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes \$19.00
 PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5 1/4" \$3.00 3" \$ 4.00
 HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE \$25.00
 FLOPPY SAVER \$11.95 RINGS \$ 6.95

16K RAM KITS 2 for \$37 \$19
 200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers \$2.50

SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2299

COMPUTERS/TERMINALS

ARCHIVES 64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track \$5495
 ALTOS ACS8000 Series \$CALL
 TRS-80* II-64K \$3499 III-16K \$ 899
 ZENITH 48K, all-in-one computer \$2200
 ZENITH Z-19 \$ 735
 TELEVIDEO 920C \$ 748 950 \$1049
 IBM 3101 Display Terminal \$1189
 ATARI 400 \$ 479 800 \$ 795
 APPLE PERIPHERALS \$CALL

MONITORS

APF 9" B & W TVM-10 \$115
 BELL & HOWELL 9" B & W BHD911 \$195
 LEEDEX 12" B & W \$ 129 13" Color \$329
 SANYO 9" B & W VM4509 \$155
 SANYO 12" B & W DM5012 \$226
 SANYO 12" Green Screen DM5112 \$238
 SANYO 13" Color DMC6013 \$406
 ZENITH 13" Color \$349

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee \$125
 UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103 \$179
 D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM \$189
 AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem \$249
 D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM \$295
 CCI Telnet Communications Package \$135

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter Letter Quality High Speed Printer R.O. \$2395
 R.O. with tractor feed \$2555
 KSR with tractor feed \$2795

C.I.TOH Starwriter \$1575 Starwriter II \$1849
 EPSON MX-80 \$CALL MX-70 \$CALL

PAPER TIGER
 IDS 445 Graphics & 2K buffer \$ 699
 IDS 460 Graphics & 2k buffer \$1050
 IDS 560 Graphics \$1450
 ANADEX DP-8000 \$ 849 DP-9500/01 \$1295
 OKIDATA

Microline 80 Friction & pin feed \$ 415
 Microline 80 Friction, and pin & tractor feed \$ 500
 Microline 82 Friction & pin feed feed \$ 615
 Microline 83 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper \$ 849
 CENTRONICS 730 \$ 595 799 \$ 969 737 \$ 749
 TI-810
 TRS-80* software, compressed print & vert. form control \$1865

PRINTER SPECIAL

SEIKOSHA GP-80M List \$399 You Pay \$319

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



MAINFRAME Model 2200A \$349
 Z80 CPU Model 2810 \$259
 MOTHER BOARD Model 2501 \$106
 16K STATIC RAM, 200ns Model 2116C \$309
 32K STATIC RAM, 200ns Model 2032C \$619
 64K DYNAMIC RAM Model 2065C \$580
 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER Model 2422A \$345
 EXTENDER BOARD Model 2520K \$ 52
 2P + 2S I/O Model 2718A \$309

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

VISICALC \$119.00
 DB MASTER \$159.00
 Z-80 SOFTCARD \$269.00
 VIDEX BOARD \$259.00
 16K CARD \$169.00
 APPLE JOYSTICK \$ 49.00
 SUP-R MOD \$ 25.00
 CCS CARDS \$CALL
 GALAXIAN \$ 22.95
 SPACE ALBUM \$ 35.00
 ASTEROIDS \$ 17.95
 FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$ 29.00
 WIZARD & PRINCESS \$ 28.00
 SARGON 2 \$ 29.00
 HI-RES FOOTBALL \$ 35.00
 MYSTERY HOUSE \$ 24.00



For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B07M
 Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
 Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
 Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
 Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research



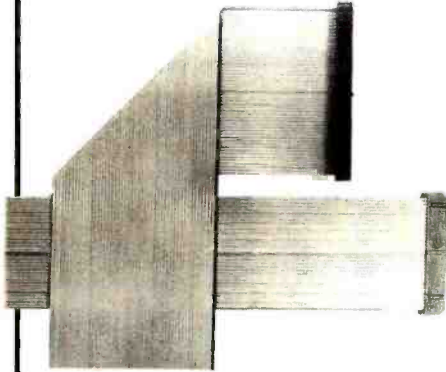
Circle 103 on Inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Universal Socket Jumpers

A P Great Jumper Company's keyed socket jumpers are interchangeable replacements for all industry-standard IDC socket-cable assemblies. The socket



jumpers mate with dual-row male headers, dual-row plugs with 0.635 mm square or round posts on 2.54 mm spacing. Slotted ends are also built in. Sizes offered include 10, 14, 16, 20, 26, 34, 40, 50, and 60 contacts. They supply slot-keyway, tab-key, and insertable-key sockets. The socket jumpers are designed for jumpering within a board; interconnecting between boards, backplanes, and motherboards; interfacing I/O (input/output) signals to the system; and for testing and checking equipment. For more information, contact The A P Great Jumper Company, POB 938, 72 Corwin Dr, Painesville OH 44077, (216) 354-0925.

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

Disk-Copying Service

ALF Products is offering a disk-copying service for Apple-compatible floppy disks. Prices range from \$2.60 each for a minimum of 50 copies to \$2.10 each for 5000 copies. Memorex disks are used, but other brands can be specified. Copying can be done on customer-supplied disks for \$0.60 to \$0.20 each. The one-time setup charge for standard 13- or 16-sector disks is \$10; special formats have a higher setup charge. A service for making standard DOS 3.2 or 3.3 disks copy-resistant is available for \$25 and up. Copying of different disks can be combined to take advantage of the quantity discounts. Masters are kept on file for reorder.

For more information, contact ALF Products Inc, 1448 Estes, Denver CO 80215, (303) 234-0871.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

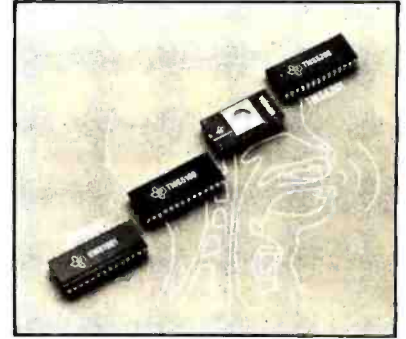
12-Bit A/D Converter

The MN5245 is a 12-bit A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that offers a conversion time of less than 1 μ s. Linearity is ± 0.5 LSB (least significant bit), and no missing of codes is guaranteed over the full operating-temperature range. Absolute accuracy error is 0.3% of full-scale maximum over the working temperature range. The converter can be used in spectrum analyzers, transient analysis, radar, video digitizing, and data-acquisition systems. Sample quantities are priced at \$339 from Micro Networks, 324 Clark St, Worcester MA 01606, (617) 852-5400.

Circle 568 on inquiry card.

Products from Gimix

Gimix Inc, makers of memories, microprocessors, interfaces, and graphics boards for the SS-50 bus system, has published a brochure of its products. Descriptions and prices of all its items, including



Speech Evaluation Kits

The first two of a series of speech-synthesis evaluation kits have been announced by Texas Instruments Inc. The TMSK101 and TMSK201 provide a means of evaluating the TMS5100 and TMS5200 speech-synthesis integrated circuits for speech applications. Both kits use TI's linear predictive coding (LPC) technique.

The TMSK101 kit provides evaluation capability for 4-bit microprocessors. It includes a TMS5100 device and a TMS6100 ROM (read-only memory) with 204 LPC analysis-synthesis words.

The TMSK201 kit is designed for 8- or 16-bit microprocessors. It includes a TMS5200 voice-synthesis processor and a TMS2532 EPROM (erasable programmable ROM). The EPROM is programmed with a set of thirty-five items (thirty-two words, two phrases, and one tone).

Both kits are available for \$140 each. Contact Texas Instruments Inc, Inquiry Answering Service, (Attn: TMSK101/201), POB 225012, M/S 308, Dallas TX 75265.

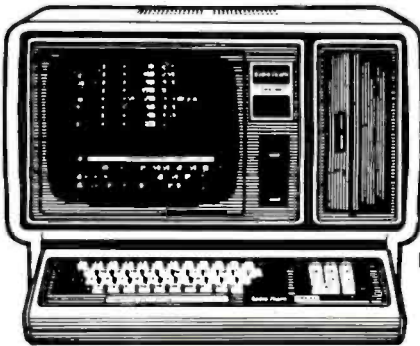
Circle 567 on inquiry card.

complete motherboard enclosures for SS-50 systems, are included. For your copy, contact Gimix Inc, 1337 W 37th Pl, Chicago IL 60609, (312) 927-5510.

Circle 569 on inquiry card.

TRS-80TM Quality Lasts . . . OUR SALE DOESN'T!

SALE ENDS JULY 31ST, 6:00 P.M. CENTRAL TIME



Model II

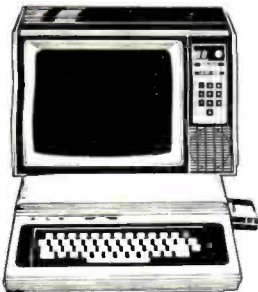
SAVE UP TO \$459 NOW on Radio Shack[®] Microcomputers

Now you can own a great little computer at a great big discount off the manufacturer's list price. For home or office use, the Radio Shack line of computers is first in quality, performance and price:

- FREE SHIPPING in the 48 continental contiguous states.
- NO SALES TAX collected on out-of-state orders.
- CHARGE it with your MasterCard or Visa card.
- CONVENIENT ORDERING Call us TOLL FREE.

Pan American Discounts - Compare & Save

Catalog Number	Description	List Price	Charge By Phone	Cashier's Check Or Money Order	CASH PRICE YOU SAVE
Radio Shack [®] TRS-80 Model II					
26-4001	32K 1-Disk Model II	3,450.00	3,167.10	3,100.00	350.00
26-4002	64K 1-Disk Model II	3,899.00	3,579.30	3,440.00	459.00
Radio Shack [®] TRS-80 Model III					
26-1061	Model III 4K Level-I	699.00	629.10	629.10	69.90
26-1062	Model III 16K	999.00	888.00	888.00	111.00
26-1063	Model III 32K	2,495.00	2,269.50	2,225.00	270.00
Radio Shack [®] TRS-80 Color Computer					
26-3001	4K Color Computer	399.00	359.10	359.10	39.90
26-3002	16K Color Computer	599.00	539.10	539.10	59.00
Radio Shack [®] TRS-80 Printers [™]					
26-1158	Daisy Wheel II	1,960.00	1,789.00	1,789.00	171.00
26-1165	Line Printer V	1,860.00	1,674.00	1,674.00	186.00
26-1166	Line Printer VI	1,160.00	1,044.00	1,044.00	116.00
26-1167	Line Printer VII	399.00	359.10	359.10	39.90



Color Computer



Model III



To Order Call Toll Free 800-531-7466, Ask for Operator 17
Texas & Principle Number 512/581-2765
Telex 767339

Pan American Electronics

Dept. 17 1117 Conway Avenue Mission, Texas 78572

SEE OUR NEW Showroom & Warehouse in Dallas - Ft. Worth Metroplex
2912 North Main, Ft. Worth, Texas 76106

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



Carrying Cases

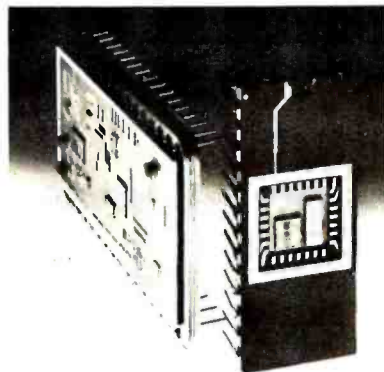
The Computer Case Company has developed five new computer-carrying cases. The cases feature padded handles, brass hardware, and key locks. The tops are removable, so the equipment can be operated in the case. Provisions are made for cords to

exit the case even when the top is on and locked. Storage space is provided for manuals, cords, working papers, and supplies.

The AP104 carrying case is for the Apple III. The AP104 holds the computer, two disk drives, and a Silentype printer. It costs \$139. For a video monitor, there is the AP105, which retails for \$99. For the TRS-80 Model III, there's the RS204. It sells for \$129. The RS205 is a \$99 carrying case for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The P403 is designed for the Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers. It costs \$99.

For further details, contact Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Ct, Columbus OH 43213, (614) 868-9464.

Circle 570 on inquiry card.



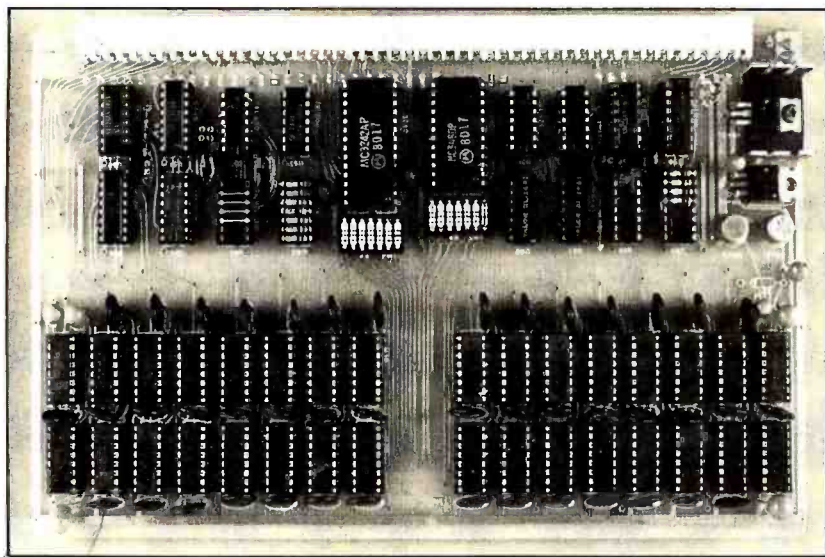
16-Channel, 12-Bit Data-Acquisition Circuit

The AD364 is a 16-channel, 12-bit integrated-circuit data-acquisition system that allows users to mix single-ended and differential signals and to select either without hard-wiring. It is packaged in two hermetic DIPs [dual-inline packages], guarantees no missing codes over the working temperature range, and offers 20 kHz throughput rate.

The packages include two 8-channel multiplexers, a differential amplifier, a sample-and-hold circuit, a latched channel-address register, an input mode control, control logic, and a 12-bit A/D [analog-to-digital] converter. Inputs can be sixteen single-ended, eight differential, or a combination. Switching between single-ended and differential-signal sources or two single-ended inputs is accomplished by the use of the input mode control.

Other features include a 50 μ s maximum total acquisition and conversion time per channel and input voltage ranges of ± 2.5 , ± 5.0 and ± 10 V; 0 to +5 V, and 0 to ± 10 V. Output can be in either 8-bit bytes or 12-bit words. The price is \$198 for single units. Contact Analog Devices, Rt 1, Industrial Park, POB 280, Norwood MA 02062, (617) 935-5565.

Circle 572 on inquiry card.



SS-50 Memory Board

Boaz Company has introduced a 64 K-byte programmable memory board for the SS-50 bus. The board features transparent refresh at 1 MHz, operation with 6800 and 6809 systems, compatibility with the 20-bit extended addressing mode, memory selection and

relocation for testing, and a 200 ns access time. Power-supply requirements are +12 V at 150 mA, +5 V at 500 mA, and -5 V at 7 mA.

For complete details, contact Boaz Company, POB 18081, San Jose CA 95158.

Circle 571 on inquiry card.

16K

Memory

8/\$19.95

4116 200ns

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

LS SERIES

74LS00	.32	74LS155	1.19
74LS01	.28	74LS156	.95
74LS02	.38	74LS157	.79
74LS03	.32	74LS158	.82
74LS04	.35	74LS160	.94
74LS05	.28	74LS161	.99
74LS08	.38	74LS162	.99
74LS09	.38	74LS163	.99
74LS10	.32	74LS164	.99
74LS11	.29	74LS165	.99
74LS12	.29	74LS166	2.40
74LS13	.38	74LS168	1.79
74LS14	.99	74LS169	1.79
74LS15	.35	74LS170	1.89
74LS20	.26	74LS173	.82
74LS21	.30	74LS174	1.19
74LS22	.30	74LS175	1.09
74LS26	.44	74LS181	2.19
74LS27	.35	74LS190	1.15
74LS28	.39	74LS191	1.31
74LS30	.35	74LS192	.88
74LS32	.39	74LS193	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS194	1.80
74LS37	.78	74LS195	1.39
74LS38	.39	74LS196	.82
74LS40	.25	74LS197	.82
74LS42	.79	74LS221	1.28
74LS47	.78	74LS240	1.89
74LS48	.78	74LS241	1.89
74LS51	.35	74LS242	1.89
74LS54	.35	74LS243	1.89
74LS55	.32	74LS244	1.79
74LS73	.44	74LS245	2.89
74LS74	.46	74LS251	1.32
74LS75	.58	74LS253	.89
74LS76	.50	74LS257	.89
74LS78	.59	74LS258	.89
74LS83	.90	74LS259	2.89
74LS85	1.23	74LS260	.68
74LS86	.45	74LS266	.68
74LS90	.70	74LS273	1.69
74LS92	.82	74LS275	3.39
74LS93	.71	74LS279	.59
74LS95	1.11	74LS283	1.03
74LS96	.86	74LS290	1.25
74LS107	.43	74LS293	1.89
74LS109	.49	74LS295	1.09
74LS112	.48	74LS298	1.24
74LS113	.46	74LS352	1.59
74LS114	.55	74LS353	1.59
74LS122	.55	74LS363	1.39
74LS123	.99	74LS365	.99
74LS124	2.99	74LS366	.99
74LS125	.99	74LS367	.99
74LS126	.88	74LS368	.99
74LS132	.69	74LS373	1.85
74LS136	.58	74LS374	1.81
74LS138	.79	74LS377	1.48
74LS139	.79	74LS385	1.90
74LS145	1.19	74LS386	.65
74LS148	1.39	74LS390	1.90
74LS151	.79	74LS393	1.90
74LS153	.79	74LS395	1.69
74LS154	2.39	74LS670	2.20

16K STATIC 200ns 19.95ea

8164 64K DYNAMIC 200ns SINGLE SUPPLY 29.95ea

RAMS			
2101	(450ns)	2.49	100pcs 2.29
2102-1	(450ns)	.99	.95
21L02-1	(450ns)	1.29	1.15
2111	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	(450ns)	2.95	2.85
2114L-2	(200ns)	8/29.95	3.10
2114L-3	(300ns)	8/24.95	2.95
4027	(250ns)	4.95	3.95
4116-15	(150ns)	8/21.95	2.65
4116-20	(200ns)	8/19.95	2.35
4116-30	(300ns)	8/18.99	2.00

EPROMS			
1702	(1us)	4.95	8pcs 4.75
2708	(450ns)	4.95	4.75
2758	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	Call
2716	(5v) (450ns)	7.95	6.95
2716-1	(5v) (350ns)	12.95	10.95
TMS2716	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
2732	(5v) (450ns)	19.95	Call
2532	(5v) (450ns)	21.95	Call

6502	
6502	10.95
6522	11.95
6532	19.95

MISC.	
2560	12.85
3242	9.95
1771	24.95
AY5-1013	4.95
TR1602	4.95
LM6402	7.95
8T25	2.49
8T28	2.49
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69
1488	1.39
1489	1.39

8080	
8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	12.95
8085	3.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8741	49.95
8748	59.95
8755	64.95
8155	11.95
8156	11.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8202	45.00
8205	4.95
8212	2.75
8214	5.25
8216	2.49
8224	2.95
8226	3.49
8228	4.95
8238	5.50
8243	6.50
8251	6.95
8253	12.95
8253-5	13.95
8255	6.50
8255-5	7.50
8257	16.95
8259	14.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95
8279-5	16.95
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.80
8286	6.65
8287	6.65
8288	24.95
8289	49.95

Z80	
Z80	9.95
Z80A	12.95
Z80B	19.95
Z80-PIO	7.60
Z80A-PIO	8.60
Z80-CTC	7.65
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80-DMA	18.00
Z80A-DMA	25.95
Z80-SIO	21.95
Z80A-SIO	25.95

6800	
6800	11.75
6802	17.95
6809	37.95
6810	4.60
6820	5.75
6821	6.40
6828	9.95
6834	19.95
6847	19.95
6850	5.75
6852	5.75
6875	6.95

T.V. CIRCUITS	
MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.29
MC1358	1.79
LM300	1.29
LM565	.99
LM741	.29
LM1310	2.90
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

800-662-6233

Cont. USA

In Calif.

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	7450	.19	74123	.59
7401	.69	7472	.29	74151	.69
7404	.24	7473	.34	74153	.59
7406	.29	7474	.35	74154	1.49
7407	.29	7475	.49	74156	.69
7408	.24	7476	.35	74157	.69
7410	.19	7483	.65	74161	.79
7420	.19	7486	.35	74163	.89
7430	.19	7490	.49	74164	.89
7432	.29	7491	.69	74173	1.39
7440	.19	7492	.59	74174	.89
7442	.49	7493	.49	74175	.89
7445	.69	7496	.74	74176	.89
7446	.69	74100	1.19	74192	.79
7447	.59	74107	.34	74193	.79
7448	.69	74121	.34	74196	.79

IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST	10/1.29	8 pin WW	.59
14 pin ST	10/1.49	14 pin WW	.69
16 pin ST	10/1.69	16 pin WW	.69
18 pin ST	10/1.99	18 pin WW	.99
20 pin ST	10/2.89	20 pin WW	1.09
22 pin ST	10/2.99	22 pin WW	1.39
24 pin ST	10/2.99	24 pin WW	1.49
28 pin ST	10/3.99	28 pin WW	1.69
40 pin ST	10/4.99	40 pin WW	1.99

ST = SOLDERTAIL WW = WIREWRAP

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.89	7915T	1.19
7824T	.99	7924T	1.19
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79

T = TO-220 K = TO-3 L = TO-92

TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3905	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3055	.79	
IN4148		25/1.00
IN4004		10/1.00

LEDS

Junjo Red	10/1.00
Junjo Green	6/1.00
Junjo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760 43°C	.99
MAN74 3°C	.99
MAN72 3°C	.99

74S00 SERIES

74S00	.50	74S124	3.95	74S288	4.75
74S02	.50	74S174	1.49	74S387	5.75
74S04	.50	74S188	4.75	74S471	18.75
74S08	.50	74S195	1.95	74S472	18.75
74S37	.55	74S240	2.95	74S474	19.95
74S74	.80	74S260	1.80	74S570	7.80
74S113	.79	74S287	4.75	74S571	7.80

CMOS

4001	.35	4024	.99	4070	.49
4002	.39	4025	.29	4071	.49
4007	.25	4027	.65	4072	.49
4009	.49	4040	1.29	4081	.39
4010	.49	4042	.99	4093	.99
4011	.35	4046	1.79	4098	2.49
4012	.29	4047	2.49	4503	.69
4013	.49	4049	.49	4508	3.95
4016	.59	4050	.69	74C04	.39
4017	1.19	4060	1.39	74C141.49	
4020	1.19	4066	.79		
4023	.29	4069	.39		

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM555V	.39	LM1414	1.59
LM308V	.98	LM556	.69	LM1458V	.69
LM309K	1.49	LM565	.99	LM1488	1.39
LM311V	.64	LM567V	1.49	LM1489	1.39
LM317T	2.29	LM569V	1.29	LM1800	2.99
LM318V	1.49	LM723	.49	LM1889	2.49
LM323K	4.95	LM733	.98	LM3900	.59
LM324	.59	LM741V	.29	75451V	.39
LM339	.99	LM747	.79	MC1330V1.89	
LM377	2.29	LM748V	.59	MC1350V1.29	
LM380	1.29	LM1310	2.90	MC1358	1.79

T = TO-220 V = 8 PIN K = TO-3

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.99
5 position	1.02
6 position	1.06
7 position	1.09
8 position	1.14



JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1101 South Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, California 95128
800-538-5000 408-247-4852
800-662-6233 (Call)

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground; \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air; \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 8 1/2% sales tax Calif. Residents add 8% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

What's New?

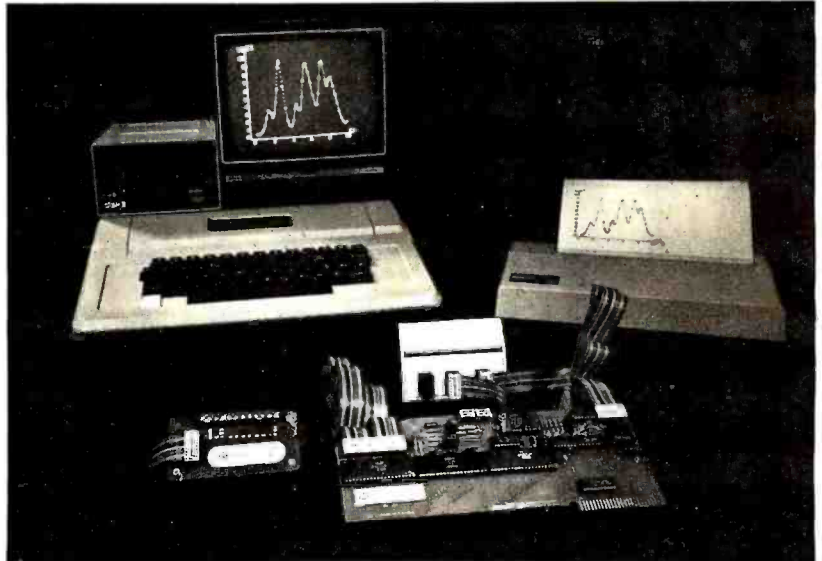
MISCELLANEOUS

Laboratory System for the Apple

Applab is a microcomputer system designed for laboratory applications. When used with an Apple II Plus, Applab can control or collect data from spectrophotometers, chromatography systems, pH meters, strip-chart recorders, and temperature controllers.

Applab's hardware interface features 12-bit D/A (digital-to-analog) and A/D (analog-to-digital) converters with ranges of ± 0.5 to ± 4.0 V, differential input, and automatic zeroing.

The I/O (input/output) subsystem features 8 bits each of input and output, handshaking signals, interrupt circuitry, and TTL- (transistor-transistor logic) compatible signal levels. A real-time clock permits timing of events to an accuracy of 0.1 second. Two 16-bit timers can be configured as an interval timer, pulse counter, pulse generator, square-wave frequen-



cy generator, or shift register.

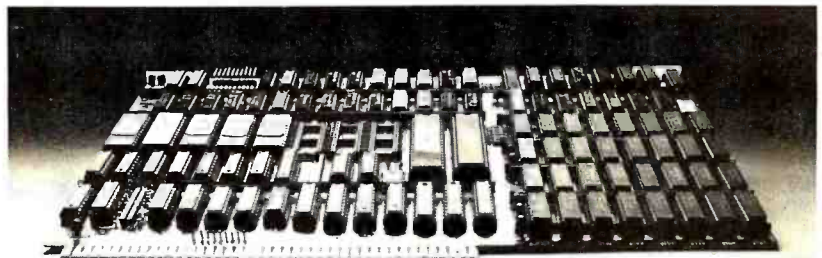
Included is the QuickI/O program, which makes it easy to write BASIC programs to control scientific instruments. The Applab interface card, QuickI/O software on floppy disk, three cables, a self-test adapter board, diagnostic

software, and two manuals are available for \$495. For further information, contact Interactive Microware Inc, POB 771, State College PA 16801, (814) 238-8294.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

Multichannel Video Controller

The MCV-1023 multichannel video controller is Multibus-compatible. It is designed for on-line information, graphics, and data-processing applications. An on-board microprocessor performs control and logic functions, providing intermixable text and graphics display. Three software-selectable character fonts, user-defined custom characters, an addressable cursor, an independently addressed status line, and an on-board date and time clock are also included. Characters of differing sizes can be intermixed on the screen. Underlining, strike through, blinking, boxing, reverse, and dual-intensity video fields are included. A paging



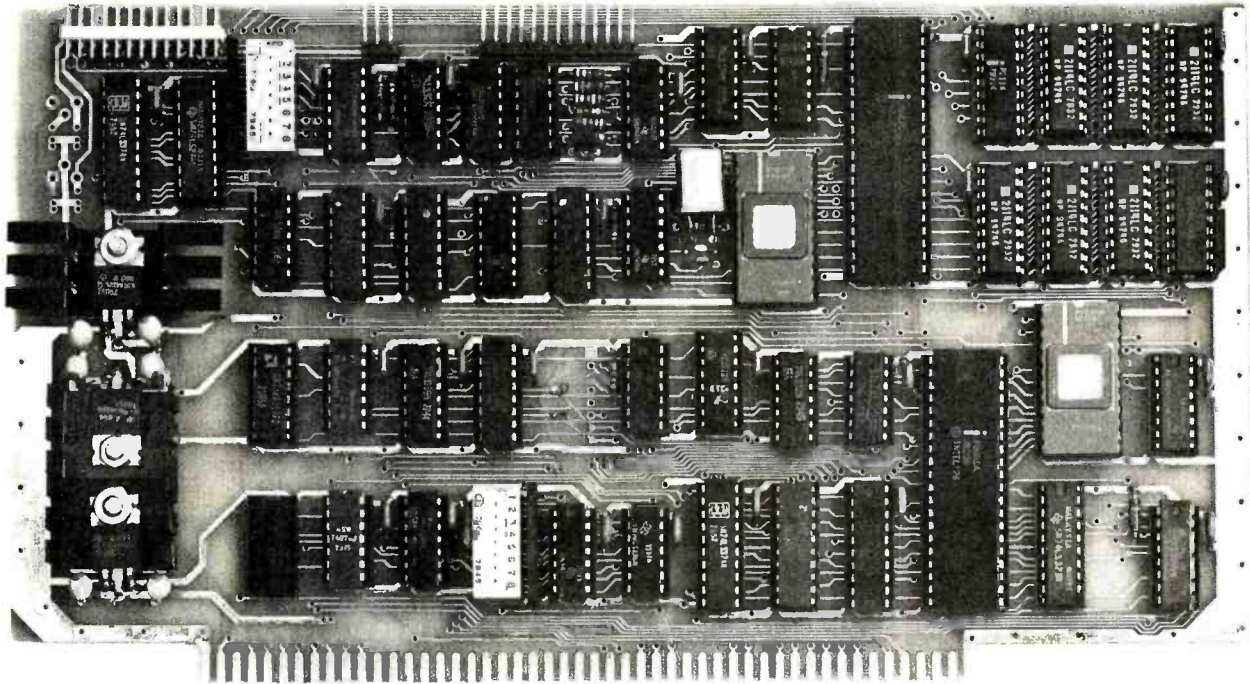
feature switches the video on a single display between two sources, allowing screen updating.

Typical graphics operations, such as animation, facsimile presentation, vector lines, point plots, and box or block generation, can be performed with minimal software overhead. In graphics operations, the display is treated as 512 horizontal dots by

256 vertical lines. Communication between the MCV-1023 and the host system is done through programmed input/output and a shared 2 K-byte block of programmable memory. The MCV-1023 evaluation board is \$695. It is available from Metacomp Inc, 7290 Engineer Rd, Suite F, San Diego CA 92111, (714) 278-0635.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR S-100 BUS



VIO-X

The VIO-X I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

Through the use of the Intel 8275 CRT controller with an onboard 8085 processor and 4k memory, the VIO-X interface operates independently of the host system and communicates via two ports. The screen display rate is effectively 80,000 baud.

The VIO-X1 provides an 80 character by 24 line format using a 7 x 9 dot matrix to display the full upper and lower case ASCII alphanumeric 96 printable character set (including true descenders) with special characters for escape and control characters. An optional 2732 character generator is available which allows an alternate 7 x 9 contiguous graphics character set.

The VIO-X2 offers an 80 character by 25 line format using a 9 x 9 dot matrix allowing high-resolution characters to be used. This model also includes expanded firmware for block mode editing.

Both models support a full set of control characters and escape sequences, including controls for video attributes, cursor location and positioning, cursor toggle, light pen location, and scroll speed.

Video attributes provided by the 8275 in the VIO-X include:

- FLASH CHARACTER
- INVERSE CHARACTER
- UNDERLINE CHARACTER or
- ALTERNATE CHARACTER SET
- DIM CHARACTER

The above functions may be toggled together or separately.

The board may be addressed at any port pair in the S-100 host system. Status and data ports may be swapped if necessary. Inputs are provided for parallel keyboard and for light pen as well as an output for audio signalling. The interrupt structure is completely compatible with Digital Research's MP/M

FEATURES

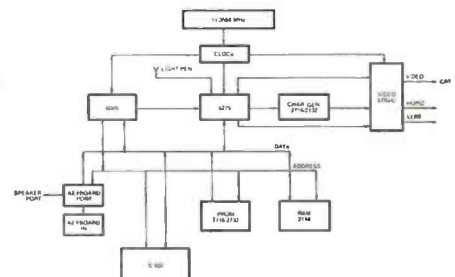
- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or
- PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY

VIO-X1 80 x 24 7 x 9 A & T **\$295.00**

Conversational & Limited Block Modes

VIO-X2 80 x 25 9 x 9 A & T **\$345.00**

Conversational & Block Modes



VIO-X S-100 I/O INTERFACE

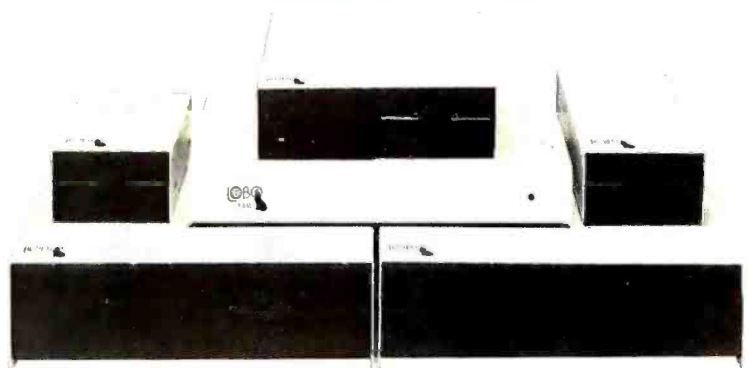


FULCRUM
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:

WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

LOBO Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



Expansion and enhanced capabilities are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

*Double Density Controller

3101	Minifloppy, \$399	31011 Minifloppy w/interface card \$489
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1449	
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1889	
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1759	
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$2364	
LCA-22	Double Density Controller only \$599	

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power \$369
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power \$1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power \$1799

GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power \$1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power \$1799

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power \$369
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II \$909
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II \$1349
LX80	Double-density expansion interface \$641
RS232	Dual Serial Port Option \$75



JR
INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



Qume DT-8\$599 - 2/\$1150
Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double-sided, double density.
Mitsubishi!!!!!! \$649
Up & coming potential giant of the double sided/double density realm.

Shugart 851R \$649	Tandon double sided mini-floppy. Shugart compatible, double density.\$350 - 2/\$640
Shugart 800/801R \$425 - 2/\$820	SA400 mini-floppy. 35 track, double density.....\$299 - 2/\$525
Siemens FDD100-8D\$395 - 2/\$755	

SPECIAL SPECIALS (very limited supply)

SBC 80/30 CPU card (used)	\$475.
SBC 604	\$150.
SBC 614	\$150.
UDS 103J modem card (used)	\$100.
UDS 801A dialer card (used)	\$100.

all used gear here comes with 90 day warranty.

CRYSTALS ... most major values. Call for case size, etc.

\$2.75/ea.	25/\$2.50	100/\$2.20
3.57954/\$.99 ea - 100/\$.80		

CONNECTORS... many types in stock. IDC, etc. all connectors \$3.00 ea. 50/\$2.75 - 100/\$2.50 - call for particulars -

CONTROLLERS

Tarbell single density kit	\$210
Tarbell single density A & T	\$290
Tarbell double density A & T	\$450
MDA LSI-11 floppy controller	\$1095



SPECIAL!! CCS 2422A floppy disk controller with CP/M version 2.2 \$375



FLOPPY POWER SUPPLY: Handles two units with the greatest of ease.

.....\$109



CABLE KITS:
One drive \$30
Two \$35
Three \$40
Four \$45
Includes all wire, cable + connectors to hook up most drive systems.

DISKETTES: Single sided \$39/10 - Double sided \$59/10

Qume S/5 - Daisy Wheel Printer

Sprint 5/45 RO	\$2699
Sprint 5/55 RO	2829
Sprint 5/45 KSR	3029
Sprint 5/55 KSR	3159
Forms Tractor	210
Pinfeed platen	155
Paper Guide	30
Paper Basket	50

many print wheels, ribbons, & more available.

Terms of sale: cash or checks, purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order \$25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale. Minimum shipping/handling charge \$4.00.

Electrolabs

POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305 (415) 321-5601

QUEST ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Will call: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Same day shipping. First line parts only. Factory tested.
Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

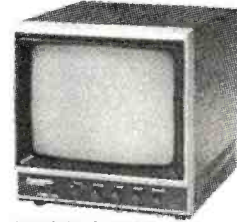
740001	1M320K-5	1.35	CD4096	2.50	2144L4500A	4.00	CONDUCTORS*	KEYBOARD	56 key ASCII keyboard kit	\$67.50
740002	19 1M320K-12	1.35	CD4227	66	4116 200ns	3.95	30 pin edge	Fully assembled	77.50	
740003	19 1M320K-15	1.35	CD4228	85	84116 200ns	4.00	44 pin edge	53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00	
740004	19 1M320K-18	1.35	CD4229	115	MM5252	4.00	86 pin edge	Fully assembled	70.00	
740005	27 1M320K-18	1.35	CD4030	45	MM5280	3.00	100 pin edge	Enclosure plastic	14.95	
740006	25 1M320K-12	1.35	CD4036	1.00	MM5320	9.95	100 pin edge VHW 5.25	Metal enclosure	29.95	
740007	70 1M320K-12	1.35	CD4042	1.35	MM5330	5.90				
742001	25 1M323K-5	5.95	CD4042	85	PD411D-3	4.00	IC SOCKETS	LEDs		
742002	29 1M324K	1.00	CD4043	40	PD111D-4	5.00	Solder Tin Low Profile	Red T018	15	
742003	25 1M333K	1.00	CD4044	85	PS101	6.95	Pin 14	Green Yellow T018	25	
742004	68 1M340K-5	1.35	CD4046	1.67	4200A	9.95	8 15 22 30	Junibo Red	20	
742005	22 1M340K-12	1.35	CD4049	45	8325E	2.90	14 24 36	Green Orange Yellow Junibo	25	
742006	53 1M350K-12	1.35	CD4050	90	9102A	1.50	16 18 28 42	Chloilee LED Mounting Clips 9x5x25	50	
742007	77 1M340K-15	1.35	CD4051	1.13	HD1061-5	6.95	18 27 36 58	(screwed red amber green blue clear)	25	
742008	25 1M340K-18	1.35	CD4052	1.62	MM5257	4.50	22 29 40 57			
742009	35 1M340K-15	1.35	CD4066	71	GIAY3800-1	9.95	21 volt 14 pin vhw			
742010	49 1M340K-18	1.35	CD4068	40	MM666751A	9.95				
742011	86 1M340K-12	1.35	CD4069	60	938	3.00				
742012	170 1M340K-15	1.35	CD4070	50	4100	10.00	WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3	CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES In stock		
742013	43 1M340K-18	1.35	CD4071	45	416	16.00	Pin	Complete set of brassboard test setup		
742014	43 1M350	5.50	CD4073	45	416	16.00	Pin	MAX-100 8 digit Hex Kit \$149.95		
742015	89 1M370	2.75	CD4075	45	416	16.00	Pin	OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS In stock		
742016	135 1M370	5.00	CD4076	1.45	416	16.00	Pin	Portable Macintosh \$16.00		
742017	35 1M380	1.00	CD4078	40	416	16.00	Pin	Complete Intel AP Products in stock.		
742018	34 1M381	1.60	CD4081	35	416	16.00	Pin			
742019	59 1M382	1.60	CD4082	35	416	16.00	Pin			
742020	45 1M390	59	CD4084	16	416	16.00	Pin			
742021	77 1M400	1.20	CD4085	35	416	16.00	Pin			
742022	120 1M400	1.20	CD4086	35	416	16.00	Pin			
742023	115 1M410	1.20	CD4087	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742024	125 1M410	1.20	CD4088	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742025	69 1M470	1.20	CD4089	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742026	69 1M470	1.20	CD4090	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742027	69 1M470	1.20	CD4091	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742028	69 1M470	1.20	CD4092	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742029	69 1M470	1.20	CD4093	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742030	69 1M470	1.20	CD4094	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742031	69 1M470	1.20	CD4095	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742032	69 1M470	1.20	CD4096	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742033	69 1M470	1.20	CD4097	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742034	69 1M470	1.20	CD4098	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742035	69 1M470	1.20	CD4099	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742036	69 1M470	1.20	CD4100	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742037	69 1M470	1.20	CD4101	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742038	69 1M470	1.20	CD4102	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742039	69 1M470	1.20	CD4103	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742040	69 1M470	1.20	CD4104	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742041	69 1M470	1.20	CD4105	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742042	69 1M470	1.20	CD4106	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742043	69 1M470	1.20	CD4107	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742044	69 1M470	1.20	CD4108	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742045	69 1M470	1.20	CD4109	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742046	69 1M470	1.20	CD4110	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742047	69 1M470	1.20	CD4111	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742048	69 1M470	1.20	CD4112	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742049	69 1M470	1.20	CD4113	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742050	69 1M470	1.20	CD4114	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742051	69 1M470	1.20	CD4115	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742052	69 1M470	1.20	CD4116	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742053	69 1M470	1.20	CD4117	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742054	69 1M470	1.20	CD4118	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742055	69 1M470	1.20	CD4119	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742056	69 1M470	1.20	CD4120	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742057	69 1M470	1.20	CD4121	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742058	69 1M470	1.20	CD4122	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742059	69 1M470	1.20	CD4123	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742060	69 1M470	1.20	CD4124	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742061	69 1M470	1.20	CD4125	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742062	69 1M470	1.20	CD4126	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742063	69 1M470	1.20	CD4127	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742064	69 1M470	1.20	CD4128	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742065	69 1M470	1.20	CD4129	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742066	69 1M470	1.20	CD4130	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742067	69 1M470	1.20	CD4131	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742068	69 1M470	1.20	CD4132	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742069	69 1M470	1.20	CD4133	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742070	69 1M470	1.20	CD4134	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742071	69 1M470	1.20	CD4135	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742072	69 1M470	1.20	CD4136	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742073	69 1M470	1.20	CD4137	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742074	69 1M470	1.20	CD4138	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742075	69 1M470	1.20	CD4139	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742076	69 1M470	1.20	CD4140	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742077	69 1M470	1.20	CD4141	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742078	69 1M470	1.20	CD4142	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742079	69 1M470	1.20	CD4143	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742080	69 1M470	1.20	CD4144	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742081	69 1M470	1.20	CD4145	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742082	69 1M470	1.20	CD4146	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742083	69 1M470	1.20	CD4147	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742084	69 1M470	1.20	CD4148	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742085	69 1M470	1.20	CD4149	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742086	69 1M470	1.20	CD4150	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742087	69 1M470	1.20	CD4151	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742088	69 1M470	1.20	CD4152	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742089	69 1M470	1.20	CD4153	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742090	69 1M470	1.20	CD4154	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742091	69 1M470	1.20	CD4155	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742092	69 1M470	1.20	CD4156	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742093	69 1M470	1.20	CD4157	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742094	69 1M470	1.20	CD4158	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742095	69 1M470	1.20	CD4159	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742096	69 1M470	1.20	CD4160	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742097	69 1M470	1.20	CD4161	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742098	69 1M470	1.20	CD4162	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742099	69 1M470	1.20	CD4163	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742100	69 1M470	1.20	CD4164	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742101	69 1M470	1.20	CD4165	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742102	69 1M470	1.20	CD4166	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742103	69 1M470	1.20	CD4167	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742104	69 1M470	1.20	CD4168	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742105	69 1M470	1.20	CD4169	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742106	69 1M470	1.20	CD4170	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742107	69 1M470	1.20	CD4171	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742108	69 1M470	1.20	CD4172	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742109	69 1M470	1.20	CD4173	2.85	416	16.00	Pin			
742110	69 1M470	1.20	CD4174	2.85	416	16				

ELECTRONICS CENTER

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-4097

Call Toll Free For
"Unbelievable"
Low Low
Prices On These
Lines:



TN 3009 Desk Top Monitor



APPLE — ATARI — BASE 2
CENTRONICS
COMMODORE — DC HAYES
HAZELTINE — LEEDEX
MACROTRONICS — MAXELL
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE
NORTH STAR — PANASONIC
SANYO — SYNCOM

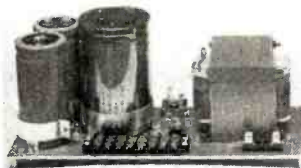
YOUR

ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331



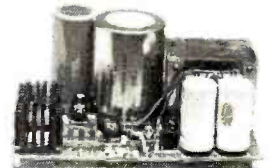
**SUNNY LOW LOW COST
POWER SUPPLIES
FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.**



KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ - 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ - 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A		2.5A	2.5A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A		3A	3A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	67.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED **67.95**

SPECS: + 5V @ 5A OVP, -5V @ 1A + 24V @ 5A, SHORTS PROTECT. 2 SIZES AVAIL., 1.) 9" (W) x 6 1/4" (D) x 4 3/8" (H), 2.) 9" (W) x 5 3/8" (D) x 5 1/4" (H) OPTION: 1.) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V. 2.) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY, ADD ± 12V @ 1A, AT AN ADDITIONAL \$12.00. IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851, SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 OR 100-5 ETC.

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10" (W) x 6" (D) x 5" (H) **92.95**

REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES: +5V @ 4A, -5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A). SHORTS PROTECT. UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S-100: +8V @ 14A, ± 16V @ 3A. (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD \$5.00) A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
T1	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A		3 3/4" x 3 5/8" x 3 1/8"	21.95
T2	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A		3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	27.95
T3	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	29.95
T4	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 1/8"	22.95
T5	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A		3" x 3" x 2 1/2"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply \$5.50 in Calif., \$7.50 in other states, \$14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer \$5.00 in all States, \$10.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 830-5010
ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

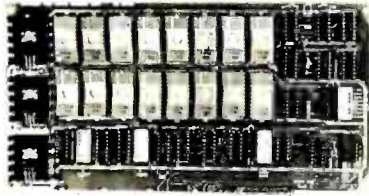


DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



\$79.95
KIT

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - \$34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

NEW!

\$329⁰⁰ KIT

For 2MHZ
Add \$10

Blank PC Board
\$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
\$19.95
Complete Socket Set
\$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add \$30

At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

FEATURES:

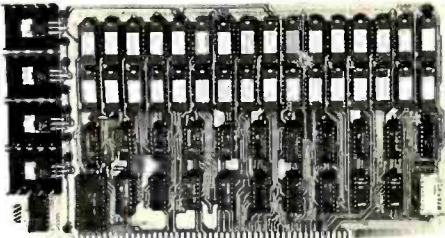
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$169⁹⁵ KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD \$10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!**

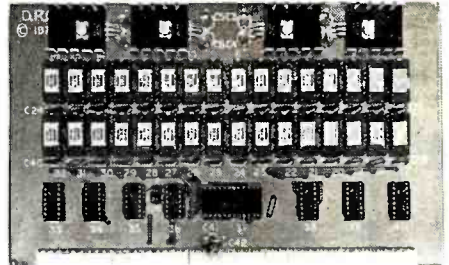
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$159 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - \$35

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—\$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—\$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—\$19.95

NEW! STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOs computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- * TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- * FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- * USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- * ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- * ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- * PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- * EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- * USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M™ compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

COMPLETE KIT!

\$84⁹⁵

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
\$31

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

UART SALE!

TR1602B - SAME AS TMS6011,
AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

\$2⁹⁵ EACH

4 For \$10⁰⁰

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP

SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. \$12.95 EACH.

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator. 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control. 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters. plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **\$11.95 PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~\$14.95~~ each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

4K STATIC RAM

National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! PRIME NEW UNITS!

8 FOR \$16 32 FOR \$59.95

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and Master Charge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50. add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 32K RAM BOARD A&T.
- 450 NSEC\$579.95, 200 NSEC\$629.95
- 16K RAM A&T.
- 450 NSEC\$255.95, 200 NSEC\$285.95
- 64K DYNAMIC A&T.
- 200 NSEC\$548.95
- Z80 PROCESSOR A&T.\$259.00
- DISC CONTROLLER\$339.95
- APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE
KIT 7490. A & T\$275.00
- ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A.
A & T\$342.80
- APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE
7710A. A & T\$137.10
- APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE
7712A. A & T\$153.95

ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit\$143.00

CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit\$146.00 PCBD\$31.95

VB-3 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ. Kit\$379.95

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit\$168.00 PCBD\$31.95

VB-IC 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit\$143.00

CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit\$199.95

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL Kit\$144.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

- MEM-3** 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing\$36.95
 - FDC-1** FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD\$43.95
 - FPB-1** Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD\$48.50
 - QM-12** MOTHER BOARD. 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only\$39.95
 - CPU-1** 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD\$28.95
 - CPU-2** Z80 Processor S-100, on board ROM, power on jump. PCBD\$31.95
 - EPM-2** 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD\$28.95
 - QM-9** MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD\$33.95
 - MEM-1** 8K x 8 RAM 2102. Buffered PCBD\$31.95
 - PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD\$28.95
 - IOB-1** SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD\$28.95
- | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|--------|
| 2708..... | \$7.50 | 2114L 450 NSEC..... | \$4.99 |
| 2716..... | \$25.95 | 2114L 200 NSEC..... | \$5.99 |

JULY SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

- SSM IO2, PCBD\$28.00
- IO2, KIT\$51.00
- WAMECO MEM-1 WITH 250 NSEC LOW POWER RAM (NEC OR AMD). A & T\$99.99

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

- MEM-3** less RAM\$ 95.95
- CPU-1** with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU\$99.95
- QM-12** with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board\$110.95
- CPU-2** with MIKOS #19. Z80 Processor\$119.95
- EPM-2** with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS\$65.95
- QM-9** with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board\$99.95
- FPB-1** with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel\$144.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE
PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. **PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.**

MIKOS

MONDAY - FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
(415) 728-9121
P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.



Microcomputer-Controlled Autoranging DMM Model 2845



- Computer stabilized accuracy to 0.1%
- Auto-perfection
Selects range for maximum resolution
- Audible continuity indicator
Built-in audible tone generator
- G-MOV overload protection
Provides AC and DC voltage range protection to 1000 VDC or AC peak
- Shielded in RF fields
Accuracy maintained in RF fields

- Long life, high reliability
Four hermetically sealed reed relays perform range switching with virtually no contact wear.
- Microcomputer intelligence
Designed around 4-bit microcomputer. Analyzes stored data and range that provides greatest display resolution. Program memory capacity 1024 x 8 bits of ROM supported by 48 x 4 bits of data memory RAM

... in stock and available for immediate delivery.

Dual Trace 5" 30 MHz Triggered Scope Model 1479A



Sweep/Function Generator Model 3020



Semiconductor Transistor Tester Model 520B



Portable Digital Capacitance Meter Model 820



Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices **TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518**
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- VISA
- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA • COD
- Money Order
- Check
- COD's extra

COMPUTER STOP

ORDER BY PHONE
MON.—SAT.
10-6

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

(213) 539-7670 PST
TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN

LOWEST PRICES IN THE WEST, NORTH, SOUTH & EAST



APPLE III OPTION A:	3850
APPLE III 96K	
Information Analyst Package	
12" B/W Monitor	
APPLE III OPTION B:	4350
SAME AS OPTION A PLUS:	
DISK II for APPLE III	
APPLE III OPTION C:	4800
SAME AS OPTION A PLUS:	
DISK II FOR APPLE III	
SILENTYPE Thermal Printer	

APPLE HARDWARE

Parallel Printer Interface Card	160
Communications Card	195
High Speed Serial Interface	175
Pascal Language System	425
Centronics Printer Interface	185
Applesoft Firmware Card	160
Integer Firmware Card	160
Disk][with Controller DOS 3.3	529
Disk][only	475
Graphics Tablet	625

OTHER HARDWARE

Alf Music Synthesizer (3 Voice)	245
9 voice	175
ABT Numeric Keypad	119
Micromodem][.....	295
Apple Clock	245
Rom Plus with Keyboard Filter	175
Introl/X-10 System	250
Romwriter	150
DoubleVision 80 x 24 Video Interface	245
CCS Arithmetic Processor	399
CCS Parallel Interface	119
16K Ram Card	145
Microworks DS-65 Digisector	339
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller	335
Sup-R-Mod	30
CCS Synchronous Serial Interface	159
CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface	159
Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk	4395
Corvus Constellation	595

MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

16K RAM (200-250 NS)	49
Verbatim Datalife Diskette (Box of 10)	30
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 5)	22
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Verbatim Diskette Boxes (Holds 50 Disks)	18
Silentye Paper (Box of 10 rolls)	40



MONITORS/DISPLAYS

Leedex Video 100 12"	140
Sanyo 9" Monitor	195
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor	275
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	275
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	275
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	250

PRINTERS

Apple Silentye with Interface	525
IDS 445 (Paper Tiger) with Graphics	695
IDS 460 with Graphics	1099
IDS 560 with Graphics 10)	1295
Centronics 737	795
NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial)	2650

SOFTWARE

The Controller	525
Apple Post (Mailing List Program)	40
Easywriter Professional System	195
Apple Pie 2.0	95
DB Master Data Management	150
The Cashier	210
Apple Writer	65
Visicalc	125
CCA Data Management System	90
Full Screen Mapping for CCA DMS	59
Pascal Interactive Terminal Software (PITS)	29
Basic Interactive Terminal Software (BITS)	29
Data Capture	29
Data Factory DMS	95
Apple Plot	55
Apple Pilot	120
Magic Wand Word Processor (Needs Z-80 Softcard)	345
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Fortran	140

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

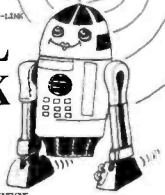
PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

IBM, VISCASILE, EASY TO USE, DIGI-LINK

DIGITAL RF-LINK

FOR COMPUTER ENHANCEMENTS

RECEIVED: RECEIVE DATA ACQUISITION CONTROL PRODUCTS TOOLS AND MANY MORE FROM CREATIVE APPLICATIONS



The information in this brochure is intended to be used as a guide only. It is not intended to be used as a substitute for professional advice. The information is subject to change without notice.

• USABLE WITH ANY COMPUTER • SERIAL INTERFACE (RS232)
• SINGLE SERIAL LINE MODE • SINGLE 9 CORE BATTERY
• COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE • EASY TO BUILD • APPLICATION NOTES

Receiver and Transmitter \$ 34.95
Receiver for IBM only \$ 49.95
Receiver for DEC only \$ 49.95
Transmitter only \$ 35.95


WRITE TO ORDER ONLY! SEND THE DIGI-LINK!

138 BROADWAY ATV Research DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

E/Z ASSOCIATES
589 STRONGSTREET
DULUTH, GA 30133
(408) 578 8096

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION: Apple Users!
WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?



Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!

DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY. See for yourself what our "new concept" modulator can do for your picture...**MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, \$35 RP.** Phone orders welcomed.

HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771

138 BROADWAY ATV Research DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

CATALOG UPON REQUEST

DISK DRIVES REMEX

Compatible with IBM and Shugart. Double sided, Double Density

1600 K Bytes
RFD 4000 \$595

Double Sided, Double Density
800K Bytes
RFD 2000 \$395

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. California Res. add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping charge \$10.00. No C.O.D.

Electronic Equipment Unlimited
3845 Birch Street
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PH: (714) 540-5231

Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.
Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD

For the TRS 80

MD MICRO-DESIGN



The Interface Expansion Board gives your computer these features:

Phone Modem
2K E-PROM OPTION
32 K Memory
Real-Time Clock
Parallel Port
RS-232 Port
Dual Cassette Line
Floppy Disk Controller
On Board Supply
Silk Screen
Solder Mask
Expansion Port
Manual

In Stock Now
PC Board & user manual
MDX-1
64.95
MDX-2*
74.95

Add 5.00 for shipping & handling Texas residents add 5% sales tax
MANUALS \$7.95


FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE
Call or write
MICRO-DESIGN
P.O. Box 748
Manchaca, Texas 78652
512-282-0225

TR 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES

800 BPI
45 IPS
FULL MANUAL
\$4850 VALUE



\$2400
NEW IN ORIGINAL BOXES

PERTEC Model 8840A-9-45
INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACE
CAPABLE OF IND. STD. ANSI-IBM DATA FORMAT

- READ/WRITE DATA IN STANDARD ANSI-IBM COMPATIBLE FORMAT
- DUMP WINCHESTER AND HARD DISKS: 10 inch reels hold up to 3600' of tape - 34.56 Megabytes unlocked.
- EXCHANGE DATA & PROGRAMS WITH LARGE MAIN FRAMES AT SCHOOL, WORK, SERVICE BUREAUS ETC.
- BARGAIN PRICED MINI-COMPUTER UPGRADE. OEM List \$4850

A large OEM overstock makes these industry standard drives available at a fraction of their current list price. Full size drives handle up to 10.5 inch reels of standard inexpensive 1/2 inch mag tape. 19 Inch rack mount or use right out of the box on steel shipping frame.

SPECIFICATION SUMMARY: 9-track, 800 BPI, dual head (read after write), 45 IPS read/write, 200 IPS rewind, BOT/EOT sensing, 110 VAC/60-Hz, solid state, recent manufacture, all I/O signals TTL/DTL compatible, tension arm tape buffering, full control panel. Call or write for full set of technical specifications.

INTERFACES: Electrovalue encourages the development of Interfaces to popular systems. Interfaces exist for popular minis and are being developed for several hobby computers. If you'd like to develop and document an interface to a popular small system call to discuss discounts.

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.
P.O. BOX 157-B
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950
Formerly Electrovalue Industrial

Phone reservations and questions are welcome
201/267-1117

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

IPEX NEW!

Interface Converts Your Typewriter into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Easy installation
- Fits IBM SELECTRIC® typewriter with no modification.
- For TRS-80®, Apple®, or any parallel or RS232 port.
- Write or phone for more information, today!
- Low cost
- Quick delivery

— U.S. and worldwide sales —

IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
16140 Valerio St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA
TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

COMPUTERS!



OHIO SCIENTIFIC


C1P SERIES II
CALL FOR OUR PRICE
other OSI discounts available

COMPUTERS PLUS

2749 S. 108th St.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53227
(414) 321-1770
IN WISCONSIN
CALL NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-558-4236

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

Close-Out!!



Desk Top Computer

This unit is a computerized Electronic Secretary. It keeps time, date, calendar, message, and meeting files. Originally sold thru a major mail order house for over \$450.

Technically, it's a 6507 MICRO, ROM, RAM, Panaplex Alpha Display, Ni-Cad battery, Power Supply, Keyboard, Wood and Aluminum Case with Schematic and operating instructions.

Most of these Computers are warranty returns. We are offering Refurbished, like new, units for \$99.95 and AS IS (most have minor problems) units for \$44.95. Add \$4.95 for shipping and handling. All units are complete as described. All sales are final California Residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Send Payment with order or call our Order Line 408-272-2320 and use your MC or VISA card.

Solid State Surplus

P.O. Box 32418/San Jose, CA 95152

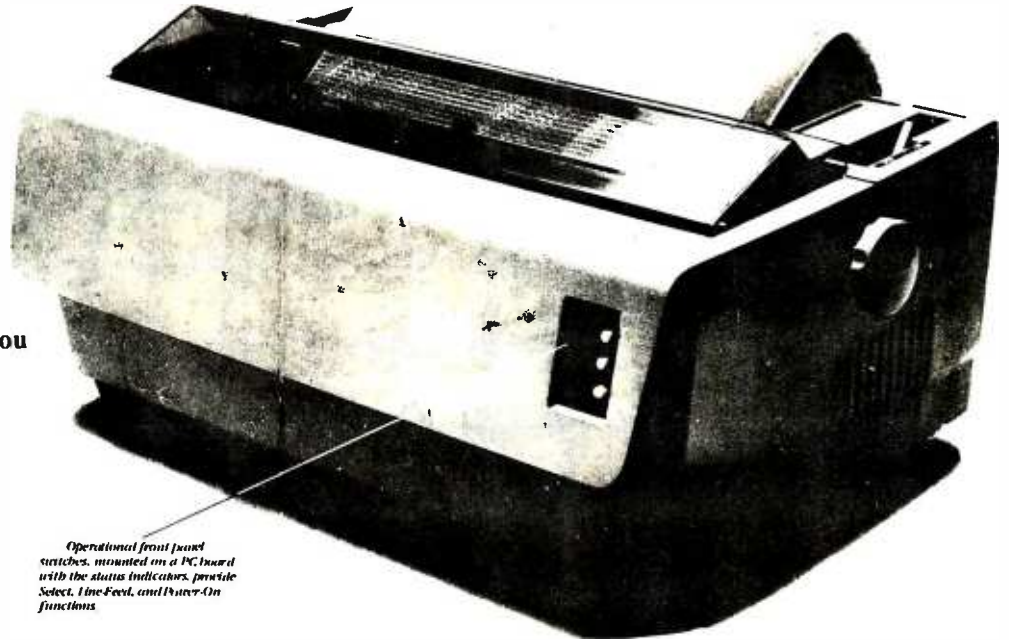
Circle 359 on inquiry card.

NEED A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY THE PRICE?

Then American Business Computers Has Just The Printer For You!

Starwriter furnishes 3 clear copies using a 96-character wheel. It produces 136 printable columns.

The Starwriter accommodates paper widths up to 381 mm (15"), friction feeding continuous forms or un-fold paper.



Operational front panel switches, mounted on a PC board with the status indicators, provide Select, Line-Feed, and Power-On functions.

**Call Us For A Price
That Will Pleasantly Surprise You**

The Starwriter Daisy Wheel Printer is designed to fill a distinct gap in the peripheral marketplace. A speed of 25 cps and its low price make it the ideal choice for today's systems designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

Incorporating the latest LSI technology, the Starwriter is built by one of the world's most respected computer peripheral manufacturers. The printer is furnished complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. Starwriter offers an industry standard parallel interface, as well as RS232-C interface. Total plug compatibility and a wide variety of interface matching capabilities help lower the system integration costs for OEMs and end-users.

Using a 96-character wheel, the Starwriter produces letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies with up to 136 columns. Starwriter offers the highest degree of vertical and horizontal positioning, resulting in the most precise character placement in the industry. The easy-to-change character wheel also makes our printer a perfect choice for international applications. Compatible with sheet feeders, starwriter accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15") and uses industry standard ribbon cartridges.

Along with a self-test capability and a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit), Starwriter furnishes the operator with all desirable status functions, commands and program selectable switches. Panel lamps indicate the current Paper, Select and Power status.

The easy plug-in compatibility of Starwriter and its outstanding print performance makes the Starwriter perfect for TRS-80*, Apple*, and S-100 users.

Starwriter is backed up by a one-year warranty (3 months on parts and labor, 9 succeeding months on parts) and is further supported by a strong, fully trained and technically proficient service organization. The Starwriter is available for immediate shipment in any quantity desired.

For more information, call American Business Computer, 118 So. Mill Street, Pryor, Oklahoma 74361; Telephone 918-825-4844.

*TM of Tandy Corp

*TM of Apple Computer Corp.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 So. Mill Street
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
Telephone 918-825-4844

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Tele-Mite

Phone dialer/controller for Apple



- > Hands free, on hook, programmed dialing
- > Alpha search of stored directory
- > Two digit speed dialing for 20 numbers
- > Busy number re-dial feature
- > Multi extension hold transfer capability
- > Plugs directly into game controller
- > Does not affect paddle functions
- > Uses standard RJ 11C telephone Jack

\$150 for TELE-MITE, software, and complete instructions

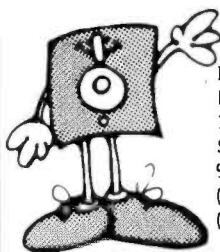
Conn. res. add 7.5% tax - 90 day Warranty. Software requires 38K & disk, specify integer or plus

COMPUDYNE Inc.
Dept TMB
P.O. Box 3549
Stamford, Conn. 06905

Circle 66 on Inquiry card.

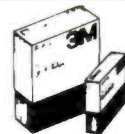
MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal call
(800)529-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 298 on Inquiry card.



Scotch® DISKETTES

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

5 1/4" Sgl. Dens. 26.70/10
Specify soft, 10 or 16 hard sectors

8" Sgl. Dens. 27.30/10
8" Dbl. Dens. 35.80/10
Specify soft or 32 hole hard

Add \$2.00 shipping - Michigan add 4% tax

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products



Circle 212 on inquiry card.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTER MX-80 F/T

Friction and removable, variable width Tractor

NOW IN STOCK
CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE

Also in Stock MX-80 \$499 Lower! Call!

NEW! Graphics ROM for MX-80. CALL!

We also stock direct connect cables for TRS-80, Apple, Atari, Pet or RS 232

CALL 800-344-7493
(209) 667-2888 (within CA)



MACROTRONICS, inc.®
1125 N. GOLDEN STATE
TURLOCK, CA 95380



Circle 214 on inquiry card.

***** **COMPUTER SURPLUS** *****

Brand new Perkin-Elmer No. 550 Terminals—priced too low to quote. Video terminals & keyboards, \$50 to \$700. Stringy floppy units—brand new, \$300. All the above with documentation. Computer cabinets, 19" rack, \$50 to \$100. Power supplies, capacitors, ribbon cable, cooling fans, misc. components & hardware. We buy used microcomputer systems—all types. Also deal in IBM, Univac. New PERKIN-ELMER mod. 550 TERMINALS ... priced too low to quote.

CALL LEE ANDREWS at
(216) 473-0866

DATA HARDWARE

701 Beta Dr. #4
Cleveland Ohio 44143

DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

Xnet information exchange

- USEFUL INFORMATION
- SOAPBOX
- PERSONALS
- TRADING POST

512-734-9579
(103s/212s)

P.O. Box 12367, San Antonio, Texas
(humans) 78212

Circle 431 on inquiry card.

SAVE \$100

on the NEW
Business-Sized

Paper Tiger™
560
only \$1595*

*plus shipping; Calif. res. add sales tax



1445 Koll Circle, Suite 111, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-1101

(call 800/555-1212 for our toll free number)

Circle 382 on Inquiry card.

SOFTWARE; HP-85 SYSTEM

FOR 132 COLUMN PRINTER

- Payroll: FOR 100 EMPLOYEES WITHIN 10 DEPTS PRINTS LEDGER SHEETS AND CHECKS.
- Inventory: FIFO FOR 2000 STOCK #/S PER DISC UP TO 100 DISCS.
- AP/AR/GL: OUR OWN CUSTOM VERSION OF SOFTWARE WRITTEN BY NORTHWEST SOFTWARE INC.

UNDER DEVELOPMENT:
CONSTRUCTION COST ORGANIZER. FAST
RENT AND ORDER ENTRY.

WE SELL THE HP-85 AND USE IT IN OUR VARIOUS BUSINESS OPERATIONS. THROUGH A & A SOFTWARE YOU CAN HAVE THE BENEFIT OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE.

A & A SOFTWARE CO.
15-22 Fair Lawn Ave
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
(201) 423-2060

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM WITH PARTS EXPLOSION FOR FINISHED GOODS AND ASSEMBLIES

Parts requirements forecasting & Pull Sheets
Reorder Reports

Economic Order Quantities
5000 Items per 8" disk

AVAILABLE FOR CROMEMCO, CP/M®,
AND OASIS OPERATING SYSTEMS

Hardware requirements: 64k RAM,
132 Column printer.

Manual and 8" floppy disk \$250.
Multi-level explosion version \$499.
Job Costing \$350.

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable,
Order Entry, General Ledger, Payroll and
Mailing List programs also available.

FEITH SOFTWARE, INC.
204 MARVIN RD.
ELKINS PARK, PA. 19117
(215) 782-8240

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

commodore SERIES 8000 BUSINESS COMPUTER

Putting together your own powerful business computer system is as easy as 1 — 2 — 3!



1 CBM8032 32K RAM 80 Column Screen

The new Commodore 8000 series business computers offer a wide screen display to show up to 80-characters per line of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM8000 series computers are well suited for the business marketplace computing needs. **\$1795.00**



2 CBM8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk Over 950K Bytes Net User Storage

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM2040 Disk Drive. The 8050 has all the features of the 2040 with more powerful software capabilities, as well as over 950K bytes of online user storage capacity. The CBM8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files. **\$1795.00**

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

WORD PRO 4 PLUS state-of-the-art word processor. Best seller of all word processors for the Commodore computer. Check these features: Exceptional text editing, inserting, deleting, margin control, tab setting, document storage & printing, global search & replace, automatic page numbering, repagination, ability to link files of text to produce long continuous documents, subscripts, superscripts, boldface type, variable pitch, variable line spacing, exit to basic, pause, start print from any page, view documents on screen for appearance prior to final printing. Now add simultaneous input/output, math functions and ability for multi-user systems and you can see why it sells best. **\$450.00**

- | | |
|---|--|
| 500020 WORDCRAFT 80. \$395.00 | 900040 Information Retrieval and Management Aid \$495.00 |
| 500010 OZZ The Info Wizard. 395.00 | 500040 Dow Jones Portfolio Management System 149.95 |
| 500030 Tax Preparation System. 495.00 | |
| 500031 Personal Tax Calculator. 69.95 | |

For additional software for your Commodore order a copy of . . .

ANCRONA

STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS

MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 2208Y CULVER CITY, CA 90230

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order: \$10.00 Add \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, streetbank number and expiration date. Some items are subject to prior sale. Not responsible for loss. Ship. times may vary from Mail Order policy. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

COMMODORE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA

Contains a complete listing of the software available for Commodore computers plus a brief description on each program and available sources

900030 **\$4.95**

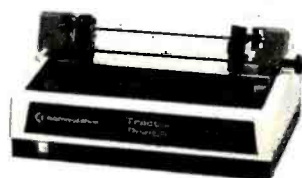
NEW! commodore VIC-20



... Introducing the first full featured, expandable color computer priced under \$300.

- COLOR: 8 character, 8 border and 16 screen colors
- SOUND: 4 internal amplifiers including 3 tone (music) generators and 1 sound (noise & sound effects) generator. Each amplifier has 3 octaves. Sound uses a television or monitor speaker.
- MEMORY: 5K RAM (random access memory) expandable externally to 32K RAM
- FULL COMPUTER ACCESSORIES: disk drive, printer, tape cassette, game controls & more
- KEYBOARD: Full typewriter keyboard with special screen editing keys & PET graphics
- PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS: 4 programmable function keys (8 separate functions).
- PLUG-IN PROGRAM & MEMORY EXPANSION CARTRIDGES: (programs plug directly into the back of the computer...each program can be up to 27K).
- GRAPHICS: Full PET keystroke graphics.
- CONNECTS TO ANY TV SET/MONITOR: (Built-in RF Modulator).

available from ANCRONA
only \$299.95



3 CBM4022 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

The Tractor Feed Printer adds versatility and convenience to your Business Computing System. The tractor feed printer accepts mailing lists, prints checks, invoices, and standard or customized business forms. Plus, it will print not only alpha and numeric characters, but also all of the graphic characters in both normal or reverse, so you can add emphasis to parts of your printout. Varying character size allows you to create headlines and titles. And programmable line spacing means a perfect match-up on your customized forms. You can set left and right margins, page length, justification, and decimal position as well. **\$795.00**

OTHER COMMODORE COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE.

CBM4016K	16K RAM, 40 column x 25 line CRT display, terminal styled keyboard with separate numeric pad and graphic keys	\$ 995.00
CBM4016B	16K RAM, 40 column CRT display, typewriter styled keyboard with separate numeric pad	995.00
CBM4032K	32K RAM, 40 column CRT display, terminal styled keyboard with separate numeric pad and graphic keys	1295.00
CBM4032B	32K RAM, 40 column CRT display, typewriter styled keyboard with separate numeric pad	1295.00
CBM8032	32K RAM, 80 column CRT display, business keyboard with separate numeric pad and new screen editor functions	1795.00
CBM4040	Intelligent 5 1/4" mini-floppy dual drive with 343K byte net user storage	1295.00
CBM8050	Intelligent 5 1/4" mini-floppy dual drive with over 950K byte net user storage	1795.00
CBM4022	80 column dot matrix printer with forms handling tractor feed. Full PET graphics, and variable line spacing	795.00
CBM4010	Voice Synthesizer, features phoneme synthesis for vocabulary construction rather than digital techniques	395.00
CBM8010	High performance 300 BAUD IEEE interfaced modem features accurate teleprocessing communication	279.95
CBM402N	Cassette input/output unit to use with PET/CBM computers	95.00
IEEE to IEEE	Use this cable when connecting more than one peripheral (Floppy and Printer) to any PET/CBM computer	49.95
PET to IEEE	Use this cable to connect your Floppy or Printer to any PET/CBM computer	39.95

SOFTWARE	
400010 Pascal Development Pkg \$295.00	321004 Treasure Trove of Games \$9.95
400020 Assembler Development Pkg 99.95	321006 Galaxy Games 9.95
321005 Basic BASIC 14.95	321008 Draw Poker 9.95
321046 Strathclyde BASIC 14.95	321009 Blackjack 9.95
321066 Pet Pilot 14.95	321010 Spacelink/Spacelink 9.95
700010 Galaxy One (disk based) 49.95	321011 Spacelink 9.95
321001 Reversal/Number Reverse 9.95	321035 Bowling/Away 9.95
321002 Diet Planner/Biohythm 14.95	321041 Backgammon 9.95

MANUALS (Please add 75c per manual for shipping)	
321604 Users' Reference Manual Basic 4.0 Geared to teaching the functions and capabilities of the 8K, 16K and 32K terminal styled keyboards	\$ 9.95
320877 CBM User Guide CBM features are described in an easy-to-understand, nontechnical manner	7.95
320838 CBM Printer Manual 4022 applies to Tractor Feed Printer Model 2022. This manual contains all the information you need to check out, connect and operate your printer	7.95
320899 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Manual for 2040, 4040 and 8050 contains the information you need to connect and operate all floppies	7.95
320524 MOS Hardware Manual tells you how the 65XX family of microprocessors chp function and the support chips needed	6.95
320525 MOS Programming Manual this manual is designed to work in conjunction with the Hardware Manual which describes the basic hardware configuration when using the MOS Technology, Inc. Microcomputer family	6.95
900010 The PET Revealed is a collection of discoveries about Commodore Computers, how and why they work and how to use these facts to write better programs and perform more interesting functions	19.95
900020 Library of PET Subroutines makes the process of writing an applications program considerably easier for the average Commodore Computer User. It contains the logical framework on which to build, plus aids in the form of std. Subroutines	19.95

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

ATLANTA	CULVER CITY	HOUSTON	PORTLAND	SANTA ANA	SUNNYVALE	TUCSON
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	11080 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595	2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489	1125 N.E. B 2nd Ave. Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541	1300 E. Edinger Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 243-4121	4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 861-2348

EAST COAST COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 295
WHITEHOUSE STA., NJ 08889

VERBATIM 5" DISKETTES	22.00
MEMOREX 5" DISKETTES	21.00
PLASTIC BOX	3.00
LEEDEX MONITOR	107.00
16K MEMORY KIT	35.00
CAT MODEM	144.00
ATARI 400	479.00
MX-80	459.00
TRS-80 16K MODEL III	859.00

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TERMS: MASTERCHARGE, VISA, CHECK, MONEY ORDER, U.S. FUNDS ONLY. NJ RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

REWARD

The Best Computer Game Program



If you don't have the very best program for games such as Chess, Checkers, Backgammon, Bridge, Go, etc; we aren't interested

- but -

If you do, then we are interested in talking with you and helping you turn that program into profit. We are a high technology company which markets the very finest in electronic games, and would like to hear from you.

Respond by sending a letter describing your program and why you consider your program to be the best, to;

EXTEMPORE, INC.
2301 Ohio Drive
Plano, TX 75075
Attn: J. Gray

HEADERS  PRINTED CIRCUIT RIGHT ANGLE MOUNT 34 PIN HEADER 3M 3413-1003 \$1.25 EA 40 PIN HEADER ALPHA \$1.50 EA 50 PIN HEADER 3M 3433-1002 \$1.75 EA 40 PIN CONNECTOR 3M 3417 \$1.50 EACH 22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR TIN SOLDERABLE 156"x.200" LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE \$1.35 each 10 for \$12.50	8 POLE DIP SWITCH  \$1.50 each RFI LINE FILTER for line to line & line to ground noise suppression CORCOM # 10K6 Rated: 10 amp 115/250 v 50-400hz \$3.75 ea. 10 for \$35.00 SUB MINI L.E.D. 20 MA at 1.75 volt .075" X .098" 10 for \$1.00 PACKAGE of 200 PCS \$18.00 400 for \$32.00 1000 for \$70.00
--	--

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. Vermont Ave. P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000
Mon. - Fri. Saturday 9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM
TERMS: * Quantities Limited * Min Order \$10.00 * Add \$2.00 Shipping USA * Calif. Res. Add 6% * Prompt Shipping
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 12 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER CASSETTES

LENGTH	10 PACK	100 PACK
C-10	7.00	63.00
C-20	8.50	77.00
C-60	12.00	108.00
C-90	15.00	135.00

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Software Duplication for TRS-80, Apple & Atari. Completed cassettes are guaranteed to load. For info call (305) 898-3382.

ACTS AUDIO, INC.
2304 E Robinson St
Orlando FL 32803

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

SLIDER

ALL FOR QUALITY COMPONENTS

QT System+I 64K, 1MB, NEC765, 8"DRS, 280A \$2995
 QT SBC2/4MHz 280A \$225 QT 1/0+ 2s2pA&T 225
 QT Clock Calenders 110 RAM 16 4MHz A&T 195
 RAM 65 4MHz BankA&T 210 RAM 16 G RAM 65 16K
 Boards avail. in 5MHz CMOS low power design
 RAM 65 CMOS BANKA&T 259 RAM 16 CMOS A&T 249
 GOODBOUT ELECTRONICS ALL A&T BOARDS (CSC CALL)
 CPU Z 6MHz, Disk 1, (2)RAM 20 32K, Inter-
 facer 1/11, CPM 2.2, Special for 1557
 CPU Z 4MHz A&T DMA 229 CPU 8085/88 DMA 329
 Disk 1 A&T BIOS DMA 386 CPM 80 w/D1 135
 System Support 1 308 4MHz 9511(8231) 235
 Interfacer I or II 194 Interfacer3(S) 467
 Interfacer3(8)ports 547 Spectrum color 308
 RAM 17 64K Static 1088 RAM 20 32K 547
 Enclosure 2 Desk 643 Enclosure 2 RK 697
 Televideo 920C 710 Televideo 950 950
 Ampex Dialogue 30 795 Ampex Dial 80 950
 EPSON HX80 par 473 IBM6400 64K 740
 Systems Group 2800 Series Computer Boards
 CPD2800 280A DMA 599 CPC2810 280A 395
 FDC Disk Contr DMA 416 FDC Disk Ctr 370
 ALL BOARDS IN THIS AD ASSEMBLED & TESTED
 SLIDER ACCTG PKG 100 WORD STAR 300
 All Prices Subject to Change, Minimum Shipping \$3., Outside USA \$10. Airmail for Brds
 CPM and 280 are Registered Trademarks of Digital Research and Zilog Inc. Respectively
 P.O. BOX 951
 WESTMINSTER CA 92683
 714 595 1746

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: \$10 a year / 12 issues. Money back guarantee. Sample copy, \$1.50.

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211
MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only, call TOLL FREE 1-800-528-6050 Ex. 184.

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

CP/M to 68XX CROSS-SOFTWARE including source code in "C"

ASSEMBLER FEATURES:

- 2-pass absolute assembly
- Full instruction set. Motorola-compatible
- Free-format input
- Unlimited length labels
- Arithmetic expressions in operands
- Sorted symbol table output
- Intel format hex output

PACKAGE A6800... MC6800/MC6802/MC6808
 PACKAGE A6801... MC6801/MC6803
 PACKAGE A6809... MC6809

8" soft-sectored disk format. w/manual... \$100.00
 5" North Star disk format. w/manual... \$100.00
 Manual and listing alone... \$ 85.00
 (Wisconsin residents please add 4% tax)

introl corp.
647 W. Virginia St. Milwaukee, WI 53204 (414) 276-2937
Visa and Master Charge Accepted
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

ALPHA MICRO USERS: Are you looking for professional quality word processing at an affordable price? Ours is easy to use, with a well-written 110 page manual which has many examples, and an on-line help facility. It finds spelling errors and typos with an on-line 70,000 word dictionary and helps you correct them. The screen editor has global search & replace, block move, wraparound, file merge, and virtual memory to edit large documents. It can do proportional spacing, bold printing, underlining, form letters, tables, fancy titles with page numbering (even in Roman numerals), centering, table of contents, sorted index, and automatic hyphenation using the dictionary, and MUCH MORE! \$599 and worth it! Available on floppy, Hawk, and Phoenix disks. (Add \$100 or \$400 for Hawk or Phoenix, respectively, or supply your own). Manual alone is \$15. If you have questions phone us at (408) 496-0855. Toxen Computer Systems, 950 Meridian Ave., Suite 34, San Jose, CA 95126.

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

16-K 8/1795
M E M O R Y

RAM	\$	100RS
4116 _{200ns}	8/1795	\$190
2114 _{300ns}	8/21.25	\$235
4164 _{200ns}		\$2700 \$2700
Eproms		100RS
2716 _{(5v)450ns}	8/6.35ea	\$6.95
2732 _{(5v)450ns}	8/15.00ea	\$17.75

CHIPS & DALE
 all Chips are fully guaranteed
 Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling
 COD \$2.00, Wash. residents add 5.4% Sales Tax
 CHIPS & DALE, P.O. Box 31607
 Seattle Washington Zip 98103
 1-206-524-9126

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

What's New at John Bell Engineering, Inc.

HARDWARE

6502 JBE I Micro-Computer

John Bell Engineering is announcing their JBE I Micro-Computer. This computer is available partially or fully populated or as a bare board. The fully populated version includes:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 6502 CPU | 8 2114 RAMS (4K) |
| 4 6522 VIA (8 Parallel Ports) | 2 2716 EPROM (with monitor & tiny basic) |
| 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Port) | |

The partially populated version includes:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 6502 CPU | 2 2114 RAMS (1K) |
| 1 6522 VIA (2 parallel ports) | 1 2716 EPROM (with monitor) |
| 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O port) | |

Both versions include sockets for 4 2716s or 2732s, 8 16 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

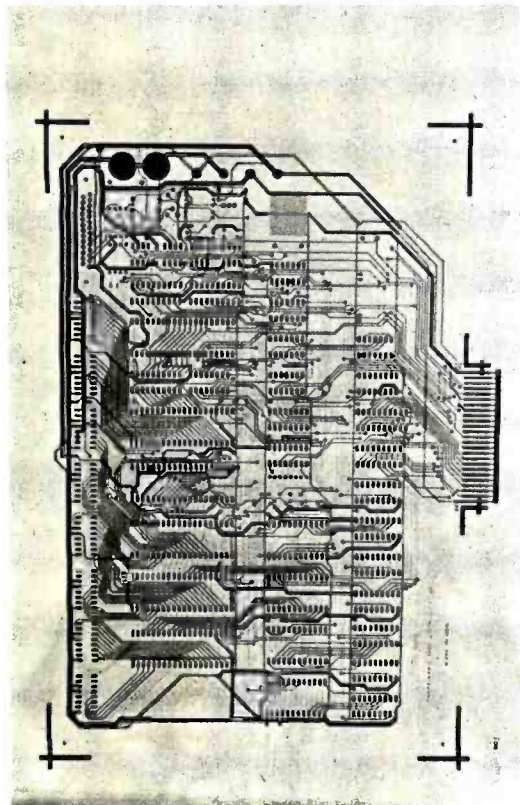
All address and data lines, power supply, RDY, interrupts, DMA, phase 1 & phase 2 clocks, read/write, reset and NMI and IRQ are brought off the board to the 50 pin connector.

This board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

Documentation includes 6502 programming manual and complete documentation for the 6522 VIA. Also included is documentation for interfacing with JBE A-D and D-A converter, solid state switches and EPROM programmer.

Pricing:

81-030C	Fully populated assembled & tested	\$349.95
81-030M	Partially populated assembled & tested	\$249.95
81-030B	Bare board (includes documentation)	\$ 89.95
2716 EPROM with monitor		\$ 19.95
2716 EPROM with tiny basic		\$ 19.95



EPROM Substitution Card

NEW

This board looks like RAM to the Apple® II and like an EPROM to the computer being programmed. It features 2K or 4K of RAM and emulates a 2716 or 2732. A 24 pin ribbon cable connects the computer being programmed to the EPROM sub. board. Documentation includes disk with basic & pascal utility routines including save, write, CMP, error checking. Complete Source Code User Manual also included. This board allows you to test programs without burning your EPROM. Three control lines from the board are used to control the computer being programmed (reset etc.).

81-085K2 Kit - 2K RAM	\$149.95
81-085K4 Kit - 4K RAM	\$159.95
81-085A2 Assm. - 2K RAM	\$159.95
81-085A4 Assm. - 4K RAM	\$169.95
Ribbon Cable with Connectors	\$ 9.95

Speech Synthesizers

JBE's Speech Synthesizer for the Apple® II uses the Votrax SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. Requires 10 bytes/sec for continuous speech. The board has an audio amp for direct connection to an 8 Ω speaker.

Documentation includes disk with basic user programs, phoneme chart & a listing of coded words to help you get started.

**Because of the high cost of the SC-01 at this time, it will be sold separately. This way as the price goes down we can pass the savings on directly to you.

81-088	Assm & tested	\$79.95
81-120	Parallel Input Speech Synthesizers	\$89.95
	(On board power supply, wall trans. incl.)	
SC-01	Phoneme Synth.	
	(Call for current pricing)	

EPROM Expansion Card



JBE EPROM Expander for the Apple II holds six 5 volt 2716s for a total of 12K bytes of ROM. This board takes the place of the on board ROM in the Apple. It is software switchable by the same technique used by the Apple® II firmware card. Solder jumpers are for reset to the Apple ROM or 2716s on the card. (EPROMs available separately). Use JBE EPROM programmer and parallel I/O cards to program your EPROMs.

81-070K	Kit	\$49.95
81-070A	Assm.	\$59.95
81-070B	Bare Board	\$39.95



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING • P.O. BOX 338
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING

(415) 367-1137

10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.

MC

VISA

COED

CRT ORIENTED EDITOR

- For Data General Systems: RDOS (DOS) and AOS (MP/OS).
- Easier to use, faster and more powerful than: EDIT, SPEED, LINEDIT and SED.
- Includes limited source code, complete users manual, function key template and 1 year support.
- Non Data General Terminal support.

\$750 for single CPU license

Contact:



132 E. St., #3B
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 758-9355

Systems Programming for
Data General Computers

NEW

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
P.O. BOX 232, Seymour, CT 06483

FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS!

News and Product Reviews
Programming Tips
Operating Timesavers
Tutorials
Customizing Your Unit
Short Cuts
Practical Programs
Technical Details
Inside Information
Application Forums

— and —
more!

YES! Sign me up as a charter subscriber. Enclosed is my \$20.00 for 10 issues. (\$24 to Canada, \$30 elsewhere.)

Not sure. Enclosed is \$2 for a sample issue.

Name _____
Addr _____
City/St _____ Zip _____

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

ON

CENTRONICS • CROMEMCO
LEAR SIGLER • NORTH STAR
DIABLO • HAZELTINE, ETC.

- NEW, FULL WARRANTY
- QUICK DELIVERY
- Hundreds of Satisfied Customers
- Call for DISCOUNT Price List

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1551 NW 65th Avenue, Plantation, FL 33313
(305) 792-3290

OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

TXL

TXL is a complete software package which interfaces your microcomputer to the Western Union Telex II network.

Using an FCC approved direct connect modem, TXL allows your computer to act as a Telex II terminal for both incoming and outgoing messages.

Incoming messages are automatically received, acknowledged, and written to disk storage. These messages are flagged with the date and time of reception.

MAILGRAMS AND TELEGRAMS can all be created, edited, and sent from your computer by using TXL.

Call, write, or Telex for more info:

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
PH: (313) 565-4000
TELEX: 810-221-1265

**Before You Spend
'Thousands' On A
Personal Computer
GET THE FACTS!**

M.F.E. DATACOM PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 2524
Leucadia, CA 92024

Enclosed is a check for _____ to cover my order for _____ copy(s) of 'So you want to buy a computer' At \$2.95 per copy.

PRINT CLEARLY

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ DEPT: BYTE

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

CUSTOM DESK

- Puts Keyboard at Proper Height. Reduces Fatigue.
- Ample Space for Computer, Printer, Disk Drives
- Locking File Drawer for Manuals and Reference Material.

Sandalwood
Chocolate
Bamboo
Black

\$11900
plus tax and shipping
Specify Color

Not included in the price Computer, Disk Drives, Printer & Chair but available as options. Call or write for details & prices.

Electronics Application Services
3125 Ludlow Ct., San Jose, CA 95148
(408) 274-7864

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

— Discounts Discounted —

We Feature
CP/M — Osborne — Rejas — Forth
Micro-soft — Micro-Pro —
Micro-AP — Fortran — S-Basic

Special Feature Packages
CP/M — Peachtree Programs

General Ledger

Acct. Rec.

Acct. Payable

Pay Roll

Inventory

Mailing Address

}

\$1250.00
Plus — Sales Tax
Plus — Shipping

This sale terminates when this ad closes.
Act Now.

Write for our free catalog:

PACIFIC DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

3204-A Production Avenue
Oceanside, California 92054
Telephone (714) 439-6201

6800 Family Software

SOFTWARE: WIZRD multitasking DOS, editor, assembler, C, PL/W, PASCAL, FORTRAN, 12K BASIC

FIRMWARE: FANTOM monitor/debugger, MATH long integer and floating point, 4K Industrial BASIC

CROSS SOFTWARE: Assembler, PL/W, linker, math/science, simulator

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 426 on inquiry card.

PASSWORD ■ DISTRIBUTORS ■

QUME DATATRAK 8..... \$525.00

QUME DATATRAK 5..... \$295.00
EXTENDED 1 YEAR WARRANTY..... \$500

TELETEK FDC I..... \$635.00
INCLUDES DOCUMENTATION

SPECIALIZED BOARD CONFIGURATION \$5000
(INCLUDES EXTENSIVE APPLICATION NOTES)
EXTENDED 2 YEAR WARRANTY..... \$5000

ASK ABOUT OUR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

TERMS: VISA, MASTER CHARGE OR CASH IN ADVANCE UNTIL CREDIT ESTABLISHED

ACTUAL SHIPPING CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS

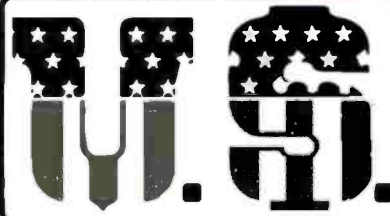
CALL OR DROP US A LINE AT:
(408) 425-5411
1323 RIVER STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA 95003
UNITED KINGDOM REP: KARADAWN LTD.
PHONE: 0925 572-668 WARRINGTON, CHESHIRE

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN
CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR
SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE



MICRO SALES

QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100%
GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL
CASH REFUND!

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C Visa
\$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS
Shipping Charges. Please allow personal check
to clear before shipment.

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES

If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.



DISK POWER SUPPLIES				
PRIAM—SHUGART—CENTURY—MICROPOLIS				
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ 8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00
SHUGART—SIEMANS—MPI 5 1/2"				
+5V @ 5A	+12V @ 9A		US-340	33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25
SHUGART—SIEMANS—CDC 8"				
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ 5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ 5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ 6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	-12V @ .4A	US-HTAA	37.50

TELEVIDEO 950

Televideo 950 —\$950.00
Televideo 912C— 665.00
Televideo 920C— 720.00
ADDS R-25 — 710.00



Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don't have is room on this page. Call Toll Free 800 number for prices.

C-ITOH PRINTER

\$499.00



Look closely at the photo and see other adds in this rag at \$995.00. Perfect units, warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturer had too many.

S-100 CARD EXTENDER

\$12.50

(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept. store and buy U\$ MICRO.



MEMOREX — VERBATUM — WABASH

BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5 1/4"	SOFT	\$2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DOS	5.00 ea.



SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

S1-MOD (KIT)

\$189.00



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

\$995.00

\$195.00 w/no Drives



If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to cost like one!

2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

TWIN VERTICAL DRIVES

5" \$550.00 — 8" \$980.00

Attractive, convenient and compact Two Drive Mass Storage includes Power Supply, Drives, Cabinets and Cables. Double Sided, Double Track available too! \$145.00 Kit (Less Cable)



Z-80 CPU (KIT)

The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit 2 serial, 3 parallel, CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc. (less Prom & cable) \$212.00



EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H. \$389.00 A&T★



U\$ — D\$K \$255.00

Double Density 8" and 5" Disk Controller designed for S-100 IEEE standards. Uses Western Digital 1795, 1691 2143 Chip Set.



FANS \$14.95

These are brand new, in the box fans. Not noisy bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!



SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

4116s

\$3.25

Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel, Call for manufacturer.

200 NS

INTEL

8251 \$4.95

8255 \$6.50

VERY POPULAR I.O. CHIPS BY LEADING MANUFACTURER

2114s

\$2.95

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.



200 NS

TMS-4044

MM-5257

INTEL 2147

\$4.25

250 NS

CMOS Version \$4.50!

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s

\$7.50 (450 NS)

2708s

\$6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were \$50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

SHUGART DRIVE



8" 801R \$395.00

Manufacturer had too many, buys at 1000 piece rate, sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get them while they last! Full warranty.

8" 851R \$585.00

SIEMANS DRIVE

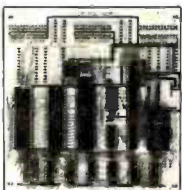
8" 100-8

\$375.00

Very Special Price on these BRAND NEW current production units Add \$10.00 for Extended 1 Year Warrantee!

POWER

THE AE-85 SINGLE CARD COMPUTER FOR DEDICATED CONTROL.



The AE-85 with the many features listed below is ideal for dedicated control applications since all the necessary features are provided on-board. Even the interrupt control logic and space for custom electronics is provided so as to further reduce development costs. So save time with the simple solution and discover the AE-85.

Standard

- Standard 6 MHz 8085 MPU with serial port
- 22 programmable bidirectional I/O pins
- 256 bytes of RAM
- 13 bit crystal controlled counter/timer
- Up to 4K EPROM (accepts 2708, 2716 or 2732)
- Provisions for 190 wire wrap pins for various sockets and connectors
- On-board jumper definable logic allowing easy combining of interrupt requests for the 4 hardware interrupts
- 6 by 6 inches with four 3/16 inch holes for easy mounting
- Assembled and tested \$179.00 singles

Optional an extra

- 22 programmable bidirectional I/O pins
- 1280 bytes of RAM
- 14 bit crystal controlled counter/timer

Call today for more information. Phone: 614-221-3060
Adroll Electronics, Inc. 8 East Long Street, Suite 1012, Columbus, Ohio 43215

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

☆ **BARGAINS** ☆

Measurement Systems

64K Ram Board	\$480.00
64K Bank Select Board	\$650.00
(compat. w/Alpha Micro, Cromix)	
CPU Z80, 2 Serial I/O	\$285.00
Floppy Disk Controller	\$300.00
Shugart SA-801R Drives	\$400.00
CP/M 2.2	\$110.00
Dysan Diskettes (S.S.—D.D.)	\$63.00
4116 Ram chips	each \$3.00
MC 3480 chips	each \$7.00

All orders are prepaid—cashiers check or MC—Visa. Add 5% for shipping & handling, California residents add 6% sales tax. Write for more information

● **Micro-Spot Electronics**
 1234 Collins Avenue
 Orange, California 92667

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

PROCAP

EAGLES ? RAIDERS ?
 COWBOYS ? RAMS ?

If you'd like to know NOW, before the big game With PROCAP and your TRS-80*, you can use statistics and probability theory to predict the results of this week's big games. And more PROCAP

- Give offensive and defensive ratings for every National Football League team
- Predicts range of results and probable score for each game
- Allows computer matchup of any two teams (Greater playoffs)
- Gives "sub-to-the-minute" standings, statistics, and ratings for each NFL Division

PROCAP is easy to use and comes with extensive documentation. Disk or cassette version is only \$49.95

To order, call our toll free number NOW. Money back guarantee 30 day return policy.

Dial (800) 543-3000, operator 400
 In Ohio dial (800) 582-1354, operator 400

*Price includes 195, 80 Model 114K or 32K. Caster or other offers... 1973 Model 114K computer or 32K floppy disk

The Trinity Computer Group • Software Agent/Publisher

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

ONE DISEASE YOU CAN'T CATCH!

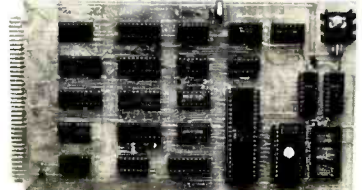
H

HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE

NATIONAL HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE ASSOCIATION
 Suite 501, 1441 Broadway
 New York, NY 10018
 212-966-4320

CONTROL-Z™

SINGLE BOARD Z-80* COMPUTER FOR CONTROL USES



USES: Industrial Test Equipment, Intelligent Peripherals/Consoles, Machine Control, Robotics, Automatic Drilling Equipment, Security Systems, Traffic Signal Control, Solar Heating & Power Systems, Appliance Control, QEM Products, Etc.

FEATURES: 4 MHz Z-80* (on board crystal), 1K RAM, sockets for 2 2716's (4K PROM), 3 8 bit parallel TTL output ports, 2 8 bit parallel TTL input ports, 8 analog input ports (100 us conversion time), 6 high current output (transistor collector), 4 opto-isolated input lines, 4 x 16 bit TTL output for serial I/O, Z-80 control lines brought to edge connector, extra port decodes brought to edge connector, 1 input port doubles as bus expansion bus, on board timer, 4800 baud serial interface, 12 pin edge connector, fully socketed, reduces, 0 to 10 volts, 500 mA

PRICE: \$245 Monitor PROM, 545 Full function monitor program with download capacity, software serial driver & serial feature

TERMS: CHECK, MC, VISA, or C.O.D. Cal. Res. add 5% tax
 First Class Shipping included *Registered trademark of Z80, Inc.

COMPUTER-AID
 1122 DE LA VINA SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 (805) 966-3077

Circle 70 on inquiry card.

CP/M COMMUNICATIONS

LYNC™

THE BEST AVAILABLE PROGRAM FOR CP/M COMMUNICATIONS.

LYNC is extremely powerful and easy to use and a must for every computer user that wants to communicate with time-sharing systems or other CP/M computers.

TERMINAL MODE
 In this mode your system acts as a terminal. Can send to or receive from a time sharing system. When receiving data from a remote system, received data is buffered to your maximum memory, then can be saved as a disk file.

LYNC MODE
 Communicate on-line with another computer similarly equipped. Both ends can type messages that appear simultaneously on both screens.

SEND: AUTOMATIC ERROR DETECTION & RETRY
 LYNC sends block of information with 16 bit checksums. In case of error it will keep retrying until successful.

FETCH
 Once both systems are in LYNC mode, either operator can FETCH files from other system.

REMOTE AND LOCAL DIRECTORY
 Can display both local and remote directories

BAUD RATES: UP TO 9600 BAUD

SELF GENERATING I/O ROUTINES REQUIRE NO PATCHING

PRICE: \$95 TERMS: MONEY ORDER, CHECK, C.O.D., MC, OR VISA
 PLEASE SPECIFY DESIRED FORMAT: B* Single Density, S* Microdisk, TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M; North Star: single or double density, Superstar 3.0 DOS or later, Cromemco S* single density

COMPUTER-AID
 1122 DE LA VINA • SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
 (805) 966-3077

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

THIS is only one of hundreds of unusual values

Atari 800 16K • \$789

Get your **FREE CATALOG** today!

Dept. C
 245A Great Road
 Littleton, MA 01460

computer plus

THIS is only one of hundreds of unusual values

Get your **FREE CATALOG** today!

Dept. I
 245A Great Road
 Littleton, MA 01460

Radio Shack's Color Computer 4K • \$310

TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer plus

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

TRS-80* TI-99/4**

New ready-to-run interactive programs and subroutines in basic or fortran for

Education-Science-Astronomy-Mathematics-Forecasting-Statistics-Graphics-Curve Fitting-Finance-Music Analysis and Synthesis-Linear System Solutions

Listings are well commented and most programs convert easily to other machines

Write for new free catalog.
 Custom programming available in Basic, Fortran and Assembler

BENCHMARK COMPUTING SERVICES
 P.O. Box 385
 Providence, Utah 84332

VISA MASTERCARGE

*Trade Mark copyright Tandy Corporation
 **Trade Mark copyright Texas Instruments

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

AVAILABLE NOW!

THE INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

ONLY \$28.95 + \$2.95 post.

5000 entries, cross-referenced by machine, O/S, application, vendor and program name.

Phone or write for details. All major credit cards accepted.

IMPRINT SOFTWARE
 US - 420 South Howes St., Ft. Collins, CO 80521 - Tel 303 482 5574
 UK - 16 Milton Avenue, Highgate, London N6 - Tel 01 348 3998

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

ADDS VIEWPOINT TERMINAL

\$629.00



- Detachable keyboard weighs only 2 lbs.
- 110-19,200 Baud - RS-232C
- Cursor control keys - audible tone
- 24 x 80 characters - 12" screen
- 14 key numeric keypad
- 7 switch selectable character sets
- Addressable cursor
- 2 position screen tilt
- Normal or reverse video
- Half or zero intensity
- 3 function keys (six functions)
- Lightweight (22 lbs. with keyboard)
- Switch select block or underline cursor
- Switch select blinking or steady cursor

S-100 PRODUCTS



QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
 - IEEE compatible timing - 200ns 4116's
 - Factory assembled, tested & burned in
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| DMB6400 64K..... | \$749.00 |
| DM6400 64K (shown)..... | 545.00 |
| DM4800 48K..... | 520.00 |
| DM3200 32K..... | 495.00 |

CPC-2810



CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel ports.....\$369.00
- CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only.....\$345.00
- FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density.....\$349.00
- INO-2804 - 4 channel serial I/O.....\$329.00
- CRA-100 - Cromix* adaptor board..\$ 45.00

**CALL US FOR OUR MOST
CURRENT PRICES!**

- Trademarks of Cromemco, Inc. and Wabash Tape Corp.

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT \$29.00

For Apple, TRS-80 keyboard, Exidy, and all other systems using 4116 dynamic rams or equivalent. All IC's are prime Mitsubishi MK 4116-3.

- 200 NSEC access, 375 NSEC cycle
- Burned-in and fully tested
- 1 full year parts replacement guarantee

wabash



8" or 5 1/4" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturers 5 year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft sectored in tilt-back* boxes of 10.

(Add \$3.00 for plastic library cases)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 8" single sided, single density..... | \$29.95 |
| 8" single sided, double density..... | 37.95 |
| 8" double sided, double density..... | 48.95 |
| 5 1/4" single sided, single density..... | 27.95 |
| 5 1/4" single sided, double density..... | 29.95 |

8" DISK DRIVES

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| Shugart 801R..... | \$390.00 |
| NEC FD1160 (double sided)..... | \$595.00 |
| Memorex MRX-101 8" Winchester style, hard disk drive, 10 megabytes..... | ONLY \$2,200.00 |

TERMS: Minimum order \$15.00. Minimum shipping and handling \$3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions are accepted. Product availability and pricing are subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is \$20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.

6502 PRODUCTS



**BETA 32K BYTE MEMORY
RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE
EXPANDABLE RAM FOR
6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS —
AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS**

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied) mounted on the back of the memory board.
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET or KIM using an adaptor cable.
- Reliable, dynamic ram with on board transparent refresh. Looks like dynamic ram but costs less and uses a fraction of the power of static boards.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.

Assembled with 32K Ram.....	\$349.00
& Tested with 16K Ram.....	329.00
Bare board, manual & hard-to-get parts... 99.00	
PET interface kit. Connects the 32K ram board to a 4K or 8K PET. Contains: interface cable, board standoffs, power supply modification kit and complete instructions.....	\$ 49.00

ROCKWELL AIM 65



- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| AIM 65 with 1K ram..... | \$425.00 |
| AIM 65 with 4K ram..... | 485.00 |
| AIM power supply..... | 125.00 |
| Professional AIM enclosure..... | 169.00 |
| Budget AIM enclosure..... | 50.00 |
| KIM enclosure..... | 40.00 |
| SYM enclosure..... | 30.00 |

**BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES**

**1930 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280**



QUARTZ CRYSTALS

3218-B	82428-B	95336-B	70000-B	362866-B	429518-B	468128-B
5390-B	5610-B	93640-B	20498-B	36365-B	428768-B	473768-B
1200-A	5143-B	99894-B	221184-B	379678-B	423258-B	476838-B
18432-A	5955-B	10000-B	228258-B	383768-B	429628-B	48000-B
18437-B	5982-B	102458-B	263558-B	384448-B	430008-B	483008-B
2000-A	6000-B	104768-B	265008-B	386258-B	430378-B	485668-B
2071-A	6144-B	107755-B	266758-B	389258-B	430748-B	487008-B
24378-A	61503-B	108255-B	27000-B	393178-B	431858-B	4881668-B
2500-A	629180-B	108385-B	270008-B	395038-B	432568-B	497008-B
26657-B	6400-B	111360-B	278508-B	396668-B	433338-B	497338-B
29950-B	6536-B	11155-B	284008-B	397538-B	433708-B	488128-B
3000-A	67250-B	112168-B	286778-B	398768-B	434078-B	502325-B
3061-B	675640-B	11280-B	287538-B	399828-B	434378-B	510555-B
3200-B	69003-B	114775-B	298758-B	404448-B	434448-B	513128-B
3278-A	70033-B	115566-B	299378-B	405928-B	435588-B	517778-B
3500-B	70336-B	116816-B	300548-B	408128-B	436298-B	518506-B
3579-B	70916-B	12440-B	303658-B	408368-B	436668-B	528128-B
4000-B	71836-B	143182-B	306258-B	408758-B	437778-B	567305-B
41943-B	72585-B	144308-B	308168-B	408888-B	438278-B	606005-B
43428-B	8000-B	15000-B	314378-B	409258-B	43848-B	607508-B
44003-B	80556-B	154408-B	317538-B	410008-B	438588-B	607508-B
46108-B	81416-B	155008-B	319008-B	411668-B	438888-B	704008-B
46565-B	81818-B	16000-B	32000-B	413168-B	439258-B	750005-B
48300-B	82203-B	163848-B	327068-B	419178-B	440008-B	808388-B
49152-B	84996-B	172248-B	336258-B	420008-B	440378-B	999668-B
5000-B	85765-B	172422-B	345558-B	425818-B	443768-B	1008668-B
50068-B	86036-B	18000-B	347538-B	426268-B	447778-B	1014668-B
51028-B	89608-B	184320-B	349778-B	427068-B	451258-B	1038668-B
51650-B	89906-B	194658-B	353758-B	437538-B	463068-B	1034568-B
51856-B	947208-B	197508-B	36000-B	428448-B	467008-B	1049918-B


ALL A - \$2.99 All B - \$1.99 10 ORDERS DEDUCTS*

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

Fine Software Tools in C



The Toolbox

list print that missing source listing.
xref cross reference C programs.
sort alphabetize by all or part of a line.
and more

All programs are in portable Whitesmith C.
Source code on 8" floppy with users manual is \$60 (\$45 before 1 July) Specify RX01 or CPM format

The Toolsmith
Dept. BYTE
PO Box 22511
San Francisco
California 94122

RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp
CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 398 on inquiry card.

FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAM CHIPS

2114 Super Low Power
200ns. 1Kx4 \$ 2.90
6514 CMOS 300ns. 1Kx4 \$ 6.90
6116 CMOS 200ns. 2Kx8 \$22.50
Add \$5.00 Handling on Orders Under \$200.00

FACTORY PRIME From the same shipments used in GIMIX Professional quality boards.

32KB STATIC RAM CARDS

for the SS50 and SS50C BUS

(16KB - \$298.12), (24KB - 348.14)
(32KB - \$398.15)

NEW! 64KB BATTERY BACK UP

CMOS RAM CARDS

Two independently addressable 32KB blocks, each with extended addressing.
(56KB - \$994.56), (64KB - \$1088.64)

2MHz 6809 56K SS50 SYSTEMS \$2498.29

DISK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

GIMIX inc.

1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055
The Company that delivers.
Quality Electronic products since 1975.
GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

INSTANT PLATEN

for

EPSON MX80....PAPER TIGER
CENTRONICS.....DATA SOUTH
MALIBU.....ANADEX

You can use the INSTANT PLATEN to print Letter Head Business Cards, Christmas Cards, Single Invoices, etc

This device will allow the you to use inexpensive newsprint in single sheets for development printouts.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

\$7.50 EACH 2 FOR \$12.50

Include \$1.00 for postage and handling
NO RISK MONEY BACK OFFER

COMPUTEROOM...DEPT 6FC
P.O. 895 MONTEREY CA 93940

Circle 399 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 COLOR USERS!

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

Monitor Program \$20.00
Cassette based with memory examine/alter, list, dump, load terminal mode, breakpoint, baud rate change and other commands. 16K RAM only.

6809 Disassembler \$20.00
Cassette based with output to screen or port, memory list and examine/alter. 16K RAM only.

Other programs available.
Send for free catalog.

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax
Send check or money order to:
MC/VISA accepted

MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS, INC.
37060 Garfield
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043
(313) 263-9440

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

SMALL QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

STOCK COMPUTER FORMS

- CHECKS
- INVOICES
- STATEMENTS
- SPEED-O-GRAMS
- BILLS OF LADING
- PURCHASE ORDERS
- LEGAL SIZE PAPER

STOCK PRINTOUT PAPER
STOCK COMPUTER LABELS
(9 1/2" CARRIER AVAILABLE)
PRICE MARK LABELS - STENCILS

DDF DISCOUNT DATA FORMS, INC.
407 EISENHOWER LANE SOUTH
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
(312) 629-6850
Call or Write for Prices & Samples

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

POCKET COMPUTER

50

Programs in BASIC
For The Home, School & Office

Brand-new practical tested ready-to-run software for the TRS-80 or other BASIC micro. For businessmen: Profit Computer. For teachers: Grade Scoring. For the home: Mortgage Loan. 47 more! 80-pages \$9.95

MURDER IN THE MANSION And Other Computer Adventures In Pocket-BASIC for the TRS-80

10 brand-new exciting tested ready-to-run game programs for the pocket computer, or any BASIC micro, including Saturn Death, Lost Safari, Buried Treasure, Black Pearl and more. 64-page book. \$5.95

PROGRAM WORKSHEETS 50-sheetpad \$2.95

Send check plus \$1 shipping each item to:

ARCsoft Publishers
BOX 132 X
Woodsboro, MD 21798

Circle 29 on inquiry card.

SAVE 90%

You CAN save up to 90%
by building your own
Micro or Minicomputer!
If you can read - you
can do it. SO DO IT!

FREE DETAILS

DIGATEK CORP
SUITE 20
2723 W. BUTLER DR.
PHOENIX AZ 85021

You CAN afford a
Computer of your own

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

MICRO-COMPUTER COMMUNICATORS, INC. MC²

ANNOUNCES the introduction of the Consumer Referral Index for the Micro-Computer Industry. We need additional vendors, now!

The Consumer Referral Index can help maintain and enhance your current market penetration as well as open previously undefined markets restrained by budget limitations, lack of research, distribution and/or consumer awareness.

MC² is dedicated to bringing "know-how" of Micro-Computer hardware, software and services to the general public through RESEARCH, ANALYSIS, AND REFERRAL.

In addition to the Consumer Referral Index, MC² provides other services for consumers and vendors including the development of sales and instructional aids (computer-aided and video).

For more information contact:

MICRO COMPUTER COMMUNICATORS, INC. MC²
10064 Borgman
Huntington Woods, MI 48070
1-800-521-0334 Ext. 507
1-800-482-4242 Ext. 507 (Mich. only)

*Applications for the Consumer Referral Index subject to review.

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

Buy By Mail and Save!

COMPUTERS

ZENITH data systems



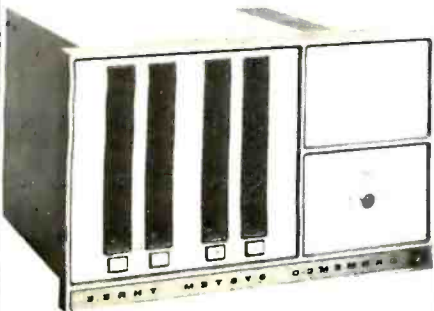
List \$2895
OUR PRICE \$2295

SUPERBRAIN
By INTERTEC



w/64K Dbl Density, List \$3495 **\$2595**
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 **\$2995**

CROMEMCO
SYSTEM THREE



64K List \$7995 **OUR PRICE \$6395**

NORTH STAR
HORIZON TWO



Horizon 2 32DD List \$3095 **\$2289**

Call for latest NorthStar and
InterSystem Prices

TERMINALS TeleVideo



Televideo 912C \$679
920C \$799
950 \$999

SOROC



Soroc 120 List \$995 \$689
IQ135 \$719
140 \$994

ZENITH Z19



\$719

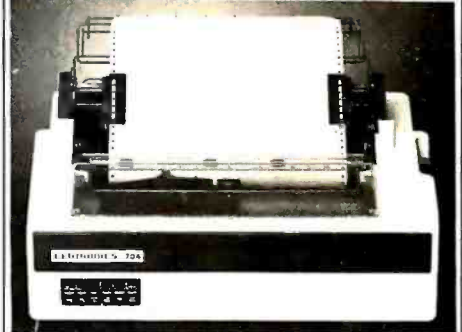
INTERTUBE III



Intertube III List \$895 **\$729**

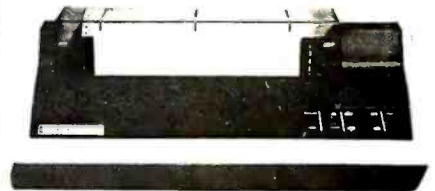
PRINTERS

CENTRONICS



739-1, List \$995 \$769
704-9 RS232 \$1495
704-11 Parallel \$1569

TI 810



TI 810, List \$1895 **\$1489**

DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW



Thinker Toys Discus 2D \$939
Dual Discus 2D \$1569
Discus 2 + 2, List \$1549 \$1259
M26 Hard Disk, List \$4995 **\$3949**

COMPUTERS WHOLESALE

VISA P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031

(315) 472-2582

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3% C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



only \$750
Assm., Tested
& Burned-In
for one week

Features:

- 8 1/2 by 12 inches
- 10 MHZ 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 850R.

Documentation \$15.

CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150

Check or Money Order

autocontrol
INCORPORATED

11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

AC-85 CP/M® SYSTEM

Assm., Tested
& Burned In
for one week

\$2450

Features:

- One board 8085 Computer
- 2 - SA800R* (1.2 megabytes)
- CBIOS Diskette
- Installed and wired in a cabinet with P/S and Fan ready to plug-in
- Manual
- 17 1/2" W x 17" D x 10" H
- SYSTEM with 2 SA850R (2.4 mbytes)

\$2750.00

CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150

Check or Money Order

autocontrol
INCORPORATED

11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 37 on inquiry card.

INDUSTRIAL CROSS-MACRO ASSEMBLERS

written in FORTRAN IV

New, two pass macro assemblers for all popular micros can be run on any general-purpose computer with standard FORTRAN. Each assembler supports macros, conditional assembly, and relocatable object code. All the original mnemonics and addressing modes, many assembler directives, long error messages, and more. Produces printed assembly listing, and object code file.

PROGRAM NO.	FOR MACHINE	PKG. PRICE
MASM68E3	MC68000	\$500
MASM6897	MC6809	400
MASM68D5	MC6805	400
MASM6801	MC6801	350
MASM6800	MC6800	300
MASM6502	MC65xx	375
MASM8085	8080/8085	350
MASM1802	CDP1802	300

Packages include detailed users' manual, printed source listing (well commented), source on magnetic tape, and IDM's Software Support Service. Card decks also available. Dealer inquiries invited.

IDM intelligent devices of minnesota
p.o. box 492 anoka, mn. 55303
(612) 427-0787

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX

5 1/4" Floppy Discs
SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

Prices per box of 10

One side, sgl. dens. 24.60
Same with hub-ring 27.20
One side, dbl. dens. 27.80
Two sides, dbl. dens. 34.30

Specify soft, 10 or 16 hard sectors

Add \$2.00 shipping - Michigan add 4% tax
Pay by check, Master Charge or VISA

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(313) 777-7780
27204 Harper
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

ZEN is HERE

FAST SCREEN EDITING
for CP/M & NORTH STAR
OPEN PROGRAMS WITH SOURCE FILES

ZEN® offers you very fast screen editing without line numbers. You are in control and ZEN may be reassembled to change or add custom features. Call system and return without losing the file. Justify even old disc files to any line length. Save, append, find, print & much more, with ease. Monitor functions are built in, extensions can be added. A 32K system with console is necessary but addressable cursor is not required.

CPM version for 1.4 thru MPM releases, uses their assembler and line command conventions which can include multiple command lines.

North Star DOS versions have a disc assembler, an extensive monitor and some Basic utilities. They use the N.S. line editing conventions.

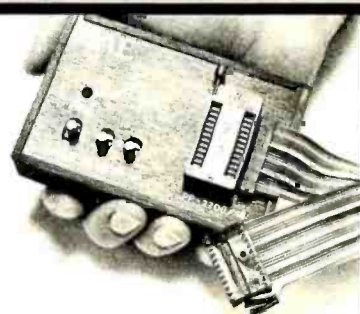
Specify version # ZEN 1.1 5" SD NS 2000
ZEN 2.1 8" SD SS CPM ZEN 1.2 5" DD NS 2000
ZEN 2.2 5" DD NS CPM ZEN 1.3 5" DD NS 0100

Disc and Manual \$75 Manual alone \$15
CA residents add 6% Send check to:

Dealer Enquiries welcome.

ZENRIDER CONTROLS CO
1575 A.P.S.
Santa Barbara CA 93103

Circle 435 on inquiry card.



OAE's PP-Series EPROM Programmers plug directly into any vacant EPROM socket and allow you to transfer data directly from RAM to EPROMs. No additional power supplies are required. All timing & control sequences are handled by the programmer. Each unit includes internal DC to DC switching regulator, ZIF socket and 4 ft. ribbon cable terminated with a 24 pin plug. Programmers are available for all EPROMs from 2708's thru 2532's.

Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.
676 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale, CA 91203
(213) 240-0080 or Telex 194773.
PP SERIES PROGRAMMERS
See us at NCC, booth 770

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS

BASE 2

800B \$585
850 \$699
APPLE INTF. \$140

OKIDATA

p 80 \$ CALL S
p 82 \$ CALL S

EPSON

MX-80 \$ CALL S
MX-70 \$ CALL S

ANACOM

150 \$ CALL S

PLEASE ADD 3% FOR S & H AND 32 FOR INST TO ORDER

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS
P.O. BOX 803
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
503-648-6423

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

ZAS Z-8000

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

A professional Z-8000 assembly language package now available for 8080 & Z-80 based microcomputers which use the CP/M® or ISIS-III® operating system.

The package includes:

ZAS Full featured relocatable cross assembler. Uses Zilog syntax, supports segmented and non-segmented code, symbol names to 84 characters, 28 directives, including nested conditional assembly, "include" files, and named program, data and absolute sections. Outputs: object and listing files.

ZLK Task Builder. The most powerful linker you've ever used! Sections can be combined in any order and optionally "located" at fixed address. ZLK can also handle complicated overlay arrangements.

ZLD Object Loader. Loads an absolute object file for execution by a Z-8000 CPU on the bus. Includes host OS interface.

ZAS, ZLK, ZLD CP/M® .. \$395
ISIS-III® .. \$495

Manual Only..... \$25

Supplied on Single Density 8" Disk

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc., ISIS-III® Intel Corp.

WESTERN WARES
Box 48 Placerville, CO 81430

Circle 423 on inquiry card.



DATAPoint

1134 Diskette Systems

16k Processor with Four Diskettes (1 Megabyte), 80 CPS Matrix Printer. Nationwide maintenance available.

\$2,645

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
SORT UTILITY
ISAM UTILITY
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR \$250 EACH:
A/P, A/R, GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL, TIME ACCOUNTING, AND INVENTORY

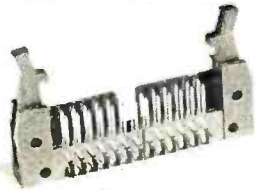
AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE

100 N. MAIN ST. BOX 52
CHAGRIN FALLS, OH 44022
216-247-2103

Circle 440 on inquiry card.

INSULATION DISPLACEMENT SOCKETS

RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS



Pins	PC Mounting	Wire-wrap
10	IDH10SR .80	IDH10WR 1.75
20	IDH20SR 1.25	IDH20WR 2.75
26	IDH26SR 1.85	IDH26WR 3.60
34	IDS34SR 2.15	IDH34WR 4.15
40	IDH40SR 2.50	IDH40WR 4.90
50	IDH50SR 3.15	IDH50WR 6.15

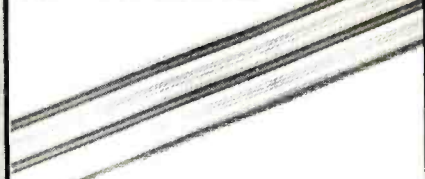
EJECTOR EARS .25 EACH

CARD EDGE CONNECTORS



Pins	Part No.	Price
10	IDE10	3.25
20	IDE20	3.50
26	IDE26	4.05
34	IDE34	4.85
40	IDE40	5.65
50	IDE50	5.90

RIBBON CABLE



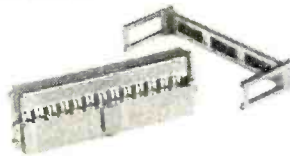
Conductors:	Solid Color		Color Coded	
	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00

25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS



Style	Part #	Price
SOLDER STYLE		
Male	DB25P	2.25
Female	DB25C	3.00
Hood	DB25C	1.10
INSULATION DISPLACEMENT		
Male	IDC25P	4.95
Female	IDC25C	5.25
Hood	IDC25C	1.35

SOCKETS



Pins	Part No.	Price	Stain Relief
10	IDS10	1.25	.25
20	IDS20	2.02	.25
26	IDS26	2.65	.25
34	IDS34	3.50	.25
40	IDS40	4.05	.25
50	IDS50	5.06	.25

CABLE PLUGS



Pins	Part No.	Price
14	IDP14	1.25
16	IDP16	1.40
24	IDP24	2.25
40	IDP40	3.65

WIRE WRAP WIRE

WIRE KITS

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	\$1.25	\$3.58	\$6.19
3.0"	1.30	3.86	6.78
3.5"	1.37	4.15	7.37
4.0"	1.42	4.44	7.94
4.5"	1.48	4.74	8.54
5.0"	1.54	5.04	9.13
5.5"	1.58	5.38	9.72
6.0"	1.65	5.66	10.31

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
6.5"	\$1.92	\$6.44	\$11.81
7.0"	1.99	6.76	12.44
7.5"	2.08	7.07	13.09
8.0"	2.14	7.38	13.73
8.5"	2.18	7.69	14.36
9.0"	2.24	8.11	15.01
9.5"	2.30	8.32	15.65
10.0"	2.39	8.71	16.28

Kit No. 1	\$9.95	Kit No. 3	\$32.95
250 3"	100 4 1/2"	500 2 1/2"	500 4 1/2"
250 3 1/2"	100 5"	500 3"	500 5"
100 4"	100 6"	500 3 1/2"	500 5 1/2"
		500 4"	500 6"

Kit No. 2	\$24.95	Kit No. 4	\$59.95
250 2 1/2"	250 5"	1000 2 1/2"	1000 4 1/2"
500 3"	100 5 1/2"	1000 3"	1000 5"
500 3 1/2"	250 6"	1000 3 1/2"	1000 5"
500 4"	100 6 1/2"	1000 4"	1000 6"
250 4 1/2"	100 7"		

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

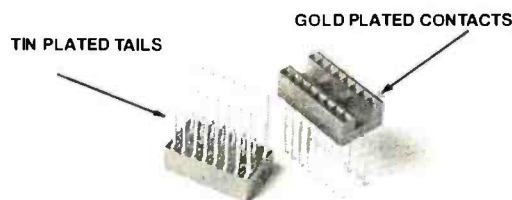
- Orders under \$25 include \$2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Write or call for 1981 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

"NEW" WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

FEATURING A SELECTIVE PLATING METHOD THAT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY BY HAVING GOLD ONLY WHERE IT COUNTS.



3 Level closed entry.

RN Side Wipe contact design gives twice the contact area for high reliability.

Size	Quantity/Tube	Price ea.*	Price/Tube
8	52	.41	21.32
14	30	.47	14.10
16	26	.51	13.26
18	23	.70	16.10
20	21	.87	18.27
22	19	.94	17.86
24	17	.96	16.32
28	15	1.25	18.75
40	10	1.70	17.00

*FOR REFERENCE. MUST BE ORDERED IN TUBE QUANTITIES.

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144

Circle 301 on Inquiry card.



NEW! for
the '89 from

MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives

only **\$595** complete

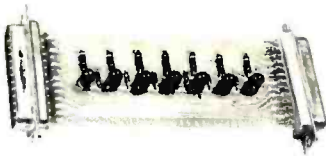
including CP/M™ 2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thorndyke W., Seattle 98199
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

\$39.95 POST PAID

B & B ELECTRONICS

BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 40 on inquiry card.

BUDGET SOFTWARE

For as little as
15% down you can
have custom design-
ed software, write
BUDGET SOFTWARE,
8517 Nestle Ave.,
Northridge, CA.,
91325 or phone
(213) 701-0734
8:00 - 6:00 (pst)

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

H8 OWNERS

APU-H ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD

- ADDS POWERFUL MATH CAPABILITY TO H8
- 32 BIT FLOATING POINT OPERATION
- 16 AND 32 BIT FIXED POINT OPERATION
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY AND DIVIDE
- TRIG, LOG, EXP, SQUARE ROOT AND MORE
- BASIC AND ASSEMBLER SOFTWARE PROVIDED
- FULL DOCUMENTATION
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

New Reduced Price
\$345.00

CCM, INC

P.O. BOX 230B RESTON VA 22091
Phone orders (703) 620-3403

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

The Time Machine™



**\$135 REAL TIME CLOCK
AND CALENDAR**

Introducing an intelligent real time clock and calendar peripheral for the Apple II!

- Read and set time routines in 2K EPROM driver.
- Counts seconds, minutes, hours, days, days of week, month and years.
- Six date formats including: 12-JUN-1981
- Two interrupt programs in EPROM.
- Nicad battery and applications diskette.
- Basic, Pascal, and Machine language compatible.

FOR FREE BROCHURE CALL (801) 486-4839



DISTRIBUTED BY
The COMPUTER ROOM
1879 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 486-4839

*TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER CORPORATION.

Circle 105 on inquiry card.

ADVANCE High Quality COMPUTER & AUDIO CASSETTES

are manufactured to the highest possible standards using 5 screw high-strength shells which will give long life to your data cassette. Unconditionally guaranteed or your money back.

Credit Card Buyers May Call
714-277-2540

Length	10 Pack	50 Pack	100 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.00	\$30.00	\$ 55.00
C-20	\$ 8.50	\$37.00	\$ 70.00
C-62	\$12.00	\$55.00	\$ 95.00
C-92	\$16.00	\$74.00	\$135.00

WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. UPS shipment in continental USA included. We can not ship to P.O. boxes. CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. Please send check, money order or your VISA or Master Charge number, with expiration date, to:

Advance Sargam Corporation

4290 Rueda Drive
San Diego, CA 92124

(714) 277-0338 or (714) 277-2540

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

H-8 H-89 Z-89 V-8 VOICE SYNTHESIZER

ALL NEW MODEL II

EASY TO PROGRAM ---- EXCITING TO USE

NOW CLEAR INTELLIGIBLE SPEECH WITH UNLIMITED VOCABULARY

FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT GAMES, UTILITIES ENGLISH 'TYPE AND TALK' FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND MORE

USES THE LATEST IN SPEECH TECHNOLOGY WITH "automatic" INFLECTION

KIT \$ 249.95
V-8 \$ 349.95 Assembled / Tested

MI-8

822 E. County Rd. 30
Ft. Collins, Colo. 80525



FREE CATALOG



Phone orders: (303) 669-4116
Enclose \$2.00 for voice sample cassette

Circle 102 on inquiry card.

floppy disks.

From the inventors of magnetic recording tape



100% certification - every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Immediate off the shelf delivery. . . one box or quantity orders welcome.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!!

THIS MONTH
ONLY!

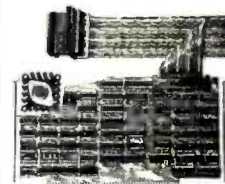
10% OFF
OUR LOW
DISCOUNT PRICES

CALL OUR ORDER DESK NOW! 805-985-2793

MASTERCARD - VISA - C.O.D.

NATIONAL DATA SUPPLIES, INC.

Circle 274 on inquiry card.



NEW! S-100

8048 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

- Up to 11 Mhz Real Time Emulation.
- S-100, CP/M compatible.
- Emulates 8035, 8039, 8048, 8049, 8748, 8040, 8050, 80C48 CMOS.
- Unlimited number of breakpoints.
- Single Stepping by Instruction Cycle.

MICE-48 comes on one S-100 type board with a ribbon cable that plugs into the user's microprocessor socket. The price is \$950.00 and it includes Allen Ashley's MACRO ASSEMBLER. (213) 451-5382.

SIGNUM SYSTEMS

726 Santa Monica Blvd.
SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401

Circle 352 on inquiry card.



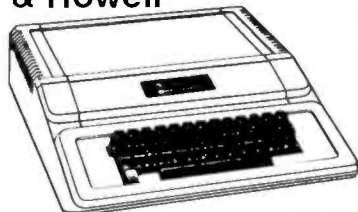
THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

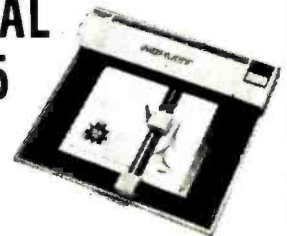
We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Super FORTH 48K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - 32K Apple	24.50
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Graphics Cookbook for Apple	9.90
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTHAN (Coan)	7.25

MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

SPECIAL \$1195



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface. 11 x 17 paper.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1445
Centronics 737 Printer	725
NEC Spinwriter	2500
Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	135
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	729
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150
SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	320

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79
EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

Paper-Mate Word Processor \$39.95

PET/CBM full featured 60 command system by Michael Riley. Uses either tape or disk and any printer. Includes in-text commands, floating cursor, scrolling, etc.

FLEX-FILE Data Base for CBM/PET \$60

Random file handling system with Report Writer and Mail Label Handler. By Michael Riley.

KMMM Pascal for PET \$75

Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator. Linker to generate relocatable object code.

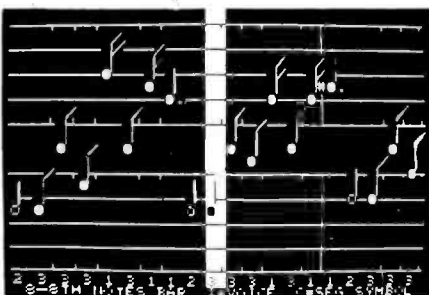
FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			20.00	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 24.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.
C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00
C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00
All other lengths available. Write for price list.



4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90



CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE	Up to \$375 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:	FREE
	8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795 375
	8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes	1795 375
	4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995 170
	4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295 260
	8096 96K - 80 Column CRT	
	2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295 260
	4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795 140
	CBM Voice Synthesizer	395 50
	C2N External Cassette Deck	95 12
	Used CBM/PET Computers	CALL
	VIC Personal Computer	300 25

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

*** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ***

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	385
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270

Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

ATARI 800 \$745

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF

A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

Lower Prices,

Printers



MX-80 - Epson

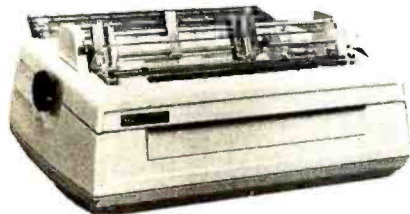
132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts

PRM-27080 Save \$100.00 Call

MX-70

PRM-27070 With Graftrax II Call

Interface & Cable for Apple \$110.00



SPINWRITER - NEC

6.5 cps, bi-directional, letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism, both parallel and serial interfaces on-board. 16K buffer, ribbon, print thimble, graphics, micro-space justification, data cable, and self test/diagnostic ROM.

PRD-55511 without 16K buffer ... \$2795.00

PRD-55512 with 16K buffer \$2895.00

Accessories for Apple



16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$29.00

MEX-16101K Apple kit \$29.00

MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$29.00

16K RAM Card - Microsoft

(There is life after 48K)

MEX-16300A A & T \$174.95

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one. Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC 80

CPX-30800A A & T \$279.95

32K Atari 800 ... \$799.95

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up

IOK-2030A A & T \$109.95

APPLE STICK - Micromate

Joy stick with pots for Apple II

SYA-1510A A & T \$49.95

VISICALC - Personal Sftwr

The ultimate program for your Apple II

SFA-24101005M Complete package \$139.95

DOS 3.3 UPGRADE - Apple

Upgrade your old DOS to the improved 3.3

IOD-2233A Complete kit \$64.95

DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple

MSM-12310C with controller \$475.00

MSM-12310I w/out controller \$375.00

8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" double density drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables

Special Package Price Kit \$1399.95

PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware

IOI-2041A A & T \$99.95

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K Par & Ser kit \$139.95

IOI-2050A Par & Ser A & T \$169.95

IOI-2052K Serial kit \$89.95

IOI-2052A Serial A & T \$99.95

IOI-2054K Parallel kit \$69.95

IOI-2054A Parallel A & T \$89.95

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A A & T \$399.95

Disk Drives

JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, assembled & tested dual drive power supply, quiet whisper type cooling fan, power-cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000421 Cabinet kit \$225.00

END-000420 Bare cabinet \$59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000423 Kit w/2 8" drives \$975.00

END-000424 A & T w/2 8" drives \$1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000426 kit w/2 8" drives \$1495.00

END-000427 A & T w/2 8" drives \$1695.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives

Shugart 801R single sided, double density

MSF-10801R SA-801R \$425.00

Special Sale Price 2 for \$790.00

Shugart 851R double sided, double density

MSF-10851R SA-851R \$595.00

Special Sale Price 2 for \$1150.00

Siemens F1D100-8D2 single sided, double density

MSF-201120 6 mo warranty \$385.00

Special sale price 2 for \$750.00

Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density

MSF-750080 SA-851R compatible .. \$599.95

Special sale price 2 for \$1160.00

JADE DISK PACKAGE

Double density controller, two 8" double density floppy disk drives, CP/M 2.2 (configured for controller), hardware and software manuals, boot PROM, cabinet, power supply, fan, & cables

Special Package Price Kit \$1395.00

Diskettes

DISKETTES - Jade

Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media

5 1/4" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-5110103 Soft sector \$27.95

MMD-5111003 10 sector \$27.95

MMD-5111603 16 sector \$27.95

5 1/4" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-5220103 Soft sector \$39.95

8" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-8110103 Soft sector \$33.95

8" single sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8120103 Soft sector \$39.95

8" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8220103 Soft sector \$49.95

Video Monitors

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith

The hi res color you've been promising yourself

VDC-201301 \$449.00

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 12" monitor \$259.95

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210 Video 100 12" B&W .. \$149.95

VDM-801230 Video 100-80 12" B&W \$189.95

VDM-801250 12" Green Phosphor \$189.95

VDC-801310 13" Color I \$399.95

Accessories for TRS-80



DISK DRIVES for TRS-80

23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch, 120 day warranty.

MSM-12410C Save \$125.00 !!! \$325.00

8" DISK DRIVES for MODEL II

2 double density drives with cabinet, power supply, & cables

END-000433 Kit \$1050.00

END-000434 Assembled \$1250.00

WCA-5036A Cable (required) \$29.95

Special Purchase - Save \$50.00

Novation Cat Modem

300 baud, answer and originate



(We have only 500 265

available at this special price)

IOM-5200A List price \$189.95 \$139.95

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem

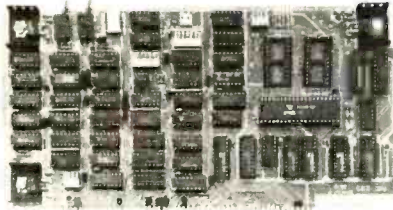
IOM-5201A Special sale price \$189.00

AUTO-CAT Auto answer/originate, direct connect

IOM-5230A Special sale price \$239.95

Faster Service.

S-100 CPU



CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit \$239.95
CPU-30300A A & T \$299.95

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30201K Kit \$145.00
CPU-30201A A & T \$199.00
CPU-30200B Bare board \$35.00

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2.4 MHz Z-80A* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

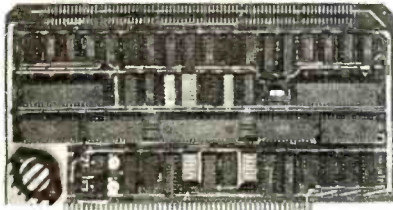
CPU-30400A A & T \$269.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.

CPC-30200K Kit \$339.95
CPC-30200A Jade A & T \$399.95

S-100 I/O



S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K 2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO .. \$169.95
IOI-1045A A & T \$244.95
IOI-1046K 4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO .. \$219.95
IOI-1046A A & T \$319.95
IOI-1045B Bare board w/ manual .. \$59.95
IOI-1045D Manual only \$20.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K Kit \$179.95
IOI-1010A A & T \$249.95
IOI-1010B Bare board \$35.00

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 3/4")

MBS-061B Bare board \$19.95
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A A & T \$49.95

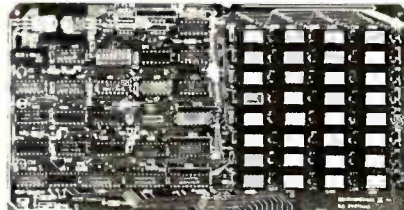
12 Slot (9 1/2" x 8 3/4")

MBS-121B Bare board \$29.95
MBS-121K Kit \$69.95
MBS-121A A & T \$89.95

18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 3/4")

MBS-181B Bare board \$49.95
MBS-181K Kit \$99.95
MBS-181A A & T \$139.95

S-100 Memory



EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-16630K 16K kit \$275.95
MEM-32631K 32K kit \$295.95
MEM-48632K 48K kit \$315.95
MEM-64633K 64K kit \$335.95
Assembled & tested add \$50.00

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A A & T \$575.00

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit, expandable from 16K to 256K

MEM-99730B Bare board \$55.00
MEM-99730K Kit, no RAM \$219.95
MEM-16730K 16K kit \$249.95
MEM-32731K 32K kit \$289.95
MEM-48732K 48K kit \$324.95
MEM-64733K 64K kit \$359.95
Assembled & tested add \$50.00

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

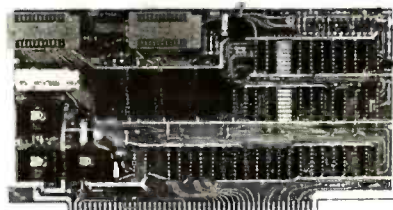
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit \$169.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit \$299.95
Assembled & tested add \$50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A A & T \$174.95

S-100 PROM Boards



PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
MEM-99510K Kit \$154.95
MEM-99510A A & T \$219.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer
MEM-99520K Kit \$219.95
MEM-99520A Jade A & T \$269.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade

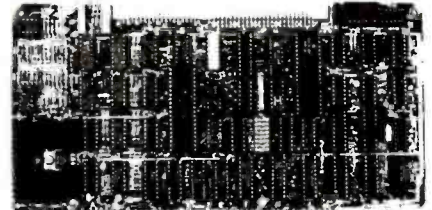
16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary
MEM-16230K Kit \$79.95
MEM-16230A A & T \$119.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 Kit \$379.95
ENC-112106 A & T \$409.95

S-100 Disk Controller



DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss

IOD-1200K Kit \$299.95
IOD-1200A 8" A & T \$389.95
IOD-1205A 5 1/4" A & T \$389.95
IOD-1200B Bare board \$65.00

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2* and manual set.

IOD-1300A A & T \$369.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"

IOD-1160K Kit \$339.95
IOD-1160A A & T \$379.95

S-100 Video

VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has keyboard input.

IOV-1095K 4 MHz kit \$349.95
IOV-1095A 4 MHz A & T \$439.95
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade \$39.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A*

IOV-1020K Kit \$399.95
IOV-1020A Jade A & T \$459.95

VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 characters x 16 lines, 7 x 9 dot matrix, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

IOV-1050K Kit \$99.95
IOV-1050A A & T \$125.00
IOV-1050B Bare board \$29.95

2114L Low Power 4MHz

1 - 19 \$3.35
20 - 99 \$2.99
100 or more \$2.50

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. Inside California
800-421-5500 800-626-1710

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE

Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge \$3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

2716 EPROM	1-9 10 & UP	2708 EPROM 3 SUPPLY	2732 EPROM	1-9 10 & UP
HITACHI +5	7.00 6.00	AMERICAN MICRO DEVICES	INTEL	17.00 16.00
INTEL +5	9.50 8.00	AM2708DC	MITSUBISHI	16.00 15.00
MOTOROLA +5	7.00 6.00	1-24 25-99 100 & UP	NEC	16.00 15.00
NATIONAL +5	7.00 6.00	3.50 3.20 2.90		
TI	3 Supply 7.50 6.00			

16K x 1 DYNAMIC RAM				2114L STATIC RAM				74LS SPECIAL					
NEC	UPD	416C-2	200NS	1K x 4	1-31	99	31- 100 & UP	LS175	.75	LS240	1.15	LS241	1.15
1-31	2.50	100-499	2.10	HITACHI 200NS	2.85	2.60	2.35	LS244	1.00	LS245	1.95	LS246	1.95
32-99	2.30	500 & UP	1.90	INTEL 200NS	3.00	2.85	2.70	LS247	1.95	LS248	1.95	LS249	1.69
				NEC 250NS	3.00	2.85	2.70	LS250	1.79	LS251	1.79	LS252	1.79
								LS253	.98	LS254	.98	LS255	.98
								LS256	.69	LS257	.69	LS258	.69
								LS259	2.95	LS260	2.95	LS261	2.49
								LS262	.59	LS263	.59	LS264	.59
								LS265	1.75	LS266	1.75	LS267	1.75
								LS268	4.40	LS269	4.40	LS270	4.40
								LS271	.59	LS272	.59	LS273	.59
								LS274	1.10	LS275	1.10	LS276	1.10
								LS277	1.10	LS278	1.10	LS279	1.10
								LS280	1.10	LS281	1.10	LS282	1.10
								LS283	1.10	LS284	1.10	LS285	1.10
								LS286	1.10	LS287	1.10	LS288	1.10
								LS289	1.10	LS290	1.10	LS291	1.10
								LS292	1.10	LS293	1.10	LS294	1.10
								LS295	1.10	LS296	1.10	LS297	1.10
								LS298	1.10	LS299	1.10	LS300	1.10
								LS301	1.10	LS302	1.10	LS303	1.10
								LS304	1.10	LS305	1.10	LS306	1.10
								LS307	1.10	LS308	1.10	LS309	1.10
								LS310	1.10	LS311	1.10	LS312	1.10
								LS313	1.10	LS314	1.10	LS315	1.10
								LS316	1.10	LS317	1.10	LS318	1.10
								LS319	1.10	LS320	1.10	LS321	1.10
								LS322	1.10	LS323	1.10	LS324	1.10
								LS325	1.10	LS326	1.10	LS327	1.10
								LS328	1.10	LS329	1.10	LS330	1.10
								LS331	1.10	LS332	1.10	LS333	1.10
								LS334	1.10	LS335	1.10	LS336	1.10
								LS337	1.10	LS338	1.10	LS339	1.10
								LS340	1.10	LS341	1.10	LS342	1.10
								LS343	1.10	LS344	1.10	LS345	1.10
								LS346	1.10	LS347	1.10	LS348	1.10
								LS349	1.10	LS350	1.10	LS351	1.10
								LS352	1.10	LS353	1.10	LS354	1.10
								LS355	1.10	LS356	1.10	LS357	1.10
								LS358	1.10	LS359	1.10	LS360	1.10
								LS361	1.10	LS362	1.10	LS363	1.10
								LS364	1.10	LS365	1.10	LS366	1.10
								LS367	1.10	LS368	1.10	LS369	1.10
								LS370	1.10	LS371	1.10	LS372	1.10
								LS373	1.15	LS374	1.15	LS375	1.15
								LS376	1.15	LS377	1.15	LS378	1.15
								LS379	1.15	LS380	1.15	LS381	1.15
								LS382	1.15	LS383	1.15	LS384	1.15
								LS385	1.15	LS386	1.15	LS387	1.15
								LS388	1.15	LS389	1.15	LS390	1.15
								LS391	1.15	LS392	1.15	LS393	1.15
								LS394	1.15	LS395	1.15	LS396	1.15
								LS397	1.15	LS398	1.15	LS399	1.15
								LS400	1.15	LS401	1.15	LS402	1.15
								LS403	1.15	LS404	1.15	LS405	1.15
								LS406	1.15	LS407	1.15	LS408	1.15
								LS409	1.15	LS410	1.15	LS411	1.15
								LS412	1.15	LS413	1.15	LS414	1.15
								LS415	1.15	LS416	1.15	LS417	1.15
								LS418	1.15	LS419	1.15	LS420	1.15
								LS421	1.15	LS422	1.15	LS423	1.15
								LS424	1.15	LS425	1.15	LS426	1.15
								LS427	1.15	LS428	1.15	LS429	1.15
								LS430	1.15	LS431	1.15	LS432	1.15
								LS433	1.15	LS434	1.15	LS435	1.15
								LS436	1.15	LS437	1.15	LS438	1.15
								LS439	1.15	LS440	1.15	LS441	1.15
								LS442	1.15	LS443	1.15	LS444	1.15
								LS445	1.15	LS446	1.15	LS447	1.15
								LS448	1.15	LS449	1.15	LS450	1.15
								LS451	1.15	LS452	1.15	LS453	1.15
								LS454	1.15	LS455	1.15	LS456	1.15
								LS457	1.15	LS458	1.15	LS459	1.15
								LS460	1.15	LS461	1.15	LS462	1.15
								LS463	1.15	LS464	1.15	LS465	1.15
								LS466	1.15	LS467	1.15	LS468	1.15
								LS469	1.15	LS470	1.15	LS471	1.15
								LS472	1.15	LS473	1.15	LS474	1.15
								LS475	1.15	LS476	1.15	LS477	1.15
								LS478	1.15	LS479	1.15	LS480	1.15
								LS481	1.15	LS482	1.15	LS483	1.15
								LS484	1.15	LS485	1.15	LS486	1.15
								LS487	1.15	LS488	1.15	LS489	1.15
								LS490	1.15	LS491	1.15	LS492	1.15
								LS493	1.15	LS494	1.15	LS495	1.15
								LS496	1.15	LS497	1.15	LS498	1.15
								LS499	1.15	LS500	1.15	LS501	1.15
								LS502	1.15	LS503	1.15	LS504	1.15
								LS505	1.15	LS506	1.15	LS507	1.15
								LS508	1.15	LS509	1.15	LS510	1.15
								LS511	1.15	LS512	1.15	LS513	1.15
								LS514	1.15	LS515	1.15	LS516	1.15
								LS517	1.15	LS518	1.15	LS519	1.15
								LS520	1.15	LS521	1.15	LS522	1.15
								LS523	1.15	LS524	1.15	LS525	1.15
								LS526	1.15	LS527	1.15	LS528	1.15
								LS529	1.15	LS530	1.15	LS531	1.15
								LS532	1.15	LS533	1.15	LS534	1.15
								LS535	1.15	LS536	1.15	LS537	1.15
								LS538	1.15	LS539	1.15	LS540	1.15
								LS541	1.15	LS542	1.15	LS543	1.15
								LS544	1.15	LS545	1.15	LS546	1.15
								LS547	1.15	LS548	1.15	LS549	1.15
								LS550	1.15	LS551	1.15	LS552	1.15
								LS553	1.15	LS554	1.15	LS555	1.15
								LS556	1.15	LS557	1.15	LS558	1.15
								LS559	1.15	LS560	1.15	LS561	1.15
								LS562	1.15	LS563	1.15	LS564	1.15

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

We have moved to a new and larger facility. Our product line has expanded and our pricing is great. We now feature monthly specials. If you want your order right away call us **Toll-Free 1-800-426-2668** and we guarantee to ship your order by U.P.S. within 24 hours however, we do reserve the right to limit your order to stock on hand. We now accept VISA & MASTERCARD.

HITACHI
2K x 8 CMOS RAM 150NS
Pin Compatible with 2716
HM6116P-3 \$25.00

SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC
256 x 4 CMOS RAM 450NS
SCM5101E-1
\$3.75

MC 1488
QUAD LINE DRIVER
MC1489
QUAD LINE RECEIVER
\$1.25

AY5-1013
VART
\$4.00

CALL 1-800-426-2668 AND WE WILL SHIP

WITHIN 24 HOURS GUARANTEED

LM323K (TO-3)
-5 VOLT REGULATOR
\$3.75

4K x 1 STATIC RAM
MOTOROLA MCM6641-20
4044-200NS EQUIV.
\$4.50

INTEL
8748
\$30.00

WE NOW HAVE
QUARTZ CRYSTALS
CALL FOR STOCK

6800 FAMILY

MC3480P 8.25
MC6800P 5.40

MC6889P 1.80
MC68499P 12.50

6502 FAMILY

SYP6502 7.90
SYP6502A 8.65

SYP6551 11.20
SYP6551A 12.25

AUGAT LOW PROFILE GOLD SOCKETS
These Are High Reliability Industry
Standard Sockets

8 PIN	208-AG29D	.10
8PIN	208-AG29D	.10
14PIN	214-AG29D	.16
16PIN	216-AG29D	.18
18PIN	218-AG29D	.20
20PIN	220-AG29D	.22
22PIN	222-AG29D	.24
24PIN	224-AG29D	.26
28PIN	228-AG29D	.28
40PIN	240-AG29D	.42

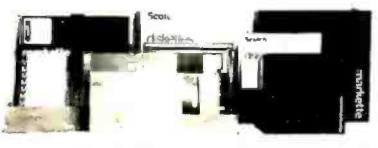
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
INCLUDE \$3.00 FOR U.P.S. GROUND
\$4.00 FOR UPS BLUE or 1st CLASS MAIL
Washington State Add 5.4% Sales Tax

HANLEY ENGINEERING
(206) 643-0792
13400 NORTHUP WAY #22
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98005

FOR THE FINEST IN MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life, each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes—MMIO-CDS(01K10). Please specify computer or required sectors.

\$2495
BOX

Ten boxes \$22.75 One hundred boxes \$21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes	Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	\$27.00	\$25.00	Scotch 744(01K10K16)	\$31.00 \$29.00
Verbatim 325(01K10)	29.00	27.00	Ilysan	45.00 43.00

EIGHT INCH	Scotch	box 10 bx.	Dynan	box 10 bx.	MIN box	10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	\$28. 33.	3740/A 490	\$47. 30.00	5-3	8-3
Single side/double den.	741-0	45. 43.	3740/D 75.	73. 30.00	37.	35.
Single side/32 sector	740-32	35. 33.	na.	na.	na.	na.
Double side/double D.	743-0	65. 39.	na.	na.	3115	49. 45

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. \$24.95 MIMA-CMS(K8) please specify 3 1/4" 8". Prices available on request for tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volum diskettes.

MEMORY

TRS-80 \$25
APPLE II

16k memory (8) 4116's

Factory prime. Unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. Add \$3.00 for TRS-80 jumpers and instructions.



DYNAMIC

	ea.	32+	100+	1K+
4116- 200ns	3.25	3.00	2.75	2.50
4116 150ns	3.75	3.50	3.25	3.00
4164 64K	49.50	45.00		

STATIC

21L02 450ns.	1.19	1.05	.99	
21L02 250ns	1.49	1.45	1.39	
2114L4 450ns	3.95	2.95	2.75	2.50
2114L3 300ns	4.25	3.75	3.00	2.75
4044-4 450ns	4.95	4.50	4.25	4.00
4044-2 250ns	5.50	4.95	4.50	4.35
5257-3 300ns	4.47	4.25	4.05	3.75

EPROM

2708 450ns	4.95	4.50	3.75	3.25
2716 5V.	7.95	6.50	5.00	4.50
2716 tri-volt	9.95	9.00	8.25	7.50
2732 Intel	19.00	17.50	16.00	
2532 TI	21.50	19.00		
2764	*			



direct connect MODEM Your Choice **\$169**

Direct connect modem's eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 102LP is a switch selectable between answer and originate mode. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power receptacle. 3000-103LP 2 years.

Navation "U" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modulator handsets. Ideal for a multiple line office telephone. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAF 2 Lb.

UDS 103J/LP AUTO ANSWER \$219



26 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive from GEORGE MORROW'S Thinker Toys \$3950

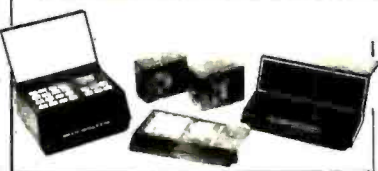
Other Morrow Products:	Price	Five-Jockey 710 Controller	\$345
Additional hard disk	\$3800	14th Jockey 1 Controller	100
Discos 2 1/2 1 drive	930	16th Jockey 1 Controller	273
Discos 2 1/2 2 drives	1875	Satelliteboard Interface	219
Discos 5 1/4 1 drive	2330	Save! Mini-board	275
Discos 5 1/4 2 drives	2937	3x10 Ten Megabyte Hard	3300

HEWLETT PACKARD \$2650



HP 85

The Hewlett-Packard HP-85 is a complete, low cost portable computer system. This self-contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SVS-HP-85 30 lbs.



BSR SYSTEM X-10

The new BSR Hiner runs your home but like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while you away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.
BSR Timer eight channel \$65.00 Appliance Module 300 W. \$13.95
Master control console \$4.95 Lamp Module 100 Watt 13.95
Ultra-Set Controller 19.95 NEW full control wall switch 14.50

S-100 Mother Board \$35

Quiet Buss



8803-18 18 slot IMSAI

The quiet Buss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. Manufactured from heavy copper clad.

SWITCHES



DIP SWITCHES

100+	100-	100+
1 .08	.75	.40
2 .09	.84	.50
4 .13	.91	.87
8 .19	1.00	.91



YKK	100+	100-
7101	1.19	1.08
7102	1.30	1.19
7103	1.42	1.30
7104	1.49	1.39
7201	1.83	1.63

CONNECTORS



GOLD HIGH CONNECTORS

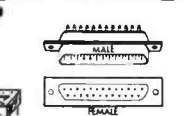
5-100 125' centers	each 10+	
5-foot solder, 230' row	\$2.85	\$2.30
Imasi wire wrap (TID)	3.95	3.50
Sullins HI-Rel. 230'	4.90	4.40
Sullins HI-Rel. W/V	3.13	3.00
Sullins/Milair. 140'	1.95	1.50

1.58" Centre (standard)

22/14	4in. Hxlet	2.50	2.15
36/72	Digital Group S/F	3.03	5.50
36/72	Digital Group W/W	6.50	6.15
43/86	Aloracal 8900 S/F	8.60	8.15
43/86	Aloracal 8900 W/W	7.90	8.35

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

Low Profile	Wire Wrap	each 100+	each 100+
8 pin	1.10	5.00	5.40 5.41
14 pin	.10	.60	.45 .41
16 pin	.12	.11	.30 .31
18 pin	.15	.12	.40 .41
24 pin	.20	.24	.94 .87
40 pin	.42	.40	1.90 1.47



D Type	each 10-24	25+
012P male	\$1.50	\$1.10 \$1.30
012S female	2.25	2.00 1.90
02 male	1.50	1.35 1.20
03A 31' male	2.25	2.15 2.00
04S female	2.15	2.10 2.00
04A 31' male	1.60	1.45 1.30
05 male	2.50	2.45 2.35
05S female	3.35	3.15 2.90
06 female	2.15	2.00 1.75
06P male	1.20	1.00 0.70
07S female	0.90	0.75 0.50
07A 31' male	2.25	2.00 1.75
08P male	0.50	0.10 0.75
08S female	0.70	0.60 0.40
09S female	2.20	2.00 1.70

PACK TRAYS

37-3050	7.95	6.75 5.75
---------	------	-----------

REDUCED CABLE CONNECTORS

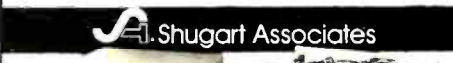
17/34 5' stack	4.85	4.15 3.85
26/10 18x-18	5.65	5.03 4.70
23/10 47' stack	5.00	3.15 4.99



SPECIAL \$295 SHUGART SA800/1

Your Choice 115V. 60Hz or 230V. 50Hz.

These Shugart eight inch disk drives were originally purchased by major computer manufacturers. Upon failing incoming inspection the drives were sent back to Shugart for realignment. California Digital has negotiated an extremely attractive agreement to purchase the entire inventory of the SA800's. We are offering the drives on a first come basis at only \$295. (Subject to remaining inventory on hand.) Installation manual \$10 additional. Warranty 30 days from date of receipt. NOTE: The SA800/1 is standard mount and not the "R" suffix rack mount unit. SPC-400/115 or SPC-800/230 16 Lbs.



\$395
801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.
Shugart 801/R with CP-206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in metal enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pounds. MSJ-1801
Same as above but with two Shugart 801/R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2401
18" drive cable. 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WC4-6405 \$25.00
Export Disk drives. 220V. 50MHz add \$50.00 per disk drive.



NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive
Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST505 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminants. Requires only DC voltage. Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure. \$1500
ST505 drive and power supply.

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: \$300
S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.



DATA INPUT TERMINAL
This Revolution terminal was recently acquired from the CMS division of the Perceptron Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputting data directly onto magnetic tape. The system is converted to a premium cast aluminum and fibreglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell Microswitch half effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems. But most of all this USED 7' terminal, with a little imagination, can be converted to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell A431-65 internal computer. Have well regulated power supply in available for an additional \$30. (see above listing) All units are in excellent condition. Original manufacturer over \$700. 22 lbs.

Regulated Power Supply 5VOLT 5AMP \$1195

This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. It has a maximum maximum output five volts at a constant five amp current. Suitable for P.T.L. linear applications. SPC-1551 8 pounds.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001 TWX 910 325-6212

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment. Circle 51 on inquiry card.

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



MEMOREX MEMOREX
MEMOREX MEMOREX
MEMOREX MEMOREX

SUPER BUY

MEMOREX
8" DISKETTES
\$25 WITH FREE LIBRARY CASE

Recently the Memorex Corporation had a contest for a million for a truck load of extra high quality California diskettes was fortunate to win fifty extra loads of prime grade diskettes.

These diskettes are "UNBURNED" (not yet formatted from quality Memorex Model 80080 diskette.) Like all diskettes sold by California Digital, a library case is supplied free with the purchase of every lot. This offer is subject to remaining inventory on hand.

World's Best Selling Printer

EPSON MX80

Immediate Delivery

Only \$475

Correspondence quality printing. A lot of printers costing a lot more can't touch the MX-80's performance. It gives you a choice of 40, 80, 160 or 320 columns of printing in as many as four distinct printing density modes, a total of twelve different combinations which can accommodate nearly any printing requirement.

Bidirectional printing. Logical seeking of shortest lines. 80 CPS. 64 graphics characters. Forms handling. The list of standard features goes on and on. The fact is that there are few printers that can compete with the MX-80 at ANY price. And none—ZERO—in its extraordinarily affordable price range.

ABCDEFGHIJ KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJ



NEW
from INTEGRAL DATA
Paper Tiger
with GRAPHICS \$1150

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing.

The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.

"Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,920 character CRT screen. With graphics supported retail price \$1,395. 27 lbs. PRG-1602

NEC Spinwriter
5510P/S
\$2795



The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds up to 55 characters per second. The model 5510P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces. Also included is the receiver and mechanical, along with print ribbon and ribbon. PRN-540P/S. 70 lbs. Keyboard (H510) Model 5520P/S available \$2995. PRN-542P/S 73 lbs.

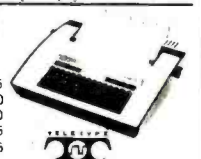
TEC V-300
Word Processing
Daisy Wheel Printer
\$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/20" horizontal, 1/48" vertical.

Uses standard D'Nealian brand interchangeable daisy wheel. Includes IBM CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-100.

TELETYPE MODEL 43

- 4320 KEYBOARD MODELS
- TTL serial output AAA \$ 995
 - RS232 serial AAK 1050
 - Friction 80 column AAE 1100
 - Friction 80 RS232 AAL 1195
 - Bell 103 Modem AAB 1495



Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11E
UV EPROM ERASER
\$65



CENTRONICS
730 \$595
737 \$750

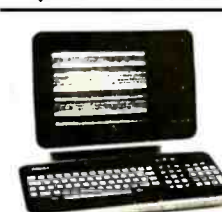


Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interface. Add \$63 for RS232. PRC-730P (S), PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

IBM 3101
Display Terminal

IBM Direct Price \$1295
California Digital

discount price \$1195



New from the Amper Corporation, the Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.



AMPEX
DIALOGUE 80
CRT TERMINAL

\$995

ACCESSORIES FOR THE
APPLE COMPUTER

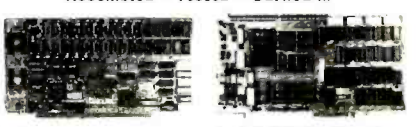
- CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- Arithmetic Processor 7811 316 \$318
 - Centronics interface card 7728 95
 - 128K RAM Module 7114 69
 - Cylinder/Clock. Hal. back-up 7424 95
 - Parallel Interface 7720A 95
 - Programmable Timer 77-00A 95
 - Ample/Digital converter 710A 95
- MICROSOL PRODUCTS
- Apple to Z-80 CPU card 319
 - D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS
 - Microemulator for Apple 319
 - Double Vision / 40 Column Video 240
- INTEACTIVE STRUCTURES
- 16 Channel A/D card A10/2 275



- MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
- Intro X-10 system for BSR 425
 - Intro X-10 card only 165
 - 16 channel A/D/A 8 bit 310
 - Apple Clock battery back-up 725
 - SuperTalker SD200 245
 - ROM Plus with filter 165
 - ROM Writer/Programmer 110
- APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS
- Apple Language card 450
 - Floppy disk with controller 560
 - Floppy disk without controller 495
 - Apple parallel interface 175
- SSI MICROCOMPUTER
- Dual serial parallel interface A10 500
- SOURTHEAST VALLEY ASSOCIATES
- 8" floppy controller (Pascal) 360

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in



- CPU BOARDS
- Calif. Computer 2100A Z-80 128K 4312 18K-C-2210 5250
 - Goodhart Z-80 256 bit. 18112 239
 - Goodhart 8085/8088 dual 16 bit processor 1812-028 375
 - Measurement Systems Z-80 1 serial 2 parallel, real time clock 8 vector 1812-028M 385
 - SI Systems S11C-2000 Z-80 with serial A parallel 170 serial 1812-028C 385
 - Telextek FDC-1 single board CPU A floppy disk controller plus I/O 1812-028C1 605
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- Calif. Computer 2122A with 2 CPU 1812-C242 320
 - Goodhart "Disk One" features the 765 controller, DMA distribution 1812-C241 305
 - Measurement Systems 765 chip, single A double density, error recovery 1812-C240 410
 - SI Systems Versafloppy II double density 1812-V22 410
 - Techtek 1812 1812-T22 410
 - Morrox Desim Disk Jockey II single density 1812-DJ1 405
 - Morrox Desim Disk Jockey II double density 1812-DJ2 410

- MAINFRAMES
- Calif. Computer 2200A 12 slot A power supply 1812-C2000 340
 - SI Systems Esquadra 11 12 slot table 1812-112 435
 - Goodhart mainframe 1812-028 630
- MEMORY BOARDS
- Calif. Computer 2063A 64K dynamic memory 1812-C206 920
 - Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory 1812-C2016 250
 - Calif. Computer 2012 32K static memory 1812-C2012 265
 - Goodhart 16K 17 84K static memory 1812-C217 1025
 - SI Systems Esquadra 11 16K dynamic 1812-E216 295
 - 81K dynamic 1812-E214 375
 - Measurement Systems 1812-028 for Alpha Micro 1812-028-100 685

- INTERFACE BOARDS
- Calif. Computer 2716 I/O 2 serial 2 par 1 1812-C2716 210
 - Morrox Desim Switchboard 2 serial 4 par 1 1812-MSB 210
 - Morrox Desim Multiboard 4 serial 4 par 1 1812-MMB 275
 - Goodhart Interface One 2 serial 2 par 1 1812-C2E 190
 - Goodhart Interface Two 4 serial 2 par 1 1812-C2E 180
- SPECIALTY BOARDS
- Calif. Computer real time clock/calendar 1812-028C 135
 - Artex logic, wire-wrap package board 1812-AW 255
 - Artex logic, General Purpose package board 1812-AG 255
 - Goodhart Spectra 400 board 1812-G400 255
 - SI Systems S100 1812-S100 255
 - SI Systems 1812 1812-112 255
 - Shiloh Products external board A logic interface 1812-111 40
 - Shiloh Products logic control board kit 1812-110C 130

VIDEO TERMINALS

- ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster VDT-R25 \$850
- ADDS Regent 30 25th status line VDT-R30 950
- ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics VDT-R40 1195
- ADDS Regent 60 Block mode VDT-R60 1495
- Amper Dialogue 80 two page, detach VDT-D80 995
- Digital Equipment VT-100 VDT-V100 1595
- Digital Equipment VT-132 VDT-V132 1895
- Direct VP-800A emulator VDT-P800 call
- Hazeltine 1410 VDT-H1410 750
- Hazeltine 1420 VDT-H1420 795
- Hazeltine 1500 VDT-H1500 850
- Hazeltine 1510 VDT-H1510 1025
- Hazeltine 1520 VDT-H1520 1225
- Hewlett Packard 2621A VDT-HP21A call
- Hewlett Packard 2621P VDT-HP21P call
- IBM 3101-10 character mode green VDT-3101 1195
- IBM 3101-20 block mode VDT-31012 1395
- Leor Seigler 3A upper case only VDT-L3A 850
- Leor Seigler ADM5 VDT-L5 945
- Leor Seigler ADM31 VDT-L31 1385
- Leor Seigler ADM42 VDT-L42 1995
- Soroc IQ 120 VDT-Q120 875
- Soroc IQ 135 NEW VDT-Q135 850
- Soroc IQ 140 detachable keyboard VDT-Q140 1150
- Televideo 912C VDT-T912 665
- Televideo 920C VDT-T920 745
- Televideo 950C detachable keybd. VDT-T950 985
- Zenith Z-19 VDT-Z-19 735

VIDEO MONITORS

- BMC KG12C 18MHz F-31 grn phosphor 2550
- Leedex/Amdek 12"100 129
- Leedex 100 green 169
- Leedex 100-80 197
- Hitachi color 13" 319
- Zenith color 13" 379
- NEC green phosphor Panasonic color 10" 219
- Sanyo 9" BW 149
- Sanyo 12" green phos. 235
- Sanyo 15" BW 259
- Sanyo 13" color 419

Rotron Muffin Fan

\$14.77 \$12.00 @ 100
10.50 @ 1000

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1
Factory fresh Muffin fans
NOT pull-outs. EMP-4M

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001
TWX 910 325-6212

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40. Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.



MODEM SALE

\$129.00



**THE STAR
MODEM
from
LIVERMORE**

**FEATURE
FITS GTE HANDSETS!
2 YEAR WARRANTY**

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

Specifications:

- Data Rate: 0 to 300 baud
- Compatibility: Bell 103 and 113. CCITT
- Frequency Stability: ± 0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- Receiver Sensitivity: -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF
- Modulation: Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- Carrier Detect Delay: 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- EIA Terminal Interface: Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- Teletype Interface: 20 milliampere current loop
- Optional Interfaces: IEEE 488, TTL, TTY 43
- International (CCITT) frequencies available
- Switches: Originate/Off/Answer. Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- Indicators: Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- Power: Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- Dimensions: 10" x 4" x 2"
- Weight: 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- Warranty: Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL, 20 MA Current Loop	\$199.00	\$129.00

CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS2328F RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.		\$19.95

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE			
		1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CND-0E9P	9 PIN MALE	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.70	
CND-0E9S	9 PIN FEMALE	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.10	
CND-0E9C	9 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10	
CND-0A15P	15 PIN MALE	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.15	
CND-0A15S	15 PIN FEMALE	\$ 3.95	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.20	
CND-0A15C	15 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.10	
CND-0B25P	25 PIN MALE	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.60	
CND-0B25S	25 PIN FEMALE	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.50	
CND-0B51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.30	
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10	
CND-0B51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.45	
CND-0C37P	37 PIN MALE	\$ 5.80	\$ 5.10	\$ 4.45	
CND-0C37S	37 PIN FEMALE	\$ 8.70	\$ 7.70	\$ 6.70	
CND-0C37C	37 PIN COVER	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.30	
CND-0D50P	50 PIN MALE	\$ 8.75	\$ 7.75	\$ 6.70	
CND-0D50S	50 PIN FEMALE	\$ 11.65	\$ 10.25	\$ 8.90	
CND-0D50C	50 PIN COVER	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.60	
CND-020418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR RS232, DB25P, EIA	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.70	
CND-RS2328F	CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON 8 FT	\$ 19.95	\$ 17.95	\$ 15.95	
CND-5730360	CENT 700 SERIES PRINTER CONNECTOR	\$ 9.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 6.00	

GOLD S-100 CONNECTORS

Part No.	SOLDER TAIL PRICE			
	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
\$100 STG	3.20	2.90	2.50	2.20
WIRE WRAP PRICE				
Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
\$100 WWG	4.00	3.75	3.50	3.25

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

2016P3

2Kx8 L/P STATIC RAM
8/\$100⁰⁰

2708 \$8.50 EA.
450ns 8K EPROM
8/\$32.00

2716 \$11.95 EA
450ns 5 Volt only
16 K EPROM
8/\$48.00

2114-3L 4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM 8/\$30⁰⁰ 100 + \$3 ⁰⁰	5257-3L (TMS 4044) 4096x1 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM 8/\$50⁰⁰ 100 pcs. + \$4 ⁷⁵
--	--

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS
from Leading Manufacturers

100% GUARANTEED (16Kx1 200ns) SETS SOLD 1,000's
8 for \$24⁰⁰
ADD \$3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP \$2.75 each
1000 pcs & UP \$2.50 each

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH

ISOBAR
GOF-IBAR46

- Inductively isolated grounds
- Sockets individually filter isolated
- Each socket isolated from power line

LIST PRICE \$79⁹⁵
SALE PRICE \$39⁹⁵



6 OUTLET MULTI USE CORD REEL

SH. WT. 5 LBS.

THE CONVENIENCE OF AN EXTENSION CORD AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL IN ONE COMPACT, SELF-STORING UNIT!

- SIX GROUNDED 3-PRONG OUTLETS!
- 7 M (22 FT. or 50 FT.) 14 GAUGE, 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CORD - RATED FOR INDOOR/OUTDOOR USE!
- CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR SAFETY'S SAKE - GUARDS AGAINST OVERLOADS ABOVE 10 AMPS
- INDESTRUCTIBLE SPACE-AGE PLASTIC CASE DESIGNED FOR YEARS OF HEAVY USE!

GOF-CR21 22 Ft. - 5 lbs. \$24.95
GOF-CR50 50 ft. - 10 lbs. \$39.95

THE EXPANDABLE 1™



THE UNIVERSAL IEEE-S100 DYNAMIC MEMORY CARD

THE EXPANDABLE 1™ 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with current microprocessors.

- User expandable from 16 to 64 K
- 2 or 4 MHz operation
- North Star compatible
- Cromemco Compatible
- Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- Supports IMSAI-type front panels
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products
- Bank select port's address is jumper selectable
- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent
- All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset
- Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states
- Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers
- Supports DMA
- Jumper-selectable Phantom input
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- Assembled & tested
- All ICs in sockets
- Power supply: Unregulated +8, +16, and -16 volts
Maximum power draw: 400 mA at +8 volts
175 mA at +16 volts
5 mA at -16 volts

- Dissipation: less than 8 watts
- Temperature: 0 to 70 degrees Celsius
- Humidity: 0 to 90% noncondensing
- PC Board
- FR-4 glass epoxy
- Solder mask on both sides
- Gold-plated connector fingers
- Silk screen component outlines, reference numbers, and part designations

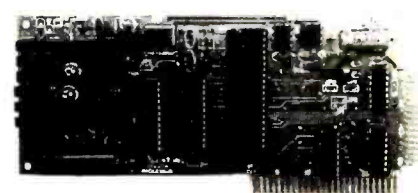
PRI-EXP1-16
\$299.⁰⁰

Factory Assembled and Tested 16K Board. For additional memory order 1 set of 8 4116's at the left for each additional 16K. **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** can supply the board A&T populated to 32K, 48K, or 64K at additional cost. see our catalog or call for pricing.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

MICROMOUTH

SPEECH PROCESSOR
AS FEATURED IN JUNE BYTE, PAGE 46



- 144 expression vocabulary
- Assembled and Tested
- Complete Documentation
- Connect to a speaker or Power Amplifier
- Plugs into Apple II
- Plug compatible with TRS-80 Model 1
- May be adapted to run on the S-100, H-8, or any parallel port.

MMI-94VOAFL	For use with APPLE II, or modified to run with other parallel parts	OUR PRICE
MMI-94VOTRSI	TRS-80 Model 1 compatible, complete with interface cable and AC Adapter, less enclosure	\$149.00
		\$169.00

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE MAY BYTE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE MAY BYTE

SCOPE SALE

OUR LOWEST PRICES OF THE YEAR!

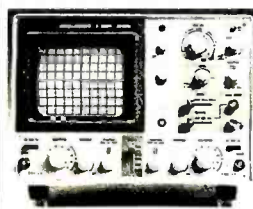


Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

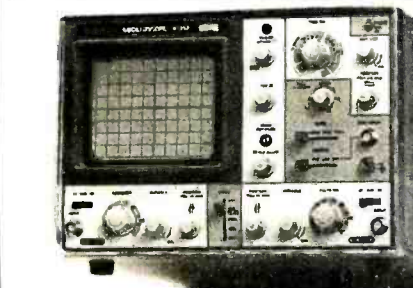
Hitachi...The measure of quality.
HITV302B

30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

- List \$995.00
SALE \$819.00
- TV sync-separator circuit
 - High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
 - Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
 - Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
 - Signal delay line
 - Complete with 2 probes
 - CHI, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
 - X-Y operation
 - Trace Rotation



HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)
LIST \$735.00 **SALE \$629.00**



HIT-V202
30MHZ DUAL TRACE
LIST PRICE: \$850
SALE PRICE: \$775.00

- Dynamic range 8 div.
- TV sync-separator circuit
- Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
- X-Y operation
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Trace rotation system
- Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function

HIT-V352
35MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY
LIST PRICE: \$1150.00
SALE PRICE \$950.00

- Economically priced dual trace oscilloscope
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at $\pm 3\%$ (certified at 10° to 35°C)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div
- Low drift
- 2 Year Warranty

50MHz & 100 MHz DUAL TRACE WITH CALIBRATED TIME DELAY

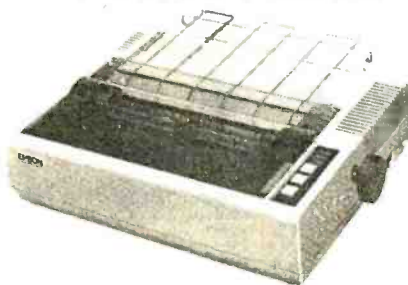
HIT V550B
50MHz with 3rd TRACE TRIGGER VIEW
LIST \$1745.00
SALE

HIT V1050
100MHz with 3rd & 4th TRACE TRIGGER VIEW
LIST \$2390.00
SALE

\$1495.00 \$1995.00

The HITACHI V550B (50MHz) and V1050 (100MHz) offer all the capabilities you might expect from a lab grade oscilloscope. Capabilities such as 3rd trace trigger view, a bright 6" square CRT, and a max. sweep rate of 2ns/div (V1050) 5ns/div (V550B). Also, features you may not expect like, sensitivity of 1mV/div (V550B) .5mV/div (V1050) @ 10MHz, automatic focus correction.

EPSON MX-80 PRINTERS



Among its features, the MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphics and 8 international character in tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. It prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to maximize all of these capabilities. And it has the world's first disposable print head, with a life expectancy of over 50 million characters. When it wears out, just snap it out and throw it away! A new one costs less than \$30., and you can install it yourself...with one hand.

- The most revolutionary thing about the Epson MX-80 isn't the bidirectional printing or the logical seeking function. It isn't even the disposable print head -although that's pretty revolutionary. The most revolutionary thing about the MX-80 is the price.
- | | | | |
|------------|--|---------------|-----------------|
| EPN-MX80 | MX80 Tractor Feed | List \$649.00 | \$475.00 |
| | | Sale Price | |
| EPN-MX80V2 | MX80 with Graphics option | | \$525.00 |
| EPN-MX80TF | MX80 with both tractor and friction feed | | \$575.00 |
| EPN-MX82 | MX80 with high density graphics option | | \$575.00 |



MicroFrame®



From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

No need for a dedicated line or expensive noise filters. TEI was the first manufacturer to offer the CVT in it's complete computer product line and is still one of few manufacturers to offer the CVT as standard equipment.



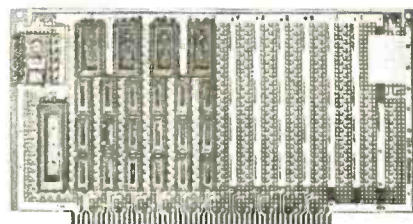
TEI 22 slot and 12 slot mainframes offer a S-100 motherboard which is grounded, shielded and actively terminated for high speed operation now or for later upgrading. Each mainframe is shipped completely assembled, tested and burned in, with fan, washable filter, all connectors and card guides. Rackmount models are available in both 22 and 12 slot mainframes. The combination of the lowest noise bus, a regulated CVT power system and a rugged chassis produces a mainframe without equal.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
S-100 MAINFRAMES			
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$615.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$845.00	\$760.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$800.00	\$720.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$945.00	\$850.00
Shipping Weight:	On 12 Slot Mainframes	35 Lbs.	
	On 22 Slot Mainframes	50 Lbs.	
	12 slot; +8V @ 17A, $\pm 16V$ @ 2A;	35 lbs.	
	22 slot; +8V @ 30A, $\pm 16V$ @ 4A;	50 lbs.	
Shipping Weight:	On 12 Slot Mainframes	40 Lbs	
	On 22 Slot Mainframes	55 Lbs	



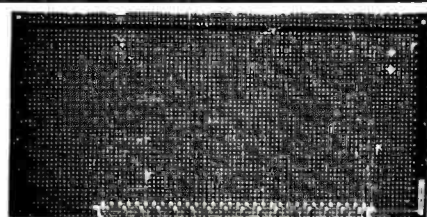
Vector

S-100 COMPATIBLE PLUGBOARDS FOR INTERFACE, MEMORY EXPANSION, EXPERIMENTATION



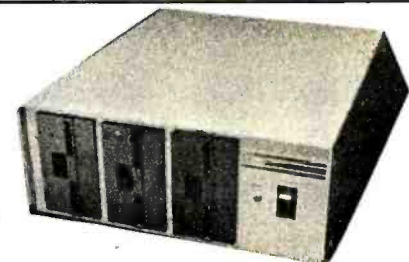
VCT- 8800V
Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & Hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$22.48	\$20.37	\$18.26



VCT- 8801-1
Plain no etched circuitry except contacts. Produces maximum flexibility.

1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$15.67	\$14.24	\$12.82



S-100 MAINFRAME WITH 12 SLOT MOTHERBOARD AND CUTOUS FOR 3 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES WITH INTERNAL POWER CABLES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-TF12 12 slot desk	695.00	625.00
TEI-RF12 12 slot rackmount	795.00	715.00
DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS		
For Shugart 800/801R	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
with internal power cables provided	PRICE	PRICE
TEI-DFDO Desk Top	669.00	599.00
TEI-RFDO Rack Mount	819.00	749.00

*Priority 1 Electronics is a master stocking distributor for T.E.I. Dealers & O.E.M.'s. Call for quantity pricing.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Terms: U.S.: VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only, CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

**THE BEST PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES
FROM PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
WE INVITE YOU TO SHOP & COMPARE**



CompuPro from **CompuLink**
TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5922

S-100 CPU
CPU-2 - GODBOUT
214 MHZ Z80 CPU 24 Bit Addressing

GBT 160U	UnKit	\$225.00
GBT 160A	A&T	\$280.00
GBT 160C	CSC 3-6 MHZ.	\$375.00

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088 - GODBOUT
5 MHZ Provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus.

GBT 1612U	UnKit	\$295.00
GBT 1612A	A&T	\$399.00
GBT 1612C	CSC.	\$498.00

BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

GBT 161U	UnKit	\$235.00
GBT 161A	A&T	\$305.00
GBT 161C	CSC.	\$399.00

2810 Z80 CPU-CA. COMP. SYST.
214 MHZ Z80A CPU with RS-232C Serial I/O Port complete with Monitor PROM for 2422 Disk Controller

CCS 2810	A&T	\$280.00
----------	-----	----------

C82 Z80 CPU - S.S.M.
214 MHZ will accept 2716, or 2732, or RAM RUN/STOP and single step switches

SSMCB2K	Kit	\$260.00
SSMCB2A	A&T	\$310.00
SSM280M	SSM Z80 Monitor.	\$89.00

C81A 8080 CPU - S.S.M.
8080CPU, 1K RAM, Holds 1 2708, 1 8 Bit parallel input port.

SSMCB1A	Kit	\$183.00
SSMCB1A	A&T	\$225.00
SSMB080M	SM 8080 Monitor.	\$59.00

S-100 RAM
64K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 17, 10 MHZ, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible

GBT-175A8	A&T 48K.	\$950.00
GBT-175C48	CSC 48K.	\$1050.00
GBT-175A64	A&T 64K.	\$995.00
GBT-175C64	CSC 64K.	\$1395.00

64K DYNAMIC RAM - CCS
4 MHZ, on board refresh, DMA compatible, 24 bit address.

CCS-2065A	A&T	\$599.00
-----------	-----	----------

32K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 20 10 MHZ, 4K byte block disable, available 16, 24, or 32K

GBT-164A16	A&T 16K.	\$319.00
GBT-164C16	CSC 16K.	\$418.00
GBT-164A24	A&T 24K.	\$449.00
GBT-164C24	CSC 24K.	\$539.00
GBT-164A32	A&T 32K.	\$499.00
GBT-164C32	CSC 32K.	\$720.00

32K STATIC RAM - CCS
4 MHZ, Bank select, 8/16 bit data

CCS-2032	A&T 32K.	\$599.00
----------	----------	----------

16K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 14, 10 MHZ, 24 bit addressing

GBT-143A	A&T 16K.	\$199.00
GBT-143C	CSC 16K.	\$399.00

16K STATIC RAM - CCS
4 MHZ, 8/16 bit data, bank select

CCS-2116A	A&T 16K.	\$299.00
-----------	----------	----------

8K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
Econoram II 2MHZ, 8K, No doubt, the most popular S-100 RAM ever built.

GBT-114U	UnKit 8K.	\$99.95
----------	-----------	---------

S-100 ROM

PBI PROM PROGRAMMER - SSM
programs 2708 or 2716's, operates as a 4K/8K EPROM board as well.

SSM-PB1K	Kit	\$179.00
SSM-PB1A	A&T	\$239.00

ECONOROM 2708 - GODBOUT
16K x 8 EPROM Board using 2708, Power on jump to any 256 byte

GBT 125U	UnKit	\$85.00
GBT 125A	A&T	\$120.00
GBT 125C	CSC	\$175.00

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 - GODBOUT
DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 5 1/4", single or double density

GBT 171A	A&T	\$450.00
GBT 171C	CSC	\$555.00
GBT CPM80	CP/M 2.2 for Z80/8085 with Manuals & BIOS 8" S.D. disk	\$175.00
GBT CPM86	CP/M for 8086 with manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk.	\$300.00

2422A - CA. COMP. SYST.
I/O Mapped, controls 8" or 5 1/4", single or double density

CCS-2422	A&T with CPM 2.2 8" S.D.	\$375.00
----------	--------------------------	----------

DISK JOCKEY 1 - MORROW
Single density disk controller with serial I/O, controls 8"

MDSOJ1108	A&T	\$219.00
-----------	-----	----------

DISK JOCKEY 2D - MORROW
I/O Mapped, controls 8", single or double density, serial I/O

MDSOJ2208	A&T	\$375.00
-----------	-----	----------

DISK DRIVES

80IR - SHUGART
Single sided double density most popular 8" drive

SHU80IR	\$425.00 ea. or 2 or more.	\$410.00
SHUSA80IRM	Manual for 80IR drives.	\$10.00

DT-8 QUME
Data track 8 double sided, double density

QME-DT8	\$625.00 ea. or 2 or more	\$600.00 ea.
---------	---------------------------	--------------

DISK CABINETS

V-100 - VISTA
Dual 8" drive cabinet with power supply. Rack or Desk Mount

VIS-V100		\$395.00
----------	--	----------

SINGLE 8" - Q.T.
Single 8" cabinet with power supply

QTC-DDC8		\$195.00
----------	--	----------

5" CABINETS - VISTA
Single 5" with P.S.

VIS-9801		\$75.00
VIS-9802	Dual 5" with P.S.	\$95.00

S-100 DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DISCUS SINGLE SIDES MORROW
8" DBL Density drives with cabinet, power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF1218	Single Drive System	\$950.00
MDSF1228	Dual Drive System	\$1598.00

DISCUS DOUBLE SIDED - MORROW
8" DBL Density/sided drives with cabinet Power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF2218	Single Drive System	\$1198.00
MDSF2228	Dual Drive System	\$2190.00

26MB HARD DISK - MORROW
Special purchase, limited stock - 26MB formatted hard disk complete with cabinet, P.S., Controller, CPM 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDS-M26S	26 MB Subsystem List	\$4995.00
----------	----------------------	-----------

SALE
★ \$3950.00 ★
SAVE \$1,045.00!

MICROPOLIS

Priority 1 Electronics is the worlds largest distributors of MICROPOLIS disk sub systems

S-100 I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - GODBOUT
Serial port (software prog baud), 4K EPROM or RAM provision, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor

GBT-162U	UnKit	\$295.00
GBT-162A	A&T	\$360.00
GBT-162C	CSC	\$460.00
GBT-9512	Math Chip.	\$195.00

MPX CHANNEL BOARD - GODBOUT

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 cpu on board

GBT-166A	A&T	\$450.00
GBT-166C	CSC	\$550.00

INTERFACER I - GODBOUT

Two Serial I/O

GBT-133A	A&T	\$219.00
GBT-133C	CSC	\$298.00

INTERFACER II - GODBOUT

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

GBT-150A	A&T	\$219.00
GBT-150C	CSC	\$298.00

MULTI I/O - MORROW DESIGNS

Three Serial, Two parallel

MDSMB3200	A&T	\$309.00
-----------	-----	----------

SWITCHBOARD-MORROW DESIGNS

Two serial I/O, four parallel I/O, one status port, one strobe port

MDS5B2411	A&T	\$239.00
-----------	-----	----------

I/O2 - SSM

One parallel input, one parallel output, proto work area

SSMI02K	Kit	\$69.00
SSMI02A	A&T	\$89.00

I/O4 - SSM

Two serial I/O, two parallel I/O

SSMI04K	Kit	\$210.00
SSMI04A	A&T	\$260.00

SBI-SSM

Music synthesizer board

SSMSB1K	Kit	\$249.00
SSMSB1A	A&T	\$310.00
SSMSB1S	Software	\$ 25.00

S-100 VIDEO BOARDS

SPECTRUM - GODBOUT

Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O.

GBT-1440	UnKit	\$299.00
GBT-144A	A&T	\$349.00
GBT-2D	Sublogic Software.	\$ 35.00

VB - 3 S.S.M.

80 x 24 or 48 character video display Memory Mapped, Parallel Keyboard port

SSM-VB3K24	Kit 80x24	\$359.00
SSM-VB3A24	A&T 80x24	\$450.00
SSM-VB3K48	Kit 80x48	\$425.00
SSM-VB3K48	A&T 80x48	\$495.00
SSM-VB3UP	Upgrade Kit.	\$ 50.00

VB2 - SSM

I/O Mapped Video Board, with Parallel Keyboard port. 64x16

SSM-VB2K	Kit	\$169.00
SSM-VB2A	A&T	\$229.00

VBIC - SSM

Memory Mapped Video Board 64x16 character display or 64x16 graphics display

SSM-VB1K	Kit	\$169.00
SSM-VB1CA	A&T	\$229.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

MOTHERBOARD - GODBOUT

Active termination, 6-12-20 slot

GBT-153U	UnKit 6 slot.	\$ 89.00
GBT-153A	A&T 6 slot.	\$119.00
GBT-154U	UnKit 12 slot.	\$129.00
GBT-154A	A&T 12 slot.	\$149.00
GBT-155U	UnKit 20 slot.	\$174.00
GBT-155A	A&T 20 slot.	\$189.00

WUNDERBUSS - MORROW DESIGNS

Active termination, 8-12-20 slot, peripheral power outputs (5V @ 1A, 12V @ 500ma, -12V @ 500ma)

MDS0800K	Kit 8 slot no connectors...	\$ 54.00
MDS1200K	Kit 12 slot no connectors...	\$ 65.00
MDS2000K	Kit 20 slot no connectors...	\$ 76.00
MDS0800A	A&T 8 slot.	\$129.00
MDS1200A	A&T 12 slot.	\$149.00
MDS2000A	A&T 20 slot.	\$199.00

SILENCE + - QT COMPUTER

6, 12, and 18 slot, very high crosstalk rejection, LED power indicator, operation up to 14MHZ

QTC-MB6BB	6 slot bare board	\$ 25.00
QTC-MB6K	6 slot kit.	\$ 40.00
QTC-MB6A	6 slot A&T.	\$ 50.00
QTC-MB12BB	12 slot bare board.	\$ 30.00
QTC-MB12K	12 slot kit.	\$ 70.00
QTC-MB12A	12 slot A&T.	\$ 90.00
QTC-MB18BB	18 slot bare board.	\$ 50.00
QTC-MB18K	18 slot kit.	\$100.00
QTC-MB18A	18 slot A&T.	\$140.00

S-100 MISC.

CKO17 ACTIVE TERMINATOR-GODBOUT

GBT-106U	Kit	\$ 34.95
----------	-----	----------

2520 - CCS
Extender/terminator, Active and/or passive

CCS2520AK	Kit	\$ 59.00
-----------	-----	----------

EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE-MULLEN

MUL-CK004	Kit	\$ 59.00
-----------	-----	----------

OBI VECTOR JUMP - SSM
with prototyping area

SSM-OB1K	Kit	\$ 65.00
SSM-OB1A	A&T	\$ 90.00

CLOCK CALENDAR-QT COMPUTER
seconds to leap year, on board battery back-up

QTC-CCSBB	bare board.	\$ 45.00
QTC-CCSK	Kit	\$100.00
QTC-CCSA	A&T	\$150.00
QTC-CC5D	App program (5 1/4" disk)	\$ 10.00
QTC-CCS8D	App program (8" disk)	\$ 12.00

CA, AK, HI,
(213) 709-5464



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

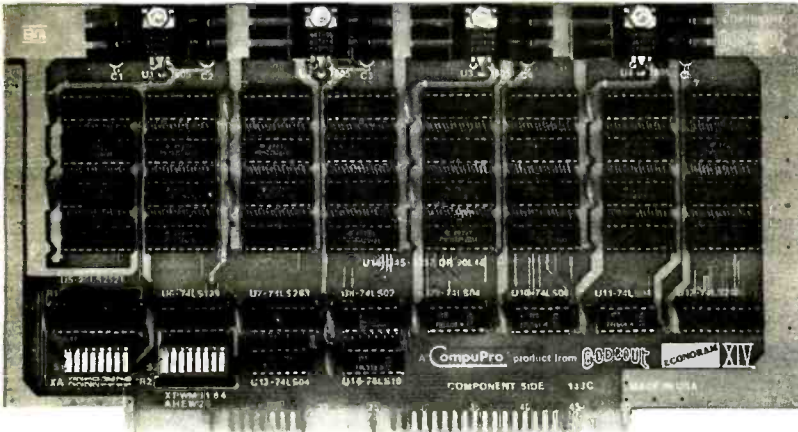
Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz.

Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 321 on Inquiry card.

**NEED MORE INFORMATION?
SEE OUR 60 PAGE CATALOG IN MAY BYTE**

ANOTHER FAMOUS PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS TRUCK LOAD PURCHASE 10 MHZ 16K A&T STATIC S-100 RAM FROM



GBT-143A
List
\$349.00



\$199.00

The RAM 14 provides 16K X 8 of reliable, totally static RAM storage. Conforming fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard, RAM 14 not only provides 24 address lines for 16 megabyte extended addressing capability, but also includes a number of features you would only expect to find in memory boards costing considerably more. Here's a partial listing of what makes RAM 14 your best choice!

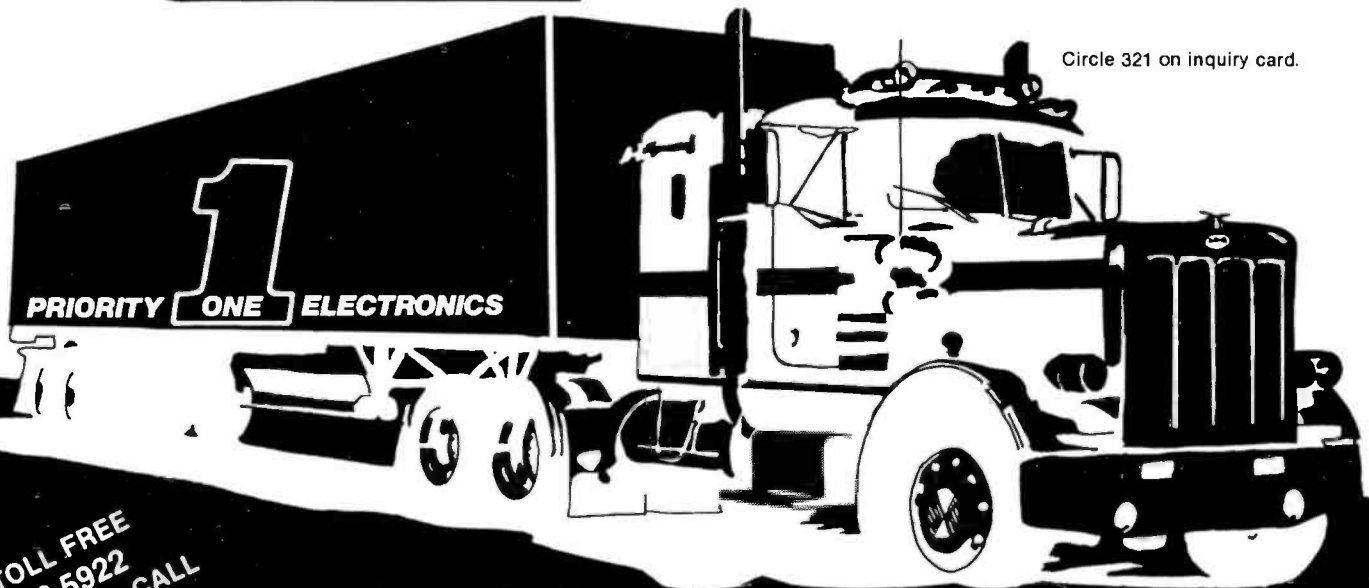
- Operates up to 10 MHZ (90 ns RAM Chips)
- Assembled & Tested
- Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing).
- Fully static design eliminates the timing problems associated with dynamic memories.
- Switch selectable choice of 24 address lines conforming to the IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing specifications, or 16 address lines as used in older S-100 systems.
- Ideal for multi-user installations.
- Board is addressable as one 16K x 8 block on any 4K boundary.
- Switch selectable PHANTOM disable and write protect.
- + 5 Volt operation (requires no other supply voltages).
- Low power operation (900 mA typical, 1200 mA maximum).
- 1 year Factory Warranty.

CompuPro™

division of

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Circle 321 on inquiry card.



ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5922
except CA., AK., HI., CALL
(213) 709-5464

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz. Sales Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.

WIREMASTER

A COMPILER FOR HARDWARE

• **WIREMASTER** is a software tool to aid in the design, layout, and construction of electronic hardware. It is intended primarily for wire wrap, though it is also highly useful in the layout, error-checking, and trouble-shooting of PC boards.

• Inputs are easily derived directly from the schematic diagram and fed to **WIREMASTER** in a CP/M* text file. Outputs include a network map that graphically shows all pins and wires, a wire list sorted by lengths and levels, a parts list, wrap count and continuity checklists, plus signal and pin cross-references.

• The resulting information is then used for PC board layouts, error-checking, wiring, component-stuffing, and system-debugging. This forms a complete and easily updated documentation package. Although it runs on small computers, **WIREMASTER** can handle large projects.

• **WIREMASTER** runs on any Z80† CP/M system of 47K or larger, including TRS-80‡ Model II and Apple via SoftCard§.

Complete Package—\$150, Manual only—\$5

AFTERTHOUGHT ENGINEERING

7266 Courtney Drive
San Diego, California 92111
(714) 279-2868

Trademarks: *Digital Research, †Intel, ‡Tandy Corp, §Microsoft

Circle 11 on Inquiry card.

NOW AVAILABLE...

Complete Real Estate Analysis Software

including:

- Property listing data base
- Investment profit/loss schedule
- Property management system
- Financial analysis
- Appraisal package

Round-Robin Software
P.O. Box 728
Cedar City, Utah 84720



Apple, TRS-80, Commodore
Dealerships Available

Circle 341 on Inquiry card.

expand your HEATH/ZENITH-89 with high resolution GRAPHICS

The XCEL™ Model 89 Graphics Unit

- 512 x 256 pixels
- Displayed on the 89
- Optional Support Software
 - Symbol -3D
 - Graphs -Surface
 - Terminal Emulation

prices start at \$850 plus tax and delivery



1445 Koll Circle, Suite 111, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-1101

(call 800/555-1212 for our toll free number)

Circle 383 on Inquiry card.

RAM

For ATARI

Get the most from your ATARI 400. Memory expansion to a full 48K is now possible with our 48K Board. Expand your ATARI 800 with our 32K Board.

48K Board \$299

32K Board \$199

INTEC

Suite # 111

3387 Del Rosa Ave. North
San Bernardino, CA 92404

(714) 864-5269

CA residents add 6 percent tax

ATARI is trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Circle 183 on Inquiry card.

NEED DISKETTES?

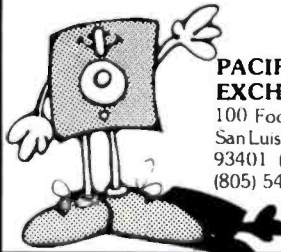
Call free (800)235-4137

3M

BASF

MEMOREX

Dysan



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 298 on Inquiry card.

!! REAL TIME !!

The **TIME MACHINE** from **ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS** isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The **TIME MACHINE** communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The **TIME MACHINE** automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only \$450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1277 Corvallis, Oregon 97330

Member of Computer and Control Systems
(503) 754-1911



Circle 17 on Inquiry card.

ATARI OWNERS

SCREEN PRINT INTERFACE

Obtain hardcopy of any screen image (graphics and / or text) on either a **TRENDCOM 200** or **IDS 440 Paper Tiger** printer. Simply attach the supplied parallel printer cable and load the software from cassette (may be transferred to Disk). Obtain a "picture" of the screen on your printer under direct (CTRL?) or program (XIO) control. Works in all graphics / text modes as well as LPRINT and LIST "P".

Only \$139

Parallel Printer Interface for the ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4 works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER Three printer connectors available:

ATARI 400 / 800

TRENDCOM 100 / 200 A4P-1 A8P-1
CENTRONICS 730 / 737 A4P-2 A8P-2
CENTRONICS 36 PIN* A4P-3 A8P-3

CA sales add 6% tax
MC / VISA accepted.

\$69.95

* Fits all other parallel Centronics plus Anodex, Base 2, Epson, Comprint and Microtek. Order by part number, ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc.

MACROTRONICS, inc. (R)

1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G
Turlock, CA 95380 (A) (209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

Circle 215 on Inquiry card.

A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE for the Sears and BSR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or S100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

As featured in:
"COMPUTERIZE A HOME" BYTE, January 1980

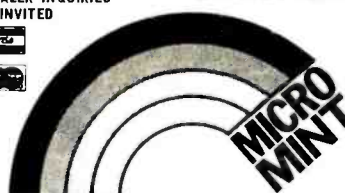
BusyBox - Assembled & tested
For TRS-80 ... \$109.95
For S100 ... 119.95
For Apple II ... 114.95

Realtime control software - TRS-80 19.95
To order call (516) 374-6793
or write: The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway,
Woodmere, NY 11598

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



BUSY BOX



AFFORDABLE

Here at **KLOFOX**, affordable is not a motto, it's a way of doing business. Prices start at \$1695.00, for a single 8" drive system.

All systems feature a single board Z-80 CPU (NO BUSS HEADACHES), runs CP/M 2.2 (BIOS INCLUDED), reliable SD recording, 64K bytes of RAM, four channel CTC, and either an 80 x 24 full-featured video interface or a two channel serial interface. PLUS a six month full warranty*,

OPTIONS:

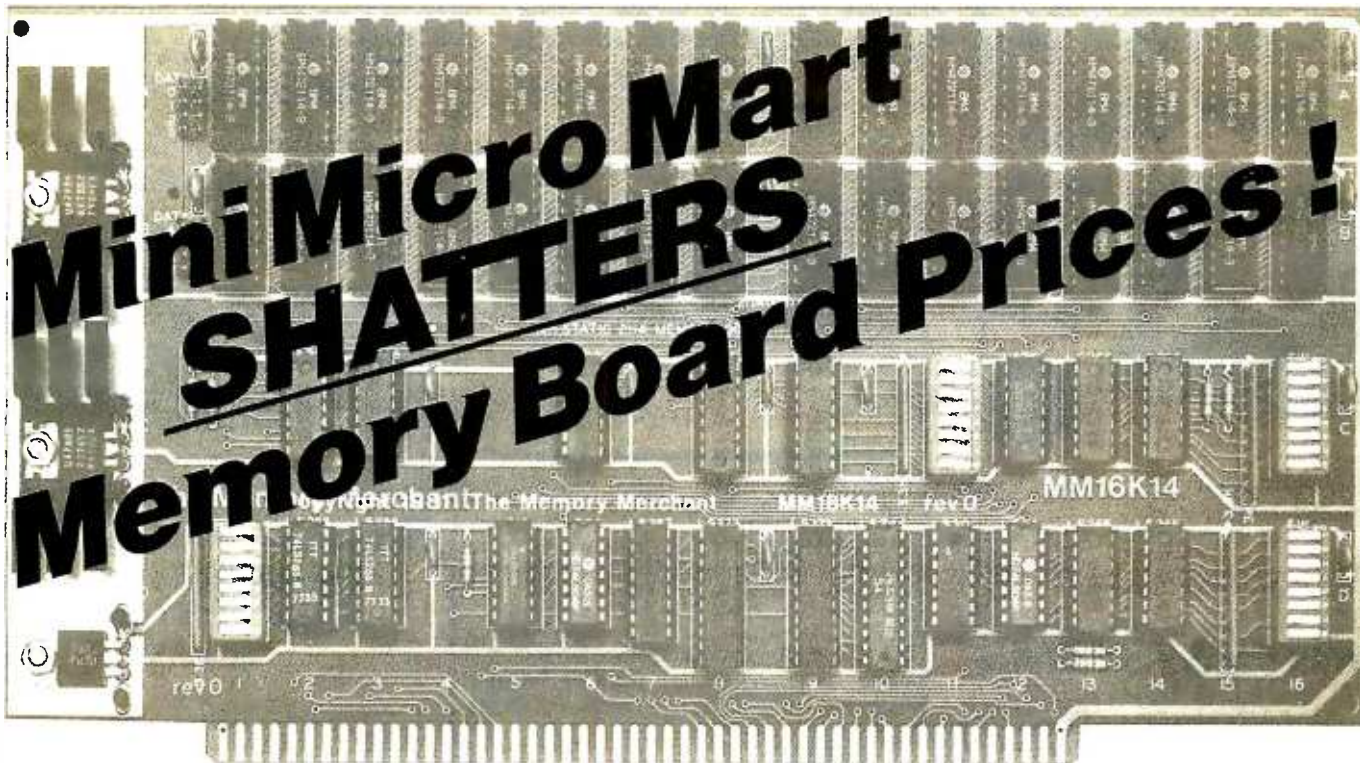
2 Channel parallel interface- add \$29.95
Both serial & video interface- add \$95.95
Single to dual drive conversion kit with drive and necessary hardware- add \$495.00
All options may be installed by customer.

KLOFOX
PO BOX 93
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93406
(805) 541-0384

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

*Only 90 days on drives.

Circle 199 on inquiry card.



16K Static Ram Board from Memory Merchants

- Low power 16K Static RAM (2114)
- Extended address - 24 bit
- Four independent 4 K blocks
- Bank select logic
- Runs with:
2 Mhz 8080, 4 Mhz Z80, 5 Mhz 8085

One of the 4K has "windowing" capability — any or all of the 1K sub-blocks may be removed from the memory block.

POWER:
5 v. (nominal 8V on S-100 bus)

ORGANIZATION:
Dip switch selection allows independent placement of any of the 4K blocks to any 4K boundary.
Dip switch control of windows.

BANK SELECT:
DIP switch array allows bank select port to be placed anywhere in I/O space. Jumper slide allows complete flexibility in choosing enable/disable within bank select port. DIP switch selection allows board to be enabled or disabled on power-on reset.

EXTENDED ADDRESS:
Independent DIP switch allows board to be addressed in any of the 256 64K extended address pages.

PHANTOM DISABLE/ENABLE:
Via DIP switch.

SPEED:
300 ns low power 2114 1Kx4 static memory chips. Compatible with 4 Mhz Z80, 5 Mhz 8085, and 2 Mhz 8080's.

DESIGN FEATURES:
Low power Schottky TTL circuitry. All input and outputs fully buffered. Meet specifications of IEEE 696 (S-100 standard).

CIRCUIT BOARD:
Highest quality FR4 epoxy glass material, solder mask, legend. Fully socketed.
Fully assembled and tested, with extended burn in. Serialized board.

WARRANTY
Extended warranty 6 months, no repair; instant replacement.

only **\$189**

The Best Prices and Deliveries

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
64K Dynamic RAM

ONLY \$499

Circle 260 on Inquiry card.

SYSTEM DESIGN
(Formerly Measurement Systems & Controls)
64K Dynamic RAM

DM6400 List \$795 **SPECIAL \$599**

DMB6400 w/Bank Select Special

List \$995 **SPECIAL \$799**

Cromix adapter for above \$44

Mini Micro Mart, Inc. 1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Computers, Disk Systems

ZENITH data systems



Z89-FA
List \$2895
OUR PRICE
\$2395

NOW IN STOCK!

- Z-89GA
List \$2595, Less Disk \$2149
- A-87 Two Drive
Minifloppy System List \$1195..... \$989
- Z-47DA..... \$3695
- 8" Two Megabyte Disk System
List \$3695..... \$3059

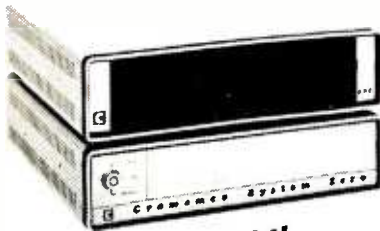
INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68cfm fan). DPS-1. **CALL**



COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, **CALL**



NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller List \$2995
OUR PRICE \$2545

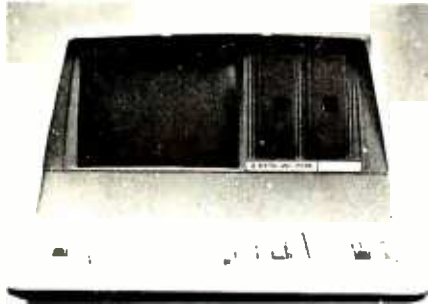
Companion Disk drive for above — **Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. List \$1295

OUR PRICE \$1099

Only \$3644 for a complete 64K Disk System

SUPERBRAIN

By INTERTEC



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495 .. **\$2869**
w/64K Quad Density. List \$3995..... **\$3395**



hp HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-41CV
\$259.

AVAILABLE NOW!

DYNABYTE DB 8/1



DB 8/1 64 — 64K RAM SYSTEM WITH Z80 CPU and 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O. List \$3395. Disc. \$2850
OUR PRICE \$2795

hp HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top Computer
List **\$3250**



\$2749

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List \$4,995

\$4,199



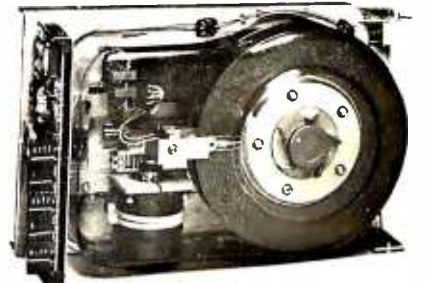
THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

- Discus 2D, List \$1199 \$998
- Discus 2D, dual-drive. List \$1994 \$1669
- Discus 2 + 2, A&T. List \$1549 \$1299
- Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T. List \$2748 \$2299

All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80

MORROW



List \$3695
OUR PRICE
DISCUS M-10 10 Megabyte Wirchester **\$3095**

NEW! CROMEMCO FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like Disk Operating System, With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
List \$295 **OUR PRICE \$249**

NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD FROM CROMEMCO

With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller. List \$595 **OUR PRICE \$505**

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Mini Micro Mart, Inc. 1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

Terminals and Printers



data systems
Z19 Video Terminal



List \$995

OUR PRICE
\$799

Limited Time

Intertec

NEW INTERTUBE III

List \$995 **ONLY \$749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

CALL FOR PRICE

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030

CALL FOR PRICE

950C List \$1195 **CALL FOR PRICE**

HAZELTINE 1500

Call For Price



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 **CALL**
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad **CALL**
1510, List \$1395 **CALL**
1520, List \$1650 **CALL**

SOROC



IQ-120

List \$995

SPECIAL
\$729

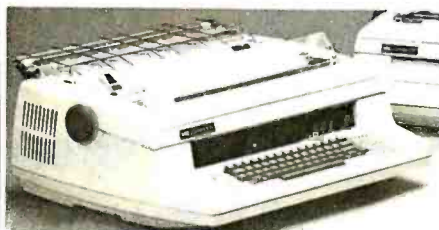
IQ135
\$749

IQ-140 List \$1495
SPECIAL \$1149

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor \$599
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor \$799
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer II), List \$1350 \$799
704-9 RS232 180CPS \$1595
704-11 Parallel 180CPS \$1695

NEC SPINWRITER™

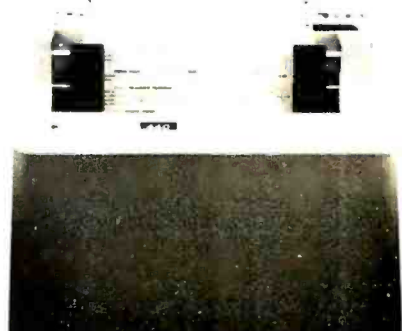


Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

CALL FOR PRICES!

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

PAPER TIGER®



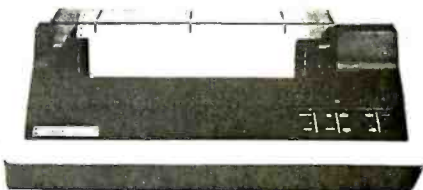
IDS 445 PAPER TIGER \$698
IDS 445G PAPER TIGER
Buffer w/graphics option, incl. buffer . . . \$789
NEW IDS 460/560

QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED — LOGIC SEEKING PROPORTIONAL SPACING

w/auto test justification

NEW IDS PAPER TIGER 460 List \$1295 . . \$1099
NEW IDS PAPER TIGER 460G List \$1394 . \$1149
NEW IDS 560G List \$1794 \$1499
TRS-80 cable \$45

TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, \$1895 \$1595
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . \$1795
TI-820w/lower case List \$1995 \$1645
TI-820w/full ASCII, forms control, compressed print List \$2150 . \$1795
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 . . . \$1399

ANADIX

DP9500 / DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List \$1650 \$1349
DP-9501, List \$1650 \$1349

ANADIX DP-8000

80-Col. Dot Matrix \$849

OKIDATA

Microline 80 List \$599 **ONLY \$499**

Tractor Feed Option \$109
Serial interface \$ 99
Microline 82 List \$/99 \$679
Microline 83 List \$1260 \$1069

AXIOM IMP I \$699

Epson MX-80 List \$645 \$499

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 262 on inquiry card.



Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Diablo Series 30 disk drive, power supply capable of powering dual Series 30s, power cable, Diablo C.E. manual covering the Series 30, and one disk pack: \$650. I'll ship. Alphabetic printers, 2 1/2-inch wide plain paper, 32 characters per line, 2 lines per second, using Victor print head, on-board logics, power supply, and cabinet: \$50. 5 V, 1 A power supplies; some have line Sw and power on LED, all have RFI and line cord. \$15. Dave Musil, 5709 W 50th St, Sioux Falls SD 57106. (605) 335-0944.

WANTED: Computer printer. Any type, but must work on the TRS-80 Model II. Mike Bryant, 4462 Old Stage Rd. Oregon WI 53575. (608) 455-4740.

WANTED: Alpha Micro AM-100 and AM-100/I processor boards. Alex Begin, 7335 Deep Run, Birmingham MI 48010. (313) 642-7512.

FOR SALE: Heath H-14 printer, serial RS-232 standard plus extra built-in parallel interface to connect to the TRS-80 expansion interface printer port. No special software needed. Used less than ten hours, excellent condition. \$485. Mark Hansen, 2315 S Canterbury, Lincoln NE 68512. (402) 423-0363. AB85 423-8086.

FOR SALE: Dynabyte DB B/I computer system with Z80A processor (4 MHz), two serial and one parallel I/O, and single- and double-density floppy-disk controller (will control double-sided Shugart or Remex). New, in original cartons with all documentation. Cost over \$3400; first certified check for \$1800 takes all. Paul Cagle, 1341 Dustin Dr. Apt 17, Yuba City CA 95991. (916) 673-5021 after 6 PM.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 with 56 K programmable memory, H-8-4 serial board, Heath proto board, H-17 dual disk, Soroc IQ 120 terminal, IDS 125 printer, CAT Novation modem, Heath DOS, and HUG software. Complete system for \$2500. Dan Woodhams, 9085 Alcosta Blvd #379, San Ramon CA 94583. (415) 829-8792.

FOR SALE: TI Silent 700 terminal with acoustical coupler, Elderly, but in fine working condition. First certified check for \$750 wins this prize. I will pay shipping. Ted Van Sickle, 6541 Grand Cir. Brighton MI 48116. (313) 229-5531

WANTED: Black-and-white or color monitor for use with Sinclair ZX80. Must be in good condition. Will pay up to \$100. Mike Donahue, 125 S Kenilworth Ave, Mt Prospect IL 60056. (312) 394-4695 after 6 PM.

FOR SALE: Supertalker Speech Synthesizer and Heuristics Speech Input (32 words) cards for the Apple II. Supertalker: \$195. Heuristics: \$165. Both for \$340. Tom Rehwaldt, 667 Marbury SE, Grand Rapids MI 49506. (616) 676-9734.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800 S-100 computer with full-function front-panel display, 16-slot motherboard, and heavy-duty power supply (\$283). Contains 40 K memory (\$395), Micropolis 630 K dual-disk drive 1053-2 (\$410), D C Hayes modem (\$164), Teletype ASR33 teletypewriter with stand (\$399), and Heath H-19 video display (\$399). Special system price of \$1600. Shipping not included. Excellent condition. David C Mitchell, 435 Regency Ct, Aurora IL 60505. (312) 851-4631 evenings.

FOR SALE: I am selling parts and spares from my old computer to pay for my new computer. Two 8251A made by AMD: \$3 each, one Intel PB085A: \$10, elght COM5016 Dual Baud Rate Generator: \$6 each, and one National Semiconductor SC/MPIL: \$7. Please add \$1 for postage. Send cashier's check or money order. Thomas Papsin, 711 Back Rock Tpke, Fairfield CT 06430.

FOR SALE: Sinclair ZX80 personal computer. In perfect condition. Complete with these accessories: TV and cassette connectors, AC adapter, 4 K BASIC, and 128-page manual. \$150. I pay the shipping. Richard Grier, 30 Briardale Ct, Derwood MD 20855. (301) 840-1298.

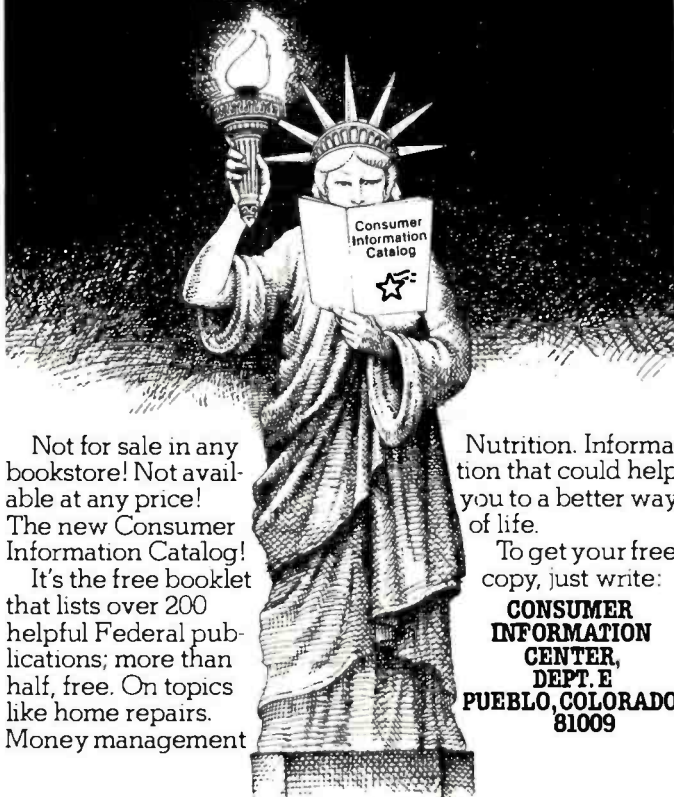
FOR SALE: Complete S-100 system including: Cromemco ZPU Z80A processor board; Info 2000 Discomen disk controller with two serial, one printer, and two parallel ports; Godbout Econoram 2 B K static programmable-memory board; SSM I/O-4 interface board; SSM VBI-B video board plus driver software. All boards assembled, new, and working. All documentation and software for all boards included. \$600 or best offer. Ricky Sacks, 4827 Court Rd, Houston TX 77053. (713) 438-7575.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management

Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. E PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009

To further improve service to our customers we have installed a toll-free WATS line in our Peterborough, New Hampshire office.

BYTE's Toll-free Subscriber W.A.T.S. Line

If you would like to order a subscription to BYTE, or if you have a question related to a BYTE subscription, you are invited to call*

(800)258-5485

between 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM Eastern Time. (Friday 8 AM - Noon).

*Calls from continental U.S. only.

(800) 258-5485

We thank you and look forward to serving you.

9178

FOR SALE: Three Cal Comp Model 110 8-inch disk drives. Brand new with case and power supply, includes installation manual. \$350 each, or \$1000 for all three. Bruce Aldridge, 13372 Fieldcrest Ct, Sunnymead CA 92388. (714) 653-0170.

FOR SALE: Computer system. Processors: 6800, Z80. Memory: 44 K programmable memory, 8 K programmable read-only memory. Interfaces: SwTPC MP-C, MP-L, MP-N, MP-S, JPC TC-3 4800BPS cassette-tape. Electronic Systems 111A KCS cassette-tape. Innovative AD68A A/D. Floppy-disk drive: Percom LDF 400. Printer: Base 2 800MST. Miscellaneous: Electronic Systems 109A modem with microphone, speaker, all TVT II boards. SwTPC GT-6144 graphics board. SSS0 wire-wrap and extender boards, two I/O wire-wrap boards, and documentation. \$2500. John S Browning, 2071B Mercury SE, Albuquerque NM 87118. (505) 266-0783.

WANTED: Italian students interested in microcomputers would be very pleased if someone can help us with suggestions about making a microcomputer and donations of useful things to do such. Thank you in advance. Prandini Paolo, Viale Europa 72/G, 25100 Brescia, Italy.

FOR SALE: OSi Challenger. 16 K programmable memory, 8-inch dual floppy disks, documentation. Best offer. VTT terminal. 80 characters by 48 lines, uppercase and lowercase. Best offer. Altair 680. front-panel switches. Best offer. Sydney B Newell, 31 Highland St. Colorado Springs CO 80906. (303) 633-6194. (303) 634-3547.

FOR SALE: Books on electronics, computers, and programming languages. Most are of very recent vintage. Send SASE for my list. Also, I would like to purchase quality software for the TI 990 minicomputer. John Gill, Rte 5, Box 370, Blountville TN 37617.

WANTED: Your programs for a Cromemco Dazzler video display and ADS Noisemaker II sound board. Please state price and availability on KC standard cassette. Scott Griggs, 744 E 41st St. Erie PA 16504. (814) 864-8666.

FOR SALE: Used terminals: Comprint 9125 225 cps 80-column printer using dense 9 by 12 dot matrix with RS-232C serial interface at up to 4800 bps (with handshaking); \$700 new, in perfect condition, will sell for \$425. Also, Datapoint 25 line by 82 column video display (with Honeywell name on the plastic nonglare screen) with full keyboard and number keypad. Display has software cursor control, but no lowercase or scroll. \$395 or best offer. Richard Rudell, 1530 S 6th St, Apt C1109, Minneapolis MN 55454. (612) 332-0228.

FOR SALE: Houston Instruments Hiplot plotter. Serial and parallel interfaces, several new packages of pens. Uses 8 1/2 by 11 paper. Excellent condition. List \$1100, yours for \$800 or best offer. Will COD. Also, Atari 800 software: Assembler, by Quality Software (cassette and manuals). Paid \$25, yours for \$10 postpaid. Paul Johnson, 217 Rockingham Rd, Londonderry NH 03053. (603) 434-4116.

FOR SALE: A copy of the second issue of BYTE. In almost mint condition. Cost is \$1.50 plus \$0.50 for the stamps. Michael G Scott, 2204-3 Arbor Cir, Downers Grove IL 60515.

FOR SALE: Selectric mechanism printer. BCD code can be easily converted to provide excellent letter-quality print for an Apple system. Documentation for conversion and technical manual for terminal included. Sturdy, good condition. \$450 delivered anywhere in New England. Bob Allison, 235 Washington St, Marblehead MA 01945. (617) 631-6222.

FOR SALE: North Star 640 computer. New in box, never used. Cost \$4300, want \$3500. Also, Anabex 9500. Cost \$1600, want \$1200. You pay shipping. Jeff Lee, Rte 1, Box 640, American Cyn Rd, Vallejo CA 94590. (707) 642-5310.

FOR SALE: Two Intel memory boards with a total of 64 K bytes of programmable memory. Containing 250 ns 2107Cs and some interface circuitry. Each board can be used as 9 bits by 32 K or 18 bits by 16 K. Excellent for making 8- or 16-bit memory. \$250 gets both boards and their documentation. Willard Koifhage, POB 5408, Richardson TX 75080.

FOR SALE: BYTE, March 1977 to February 1980, KiloBaud MicroComputing, January 1978 to February 1981, and Interface Age, November 1977 to August 1980. Excellent condition. R Kolla, 4443 Fuller St, Santa Clara CA 95050. (408) 496-6798.

FOR SALE: Tektronix Model 611 storage-display system. Brand-new tube, system completely up to factory specifications. \$1500. J McCord, 330 Vereda Leyenda, Goleta CA 93117. (805) 963-6589.

FOR SALE: Facit 4070 paper-tape punch; parallel TTL interface, 75 cps, roll, and manuals. In excellent shape: \$325. Digitronix 2540EP 400 cps paper-tape reader: 19-inch rack and manuals. In good shape: \$225. Remex 651 paper-tape reader: 19-inch rack: \$200. S81 music board by SSM with manuals and CP/M format music floppy disk: \$175. SwTPC CT1024 terminal, RS-232C, video output, 32 characters by 16 lines, with manuals: \$100. Larry Snyder, 578 W17675 Canfield Dr, Muskego WI 53150. (414) 679-9706.

FOR SALE: The first year of BYTE in very good condition. Arthur Mechler, 2724 Wagner St, Cincinnati OH 45225.

WANTED: Schematics and any other technical information on a Raytheon video terminal, type DIDS-400, Model #401-2AM70. Will pay reasonable reproduction costs or will return originals after reproduction. Anthony Ploski, 40 Brookside Ter, Clark NJ 07066.

FOR SALE: Digital Group Bytemaster computer, video display, and keyboard. 64 K, 4-channel serial communications, and double-density disk controller card. Excellent condition, full documentation, in original shipping cartons. \$1500 firm. Brian Goodheim, 100 S Spring St, Aspen CO 81611. (303) 925-1558.

FOR SALE: Radio-teletypewriter interface for TRS-80 Model I. Macrotronics M80 with M800 and FSD-1 demodulator for baudot and ASCII. All factory built, one chassis with power supply, tuning meter, and audio frequency-shift-keying generator. \$250. Mel Olinsky, 35 Lance Dr, Somers CT 06071. (203) 763-0581.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I, Level 2, 16 K. Realistic cassette recorder CTR-80. Expansion interface with RS-232C board. Novation CAT modem, documentation, programs, manuals, etc. Will sell for \$1000 or best offer. Lee Costache, 25-98 36th St, Long Island City NY 11103. (212) 545-9088.

FOR SALE: OSi Challenger IIP system with 5-inch floppy-disk drive, OS-65D operating system, 32 K programmable memory, 32 by 64 video and graphics, joysticks, sound output, printer output, books, manuals, and software. \$1275. Al Casper, 3632 CTH I, Saukville WI 53080. (414) 272-0920 days, 675-6946 evenings.

FOR SALE: DG systems, both 100% functional, in dress cabinets with documentation and software. Z80, 26 K static, single 8-inch floppy, full keyboard, and monitor: \$1700. Z80, 64 K static, dual 8-inch floppies, printer B, full keyboard, and monitor: \$2600. Dual 8-inch floppies in dress cabinet: \$800. Willing to deal. Mary Johnson, 6915 Maple Fox Ln, Houston TX 77338.

FOR SALE: MicroChess 2.0. For old-ROM PETs, incompatible with my present system. Has eight levels of play, clock, and algebraic notation on squares for move entry. Fits in 8 K of memory. Write or phone me with your offer. David Magill, 2001 Carling Ave, Apt #1709, Ottawa Ontario, K2A 3W5 Canada. (613) 722-3566.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	26	The Santa Cruz Open: Othello Tournament for Computers	Frey
2	38	Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC, Part I	Ciarcia
3	48	Harvesting the Sun's Energy	Mobus
4	60	Mountain Computer's MusicSystem	Moore
5	94	What Time Does the Sun Rise and Set?	Barkstrom
6	136	Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E	Scales
7	158	Computer Simulation of a Solar-Energy System	Doan
8	174	The Atari Assembler/Editor	Pelczarski
9	178	Energy Conservation with a Microcomputer	Jackson and Callahan
10	230	Kalman Mileage Predictor-Monitor	Lobdill
11	252	The Infamous Travelling-Salesman Problem: A Practical Approach	Parry and Pfeffer
12	308	Micromodem Support in Apple Pascal	Robinson
13	326	Life After Death	Macaluso
14	334	DOSPlus: Double-Density Operating System for the TRS-80	Kolya
15	344	Percom's Doubler	Kelly
16	354	Videx Keyboard and Display Enhancer	Pelczarski
17	388	Computer-Aided Drafting with Apple Pascal	Sokol

April BOMB is Logical Choice

Once again, Steve Ciarcia won first place, this time for "Build a Low-Cost Logic Analyzer," (page 36). Steve will receive \$100 for his article describing champagne troubleshooting for beer budgets. Harold Corbin took second place with his article, "An Introduction to Data Compression," (page 218) which described how to get more bang for the byte. Harold receives \$50. "The MicroAce Computer," by Delmar Searls (page 46) came in third, and described the trials and tribulations of building and using this low-priced Z80-based computer kit.

Reader Service

23	A&A SFTW CO 462	103	CPU SHOP, THE 447	218	MAROT SFTW SYS INC 298	329	QUALITY SOFTWARE 395
1	AB COMPUTERS 475	104	CREATIVE DISC SFTW 395	219	MAROT SFTW SYS INC 325	330	QUASAR DATA PROD INC 279
2	ABM PRODUCTS 286	105	CREATIVE SFTW DEV 474	220	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 282	331	QUEST ELECTRA 455
*	ACTION COMPUTER 81	106	CREATIVE SOFTWARE 382	221	MC CLINTOCK CORP 393	333	RACET COMPUTES 393
3	ACTS AUDIO INC 464	107	CROMEMCO 1, 2	*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO 272	334	RADIO SHACK 403
4	ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY 159	108	CRYSTAL COMPUTER 109	*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO 405	336	RCA 20
206	ADDISON-WESLEY 413	*	CYBERNETICS INC 198	*	MCGRAW-HILL COLL DIV 350	337	REDDOX CORP 107
5	ADROIT ELECTRONICS 468	109	DATA DISCOUNT CTR 258	*	MCGRAW-HILL MAGZ 184	338	REI 127
7	ADV COMP PROD 484, 485	409	DATA-ED 113	*	MCMILLAN BOOK CLUBS 257	339	ROBOTICS AGE 411
8	ADV MICRO SYS 82	110	DATA HARDWARE 462	*	MEAS SYS & CONTROLS 28, 29	340	ROCHESTER DATA 368
9	ADV SARGAM CORP 474	*	DATALEX COMPANY, THE 299	223	MEMORY MERCHANT 191	341	ROUND ROBIN SFTW 490
10	ADVENTURE INT'L 182	296	DATASOFT 147	224	META TECHNOLOGIES 283	342	S & M SYSTEMS 74
11	AFTERTHOUGHT ENG 490	112	DATASOUTH COMP CORP 49	225	META TECHNOLOGIES 432	343	S C DIGITAL 405
12	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP 464	113	DELTA PROD 213	*	MFE DATACOM PROD 466	344	S-100 INC 403
13	ALLISON INDUSTRIES 260	114	DENVER SFTW CO, THE 86, 87	102	M-I-B 474	345	SCIENTIFIC ENGRG LABS 389
14	ALLOY ENG INC 120	115	DESIGNER SOFTWARE 201	227	MICRO AGE COMP STORE 52, 53	346	SCION CORP 5
15	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 59	322	DIGATEK CORP 470	229	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 300	347	SCITRONICS 90
16	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 349	116	DIGIAC CORP 399	230	MICRO COM 231	348	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS 218
17	ALPHA OMEGA COMP SYS 490	117	DIGIBYTE SYS CORP 347	231	MICRO COMP COMM 470	349	SEATTLE COMP PRODS 115
19	ALTOS COMP SYS 76, 77	118	DIGITAL DATA SYS 466	*	MICRO COMP DISC CO 310	350	SELECT INFO SYS 355
20	AMER BUSINESS COMP 461	119	DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYS 407	231	MICRO COMPATIBLE 57	351	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 258
440	AMER COMP EXCH 472	120	DIGITAL MARKETING 6	232	MICRO DESIGN 460	352	SIGNUM 474
21	AMER COMP & TELECOMM 345	121	DIGITAL MARKETING 305	232	MICRO FOCUS LTD 99	353	SLUDER 464
22	AMER SQUARE COMP 269	122	DIGITAL PATHWAYS 337	234	MICRO HOUSE 340	354	SMOKE SIGNAL BRDCSTG 71
24	ANADEX 151	123	DIGITAL RESEARCH 285	235	MICRO HOUSE 341	355	SNOKE SIGNAL BRDCSTG
25	ANCIE LABS 214	124	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP 457	236	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS 247	356	SOFT-TOOLS 356
26	ANCRONA 463	125	DISCOUNT DATA FORMS 470	237	MICRO METRIC 466	357	SOFTTECH MICROSYS 188
27	APPARAT INC 391	126	DISCOUNT SFTW GRP, THE 376	238	MICRO MIKE'S 79	358	SOFTTECH MICROSYS 357
28	APPLE COMPUTER INC 13	127	DJ "AI" SYS LTD 187	*	MICRO MINT 318, 490	53	SOFTWARE REVIEW 289
205	APPLE COMPUTER INC 13	128	DUAL SYS CONTROL CORP 203	239	MICRO PRO INT'L 193	*	SOLID STATE SALES 222
29	ARCSOFT PUBLISHERS 470	129	DYNAMARC IND 405	240	MICRO PROCESSOR SYS 470	359	SOLID STATE SURPLUS 460
30	ARISTO POLKS 343	130	DYNABYTE BUSN COMP C III	241	MICRO SCI 207	360	SORCIM 154
31	ARTEC ELECTRONICS 254	131	DYNACOMP 228	242	MICRO WORKS, THE 66	361	SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOC 92
32	ASAP COMP PROD INC 292, 293	438	DYNACOMP 229	243	MICRO-SPOT ELECTR 468	362	SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOC 166
33	ASHTON-TATE 255	132	DYSAN CORP 14	244	MICROCOMP TECH INC 353	363	SOUTHERN SEMICNDTRS 373
34	ATARI PERSONAL COMP 217	133	DYSAN CORP 15	245	MICROCOMPEQUIP 88	364	SOUTHWEST TECH PROD C II
35	ATLANTIS COMP SERV 336	134	ER HARDINS MLTRY MAD 387	246	MICRODASYS 167	365	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 317
*	ATV RESEARCH 460	135	EZ ASSOC 460	247	MICROMAIL 377	366	SSM MICRO COMP PROD 11
36	AUTOCONTROL INC 472	136	EAST COAST COMP 464	248	MICROMATE ELECTR INC 408	367	STATIC MEMORY SYS 275
37	AUTOCONTROL INC 472	137	ECOSOFT 18	249	MICROSETTE INC 331	368	STONEHENGE COMPUTER 407
38	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT 400	111	ELECTROSOFT 256	250	MICROSOFT (CPD) 25	369	STRUCTURED SYS GRP 55
39	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT 401	138	ELECTROVALVE IND 460	251	MICROTECH EXPORTS 413	370	SUBLOGIC 288
*	AVOCET 295	139	ELECTROVALVE IND 460	253	MICROTEK PERIPH CORP 249	371	SUMMAGRAPHS 216
222	AXIOM CORP 189	140	ELECTRONIC CONTROL 409	254	MICROWARE 263	372	SUNNY INT'L 456
40	B & B ELECTRONICS 474	139	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT 460	255	MIDWST COMP PERPH 64	373	SUPER STAR INT'L 371
41	BASF SYSTEMS 233	140	ELECTRONIC SPLISTS 302	42	MIDWST MICRO WRHSE 385	*	SUPERSOFT 63, 108, 179, 221,
*	BELL, JOHN ENGR 465	141	ELECTRONICS APPL SERV 466	256	MIKOS 458	375	351, 375, 381
43	BENCHMARK COMP SERV 468	142	ELECTRONICS CENTER 456	257	MILLER MICROCOMP SERV 232	375	SYBEX 177
*	BETA COMP DEVICES 469	143	ELLIS COMPUTING 364	258	MINI COMP SUPPLIERS 172	*	SYNCHRO SOUND 168
44	BIT BUCKET, THE 409	144	EPSON AMERICA 261	259	MINI MICRO MART 246	377	SYNERTEK SYSTEMS 369
45	BOWER-STEWART 128	145	ESCON 417	260	MINI MICRO MART 491	378	SYS INTERFACE CONS 290
46	BUDGET SOFTWARE 474	146	ESSEX PUBLISHING 378	261	MINI MICRO MART 492	378	SYSTEMS PLUS 363
47	BURR-BROWN 360	147	EXECUTIVE SYS INC 97	262	MINI MICRO MART 493	381	TARBELL ELECTR 409
*	BYTE BOOKS 223	148	EXO ELECTRONICS 403	263	MIRO COMPUTERS INC 401	382	TARCO DEVELOPMT CORP 462
48	BYTE BOOKS 224	149	EXTEMPORE INC 464	264	MORROW DESIGNS 73	383	TARCO DEVELOPMT CORP 490
49	BYTE BOOKS 225	150	FAIRCOM 248	265	MORROW DESIGNS 75	384	TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS 472
50	BYTE BOOKS 226	151	FARNSWORTH COMP CTR 397	266	MOSTEK MICRO SYS 23	385	TECHNICAL SYS CONS 119
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 411	152	FBN DATA SYS 334	*	MOTOROLA INC 199	386	TECMAR INC 149
*	BYTE SUB 389	153	FEITH SOFTWARE 462	267	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 19	387	TEI INC 183
*	BYTE WATS 494	154	FORDHAM 458	268	MOUNTAIN DISTR 296	388	TELEVIDEO INC 95
51	CALIF DIGITAL 482, 483	155	FREDERICK COMP PROD 114	269	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 176	389	TELEVIDEO INC 153
52	CALIF COMP SYS 21	156	GIMIX INC 56	270	MPI 271	390	TERCER MEDIO 157
53	CALIF SOFTWARE 289	157	GIMIX INC 470	271	MTI INC 260	391	TEXAS COMP SYS 294
54	CAMEO DATA SYS INC 431	158	GODBOUT ELECTR 236, 237	272	MULLEN COMP PROD 180	392	THOMAS V LENZ 417
*	CANTHON SCIENTF GRP 466	160	GORDON, MARK COMPS 374	273	MUSYS 169	376	THREE M CO 185
55	CCM 474	163	H & E COMPUTRONICS 327	274	NATL DATA SUPPLIES 474	410	THREE M CO 387
81	CENDEC CORP 208	164	H & E COMPUTRONICS 329	275	NEBS 391	394	THREE-G CO INC 413
56	CENTRONICS 105	165	HANLEY ENGRNG 480, 481	436	NEC AMERICA 33	395	THUNDERWARE 323
57	CER-TEK INC 416	166	HAPPY HANDS 401	276	NEC AMERICA 68, 69	396	TINMAN ENG CO 400
58	CFR ASSOC INC 387	167	HAYDEN BOOK CO INC 339	277	NECCO 181	397	TINNEY, RBT GRAPHICS 227
59	CHIPS & DALE 464	168	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 137	278	NETRONICS 112, 284, 286, 290	397	TNW CORP 407
60	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 239	168	HEATH COMPANY 16	278	NORTHWEST COMPUTER 408	398	TOOLSMITH, THE 470
61	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 291	169	HEATH COMPANY 17	279	NOVELL DATA SYS 243	399	TORO PK COMPTROOM 470
296	CMC INT'L 101	170	HENENWAY ASSOC 241	280	NY COMP EXPO 315	400	TOTAL DIGITAL ENG 254
62	COASTAL COMP SYS 342	171	HEURISTICS 385	280	ODESTA PUBLISHING 24	401	TOXEN COMP SYS 464
63	COLOR SOFTWARE 220	172	HEWLETT-PACKARD 215	281	OHIO DATA PROD CORP 196	402	TRANSET CORP 393
64	COMP-U-CON 335	173	HIGH TECHNOLOGY INC 10	282	OHIO SCIENTIFIC INSTR C IV	403	TRANSWAVE CORP 121
65	COMPILER SYS INC 280	174	HOBBY ROBOTICS 352	283	OKIDATA CORP 91	404	TRIFORAMATION SYS 148
66	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 356	175	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 65	284	OLIVER ADVANCED ENGIN 472	405	TRINITY GRP, THE 468
68	COMPUYME INC 462	176	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 65	285	OLYMPIC SALES 389	406	US MICRO SALES 253
68	COMPUMART 124, 125	177	ICC BUSN RESEARCH 163	286	OMEGA MICRO COMPUTER 383	407	US MICRO SALES 467
69	COMPUTER AGE 384	178	ICJAI-81 425	287	OMEGA SALES 250, 251	408	US ROBOTICS 287
70	COMPUTER AID 468	154	IMPRINT SOFTWARE 468	288	OMNI RESOURCES 139	*	UNITED SFTW OF AM 133
71	COMPUTER AID 468	179	IMS INTERNATIONAL 143	289	ONCOMPUTING 273	411	UNITED SYSTEMS CORP 399
72	COMPUTER CASE CO 397	180	INFOSFT SYSTEMS INC 382	290	ORANGE MICRO 164	439	UNITED SYSTEMS CORP 399
73	COMPUTER CROSSROADS 200	181	INNOVATIVE PROD 403	291	ORANGE MICRO 165	412	VAN HORN OFFICE SUPP 395
74	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 319	182	INNOVATIVE SFTW APPL 240	292	ORANGE MICRO 173	413	VANDATA 359
74	COMPUTER FACTORY 123	183	INTEC 490	292	ORTHOCODE GROUP 383	414	VECTOR GRAPHICS 145
75	COMPUTER FURN & ACCESS 238	184	INTEGRAL DATA SYS 85	293	OSBORNE COMPUTERS 51	415	VERBATIM CORP 129
76	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 245	185	INTEGRAND 146	294	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 195	417	VIDEX 365
77	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 265	186	INTERACTIVE BUSN 204	156	OSBORNE-WILSON LTD 411	418	VISTA COMPUTER CO 111
78	COMPUTER PLUS 468	187	INTERACTIVE MICROWRE 348	295	OWENS ASSOC 36, 37	419	VLASAK COMP SYS 27
80	COMPUTER SHOPPER 464	188	INTERNATIONAL MICRO 259	296	PACIFIC COMP BRK 379	420	VOTRAX 89
82	COMPUTER SPLCTIES 116, 117	189	INTERTEC DATA SYS 83	297	PACIFIC DISC SFTW 466	421	VR DATA 397
83	COMPUTER STOP, THE 459	190	INTLGNT DEVICES MN 472	298	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 309, 462, 490	422	WASHINGTON COMP SERV 445
84	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY 362	191	INTROL CORP 464	301	PAGE DIGITAL 473	423	WESTICON INC 141, 460
85	COMPUTER WRHSE 155	192	IPEX INT'L 460	302	PALOMAR COMP EQUIP 311	*	WHITESMITH'S LTD 301
86	COMPUTERS ETC 374	193	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 8, 9	303	PAN AMERICAN ELEC INC 449	424	WICAT SYSTEMS 61
87	COMPUTERS ETC 380	194	JADE COMP PROD 478, 479	304	PAPER TRACTOR 367	425	WILD HARE COMP SYS 171
88	COMPUTERS ETC 384	195	JAMECO ELECTR 476, 477	305	PASSWORD DISTR 466	426	WINTKORP 466
89	COMPUTERS PLUS 460	196	JDR MICRODEVICES 451	306	PC NEWSLETTER 466	427	WINTERHALTER & ASSOC 206
90	COMPUTERS WHOLESAL 248	197	JR INVENTORY CO 454	307	PCD SYSTEMS INC 22	429	WW COMPONENT SUPPLY 453
91	COMPUTERS WHOLESAL 471	198	KERN PUBLISHING 156	308	PERCOM DATA 7	430	X COMP 267
92	COMPUTERWISE 135	199	KLO-FOX 490	309	PERCOM DATA 35	431	X NET INFO EXCH 462
93	COMPUTEX CORP 256	200	KMEGA MICROSOFTWARE 211	310	PERCOM DATA 35	432	XENTEK INC 416
94	COMPUVIEW PROD INC 67	201	KONAN CORP 175	310	PERCOM DATA 35	433	XENTEK INC 425
95	CONLEY GRAPICS 380	202	LABORATORY MICROSYS 391	312	PERSONAL CHECK MGR 64	434	XY LOGICS INC 118
97	CONCOMP IND 142	203	LEADING EDGE PROD 197	313	PERSONAL COMPUTERS 240	435	ZENRAD CONTROLS 472
79	CONCORD COMP PROD 303	204	LEO ELECTRONICS 132	314	PERSONAL SOFTWARE 28, 29	*	ZOBEX 161
96	CONSUMER COMP 130, 131	207	LIFEBOAT ASSOC 307, 321	315	PHASE ONE SYS INC 209		
98	CONSUMER COMP 210	208	LNW RESEARCH 277	316	PICKLES & TROUT 411		
99	CONSUMER COMP 389	209	LO-BALL COMPUTERS 297	317	POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC 372		
437	CORVUS SYS INC 93	209	LOBO DRIVES INT'L 103	318	POWER ONE INC 219		
101	COVAL IND INC 186	210	LOGICAL DEVICES 348	319	PRENTICE CORP 338		
		211	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 346	320	PRIORITY ONE 486, 487		
		212	LYBEN COMP SYS 462	321	PRIORITY ONE 488, 489		
		213	LYBEN COMP SYS 472	323	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS 361		
		214	MACROTRONICS 462	324	PURCHASING AGENT, THE 278		
		215	MACROTRONICS 490	325	QANTEX DIV 313		
		216	MAGNOLIA MICROSYS 474	326	QUALITY COMP PARTS 330		
		217	MANNFRED ELECTR CORP 190	327	QUALITY COMP PARTS 470		

BYTE READER SERVICE

July 1981
4171

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877	881	885	889	893	897
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878	882	886	890	894	898
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879	883	887	891	895	899
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880	884	888	892	896	900

Comments _____

BYTE READER SERVICE

July 1981
4171

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1 21 41 61 81	101 121 141 161 181	201 221 241 261 281	301 321 341 361 381	401 421 441 461 481	501 521 541 561 581	601 621 641 661 681
2 22 42 62 82	102 122 142 162 182	202 222 242 262 282	302 322 342 362 382	402 422 442 462 482	502 522 542 562 582	602 622 642 662 682
3 23 43 63 83	103 123 143 163 183	203 223 243 263 283	303 323 343 363 383	403 423 443 463 483	503 523 543 563 583	603 623 643 663 683
4 24 44 64 84	104 124 144 164 184	204 224 244 264 284	304 324 344 364 384	404 424 444 464 484	504 524 544 564 584	604 624 644 664 684
5 25 45 65 85	105 125 145 165 185	205 225 245 265 285	305 325 345 365 385	405 425 445 465 485	505 525 545 565 585	605 625 645 665 685
6 26 46 66 86	106 126 146 166 186	206 226 246 266 286	306 326 346 366 386	406 426 446 466 486	506 526 546 566 586	606 626 646 666 686
7 27 47 67 87	107 127 147 167 187	207 227 247 267 287	307 327 347 367 387	407 427 447 467 487	507 527 547 567 587	607 627 647 667 687
8 28 48 68 88	108 128 148 168 188	208 228 248 268 288	308 328 348 368 388	408 428 448 468 488	508 528 548 568 588	608 628 648 668 688
9 29 49 69 89	109 129 149 169 189	209 229 249 269 289	309 329 349 369 389	409 429 449 469 489	509 529 549 569 589	609 629 649 669 689
10 30 50 70 90	110 130 150 170 190	210 230 250 270 290	310 330 350 370 390	410 430 450 470 490	510 530 550 570 590	610 630 650 670 690
11 31 51 71 91	111 131 151 171 191	211 231 251 271 291	311 331 351 371 391	411 431 451 471 491	511 531 551 571 591	611 631 651 671 691
12 32 52 72 92	112 132 152 172 192	212 232 252 272 292	312 332 352 372 392	412 432 452 472 492	512 532 552 572 592	612 632 652 672 692
13 33 53 73 93	113 133 153 173 193	213 233 253 273 293	313 333 353 373 393	413 433 453 473 493	513 533 553 573 593	613 633 653 673 693
14 34 54 74 94	114 134 154 174 194	214 234 254 274 294	314 334 354 374 394	414 434 454 474 494	514 534 554 574 594	614 634 654 674 694
15 35 55 75 95	115 135 155 175 195	215 235 255 275 295	315 335 355 375 395	415 435 455 475 495	515 535 555 575 595	615 635 655 675 695
16 36 56 76 96	116 136 156 176 196	216 236 256 276 296	316 336 356 376 396	416 436 456 476 496	516 536 556 576 596	616 636 656 676 696
17 37 57 77 97	117 137 157 177 197	217 237 257 277 297	317 337 357 377 397	417 437 457 477 497	517 537 557 577 597	617 637 657 677 697
18 38 58 78 98	118 138 158 178 198	218 238 258 278 298	318 338 358 378 398	418 438 458 478 498	518 538 558 578 598	618 638 658 678 698
19 39 59 79 99	119 139 159 179 199	219 239 259 279 299	319 339 359 379 399	419 439 459 479 499	519 539 559 579 599	619 639 659 679 699
20 40 60 80 100	120 140 160 180 200	220 240 260 280 300	320 340 360 380 400	420 440 460 480 500	520 540 560 580 600	620 640 660 680 700

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4171

- | | USA | Canada
Mexico |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$34 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$49 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 |

- \$43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
 (Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4171

- | | USA | Canada
Mexico |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$34 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$49 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 |

- \$43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed
 (Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

*Note our special offer!
 Send cash with your order
 and receive 13 issues
 for the price of 12 for
 each year you subscribe.
 (North America only, please.)*

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

The Dynabyte Difference: Unequaled price/performance with total expandability.

Buying the powerful Dynabyte 5615 isn't only smart, it's cost efficient.



The 5615 is the sure way to get the system you need. With more power for the price. You can select memory to 400 KB on our S-100 bus architecture. Choose from 3 sizes of Winchester to 45 MB and have diskette back-up to your system also. If it's tape back-up you need, then choose our 5700. If you need less storage, our 5 1/4" floppy 5200, our 8" floppy 5300 or our 5400 system using both floppies, with up to 3.6 MB capacity, can be yours.

The 5615 system is available with either single user CP/M or our enhanced MP/M for multi-user applications. Our MP/M operating system supports up to eight terminals, with a separate or shared spooler, and up to sixteen printers with no required partition space. Add to this multi-tasking, bank switching, record lockout, type-ahead and DMA and you have an MP/M operating system that supports a

host of existing languages and meets minicomputer standards.

No multi-user applications library is so responsive to your needs. The 5615 features Business Manager,™ the fully integrated, menu-driven, well documented, easy to install accounting system that gives you file/record protection, HELP commands, multi-level security, keyed data access, internal disk management, available source code and more.

System expandability, power and price/performance are further enhanced by on-hand availability, quantity discounts, 180-day warranty and a national WATS line for support.

Whether you use or sell computer systems, you should ask about the microcomputer that puts minicomputer capability in your hands. That's the 5615. That's the Dynabyte Difference. Call Mike Seashols, V. P. Marketing (800) 227-8300. In California (415) 329-8021. Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025.



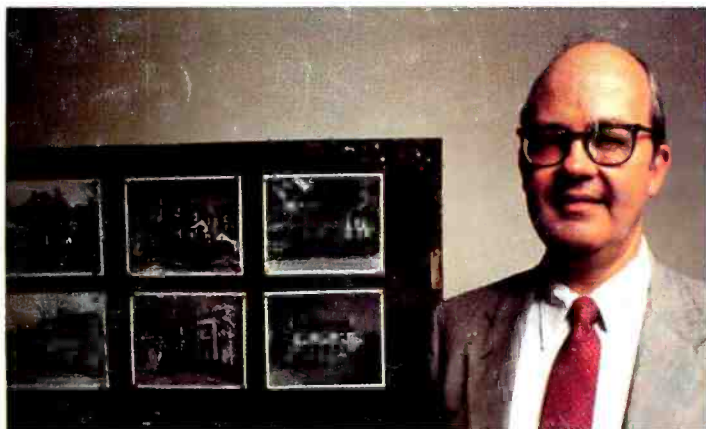
"Over 15,000 items in inventory could be a nightmare. But it's not 'cause my Challenger computer works like a dream."

"My fastener business is growing rapidly. I have over 800 customers utilizing my 15,000 inventory items daily. Keeping track of inventory, orders, and receivables at this volume level could be a nightmare. But it's not 'cause my Challenger computer works like a dream. Terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

*Richard Nolan, President,
Aerospace Nylok Corp.,
Hawthorne, New Jersey*



Ohio Scientific was first to add Winchester hard disk drives to microcomputers. This advanced technology allows low cost microcomputers to store over 100 times as much information on line as they could before.



"With our Challenger computer we've developed sophisticated real estate programs and information files that give our customers and our sales associates that extra edge in fast, accurate real estate market information analysis and forecasting. We now have a strong managerial accounting and market information system as well as word processing at an affordable cost. Terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

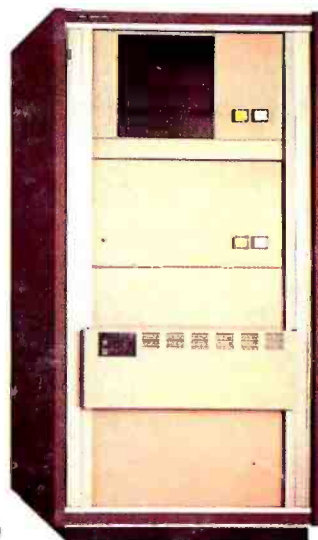
*Charles Smith, Jr., President, Montague, Miller & Co., Realtor
Charlottesville, Virginia*



"I'm a fuel oil jobber, and I can't believe how reliable my Challenger has been, with all it has to keep track of. But, it's been doing it for two years now, and that's terrific, Ohio Scientific!"

*Wade Carlson,
Vice President,
Wally Carlson & Sons,
Lindstrom, Minnesota*

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC HARD DISK BASED
MICROCOMPUTERS START AT LESS THAN \$10,000
AND ARE SOLD BY MORE THAN 400 DEALERS
NATIONWIDE. FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU,
CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.**



terrific! **OHIO SCIENTIFIC**
a *mscom* Company
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 282 on Inquiry card.